



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

A
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THEOLOGY

BEING THE SECTIONS RELATING
TO THAT SUBJECT IN

The Best Books and The Reader's Guide

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN



London

SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO LIM^d
PATERNOSTER SQUARE

1897





A
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THEOLOGY

BEING THE SECTIONS RELATING
TO THAT SUBJECT IN

The Best Books and The Reader's Guide

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN



London
SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO LIM^d
PATERNOSTER SQUARE
1897

mekim

Z
7751
.S6
32277

In response to numerous requests the several sections of "The Best Books" and "The Reader's Guide" have been re-issued separately, uniform in 4to.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THEOLOGY. 6s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILOSOPHY. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ECONOMY, LAW
AND EDUCATION. 6s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GEOGRAPHY. 4s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.
4s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARCHÆOLOGY AND ANTIQUITIES. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SCIENCE. 3s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICINE. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTS, TRADES AND SPORTS. 5s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LITERATURE. 5s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE.
10s. 6d.

LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO. LMD.



CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY: COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

v. also CLASS K §§ 3-8. Classified Bibliographies are given in most works on Theological Encyclopædia, v. A § 2.

Universal Literature.

*CAVE, Rev. Alf. [Cong.] Introduction to Theology —contains admir. Engl. and foreign bibliogs. 12/- 8° Clark, Edin. 86
Chicago Theol. Sem. [Pris. at] Current Discussions in Theology [crit. notices of Eng. & for. bks.] i.-iv. ea. 7/6 12° Chicago 83 annual
CLARKE, Dr. Adam Concise View of Succession of Sacred Literature 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/- w. 7/6] 8° Tegg [21] 30-31
An account of writers and their works fr. MOSES to end of 12th century. The last of the more important works based on the chronological method of classification.

CROOKS + HURST, Dr. G. R. [Am.] Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology—v. A § 2.
Dr. J. F. [Am.]

M'CLINTOCK + STRONG, Dr. J. [Am.] articles in Cyclo. of Theol. Lit. 10 v., & Suppl. 2 v. [acc. to subjs.] ea. \$5 8° New York 76-87
SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.] —articles in Dict. of Bible, Dict. of Antiq., and Dict. of Chr. Biogr. [acc. to subjects], v. A §§ 46, 49 resp.

English and American Literature.

DARLING, James Cyclopædia Bibliographica 3 vols. [v. i.-ii. authors, v. iii. subjects] o.p. [w. 40/-] 8° Darling 54-59
Its chief value now consists in its references to exegetical, expository, and homiletic literature; it also analyses collections of sermons.

HORNE, Preb. T. H. Introduction [v. A § 16] The useful bibliogr. in this bk. was withdrawn after ninth ed. [1846, o.p.]

*HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] Bibliotheca Theologica: select and classif. bibliography of theology \$3 8° New York 83
The most generally useful book, but not so exclusive as, and therefore less suitable for beginners than, CAVE, *ut supra*.

MALCOLM, Dr. Howard [Am.] Theological Index [acc. to alphabet, under 2,000 heads] \$4 8° Philadelphia [68] 70
Contains 70,000 references to theological works; but the headings overlap, and thus occasionally necessitate several references for one subject.

French Literature.

LICHTENBERGER, F. [ed.] —in his Encyclopédie des Sciences Religieuses [acc. to subjects] 1 8° Paris in prog.

German Literature.

HERZOG, Dr. J. J. [ed.] —in his Real-Encyclopädie f. prot. Theologie [acc. to subjects] 18 v. ea. 12/- 1 8° Hamburg [54-66]

MÜLDNER, Dr. W. [ed.] Bibliotheca Theologica [acc. to alphabet] 8° Göttingen 41 annual

WINER, Dr. G. B. Handbuch der theologischen Literatur [to 1841; acc. to subj. & alphab.] 3 vols. 8° Leipzig [21] 38-42

ZUCHOLD, E. A. Bibliotheca Theologica [alphab.; 1830-1864, active time in German theol.] 20/- 8° Göttingen 64

Roman-Catholic Literature—v. A § 97.

Special Departments of Theology—v. the Subjects themselves, throughout the whole of this CLASS (A).

2. INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY. THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA AND METHODOLOGY.

For General Dictionaries of Theology, v. A § 49. Reference should also be made to A § 9: Ethnic Theology: General Works.

*CAVE, Rev. Alf. [Cong.] Introduction to Theology [for students; w. admirable bibliographies] 12/- 8° Clark, Edin. 86

CORNELY, Rudolf [R.-C.] Historica et Crit. Introductio in Vetus Test. vols. i.-ii. ea. 18m. 8° Regensburg 87

*CROOKS + HURST, Dr. G. R. [Am. Meth.] Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology \$3.50 8° New York 84
Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.]

A free tr. of HAGENBACH, the orig. of wh. was first pub. '33, last '84. Contains good Engl. and German bibliogs., the former considerably augmented by the translators.

DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] Introduction to the Study of Theology [no bibliographies] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 84

Deals not with the matter, but with the scientific form (nature, method and mutual relations of the branches) of theology.

FLINT, Prf. R. [C.-S.] —article Theology in Encyclo. Brit. vol. xxiii. 30/- 4° Black 88

A § 3

- M^cCLINTOCK, Dr. J. [Am.] Lectures on Theolog. Encyclopædia and Methodol. [very incomplete] \$1.50 12° Cincinnati 73
 *RÄBGER, Prf. J. F. Encyclopædia of Theology, tr. Rev. J. Macpherson 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 84-85
 A scholarly and valuable work: speculative, critical, and rationalistic. The Engl. tr. contains additional notes and bibliographies by the editor.
 SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. Brief Outlines of the Study of Theology, tr. W. Farrer. o.p. [pb. 4/-] p 8° Clark, Edin. 50
 Of historical interest only: it was the foundation of the modern science. First pub. in German, 1811.
 WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Theological Encyclopædia & Methodology, pts. i.-ii. ea. \$1 12° Rock Is., Phila. 85, 86
 Based on HAGENBACH, and the MSS. of late Prf. C. P. KRAUTH, of Phila.; i. Introduction and Exeg. Theol. 85; ii. Biblical Theol. [based on EHRLER] 86.
 *ZÖCKLER, Dr. O. [ed.] Handbk. of Theological Sciences, 6 vols.—tr. announced [an important work] Clark, Edin. in prep.
Introduction to Christian Theology (only)—v. A § 121: Systems of Theology.

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS OF, AND SELECTIONS FROM, BRITISH AND OTHER THEOLOGIANS.

Libraries and Collections—v. also A § 55: Patristics.

British Reformers, Select Writings of.

Bacon Bradford	Edw. VI., Baines, etc. Fox, Bale, and Coverdale	Hooper Jewel	Knox Latimer	Ridley and Philpot Rogers, etc.	Tindal, Frith, and Barnes Wickliff
Christian Classics: Readings from the best Divines, ed. Dr. J. Hamilton.				4 vols. 16/- c 8° Nisbet	58
Congregational Union Lectures, by various Lecturers.				ea. 6/- to 12/-	8° Cong. Un. 52, annual
Library of Anglo-Catholic Theology.				87 vols. [each 5/- to 7/-] £25	8° Parker 41-70
Andrewes 11	Cosin 5	Gunning 2	Johnson 4	Marshall 1	Pearson 5
Bridges 20	Crakanthorpe 5	Hammond 2	Laud 7	Nicholson 1	Thorndike 5
Bradford 5	Forbes 2	Hickes 3	L'Estrange 1	Overall 1	Wilson 7
Hull 4	Frank 2				
Parker Society Publications: wks. of Fathers and Early Writers of Eng. Ch. 53 v. [o.p., w. 70/- the set] 8° Cambridge 41-55					
Bale 1	Coverdale 2	Jewel 4	Philpot 1	Tyndale 3	and collections of
Bacon 3	Cranmer 2	Latimer 2	Pilkington 1	Whitaker 3	Prayers (2), Litur-
Bradford 2	Fulke 1	Nord 1	Ridley 1	Whitgift 3	gies (1), Devotion-
Bullinger 4	Grindal 2	Nowel 1	Rogers 1	Woolton 1	al Poetry (2), and
Calhull 1	Hooper 2	Parker 1	Sandys 1	Zürich Letters 8	Letters (2).
Cooper 1	Hutchinson 1				

Wisdom of our Fathers: a series of selections

Bacon	Barrow	Charnock	Fuller	Leighton	South
				ea. 2/6 c 8° R. T. S.	78, etc.

Individual Writers

—for Sermons v. A § 109.

ADAMS, Thos. [early 17 cent.]	Complete Works, with Life by Dr. Angus [Standard Divines] 3 vols. 13/6	8° Nisbet	61-62
BANKS, F.	Complete Works [Standard Divines]	8°	63
BARROW, Isaac [1630-77]	Works, ed. Rev. Alex. Napier 9 vols. 63/-	8° Deighton, Camb.	59
BAXTER, Rich. [Nonc. 1615-91]	Practical Works, w. life & essay 4 vols. [repr. fr. the folio] o.p. [pb. 84/-]	8° Hall	39-47
BROOKS, Thos. [Pur. 1608-80]	Works, with memoir by Rev. A. B. Grosart [Standard Divines] 27/-	8° Nisbet	62
BULL, Bp. Geo. [1634-1710]	Works: with Life by Nelson, ed. Dr. E. Burton 8 vols. 49/-	8° Clar. Press	46
BUNYAN, John [1628-88]	Works, ed. G. Offor 3 vols. 57/6	8° Blackie	[53] 64
" "	Pilgrim's Progress [1678-84]; Holy War [1684]; Grace Abounding [1666]; ed. Dr. J. Brown, w. notes	ea. 5/- c 8° Hodder	87, 87, 88
BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [1692-1752]	Works 2 vols. [i. Sermons; ii. Analogy] ea. 5/6	8° Clar. Press	74
CALVIN, John [1509-64]	Opera Omnia, ed. Baum + Cunitz + Reuss, v. i.-xxxi. [45 vols. in all] ea. 12/-	8° Brunswick	63 in prog.
" "	Works, translated; 52 vols. [Calvin Translation Society] 48 vols. 168/-	8° Clark, Edin.	43-55
CHALMERS, Thos. [1780-1847]	Collected Works 25 vols. ea. 4/-	12° Edinburgh	49
CHANNING, W. E. [Unit. 1780-1842]	Complete Works. Centenary Edition 7/6	4° Routledge	84
CHARNOCK, Stephen [Nonc. 1628-80]	Comp. Wks., w. intro. Rev. J. M ^c Cosh [Stand. Divines] 5 v. 22/6	8° Nisbet	64-66
CHILLINGWORTH, W. [1602-44]	Works 3 vols. 21/6	8° Clar. Press	38
CLARKSON, Dav. [Indep., 1622-86]	Practical Works, ed. Dr. Smith [Standard Divines] 13/6	8° Nisbet	64
EDWARDS, Jon. [Am. Presb.; 1703-58]	Works 4 vols. \$6	8° New York	79
FULLER, Thos. [1608-61]	Holy and Profane States [Selections] 3/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	84
GOODWIN, Thos. [Indep. 1600-79]	Complete Works, w. pref. by Can. Miller [Stand. Divines] 12 v. 54/-	8° Nisbet	61-66
GUTHRIE, Thos. [F.-Ch., 1803-73]	Complete Works, 9 vols. ea. \$1.50; Autobiog. and Life, 2 vols. \$4	8° New York	[56-74] 80
HALL, Bp. Jos. [1574-1656]	Works, ed. Dr. Philip Wynter 10 vols. 63/-	8° Clar. Press	63
HEY, Prf. J. [1734-1815]	Lectures on Divinity in University of Cambridge, ed. Bp. Turton 2 v. 15/-	8° Camb. Press	[1796]
HOOKE, Rich. [1553-1600]	Wks., w. Life by Walton, arr. by J. Keble, 3 v. 36/- [Text only 2 v. 11/-]	8° Clar. Press	[63] 88
HOOPER, Bp. Geo. [1640-1727]	Works 2 vols. 8/-	8°	55
HOWE, John [Nonc. 1630-1705]	Whole Works, with Preface by Henry Rogers 6 vols. ea. 5/-	8° R. T. S.	62
JACKSON, Thos. [1579-1640]	Works [Commentary on the Creed, etc.] 12 vols. 66/-	8° Clar. Press	44
KAYE, Bp. John [1784-1853]	Works 8 vols. 5/- to 12/-	8° Rivington	88
JEWEL, Bp. J. [1522-71]	Works, ed. Dr. R. W. Jelf, 8 vols. [v. also Libraries, supra; 2 entries] 30/-	8° Clar. Press	41
LEIGHTON, Abp. Rob. [1613-84]	Whole Works, with Life, etc., by W. West 6 vols. ea. 10/6	8° Longman	71
" "	Selections from his Writings, ed. Dr. Blair 3/6	8° R. T. S.	63
OWEN, Dr. John [Pur. 1616-83]	Works, ed. Dr. W. H. Goold 24 vols. [7 v. are Comm. on Hebrews] 84/-	8° Clark, Edin.	69, sqq.
"You will find in John OWEN the learning of LIGHTFOOT, the strength of CHARNOCK, the analysis of HOWE, the savour of LEIGHTON, the raciness of HEYWOOD, the glow of BAXTER, the copiousness of BARROW, the splendour of BATES."			
PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit. 1810-60]	Collected Works, ed. Frances P. Cobbe 14 vols. ea. 6/- p 8° Trübner [63-71] 79, sqq.		
PATRICK, Bp. S. [1626-1707]	Theological Works 9 vols. 21/-	8° Clar. Press	58
SANDERSON, Bp. R. [1587-1623]	Works, ed. Dr. W. Jacobson 6 vols. 30/-	8°	54

SIBBES, RICH. [Pur. 1577-1635]	Compl. Works w. Mem. Rev. A. B. Grosart [Stand. Divines] 8 v. 31/6	8° Nisbet	A § 4 62-64
SIMEON, Rev. C. [1759-1836]	Entire Works, ed. Rev. T. H. Horne, "Horæ Homil." etc., forming a commentary on every book of O. and N. T. 21 vols. o.p. [w. 35/-]	8° Bohn	44
SMITH, Henry [1560-91]	Sermons, with Life by Thos. Fuller [Standard Divines] 2 vols. 9/-	8° "	63
SMITH, John ["of Camb."]	Select Discourses [posthum.] ed. H. G. Williams 7/6 r	8° Camb. Press [1660]	
SOUTH, Dr. Rob. [1633-1716]	Sermons 2 vols. 24/-	8° Reeves & Turner	77
TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [1613-67]	Comp. Wks., ed. Rev. C. P. Eden, [also 3 v. 24/- 8° Reeves 80], 10 v. 105/-	8° Longman [47-54]	83
"	Selections from 3/6 c	8° Sonnenschein	84
THIRWALL, Bp. Connop [1797-1875]	Remains: lit. & theol., ed. J. J. S. Perowne i.-ii. 30/-; iii. [essays] 20/-	8° Daldy	76-77
USSHER, Abp. Jas. [1580-1656]	Whole Works, w. Life, ed. Rev. C. R. Elrington port.; 17 vols. o.p. [w. 70/-]	8° Dublin Un. Pr.	47-64
WATERLAND, Dan. [1683-1740]	Works, with Life and Criticism by Bp. W. van Mildert 6 vols. 51/-	8° Clar. Press	156
WICLIF, John [1324-84]	Select English Works, ed. T. Arnold 3 vols. 21/-	8° "	69-71
"	English Works of, ed. F. D. Matthew 20/-	8° E. Eng. Txt. Soc. (Tbnr.)	80
" SHIRLEY, Dr. W. W.	A Catalogue of the Works of John Wyclif 3/6	8° "	65

WICLIF'S Latin works, of which hitherto little more than the *Trilogus* [ed. G. V. LECHLER, and *Tract. de Off. Past.* [ed. LECHLER, Leipzig 63] have seen the light, are now being issued by the Wyclif Society.

II. Natural Theology.

4. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

THE RELIGIOUS SENSE: ITS SOURCES, GENESIS, NATURE, AND CONTENTS.

Vide also A § 6 (*esp.* Calderwood and Hume), § 7, § 8, § 9, and § 122 (*esp.* Mansel).

BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.]	A Philosophy of Religion: or rational grounds of religious belief	\$2 12°	New York	76
BRINTON, D. G. [Am.]	The Religious Sentiment: its source and aim	\$2.50 12°	" "	76
An inductive study, based on American-Indian religions.				
*CAIRD, Præ. John [C.-S.]	Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion [Hegelian] 10/6	8°	MacLehose. Gl.	[80] 82
FAIRBAIRN, Præ. A. M. [Cong.]	Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History o.p. [pb. 9/-] c	8°	Strahan	76
Contains a good essay—on the Idea of God [as evid. by Ethn. Theol.] and Belief in Immortality [as ill. by religions of India and Greece].				
FICHTE, J. G.	The Doctrine of Religion ["Anweisung zum seligen Leben," 1806], tr. Dr. W. Smith—in Writings of Fichte 2 vols. 30/- p	8°	Trübner	[48-49] 88
Resolves religion into the consciousness of our being in God and God's being in us.				
FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R.	Rivers of Life, or Sources and Streams of Faith; ill. 2 vols. 126/-	4°	Quaritch	83
Seeks to show the evolution of faiths from the rudest symbolisms to the latest spiritual developments.				
HEGEL, G. W. F.	Vorlesungen über die Philosophie der Religion—not tr.; in Coll. Works, 1832.			
Regards religion as the relation of the entire consciousness, feeling and will, and intellect, to God.				
HINTON, Dr. James	Philosophy and Religion [selections from his MSS.; suggestive] 5/-	c 8°	Paul	[81] 84
KANT, Immanuel	Critique of Practical Reason [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott 12/6	8°	Longman	[73] 83
Resolves religion into morality. The first ed. of this tr. was pub. under title "Theory of Ethics."				
LANG, Andrew	—v. A § 9.			
LOTZE, Præ. Hermann	Lects. on Philosophy of Religion 4/-; Outl. of Phil. of Relig. [Am. trs.] 2/6	c 8°	Trübner; Dickens.	85-87
MACKAY, R. W.	The Tübingen School and its Antecedents 6/-	8°	Williams	63
"	Progr. of the Intellect as exempl. in Relig. Devel. of Grks. & Hebrews 2 v. 21/-	8°	"	[50] 65
*MARTINEAU, Præ. J. [Unit.]	The Study of Religion: its sources and contents 2 vols. 24/-	8°	Clar. Press	88
MÜLLER, Præ. F. Max	—v. A § 9.			
PASCAL, Blaise	Thoughts [1669], tr. C. Kegan Paul [also tr. H. L. S. Lear, 2/6 Rivington '88] 6/-	c 8°	Paul	[84] 88
*PFLLEIDERER, Præ. O. [Prot.]	The Philosophy of Religion on the Basis of its History [tr.] 4 v. ea. 10/6	8°	Williams	86-88
PÜNJER, Bernhard	Hist. of the Christian Philos. of Religion, tr. W. Hastie [Reform. to Kant] 16/-	8°	Clark, Edin.	87
SCHLEIERMACHER, F.	Ueber die Religion [1799; religion equals feeling of dependence]—not tr.			
SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.]	The Religious Feeling [val. of Xtn. consciousness in theology] \$1.25	12°	New York	77
SPENCER, Herbert [Agnos.]	—in The Principles of Sociology vols. i.-ii. pts. 1-3 45/-	8°	Willms.	[76-85] 86-85
Seeks to explain the phenomena of religion by the principle of an atheistic evolution. His <i>Ecclesiastical Institutions</i> , pt. I. [vol. II. pt. 3 of above] contains a good résumé of his theory of primitive ideas on religion.				
THOMPSON, D. G. [Am.]	The Religious Sentiments of the Human Mind [lucid and clear] 7/6	8°	Longman	88
TULLOCH, Præ. J. [C.-S.]	Modern Theories on Philosophy and Religion 15/-	8°	Blackwood	84
Nine essays discussing points at issue between Christianity and Naturalism.				
*WARD, Dr. W. G. [R.-C.]	Essays on the Philosophy of Theism, ed. W. Ward 2 vols. 21/-	8°	Paul	84

Origin of Mythopœic Instinct—v. B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

Relation between Ethics and Religion.

MARTINEAU, Præ. J. [Unit.]	The Relations between Ethics and Religion [an address] 1/-	8°	Williams	82
POTTER, Can. R. [Austral.]	The Relation of Ethics to Religion: an introduction to Christianity 2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	88

5. HISTORY OF NATURAL THEOLOGY.

See also A § 8: Theism and Antitheistic Theories (b).

Bibliography:

- ACKERMANN, C. *in* Gillett, *ut infra*.
The Christian Element in Plato and the Platonic Philosophy, [Am. tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
Presents the special points of contact between Platonism and Christianity.
- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought in Engl., Amer., & India [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 86
CAIRNS, Prc. John [Un. Presb.] Unbelief in xviii. Century [contrasted w. former hist.; Cunningh. Lects. '80.] 8° *Edinburgh* 81
DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] History of the Conflict bet. Religion & Science [Intern. Scient. Ser.; pop.] 5/- c 8° Paul [74] 87
FARRAR, Dr. A. S. [C.-E.] Critical Hist. of Freethought in ref. to Xtn. Religion [Bampt. Lects. '62] 16/- 8° Murray 62
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Transcendentalism in New England: a history \$1.75 8° *New York* [76] 80
With a preliminary sketch of Transcendentalism in Germany (Kant, Jacobi, Fichte, etc.), in France (Cousin, Constant, Jouffroy, etc.), and in England (Coleridge, Carlyle, Wordsworth.)
- GILLETT, Rev. E. H. [Am. Presb.] God in Human Thought: natural theology traced in literature 2 v. \$5 8° *New York* 74
Traces nat. theol. in anc. relig., Gk. liter. and philos., Rome, early Church, scholasticism, post-Reformation times.
- HAGENBACH, Dr. K. R. German Rationalism: its rise, progress, and decline [tr.] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65
Forms part of the author's "Church History," but published as a separate work.
- HUNT, Dr. John [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England [Reform. to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70-73] 84
Chaps. vi., viii., ix., xi., xiii., deal with the course of Natural Theology in England. Broad-church.
- *HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] History of Rationalism [orthodox point of view, best elementary book] 10/6 8° Trübner 67
HUTTON, R. H. [edr. *Spectator*.] Essays on some of the Modern Guides of English Thought 6/- gl. 8° Macmillan 87
Essays on Carlyle, Newman, Matthew Arnold, "George Eliot," and F. D. Maurice. Largely literary.
- *LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe 2 v. 16/- c 8° Longman [65] 75
Sketches the decline of belief in witchcraft, miracles and persecution, with the æsthetic, scientific, moral, and political development of rationalism.
- PATTISON, Rev. Mark Tendencies of Relig. Thought in Eng. 1688-1750 *in* Essays & Reviews 5/- c 8° Longman [60] 69
*STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] History of English Thought in the Eighteenth Century 2 v. 28/- 8° Smith & Elder [76] 80
Pays special attention to the sceptical literature of the latter half of the century, from the standpoint of an agnostic.
- TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theology & Xtn. Philos. in Eng. in XVII. century 2 v. 28/- 8° Blackwood [72] 73
Gives the best account of the Cambridge Platonists and their forerunners.
- " " Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/- 8° " 84
" " Movements of Religious Thought in Britain during the 19th Century 10/6 c 8° Longman 85
Characterization of many of the most prominent religious thinkers in England since Coleridge.

6. NATURAL THEOLOGY: GENERAL WORKS. RELIGION AND SCIENCE.

Vide also A § 129 (a): Christian Evidences—General.

General Treatises.

- BARRY, [Bp.] Alf. [C.-E.] What is Natural Theology? [evidences of many witnesses; Boyle Lect., '76] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 77
BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.] Natural Theology \$1.50 12° *New York* 81
Science, Philosophy, and Religion \$1.75 " 71
BROUGHAM, Hy. Lord Discourse of Natural Theology, *in* Works, vol. vi. 4/- c 8° Black " [36] 73
Originally published as a prefatory treatise to the 1836-39 edition of PALEY'S "Natural Theology," with notes by Sir Chas. BELL.
- BUCHANAN, Prof. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Analogy, as a Guide to Truth and an Aid to Faith [philosophic] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am.] Nature and the Supernatural 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [58] 80
*BUTLER, Bp. Joseph Anal. of Relig. to Constit. & Course of Nature, w. notes Dr. Jos. Angus [Bapt.] 2/- f 8° R.T.S. [1736] 86
Still prob. the best introduction. Cf. Ven. J. P. NORRIS' "Lects. on Butler's 'Analogy'" [a good little book], 2 f 8° S.P.C.K. 87; and ANGUS' "Analysis of Butler," 2/- c 8° R.T.S.
Also J. NAPIER'S "Lectures on Butler's 'Analogy,'" 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 64; & CHALMERS, *ut supra*. For Philosophical Position of BUTLER, v. C § 21.
- *CALDERWOOD, Prof. H. [U.-Presb.] The Relations of Science and Religion [Morse Lects. '80] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 81
CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am.] Natural Theology: Nature & Bible fr. same Author [Lowell Lects.] \$1.50 12° *New York* [67] 82
CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Natural Theology [includes lectures on Butler's "Analogy"] 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [24] 81
CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] Ten Great Religions, vol. ii.—v. A § 9.
CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [C.-E.] The Scientific Obstacles to Belief [Boyle Lectures, '84] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 85
*DRUMMOND, Prf. H. [F.-Ch.] Natural Law in the Spiritual World 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 88
A fascinating application, based on the first principles of biology, of Butler's great argument of analogy.
COCKBURN, Dr. S. The Laws of Nature and the Laws of God [a reply to DRUMMOND], 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein '86
LAING, Sam. *in* "Modern Science and Modern Thought" *ut supra*; a reply.
- FOWLE, Rev. T. W. [B.-C.] New Analogy bet. Revealed Religion & the Course & Constit. of Nature 6/- c 8° Macmillan 81
GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Natural Science and Religion [by a botanist] \$1.50 8° *New York* 80
HUME, David Dialogues concerning Natural Religion [posthum. pub.] not pub. separ.; v. his Works, CLASS C § 38
Replied to by THOS. REID [v. CLASS C § 56], Dugald STEWART [v. CLASS C § 64], Cf. also SETH'S "Scottish Philosophy" [a comparison of Scottish and German replies to HUME], 5/- c 8°, Blackwood 85; and esp. PALEY, *ut supra*.
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in* his Lay Sermons 7/6 8° Macmillan [70] 75
JACKSON, Rev. W. The Philosophy of Natural Theology [in refut. of mod. scepticism] 12/- 8° Hodder 74
The Design Argument, and the materialistic, idealistic, and agnostic objections to theism.
- LAING, Samuel Modern Science and Modern Thought [by a layman] 3/6 8° Chapman [85] 88
LECONTE, Jos. [Am.] Religion and Science: lectures on relation of natural & revealed religion \$1.50 c 8° *New York* 74

A § 7

McCOSH, Pr. J. [Am. Presb.]	Christianity & Positivism : lectures on natural theology & apologetics	7/6 c 8°	Macmillan	71
"	" The Supernatural in Relation to the Natural	7/6 c 8°	"	62
Contents for the analogy of the laws of the supernatural and the natural worlds.				
MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.]	Natural Elements of Revealed Theology [Baird Lectures, '81]	6/- c 8°	Nisbet	81
MIVART, Dr. St. G. [R.-C.]	On Truth : a systematic inquiry [based on natural science alone]	16/- c 8°	Paul	89
MURPHY, J. J.	The Scientific Basis of Faith	14/- c 8°	Macmillan	73
*PALEY, Archd. W.	Nat. Theol., ed. Sir C. Bell, w. "Discourse," by Ld. Brougham [<i>q. v. sup.</i>]	4/- c 16°	Griffin	[03] 73
Still one of the most lucid popular statements of the Design Argument. Originally written as a reply to HUME'S "Dialogues," <i>ut supra</i> , and prompted Ld. BRIDGE-WATER to endow the "Bridgewater Treatises," <i>ut infra</i> . Cf. Rev. J. M. BACON'S "Short Analysis of Paley," 26 18° Hall, Camb. [70] 87.				
PERRIN, Raym. S.	The Religion of Philosophy : or the unification of knowledge	16/- c 8°	Williams	85
A comparison of the chief religious and philosophical systems of the world.				
PLUMPTRE, C. E.	Natural Causation : an essay in four parts [evolutional]	7/6 c 8°	Unwin	88
The Doctrine of Design—Philosophic Necessity (a defence)—Natural Growth in Ethics—Natural Growth in Civilization.				
REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W.	The Mystery of the Universe : our common faith	12/6 c 8°	Paul	84
"	The Supernatural in Nature, verified by free use of science	14/- c 8°	"	[78] 80
STRONG, Dr. A. H. [Am. Bapt.]	Philosophy and Religion	8°	New York	88
64 reprinted essays, sermons, addresses, etc. (1867-88). Thoroughly Calvinistic.				
*TEMPLE, Bp. F. [C.-E.]	The Relations between Religion and Science [Bampton Lectures, '84]	6/- p 8°	Macmillan	[84] 85
A statement of the unity of the ultimate principles of science and religion.				
VENN, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	Characteristics of Belief : scientific and religious [Hulsean Lectures, '69]	7/6 c 8°	"	70
WATTS, Dr. Rob. [Ir. Presb.]	Reign of Causality : vindication of scient. princ. of telic causal efficiency	6/- c 8°	Clark, Edin.	88
WILSON, Rev. John M. [C.-S.]	Nature, Man and God [orthodox]	5/- c 8°	Sonnenschein	85
WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.]	Twelve Lect. on Conn. bet. Sc. & Rev. Religion [antiquated] 2 v. o.p. [pb. 10/-]	c 8°	Dolman	[47] 51

Individual Sciences.

Bridgewater Treatises [their science now obsolete, but of considerable historical importance] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34-40] v. y.				
*BELL, Sir C. : The Hand : its mechanism, etc.	KIDD, Dr. J. : Adapt. of Ext. Nat. to Phys. Condition of	ROGET, P. M. : Animal & Vegetable Physiology		
BUCKLAND, Dr. W. : Geology and Mineralogy	KIRBY, Rev. W. : Habits and Instincts of Animals [Man]	*WHEWELL, Dr. W. : Astronomy & Gen. Physics		
CHALMERS, Dr. T. : Adapt. of Ext. Nat. to Mor. Constit. of Man	PROUT : Chem., Meteorol., Digestion			
The Rev. Francis Henry, 8th Earl of BRIDGEWATER (d. 1829) devised by will £8,000, at disposal of Pres. of Royal Soc., to be paid to the author or authors of a treatise "On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God, as manifested in His Creation." Mr. Davies Gilbert, the then P.R.S., selected the 8 above writers, whose works, though of unequal merit, all had a large circulation at the time. The two asterisks above have some permanent apologetic value.				

Astronomy

—v. also Whewell, *supra*.

BREWSTER, Sir David	More Worlds than One [from Christian aspect]	4/6 c 8°	Chatto	[54] 74
KURTZ, J. H. [Luth.]	The Bible & Astronomy : expos. of bib. cosmology, & its rel. to nat. sc. [tr.]	\$1.50 12°	Philadelphia	61

Botany.

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H.	Botany and Religion : illustrations of the works of God	ill. ; 6/6 c 8°	Oliphant, Ed.	[63] 85
GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.]	Natural Science and Religion— <i>ut supra</i> .			
MACMILLAN, Dr. Hugh [C.-S.]	Bible Teachings of Nature, 6/- ; Sabbath of the Fields	6/- c 8°	Macmillan	[91] 11
"	Ministry of Nature, 6/- ; Two Worlds are Ours	6/- c 8°	"	[13] 11

Chemistry, & Physics—v. also Prout, *supra*.

COOKE, J. P. [Am.]	Religion and Chemistry [testimony of atmosphere and its constituents]	7/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[64] 81
NAVILLE, Prf. J. E. [Sw. Prot.]	Modern Physics [tr. ; written to expose its fallacies]	5/- c 8°	Clark, Edin.	83

Evolution

—for general books on Evolution v. CLASS H § 43.

BRECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am. Cong.]	Evolution and Religion	7/6 12°	New York	85
Christianity and Evolution	[symposium by various writers ; repr. fr. <i>Homiletic Magazine</i>]	6/- c 8°	Nisbet	87
CORBE, Frances P. [Unit.]	Darwinism in Morals, and [13] other essays	5/- c 8°	Williams	72
"	The Scientific Spirit of the Age, and other pleas and discussions	6/- c 8°	Smith & Elder	88
COPE, E. D. [Am.]	The Theory of Evolution [a lecture]	2/- 12°	Philadelphia	87
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.]	—in his Outlines of Cosmic Philos., 2 v. [based on doctrine of evolution]	25/- c 8°	Macmillan	74
HENSLow, Rev. G.	The Theory of Evolution [in its theistic bearings]	6/- c 8°	"	73
LE CONTE, Prf. Jos. [Am.]	Evolution and its Relation to Religious Thought ; ill.	6/- c 8°	Chapman	88
McCOSH, Pr. J. [Am. Presb.]	The Religious Aspect of Evolution	\$1.25 c 8°	New York	88
MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.]	Can the Old Faith live with the New? [revelation and evolution]	7/6 c 8°	Blackwood	[85] 86
SAVAGE, Rev. M. J. [Am. Unit.]	Religion of Evolution, \$1.50 ;	Morals of Evolution \$1 12°	Boston	76, 80
SCHURMAN, J. Gould	The Ethical Import of Darwinism [philosophical]	5/- c 8°	Williams	87
"	Kantian Ethics and the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay ; philosophical]	5/- c 8°	"	82
WINCHELL, Alex.	The Doctrine of Evolution [theistic bearings]	\$1 12°	New York	74

Geology

—v. also Buckland, *supra*.

HITCHCOCK, Edw. [Am.]	Religion of Geology and its Connected Sciences	2/- c 8°	J. Blackwood	[51] 66
MILLER, Hugh	Testimony of the Rocks [to natural and revealed religion]	5/ p 8°	Black	[57] 69
"	The Footprints of the Creator	5/- c 8°	"	[50] 69

Philosophical Sciences—vide CLASS O, *passim*.

7. THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES: (a) GENERAL WORKS.

v. also A § 4 : Philos. of Religion, and A §§ 129-133 : Christian Evidences.

ARGYLL, Duke of [C.-S.]	The Reign of Law [in nature and mind, w. theistic bearings ; popular]	3/6 c 8°	Strahan	[66] 84
BALFOUR, A. J.	A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [criticism of Kant and Spencer]	12/- c 8°	Macmillan	79
BIRKS, Prf. T. R.	Difficulties of Belief [in conn. w. Creat. & Fall, Redemp. & Judgm.]	5/- c 8°	"	[76] 76
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Natural Hist. of Atheism ["naturalness of theism, pathology of atheism"]	6/- p 8°	Ishister	77
BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas.	Faith in God and Modern Atheism Compared.	2 vols. 12/-	Clark, Edin.	65

A § 8

- CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] *Orthodoxy : its truth and errors* [rationalistic] \$1.25 12° Boston [66] 74
 COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] *Broken Lights : inquiry into present condition and prospects of religion* 5/- 8° Williams [64] 78
 " " *Dawning Lights : inquiry conc. the secular results of the New Reformation* 5/- 8° " 68
 CONDER, Rev. E. R. [Cong.] *The Basis of Faith [in mind, physical universe, revelation ; Cong. Lect.]* 6/- c 8° Hodder [77] 86
 FEUERBACH, Ludwig *The Essence of Christianity*, tr. Geo. Eliot 6/- p 8° Trübner [70] 81
 *FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] *The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief* 10/6 c 8° Hodder 83
 " " *Faith & Rationalism* 75c. 12° New York [79] 87
 FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.] *Faith and Doubt* 4/- c 8° Macmillan 85
 (*) FLINT, Prf. Robert [C.-S.] *Theism*, 7/6 ; **Anti-Theistic Theories*, 10/6 [Baird Lectures, '76 & '77] c 8° Blackwood [48] 88
 The latter volume very valuable ; deals with Atheism, Materialism, Positivism, Secularism, Pessimism, Pantheism.
 FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] *Beliefs of Unbelievers* 25c. 8° New York 76
 GIRDLESTONE, Rev. A. G. *Christianity and Modern Scepticism*. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
 GREG, Percy [Agnos.] *Without God : negative science and natural ethics* 12/- 8° Hurst 83
 GREG, W. R. *Enigmas of Life* [rationalistic ; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner [72] 87
 *HARRIS, Prf. S. [Am. Cong.] *The Philosophic Basis of Theism* [a defence ; psychological] 12/- 8° Clark, Edin. 83
 " " *The Self-Revelation of God* 12/- 8° " " 87
 In the former work he lays his foundation, and in the latter raises his superstructure. Both good contributions.
 HICKS, Prf. L. E. [Am.] *A Critique of Design Arguments : a review and examination* \$2 8° New York 83
 Combats the teleological argument historically.
 JANET, Paul *Final Causes*, tr. Wm. Affleck, with preface Prf. R. Flint 12/- 8° Clark, Edin. [78] 83
 On the evidence for the law of finality, and its theistic cause.
 LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] *Some Elements of Religion*, 5/- cheap edition, 1/6 c 8° Rivington [71] 85
 MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] *The Rationale of Religious Enquiry : reason, the Bible and the Church* o.p. 8° Longman [36] 53
 " " *Ideal Substitutes for God considered* 1/- 8° Williams 80
 MILL, J. Stuart [Agnos.] *Three Essays on Religion* [Nature, Utility of Religion, Theism] 10/6 8° Longman 74
 Written just before his death ; recognises both the cogency and the insufficiency of the conclusions of Natural Theology.
 MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [C.-E.] *The Basis of Religion : an examination of Natural Religion* 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [86] 87
 " " *Personality the Beginning and End of Metaphysics* 3/- c 8° " [82] 87
 MORISON, J. Cotter [Pos.] *The Service of Man ; essay towards the religion of the future* 5/- c 8° Paul [87] 88
 A polemical and somewhat aggressive statement, in Positivist form, of the argument against Christianity.
 NAVILLE, Prf. E. [Swiss ; unatt.] *Modern Atheism : or the Heavenly Father [tr.]* 5/- c 8° [Boston, 67] Nisbet 85
 NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.] *Phases of Faith : passages from the history of my creed* 3/6 c 8° Trübner [50] 69
 " " *Miscellanies* vol. i., 7/6 8° Trübner '69 ; vol. ii., 12/- 8° Paul 88
 OLIPHANT, Laurence [Spir.] *Scientific Religion : higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces* 16/- 8° Blackwood [88] 88
 For a description of this book, vide A § 94, s.v. Theosophy.
 OWEN, Rev. John *Evenings with the Sceptics : free discussion on freethinkers* 2 v. [popular] 32/- 8° Longman 81
 Causes of Scepticism ; Greek Scepticism ; Hebrew and Hindu Sc. ; St. Augustine ; the Schoolmen (Erigena, Abelard, Aquinas) ; Wm. of Ockham ; Raymond of Sabunde ; Cornelius Agrippa.
 PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit.] *Sermons on Theism, Atheism, & Pop. Theology—v. ix. of Works* [14 v.] 6/- 8° Trübner [53] 79
 " " *Physicus* *A Candid Examination of Theism* [agnostic ; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 7/6 8° " 78
 QUARRY, Dr. J. *Religious Belief* [Donellan Lecture, '77-'78] 5/- c 8° Longman 80
 RANGLES, Marshall *First Principles of Faith* [good concise summary] 6/- c 8° Hodder 84
 REDFORD, Prf. R. A. [Cong.] *The Christian's Plea against Modern Unbelief* 9/- c 8° " 81
 Pt. I. reviews the history of unbelief ; II. treats of theism ; III. treats of revelation.
 SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] *Old Faiths in New Light* \$1.50 12° New York 79
 " " *The Reality of Faith* [collection of sermons] 4/6 c 8° Dickinson 84
 STRAUSS, D. F. [Rat.] *The Old Faith and the New : a confession [tr.]* 7/6 8° Asher [73] 74
 Cf. "Ulrich's Review of Strauss' *Old Faith and the New*," by Dr. C. P. KRAUTH [Am.] 3/6 f 8° Clark, Edin. 74.
 THOMPSON, Rev. R. A. [H.-C.] *Xtn. Theism : test. of reason & Revel. to Supr. Being* [Burnett Pr. Ess.] 10/6 8° Rivington [55] 63
 TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] *Theism : witness of reason and nature to a Creator* [Burnett Prize Essay] o.p. 8° Edin. 55
 WACE, Prf. Henry [C.-E.] *The Foundations of Faith* [Bampton Lectures, '79] 15/- 8° Pickering [80] 81
 WOOD, Rev. J. G. *Nature's Teachings : human invention anticipated by nature* [pop.] ill. 21/- 8° Longman 77

8. THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES : (b) SPECIAL WORKS.

Works on Special Doctrines [e.g. God, Man, Sin, etc.] are classed with those on Christian Doctrine, A §§ 119-134.

Agnosticism.

- BITHELL, Dr. Richard *The Creed of a Modern Agnostic* [popular] 1/- c 8° Routledge [83] 88
 " " *Agnostic Problems* [popular ; of some value] 6/- 8° Williams 87
 *FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Agnos.] *Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy* [Spencerian ; popular] 2 vols. 25/- 8° Macmillan 74
 MCCOSH, Prf. J. [Am. Presb.] *The Agnosticism of Hume and Huxley, Scottish School, etc.* 2/- 8° Edinburgh 86
 PEARSON, Prf. Karl *The Ethic of Freethought* [collected essays ; free thought] 14/- 8° Unwin 88
 *SPENCER, Hrft. [Agnos.] *First Principles* [for other Works, v. O § 62] 16/- 8° Williams [62] 87

Called "the Bible of Agnosticism." The best orthodox replies are:

BOWNE, B. F. *The Philosophy of H. Spencer : an examination.* \$1.25. 12° N. Y. 74
 GROUND, W. D. *Exam. of Struct. Princ. of Spencer's Philosophy.* 10/6 8° Parker 85

Humanitarianism —for Positivist literature v. O § 23.

- BALFOUR, A. J. *The Religion of Humanity* [an address] 5/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 88
 FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] *The Religion of Humanity* \$1.50 12° New York [72] 75

Materialism.

- BÜCHNER, L. [Mat.] Force and Matter : with a system of morality [tr. ; popular] 8/- 8° Asher [6-] 84
 Seeks to identify brain and mind ; aggressively materialistic.
- JANET, Paul [Pos.] Materialism of the Present Day [a review of Büchner and his school ; tr.] 3/- 12° Williams 67
- *LANGE, Prf. F. A. [Mat.] Hist. of Materialism, tr. E. C. Thomas [materialistic ; E. & F. Ph. Lib.] 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Trübner 78-81
- MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] Religion, as Affected by Mod. Materialism ; & Mod. Mat. : its att. tow. theol. 2/6 8° Williams [74, 76] 78
 An able analysis of TYNDALL and his school.

Mysticism

—v. A § 119.

Pantheism.

- DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity, as contrasted with the Christian faith concerning God \$1 12° New York 65
- FEUERBACH, Ludwig The Essence of Christianity, tr. Marian Evans ["Geo. Eliot"] 6/- 8° Trübner [70] 81
- HUNT, Dr. John [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity [elaborate and learned] 12/6 8° Ishister [66] 84
 The first edition of this work was pub. under title, "An Essay on Pantheism," '66.
- KAY, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] On Pantheism. Madras [53] 79
- MILL, Dr. W. H. Pantheistic Principles of Interpretation 14/- 8° Bell 61
- PLUMPTRE, C. E. General Sketch of History of Pantheism 2 vols. 18/- 8° Trübner 81
 A fairly good epitome of Oriental, Greek, and Modern Pantheism. v. I. : to Spinoza ; v. II. : to Nineteenth Century.
- SAISSET, Emile Manual of Modern Pantheism : an essay on religious philosophy [tr.] 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 62-63
 v. I. : Hist. studies on Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, Newton, Leibnitz, Kant, and Hegel ; v. II. : Meditations on Theism.

Pessimism

—for Buddhism v. A § 14.

- HARTMANN, Ed. —v. C § 31.
- MALLOCK, W. H. Is Life worth Living? 6/- c 8° Chatto [79] 80
- " " Atheism and the Value of Life 6/- c 8° Bentley 84
- SCHOPENHAUER, A. —v. C § 59.
- *SULLY, James Pessimism : a history and criticism 14/- 8° Paul [77] 82
- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] —in his Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/- 8° Blackwood 84
- WALLACE, Prf. W. —article Pessimism in Encyclo. Brit. vol. xviii. 30/- 4° Black 85

Positivism

—v. C § 23.

III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental only).For the Theologies and Mythologies of Non-Oriental Pagan Races, v. CLASS B, *passim*.

It has been thought desirable in this section to include some of the more important Foreign books, as in many instances the ground they cover is quite unrepresented in English literature.

9. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE WORKS.

v. also A § 4: Philosophy of Religion ; B § 2: Comparative Mythology ; CLASS F: Primitive Society.

- Bibliography:** TIELE, Prf. C. P., in his Outlines of the History of Religion, *ut infra*.
- BURNOUF, Emile The Science of Religions [tr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
 Contents that the anc. rels. of India and Persia are based on a prim. Aryan religion, a refined system of metaphysics founded on a thorough grasp of physical facts—wh. B. attempts to trace ; and that this was the fountain-head of the rels. of the Veda, Avesta and Xnty.
- *CLARKE, J. F. [Am. Unit.] Ten Great Religions [popular] 2 vols. ea. \$2 8° Boston [71-83] 86
 v. i. descr. Confucianism, Brahman., Buddh., Parsism, and the rels. of Egypt, Greece, Rome, Scand., Palestine, Arabia ; v. ii. is a compar. of the ideas of God, soul, orig. of world, prayer, inspir., morals and future life in all religions. It was practically the first book on the inductive side of Ethnic Theology.
- *CLODD, Edward [Unit.] Childhood of Religions : birth and growth of Myths [elementary] 5/- c 8° Paul [75] 82
- CONWAY, M. D. [Am. Rat.] The Sacred Anthology [tr. selections fr. Ethnic Scriptures] 12/- 8° Trübner [70] 77
- v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile and Jew in the Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.] o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° Longman 62
 Contains a good survey of the religions of the East, including Judaism.
- *Hibbert Lectures [Hibbert Trust (Unit.)] ea. 10/6 8° Williams 78-87
- RHYS-DAVIDS, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Buddhism 81
 KURNEN, National Religions and Univ. Religions 82
 MAX MÜLLER, Orig. and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Religs. of India 78
 BURNOUF, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Relig. of Anc. Egypt [79] 84
 [Also BEARD: *Reform. in 16th Century* [78] ; PFLEIDERER: *Paul and Xnty.* [78] ; RENAN: *Rome and Xnty.* [80]]
- REVILLE, Anc. Religs. of Mexico and Peru 84
 SAYCE, On the Religion of Anc. Assyria and Babylonia 87
 RHYS, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Rel. of Celtic Heathendom 87
- JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.] Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion vols. i.-v. 64/- 8° Trübner. 73-85 in *prog.*
 India, v. v. 21/-, 73-79 ; China, v. v. 25/-, 77 ; Persia, 18/-, 75. Seeks to show the purely natural origin of religion ; full of suggestion and clear, thorough workmanship

A § 10

- LANG, Andrew Custom and Myth: study in early usage and belief; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85
 " " Myth, Ritual, and Religion 2 vols. 21/- c 8° " 87
 An attempt to disengage separately and historically the various elements of religion and myth; forms an admirable "Vorschule" of mythology.
 Cf. also his article "Mythology" in *Encyclo. Brit.* vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black 84.
- *MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max Introduction to the Science of Religion [four lectures] 7/6 c 8° Longman 73
 On the value of the compar. method, classification of religions, educ. of race by its relig. [ill. by extracts]
- " " Chips from a German Workshop [collected essays] 4 vols. 36/- 8° " [43] 80
 " " Selected Essays [fr. above] on Language, Mythology and Religion 2 vols. 16/- c 8° " 81
 " " Lectures on the Science of Language, vol. ii.: on Compar. Mythology 2 v. 16/- c 8° " [75] 80
 Max MÜLLER regards mythology almost as a "disease of language."
- PERROT + CHAPIEZ, G + C. History of Art in Antiquity [tr.] finely ill.; ea. in 2 vols. 42/- i 8° Chapman 83, 84, 85
 Egypt, '83; Chaldea and Assyria, '84; Phœnicia, Cyprus, and Asia Minor, '85. Give not only a history of art, but of manners as reflected in art, and therefore of considerable value here. An Index is in preparation.
- *RÉVILLE, Prof. A. [Prot.] Prolegomena to the History of Religions [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams [85] 88
 " " Hist. des Religions: les Religions des Peuples non-civilisés 2 vols. ea. 10/- 8° Paris 82-83
 Negroes, aborigines of N. & S. America, Polynesians, Finns. Also Chinese, 10/- Paris '89. Cf. also his Hibbert Lectures, *supra*.
- Sacred Books of the East, tr. by various Scholars, ed. Max Müller Ser. i: 24 v.; ser. ii. [to comprise 24 vols.] ea. 10/6 or 12/6 8° Clar. Pr. 79 in prog.
 *TIELE, Prof. C. P. [Leyd. sch.] Outlines of Hist. of Relig. to spread of Univ. Relig. [evolutional] 7/6 8° Trübner [78] 88
 Tr. fr. Dutch; contains—esp. in its French ed. [Paris '85]—a good bibliography.
- WHITNEY, Prof. W. D. [Am.] Oriental and Linguistic Studies [Veda, Avesta, etc.] \$2.50 8° New York [72] 75
- Ethnic Theology as a Christian Evidence—v. A § 134.**
- Origin of Mythopœic Instinct—v. B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.**

10. RELIGIONS OF CHINA: CONFUCIANISM, TAOISM, CHINESE BUDDHISM.

General Works.

- DOUGLAS, Prof. R. K. Confucianism and Taoism [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems; popular] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 79
 DUBOSC, Hampden The Dragon, Image and Demon: the three religions of China [popular] 7/6 c 8° Partridge 87
 EDKINS, Dr. J. [Cong. Miss.] Religion in China: account of the three religions of China [Orient. Ser.] 7/6 8° Trübner [59] 84
 The original edition of 1899 was published under the title: "The Religious Condition of the Chinese."
- FABER, E. Introduction to the Science of Chinese Religion 7/6 8° " 80
 JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.] Oriental Religions and their rel. to Universal Religion: China 2 v. 25/- 8° " 83
 LEGGE, Prof. Jas. [Cong. Miss.] The Religions of China: Confuc. and Taoism compared with Xtny. 6/- c 8° Hodder 80
 MEDHURST, W. H. A Dissertation on the Theology of the Chinese 6/- 8° Shanghai 47
 RÉVILLE, Prof. A. La Religion Chinoise [Histoire des Religions] 10/- 8° Paris 89

Confucianism.

Texts (translated)—for Minor Texts and Originals, v. CLASS K § 154.

- Chinese Classics, w. tr., crit. & exeg. notes, proleg., &c. J. Legge [7 v.] v. i.—v. in 8 pts., ea. pt. 42/- r 8° Trübner 61-72
 1. Confuc. Analects, '61; 2. Works of Mencius, '61; 3. (2 pts.) Shu-King, Chow, etc., '65; 4. (2 pts.) Shi-King [and other Poetical Pieces; metrical tr.], '71; 5. (2 pts.) Dukas Yin, etc., '72.
- Chinese Classics. The same, the translations, preliminary essays and notes only c 8° Trübner [66-75] 87-75
 1. Life and Teachings of Confucius, 10/6 [66] 87; 2. Life and Works of Mencius, 12/-, '75; 3. Shi-King [etc.], 12/-, '76.
- Texts of Confucianism, tr. J. Legge, vols. i.—iv. [Sacred Books of East] 44/- 8° Clar. Press 79, 82, 85
 1. Shu-King, Shi-King [prose tr.], and Hsiao King, 12/6; 2. Yi-King, 12/6; 3-4. Li Ki [Bk. of Ceremon. Usages], ea. 12/6.

Treatises.

- FABER, E. Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of Confucius [tr.] 12/6 8° Hong Kong 75
 " " The Mind of Mencius [digest of his philosophy, tr.; Oriental Ser.] 10/6 8° Trübner 81
 LEGGE, Prof. Jas. [Cong. Miss.]—article Confucianism in *Encyclo. Brit.* vol. vi. 30/- 4° Black 78
 LOOMIS, Dr. A. [Am. Presb.] Confuc. & Chin. Classics [by a miss. to Chinese in San Francisco] \$1.50 8° Boston [67] 82
 PLATH, Dr. J. H. Die Religion und der Cultus der Alten Chinesen 2 pts. 18/6 8° Munich 62
 " " Confucius und seine Schüler: Leben und Lehren 4 pts. 17/- 8° " 69-74

Taoism.

Texts (translated) —for Minor Texts and Originals, v. CLASS K § 154.

- LAO-TSZE Speculations on Metaphysical Polity and Morality, tr. J. Chalmers 4/6 8° Trübner 68
 " übersetzt, eingeleitet und commentirt von Victor v. Strauss 12/- 8° Leipzig 70
 " Le Livre de la Voie et de la Vertu, trad. Stanislas Julien 30/- r 8° Paris [35] 42
- Treatises.**
- ROTERMUND, W. Die Ethik Lao-tse's [w. special reference to Buddhist morals] 8° Gotha 74
 WATERS, Thos. Lao-Tzu: a study in Chinese philosophy 8° Hong Kong 70
 8

Chinese Buddhism —*v. also* A § 14, *s.v.* Buddhism (Indian).

- Bibliography:** BEAL, Prf. Samuel. *Buddhist Literature in China* [abstract of 4 lectures] 10/6 8° Trübner 82
- Texts (translated)**—*for Minor Texts and Originals, v. CLASS K § 154.*
- Abhinishkramana Sutra: the romantic legend of Buddha, tr. Prf. S. Beal 12/- p 8° „ 75
- A Sanscrit Life of Buddha, tr. into Chinese in the 6th century, and thence by BEAL into English.
- Asvaghosha Bodhisattva, Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King, tr. Prf. S. Beal [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 83
- A Life of Buddha, translated from the Sanscrit, A.D. 430.
- BEAL, Rev. Samuel [tr.] *A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures* [tr. fr. Chinese] 15/- 8° Trübner 71
- A Buddh. anthology [in tr.] in foll. groups: Legends and myths; Buddh. as a Relig.; Scholastic period; Mystic period; Decline and Fall.
- Dhammapada *Texts fr. Buddhist Canon, w. accomp. narratives, ed. Beal* [Orient. Ser.] 7/6 8° „ 78
- A Chinese version of the texts, generally conn. w. hist. of Buddha, gathered fr. anc. canonical bks. of Buddhists.
- Fa Hian and Sung Yun, *Travels of*. By S. Beal [travels of Chin. Buddh. priests fr. China to India] 10/6 8° „ 69
- Hüen Tsiang Si-Yu-Ki: *Buddh. records of Western World* [A.D. 629], ed. Beal [Orient. Ser.] 2 v. 24/- 8° „ 84
- Records of travels of Chinese Buddhist priests in India during the early centuries of the Christian era.
- „ „ „ *Life of*. By the Shamans Hwui and Yen-Tsung, tr. Prf. S. Beal [sup. to above] 10/- 8° „ 88
- Treatises, etc.**
- *BEAL, Samuel *Buddhism in China* [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems; elem.] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 84
- EDKINS, Dr. J. [Cong. Miss.] *Chinese Buddhism: a vol. of sketches* [hist., descr., crit.; Or. Ser.] 18/- 8° Trübner 80

Chinese Religions as a Christian Evidence—*v. A § 134.***Chinese Folklore** —*v. B § 36.***Christianity** —*v. A § 105: Missions to China.***11. RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT.**

- Texts (translated)** —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v. CLASS K § 102: Egyptian Philology.*
- Book of the Dead*, tr. Birch in Bunsen's Egypt, vol. v. [tr.] 5 vols. 174/6 8° Longman 48-67
- Treatises** —*v. also CLASS F § 8: History of Egypt.*
- BRUGSCH-Bey, H. *Religion u. Mythologie der alten Ägypter nach d. Denkmälern* 2 v. ea. 10/- 8° Leipzig 84-88
- „ *—in his History of Egypt under the Pharaohs* [tr.] 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray 79
- OBERZINER, Dr. L. *Culto del Sole presso gli antichi orient., vol. i.* 87
- By an Egyptologist, dealing chiefly with Egyptian sun-worship.
- PIERRET, P. *Essai sur la Mythologie Égyptienne* 7/6 8° Paris 79
- „ *Le Panthéon Égyptien* [75 ill. from monuments in the Louvre] 25 fr. 8° „ 81
- RAWLINSON, Can. G. *in Hist. of Anc. Egypt, vol. i. pp. 310-426 is a survey of the religion* 2 vols. 8° Murray 81
- *RENOUF, Le Page [R.-C. layman] *Lectures on Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by Rel. of Anc. Egypt* [Hibbert Lectures, '79] 10/6 8° Williams [79] 84
- An admirable sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilisation, doctrines, and religious books.
- *TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyd. sch.] *History of Egyptian and Mesopotamian Religions, v. i.: Egyptian* [tr.] 7/6 8° Trübner 82
- Religions of Thebes-Abydos, Heliopolis, the old, middle and new kingdoms and from fall of the Ramessides to Persian Conquest.

12. SEMITIC RELIGIONS.**General.**

- BAETHGEN, Fr. *Beiträge zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte* [on Semitic pantheon; compar.] 10/- 8° Berlin 88
- BAUSSI, W. W. *Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte* pt. i. 8/- 8° Leipzig 76
- HOMMEL, Fritz *Die semitischen Völker u. Sprachen* vol. i. 11/- 8° „ 83
- Contains an admirable analysis of the pre-Semitic cultures of Egypt and Babylon.

Assyrian and Babylonian.

- Texts (translated)** —*for Minor Texts and Originals, v. CLASS K § 107.*
- HALÉVY, J. [ed.] *Documents relig. de l'Assyr. et de la Babyl.* [texts, transcr., Fch. tr. & comm.] Paris 82
- SMITH, George [ed.] *The Chaldean Account of Genesis* [fr. Cuneiform inscr., ed. Sayce; ill. 16/- 8° Low [76] 80
- Treatises.**
- HINCKS, E. *Assyrian Mythology in Seven Memoirs on Assy. Inscriptions, etc.* 25/- 4° Dub. (Williams) 42-55
- JEREMIAS, A. *Die Babylonisch-assyr. Vorstell. vom Leben nach dem Tode* 7/- 8° Leipzig 87
- RAWLINSON, Can. G. *Five Great Monarchies has a chapter on religion of each kingdom* 3 vols. 42/- 8° Murray [62-67] 78
- *SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians* [Hibbert Lectures] 10/6 8° Williams 87

Phœnician, Canaanitish and Aramæan—*for Original Texts v. CLASS K § 113.*

- GESENIUS, W. [ed.] *Scripture Linguaeque Phœnic. Monumenta quotquot supersunt. 3 pts., 48 pl.* 16/- 4° Leipzig 37
- Additional inscriptions given in JUDAS, "Étude d. l. lang. Phén." (7° Paris 47) 52 and "Corpus Inscr. Semit." v. i. Inscr. Phœnic. 7° Paris '81.
- HITZIG, F. *Urgeschichte und Mythologie der Philistäer* [the standard book] 5/- 8° Leipzig 45
- MOVERS, F. C. *Die Phönizier, v. i.: Untersuch. über die Religion der Phönizier o.p. [w. 25/-]* 8° Bonn 41
- A work full of learning, but deficient in method and logic.

Egyptian, Ancient—*v. A § 11.*

A § 12

Judaism.

Bibliography.

- FUERST, J. Bibliotheca Judaica [chiefly foreign books, 1596 pp.] 3 vols. 42/- 8° Leipzig 49-63
 LIPPE, Ch. D. Bibliograph. Lexicon d. gesammten jüdischen Literatur der Gegenwart
 Ser. i. [to 1879], 12/-; Ser. ii. [1880-87] in pts., ea. 1 m. 20 8° Vienna 87, in prog.

Comprehensive Works.

- V. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] The Gentile & the Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v., o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° Longman 62
 The second part gives a good picture of Jewish life and religion.
 GOLDZIEHER, I. Mythology among the Hebrews, tr. Russell Martineau 16/- 8° " 77
 GRAETZ, Dr. H. Geschichte der Juden, von d. ältesten Zeiten. 11 v. [the standard authority] 92/- 8° Leipzig [53-75] 63-88
 " Volksthümliche Geschichte der Juden [in 3 vols.] vol. i., 7/-; cont. in pts., ea. 1/- 8° " 88, in prog.
 HENNE-AM-REYN, Otto Kulturgeschichte des Judenthums von den ältesten Zeiten [antisemitic] 10/- r 8° Jena 78
 HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.] Judaism at Rome [B.C. 76 to A.D. 140] \$2.25 12° New York [76] 85
 JOSEPH, N. S. Religion: natural and revealed [textbook for young Jews] 3/- c 8° Trübner 79
 JOST, Dr. J. M. Geschichte des Judenthums und seiner Secten 3 vols. 19/6 8° Leipzig 57-59
 KNAPPERT, J. Religion of Israel, tr. Rev. R. A. Armstrong 2/6 c 8° Williams 77
 KÖNIG, F. E. The Religious History of Israel [tr.; an attack on Wellhausen] 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 85
 *KUENEN, Prf. A. The Religion of Israel to the Fall of the Jewish State 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams [74] 84
 MACKAY, R. W. Progress of the Intellect in Religious Devel. of Greeks & Hebrews 2 v. 21/- 8° " [50] 65
 MAIMONIDES, Moses [1131-1204] Guide to the Perplexed [tr. of his Moreh Nebuchim, by Friedländer] 3 v. 31/6 8° Trübner 85
 By one of the most celebrated of the Jewish rabbis, a pupil of AVERROES, and chief physician to the sultan of Egypt. Latin tr., 3 vols. 12/- s 4° Berlin 75
 OORT, Dr. H. [Leyd. sch.] The Worship of Baalim in Israel [tr.; based on Dozy] 4/6 c 8° Longman 65
 RENAN, Prf. Ernest History of the People of Israel, vol. i. [to time of David; tr.] 14/- 8° Chapman 87
 SCHOLZ, A. [R.-C.] Götzendienst und Zauberwesen bei den alten Hebräern w. plates, 9/- r 8° Regensburg 79
 *SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church [12 lectures] 7/6 8° Black 81
 " The Prophets of Israel and their Place in History [to B.C. 900] 7/6 c 8° " 82
 Solomon Maimon: an autobiography, tr. [fr. German] Prof. J. Clark Murray, w. notes 6/- c 8° Gardner, Paisley 88
 A deeply interesting autobiography of the 18th century, descriptive of a Jew's spiritual experiences and history.
 SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Jewish Christians & Judaism: study in history of first two centuries 4/6 8° Deighton, Camb. 81
 SPENCER, Herbert Descriptive Sociology, No. 7: Hebrew and Phœnician 21/- f° Williams 80
 TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Religion of Israel 50c. 12° Boston [82] 84
 WEIL, G. The Bible, the Koran, & the Talmud: Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.] \$1 12° New York 46
 *WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Prolegomena to the History of Israel [tr.; of the greatest value] 15/- 8° Black 85
 " —article Israel, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. [v. note on him in A § 131] 30/- 4° " 82

Kabbala.

A syst. of theosophy which has for several centuries exercised an extraordinary influence on the Jews, as well as on some of the greatest Christian thinkers of xvi. and xvii. cent.—e.g. Raymond LULLY, the schoolman (d. 1315); REUCHLIN, the reviver of orient. liter. (1455-1522); PICUS DE MIRANDOLA, the philosopher (1463-94); CORN. HENRY AGRIPPA, the philos. and physician (1577-1644); ROB. FLUDD, the philos. and physician (1574-1637); DR. HY. MORRIS, (1614-87), etc.

- *GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Kabbalah: doctrines, development, and literature o.p. [pb. 7/6, w. 21/-] 8° Longman 65
 JELLINEK, A. Moses ben Schem Tob de Leon, u. s. Verhältniss zum Zohar 1/6 8° Leipzig 51
 LEVI, Eliphas Mysteries of Magic. By A. E. Waite [digest of Levi's Kabb. elucid., etc.] 10/6 c 8° Redway 86
 MATHERS, S. L. McG. The Kabbala Unveiled [tr. fr. Lat. version of Knorr v. Rosenroth (1677-8)] 10/6 8° " 87
 MYER, Isaac [Am.] Philos. Writings of Avicbron and their conn. w. Qabbalah & Zohar; ill. \$4.50 8° Philadelphia 88

Midrash

[explanations of Scripture, etc.]

- Mishnah: Sammlung kleiner Midraschim, ed. Horowitz vols. i.-ii. 8° Frankfurt 81-82
 Bet ha-Midrash, ed. A. Jellinek vols. i.-iv., ea. 4/-; v.-vi., ea. 5/- 8° Lpz. 53-57; Vien. 73-77
 Contains several of the minor Midraschim.

- übers. [s.v. Bibliotheca Rabbinica] von A. Wünsche in pts. r 8° Leipzig 80-85
 Bemidbar Rabba [=Numbers] 15/- 85 Echa Rabbati [=Lamentations] 4/6 82 Mischle [=Proverbs] 3/- 85 Schir Ha-Schirim 5/6 80
 Bereschit Rabba [=Genesis] 13/- 82 Esther 3/- 81 Ruth Rabba 3/- 83 Wajikra Rabba [=Leviticus] 7/6 84
 Debarim Rabba [=Deuteronomy] 5/- 82 Kohelet 4/6 80 Schemot Rabba [=Exodus] 9/- 82

Mishnah

[a compilation intended to exhibit the development of the "oral law" and the rabbis' interpretations thereof up to 200 A.D.]

- Mishnah on which the Palestinian Talmud rests, ed. Rev. W. H. Lowe 21/- r 8° Camb. Press 83
 From a unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Camb.—the only edition of the *Ferusalem Mishnah* now in print.
 " tr. D. J. De Sola + M. J. Raphael [only 18 out of the 61 treatises] o.p. [pb. & w. 7/6] 8° Sherwood [43] 45
 " übers. [J. M. Jost] o.p. 4° Berlin 32-34
 " Aboth, ed., w. tr. Dr. C. Taylor Cambridge 78
 BENNETT, W. H. The Mishna as illustrating the Gospels 4/6 8° Bell 84

Talmud Jerusalem

[Talmud (of Jerus. or of Babylon) is composed of the Mishna w. the supplem. Gemara, a later coll. of traditions.]

- " ordo Seraim, rec. Z. Frankel 2 vols. 10/- 4° Vienna 75-76
 " Fragment of Babli Pesachim, with notes W. H. Lowe 12/6 4° Bell 79
 " traduit Dr. M. Schwab. vols. i.-x. ea. ab. 10fr r 8° Paris 71-88
 " English tr. of above, vol. i.: Berakboth 9/- f 4° Williams 85
 BARCLAY, Bp. [ed.] Selected Extracts fr. the Talmud [tr.] illustr. of Bible 14/- 8° Murray 78
 *DEUTSCH, E. M. —article Talmud, in his Literary Remains [best general account] 12/- 8° " 74
 HERSHON, P. I. [ed.] Treasures of the Talmud [series of classif. subjects in alphab. order] 12/6 8° Nisbet 82
 " [ed.] Talmudic Miscellany: 1001 exts. fr. Talm. Midrasch., Kabbala; tr. [Or. Ser.] 14/- 8° Trübner 80
 JASTROW, Dr. M. Dictionary of the Targumim, Talmud Babl., Jerus., etc., pt. i.-iii. ea. 5/- i 4° " 86-89
 KALISCH, I. Sketch of the Talmud \$1 12° New York 77
 LEVYSON, L. Die Zoologie des Talmud 6/- 8° Frankfurt 58

Theology] **MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM.** [Ethnic Theology

- NEUBAUER, Dr. A. Géographie du Talmud 12/- 8° Paris [68] 88
 POLANO, H. [ed.] Selections from the Talmud [tr.; Chandos Library] 2/- c 8° Warne 77
 RABBINOWICZ, I. M. [ed.] Législation civile du Talmud [comm. & tr. of Baha-Bathra] 5 vols. 80/- 8° Paris 73 199.
 SCHILLER-SZINESY, Dr. S. M. articles Talmud and Targum in Encyclo. Brit. v. xxiii. 30/- 4° Black 88
 WÜNSCHE, Dr. A. [ed.] Der babylon. Talmud in seinen haggard. Bestandtheilen [Ger. tr. & notes] 2 v. 25/- 8° Leipzig 86-88
- Ancient Hebrew Law.**
 MAIMONIDES, Rabbi [1131-1204] Laws of the Hebrews rel. to the Poor & the Stranger [tr.] o.p. [w. 9/-] 8° Richardson 41
 " " The Reason of the Law of Moses [tr.] o.p. London 27
 MICHAELIS, J. D. Commentaries on Law of Moses, 4 vols. 8° " 14
 RABBINOWICZ, I. M. [ed.]—v. Talmud, *supra*
 WARBURTON, Bp. Wm. The Divine Legation of Moses demonstrated 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 27/- w. 12/6] 8° Tegg [1737-88] 46
Books i.-iii. were first pub. 1737-38 in 1 vol.; bks. vii. and viii. never appeared; bk. ix. was first pub. in his Works, 7 vols. 1788. Warburton d. 1779.
 "The most learned, most arrogant, and most absurd book wh. has been produced in Eng. for a century."—Lord Jeffrey.
- WINES, Dr. E. C. [Am.] Commentaries on the Laws of Ancient Hebrews \$2 8° New York [52] 69
- Moabite Stone.**
 COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Pentateuch and the Moabite Stone 12/- 8° Longman 73
 GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. The Moabite Stone: facsimile, with English tr. and commentary 10/6 4° Reeves & Turner 71
 KING, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Moab's Patriarchal Stone: its story and teaching [quite popular] 3/6 c 8° Bickers 78
 WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] The Moabite Stone 1/6 c 8° Dublin [72] 73
- Old Testament Religion.**—v. also A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics; § 46: Biblical Archæology, s.v. History; § 130: Histor. Accuracy of Bible
- History of Jews** —v. also A § 46, §§ 49-51.
Literature of Jews—v. K § 118: Hebrew Literature.
Philosophy (Jewish) of Middle Ages—v. C § 4: Mediæval Philosophy.

13. MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM.

Vide also CLASS E 32: Arabia; E 42: Egypt (esp. Lane and Zincke); E 35: India (esp. Hunter's "Mussulmans").

- ARNOLD, J. M. Islam: its history, character, and relation to Christianity 4/- 8° Longman [59] 74
 DEUTSCH, Emanuel —article Islam in his Literary Remains 14/- 8° Murray 74
 GUYARD, Prf. Stanislas —article Eastern Caliphate in Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black 83
 HUGHES, Rev. T. P. Dictionary of Mohammedanism 42/- r 8° Allen 85
 KREHL, L. Ueber die Religion der Vorislamischen Araber [scholarly] 3/- 8° Leipzig 63
 MILMAN, Dr. H. H. —in his History of Latin Christianity 9 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [54-55] 83
Cf. also A § 61: Eastern Churches, s.vv. NEALE (1), and STANLEY.
- MUIR, Sir Wm. Annals of the Early Caliphate; map 16/- 8° Smith & Elder 83
 NEALE, F. A. Islamism, its Rise & Progress: past & pres. condition of Turks 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° Madden 54
 OSBORN, Maj. R. D. Islam under the Arabs 12/- 8° Longman 76
 " " Islam under the Khalifs of Bagdad 10/6 8° Seeley 78
Another vol. to follow. Series aims at showing character of Islamism fr. its results in countries under its dominance.
- de PERCEVAL, Caussin. Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes [the standard French book] 3 vols. o.p. 8° Paris 47-48
 SELL, E. The Faith of Islam [good concise view] 6/6 8° Trübner 81
 STOBART, J. W. H. Islam and its Founder [Non.-Chr. Relig. Syst.; elementary] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [76] 78
 WEIL, G. Geschichte der Chalifen 5 vols. 46/- 8° Stuttgart 46-62
 " " Geschichte der Islamischen Völker [from time of Moh. to Sultan Selim] 7/6 8° " 66
 " " tr. with notes Geo. Sale; new edition w. additions fr. Salvary's version 8/- 8° Ward & Lock [1734] 77
- Koran,**
(for texts v. CLASS K)
 " " tr. Rev. J. M. Rodwell, with notes [arranged in chronolog. order] 12/- 8° Quaritch [61] 76
 " " tr. Prf. E. H. Palmer [w. val. intro.; Sacred Books of East] v. i.-ii. ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press. 80-82
 LANE, Edward [tr.] Selections from the Koran, ed. S. Lane-Poole [nephew; Oriental Series] 9/- 8° Trübner [43] 79
 MUIR, Sir Wm. The Koran: its compos. & teach. [& test. to Script.; Non-Xtn. Relig. Syst.; pop.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 78
 " " [ed.] Extracts from the Koran [texts and tra.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 80
 NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Geschichte des Qorân's 6/- 8° Göttingen 60
 " " —article Koran in Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black, Edin. 83
 WEIL, G. Einleitung in den Koran [the prophet, his book, his dominion] 1/6 16° Bielefeld [44] 78
 WHERRY, E. M. Commentary on the Quran [w. Sale's transl.; Oriental Series] 4 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Trübner 82-86

Mohammed.

- ALI, Syed Ameer Critical Exam. of Life and Teachings of Mohammed [by a Mohammedan] 9/- c 8° Williams 73
 CARLYLE, Thos. —in his Heroes and Hero Worship: article Mohammed 1/- c 8° Chapman [40] 87
 IRVING, Washingt. [Am.] Mahomet & his Successors [literature rather than science] 2 v. \$2; [also 1/- (Bohn)] 12° New York [50] 82
 KREHL, L. Das Leben und die Lehre d. Muhammed vol. i. [the Life; scholarly] 6/- 8° Leipzig 84
 Mishcat-ul-Masabih tr. fr. Arab. Cpt. Matthews, w. notes & indices Hughes 45/- r 8° Quaritch [09-10] 76
A coll. of actions and sayings of Moham., constituting the second authority of Mussulman law—a kind of suppl. to the Koran.
- * MUIR, Sir W. Life of Mahomet, and pre-Islamitic history of Arabia 4 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder 58-61
 " " Life of Mahomet from Original Sources; maps 14/- 8° " [77] 77
*Practically a new ed. of above, omitting intro. and notes; a further abridgment under title: "Mahomet and Islam," ill. 5/- p 8° R. T. S., (8s) 87

A § 14

- POOLE, S. Lane [tr.] Muhammed : speeches and table-talk of the prophet [Golden Treasury] 4/6 18° Macmillan 82
 SMITH, R. Bosworth Mohammed and Mohammedanism [Royal Instit. Lectures] 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 76
 SPRENGER, A. Das Leben und die Lehre d. Mohammad [Best German life] 3 vols. 24/- 8° Berlin 61-65
Vol. i. was originally written in English. 8° Allahabad 51; but the rest of the work has not been so issued.
 SYED, Ahmad Essays on Life of Mohammed [and subsidiary subjects; by a Mohammedan] 30/- 8° Trübner 72
 WEIL, G. Muhammed der Prophet : sein Leben und seine Lehre 10/- 8° Stuttgart 44
 WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. —article Mohammed in Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° Black 83
 WOLLASTON, H. N. Half-hours with Muhammed [popular] 6/- c 8° Allen 86

Assassins

- [a secret military and religious sect, formed in Persia and Syria in 11th cent. A.D.]
 v. HAMMER, Jos. Geschichte der Assassinen 4/- 8° Stuttgart 18
 WALPOLE, F. The Ansayrii 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/-, w. 15/-] 8° Bentley 51

Dervishes.

- BROWN, J. P. [Am.] History of the Dervishes : or oriental spiritualism ill. \$3.50 c 8° Philadelphia 68

Druses.

- CARNARVON, Earl of The Druses of Lebanon and the Religion 5/6 c 8° Murray 69
 CHURCHILL, Col. C. H. Mount Lebanon : a ten years' residence [1842-52]; ports. & pl. 3 v. o.p. [w. 12/6] 8° Saunders [53] 55
Contains an account of the manners, customs, and religion of the Druses.
 „ „ The Druses and the Maronites under the Turkish Rule o.p. [pb. 5/-, w. 5/-] 8° Quaritch 62

Philosophy, Arabian—v. CLASS K § 115.

History, Modern —v. also CLASS F § 60: History of Turkey (esp. Freeman and Ockley).

Missions to Mohammedans—v. A § 105

Christianity compared with Islamism—v. A § 134.

14. RELIGIONS OF INDIA.

Generally

- v. also CLASS K § 122: History of Sanscrit Literature.
 *BARTH, A. The Religs. of India, tr. Rev. J. Wood [fr. "Encycl. d. Sc. Relig."; Orient. Ser.] 16/- 8° Trübner 82
Vedic Religions, Brahminism, Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism.
 COLEBROOKE, H. T. Essays on Relig. & Philos. of Hindus, ed. Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son] 3 v. 42/- 8° „ [07] 73
The Vedas, Religious Ceremonies of Brahmins, Philosophy of Hindus, Jain sect, etc. A standard work.
 DOWSON, Prf. John A Classical Dict. of Hindu Mythol. Relig., Hist., & Liter. [alphab.: Orient. Ser.] 16/- 8° „ 79
 JOHNSON, Samuel [Am.] Oriental Religions & their rel. to Univ. Relig. : India, 2 v. [E. & For. Ph. Lib.] 21/- 8° „ 73-79
 LASSEN, Chr. Indische Alterthumskunde [a "classic"] 4 vols. and Supp. 108/- r 8° Bonn [44-62] 67-62
i. Earliest History, 18/- [44-47] 67; ii. Buddhism to the Gupta dynasty, 35/- [49-52] 73; iii. Commerce, Geography, and History of N. India fr. A.D. 319 to Moham., 336/58; iv. Hist. of Deccan, Further India, Indian Archipelago, 21/- 61. *Anhang* to iii., iv., 2/- 62.
 LYALL, Sir A. C. —v. B § 1.
 MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Hist. of Sanscr. Liter. [illns. of prim. rel. of Brahmins] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 50/-] 8° Williams 59
 „ „ „ v. also B § 1 Lects. on Orig. and Growth of Rel. as ill. by rels. of India [Hibbt. Lects., 78] 10/6 8° Longman [78] 79
 „ „ „ Biographical Essays [on recent religious movements in India] 7/6 c 8° „ 84
 PICTET, A. Origines Indo-Européennes : les Aryas primitifs [rather antiquated] 3 v. 30/- r 8° Paris [59-63] 77
 WHEELER, J. Talboys History of India from the Earliest Ages 4 vols. 8° Trübner 67-81
i. Vedic Per. and Mahabharata, o.p.; ii. Ramayana and Brahmin Per., 21/-; iii. Hind., Bud., and Brahmin. Revival, 18/-; iv. Muss. rule and Moghul Empire, 12/-.
 WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Indian Wisdom [tr. specs. of relig., philos., and ethic doctrines] o.p. [pb. 15/-] 8° Allen [75] 76
 „ „ Religious Life and Thought in India, v. I. [Brahminism, Hinduism] 10/6 8° Murray [83] 87

Castes and Sects

—v. CLASS E § 35.

Brahminism.

Texts (translated) —for Minor Texts and Originals v. CLASS K § 124.

- Rig Veda-samhitā tr. [in part] Prof. H. H. Wilson [cont. by Prf. E. B. Cowell]—in his Works [6 v.], vols. i.-iv., 77/-; v., 21/-; vi., 21/- 8° Trüb. [50-66] 66-88
 *tr. Prf. Max Müller [w. runng. comm.] v. i. [Hymns to Maruts; Sacr. Bks. of East] 8° Clar. Press [69] in prep.
 übersetzt, Prf. Alfred Ludwig 2 vols., 28/- r 8° Prague 76
 „ Prf. H. Grassmann [w. crit. & explan. notes] 2 vols., 24/- 8° Leipzig 76-77
 traduit A. Langlois 16/- i 8° Paris [48-51] 70
 EGGELING, Prf. J. —articles Brahminism, and Sanscrit in Encyclo. Brit. vols. iv. & xxi. ea. 30/- 4° Black 77, 86
 GRASSMANN, Prf. H. Wörterbuch zum Rig Veda 30/- r 8° Leipzig 75
 HILLEBRANDT, Dr. A. Varuna und Mitra, 4/-; Ueber die Göttin Aditi 1/6 8° Breslau 76-77
 *KÆGI, Prf. A. An Introduction to the Rig Veda [tr.; excellent brief sketch] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein in prep.
 LUDWIG, Prf. Alfred Einleitung zur Uebersetzung des Rigveda [for tr. v. supra] 15/- r 8° Prague 78
 „ „ Commentar zum Rigveda, 3 parts i., 12/-; ii., 16/-; iii., 9/- r 8° „ 81-88
 „ „ Die philosophischen u. religiösen Anschauungen des Veda 2/6 8° „ 75
 PETERSON, P. [ed. & tr.] Hymns from the Rig Veda, ed. w. comm., notes, & tr. [Orient. Ser.] 10/6 c 8° Trübner 88
 WALLIS, A. W. The Cosmology of the Rig Veda [Hibbert Essay] 5/- 8° Williams 87

Brāhmanas.

- Aitareya-Brāhmana ed. w. English tr. M. Haug 2 vols., 42/- f 8° Bombay 63

Sūtras.

- Grihya-Sūtras, tr. H. Oldenberg; vols. i.-ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 87-88
 Vāsishtha-dharmasāstra, tr. G. Bühler—*in his* Sacred Laws of Aryas, pt. ii. [Sacr.Bks.of East] 10/6 8° „ 82

Upanishads.

- Aitareyopaniṣad: ed. and tr. Dr. E. Roer in p's., ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta
 Kaushītaki-upaniṣad: ed. w. tr. and commentary Prf. E. B. Cowell 2 pts. ea. 2/- 8° „ 61
 *Upanishads, The tr. Prf. Max Müller, vols. i.-ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79-84

Vedāngas.

- Jyotiṣa Vedāṅga: Contributions to the Explanation of, by Dr. G. Thibaut 1/6 8° Trübner
 Sāmaveda-samhitā: ed. crit. w. Germ. tr. and glossary Th. Benfey 30/- 8° Leipzig 48
 tr. Rev. J. Stevenson o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Orient. Trans.Fd. 42

Sūtras

- BURNELL, Dr. A. C. —his ed. of Aikṭantravyākaraṇa brāhmaṇa conts. tr. of the Sūtras, v. i. 10/6 8° Trübner

Upanishads.

- Chandogya Upanishad: tr. Rajendralala Mitra 2 pts., ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta 54-62
 Yajurveda-samhitā: tr. Prf. Max Müller *in his* Upanishads, vol. i. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79

Brāhmaṇas.

- Satapatha-Brāhmaṇa, tr. Prf. J. Eggeling, vols. i.-ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 82-85

Sūtras.

- Kāṭiya-grihya-sūtra: ed. w. German tr. A. F. Stenzler 4/- 8° Leipzig 76
 Pastamba Dharma-sūtra: sacred laws of Hindus, tr. G. Bühler [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Bombay [71] 79
 Prātisākhya-sūtra: ed. w. tr., comm. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] 25/- 8° J.A.O.S. (New Haven U.S.) 71
 Sulva-sūtras, The: tr. w. intro. Dr. G. Thibaut, 4 plates 5/- 8° Trübner
 Vishnu-smṛiti: tr. Julius Jolly *sub voc.* Institutes of Vishnu [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 80

Upanishads.

- Bṛihad Aranyaka Upanishad: ed w. comm. and tr. Dr. E. Roer 14 pts. ea. 2/- 8° Calcutta
 Isa, Kena, Katha, Prasna, Munda, Mandukya, and other Upan.: tr. Dr. E. Roer 5 pts. ea. 2/- 8° „
 *The same, and others: tr. Prf. Max Müller, vols. i.-ii. [Sacred Books of East] ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 79-84
 Artharvaveda-samhitā: übersetzt A. Ludwig—*in his* tr. of Rig Veda (*supra*) 2 vols. 28/- 8° Prague 76
 Specimens, in German tr., are also contained in Dr. A. WEBER'S *Indische Studien*, vols. iv., xiii., xvii.

- Hundert Lieder des Artharva Veda, übers. J. Grill [w. notes] 5/- 8° Stuttgart [79] 89

Sūtras.

- Saunakiyā Chaturādhyāyika: ed. w. tr. and notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [Am.] 31/6 8° J.A.O.S. (New Haven, U.S.) 62

Upanishads.

- Prasnopaniṣad: tr. Dr. E. Roer Calcutta 53

Prf. W. D. WHITNEY [Am.] has also edited and translated several in the J. A. O. S.

For Texts, Translations, etc., of the NATIONAL EPICS, PURANAS, TANTRAS, FABLES, ANCIENT POETRY AND DRAMA, LAW, PHILOSOPHY, ASTROLOGY, etc., *vide K.*

Buddhism

—for Chinese Buddhism, *v. A § 10.* For “Esoteric” Buddhism, *v. A § 94:* Theosophy, Modern.

Bibliography.

- KISTNER, A. Bouddha and his Doctrines: a bibliographical essay 2/6 4° Trübner 69

Texts (translated) —for *Originals v. CLASS K § 127.*

- Buddhaghosha's Parables: tr. Capt. T. Rogers, w. intro. Prf. Max Müller [tr. fr. Burmese] 12/6 8° Trübner 70
 Dasaratha-Jataka: Buddhist story of King Rama; ed. and tr. V. Fausböll 3/- 8° Copenhagen 71
 Dathavansa: history of tooth-relic of Buddha, tr. Coomara Swamy 6/- 8° Trübner 74
 Dhammapada [coll. of didactic poems] ed., w. Latin tr. and commentary V. Fausböll 12/6 8° Copenhagen 55
 —for Chinese vers. *v. A § 20.*
 „ tr. Prf. Max Müller, with Sutta Nipāta, tr. V. Fausböll [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
 Prf. Max MÜLLER'S translation of the *Dhammapada* was orig. contained in his *Science of Religion*.
 Udanavarga [Northern version], tr. [Oriental Series] 9/- 8° Trübner 83
 *Dipavamsa: a Buddhist historical record, ed. w. Engl. tr. Dr. H. Oldenberg 21/- 8° Williams 79
 A history of Buddha in Ceylon.

- Dwyavadana: early Buddhist legends. tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell 18/- 8° Camb. Press 86
 *Jataka tthavannana [Jataka tales] text and tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *s.v.* Buddhist Birth Stories [Or.Ser.] 18/- 8° Trübner 80
 Jatakas, Five ed. w. English tr. V. Fausböll, 6/-; Ten Jatakas, ed. w. Eng. tr. Fausböll 7/6 8° Copenhagen 61, 72
 Lalita Vistara: tr. Foucaux [Tibetan text w. Fch. tr.] o.p. [w. 35/-] 8° Paris 48
 LEGGE, Prf. J. [tr. & ed.] Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms [tr. and annotated] 10/6 4° Clar. Press 86

Account by the Chinese Monk Fa-Hien of his travels in India and Ceylon [A.D. 399-414] in search of Buddh. Books of Discipline.

- Mallalingara Wouttoo: tr. Bp. P. Bigandet, *v. his bk. supra* [a tr. of Burmese tr. fr. Pali]. 21/- 8° Williams 80
 Milinda Panho: tr. w. notes V. Trenckner

Dialogues between King Milinda and Nagasena.

- Saddharma Pundarika —the Sanscrit name of the bk. tr. by Burnouf, *s.v.* Lotus de la bonne loi—*v. infra, s.v.* Treatises.
 Sella Jihini Sandese: ed. w. tr., notes and Glossary, W. C. Macready 9/- 8° Colombo 65

A § 14.

- Sutta Nipata [dialogues of Gotama] : tr. Coomara Swamy, w. intro. and notes 6/- 8° Trübner 74
 " " " tr. V. Fausböll—*vide* Dhammapada, *supra*.
 Suttas, Buddhist : tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids [seven suttas; Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
 " " " Sept Suttas Palis, ed. w. French tr. Paul Grimblot 12/- 8° Paris 76
 Vinaya Texts : tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg, 3 vols. [Sacred Bks. of East], ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81-85
Pātimokha; Mahāvagga, 1-4; ii. dūṭṭi, 5-10; Kullavagga, 1-3; iii. dūṭṭi, 4-12.
- Treatises.**
 ALABASTER, Henry Wheel of Law [Buddhism ill. from Siamese sources, by a mod. Buddh.] 14/- 8° Trübner 71
 ARNOLD, Edwin The Light of Asia, or the Great Renunciation 2/6 c 8°; ill. edn. 21/- 4° " [78] 88, 85
A poetical presentation of Buddhism by an imaginary Buddhist priest.
- BASTIAN, A. Der Buddhismus in seiner Psychologie [w. map of Buddh. system of world] 7/6 8° Berlin 82
 BIGANDET, Bp. P. Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Bouddha of Burmese, w. notes [Or. Ser.] 2 v. 21/- 8° Trübner [58] 80
 BURNOUF, Eugène Introduction à l'histoire du Bouddhisme Indien [w. apps. on Nirvana, etc.] 17/- i 8° Paris [44] 76
 " " Le Lotus de la bonne loi [Fch. tr. of Saddharma Pundarika, to ill. Buddhism] [w. 35/-] 8° Paris 52
 *DAVIDS, T. W. RHYS- Origin and Growth of Religion, as ill. by Buddhism [Hibbert Lects., '81] 10/6 8° Williams 82
 " " Buddhism [good concise pop. acc.; Non-Christian Relig. Systems] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77] 82
 " " —*article* Buddhism in Encyclopædia Britannica, vol. iv. 30/- 4° Black 77
All RHYS-DAVIDS' books are valuable; but his view of Nirvana is almost peculiar to himself.
- EITEL, E. J. Buddhism : its historical, theoretical, and popular aspects [3 lectures] 18/- 8° Trübner [44] 88
 FOUCAUX, P. E. [tr.] Histoire du Bouddha Sakya Mouni [tr. fr. Tibetan] 12/- 4° Paris 60
 *HARDY, R. Spence Legends and Theories of the Buddhists [fr. Singhalese MSS.] 7/6 8° Williams [66] 81
 " " Eastern Monachism [orig., laws, etc., of mendicants; fr. Sing. MSS.] 12/- 8° " 50
 " " Manual of Buddhism in its modern development [tr. from Singh. MSS.] 21/- 8° " [53] 80
These books contain excellent statements of later or historical Buddhism. Author, a Wesleyan missionary, was 30 years in Ceylon.
- KERN, Heinrich Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien [Germ. tr. fr. Dutch] 2 v. 17/- 8° Leipzig 82-84
 KÖPPEN, C. F. Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung [somewh. antiquated] 2 v. o.p. [w. 32/-] 8° Berlin 57-59
vol. i. is on Southern Buddhism; vol. ii. on Lamaism.
- LILLIE, A. Buddha and early Buddhism; ill. 7/6 8° Trübner 81
 " " Popular Life of Buddha [both replies to Rhys-Davids, *sup.*] 6/- c 8° Paul 83
 " " Buddhism in Christendom : or Jesus the Essene; ill. 15/- 8° " 87
 MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max Chips from a German Workshop, v. i. on Buddhist Religion 4 v. 36/- 8° Longman [67-75] 80
 " " Lecture on Buddhist Nihilism [view of Nirvana not generally accepted] 1/- 12° Trübner 69
 *OLDENBERG, Dr. H. Buddha : his life, doctrine, and order [tr.] 18/- 8° Williams 83
By far the best Life; contains 3 valuable appendices, two of them dealing with the original sources.
- ROCKHILL, W. W. Life of Buddha [der. from Tibetan *Vinaya-pitaka*; Oriental Series] 9/- 8° Trübner 84
 v. SCHIEFNER, F. A. Tibetan Tales from Indian Sources, tr. W. R. Ralston [Oriental Series] 14/- 8° " 82
 SCHLAGINTWEIT, Emil Buddhism in Tibet, ill. by docum. and obj. of worship [tr.] 42/- r 8° " 63
The best book on Tibetan Buddhism.
- SENART, E. Essai sur la légende du Buddha : son caractère et ses origines 12/- 8° Paris [] 82
 WASSILJEW, W. Der Buddhismus; Dogmen, Gesch. u. Liter. übers. [fr. Russ.] Th. Benfey 6/- 8° Petersburg 60
A French tr. of this work appeared, 8° Paris '65.
- WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Buddhism in its conn. w. Brahmanism and Hinduism [Duff Lects., '88] 21/- 8° Murray 89
- Buddhist Cave Temples**—*v.* CLASS G § 10.
Christianity compared with Buddhism—*v.* A § 134.
- Hinduism**
 —*v. also* CLASS K.
 WARD, W. View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindoos 4 vols. 8° Madras [11] 63
 WILKINS, W. J. Hindu Mythology [with 98 cuts from native drawings] 10/6 16° Thacker 82
 " " Modern Hinduism [religion and life of Hindus of N. India] 16/- 8° Unwin 87
 WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Religious Life and Thought in India [*ut supra*] 2 of v. i. deals with modern Hinduism.
 " " Hinduism [brief popular account; Non-Christian Religious Systems] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77] 78
 WILSON, Prof. H. H. Works; ed. R. Rost : vols. i.-ii. [essays on Religion of Hindoos] 2 v. 21/- 8° Trübner [13 etc.] 62
- Jainism.**
 BURGESS, J. Jain Cave Temples—in Fergusson's Cave Temp. of Ind.; ill. [exhaustive] 42/- i 8° India Of. [Trüb.] 80
 COLEBROOKE, H. T. —*article* Jain Sect in his Essays 3 vols. 42/- 8° Trübner [07] 79
 Gaina Sutras : translated from Prakrit II. Jacobi, vol. i. [Sacred Books of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 85
 Kalpa Sutra : ed. w. English intro. & notes II. Jacobi [Abhand. f. K. d. Morgenl.] 10/- 8° Leipzig 79
*The recognised and popular manual of the Svetambara Jain. Also tr. into Engl. [w. *Nava Tatra*] in Orient. Tr. Fd. 48.*
- *THOMAS, E. Jainism : or the Early Faith of Asoka; ill. [Oriental Series] 7/6 8° Trübner 77
 WARREN, Dr. Over de godsdienstige en wijsgeerige Begrippen d. Jainas [doctor-dissert.] 2/- 8° Zwolle 75
- Sikhism**
 Adi Granth : [15th cent.] the Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, tr. fr. orig. Gurmukhi Dr. E. Trumpp 31/6 i 8° 77
 TRUMPP, Dr. Ernst Die Religion der Sikhs nach den Quellen 3/- 12° Leipzig 81
 " " Mānak der Stifter der Sikhi Religion 2/- 8° Munich 76
- Brahmo Somaj**
 [Hindu sect of monotheists, founded by RAMOHUN ROY, 1774-1833].
 CHUNDER SEN Brahmo Somaj [four lectures] 2/- 12° W. H. Allen 70
 Mozoomdaa, P. C. The Life and Teachings of Chunder Sen 10/6 8° Calcutta 87
 Müller, Prof. Max —in his Biographical Essays, *ut supra* 7/6 c 8° Longman 84
 RAMOHUN ROY English Works of, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Williams 88
 Carpenter, Mary Last Days in England of Ramohun Roy 7/6 8° Trübner 66
An Appendix contains a complete list of his various writings.

Christianity in India —*v.* A § 105 : Missions to India.

15. PARSISM (ZOROASTRIANISM).

Texts (translated)—*for Minor Texts and Originals v. CLASS K §§ 131-132.*

- Arda Viraf, Bk. of ~ Pahlavi text, w. Eng. tr. M. Haug + E. W. West 26/- 8° Munich 72
 *Avesta, tr. J. Darmesteter (vol. i.-ii.) + L. H. Mills, vol. iii. [Sac. Bks. of East], i.-ii. 10/6; iii. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 80, 85, 87
 I. Vendidad; ii. Sirozahs, Yasts and Nyāyis; iii. Yazna, Visparad, Afrinagan, Gāhs, etc.
 „ tr. A. H. Bleek, 3 vols. in 1 [tr. *vid* Spiegel's Germ. version (1852-63)] o.p. [pb. and w. 21/-] 8° Austin, Hertford 64
 SPIEGEL, F. Commentar über das Avesta, 2 vols. 27/- 8° Leipzig 64-66
 The literature of the Zend-avesta is given in considerably greater detail in CLASS K § 131.
 Bundehesch: hrsg., transcrib. und übersetzt F. Justi 84 plates, 42/- 8° „ 68
 Pahlavi Texts tr. E. W. West, parts i.-iii. [Sacred Books of East] 35/6 8° Clar. Press 80, 82, 83
 I. Bundahis, Buhman Yast, Shāyast lā-shāyast, 12/6; ii. Dādistān-i Dinik and Epp. of Mānūshkar, 12/6; iii. Dān-i Mānōg-i Khrad, Sikand-gū-mānik, Sad-dag, 10/6

Treatises.

- DARMESTER, James Etudes Iraniennes, 2 vols. 35/- 8° Paris 83
 „ „ Ormuzd et Ahriman : origines et histoire [comparative treatment] 12/- 8° „ 77
 „ „ Haurvatāt et Ameretāt : essai sur la mythol. de l'Aveste [also, tr., 5/- 8° Bombay '88] 4/- 8° Paris 75
 FRAMJI, D. F. History of the Parsees : manners, customs, religion, etc.; col. pl. 2 vols. 36/- 8° Macmillan 84
 A book, under the same title, by the same author, was published in 1894, 10/-, c 8°, Smith and Elder.
 GEIGER, W. Civilization of the Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.] vols. i.-ii., each 12/- 8° Clar. Press 85-87
 „ „ + v. SPIEGEL, Dr. F. R. The Age of the Avesta and Zoroaster [tr.] 8° Bombay 87
 *HAUG, Martin Essays on the Sacred Lang., Writings, and Relig. of the Parsis [Or. Ser.] 16/- 8° Trübner [62] 84
 HOVELACQUE, A. L'Avesta, Zoroastre et le Mazdéisme 8/6 8° Paris 80
 JOHNSON, Sam. [Am.] Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal Religion : Persia 18/- 8° Trübner 85
 MÜLLER, Prf. Max —article Avestan Religion in Chips from German Workshop 4 vols. 36/- 8° Longman [43] 80
 NAOROJI, Dadabhai The Parsi Religion, and Manners and Customs of the Parsis o.p. 8° Murray 62
 SPIEGEL, F. Einleitung in die traditionellen Literatur der Parsen vol. ii. 14/- 8° Leipzig 60
 Vol. I. is a Grammar of the Huvvāresch lang.; vol. II. a hist. of Parsee literature in rel. to those of neighbouring peoples.
 „ Erānische Alterthums-Kunde 3 vols., vol. i. 11/-; ii. 11/-; iii. 13/- 8° „ 71; 73; 78
 TIELE, Prf. C. P. De godsdienst van Zarathustra v. haar ontstaan in Baktrië 16/- 8° Haarlem 65
 WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] —article Avestan Religion in Oriental and Ling. Studies \$2.50 8° New York [72] 75
 WINDISCHMANN, F. Zoroastrianische Studien [on ancient Persian mythology and folklore] 8/- 8° Berlin 63

Manichæism

—v. A § 119 : History of Doctrine.

Mysticism.

- PALMER, Prf. E. H. Oriental Mysticism [treatise on Suffistic Theosophy of Persians; rather poor] 3/6 12° Bell 67

Modern Zoroastrianism.

- LAING, Samuel A Modern Zoroastrian [a novel] 10/6 c 8° White 87

Parsism contrasted with Christianity—v. A § 134.

For the Theologies and Mythologies of non-Oriental Pagan Races, v. CLASS B, *passim*.

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

16. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGICS): GENERAL TREATISES.

Works on Introduction to and Higher Criticism of Separate Parts of the Bible are classed with the Commentaries, etc.

Whole Bible

—v. also A § 23 : Hermeneutics.

- ANGUS, Joseph [Bapt.] The Bible Handbook : with map [popular] 5/- 12° R.T.S. [54] 60
 ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.] Literature and Dogma 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [73] 83
 „ „ God and the Bible [reply to objections to above] 2/6 c 8° „ [75] 84
 AYRE, John [C.-E.] Compend. Introd. to the Study of the Bible; ill. [synopsis of HORNE, *inf.*] 6/- c 8° Longman [27] 77
 BOYCE, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.] The Higher Criticism and the Bible [O. & N.T.; student's manual] 9/- c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 81
 BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] Biblical Study : its principles, methods and history 7/6 8° Clark, Edin. 83
 Chapter vii. is a good survey of Higher Criticism.
 CHADWICK, J. W. [Am.-Unit.] The Bible of To-day [gives conclusions of various scholars; popular] \$1.50 8° New York [79] 82
 HARMAN, Dr. H. M. [Am. Meth.] Introduction to the Study of the Holy Scriptures \$4 8° „ [79] 83
 HORNE, Rev. T. Hartwell [C.-E.] Intro. to the Critical Study of H. Scrip., ed. Ayre + Tregelles 4 v. 42/- 8° Longman [18-21] 69
 Vols. ii. and iv. (by AYRE and TREGELLES respectively) are devoted to Isagogics. A very comprehensive and still valuable, if somewhat antiquated, work.
 The 10th edition (1896) was entirely re-composed, rendering previous editions obsolete; and the Amer. reprint, being from one of the early editions, is also almost worthless.
 Present Day Tracts on the Higher Criticism 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88
 Quite popular, giving summaries of the evidence. By PAYNE-SMITH, HOWSON, WACE, BRUCE, and GODDET.

Variorum Bible has appendix, Aids to Student, of greatest value for daily use—v. A § 17, s.v. English Versions.

- YOUNG, Robert [C.-S. layman] Analyt. Concord., *has num. append., forming good companion to Bible.* net 42/- 4° Young, Edin. [80] 84

A § 17

Old Testament: Entire—*v. also A § 12 s.v. Judaism; § 25: Pentateuch; and § 131: Christian Evidences.*

BLEEK, Fr. An Introduction to the Old Testament, tr. G. H. VENABLES 2 vols. 10/- c8° Bohn's Lib. [69] 75
DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Introduction to Old Test.: crit., hist., & theol. [special intro. only] 3 v. 42/- 8° Williams 62-63

The author's free views as to inspiration have raised a good many objections to this book.

*KEIL, C. F. [Luth.] Manual of Historico-Critical Introduction to Old Testament [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 69

Forms part of Keil+Delitzsch's Comm. on O. T. Part i. deals with origin and authenticity of the canon, wrtgs. of the O. T.—as a whole and individually; part ii. gives hist. of transmiss. of O. T., i.e. canon, versions, crit. of text, princ. of interpretation.

SMITH, W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church [12 lectures] 7/6 8° Black 81
de WETTE, W. M. L. Crit. & Histor. Intro. to Canon. Bks. of O. T., tr. Theod. Parker 2 v. o.p. [w. 9/-] 8° Boston 43

New Testament: Entire—*v. also A § 33: Gospels; § 39: Pauline Epp.; and § 131: Christian Evidences.*

*BLEEK, Fr. An Introduction to the New Testament, tr. URWICK 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 69-70

DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Introduction to the New Test.: crit., exeget., theol. 2 vols. 30/- 8° Longman [63] 82

Superseding his work under same title, pub. in 3 vols., 1844-1851. It deals with Special Introduction only.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Introduction to the New Testament [Theological Educator; popular] 2/6 12° Hodder 88

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Messages of the Books [contents, characteristics, design] 14/- 8° Macmillan 84

LUMBY, Prf. J. R. Popular Introduction to the New Testament 6/- p 8° Hodder 83

PLUMPTRE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] Introduction to the New Testament [useful elementary book] 2/6 12° Cassell [83] 84

REUSS, Dr. Ed. [Prot.] History of the Sacred Scriptures of New Testament [tr.] 15/- 8° Clark Edin. 84

Very useful; in 5 parts—history of N.T. literature, canon, text, translations, exegesis.

SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-L.] Historical Introduction to the Study of the Books of the New Testament 16/- 8° Murray [85] 88

Chiefly special introduction, particularly in relation to the canon.

*WEISS, Prf. Bern. [Prot.] A Manual of Introduction to the New Test. [tr.; For. Bibl. Lib.] 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c8° Hodder 88

de WETTE, W. M. L. Critical and Historical Introduction to the New Test.; tr. Theod. Parker o.p. 8° Boston 59

A valuable specimen of and guide to recent German speculation.

17. MANUSCRIPTS (EDITED), TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE.

The most important Foreign Editions are included here.

WHOLE BIBLE.

Bibliorum Sacrorum vetustissima fragmenta Græc. et Lat. e cod. Cryptoferratensibus, ed. Cozza, v. i.-iii. 35/- r 8° Rome 77
Monumenta Sacra Inedita, ed. C. Tischendorf, 54/-; Nova Coll. Fragm. Sac. Palimp., v. i.-ix. ea. 48/- i4° & f° Leipzig 46, 55-70

i.-iii. Fragmenta N. et V. Test., '55-60: iv. Psalt. Turicens., '69: v. Epp. Pauli, '66: vi. Apocal. et Actus Apost., '60: vii.-viii., o.p.: ix. Acta Apost. [Cod. Laudianus], '70. Cf. also Dr. J. W. GOTCH: Codex Cottonianus [a suppl. to the fragments in the Monument] 7/6 4°, Williams, '81.

Greek Codices.

Bibliography: Catalogus Codicum Græcorum Sinaiticorum scripsit V. Gardthausen [w. 6 facss.] 25/- 8° Clar. Press 86

Codex Alexandrinus ["A"; 4-5 cent.] : facsimile type edn., ed. Rev. H. H. Baber, v. i.-iii. [O.T. cpl.] £18 f° Brit. Museum 16-21

" " autotype facsimile, 4 vols. £30 r 4° " " 79-83

i. Genesis to 2 Chronicles, £9. 7s; ii. Hosea to 4 Maccabees, £9. 8s; iii. Psalms to Ecclesiastes, £5. 13s; iv. N. T. and Clem. Epp., £7. 7s.

" Ephraemi Syri ["C"; 5 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Bibl. Nat., Paris] v. i. [N.T.], 54/-; ii. [O.T.], 27/- f° Leipzig 43, 45

Only 64 leaves of Septuagint, but 145 of fragments of every part (= about two thirds) of N. T.

* " Sinaiticus ["Aleph"; 4 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf, facsimile, with German notes and introduction

[Imper. Lib., St. Petersburg] 4 vols., £34 10/- r f° St. Petersburg 62

BRUGSCH-BEV, Prf. H. Neue Bruchstücke d. Cod. Sin. i. d. Bibl. d. Sinai Klosters 10/- r f° Leipzig 75
Tischendorf, C. [ed.] Codex Friderico-Augustanus [portion of Codex Sinait., printed in facsimile] 5/- f° " 46
Notitia editionis codicis Bibliorum Sinaitici 5/- 4° " 60

* " Vaticanus ["B"; 4 cent.], ed. C. Vercellone + J. Cozza vols. i.-iv., O.T.; vols. v.-vi., N.T.,

[Vatican, Rome; w. proleg., comm. and tables] ea. 126/- sq. f° Rome 69-81

Tischendorf, C. [ed.] Appendix Codicum celeberr. Sinaitici Vaticani Alexandrini, 54/- f° Leipzig 67.

Syriac Version.

Codex Ambrosianus [1 or 2 ct.] photo-lith. ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani [Amb. Lib.] p. i.-iii. [in 5 pts.] ea 40/- f° Milan 76 in prog.

Monumenta Sacra et Profana e Cod. Bibl. Ambrosianæ, ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani, vols. i., ii., iii., v. [1 & 2] 80/- 4°; vii. £8 f° " 61-71, 74

Polyglots.

Modern Polyglot Bible [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French, German, Spanish, Italian] 84/- f° Bagster [74] 82

Polyglot Series English, Hebrew [pts.], Greek, Latin, German, French, Spanish, Portuguese ea. 2/- 12° " v.y.

STIER + THEILE, Dr. R. [ed.] Biblia Polyglotta [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, German] 4 vols. in 6, 36/- r 8° Bielefeld [63] 75

Contains some valuable critical readings and revised renderings in foot-notes.

English Versions.

<i>Authorized Version</i> [1611]	exact reproduction [page for page]	21/-	4°	Camb. Press	68
" "	Camb. Parag. Bible, w. revis. text F. H. Scrivener	21/-	4°	" "	73
Scrivener's valuable "Introduction" to this edition has been re-issued separately, 7/6 8° Camb. Press. '84.					
" "	Variorum Refer. Bible, ed. Cheyne + Clarke + Driver + Goodwin 11 sizes, fr. 3/- <i>upriv.</i> v.s.			Eyre & Spottisw.	80
" "	Oxford Bible for Teachers; 12 sizes [corresp. page for page] 3/- to 19/6 v.s.			Clar. Press	v.y.
COVERDALE, Miles	The Olde and Newe Testamente; portrait	20/-	4°	Bagster [1535]	38
<i>Revised Version of Old Testament</i> [1885]	numerous editions, upwards from 1/- v.s.			Univ. Presses	85
" "	<i>New Testament</i> [1881] from 1/- to 62/6 v.s.			" "	81
WICLIF, John	Holy Bib., by Wycliffe & his foll., ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden 4 v. 63/- r 4°			Clar. Press	50
Reprints from above, ed. W. W. Skeet; Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, 3/6; New Test., 6/- '79.					

OLD TESTAMENT.

Hebrew Texts, Massorah [early Jewish Textual Commentary; date uncertain]. For Hebrew MSS., v. CLASS K § 118

BAER + DELITZSCH, S. + F. [eds.]	Text. masoret. accuratissime expressit e fontibus illustravit, w. notes	8°	Leipzig	69 in prog.	
Gen., 1/6 '89; Chron., 1/6 '89; Isa., 1/6 '79; Job, 1/6 '75; 12 Min. Proph., 1/6 '78; Ps., 2/- '80; Prov., 1/6 '80; Dan., Ezra & Neh., 2/- '80; Ezek., 1/6 '84; Cant., Ruth, Lam., Esth., 1/6 '86.					
DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [ed.]	The Hebrew Text of the Old Test. revised from critical sources	10/6	8°	Bagster	n.d. (55)
Contains numerous var. readings of MSS., ancient versions, Jewish books and writers, parallels, etc.					
FRENSDORFF, Prf. S. [ed.]	Massoretisches Wörterbuch [= Massorah in alphabetical order]	v. i. 21/-	4°	Hanover	76
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D. [ed.]	The Massorah, compiled fr. MSS. and alphab. arrgd. 3 vols.				
[vol. iii. will contain a tr. and disserts.] £8					
van der HOOGHT, E. [ed.]	Masoretic text, rec. A. Hahn, 8/-; rec. C. G. Theile	8/6	8°	Leipzig [16,]	80-85
" "	The same, 6/- 8°; or with English tr. added [en regard]	7/6	4°	Bible Society	49, 83
LEVITA, Elias [ed.]	The Book of the Massorah, w. tr. & crit. & explan. notes, ed. C. D. Ginsburg	21/-	8°	Longman	67

Samaritan Pentateuch [first brought to Europe, A.D. 1623, by Pietro de la Valle].

PETERMANN, H. [ed.]	Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nablusianos repert. pt. I. [Genesis]	15/-	8°	Berlin	72
---------------------	---	------	----	--------	----

Greek Versions [Septuagint (B.C. 277) etc.]; for Catalogues of Gk. MSS. v. CLASS K § 179: Greek Palæography.

BAGSTER [pub.]	The Greek Septuagint, with English tr. [en regard]	12/-	4°	Bagster	[78] 82
" "	The Vatican Text of Greek Old Testament	12/-	8°	" "	[51] 82
van ESS, L. [ed.]	Testamentum Vetus Græce	8/-	8°	Leipzig	80
FIELD, Frederick [ed.]	Origenis Hexaplorum quæ supersunt [w. very val. prolegomena] 2 v.	105/-	4°	Clar. Press	75
Of great value for textual study of Septuagint; contains the fragments of ancient Greek commentators on Old Testament.					
LIVETT, H. B. [ed.]	The Old Testament in Greek	vol. i. 7/6 c	8°	Camb. Press	88
SWETE, Dr. H. B. [ed.]	The O. T. in Greek acc. to Sept. [Vatican MS.] v. i. [Gen. to 4 Kings]	7/6 c	8°	" "	87
*TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.]	Test. Vetus, justa LXX. c. suppl. E. Nestle [w. val. proleg. by Tisch.] 2 v.	15/-	8°	Leipzig	[50] 80
Vetus Testamentum ex versione Septuaginta interpr. sec. exempl. Vatic. Roman. editum	3 v. ea. 6/-	18°	Clar. Press		75

Latin Versions [Vulgate, A.D. 385, etc.]

<i>Biblia Sacra</i> ,	Hieronymo interpret. vulg. ed. T. Heyse + C. Tischendorf [Cod. Amiantinus]	16/-	r 8°	Leipzig	73
" "	Vulgatæ editionis	7/-	8°	Paris	62
" "	ed. Provost Hussenbeth [R.-C.]	76/-	4°	Burns & Oates	
The Vulgate, tr. by St. Jerome; authorized by Council of Trent, and the authentic tr. of the Ch. of Rome.					
BENSLEY, R. L. [ed.]	The Missing Fragment of Latin Translation of iv. bk. of Ezra	10/-	4°	Camb. Press	75
RANKE, E. [ed.]	Fragmenta versionum sacr. script. lat. antehieronym, 2 parts	5/-	f°	Vienna	56-58
ROBERT, Ulysæ [ed.]	Pentateuchi versio lat. antiquissima e cod. Lugdun.	40/-	4°	Paris	81

Aramaic Versions.

BERLINER, A. [ed.]	Targum Onkelos [aft. ed. sabioneta of 1557; pointed] w. Germ. notes & intro.	10/-	r 8°	Berlin	84
*BRÜLL, A. [ed.]	Das samaritanische Targum zum Pentateuch 5 pts. and Appendix.	12/-	8°	Frankfurt	73-76
DEUTSCH, Emanuel	—art. Targums [repr. fr. Smith's Dict. of Bible] in his Literary Remains	14/-	8°	Murray	74
ETHERIDGE, J. W. [ed.]	The Targums of Onkelos and Jonathan ben Uzziel on the Pentateuch, with frags. of the Jerus. Targum, fr. Chaldee	2 v. ea. 8/6 c	8°	Longman	62-65

English Version.

<i>Authorized Version</i> . [1611]	Old Testament in the, w. notes & introductions Bp. Chr. Wordsworth 6 v.	120/-	i 8°	Rivington	[64-71]
TYNDALE, Wm.	The Pentateuch reproduced, Rev. J. J. Mombert [Am. Episc.]	31/6	8°	Bagster	84
A verbatim reprint of the ed. of 1530 in the Lenox Lib., New York, compared with Tyndale's Genesis of 1534.					

NEW TESTAMENT.

Greek Codices —v. also CLASS K § 179: Greek Palæography.

<i>Codex Augiensis</i>	["F"; 9 cent.] transcript. ed. F. H. Scrivener [Paul's Epp.; Trin. Coll., Camb.]	26/-	r 8°	Bell	59
" <i>Bæa</i>	["D"; 5-6 cent.] ed. F. H. Scrivener [Gospels and Acts; Univ. Lib., Camb.]	26/-	r 8°	" "	64
" <i>Boernerianus</i>	["G"; 9 cent.] ed. C. F. Matthæi [Paul's Epp.; Roy. Lib., Dresden]	4°	Meisse		1791

A re-issue of this work was made in 1818, with a new title-page bearing that date.

A § 17

<i>Codex Claromontanus</i> ["D"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf	[Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris] 72/- r 4°	Leipzig	52
" <i>Cosinianus</i> ["H"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf	[Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris]		52
" <i>Ephraemi Syri</i> ["C"; 5 cent.]— <i>vide</i> Greek Codices, <i>supra</i> .			
" <i>Græcus</i> quatuor Evangeliorum, ed. S. Markfi	[w. Hungar. tr.; Univ. Lib., Pesth] 12/- f°	Pesth	60
" <i>Laudianus</i> ["E"; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf	[Acts; Bodl., Oxon.] 48/- i 4°	Leipzig	70
" <i>Sargallensis</i> ["Δ"; 9 cent.] ed. H. C. M. Rettig	[Gospels, Gk.-Lat. interlin.; St. Gallen] 18/- 4°	Zürich	36
This forms the earlier part of <i>Codex Boernerianus</i> , <i>supra</i> .			
" <i>Sangermanensis</i> ["E"; 10 cent.]	[Paul's Epp.; Imp. Lib., St. Petersburg.]— <i>not edited</i>		
" <i>Sinaiticus</i> ["Aleph"; 4 cent.] Full collation of, w. the Received Text, ed. F. H. Scrivener	[Imp. Lib., St. Petersburg]	Bell	[63] 67
" <i>Vaticanus</i> ["B"; 4 cent.]— <i>vide</i> Greek Codices, <i>supra</i> .			

Greek Texts.

ALFORD, Dn. Hy. [ed.]	Greek New Test. : rev. text, var. rgs. & com. [text of no great value]	4 v. 102/-	8°	Bell	[11] 11
COWPER, B. H. [ed.]	Test. Nov. ex antiq. Cod. Alexandrino	6/-	8°	Williams	61
GEBHARDT, O. [ed.]	Test. Nov. Græce rec. Tischend. c. Tregellesiano et Westcottio-Hort. contulit	3/-	8°	Leipzig	84
MAI, Card. A. [ed.; R.-C.]	Ἡ Καινὴ Διαθήκη ex vetust. Cod. Vaticano	12/-	8°	Andover	69
SCRIVENER, Dr. F. H. [ed.]	Nov. Test. : text. Stephan. [A.D. 1550] with var. read. [handy]	4/6	12°	Bell	[60] 77
" [ed.]	Greek Testament, with the Changes of the New Testament Revisers				81
THEILE, Dr. C. G. [ed.]	Novum Testamentum Græce ["free from all typograph. errors"]	2/6	16°	Leipzig	[] 83
*TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.]	Test. Nov. Græce; Ed. viii., 2 v. Ed. crit. [fr. anc. auth.]	38/- 8°; Ed. min. 10/- c 8°			[50] 69-72
The most valuable edition, with full critical apparatus. Translation of this text by Dr. Ezra ABBOT [Am. Unit.] <i>New York</i> '69; also by Dr. S. DAVIDSON [Rat.] 10/6 c 8° '75. For "Prolegomena" to this ed. v. A § 18, s.v. New Test.					[72] 77
"	Test. Nov. Græce; Editio Academica	3/-	18°	Leipzig	84
"	Test. Nov. ex Sinaitico Vaticana itemque Elzevir.	12/-	8°	"	65
"	Test. Nov. Vaticanum post A. Maii ex ipso codice ed.	14/-	4°	"	67
TREGELLES, Dr. S. P. [ed.]	Greek New Testament [from ancient authorities, with var. rgs.]	73	6	Bagster	57-79
*WESTCOTT + HORT, Can. B. F. [ed.] Dr. F. G. [ed.]	Greek New Test. 2 v. [i. text; ii. intro. & append.]	ea. 10/6 c 8°		Macmillan	[81] 81
It was on this text that the Revised Translation of 1881 was based. School Edition of the text only 4/6 c 8° Macmillan '85.					

WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [ed.] N. Test. in Orig. Greek [w. pref., intros. notes & indexes] 2 vols. 60/- i 8°

Rivington

Polyglot.

THEILE + STIER, Dr. C. G. [ed.]	Testamentum Polyglotton	[Greek, Latin, German, English] 9/- r 8°	Bielefeld	66
Dr. R. [ed.]				

Syriac.

CURETON, Can. W. [ed. & tr.]	Syriac Gospels [4 or 5 cent.] with tr. and notes	<i>o. p.</i> [w. 21/-] 4°	8°	Williams	58
<i>Peshito Version</i>	of the Four Gospels, ed. H. F. Whish	31/6	8°	Paul	83
"	ed. Rev. G. H. Gwilliam			Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
"	tr. Jas. Murdock	18/-	8°	New York	51

The *Peshito* text is supposed to be the oldest, dating fr. 1 cent.; but CURETON'S text is a more ancient one, showing that the *Peshito* is probably a recension, ed. w. modifications in 2 cent.

Egyptian.

<i>Memphitic</i> [Coptic] <i>Version</i> [2 or 3 cent.] ed. P. Boetticher	4/6	8°	Halle	52
" and Arabic	[ed. Rev. R. T. Lieder, of Cairo] 2 vols. <i>o. p.</i>	f°	S.P.C.K.	47-52

Latin Codices

—for Vulgate *v. supra*.

<i>Codex Aureus</i>	ed. J. Belsheim	[4 Gospels] 5 plates. 17/- r 8°	Christiania	78
" <i>Bobbio</i> ["k"]	Mk. and Matt. ed. Bp. J. Wordsworth, etc. [at Turin; O.L. Bib. Texts, 2] 21/- s 4°		Clar. Press	86
" <i>q</i> [6 cent.]	Four Gospels of; ed. H. J. White [at Munich; Old Latin Bible Texts, No. 3] 12/6 s 4°		"	88
" <i>S. Ceadda</i> [7 or 8 cent.]	ed. Dr. F. H. Scrivener [Mat., Marc., Luc. III. 9; Lichfield Cath.] 21/- i 4°		Camb. Press	87
" <i>Evangelium Palatinum ined.</i>	ed. C. Tischendorf	[ante-Hieron.] 52/6 i 4°	Leipzig	47
" <i>St. Germain</i> ["g"]	St. Matt. ed. w. intro. & apps., Bp. J. Wordsworth [O. L. Bib. Texts, 1] 6/- s 4°		Clar. Press	83
" <i>Sarzannensis</i> ["j"; 5 cent.]	ed. Guerrino Amelli	[at Tortona]	Milan	72
" <i>Brixianus</i> ["f"; 5 cent.]	} discovered by Bianchini about 1730, <i>not edited</i> .			
" <i>Vercellensis</i> ["a"; 4 cent.]				
" <i>Veronensis</i> ["b"; 5 cent.]				

<i>Speculum</i>	[Bk. of Quotations fr. N.T.; 6 cent.] ed. Card. Mai [Mon. of S. Croce, Rome]			43
-----------------	--	--	--	----

Latin Texts

—*v. also* Old Testament: Latin Versions, *supra*.

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.]	Nov. Test. Latine interprete Hieronymo	[fr. Codex Amiatinus] 12/- r 8°	Leipzig	54
WORDSWORTH, Bp. J. [ed.]	The Vulgate New Testament		Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>

Gothic, Anglo-Saxon, and Northumbrian Translations.

<i>Anglo-Sax. and Northumbrian Gospels</i> [synopt. arrgd.] w. var. readgs. W. W. Skeat, 4 pts.	ea. 10/-	4°	Camb. Pr.	[71-78] 87
" <i>Gothic, Wiclif. and Tynd. Gospels</i> [in parallel cols.] ed. J. Bosworth + G. Waring	12/-	8°	J. R. Smith	[65] 73
<i>Codex Argenteus</i> [74 cent.] ed. Uppström	[Gothic Gospels; at Upsala] 19/6	4°	Upsala	54-57
<i>Da Hægan Godspel en Englisc</i> ed. Benj. Thorpe	[A.-S. version of Gospels] 8/-	8°	Rivington	42
<i>Ormulum</i> [paraph. 12 cent.] ed. R. M. White + R. Holt	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Clar. Press	[52] 78
ULPHILAS, Bp. [tr. 4 cent.] Heil. Schrift. Alt. u. Neu. Bund. in Goth. Sprache, hrsg. H.F. Massmann	10/-	8°	Stuttgart	57
With parallel Greek and Latin versions; notes, dictionary, and historical introduction in German.				
" " The same, ed. F. L. Stamm [text, dict. and gram. (in Germ.), ed. M. Heyne]	5/-	8°	Paderborn	[58] 78
" " Gospel of S. Mark, ed. W. W. Skeat	4/- c	8°	Clar. Press	78

English Translations—*v. also Greek Texts, supra, s.v. Tischendorf (note), and Gothic, etc., supra; also A § 21.*

<i>Authorized Version of N. T.</i> [1611] for Eng. Readers, w. notes, ref. & com. Dn. Alford [also sep.] 4 v. 54/6	8°	Bell	[11] 68
" " w. var. of Revis. [81] vers. 6/-; w. Rev. Vers. in par. cols. ed. Scrivener	12/-	c 8°	Camb. Press 82
" " w. intro. & var. readings fr. Vat., Alex. & Sin. codices C. Tischendorf	2/-	16°	Tauchnitz, <i>Leipzig</i> 69
<i>English Hexapla, The:</i> Six trs. of N.T. [in parallel cols. under Gk. text. of Scholz]	42/-	4°	Bagster 41
<i>Wiclif, A.D. 1380; Tyndale, 1534; Cranmer, 1539; Geneva, 155 Anglo-Rhenish, 1582; Authorized, 1611.</i>			
<i>Geneva Testament,</i> an exact reprint	12/-	4°	" [1557]
MCCLELLAN, Rev. J. B. [H.-C.; tr.] The N. Test.: new tr., w. anal., refer., harm. etc.: v. i. [Gospels]	30/-	8°	Macmillan 75
SHARPE, Sam. [Unit.; tr.] The New Testament, tr. from Griesbach's text	1/6 f	8°	Williams [57] 87
TYNDALE, Wm. [tr.] New Testament, photolitho., ed. E. Arber [fragm. discov. 1836]	10/6	4°	Arber [1525 or 6] 17
" " The same, facsimile reproduction by F. Fry	ph. 168/- [w. 100/-]	1°	Bristol (Quaritch) 62
WICLIF, John [tr.] New Testament— <i>v. supra</i> , Whole Bible, <i>s.v. English Versions.</i>			

18. TEXTUAL CRITICISM: ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

INCLUDING BOOKS ON THE NEED AND THE RESULTS OF THE NEW REVISION OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE.

*. * *Treatises on the texts of Individual Books are, for the sake of convenience, classed with the Commentaries.*

Whole Bible.

DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] Treatise on Biblical Criticism [out of date, but the best book] 2 v. <i>s.p.</i> [w. 10/-]	8°	Longman	52
<i>An expansion of his "Lectures on Biblical Criticism," <i>s.p.</i> 8th Edit. '39.</i>			
HORNE, Rev. T. Hartwell [C.-E.] Introduction to Critical Study of Holy Scriptures, ed. Ayre + Tregelles, v. ii. [somewhat antiquated] 4 vols. 42/-	8°	"	[18-21] 69

Old Testament

—*v. also A § 17, s.v. Masorah.*

DEUTSCH, Emanuel The Samaritan Pentateuch in his Literary Remains	14/-	8°	Murray 73
STRACK, Dr. H. L. [Prot.] Prolegomena crit. in Vet. Test. Heb. [lost & extant codes, testy. of Talmud etc.]	8°	<i>Leipzig</i>	74

New Testament.

BIRKS, Rev. T. R. Essay on Right Estimation of MS. Evidence in Text of New Testament	3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	78
<i>Against the exclusive use of a few early MSS.</i>			
GARDINER, F. Principles of Textual Criticism [contains list of all known Greek uncials]	75c.	12°	<i>Andover</i> 76
FERRAR, Rev. W. H. Collation of Four MSS. of the Gospels, ed. T. K. Abbott	10/6	4°	Macmillan 77
HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [C.-E.] Outlines of Textual Criticism applied to the New Testament [v. good]	3/6	12°	Clar. Press [72] 84
MILLER, Rev. E. Guide to the Textual Criticism of the New Testament	4/-	c 8°	Bell 85
MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] Words of New Test. as altered by Transmission and ascertained by Criticism	4/6 c 8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	73
SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Pres.] A Companion to the Gk. Test. and the Eng. Version, w. facs. MSS. etc.	12/-	8°	Macmillan [83] 85
<i>On lang. of N. T.; text, its sources, etc.; Author. and Revised Version. An excellent book by one of the American Revisers.</i>			
*SCRIVENER, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] Plain Intro. to the [textual] Criticism of the New Test.; 40 facss.	18/-	8°	Bell [61] 83
<i>With good lists of Cursive MSS.; the standard book, more conservative than Tregelles, Tischendorf, or Hort.</i>			
" Six Lectures on the Text of the New Testament [popular]	6/-	c 8°	" [75] 83
*TISCHENDORF, C. Prolegomena to his ed. viii. of text, pars i. [posth. ed. Dr. C. R. Gregory]	10/-	8°	<i>Leipzig</i> 84
TREGELLES, Dr. S. P. Account of the Printed Text of the Greek New Testament	10/6	8°	Bagster 54
<i>Introduction to Critical Study of New Testament, vol. iv. of Horne, supra</i>			
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] On the Authorized Version of the New Testament	10/6	8°	Paul [58] 59
WARFIELD, Rev. B. B. Intro. to Textual Criticism of New Test. [Theol. Educator; elementary]	2/6	12°	Hodder 87
WESTCOTT + HORT, ^{Can. B. F. [C.-E.]} Dr. F. J. [C.-E.] Intro. and Appendix to their New Testament in orig. Gk.— <i>v. A § 17</i> [very valuable]			

Books on a New Revision, and the New Revision of 1881-1885.

BURTON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] The Revision Revised [3 arts. repr. fr. <i>Quart. Rev.</i> ; adverse; exaggerated]	14/-	8°	Murray 83
ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Considerations of the Revision of the English New Testament [a defence]	5/6 p	8°	Longman 70
HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Rev. Version of N.T. [pop.; by one of the revisers]	4/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K. [82] 88
KENNEDY, Dr. H. [C.-E.] Ely Lectures on the Revised Version of the New Testament	4/-	c 8°	Bentley 82
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] On a Fresh Revision of the English New Testament	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan [71] 72
MOON, J. W. The Revisers' English [adverse criticism]	3/6 c 8°	Hatchard	82
MURRAY, Dr. J. H. Mistranslated Passages in our Bible	4/-	8°	Partridge 82
NEWTN, Prf. Sam. [Cong.] Lectures on Biblical Revision	5/-	8°	Murray 81
<i>With appendix containing prefaces to chief historic English versions; useful for comparing claims of Authorized and Revised translations.</i>			
NICHOLSON, E. B. Our new New Testament: its needs and critical fulfilment	1/6 c 8°		82
ROBERTS, Prf. A. [Am.] A Companion to the Revised Version of the New Testament	2/6 c 8°	Cassell	82
" Old Testament Revision: handbook for English readers	3/6 c 8°	Hodder	83
SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] Companion to Greek Testament and English Vers. [v. supra, <i>s.v. N.T.</i>]	12/-	c 8°	Macmillan [83] 85
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Authorized or Revised? [sermons on texts in Rev. Vers. diff. from Auth.]	7/6 c 8°	"	82

19. UNCANONICAL AND APOCRYPHAL SCRIPTURES—JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN: TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS.

Collections.

Apocrypha :	Greek and English, in parallel columns	4/-	4° Bagster	71
*BISSELL, Dr. E. C. [ed. ; Am. Cong.]—v. A § 32.				
CHURTON, Rev. W. R. [ed.]	Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures, with English trans., notes, etc.	7/6 p	8° Whitaker	84
COWPER, B. H. [tr.]	Apocryphal Gospels and other Docu. [tr.] rel. to hist. of Christ, w. notes	6/-	c 8° Williams	[67] 81
FRITZSCHE, O. F. [ed.]	Libri Apocryphi Veteris Testamenti Græci	10/6	8° Leipzig	71
GOULD, Rev. S. B. [H.-C.]	The Lost and Hostile Gospels	7/6	c 8° Williams	78
	An essay on the Toledoth Jesu and the Petrine and Pauline Gospels of the first three centuries.			
HILGENFELD, Dr. A. [ed.]	Testamentum Novum extra Canonem receptum	21/-	r 8° Leipzig	66-77
	Separately.—I. Clemens Rom., 6/6; ii. Barnabas, 6/-; iii. Hermæ Pastor, 9/6; iv. Deperd. fragm., 4/-.			
*TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.]	Evangelia Apocrypha adhibitis codd. Græcis et Latinis	12/-	8° "	[53] 76
" "	Acta Apost. Apocrypha ex xxx. antiquis codd. Græcis	8/-	8° "	52
	A tr. by WALKER was pub. in <i>Anti-Nicene Lib.</i> vol. xvi. (v. A § 55) w. intro. on origin, dates, etc.			
" "	Apocalypses Apocryphæ Mosis, Esdræ, Pauli, Johannis	4/-	8° "	66
*WACE, Præ. H. [ed. ; C.-E.]—v. A § 32.				
WRIGHT, Præ. W.	Contributions to the Apocryphal Literature of the New Testament.	7/6	c 8° Williams	65
" " [ed.]	Apocryphal Acts of the Apostles [fr. Syriac MSS., with English tr.] 2 vols.	25/-	8° Norgate	71

Separate Books.

Adam and Eve, Book of:	tr. fr. Ethiopic Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.], with notes	7/6	8° Williams	82
	This book of the Early Eastern Church is otherwise known under the name of "The Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan."			
Barnabas, S., Epistle of:	—v. A § 55: Patristics, <i>et supra</i> .			
Conflict of the Holy Apostles, tr. fr. Ethiopic MS. Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.]		5/-	18° Nutt	71
Enoch the Prophet, Book of, [Ethiopic] tr. Dr. G. H. Schodde, with introduction and notes		\$1.75	12° Andover	82
" "	Abp. R. Laurence's trans. [1821 (78)] with introduction and notes	5/-	c 8° Paul	83
" "	übersetzt A. Dillmann	6/6	8° Leipzig	53
Hermas Pastor	ed. A. Hilgenfeld [<i>ut sup.</i> Lat. text] 4/-; ed. R. Anger + G. Dindorf [Gk. text] 4/-	8°	"	73, 56
" "	ed. A. Hilgenfeld [fr. Sinaitic and Leipzig MSS.; Gk. and Æthiop. vers. (latter in Latin), var. readings and notes]	8°	"	88
" "	Collation of Athos Codex of, w. intro. Præ. S. P. Lambros; tr. J. A. Robinson	3/6	8° Camb. Press	88
Maccabees:	The Five Books of, in English, with notes and illustrations Dr. H. Cotton	10/6	8° Clar. Press	32
ΣΟΦΙΑ ΣΑΛΩΜΟΝ,	The Book of Wisdom: Gk. text, Vulgate and Authorized English Version [with intro., crit. appar. and comment.] ed. W. J. Deane	12/6	f 4° "	81
	Cf. also REUSCH, Præ. F. H. [O.-C.] <i>Observationes Criticæ in Librum Sapientie</i> , 1/- & Freiburg '61.			
Tobit, Book of:	a Chaldee Text, with trans., and other texts, ed. A. Neubauer	6/-	c 8° "	78
" Libellus	e Codice Sinaitico editus et recensitus F. H. Reusch [O.-C.]		Bonn	77

20. CANON OF SCRIPTURE.

Most works on Biblical Introduction [v. A § 16] deal with this subject.

Whole Bible.

DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.]	The Canon of the Bible: its formation, history, and fluctuations [summary]	5/-	c 8° Paul	[76] 80
	An enlargement of his article "Canon" in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. v.			
GAUSSEN, Rev. L.	The Canon of Scripture in the Light of History [tr.: ultra-conservative]	10/6	8° Nisbet	[62] 63
TAYLOR, Isaac	History of the Transmission of Ancient Books to Modern Times	3/6	c 8° Simpkin	[27] 75
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	Lectures on Inspiration and Canon of Old and New Testaments	1/6	12° Rivington	[48] 82

Old Testament.

STUART, Moses [Am.]	A Critical History and Defence of the Old Testament Canon	5/-	8° New York	[45] 65
---------------------	---	-----	-------------	---------

New Testament.

CHARTERIS, Præ. A. H. [ed. ; C.-S.]	Canonicity: a collection of early testimonies to Canon. bks. of N. T.	18/-	8° Blackwood	81
	Carries on Kirchhofer's "Quellensammlung zur Gesch. d. N. T. Canon" [Zürich 1844], which was itself a continuation of Nat. Lardner's "Credibility of Gospel History confirmed by Passages fr. Anc. Authors" [14 vols. London, 1727-57, still a valuable work of reference].			
" "	The New Test. Scrip.: their claims, hist. and authority [pop. vers. of above]	7/6	8° Nisbet	82
REUSS, Eduard	History of the Canon of Holy Scrip. [N. T.] in the Christian Church [tr.]	9/-	8° Clark, Edin.	84
	Strong in its conception and portrayal of the historic growth of the Canon.			
TREGELLES, Dr. S. P. [ed.]	Canon Muratorianus [earliest catal. of N. T. Bks. ; at Ambros. Lib., Milan]	10/6	4° Clar. Press	67
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	Survey of the History of the Canon of N. T. during first four centuries	10/6	c 8° Macmillan	[55] 81
	Universally regarded as the best general book on the Canon of Scripture in the English language.			

Reception of the Bible in the Church.

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]	The Bible in the Church	4/6	18° Macmillan	[64] 85
Ecclesiastical Councils—v. A § 54: Councils and Convocations of the Church				
Canon Law—v. A § 111: Ecclesiastical Law				

21. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK.

The Manuscripts.

- MERRILL, G. E. [Am.] Story of the Manuscripts [a good popular account] \$1 12° Boston 81

General Works.

- GILES, J. A. G. Hebrew and Christian Records [age and authorship of Bible] 2 vols 24/- 8° Trübner 77
 *REUSS, Prf. E. [Prot.] History of Sacred Script. N.T. [tr.; on orig., canon, text, circul., use] 15/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
 SMITH, Prf. W. R. [F.-Ch.] *—article* Bible, in *Encycl. Brit.* vol. iii. 30/- 4° Black 76
 STEVENS, H. The Bibles in the Caxton Exhibition [at London '77; 1000 eds. in var. langs.] 7/6 r 8° Stevens 78
 WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] *in* vol. 1. of *his* Essays 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° London 53

Greek New Testament.

- REUSS, Dr. E. [Prot.] Bibl. N. T. Graeci [editions fr. invention of printing to 1872] 6/- 8° Brunswick 72

English Versions.

- ANDERSON, Rev. C. Annals of the Eng. Bible, 2 v. *o.p.* [w. 21/-] 8° Pickering '49. Abridged \$2.50 8° New York 45, 58
 BLUNT, Rev. J. H. [C.-E.] *—article* English Bible in "Encycl. Brit." vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 79
 British Museum Catalogue *—article* Bible *shortly to be printed as a separate vol.*
 CONDIT, B. [Am.] History of the English Bible: from earliest Saxon tr. to pres. revision \$2 8° New York 82
 COTTON, Archd. H. List of Editions of the Bible etc., in English [fr. 1505 to 1850] 8/6 8° Clar. Press [21] 52
 With specimens of early English tra., and descriptions of scarce editions.
 " " Rhemes [N.T. 1582] and Doway Bible [1609-10] 9/- 8° " " 55
 Written to show what has been done by Roman Catholics for the diffusion of the Scriptures in English.
 DORE, J. R. Old Bibles: the various versions of the English Bible [Tyndale to 1611] 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [76] 89
 Appended is a set of facsimile reprints of title-pages of some of the more notable editions.
 *EADIE, Rev. J. The English Bible [history of various English translations] 2 vols. 28/- 8° Macmillan 76
 EDGAR, Dr. Andrew The Bibles of England [popular] c 8° Gardner, *Paisley in prep.*
 FORSHALL + MADDEN, *Rev. J. in their Preface to their ed. of Wycliffe Bible [v. A § 17] is a valuable account of Engl. MS. Bible.*
 FRY, F. Descrip. of Gt. Bib. [1539] Cranmer [1540] and Author. [1611] *o.p.* [pb. 100/-] f° 65
 " " The Bible by Coverdale [1535] [remarks on titles, dates, etc.] *o.p.* [pb. 21/-] 8°
 " " Tyndale's N.T.: a bibl. descr. of the [40] eds. [1525-66]; 73 facs. *o.p.* [pb. 63/-] 4°
 LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] A Century of Bibles [Author. Vers. 1611-1711] *o.p.* [w. 4/6] p 8° Pickering 72
 *MOMBERT, J. I. [Am.] A Handbook of the English Versions of Bible [with specimens] 6/- c 8° Bagster 84
 MOULTON, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] The History of the English Bible [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 78
 SCRIVENER, F. H. *—his* Intro. to Camb. Paragraph Bible gives a good acc. of A.V. *—issued sep.* 7/6 8° Camb. Press 84
 STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] Our English Bible: its translations and translators [popular] 6/- 16° R. T. S. [78] 79
 *WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. A General View of History of the English Bible [scholarly & accurate] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 72
 WILSON, Lea Catalogue of English Bibles in his collection [w. £6] 4° *priv. prin.* 65

American Editions.

- HALL, Prf. I. H. [Presb.] Bibl. of Gk. N. T. as pb. in Amer. [since 1000; 135 entries & 105 partial eds.] \$1.50 8° Philadelphia 83
 O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. [Am.] List of editions of Scripture printed in America previous to 1860 \$8 r 8° Albany 61
 SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Bibliogr. Account of Catholic Bibles, Testaments, etc. printed in U. S. 8° New York 52

22. BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, CONCORDANCES, ETC.

OLD TESTAMENT.

Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic Dictionaries.

- BUXTORF, J. Lexicon Chaldaicum, talmud. et rabbin., ed. B. Fischer 63/- 4° Leipzig [1639-40] 66-74
 *DAVIES, Benj. [Am.] Student's Chaldee & Hebrew Lexicon to the O. T., w. Hebr. & Eng. index. 21/- 8° Andover [] 83
 Based on GESENIUS, FÜRST, and others; ed. E. C. Mitchell [Am.]. The best student's lexicon for practical purposes.
 FÜRST, Dr. Julius Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon to Old Test., tr. S. Davidson [conservative] 21/- r 8° Williams [67] 85
 *GESENIUS, W. Hebr. & Eng. Lex. to O. T., tr. [fr. Lat. 1829-58] w. addns. E. Robinson 36/- r 8° Boston [44] 80
 There is also an edition by Dr. S. P. TREGELLES, which some prefer.
 LEVY, Dr. J. Chaldee Lexicon on Targums, Talmud & Midraschim [tr.] 2 vols. 36/- 8° 69
 " " Neuhebraisches Wörterbuch über d. Talmud u. Midraschim 4 vols. r 4° Leipzig 76 *in prog.*

Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic Grammars.

- BICKELL, Gust. Outlines of Hebrew Grammar, tr. w. notes S. I. Curtiss, jun. [syntax poor] 3/- 8° Leipzig 77
 BOWMAN, T. A Hebrew Course [grammar, exercises, lexicon; elementary] 2 vols. 18/- Clark, *Edin.* 79-82
 DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] Introductory Hebrew Grammar [w. good exercises; elementary] 7/6 8° " " [74] 84
 A Syntax of the Hebrew Language *in prep.*
 DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. The Hebrew Language viewed in the light of Assyrian research [tr.] 4/- 8° Williams 83
 DRIVER, S. R. A Treatise on the Use of Tenses in Hebrew 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [74] 81

A & 24

BONAR, Dr. Hor. [F.-Ch.] Light & Truth: or Bible thoughts & themes, v.i. O.T.; v.ii.-v. N.T. [pop.] ea. 5/- c 8° Nisbet 68-72
 BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Annot. Bible: Gen. to Esther; Job to Mal. & Apocr. ea. 31/6; New Test. 21/- 4° Rivington 78-81

A household commentary, fairly up to date in matters of research and criticism.

" Companion to the Bible: Old Testament; New Testament ea. 3/6 s 8° 83-85
 CALVIN, John Opera Exegetica et Homiletica, in Corpus Reformatorum, ed. Baum + Cunitz + Preuss
 " The Same, tr., pub. by Calvin Transl. Soc. 45 vols. 157/6, or any 6 v. for 21/- 8° Clark, Ed. [1220] 111
 " *Cambridge Bible for Schools, by various scholars, ed. Dn. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.] 12° Camb. Press 77 sqq.

Comprehensive and scholarly; of very great everyday value; with introductions, maps, etc.

Genesis	DN. OF PETERBOROUGH	Exra and Nehemiah, Prf. RYLE	Micah	CHEYNE	1/6	Corinthians II.	LIAS	4/-
Exodus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy	Dr. C. F. MACLEAREN	Job	Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON	5/-	Haggai & Zech.	E. H. PEROWNE	3/-	
Joshua	Dr. C. D. GINSBURG	Psalms	Prf. KIRKPATRICK	5/-	Matthew	Rev. A. CARR	2/6	
Judges	Rev. J. J. LIAS	Ecclesiastes	Dn. E. H. PLUMPTRE	5/-	Mark	MACLEAREN	2/6	
Samuel I.	Prf. KIRKPATRICK	Isaiah	Prf. W. R. SMITH	4/6	Luke	Archd. F. W. FARRAR	4/6	
Samuel II.	Prf. KIRKPATRICK	Jeremiah	Rev. A. W. STRANGE	4/6	Johs	Dr. A. PLUMMER	4/6	
Kings I.	Prf. J. R. LUMBY	Ezekiel	DAVIDSON	4/6	Acts	LUMBY	4/6	
Kings II.	Prf. J. R. LUMBY	Hosea	Can. T. K. CHEYNE	3/-	Romans	Rev. C. G. MOULE	3/6	
		Obadiah and Jonah, Dn. PEROWNE	2/6	Corinthians I.	LIAS	2/-		

† not yet published.

CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Scripture Readings, 2 v. 10/-; Sabbath Script. Reads. 2 v. 10/- [devotional] c 8° Douglas, Ed. [143] 88
 CLARKE, Dr. Adam [Meth.] The Holy Bible, with commentary and critical notes 6 vols. 63/- o.p. [w. 30/-] i 8° Tegg [10-26] 51
 *ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [ed.] O. Test. Commentary for Eng. Readers, by var. scholars [exegetical] 5 v. ea. 21/- c 4° Cassell 82-84
 " New Testament Commentary for English Readers [exegetical] 3 vols. ea. 21/- c 4° 77-82
 Not up to date in criticism. The O. T. specially weak in modern research; but a good and useful commentary.

Expositor's Bible

ed. Rev. W. Robertson Nicoll [Presb.] in 40 vols.; six vols. annually, ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88, in prog.

Genesis	Dr. Marcus DODS	Isaiah	Rev. G. A. SMITH, a vols.	Mark	Dn. G. A. CHADWICK	Coloss. & Philem.	Dr. A. MACLEAREN
I. & II. Samuel	Prf. W. G. BLAIR, a vols.	Ezekiel	Prf. T. K. CHEYNE	Romans	Prf. H. C. G. MOULE	Pastoral Epp.	Dr. A. PLUMMER
I. & II. Kings	Marcus DODS	Minor Prophets	Prf. J. M. FULLER + Bp	I. Corinthians	Prf. B. B. WAPFELD	Hebrews	Prf. T. C. EDWARDS
Psalms	Dr. Alex. MACLEAREN	Matthew	Dr. J. MOORE GIBSON	Galatians	Prf. G. FINDLAY	Epp. of John	Bp. W. ALEXANDER
				Philippians	Prf. RAINY	Revelation	Prf. W. MILLIGAN

FRASER, Dr. Donald Synoptical Lectures on the Books of Holy Scripture 2 series 15/- p 8° Nisbet [71-76] 86

I. Genesis to Canticles, 7/6; II. Isaiah to Acts, 7/6.

GRAY, Rev. J. C. [ed.] Biblical Museum. O. T., 10 v.; N. T., 5 v. [popular, useful] ea. 3/6 c 8° Stock [71-82] 87

*Handbooks for Bible Classes and Private Students, ed. Marcus Dods + Alex. Whyte ea. 1/3 to 3/3 12° Clark, Edin., in prog.

An excellent popular series; exegetically treated, scarcely inferior to the Cambridge Bible; reverential and scholarly.

Commentaries—Genesis, 1/-; Joshua, 1/6; Judges, 1/3; Chronicles, 1/6; Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi, 2/-; Mark, 2/6; Luke, 2 pts., 3/3; Acts, 2 pts., 2/-; Romans, 2/-; Galatians, 1/6; Hebrews, 1/6. General Subjects—Life of Christ, 1/6; Sacraments, 1/6; Confession of Faith, 2/-; Scottish Church History, 1/6; The Church, 1/6; The Reformation, 2/-; Presbyterianism, 1/6; Lessons on Life of Christ, 2/6; The Shorter Catechism, 2/6; Short History of Missions, 2/6; Life of St. Paul, 1/6; Palestine, 2/6; Work of the Holy Spirit, 1/6; Sum of Saving Knowledge, 1/6; Irish Presbyterian Church, 2/-; Christian Miracles and Conclusions of Science, 2/-; Butler's Three Sermons (upon Human Nature), 1/6; Christian Doctrine of God, 1/6.

HENRY, Rev. Matthew [Cong.] An Exposition of the Old & New Testament [still useful] 3 v. 52/6 4° Cassell [1710] 75

There are four other editions current: 3 vols. 70/- 4° Blackie; 3 vols. 50/- r 8° Griffin; 9 vols. 63/- 18° Nisbet; 3 vols., 34/- 4° Hodder 82-83.

JAMIESON + FAUSSET + BROWN, Dr. R. Library Commentary, crit., experim., pract. O. T., 4 vols.; New Testament, 6 vols. 60/-, or ea. 12/- 8° Collins [64] 71

Old Testament: Genesis to Esther, by JAMIESON, sv.; Job to Malachi, by FAUSSET, sv.; New Testament, by BROWN + FAUSSET, sv.

Stud. Abgd. Com., O. T., 2 v.; N. T., 2 v. ea. 3/-; Portable Com., 2 v. ea. 7/6

*LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Ev.] Com. on Hy. Scrip.: O. T., 14 v.; Apocr. 1 v.; Index to O. T.; N. T., 10 v. ea. 15/- i 8° Clark, Edin. 64-82

Translated by various hands, and edited by Dr. Philip Schaff [Am. Presb.]. Critical, doctrinal and homiletic, but of chief value for the homiletic parts. All schools of theology are represented.

Old Test.—Genesis, Prf. J. P. LANGE. Exodus and Leviticus, LANGE. Numbers, LANGE. Deuteronomy, W. J. SCHROEDER. Joshua, Rev. F. R. FAY. Judges and Ruth, Prf. P. CASSELL. Samuel, Prf. ERDMANN. Kings, K. C. W. F. BAHR. Chronicles, Otto ZÖCKLER. Ezra, F. W. SCHULTZ. Nehemiah, Dr. H. CROSVY. Esther, SCHULTZ. Job, Psalms, Dr. C. B. MOLL. Proverbs, Eccles. and Song of Sol., ZÖCKLER. Isaiah, C. W. E. NABGELSBACH. Jeremiah and Lamentations, NABGELSBACH. Ezekiel, Dr. F. W. SCHROEDER. Daniel, ZÖCKLER. Hosea, Joel and Amos, Dr. SCHMOLLER. Obadiah, Micah, Jonah, Nahum, Hab., and Zeph., Rev. F. KLEINERT. Haggai, Rev. J. E. MCURDY. Zechariah, Dr. T. W. CHAMBERS. Malachi, Dr. J. O. BISSILL. Apocrypha, Dr. E. C. BISSILL.

New Test.—Matthew, LANGE. Mark, LANGE. Luke, J. J. VAN OOSTERZEE. John, LANGE. Acts, Dr. G. V. LECHLER and G. GEROK. Romans, LANGE and F. R. FAY. Corinthians, Ch. F. KLING. Galatians, SCHMOLLER. Ephes. Coloss., Philipp., Dr. K. BRAUNE. Thessalonians, Drs. AUERLEN and RIGGENBACH. Timothy, Titus, and Philemon, Van OOSTERZEE. Hebrews, Dr. K. B. MOLL. James, LANGE and Van OOSTERZEE. Peter and Jude, G. F. C. FROMMULLER. John, BRAUNE. Revelation, LANGE.

PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible. Vols. i.-x. [mainly homiletic, to comprise 20 v.] ea. 8/- 8° Hazell 85 in prog.

PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [ed.; C.-E.] Cassell's Bible Educator; ill. [popular] 4 vols. ea. 6/- i 8° Cassell [73] 75

*Pulpit Commentary of the Old & New Tests., ed. Dn. H. M. Spence + Rev. J. S. Exell ea. 10/6 to 21/- r 8° Paul 80 in prog.

Gives Introductions; divides the text into paragraphs, supplying each para. with an exposition; to this are added a comprehensive sermon outline and homiletic suggestions. The Introductions are by Archd. Farrar, late Bp. Cotterill, late Prf. Tulloch, Canon Rawlinson, Dr. A. Plummer, and Rev. W. J. E. Deane.

The Expositions by writers named below comprise textual criticism, revised where thought desirable, explanation, apologetics, and archaeological references. These and the homilies are by about 100 contributors.

Genesis, Rev. T. WHITELAW	15/-	Chronicles I., Prf. P. C. BARKER	15/-	Acts, Bp. of BATH AND WELLS	sv. sq/-
Exodus, Can. G. RAWLINSON	sv. 18/-	Ezra, Nehem., Esther, Can. R. W. LINDSON	12/6	Corinthians, & Galatians, Archd. FARRAR + Preb.	15/-
Leviticus, Preb. MEYRICK	15/-	Isaiah, Can. RAWLINSON	sv. ea. 15/-	E. Huxtable. Vol. I.: Cor. I.	15/-
Numbers, Rev. R. WINTERBOTHAM	15/-	Jeremiah, and Lamentations, Can. T. K. CHEYNE.	sv. ea. 15/-	Vol. II.: Cor. II. and Gal.	15/-
Deuteronomy, Dr. W. L. ALEXANDER	15/-			Ephesians, Philipians, & Colossians, Prf. W. G. BLAIR	15/-
Joshua, Rev. J. J. LIAS	12/6	Hosea, and Joel, Prf. GIVEN	15/-	KIR + Rev. B. C. CAPPIN + Rev. G. G. FINDLAY	15/-
Judges and Ruth, Bp. OF BATH AND WELLS + Dr. J. MORISON	10/6			Thessal., Tim., Titus, and Philemon, Dr. GLOAG + Lord HERVEY + Dr. S. J. EALES	15/-
Samuel I. and II., Dn. R. PAYNE SMITH	ea. 15/-	Mark, Dn. E. BICKERSTETH	sv. 21/-	Hebrews, and James, Dr. J. BARMBY + Preb. E. C. S. GIBSON	15/-
Kings I., Rev. J. HAMMOND	15/-	John, Rev. H. R. REYNOLDS	sv. ea. 15/-		

S.P.C.K. The Old Testament, 5 vols.; the New Testament, 2 vols. maps, etc. ea. 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 76

By various writers, with various commentaries. Popular, but prepared by scholars; strictly evangelical.

*Speaker's Commentary, explanatory & critical, w. revisions of translation, ed. Can. F. C. Cook, 10 vols. 18° Murray 71-81

O. T. 6 vols.	IV. Job to Song of Sol.	24/-	N. T. 4 vols.	IV. James to Rev.	24/-
I. Gen. to Deut.	V. Isa. to Lamentations	24/-	I. and II. Gospels and Acts	38/-	Psalms and John sold sep. at 10/6 each
II. and III. Josh. to Esther	VI. Ezek. to Mal.	25/-	III. Rom. to Heb.	26/-	

In 1863 the Speaker of the House of Commons consulted with several of the Bishops as to the production of a high-class Commentary, chiefly with a view to defending the Scriptures against "the attacks of modern scepticism," the immediate cause being the pub. of Essays and Reviews (1861) and Colenso's Pentateuch (1865 sqq.), and the result that the Bp. of York organized a plan and committed the editorship into the hands of Canon Cook. [Colenso replied in New Bible Comm., by Bishops, etc., Examined, 25/- 8° Longman 71-75.] The work is not very highly esteemed, its comparative failure being mainly due to its object. Bishop (thom Esq.) Harold Browne's portion, "Genesis," is probably the best in the entire series. The whole is strictly evangelical. It contains no express homiletic matter.

The Apocrypha, ed. Prf. H. Wace, on same plan, 2 vols. 34/- 18° Murray, 78.

A § 25

- Speaker's Commentary*, Student's edition of the same; ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller 6 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Murray 79-87
 TRAPP, Rev. John [Pur.] Commentary: O. T., 4 v.; N. T., 1 v. ed. Rev. W. Webster 5 vols. 75/- r 8° Dickinson [1662] 68
 Useful for homiletical purposes. This edition contains a life of Trapp by Rev. A. B. GROSART N. T. separately, 9/-
 WHEDON, Prf. D. D. [ed.; Am. Meth.] Commentary on the Old Testament vols. i.-vii. ea. \$2.25 12° N. Yrk. 80-86 *in prog.*
 " " Commentary on the New Testament 5 vols. [complete, popular] ea. 3/- c 8° Hodder [60-75] 89
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] Holy Bible [O. T.], with notes and intros. 6 vols. 120/- i 8° Rivington (64-72) 89
 " " The N. T., in the Orig. Gk. [w. prefaces, intros., notes & indexes] 2 v. 60/- i 8° " (64-72) 89
 The N. T. is far the best from a scholarship point of view. His notes are suggestive and often important, though the good bishop discovers "miracles" where no one else would suspect them, and constantly ventilates his theories of "apostolical succession" and "sacramental grace." His information as to patristic interpretations of O. T. is valuable; and he is throughout deeply reverent.

Old Testament: Entire.

- GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Hours with the Bible [Old Testament; popular] 6 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Hodder 80-85
 *KEIL + DELITZSCH, C.F. + F. Biblical Commentary on the Old Test. [tr.] 27 vols. ea. 10/6 or the set 142/- 8° Clark, Edin. 64-78
 KEIL writes the *Introd.* (p. v.) and treats the hist. bks., Jer., Ezek., Dan., Minor Prophets; DELITZSCH the rest. An invaluable critical work, spec. strong too in Heb. scholarship.
 Old Test. Introductions [a series of popular commentaries] ea. 2/- or 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 84-85
 BUSH: Pentateuch, 2/6; BUSH: Joshua to Ruth, 2/-; SAYCE: Ezra, Nehem., and Esther, 2/6.

Preacher's Homiletical Commentary on O. T.

- [orig. and other homilies; of unequal value] 8° Dickinson 79 *in prog.*
 Genesis, 1. S. EXELL + T. H. LEALE 10/- Samuel, 1 and 2, W. HARRIS 6/- Esther, W. BURROWS 2/- Song of Solomon, ROBINSON 3/6
 Exodus, EXELL 6/- Kings, 1 and 2, Geo. BARLOW 9/- Job, Dr. Thos. ROBINSON 2/- Isaiah, R. A. BERTRAM 2 vols. 18/-
 Levit., W. H. JELLIE + Fred. BROWN 5/- Ezra, JONES 3/6 Psalms, var. writers 2 vols. 12/- Jeremiah, JELLIE 10/-
 Numbers, Wm. JONES 7/6 Nehemiah, W. H. BOOTH + J. H. GOOD- 12/- Proverbs, W. HARRIS 12/- Daniel, ROBINSON 5/-
 Joshua, F. G. MARCHANT 5/- MAN + S. GREGORY 4/- Ecclesiastes, LEALE 3/6 Minor Prophets, J. WOLFENDALE 9/-
 Ruth, W. BAXENDALE 3/6

New Testament: Entire.

- *ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.] N. T. for Engl. Readers: author. vers., rev. text & comm. 4 Pts. or 2 v. 54/6 m 8° Rivington 68
 I. 1. Syn. Gosp., 12/-; I. 2. John-Acts, 10/6; II. 1. Epp. of Paul, 16/-; II. 2. Heb. Rev., 16/-
 " " Greek Test.: w. rev. text, var. rgs., marg. ref. & crit. & exeg. com. 4 v. 102/- 8° Bell 49-61 [77-83]
 " " How to Study the New Testament 3 vols. ea. 3/6 18° Strahan [67-68] 69
 Vol. I, Gospels and Acts; vol. II, Epistles; vol. III, Epistles and Revelation.

*BENGEL, A.

Gnomon of the New Testament—v. A § 22, s. v. Concordances, etc.

- *Cambridge Greek Testament for Schools: rev. text, notes & maps; ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.] Camb. Press 81 *sqg.*

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Matthew, A. CARR, 4/6 | John, Dr. A. PLUMMER, 6/- | Corinthians II., LIAS, 6/- | [in prep.] |
| Mark, Dr. G. F. MACLEAR, 4/6 | Acts, Prf. J. R. LUMBY, 6/- | Hebrews, FARRAR, 6/- | [in prep.] |
| Luke, Archd. F. W. FARRAR, 6/- | Corinthians I., J. J. LIAS, 3/- | Epistles of John, PLUMMER, 4/- | |

- CHURTON + JONES, E. + W. B. The N. T., with short practical comments; 100 ill. 2 vols. 21/- 8° Murray [65] 68

- *MEYER, Dr. H. A. W. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on New Test. [tr.] 20 v. 105/- or sep. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 75-82

The best purely exegetical commentary, scholarly, rationalistic; tr. series confined to vols. by Meyer himself, w. *Thess.* and *Hebr.* (Länemann) and *Pastoral* and *Catholic Epp.* (Huther). *Revel.* (Düsterdieck) not tr.

- OLSHAUSEN, Dr. Herm. Commentary on the New Testament [tr.] 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 48-60

The Gospels, Acts, and Ephesians to Thessalonians are by Olshausen; the other books by other writers.

- *SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Commentary on the New Testament; ill. and maps 4 vols. ea. 12/6 i 8° " 79-82

I. Syn. Gospels. II. John & Acts. III. Rom. to Philem. IV. Heb. to Rev. Prepared by a number of American and British scholars of the leading denominations.

- SCHMIDT + v. HOLTZENDORFF, P. W. + F. Protestant Commentary on New Test. [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 82-84

• Miscellaneous Collections and Books.

- COX, Rev. Samuel [Bapt.] Expositions 4 series ea. 7/6 8° Unwin [85-88] 87-88

- GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] Exegetical Studies [scholarly] 5/- c 8° Clark, Edin. 82

- GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Studies on O. T.; Studies on N. T.; tr. Hon. W. H. Lyttleton ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [75, 76] 88, 88

- KITTO, Dr. John [layman] Daily Bible Illustrations, ed. Dr. J. L. Porter; ill. 8 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Oliphant, Ed. [53-55] 67

A series of original readings for a year on subjects relating to sacred hist., biogr., geogr., antiq., etc.

- PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Biblical Studies 5/- f 8° Griffith [70] 84

- WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Biblical Essays 5/- c 8° Clark, Edin. 86

Exegetical studies on Job, Jonah, Ezekiel's Prophecy of Gog and Magog, St. Peter's "Spirits in Prison," and the Key to the Apocalypse.

25. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS: (a) PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, & RUTH.

General Commentaries—v. also A § 24.

- BUSH, Rev. R. W. Popular Intro. to Pentateuch, 2/6; Pop. Intro. to Josh., Judges and Ruth 2/- c 8° R.T.S.

- v. GERLACH, O. Commentary on the Pentateuch [tr.] [plain, clear, instructive] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 60

- *KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Historical and Critical Commentary on the Old Test. [rabbinical] 4 v. 63/- 8° Longman 55-72

1. Gen., 18/-, abgd. for general reader, 12/-; 2. Exodus, 15/-, abgd., 12/-; 3. Levit. I., 15/-, abgd., 8/-; 4. Levit. II., 15/-, abgd., 8/-; 5. Ruth, 12/-.

The ablest English commentary; position that represented by Renan and Colenso.

- KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Pentateuch; and David [18 sermons; popular] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 78

- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Patriarchs and Lawgivers of Old Testament [Pentateuch to 1 Samuel] 5/- c 8° " [51] 67

Historical and Scientific Accuracy of the Pentateuch—v. A § 131: Christian Evidences (c).

A § 25

Genesis : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24.*

BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.]	Earth's Morning : or thoughts on Genesis [first 6 chaps. of Genesis only]	5/- p 8°	Nisbet	74
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S.	The Book of Genesis : a series of discourses [expository]	8/6 p 8°	Black	[52] 84
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.]	A New Commentary on Genesis, vol. i. [tr.; orig. Comm. is not tr.]	10/6 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	89
HERSHON, P. [Nonc.]	Genesis, with a Talmudic commentary [tr.]	10/- 8°	Bagster	83
"	Rabbinical Commentary on Genesis [tr. from Judæo-Polish]	7/- p 8°	Hodder	85
LUTHER, Martin	Enarrationes in Genesis, in his Collected Works			[1536-45] 58
"	The same, chaps. 1-5, tr. Henry Cole	10/6 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	58
MACDONALD, Rev. Donald	The Creation and the Fall [first 3 chapters of Genesis]	12/- 8°	"	56
*MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.]	Crit. and Exeg. Comm. on Genesis, w. new tr. [scholarly & conservative]	10/6 8°	"	64
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.]	Notes on Genesis	3/6 c 8°	Paul	[77] 79
SPURRELL, G. J.	Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Book of Genesis, with 2 appendices	10/6 c 8°	Clar. Press	87
Val d'EREMAO, J. P.	The Serpent of Eden [philog. and crit. essay on text of Gen. iii.]	4/6 c 8°	Paul	88
WILLIAMS, Dr. Isaac [H.-C.]	The Beginning of Genesis, with notes [mystical]	7/6 c 8°	Rivington	61
WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.]	Book of Genesis in Heb. : rev. text, var. readgs., and gram. and crit. notes	6/- 8°	Williams	59

Adam, Noah, Abraham.

ALLEN, Rev. R.	Abraham : his life, times, and travels	6/- c 8°	Paul	[75] 77
DEANE, Rev. W. J.	Abraham : his life and times [Men of the Bible]	2/6 c 8°	Nisbet	86
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.]	Abraham, the friend of God : a study of Old Test. history	6/- p 8°	"	[77] 82
KELLOGG, Dr. A. H. [Am.]	Abraham, Joseph, and Moses in Egypt ; 3 pl. [Stone Lectures, '87]	7/6 8°	<i>New York</i>	87
PARKER, Dr. Joseph [Cong.]	Adam, Noah, and Abraham [Household Lib. of Exposition]	3/- p 8°	Hodder	80
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G.	Studies on the Times of Abraham [w. 14 pl. of anc. monum. & inscrip.]	16/- 4°	Bagster	[78] 79
Isaac, Jacob, Joseph— <i>v. also Adam, s.v. Kellogg, supra.</i>				
DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.]	Isaac, Jacob, and Joseph [Household Lib. of Exposition]	3/6 12°	Hodder	[80] 84
LAWSON, Dr. Geo. [F.-Ch.]	Lectures on the History of Joseph	6/6 c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[07] 78
SMITH, Rev. Thornley	History of Joseph [in light of Egyptian antiquities]	3/6 c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[55] 75
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	Joseph, the Prime Minister	3/6 c 8°	Burnet	[86] 87

Exodus : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24 ; for books on the route, v. A § 47, s.v. Geography.*

MILLINGTON, Rev. T. S.	Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham [descr. of the Ten Plagues]	7/6 p 8°	Murray	73
*MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.]	Crit. and Exeg. Comm. on Exodus, w. new tr. [scholarly & conservative]	9/- 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	66
NEVIN, Dr. Alfred [Am.]	Notes, exegetical, practical and devotional, on the Book of Exodus	\$1.50 12°	<i>Philadelphia</i>	[73] 74
WAGNER, George	The Wanderings of the Children of Israel [popular]	6/- c 8°	Nisbet	62

Life of Moses

HAMILTON, Dr. James	Moses, the Man of God [well written]	2/6 c 8°	Nisbet	86
van OOSTERZEE, Dr. J. J.	Moses : a Biblical study [tr.]	6/- c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	75
RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.]	Moses : his life and times [Men of the Bible]	2/6 c 8°	Nisbet	[87] 87
SMITH, Rev. Thornley	History of Moses	3/6 c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[60] 62
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.]	Moses, the Lawgiver	3/6 c 8°	Burnet	[79] 88

The Tabernacle—*v. A § 47, s.v. Religious Life.***Leviticus : Commentaries, &c.**—*v. also A § 24.*

*BONAR, Dr. A. A. [F.-Ch.]	Leviticus : a commentary, expository and practical, with critical notes	8/6 8°	Nisbet	[46] 75
CURTISS, Prf. S. I.	The Levitical Priests : contrib. to criticism of Pentateuch	5/- c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	77
*MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.]	Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Leviticus, w. new tr. [scholarly & conservative]	10/6 8°	Trübner	72
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.]	The Gospel in Leviticus : lectures on the Hebrew ritual [valuable]	4/6 12°	Jack	[60] 68

Numbers—*v. also A § 24.*

KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.]	Bible Studies, part i.: The Prophecies of Balaam	10/6 8°	Longman	77
-----------------------------	--	---------	---------	----

Deuteronomy : the Decalogue.

DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.]	The Ten Commandments [practical]	3/6 c 8°	Hodder	[71] 85
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.]	The Law of the Ten Words [Household Lib. of Exposition]	3/6 c 8°	"	84
LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.]	The Foundations of Morality [discourses on the decalogue]	5/- c 8°	"	82
MENZIES, Rev. A. [C.-S.]	National Religion [sermons on the Ten Commandments]	5/- c 8°	Gardner, <i>Paisley</i>	88
	Denying the Mosaic origin of the Pentateuch, regards the Decalogue as of purely human origin.			
NEWTON, Dr. Rich. [Am.; Prot.-Ep.]	The King's Highway [for children]	1/6 16°	Nisbet	[64] 80
TUDOR, Rev. Richard	The Decalogue viewed as the Christian's Law	10/6 c 8°	Macmillan	60

Joshua, Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24.*

CROSBY, Dr. Howard [Am.]	Expository Notes on the Book of Joshua	\$1 12°	<i>New York</i>	75
LLOYD, Rev. J.	The Book of Joshua	7/6 c 8°	Hodder	86
PALMER, Rev. W. Smythe	Misunderstood Miracle [new interpret. of "sun standing still," Josh. x. 12-14]	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	87

Life.

SMITH, Rev. Thornley	Joshua and his Times, 3/6 ; History of Joshua	3/6 c 8°	Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[88] 88
----------------------	---	----------	----------------------	---------

Judges : Commentaries, &c.—*v. also A § 24.*

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.]	Israel's Iron Age [period of Judges]	3/6 p 8°	Hodder	[74] 85
FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.]	Critical and Expository Commentary on the Book of Judges	10/6 8°	Nisbet	85

Lives.

LANG, Rev. J. M.	Gideon : his life and times [Men of the Bible]	2/6 c 8°	Nisbet	88
MILLER, Rev. W.	The Greatest of the Judges [life of Gideon]	4/6 c 8°	Hodder	78
WISEMAN, Dr. L. H. [Wesl.]	Men of Faith : sketches from the Book of Judges	3/6 c 8°	"	[70] 74

Ruth: Commentaries, &c.—v. also A § 24.

- COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Book of Ruth [a popular exposition] 2/- 12° R.T.S. 75
 WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] The Book of Ruth in Hebrew: rev. text, var. rgs., gram. and crit. comm. 7/6 8° Williams 64
 To this is appended the Chaldee Targum, with various readings, and a Chaldee glossary.
Life.
 TYNG, Rev. Stephen H. [Am.] The Rich Kinsman: or the history of Ruth New York

26. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS: (b) SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES.**Commentaries, &c.—v. also A § 24.**

- HOBSON, Rev. E. Aids to the Study of the Books of Samuel 2/6 12° Gardner 77
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets & Kings of O. T. [Saml., Kgs., & Ten Min. Proph.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 79

Samuel and Saul.

- DEANE, Rev. W. J. Samuel and Saul [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88
 EDERSHEIM, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] Israel under Samuel [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
 MILLER, Rev. J. A. Saul, the first King of Israel 1/6 f 8° Snow 66
 STEEL, Rev. Robert Samuel, the Prophet 4/6 c 8° Nelson 61

David

—v. also A § 28, esp. Maclaren.

- BLAICKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] David, King of Israel: the divine plan and lessons of his life 5/- c 8° Nisbet [56] 60
 CHANDLER, Dr. Sam. A Critical History of the Life of David [critical] o.p. 8° Clar. Press [1766] 53
 KRUMMACHER, Dr. F. W. David, King of Israel, tr. W. G. Easton 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68] 74
 SMITH, Dr. George The Life and Reign of David 7/6 c 8° Longman 67
 *TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] David: his life and its lessons 3/6 c 8° Burnet [75] 88
 VINCE, Rev. Charles [Bapt.] Lights and Shadows in the Life of King David [sermons] 5/- c 8° Stock 71

Chronicles.

- BERTHEAU, Prf. Ernst Commentary on Books of Chronicles [cautiously critical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 60

Solomon.

- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Solomon: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 87

Elijah.

- KRUMMACHER, Dr. F. W. Elijah the Tishbite [tr.] 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 75
 MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Prophet of Fire [popular] 3/6 p 8° Nisbet [63] 78
 MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] Elijah: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° „ 87
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Elijah the Prophet 3/6 c 8° Burnet [76] 88

Elisha.

- BLUNT, Rev. H. [C.-E.] Lectures on the History of Elisha 5/6 c 8° Hatchard 62
 EDERSHEIM, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] Elisha, the Prophet [as a type of Christ] 3/6 c 8° Hunt 68
 KRUMMACHER, Dr. F. W. Elisha tr. with introductory notes Rev. E. Bickersteth 3/6 c 8° Nelson [38] 50

Naaman.

- MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Healing Waters [story of Naaman; popular] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 73

27. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS: (c) EZRA, NEHEMIAH, AND ESTHER.**Collectively**

—v. also A § 24.

- KING, Bp. E. [C.-E.] Ezra and Nehemiah: examples for priests and laymen 1/- 32° Mowbray 78
 SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [C.-E.] Introduction to the Books of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 85

Nehemiah.

- FINLAYSON, T. C. Nehemiah: his character and work; a practical exposition 2/- s 8° R.T.S. 80
 RANDALL, J. M. Nehemiah, the Tirshatha: his times and lessons 74
 STOWELL, Can. Hugh [C.-E.] A Model for Men of Business [lects. on character of Nehemiah] 5/- c 8° Hatchard [55] 72
 SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. Work and Prayer [the story of Nehemiah] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 82

Esther.—v. also A § 24.

- CASSEL, Prf. P. [Un.-Evan.] Explanatory Commentary on the Book of Esther [tr.; rabbinical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
 Archaeological and philological. With 4 appendices: on *The Second Targum* (tr. fr. Aramaic, w. notes); *Mithra*; *Winged Bulls of Persepolis*; *Zoroaster*.
 CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] *article* Esther in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 79
 DAVIDSON, Dr. A. D. Lectures, Expository and Practical, on the Book of Esther 5/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
 LAWSON, Dr. Geo. [Un.-Presb.] Discourses on Esther 5/- 12° „ „ [04]
 M'CRIE, Rev. T. Lectures on the Book of Esther 5/- f 8° Blackwood [38]
 MCEWAN, Rev. T. The Book of Esther: illus. of character and providence 3/- 12° Clark, *Edin.* 77
 RALEIGH, Rev. A. The Book of Esther: its practical lessons and dramatic scenes 4/6 f 8° Longman 80

Life.

- SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. The Story of Esther, the Queen 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 78
 TYNG, Rev. Stephen H. [Am.] The Captive Orphan [Esther] \$1.25 12° New York [60] 72

A § 28

28. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS: (a) JOB AND PSALMS.

Collectively

—v. also A § 24.

- GILFILLAN, Rev. Geo. The Bards of the Bible [biographical; popular] 5/- p 8^o Moris'n, Glas. [51] 88
 HEILPRIN, M. —cf. The Historical Poetry of the Anc. Hebrews transl. & crit. examined 2 v. \$4 5^o New York 80
 HERDER, J. G. The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry, tr. Jas. Marsh 2 vols. o.p. [w. 5/-] 12^o Burlington 33
 Valuable for the understanding of the Hebrew institutions in their relation to Hebrew literature.
 LOWTH, Bp. Rob. [C.-E.] Lectures on the Sacred Poetry of the Hebrews [tr. fr. his Lat. orig. (1753)] o.p. c 8^o London [1787] 53
 TAYLOR, Isaac The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry. 10/6 8^o Bell 61

Job

—v. also A § 24.

- BRADLEY, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.] Lectures on the Book of Job [del. in Westminster Abbey] 7/6 c 8^o Clar. Press [88] 89
 *CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Job and Solomon: the wisdom of the Old Testament 12/6 c 8^o Paul 87
 An Introduction to the criticism and exegesis of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and Ecclesiasticus.
 CLARKE, Rev. H. J. The Book of Job, with [metrical] tr., intro. and notes 6/- c 8^o Hodder 80
 CORRY, Dr. D. [Am.] The Book of Job, acc. to Rev. Ver. [w. expos. and pract. comm.] 10/- 8^o New York 88
 *COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] Commentary on the Book of Job, with tr. [exegetical] 15/- 8^o Paul 80
 DAVIDSON, Prof. A. B. [F.-Ch.] A Commentary on Job, grammatical and exegetical, w. tr.; vol. i. 7/6 8^o Williams 62
 *EWALD, Dr. Heinrich Commentary on the Book of Job, w. tr., tr. Rev. J. F. Smith 10/6 8^o 82
 GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] The Argument of the Book of Job unfolded \$1.75 12^o New York [6-] 74
 GREGORY THE GREAT Magna Moralia [on Book of Job, tr.; Library of the Fathers] 4 v. 55/- 8^o Parker 8
 RODWELL, Rev. J. M. Job: translation with notes 3/6 p 8^o Norgate [64] 80
 THOMAS, Dr. Dav. [Cong.] Problemata Mundi: the Book of Job exeget. and pract. considered 10/6 8^o Smith & Elder [78] 79
 UMBREIT, Prof. F. W. C. A New Version of Book of Job: w. intro. and explanatory notes [tr.] 2 v. 12/- 12^o Clark, Edin. 38-40
 WRIGHT, G. H. B. Book of Job: new tr., essay on scansion, date, etc. 6/- 8^o Williams 83

Psalms: Collectively—v. also A § 24.

- Bibliography**—GLASS, H. A. Story of the Psalters [hist. of Brit. and Am. versions fr. 1549-1885] 5/- c 8^o Paul 88
 SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. —in his Treasury of David, *ut infra*.
 *ALEXANDER, Prof. J. A. [Am.] The Psalms, translated and explained 3 vols. in 2, \$5 12^o New York [50] 73
 ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [C.-L.] Witness of the Psalms to Christ & Christianity [Bampton Lect. '76.] 14/- 8^o Murray [77] 78
 AUGUSTINE, St. Expositions on the Book of Psalms [Library of the Fathers] 6 vols. 75/- 8^o Parker 47
 BARNES, Rev. A. [Evang.] Notes, critical, explan. and pract. on the Book of Psalms 3 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8^o Blackie [50] 72-73
 BELLARMINE, Card. R. [1542-1621] Commentary on the Psalms, tr. fr. Latin [follows Vulg. text] 7/6 s 4^o Duffy 66
 BINNIE, W. [F.-Ch.] The Psalms: their history, teaching, and use 10/6 8^o Hodder [59] 86
 BONAR, Dr. A. A. [F.-Ch.] Christ and His Church in the Book of Psalms 10/6 8^o Nisbet 58
 BURGESS, Rev. W. R. Notes, chiefly critical and philological, on the Hebrew Psalms 2 vols. ea. 9/- 8^o Williams 79-81
 CALVIN, John Commentary on the Psalms [useful] 3 vols. 12/6 8^o Tegg [1578] 65
 *CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] The Book of Psalms translated [Parchment Library] 6/- p 8^o Paul 84
 " The Book of Psalms, or Praises of Israel: new tr. with commentary 16/- 8^o 88
 COWLES, Dr. Hy. [Am.] The Psalms, with notes \$2.25 8^o New York 72
 DELITZSCH, Prof. Franz [Luth.] Biblical Commentary on Bk. of Psalms [tr., For. Biblical Lib.] 3 v. ea. 7/6 c 8^o Hodder 87-88
 A new tr. of the work. First tr. was in 3 vols. 8^o Edin., 71; since wh. a new Germ. ed. has appeared [1874].
 EWALD, Dr. Heinr. Commentary on the Psalms, tr. Rev. E. Johnson 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8^o Williams 81
 FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.] Studies in the Psalms: undesigned coincidence w. Script. historians 10/6 8^o Nisbet [77] 85
 FORBES, Prof. John [C.-S.] Studies on the Book of Psalms [their structure, singly and as a whole] 7/6 8^o Clark, Edin. 88
 "FOUR FRIENDS" Psalms of David chronolog. arranged: amended version, 8/6, 8^o; abdg. 3/6 12^o Macmillan [67] 70
 HENGSTENBERG, Prof. E. W. Commentary on the Psalms, tr. Fairbairn + Thomson [exegetical] 3 v. 33/- 8^o " [45-48] 63-64
 HORNE, Bp. G. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Book of Psalms 7/- 8^o Tegg [1776] 60
 JEBB, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Literal Translation of the Book of Psalms: with dissertations 2 vols. 6/6 8^o Longman 46
 *JENNINGS + LOWE, A.C. [C.-E.] The Psalms, with Introduction & Critical Notes 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8^o Macmillan [75-77] 84-85
 An excellent exegetical work; but somewhat pretentious.
 KAY, Dr. William [C.-E.] The Psalms tr., with notes, chiefly exegetical 12/6 8^o Rivington [71] 78
 MACLAREN, Dr. A. [Bapt.] Life of David as reflected in his Psalms [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6 c 8^o Hodder [80] 85
 For other lives of David v. A, § 26.
 MURPHY, Prof. J. G. [Presb.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Psalms [w. new tr.] 15/- 8^o Clark, Edin. 75
 MURRAY, T. C. [Am.] Lectures on the Origin and Growth of the Psalms 7/6 12^o New York 80
 NEALE + LITLEDAL, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] Commentary on the Psalms 4 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8^o Masters [77] 11
 From primitive and mediæval writers, and office-books and hymns of Eastern churches. Devotional.
 *PEROWNE, Dn. J. J. S. [C.-E.] The Book of Psalms: new tr., w. intro. & notes, explan. & crit. 2 v. 34/- 8^o Bell [64-68] 86
 The standard exegetical work—vol. I, 18/-; vol. II, 16/-; Abridged edition, 10/6, c 8^o.
 PHILLIPS, Rev. G. The Psalms in Hebrew: with Commentary [crit., exeg., philol.] 2 vols. 21/- 8^o Williams 46-48
 SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Treasury of David 7 v. ea. 8/- 8^o Passmore 70-85
 Expositions, illustrated extracts, and bibliographies. Much used by preachers.
 THOLUCK, Prof. A. F. Translation and Commentary of the Book of Psalms, tr. Mombert 10/6 r 8^o Nisbet 56
 THRUFP, Rev. J. F. Introduction to the Study and Use of the Psalms 2 vols. 21/- 8^o Macmillan [60] 79
 WILSON, Dr. W. The Psalms: with an exposition of the Xtn. dispensation [expository] 2 v. 16/- 8^o Nisbet 60

Psalms : Individually, or in Groups.

ii., xlv., cx. HARPUR, Rev. G.	Christ in the Psalms : a series of discourses	6/-	c 8°	Wertheim	62
xviii. BROWN, Dr. John	The Sufferings and Glories of the Messiah	[exegetical] o.p.	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	53
xix. REEVE, Rev. J. W. [Evang.]	Lectures on the Nineteenth Psalm	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	[56] 63
xxii. FRAME, Rev. Jas.	The Song of the Cross	5/-	c 8°	Partridge	72
xxiii. STEVENSON, Can. J. [C.-E.]	Christ on the Cross	[expository] 5/-	p 8°	Bagster	[41] 66
xxiii. " "	The Lord our Shepherd	[expository] 3/6	p 8°	Seeley	[45] 64
xx. STOUTON, Dr. J. [Cong.]	The Song of Christ's Flock	[devotional] 3/6	12°	Hodder	[68] 76
xx. PATON, Rev. J. [Cong.]	The Children's Psalm : twelve meditations and spiritual songs	o.p.	12°	Passmore	70
xi. FRAME, Rev. Jas.	Christ and His Work	6/-	c 8°	Snow	69
xlii. MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.]	The Hart and the Water-brooks	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[60] 65
xx. SIBBES, Dr. Richard	The Soul's Conflict and Victory [chiefly verses 5 and 11] o.p. [pb. 5/-]	12°	Pickering	[1635] 37	
xiv. PENNEFATHER, Rev. W.	The Bridegroom King : a meditation [v. also ii. <i>supra</i>] 1/6	18°	J. F. Shaw	73	
lxxxix. BARDSLEY, Rev. J.	"I will Sing the Mercies of the Lord" 2/6	12°	Hatchard	76	
xcix., ci., cii. EDESHHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.]	The Golden Diary of Heart Converse with Jesus [expos.] 4/-	c 8°	R. T. S.	[74] 77	
ciii. STEVENSON, Can. J. [C.-E.]	Gratitude [exposition of ciii. Psalm] 3/6	p 8°	Bagster	[54] 64	
cx.	—v. ii. <i>supra</i>				
cxix. MANTON, Dr. T. [Puritan; 1620-77]	One Hundred and Ninety Serms. on 119th Psa. 3 v. o.p. [pb. 20/-]	8°	Brown	[1725] 45	
xx. SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]	The Golden Alphabet [devot. commentary on 119th Psalm] 3/6	c 8°	Passmore	87	
cxix.-cxxxiv. ARMFIELD, Can. H. T. [H.-C.]	The Gradual Psalms : a treatise and commentary 8/-	c 8°	Hayes	74	
xx. COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.]	The Pilgrim Psalms [expository sermons] 5/-	8°	Dickinson	74	
xx. McMICHAEL, Dr. [Presb.]	The Pilgrim Psalms [chiefly devotional] 4/6	c 8°	Olyphant, <i>Edin.</i>	60	
xx. NISBET, Dr. Rob.	The Songs of the Temple Pilgrims [expository] 2/-	c 8°	Nisbet	63	
cxxx. OWEN, Dr. John [Pur.]	A Practical Exposition on the One Hundred and Thirtieth Psalm 2/-	18°	R. T. S.	[1669] 30	
xx. SIBBES, Dr. Richard	The Saints' Comfort [on five verses only] 1/-	c 8°	Griffith	[1638] 89	
xx. WINSLOW, Dr. Octavius	Soul-Depths and Soul-Heights [expository] 3/6	c 8°	J. F. Shaw	74	

29. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON POETICAL BOOKS : (b) PROVERBS, ECCLES., SONG OF SOLOMON.**Collective**

—v. also A § 24.

*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.]	Job and Solomon : the wisdom of the Old Testament	12/6	8°	Paul	87
	An introduction to the criticism and exegesis of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Ecclesiasticus.				
MUFFET + COTTON [Puritans]	Commentary on Proverbs and Ecclesiastes	7/6	4°	Clark, <i>Ed.</i>	[1566] 66

Proverbs

—v. also A § 24.

ABRAHAM BEN EZRA	Rabbin. Comm. on Proverbs attributed to ; ed. Prf S. R. Driver [C.-E.] 3/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	80	
ARNOT, Dr. William	Laws from Heaven for Life on Earth [discourses on sundry parts] 7/6	c 8°	Nelson	[57] 69	
BRIDGES, Rev. Chas.	Proverbs : an exposition [English edition o.p.] \$2.50	8°	New York	[46] 65	
MILLER, Rev. J. [Am.]	Proverbs : a commentary with new tr. 7/-	8°	Dickinson	75	
*STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.]	Commentary on the Book of Proverbs [exegetical] 9/-	8°	New York	[52] 70	
THOMAS, Rev. Dav. [Cong.]	The Practical Philosopher [homiletical] 10/6	8°	Dickinson	[73] 85	
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.]	Lectures on the Book of Proverbs 3 vols. 10/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Ed.</i>	[61-66] 69	

Ecclesiastes

—v. also A § 24.

Authorship of Ecclesiastes : a treatise	[by Rev. Dr. David Johnston] 14/-	c 8°	Macmillan	83	
BRADLEY, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.]	Lectures on Ecclesiastes [delivered in Westminster Abbey] 4/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	85	
BRIDGES, Rev. Chas.	Exposition of Ecclesiastes 6/-	8°	Seeley	60	
BUCHANAN, Dr. Rob. [F.-Ch.]	Ecclesiastes : its meaning and lessons expl. and illustrated 7/6	8°	Blackie	59	
COX, Dr. Saml. [Bapt.]	The Quest of the Chief Good [expository lectures on Ecclesiastes, w. tr.] 7/6	c 8°	Isbister	68	
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D.	Coheleth, or Ecclesiastes : tr. with commentary 15/-	8°	Longman	57	
	Contains a very complete outline of the literature of Ecclesiastes to 1857. The tr. is reprinted in "Path and Goal," 12/6 8° Longman, 70.				
HAMILTON, Dr. Jas.	The Royal Preacher : lectures on Ecclesiastes 3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	[51] 65	
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	Commentary on Book of Ecclesiastes [tr. ; scholarly] 9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	60	
	Appended are treatises on Song of Songs, Book of Job, Isaiah, Sacrifices of Scripture, and on Jews and the Christian Church.				
*PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.]	Book of Ecclesiastes : with notes [enlarged from Camb. Bible] 7/6	8°	Camb. Press	81	
*STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.]	Commentary on the Book of Ecclesiastes [exegetical] 6/-	8°	New York	[51] 64	
TYLER, Thomas	Ecclesiastes [new tr., introduction, analysis, notes] 7/6	8°	Williams	75	
WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.]	Lectures on the Book of Ecclesiastes 8/6	8°	Olyphant, <i>Ed.</i>	[21] 71	
*WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.]	Book of Koheleth in relat. to Mod. Criticism [Donnellan Lect., '80-'81] 12/-	8°	Hodder	83	
	Contains a critical and grammatical commentary, and a revised tr.				

Song of Solomon.

BURROWES, Geo. [Am.]	A Commentary on the Song of Solomon \$2	12°	Philadelphia	[] 67	
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D.	The Song of Songs : tr. with historical and critical commentary 10/-	8°	Longman	57	
GODET, Prf. F.	The Song of Songs in Biblical Studies : O. T., pp. 241-331 6/-	c 8°	Parker	[75] 79	
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.]	Commentary on Song of Songs, from ancient and mediæval sources 7/-	12°	Masters	69	
RENAN, E.	The Song of Songs, in Acts and Scenes [tr.] 2/6	p 8°	Trübner	64	
REVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.]	The Song of Songs [tr.] 1/6	12°	Williams	73	
STUART, Rev. A. Moody	The Song of Songs : a practical exposition, with notes 12/-	8°	Nisbet	60	
THRUPP, Rev. J. F.	The Song of Songs : new tr. with commentary [anti-sceptical] 7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	62	

A § 30

30. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MAJOR PROPHETS.

For works on Old Testament Prophecy, v. A § 44 : Biblical Dogmatics ; and for History of the Prophets, v. A § 12, s.v. Judaism.

General and Collective—v. also A § 24.

- COWLES, Dr. Henry [Am.] Notes on the Prophets ["for pastor and people"] 5 v., each \$2 or \$2.25 12° New York 67-76
 *EWALD, Dr. Heinr. Comm. on the Prophets of the Old Test., tr. Rev. J. F. Smith 5 v., ea. 10/6 8° Williams 75-81
 GIFFORD, Archd. E. H. [C.-E.] Voices of the Prophets 5/- c8° Clark, *Edin.* 74
 KUENEN, Dr. A. The Prophets and Prophecy in Israel, tr. fr. Dutch A. Milroy 21/- 8° Longman 77
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets and Kings of Old Test. [including the Ten Minor Prophets] 10/6 c8° Macmillan [53] 79
 REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Four Centuries of Silence [Malachi to Christ] 6/- c8° Nisbet 85
 WILLIAMS, Dr. Rowland The Hebrew Prophets dur. Assyrian and Babylonian Empires, tr. 2 v. 22/6 8° Williams 66-71

Denies that the books of the prophets contain any references to the Messiah.

Isaiah

—v. also A § 24.

- ABRAHAM BEN EZRA Commentary on Isaiah, tr. M. Friedländer 3 vols. 22/- 8° Trübner 73-77
 Rabbinical ; with introductions, notes, and glossary. 1, 10/6 ; II., 4/6 ; III., 7/-.
 *ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. [Am.] The Prophecies of Isaiah, translated and explained 2 vols. \$6.50 8° New Y. [46-47] 65-75
 The same, abridged 2 vols. 17/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [51] 78
 ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.] Isaiah xl. to lvi., with notes 4/6 c8° Macmillan [75] 83
 BIRKS, Prf. T. R. Comm. on Isaiah ; crit., hist., and prophetic, w. revis. tr. and appendices 12/6 8° „ [71] 78
 Originally written for the *Speaker's Commentary*, but not inserted there, and published independently.
 *CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Prophecies of Isaiah ; new tr. with comm. and appendices 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul [80-81] 84
 Scholarly, and contains several valuable essays appended.
 „ „ Book of Isaiah, Chronologically Arranged ; w. hist. and crit. notes 7/6 c8° Macmillan 70
 —article Isaiah in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xiii. 30/- 4° Black 82
 DRIVER + NEUBAUER, S. R. + A. D. Isaiah, c. 53 : text by Driver, tr. by Neubauer, ed. w. int. by E. B. Pusey 12/- c8° Parker 77
 EWALD, Dr. Heinr. The Prophet Isaiah : chaps. i. to xxxiii., tr. O. Glover [sceptical] 6/- c8° Bell 69
 GALLOWAY, Rev. W. B. Isaiah's Testimony to Jesus : a series of discourses 14/- 8° „ 64
 SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] The Authenticity and Messianic Interpretation of Isaiah Vindicated 10/6 8° Parker 62
 STRACHEY, Sir Edw. Jewish History and Politics in the times of Sargon and Sennacherib 18/- 8° Isbister [53] 74
 Inquiries into prophecies of Isaiah ; makes frequent use of Assyriological research. Title of 1st ed. was "Hebrew Politics."
 URWICK, Rev. W. The Servant of Jehovah [critical comm. on Isaiah lii., 13, liii. 6/- 8° Edinburgh 77

Life.

- DRIVER, Can. S. R. [C.-E.] Isaiah : his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c8° Nisbet 88

Jeremiah

—v. also A § 24, and Ezekiel, *infra*, s.v. Mosheh ben Shesheth.

- HENDERSON, Dr. E. Book of Jeremiah and Lamentations : tr., w. comm., crit., philol., exeg. 14/- 8° Hamilton 51
 JELLIE, Rev. W. H. Preacher's Commentary on the Book of Jeremiah 10/- 8° Dickinson 81
 SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] Jeremiah and Lamentations in The Speaker's Comm. is of special value 26/- i 8° Murray 75
 WORKMAN, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] The Text of Jeremiah [crit. exam. of the Gk. & Hebr., w. variations of LXX.] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

Life.

- *CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Jeremiah : his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c8° Nisbet 88
 SMITH, Rev. Thornley The Prophet of Sorrow [Life of Jeremiah] 3/6 c8° West. Conf. Off. 75

Ezekiel

—v. also A § 24.

- *FAIRBAIRN, Prf. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Ezekiel and the Book of his Prophecy, with new tr. [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [51] 76
 GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] The Gospel in Ezekiel [latter part of 36th chapter] 3/6 c8° Strahan [59] 73
 HENDERSON, Dr. E. Book of the Prophet Ezekiel : tr. with comm. [crit., philol., exeg.] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
 HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. The Prophecies of Ezekiel Elucidated, tr. A. C. + S. G. Murphy [scholarly] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
 MOSHEH BEN SHESHETH Comm. on Jeremiah and Ezekiel, w. tr. and notes S. R. Driver [rabbinical] 3/- c8° Williams 71

Daniel

—v. also A § 24.

- AUBERLEN, Dr. C. A. [Evang.] The Prophecies of Daniel and the Revelation of St. John [tr.] 5/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
 Introduction ; characteristics of the book ; the prophecy of the 70 weeks ; the prophecies of the beasts in Daniel and Job.
 BOYLE, Rev. W. R. A. Inspiration of the Book of Daniel [and other portions of Scripture] 14/- 8° Rivington 63
 Apologetic : examines the objections to Daniel ; its symbolism ; testimonies to its antiquity ; and its antiquity.
 DESPREZ, Rev. P. S. Daniel and John : the Apocalypse of the Old and New Test. 12/- 8° Paul 78
 GAUSSEN, Prf. L. The Prophet Daniel : expl. in a series of readings [tr. ; elementary] 2 vols. 5/- c8° Mozley 74
 HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Dissertations on the Genuineness of Daniel and Zechariah [tr.] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48
 PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] Daniel the Prophet : nine Lectures [at Oxon.], with notes [apologetic] 10/6 8° Parker [64] 68
 RULE, Dr. W. H. [C.-E.] Historical Exposition of the Book of Daniel the Prophet 6/- p 8° Seeley 69
 SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Voices from Babylon [Lectures on Daniel] 7/6 12° Philadelphia 79
 SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [C.-E.] Daniel : an exposition 6/- c8° Nisbet 86
 STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.] A Commentary on the Book of Daniel [exeg. and philol.] o.p. 8° Boston 50

Life.

- [Anon.] Daniel, Statesman and Prophet [popular] 3/6 c8° R. T. S. n.d.
 DEANE, Rev. W. J. Daniel : his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c8° Nisbet 88
 GAUSSEN, Prf. L. The King's Dream ; or, Daniel the Interpreter 1/6 c8° Sonnenschein [7-] 86
 HUNTER, Rev. P. H. The Story of Daniel : his life and times [popular] 5/- c8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [84] 89
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Daniel the Beloved 3/6 c8° Burnet [78] 88

31. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MINOR PROPHETS.

Collectively

—*v. also* A § 24, § 30, *esp.* Cowles, *Ewald, Maurice.

- HENDERSON, Dr. E. B. The Books of the Twelve Minor Prophets : tr. w. comm. [exegetical] \$3.50 8° Andover [45] 68
 Plain Commentary on the Minor Prophets [fairly good compilation fr. various sources] 7/6 c 8° Masters 88
 *PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] The Minor Prophets, with commentary and introductions 31/6 4° Parker [44] 77

Especially strong in archaeology and patristic literature.

Hosea

—*v. also* A § 24.

- BURROUGHS, Jer. [Pur.] Exposition of the Prophetie of Hosea, ed. J. Sherman 10/6 i 8° Nisbet [1643-51] 63

The exposition of chapter xiv. is by Edw. REYNOLDS [Dp. Norwich, 1599-1696], first published 1649, and sold separately, 1/6 18° R. T. S.

Joel

—*v. also* A § 24.

- ROWLEY, Rev. Ad. Clarke Joel : metrical translation, with notes 3/- 12° Hamilton 67

Obadiah

—*v. also* A § 24.

- MARBURY, Rev. Ed. [Pur.] Obadiah and Habakkuk [exegetical] 7/6 c 4° Nisbet [1649] 65
 RANDOLPH, Rev. W. Analytical Notes on Obadiah and Habakkuk 5/6 8° Rivington 78

Jonah

—*v. also* A § 24.

- BURN, Rev. S. C. The Prophet Jonah 7/6 8° Hodder [] 80
 EPHRAËM SYRUS [4th cent.] The Repentance of Nineveh [metrical homily, tr. Dr. H. Burgess] 10/6 c 8° Low 53
 EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [C.-E.] Practical Readings in the Book of Jonah 3/6 s 8° Pentney, *Peterboro'* 74
 *KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Bible Studies : part ii. Jonah [very valuable] 10/6 8° Longman 78
 REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Studies in the Book of Jonah [defence and exposition] 5/- c 8° Hodder 84
 WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. Book of Jonah in Chaldee, Syriac, Aethiop., Arab., with glossary 4/6 8° Williams 57

Life.

- *FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Patrick Jonah : his life, character and mission 3/6 12° Johnstone, *Edin.* 49
 MARTIN, Dr. Hugh The Prophet Jonah : his character and mission to Nineveh [standard] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [66] 77
 RALEIGH, Dr. Alex. The Story of Jonah [popular] 3/6 c 8° Black, *Edin.* [66] 75

Micah

—*v. also* A § 24.

- SHARPE, John Micah : a new tr., with notes 5/- c 8° Whitaker 70

Habakkuk

—*v. Obadiah, supra, and* A § 24.Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi—*v. also* A § 30, *s.v.* Daniel (Hengstenberg); and A § 24.

- ALEXANDER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] Zechariah : his vision and his warnings 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
 BOSANQUET, S. R. Zechariah's Prophecies Interpreted 5/- c 8° Hatchard 77
 LOWE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The Hebr. Student's Commentary on Zechariah : text & Septu. [philolog.] 10/6 8° Macmillan 82
 MOORE, Dr. T. V. [Am.] Haggai, Zechariah & Malachi : new tr. with notes *o.p.* 8° London [56] 58
 WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on Zechariah [= Posthumous Works, vol. iii.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [62] 69
 *WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H. [C.-I.] Zechariah & his Prophecies in rel. to mod. criticism [Bampton Lects.] 14/- 8° Hodder [79] 79

32. COMMENTARIES ON THE APOCRYPHA (OLD TESTAMENT).

For TEXTS, EDITED TEXTS, and TRANSLATIONS of the Apocryphal Books, *v.* A § 19.

- *BISSELL, Rev. E. C. [Am. Cong.] The Apocrypha of the Old Test., revised tr., histor. intros. & notes 15/- r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80

An original work, appended to LANGE'S Commentary.

- BUNSEN, Baron E. The Hidden Wisdom of Christ & the Key of Know. [tr.; hist. of Apoc.] 2 v. 28/- 8° Longman 65
 Commentary on the Apocryphal Books 4/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 80
 DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.]—*article* Apocrypha in Encyclo. Brit. vol. ii. 30/- 4° Black 76
 *WACE, Prc. H. [ed.] The Apocrypha, w. rev. tr., explan., and crit. comm. by var. writers 2 v. 50/- 8° Murray 88

For remarks on the plan and principles of the *Speaker's Commentary*, *v.* A § 24.

A § 33

NEW TESTAMENT.

For COMMENTARIES ON THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, v. A § 24.

For HERMENEUTICS OF THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, v. A § 23.

For INTRODUCTION TO THE WHOLE NEW TESTAMENT, v. A § 16.

33. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS: COLLECTIVELY.

Commentaries, etc.—v. also A § 24.

- ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.] Four Gosp. in Gk., w. intro. & comm. [=v. 1. of "Gk. Test.", v. A § 24] 28/- 8° Rivington [49] 77
 *AQUINAS, Thomas Catena Aurea [1637]: commentary on Four Gospels [tr.] 6 vols. 42/- 8° Parker [41-44] 70

Collected out of the works of the Fathers.

- BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Galilean Gospel [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
 BURGON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] Plain Commentary on the Four Gospels [for devotional reading] 4 vols. 21/- 8° Parker [55] 77
 Choice Notes on Four Gospels: drawn from old and new sources 4 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
 DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Gospels [arranged for the Christian Year] 3 vols. ea. 18/- 8° Bell [60-63] 80
 DUNWELL, Rev. F. H. The Four Gospels as interpreted by Early Church [patrist. & crit. comm.] 29/- 4° Clowes 78
 LAPIDE, Cornel. à [R.-C.] Commentary on the Gospels [tr., ed. Mossman + Koss] 6 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Hodges 76-86
 *MCLELLAN, Rev. J. B. The Four Gospels: with tr., refer., harmony, notes and dissert. 30/- 8° Macmillan 75
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Unity of the N.T.: lects. on Matt., Mark, Luke, & Epp. of Paul, etc. 2 v. 12/- p 8° " [54] 84
 RUSHBROOKE, Rev. W. G. Synopticon: exposition of common matter of Synopt. Gospels 35/- 4° " 80
 RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Evang.] Expository Thoughts on the Gospels [for family reading; diffuse] 4 vols. 31/6 s 8° Hunt [56-59] 87
 SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Lectures on the Gospels 2 vols. \$5 8° New York 76
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Words from the Gospels 4/6 12° Macmillan [63] 65
 WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac Devotional Commentary on the Gospels 8 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Rivington [61] 88

Harmony

—v. A § 46: Biblical Archæology, s.v. Chronology.

Higher Criticism, etc.—v. also A § 37: S. John; § 39: Pauline Epp., s.v. Introduction.

- EBRARD, Dr. J. H. A. The Gospel History [in support of its histor. character; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 63
 FERRAR, Rev. W. H. Collation of Four MSS. of Gospels [to prove their common origin] 10/6 4° Macmillan 77
 HOOLE, C. H. The Classical Element in the New Testament [as a proof of its genuineness] 10/6 8° " 89
 HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Am. Unit.] Indirect Testimony of History to the Genuineness of the Gospels \$1 12° New York [79] 83
 NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Internal Evid. of Genuineness of Gospels [clear & solid] \$4; abgd. \$1.50 8° Boston 55; [67] 74
 SANDAY, Prf. W. [C.-E.] Gospels in the Second Cent. [a reply to "Supernatural Religion"] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
 Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine Revelation 3 vols. 36/- 8° Longman [74] 79

The second part examines date, authorship, and character of Gospels, and asserts their untrustworthiness.

- TISCHENDORF, Dr. A. F. C. Origin of the Four Gospels, tr. W. L. Gage o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Jackson 68
 When were our Gospels Written? [tr.] 1/- 8° R.T.S. 66
 WACE, "Prf. H. [C.-E.] The Gosp. & its Witnesses: some of the chief facts in the life of our Lord 6/- p 8° Murray [83] 84
 WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [G. Prot.] The Life of Christ: contains 200 pp. on Sources of Gospels [tr.] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, Edin. 83-84
 *WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] Introduction to the Study of the Gospels 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [60] 88

CHRIST.

For CHRIST'S

- | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Atonement | —v. A § 123. | Incarnation | —v. A § 123. | Names | —v. A § 50. | Real Presence | —v. A § 103 (s.v. Eucharist). |
| Death | —v. A § 50. | Life | —v. A § 50. | Passion | —v. A § 50. | Resurrection | —v. A § 132. |
| Divinity | —v. A § 123. | Ministry | —v. A § 50. | Person | —v. A § 123. | Second Advent | —v. A § 128. |
| Genealogy | —v. A § 50. | Miracles: Doctrinally | —v. A § 132. | Public Ministry | —v. A § 50. | Work | —v. A § 123. |
| | | " Devotionally | —v. A § 116. | | | | |

Parables

—for Devotional Treatises, v. A § 116.

- ARNOT, Dr. Wm. The Parables of our Lord [popular and terse] 7/6 c 8° Nelson 66
 *BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Parabolic Teaching of Christ: a systematic and critical study 12/- 8° Hodder [82] 87

Written in excellent style, but less scholarly than GOEBEL, *in/ra*.

- CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [Un.-Presb.] Parables of our Lord, interp. in view of their relations to each other 6/- c 8° Macmillan 80
 DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Par. of our Lord, as record. by Matt.; as rec. by Luke [Househ. Lib. of Ex.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83, 85] 86, 85
 *GOEBEL, Siegf. [Ev.-Ref.] The Parables of Jesus: a methodical exposition [tr.; scholarly & thorough] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 83
 GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] The Parables read in the Light of the Present Day [popular] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [66] 74
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Parables of our Saviour expounded and illustrated 7/6 8° Hodder 87
 *TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Parables of our Lord, 12/-; cheap edition 7/6 8° Paul [41] 86

With introductory essay on principles and nature of parabolic teaching. Expository portions are scholarly and subtle; yet popularly expressed.

Christ's Words, Temptation, Last Supper, etc.—v. also A § 50: Life of Christ; § 123: Christology.

- BARRETT, Rev. G. S. The Temptation of Christ [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83
 PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The Inner Life of Christ [Homiletical] 3 vols. ea. 8/- 8° Hazell [81] 87
 STIER, Dr. Rudolf The Words of the Lord Jesus, tr. W. B. Pope 8 vols. in 4 42/- 8° Clark, Ed. [55-58] 69
 " " The Words of the Risen Saviour, tr. W. B. Pope 10/6 8° " 59
 TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Studies in the Gospels [episodes in the life of Christ] 10/6 8° Paul [57] 78

Language of Christ.

- ROBERTS, Dr. Alex. Greek the Language of Christ and His Apostles 18/- 8° Longman 88
 Seeks to show that Greek was the language of Christ and His apostles, and that at any rate their public discourses were delivered in Greek.

Lord's Prayer.

- BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Am.-Bapt.] Studies in the Model Prayer \$1.25 12° New York 79
 DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Prayer that Teaches us to Pray 2/6 c 8° Hodder [63] 85
 HALL, Rev. Newman [Cong.] The Lord's Prayer : a practical meditation 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer : the Creed and the Commandments 1/- 18° Macmillan 70
 SAPHIR, Dr. Ad. [Presb.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer 5/- f 8° Nisbet [69] 84
 STANFORD, Dr. Chas. [Bapt.] Homilies on the Lord's Prayer [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82
 van DYKE, Dr. H. J. [Am.-Presb.] The Lord's Prayer \$1.25 12° New York 71
 VOYSEY, Rev. C. [theist] On the Lord's Prayer [The Sling and the Stone, vol. viii.] 3/6 8° Williams 81
 WILLIAMS, Dr. W. R. [Am.-Bapt.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer \$1.25 12° New York [51] 78

Lord's Supper.

- GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [C.-E.] Commentary on the Administration of the Lord's Supper 3/6 c 8° Rivington [75] 75
 HERBERT, Charles. The Lord's Supper : uninspired teaching 2 vols. 28/- 8° Seeley 79
 LANG, Dr. J. M. [C.-S.] The Last Supper of our Lord [Household Library of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 81
 Lord's Supper, The : its design, and its benefit on the Individual and the Church 5/- p 8° „ 81

A clerical symposium (repr. fr. *Homiletic Quarterly*) by Luthardt, Pressensé, Littledale, Page Hopps, Gloag, etc.

Apostles, The

—v. A § 51.

34. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. MATTHEW (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24 and § 33.

- ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel according to Matthew Explained [expository] 5/- p 8° Nisbet [61] 70
 CONANT, Dr. T. J. [Am.-Bapt.] Matthew : Author. Vers., Received Gk. text, Rev. Vers. and notes *o.p.* 4° New York 60
 *MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] A Practical Comm. on the Gospel according to St. Matthew [learned] 14/- 8° Hodder [70] 82
 NAST, Dr. Wm. [Am.] Commentaries on Matthew and Mark [critical, doctrinal, homiletic] \$6 4° Cincinnati 76
 NICHOLSON, E. B. New Commentary on the Gospel according to Matthew 12/- 8° Paul 81
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to St. Matthew [commentary with notes] 7/6 8° Bell 81
 THOMAS, Dr. Dav. [Cong.] The Genius of the Gospel [homiletical] 8/6 8° Dickinson [64] 73

Sermon on the Mount.

- DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] The Manifesto of the King [exposition of Sermon on the Mount] 6/- c 8° Nisbet [72-74] 81
 *THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Commentary on the Sermon on the Mount, tr. R. L. Brown 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
 TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] The Sermon on the Mount 10/6 8° Paul [44] 81

An exposition from the writings of St. Augustine, with an essay on his merits as an interpreter.

35. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. MARK (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24, § 33, and § 34, s.v. Nast.

- ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel according to Mark Explained [expository] 5/- c 8° Nisbet [58] 69
 BURGON, Dn. J. W. [H.-C.] The Last Twelve Verses of Gospel according to St. Mark 12/- 8° Parker 71
 A practical application of the principles of textual criticism.
 *MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] A Practical Commentary on the Gospel acc. to St. Mark [learned] 12/- 8° Hodder [73] 82
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to St. Mark [commentary with notes] 7/6 c 8° Bell 84
 SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin Short Notes on the Greek Text of St. Mark 2/6 c 8° Rivington [78] 82

36. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. LUKE (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24.

- van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Suggestive Commentary on St. Luke, with crit. and homilet. notes 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Dickinson [67] 76
 Gives under each verse a series of terse remarks, exegetical and homiletical, original and extracted.
 *GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] A Comm. on the Gospel of St. Luke, tr. F. W. Shalders [exegetical] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
 A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr. John Hall [Am.] was pub. in 2 vol. \$2.50 8° New York, '81.
 HATCH, Prf. E. —article Luke in *Encyclo. Brit.* vol. XV. 30/- 4° Black 83
 HOBART, W. K. The Medical Language of St. Luke Dublin 82
 Seeks to show, by internal evidence, that "Luke" and "Acts" were written by the same individual, who was a medical man.
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven [lectures on Luke] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 80
 van OOSTERZEE, J. J. The Gospel of St. Luke [tr.] 2 vols. 18/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Gospel according to Saint Luke [commentary with notes] 9/- 8° Bell 86
 *WOOLSEY, Dr. T. D. [Am. Cong.] The End of Luke's Gospel and Beginning of Acts 84

A §§ 37-39

37. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON ST. JOHN (SEPARATELY).

v. also A § 24 and § 33.

- AUGUSTINE, St. Commentary on John, ed. Dr. Marcus Dods 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48-49
 BESSER, Dr. Rudolf Christ the Light of the World [tr.; studies on John] 2 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° " 61-62
 van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Suggestive Commentary on S. John [*same plan as his* Luke, *q.v.* § 36] 2 v. 12/- c 8° Dickinson [70] 72-79
 *GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Gospel of John, w. crit. intro.; tr. F. Crombie + M. D. Cusin [exegetical] 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [77] 87-88
 HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Commentary on the Gospel of S. John [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° " 65-68
 HUTCHESON, George Exposition of the Gospel according to John [useful] *o.p.* [*pub.* 9/-] r 8° Ward [1657] 41
 KEBLE, Rev. John [C.-E.] Studia Sacra: commentary on introductory verses of S. John, *etc.* 10/6 8° Parker 78
 *LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] St. John's Gospel described and explained, tr. C. R. Gregory 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78-79
 MACDONALD, Dr. J. M. Life and Writings of St. John; with introduction Dn. J. S. Howson 10/6 r 8° Hodder [77] 80
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Gospel of St. John: a series of discourses 6/- c 8° Macmillan [57] 83
 NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Lamb of God [Household Library of Exposition] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 83
 RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Evang.] Expository Thoughts on St. John [diffuse] 2 vols. ea. 6/6 c 8° Hunt [65-73] 87
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. Gospel of St. John [commentary with notes] 7/6 c 8° Bell 82
 SEARS, Rev. Edm. H. [Am.] The Fourth Gospel, the Heart of Christ [homiletic; suggestive] \$2.50 12° Boston [72] 75
 *THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. A Commentary on Gospel of St. John [tr.; exegetical; scholarly] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
 WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Gospel acc. to St. John, w. notes and dissertations [fr. Bible Comm.] 10/6 8° Murray [82] 84
 WHITELAW, Dr. T. [Un.-Presb.] The Gospel of St. John [exegetical and homiletic] 14/- 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 88

Authenticity of St. John's Gospel—*vide* A § 131.Life of St. John —*vide* A § 51.

38. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.

vide also A § 24.

- ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Acts of the Apostles Explained 2 vols. 15/- 8° Nisbet [57] 69
 ARNOT, Dr. William The Church in the House [expository; for family reading] 7/6 p 8° " 73
 *BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M. The Acts of the Apostles; tr. A. J. W. Morrison 3 vols. 27/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 63
 Forms practically a history of the Church in the apostolic age.
 BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Training of the Twelve [discipline of the Apostleship] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [71] 83
 COOK, Can. F. C. [C.-E.] The Acts of the Apostles, with a commentary 12/6 8° Longman [49] 66
 DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] A Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles 2 vols.: i. 18/-; ii. 14/- 8° Bell 74-76
 DONALDSON, Prf. J. —*article* Acts of Apostles in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. i. 30/- 4° Black 75
 FRASER, Dr. Donald [Presb.] Speeches of the Holy Apostles [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83
 *GLOAG, P. J. [C.-S.] A Commentary, Critical & Exegetical, on the Acts of the Apostles 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
 GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] The Acts of the Deacons [Stephen and Philip] 6/- s 8° Rivington [66] 69
 *HACKETT, Dr. H. B. [Am.] Commentary on the Original Text of the Acts of the Apostles [exegetical] 12/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 77
 HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] The Evidential Value of the Acts of the Apostles [Bohlen Lectures] 2/6 c 8° Isbister 80
 LECHLER + GEROK^{G.V. [Luth.]} Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
 K. [Luth.]
 Map of Places mentioned in the Acts and the Epistles of the Apostles [27 m. to 1 inch] 9/- 2f. 6 i. x 4 f. 10 in. S. P. C. K.
 NORRIS, Archd. J. P. [C.-E.] A Key to the Narrative of Acts 1/6 12° Rivington [71] 84
 PARKER, Dr. Joseph [Cong.] Apostolic Life in the Acts of the Apostles [homiletical] 3 vols. ea. 8/- 8° Hazell 82-84
 RENAN, Ernest. The Apostles [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 69
 REUSS, Dr. E. [Prot.] History of the Apostolic Age, tr. and ed. Dr. R. W. Dale [Cong.] 2 vols. 24/- 8° Hodder 72-74
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. The Acts of the Apostles 7/6 c 8° Bell 87
 SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin [C.-E.] Short Notes on the Greek Text of Acts 4/6 c 8° Rivington 79
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age 7/6 c 8° Parker [47] 74
 STIER, Dr. Rudolf The Words of the Apostles Expounded [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
 SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. The Apostles of our Lord: practical studies 3/6 c 8° Hodder 80
 THOMAS, Rev. David [Cong.] Homiletic Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles 9/- 8° Dickinson 69
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] The Church of the First Days: lectures on Acts [homiletical] 3 vols. ea. 4/6 12° Macmillan [63-65] 78
 *ZELLER, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Contents and Origin of Acts of the Apostles Crit. Examined [tr.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 75-76

Lives of the Apostles, and the Apostolic Age.—*vide* A § 51.

39. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES.

vide also A § 24, & A § 51: Apostolic Age.

Introduction.

- *GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] Introduction to the Pauline Epistles [designs, dates, etc.] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76

Higher Criticism — v. also A § 131.

General Commentaries.

- DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
 *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] —*v. separate headings, infra*
 JOWETT, Dr. B. [Rat.] Com. on Gal., Thess., & Rom. [Gk. & Eng., w. crit. notes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-, *rv.* 45/-] 8° Murray 55
 PALEY, Dr. William Horæ Paulinæ, ed. Dn. J. S. Howson [also 1/- c 8° Griffith '88] 3/- 12° S. P. C. K. [1790] 77
 Murray Synopsis of Paley's "Horæ Paulinæ" 2/- f 8° Hodder [72] 78
 SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Lectures on the Epistles for Sundays and the Chief Festivals 2 vols. 25/- 8° Philadelphia 85
 THODORE of Mopsuestia Commentary on the Minor Epistles of Paul, ed. H. B. Swete [Lat. vers. and Gk. frag.] 2 v. ea. 12/- 8° Camb. Press 80-81

Romans

—v. also A § 24.

- *BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] A Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [exegetical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 85
 With notes on the terminology of the Epistle, and dissertations on the standpoint of Paul.
- BROWN, Dr. John [Presb.] Analytical Exposition of Romans 14/- r 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 57
- CHALMERS, Dr. Thomas [F.-Ch.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans 2 vols. ea. 6/- 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [42] 79
- COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Epistle to the Romans, tr. and explained from a missionary point of view 7/6 p 8° Macmillan 61
- van DOREN, Dr. W. H. [Am.] A Suggestive Comm. on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [v A § 36] 2 v. 10/- c 8° Dickinson 71
- FORBES, Prf. J. Analytical Commentary on the Epistle to the Romans, w. notes 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
 Traces the train of thought by the aid of parallelism; overdone.
- *GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on Romans, tr. A. Cusin [exegetical] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80-81
 A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr. T. W. Chambers [Am.] was pub. in 1 vol. \$2.50 8° New York, '83.
- HODGE, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Commentary on the Epistle to the Romans [exegetical] 15/- 8° New York [35] 89
- MORISON, Dr. Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Critical Exposition of the Third Chapter of Romans 12/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
- " " St. Paul's Teaching on Sanctification [expos. of Rom. vi.] 4/6 8° Hodder 86
- " " Exposition of the Ninth [and tenth] Chapter[s] of Romans 7/6 8° " [82] 88
- *PHILIPPI, Dr. F. A. Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [tr.; exegetical] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78-79
- ROBINSON, T. [Am.] St. Paul's Epistle to Romans; a suggestive comm. [on plan of van Doren, v. Luke, *supra* § 36] 2 vols. 8/- c 8° Dickinson 71
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Epistle to the Romans, w. notes critical and practical 6/- c 8° Bell 88
- SHEDD, Dr. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Critical and Doctrinal Commentary on Epistle to the Romans \$3 8° New York 79
- STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Romans [exegetical] \$2.25 12° Andover [32] 76
- THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Exposition of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [tr.; exegetical] 2 vols. 8/- f 8° Clark, *Ed.* [34-36] 48
- VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [with Biblical commentary] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [59] 74

Corinthians I. and II.—vide also A § 24.

- *BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] A Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians [v. Romans *supra*] 10/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
- EDWARDS, Prf. T. C. A Commentary on the First Epistle to the Corinthians 14/- 8° " [85] 87
- *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Ep. to Corinthians I., w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 16/- 8° Longman 87
- *GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on the First Epistle to the Corinthians [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86-87
- HODGE, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Exposition of First Epistle to Cor.; of Second Epistle to Cor. [exeg.] ea. 5/- c 8° Nisbet [57, 60] 77
- KAY, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.] Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians 9/- c 8° Macmillan 87
- OLSHAUSEN, Dr. H. Commentary on I. and II. Corinthians [tr.] [exegetical] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51
- ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Expository Lects. on I. and II. Epp. to the Corinthians [homiletical] 5/- c 8° Paul [65] 74
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The First & Second Epp. to the Corinthians, w. notes, crit. & practical 7/6 c 8° Bell 89
- *STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] First Epistle to the Corinthians: Greek text, w. crit. notes & dissertations 18/- 8° Murray [55] 82

Galatians

—vide also A § 24.

- *BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on Ep. to Galatians [v. Romans *supra*] 5/- c 8° Hodder 85
- BROWN, Dr. John [Presb.] Exposition of the Epistle of Paul to the Galatians o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 53
- EADIE, Dr. John Commentary on Greek text of Epistle to the Galatians [exegetical] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* [69] 69
- *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to the Galatians, w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 8/6 8° Longman [54] 67
- *LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Galatians: rev. text, w. intros., notes, and disserts. 12/- 8° Macmillan [65] 87
- LUTHER, Martin Commentary on St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians [tr.] 7/- 8° Tegg [45] 75
- "I do prefer this book, excepting the Holy Bible, before all books I have ever seen, as most fit for a wounded conscience."—*John Bunyan*. The first Engl. tr. was pub. 1575.
- VENN, J. Commentary on the Epistle of St. Paul to the Galatians 8/6 8° Nisbet 78

Ephesians

—vide also A § 24.

- CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians, expounded in a series of discourses [homilet.] 7/6 c 8° Black 75
- DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Epistle to the Ephesians: its doctrine and ethics [homiletical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 88
- DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
- EADIE, Dr. John Commentary on Greek Text of Epistle to Ephesians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
- *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians; w. crit. and gramm. comm. and revis. tr. 8/6 8° Longman [55] 84
- HODGE, Dr. Chas. [Am.] A Commentary on the Epistle to the Ephesians [exegetical] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [56] 77
- MILLIGAN, Prf. W. —article Ephesians in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. VIII. 30/- 4° Black 79
- PULSFORD, Rev. John Christ and His Seed, Central to all Things [expos. of Ephesians] 6/6 8° Hamilton 72

Philippians

—vide also A § 24.

- EADIE, Dr. John Comm. on Gk. Text of St. Paul's Epis. to the Philippians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [59] 84
- *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Epistle to Philipp., Coloss. & Philem., w. crit. & gram. comm. & revis. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [57] 88
- HUTCHINSON, Dr. J. Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians [expository] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
- JOHNSTONE, Prf. R. Lectures on Philippians, with revised tr. and [textual] notes 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 71
- *LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] St. Paul's Ep. to Philippians: rev. text, w. intros., notes and disserts. 12/- 8° Macmillan [68] 83
- VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians [w. tr.] 7/6 c 8° " [62] 83
- " " Philippians [tr., paraphrase, notes, etc.] 5/- c 8° " 85

Colossians

—vide also A § 24.

- DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistle to the Ephesians, Colossians and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84
- EADIE, Dr. John Comm. on Greek Text of St. Paul's Epistle to the Colossians [exegetical] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 85
- *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Epp. to Philipp., Coloss. and Philem., w. crit. and gram. comm. and rev. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [57] 88
- *LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] Epistles to Colossians & Philemon: rev. text, w. intros. notes & diss. 12/- 8° Macmillan [75] 86
- SPENCE, Dr. James Discourses on Colossians [popular] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 75

A §§ 40-42

Thessalonians

—*vide also* A § 24.

- *EADIE, Dr. John A Comm. on the Gk. Text of Ep. to the Thess., ed. W. Young [exeg.] 12/- 8° Macmillan 77
 *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Epistle to the Thessalonians, w. crit. and gram. comment. and rev. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [58] 80
 HUTCHINSON, Dr. J. Lectures on Paul's Epistle to the Thessalonians [expository] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
 LILLIE, Dr. John [Am.] Lectures on the Epistles of Paul to the Thessalonians 9/- 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [60] 63

40. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON).

Vide also A § 24; and § 39: Pauline Epistles, *s.v.* General.

- *ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] The Pastoral Epistles, w. crit. and gram. comment. and rev. tr. 10/6 8° Longman [58] 83
 *FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. The Pastoral Epistles: Grk. text, w. tr., intro., expos. notes and disserts. 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74

Timothy.

- ROWLAND, Rev. A. The First Epistle of Paul to Timothy [popular] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 87

Titus.

- GRAHAM, Dr. Wm. Commentary on the Epistle to Titus [popular] 2/6 12° Nisbet 60

Philemon.

- COX, Dr. Samuel [Bapt.] Philemon in The Private Letters of Paul & John [lectures; popular] *o.p.* [pb. 3/-] c 8° Miall 67
 BRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.] Paul to Philemon [expository; popular] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 79
 HACKETT, Dr. H. B. [Am.] Notes on the Greek Text of Philemon *o.p.* 8° *New York* 60
 LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] Epistles to Colossians & Philemon; rev. text, w. intros. notes & dissert. 12/- 8° Macmillan [75] 86

41. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.

Vide also A § 24.

- BARMBY, Rev. J. Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews 15/- r 8° Paul 86
 BROWN, Dr. John [Presb.] An Exposition of the Epistle of Paul to the Hebrews 2 vols. 18/- 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 62
 DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Jewish Temple and the Christian Church [discourses on Hebrews] 6/- c 8° Hodder [65] 82
 *DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68-70
 Exegetical; specially strong in its knowledge of the Jewish law.
 EBRARD, Dr. J. H. A. Biblical Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.; learned] *o.p.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 53
 LINDSAY, Prf. W. Lectures on Hebrews [expository; diffuse] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 67
 LOWRIE, Dr. S. T. [Am. Presb.] An Explanation of the Epistle to the Hebrews 8° *New York* 84
 MCCAUL, Can. Jos. B. [C.-E.] Hebrews: a paraphrastic commentary 12/6 8° Longman 71
 With illustrations from Philo, the Targuma, etc.
 OWEN, Dr. John [Puritan] Exposition of the Epistle to the Hebrews, ed. Dr. Goold [useful] 7 vols. 42/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [1882] 69
 RENDALL, Rev. F. [C.-E.] The Epistle to the Hebrews: English text, w. commentary 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
 STEWARD, Rev. Geo. The Argument to the Epistle to the Hebrews [posthumous] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 72
 STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.] A Commentary to the Epistle to the Hebrews \$2.25 8° *Andover* [27-28] 76
 THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.] 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [42] 69

42. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE).

Vide also A § 24. For Lives of the Apostles, *v.* A § 51.

General Introduction.

- GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] Introduction to the Catholic Epistles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87

James.

- ADAM, Dr. John An Exposition of the Epistle of James, with dissertations 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
 JOHNSTONE, Prf. Rob. Lectures on James [exegetical and practical; scholarly] 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [75] 88
 NEANDER, Dr. A. Scriptural Exposition of I. John, Philipians and the Epistle of James [tr.] \$3 8° *New York* 59
 STIER, Dr. Rudolf Commentary on Epistle of James in his Words of Risen Saviour [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
 WARDLAW, Dr. Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on the Epistle of James [expository] 3/6 c 8° Fullarton, *Edin.* 62

Peter.

- BROWN, Dr. John [Presb.] Expository Discourses on the First Epistle of Peter 3 vols. 18/- c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [66] 68
 Parting Counsels [an expos. of II. Peter, cap. i.] and 4 other Discourses 6/- c 8° " [56] 68
 JOHNSTONE, Prf. R. [Un.-Presb.] The First Epistle of Peter: revised text, w. intro. and comm. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
 LEIGHTON, Abp. A. A Practical Commentary on the First Epistle of Peter 2 vols. 4/- 18° R. T. S. [1613-84] 81
 LILLIE, Dr. John [Am.] Lectures on the First & Second Epistles of Peter, w. intro. P. Schaff [Am.] 12/- 8° Hodder 69

John.

- CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. First Epistle of John Expounded [lectures; homiletical] 7/6 c 8° Black, *Edin.* [66] 77
 COX, Dr. Samuel [Bapt.] The Private Letters of St. Paul and St. John *a.p. [pb. 3/-]* c 8° Miall 67
 EHRRARD, Dr. J. H. A. Biblical Commentary on Epp. of St. John, tr. Dr. W. B. Pope [exeget.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
 HAUPT, Erich The First Epistle of John; contrib. to Bibl. theology, tr. Dr. W. B. Pope 10/6 8° " 79
 JELF, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] A Commentary on the First Epistle of John [text and notes] 5/- 8° Longman [77] 89
 LIAS, Prf. J. J. [C.-E.] The First Epistle of John, with expository and homiletical treatment 7/6 p 8° Nisbet 87
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Epistles of St. John: lectures on Christian ethics 6/- c 8° Macmillan [57] 67
 MORGAN, Dr. James An Exposition of I. John 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
 STOCK, Rev. John An Exposition of I. John 10/- 8° Rivington 65
 *WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Epistles of St. John: Greek text, with notes and essays 12/6 8° Macmillan [83] 89

Specially useful as a guide to the theological standpoint of John.

Jude.

- SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] Commentary on the Epistle of Jude

in prep.

43. COMMENTARIES, &c., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

Vide also A § 24.

- AUBERLEN, C. A. The Prophecies of Daniel and Revelation of John [their relation, etc.; tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
 *BLEEK, Prf. F. Lectures on the Apocalypse, tr. Dr. S. Davidson 10/6 8° Williams 75
 *ELLIOTT, Rev. E. B. [C.-E.] Horæ Apocalypticæ: crit. & histor. com. on the Apocalypse [standard] 4 v. 56/- 8° Seeley [62] 69
 *GEBHARDT, Rev. H. Doct. of Apocalypse [relation to doct. of Gosp. & Epp. of John [badly tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78
 GLASGOW, Dr. Jas. [Presb.] The Apocalypse, translated and expounded 14/- 8° " 71
 GREGORY, Rev. A. Discourses on the Book of Revelation, with an introduction 5/- c 8° Hodder 79
 HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. The Revelation of John expounded [tr.; 2nd Germ. ed. 1861-62] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51-52
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Apocalypse 6/- c 8° Macmillan [61] 85
 MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] The Revelation of St. John [Baird Lecture, '85] 7/6 c 8° " [86] 87
 MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Revelation 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
 NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] Three Groups of Sermons on Portions of Apocalypse 5/- 12° Hayes 71
 POND, Dr. Enoch [Am.] The Seals Opened; or the Apocalypse explained 3/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
 ROBINSON, Rev. W. Expositions of Book of Revelation 7/6 c 8° Hodder 75
 SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Lectures on the Apocalypse 3 vols. ea. 10/- p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70-84
 *STUART, Rev. Moses [Am.] A Commentary on the Apocalypse 2 vols. \$2.25 8° Andover 45
 SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel—*vide A § 93.*
 VAUGHAN, Dr. C. J. [C.-E.] Lectures on the Revelation of St. John 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 82
 WALLER, C. B. Apocalypse viewed under light of unfolding ages, etc. 12/- 8° Paul 78
 WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac [H.-C.] The Apocalypse, w. notes & illustrations [expository; mediæv. material] 5/- c 8° Rivington [52] 73
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Lectures on the Apocalypse [Hulsean Lectures, 1848] *a.p.* 8° " [49] 52

Epistles to the Seven Churches—*for descr. of the Seven Churches, v. A § 47.*

- DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Epistles to the Seven Churches 2/6 c 8° Macniven, *Ed.* [67] 85
 PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Popular Exposition of the Epistles to the Seven Churches 5/- c 8° Hodder [77] 79
 TAIT, Can. A. [C.-E.] Messages to the Seven Churches in Asia Minor 12/- 8° " 84
 TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Commentary on the Epistles to the Seven Churches 8/6 8° Paul [61] 83

44. BIBLICAL DOGMATICS.

Vide also the relevant parts of the works in A § 2: Introduction to Theology, and A § 16: Biblical Introduction.

Whole Bible.

- *EWALD, Dr. Heinrich Old and New Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Thos. Goadby [Bapt.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
Independent, earnest and scholarly. A tr. of parts of his Lehre der Bibel von Gott (4 vols.).
 FAIRBAIRN, Prf. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Typology of Script., viewed in con. w. Divine Dispensations [standard] 2 v. 21/- 8° " " [57] 76
 *LADD, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.] The Doctrine of Sacred Scripture [O. and N. T.] 2 vols. 24/- 8° " " 83
An important critical, historical and dogmatic inquiry into the origin and nature of the Old and New Testaments.
 *van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. — *v. New Testament: generally, infra.*

Old Testament: generally—*v. also A § 12: Judaism.*

- *OEHLER, Prf. G. F. Theology of the Old Testament, tr. E. D. Smith + S. Taylor 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74-75
An American ed. of this, revised by G. E. DAY, and incorporating TH. OEHLER'S additions to the second ed. of the original (1892) was pub. 83 8° New York, '83.
 WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theol. of Old Test. — [v. ii. of his Theol. Encyclo.] \$1 12° Philadelphia 86

Practically an abridgment of OEHLER: useful; but shockingly printed.

A § 44

New Testament: generally.

- BERNARD, Rev. T. D. [C.-E.] The Progress of Doctrine in the New Test. [Bampton Lectures] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [64] 78
 MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Landmarks of New Testament Morality 6/- c 8° Nisbet 88
 *van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. Theology of the New Testament [tr. fr. Dutch] 6/- c 8° Hodder [70] 79
 First part treats of O. T. under the heads of Messianism, Prophetism, Judaism, John the Baptist.
- RENDALL, Rev. F. [C.-E.] The Theology of the Hebrew Christians 5/- c 8° Macmillan 86
 REUSS, Prf. Eduard [Prot.] Hist. of Christian Theol. in the Apost. Age, tr. Dr. R. W. Dale [Cong.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Hodder 72-74
 SCHMID, Prf. C. F. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, tr. Venables 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
 *WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, tr. D. Eaton 2 vols. ea. 10/6 " " 82

Doctrine of the Church (Ecclesiology) [New Testament].

- BANNERMAN, Rev. D. D. [F.-Ch.] The Scripture Doctrine of the Church [Cunningham Lectures, '87] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
 CANDLISH, Rev. J. S. [F.-Ch.] Kingdom of God biblically & historically consid. [Cunningham Lects.] 10/6 8° " " 84
 JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] The Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Test. [Liberal Anglican] 4/6 p 8° Strahan [72] 84
 V. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Sw. Prot.] The Old Test. Prophecy of Consum. of God's Kingd. [historical; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85

Jewish Belief about the period of Christ's birth—v. also A § 12: Judaism.

- V. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] *in* The Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° Longman 62
 DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] The Jewish Messiah [a history of the Messianic idea among the Jews] 15/- 8° " 77
 REYNOLDS, Dr. H. R. [Cong.] John the Baptist [as point of union of O. & N. T.; Cong. Un. Lects.] 12/- 8° Hodder [74] 76
 For other lives of John the Baptist, vide A § 51: Apostolic Age, &c. John the Baptist.

Law.

- FAIRBAIRN, Prf. Pat. [F.-Ch.] The Revelation of Law in Scripture [Cunningham Lectures] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

Prophecy: Old Testament.

- DAVISON, Rev. John Discourses on Prophecy: its struct., use & interpret. [Warburtonian Lects.] 9/- 8° Parker [45] 56
 All the Warburtonian Lectures are upon the subject of Prophecy.
- FAIRBAIRN, Prf. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Prophecy: its distinctive nature, use, function, & interpretation [standard] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 66
 GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] Moses and the Prophets \$1 12° New York 83
 *KUENEN, Dr. A. [Leydensch.] Prophets & Prophecy in Israel: hist. & crit. inq. [tr.; anti-supernat.] 21/- 8° Longman 76
 LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] Old Test. Proph. : its wit. to divine foreknowledge [Warburtonian Lect.] 10/6 8° Hodder 80
 SMITH, Dr. R. Payne [C.-E.] Prophecy a Preparation for Christ [Bampton Lecture, '69] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 71
 *SMITH, Prf. W. R. [F.-Ch.] Prophets of Israel and their Place in History 7/6 c 8° Black 82
 To the close of the eighth century; to a large extent follows KUENEN.

Prophecy: Messianic—v. also A § 30: Isaiah.

- ADENEY, Rev. W. F. The Hebrew Utopia [a study of Messianic prophecy] 6/- c 8° Hodder 79
 *BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] Messianic Prophecy 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
 Discusses all Messianic passages of O. T. in new tr., w. crit. notes, and traces devel. of Mess. idea in O. T.
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] Old Testament History of Redemption, tr. S. J. Curtiss 4/6 8° " " 81
 " " The Messianic Prophecies, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss 5/- 8° " " 80
 *EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Prophecy & History in relation to the Messiah [Warburtonian Lect. '80-'84] 12/- 8° Longman 85
 GLOAG, Dr. P. G. [C.-S.] The Messianic Prophecies [Baird Lecture, '79] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
 HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Christology of the O. T., & comment. on the Messianic Predict. [tr.] 4 v. 42/- 8° " " [54-58] 63
 RIEHM, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Messianic Prophecy: orig., hist. character & rel. to N. T. fulfilment [tr.] 5/- 8° " " 75
 STANTON, Rev. V. H. [C.-E.] The Jewish and the Christian Messiah 10/6 8° " " 87

Sabbath

—v. also A § 12: Judaism.

- Bibliography: Cox, Robert. The Literature of the Sabbath Question 2 vols. 15/- c 8° MacLachlan, *Edin.* 65
 Documents of the New York Sabbath Committee [from 1858 to 1863] 8° New York 84
 Cf. an excellent article—partly in review of these documents—on *The Perpetual Observance of the Sabbath* by Prf. E. C. SMYTH [Am.] in *Amer. Theol. Rev.*, Apr. '80.
- Eight Studies on the Lord's Day 6/- c 8° Boston 85
 Four Prize Essays on the Sabbath [under auspices of Sabbath Alliance of Scotland] 7/6 8° Dickinson 86
 GILFILLAN, Rev. James The Sabbath viewed in light of Reason, Revelation and History 6/- c 8° Nisbet 62
 HESSEY, Rev. Jas. A. Sunday: its origin, history and present obligation [Bampton Lect., '60] 6/- c 8° Cassell [61] 80
 JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] Sabbath made for Man 1/6 c 8° Partridge 80
 LEWIS, Dr. A. H. [7th day Bap.] Biblical Teachings concerning the Sabbath and the Sunday 60 c. 16° New York [84] 88
 " " A Critical History of the Sabbath & the Sunday in the Christian Church \$1.50 12° " " 86
 Former from a Biblical standpoint, w. app. on Origin of Week; latter covers history of theories and practices conc. Sabbath and Sunday.
- " " Critical History of Sunday Legislation [A.D. 321 to 1888] \$1.25 12° New York 88
 MILLIGAN, Rev. Wm. The Decalogue & the Lord's-day in light of Gen. Relation of O. & N. T. 4/6 c 8° Blackwood 66
 RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Sabbath and the Sabbath Law before Christ 2/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [81] 81
 Sunday Laws of the State of New York and Judicial Decisions sustaining them New York 83

Sacrificial Worship—v. also A § 12: Judaism.

- *CAVE, Prf. Alfred [Cong.] The Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
 With inquiries into origin of Sacrifice, Jewish Ritual, the Atonement, and Lord's Supper.
- DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.]—*in* his Commentary on the Hebrews [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° " " 68-70
 HENGSTENBERG, E. W. —*in* his Commentary on Ecclesiastes [tr.] pp. 367-409, v. A § 29; & Egypt. & Bks. of Moses, v. A § 131. 4/6 c 8° Blackwood 66
 KALISCH, Dr. M. [Jew; Rat.] Sacrifices of the Hebrews & other nations *in* Leviticus: a comment. v. i. 15/- 8° Longman 67
 *KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] Sacrificial Worship of the Old Testament [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

Tabernacle

—*for* **Temples v. A** § 47, *s.v.* Temple.

- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|------|---------------------------|-----------|----|
| ATWATER, Dr. E. E. [Am.] | The Sacred Tabernacle of the Hebrews : its hist. & significance ; ill. | \$2.50 | c 8° | <i>New York</i> | [75] | 77 |
| BROWN, W. | The Tabernacle and its Services in relation to Christ and the Church | 3/6 | c 8° | Oliphant, <i>Ed.</i> | [6-] | 77 |
| " " | The Tabernacle : its Priests and Levites | 3/6 | c 8° | " " | [6-] | 72 |
| EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] | The Temple : its ministry and service at the time of Christ | 5/- | 16° | R. T. S. | " | 74 |
| MUDGE, Rev. W. [Sec. Advent.] | The Tabernacle in the Wilderness | 5/- | c 8° | Simpk. [<i>2nd ed.</i>] | 43 | 61 |
| RANDALL, D. A. [Am.] | Ham-mishkan, the Wonderful Tent [structure, signif., etc., of Mosaic Tabern.] | 10/- | 12° | <i>Cincinnati</i> | | 87 |
| SOLTAU, Rev. H. W. | The Tabernacle, the Priestly Garments and the Priesthood | 4/6 | 12° | Morgan & Scott | | 65 |
| " " | The Holy Vessels and Furniture of the Tabernacle of Israel | 16/- | 4° | Yapp | | 73 |
| WHITE, Rev. F. H. | Christ in the Tabernacle, w. remarks on the offerings [devot.] | 12 col. pl. | 5/- | c 8° | Partridge | 73 |
| WHITFIELD, Rev. Fred. | The Tabernacle, Priesthood and Offerings of Israel ; ill. | | 5/- | 12° | Seeley | 75 |

For Biblical Doctrine of

Angels	<i>v.</i> A § 125	Creation	<i>v.</i> A § 131	Man	<i>v.</i> A § 127	Temple	<i>v.</i> A § 47
Apocalypse	A § 43	God	A § 122	Revelation	A § 130	Types of Teaching,	A § 51,
Christ	A § 123	Last Things	A § 128	Sin	A § 127	<i>under names of Apostles.</i>	

45. CONTRIBUTIONS OF SCRIPTURE TO VARIOUS SCIENCES.

Ethics

—v. A § 113: Christian Ethics, *s.v.* Systematic Works.

Psychology

—*v. also* **A** § 127: The Human Nature; *and* **C** § 71: Psychology.

- | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----|
| BECK, Prf. J. T. [Prot.] | Outlines of Biblical Psychology [tr.] | 4/- | c8° | Clark, <i>Edin.</i> | 77 |
| Treats of the human soul as <i>Nephesh</i> (soul), as affected by <i>Ruach</i> (spirit), as centred in <i>Leib</i> (heart). | | | | | |
| COBB, W. H. | The meaning of " <i>Nephesh</i> ," in " <i>Bibliotheca Sacra</i> ," Jan., 1880. | | | | |
| *DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz [Luth.] | A System of Biblical Psychology, tr. R. E. Wallis | 12/- | 8° | Clark, <i>Edin.</i> | 67 |
| DICKSON, Dr. W. P. [C.-S.] | St. Paul's Use of Terms Flesh and Spirit | [Baird Lectures, '82] 8/6 | c8° | MacLehose, <i>Glasg.</i> | 83 |
| HEARD, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] | The Tripartite Nature of Man | [spirit, soul, and body] 6/- | c8° | Clark, <i>Edin.</i> [63] | 83 |
| Applied to illustrate doctrines of Original Sin, New Birth, Disembodied State, the Spiritual Body; contains much Biblical matter. | | | | | |
| LAIDLAW, Dr. John [F.-Ch.] | The Bible Doct. of Man [lect. ii. is on Bibl. Psychol.; Cunningham Lects.] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, <i>Edin.</i> | 79 |
| Sociology | | | | | |
| - v. also A § 44, s.v. Doctrine of the Church. | | | | | |
| MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L. [Prot.] | Christian Ethics : Spec. pt., 2nd div., Social Ethics [tr. from Danish] | 10/6 | 8° | Clark, <i>Edin.</i> | 81 |
| Considers in detail the moral life of society and the Kingdom of God. | | | | | |
| STUCKENBERG, Dr. J. H. W. [Luth.] | Christian Sociology [Christian society, Christian social ethics; tr.] | 3/6 | c8° | Dickson, [<i>N. Y.</i> 80] | 81 |

46. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY: (a) GENERALLY; AND BIBLICAL HISTORY.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias—*v. also* A § 49, *s.v.* Dictionaries (Eccles. Hist., Antiquities, etc.).

- | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|
| BASTOW, Rev. J. A. | Bible Dictionary ; 125 ill., and map | [popular] | 10/6 | 8° | Hodder | [48] | 77 |
| CASSELL & Co. [pub.] | Bible Dictionary ; 600 ill. | [popular] | 7/6 | 4° | Cassell | [69] | 83 |
| EADIE, Dr. John | Biblical Cyclopedia ; maps and ill. | [popular] | 7/6 | 8° | R. T. S. | [] | 73 |
| FAIRBAIRN, Frc. Patrick | The Imperial Bible Dictionary ; ill. | 2 vols. | 72/- | i 8° | Blackie | | 66 |
| FASSETT, Rev. A. R. [C.-E.] | The Englishman's Critical and Expository Bible Cyclopedia ; ill. | | 10/6 | 4° | Hodder | | 79 |
| KITTO, Dr. John | Cyclo. of Bib. Lit., ed. W. L. Alexander, 3 v. 42/-; abgd. [somewh. antiquated] | | 10/6 | 8° | Black | [41] | 76 |
| SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] | Bible Dictionary [biogr., nat. hist., geogr., archæol., liter.] | \$2.50 | | 8° | Philadelphia | [80] | 85 |
| *SMITH, Dr. Wm. [C.-E. & ed.] | Dict. of the Bible ; antiq., biog., geog., nat. hist. [somewh. antiq.] | ill. 3 v. 105/- | m 8° | Murray | | 60-63 | |
| " " | [v. also A § 49] Concise Bible Dict. [ab.f. abv.] | ill. 21/- - 8° | | | | | 65, 66 |
| " " | | | | | | | |

General and Collective Works.

- | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|-----|---|-----|
| Ancient History from the Monuments | | [a series of short, popular books] ea. 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. | | 75-78 | |
| BIRCH, Egypt to B.C. 300. | SMITH, Geo.: Assyria. | VAUX, W. S. W.: Gk. Cities and Islands of Asia Minor. | | | |
| PALMER, H. S.: Sini. | Babylonia. | Persia. | | | |
| BISSELL, Rev. E. C. [Am. Cong.] Biblical Antiquities; ill. | | [student's book] \$1.50 12° Philadelphia | | 88 | |
| By-Paths of Bible Knowledge | | [a series of small elementary books; ill.] ea. 2/6 and 3/- f 8° R.T.S.83-88 in prog. | | | |
| BRENNETT, Sir R.: Diseases of the Bible | 2/6 | GROSER, W. H.: Trees and Plants of the Bible | 3/- | KING, J.: Cleopatra's Needle | 2/6 |
| BUDGE, R. A. Wallis: Babylonian Life | 3/- | HAKKNESS, M. E.: Egyptian Life | 3/- | MERRILL, S.: Galilee | 3/- |
| Dwellers on the Nile | 3/- | HART, H. C.: Animals of the Bible | 3/- | SAYCE, A. H.: Ancient Monuments, 2 pts. ea. 3/- | 2/6 |
| DAWSON, Sir J. W.: Egypt and Syria | 2/6 | KING, J.: Temple at Jerusalem | 2/6 | Assyria 3/-; The Hittites | 2/6 |
| *CONDER, F.R. & C.R. Handbook to the Bible | | [ancient monum. and modern explor.] 7/6 p 8° Longman | | [79] 80 | |
| *EWALD, Dr. Heinrich The Antiquities of Israel, tr. Rev. H. S. Solly | | [1st ed. of orig., 1844] 12/6 8° Longman | | 76 | |
| *KEIL, Prof. C. F. [Luth.] Handbook of Biblical Archaeology [tr.] | | 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. | | 87-88 | |
| The only scientific treatise on Biblical archaeology in English: a very mine of information. | | | | | |
| NEVIN, Rev. J. W. [Am.] A Summary of Biblical Antiquities; ill. | | [for schools and families] \$1.50 12° Philadelphia | | 73 | |
| Records of the Past; derived from inscriptions [tr.], ed. Dr. S. Birch | | 12 vols. ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster | | 75-78 | |
| Vols. I, III, v., vii., ix., xi., contain trs. of Assyrian texts; vols. II, iv., vi., viii., x., xii., of Egyptian texts. A new series is commenced, vol. I, 4s. 6d. | | | | | |

A § 46

RULE + ANDERSON, ^{W.H.C.-E.}_{J.C.C.-E.} Biblical Monuments ; with fine plates [popular] 63/- 4° Croydon 71-73
Photographs and descriptions of principal monuments in stone and MS.—fr. the Deluge tablet to Wiclif's tr.

Studia Biblica : essays in Biblical Archaeology and Criticism, by Members of Univ. Oxon. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 85
Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology ann. sub, 21/- 8° London 72 in prog.

History : General —for hist. of Contemp. Nations, and for post-Biblical hist. of Jews, v. CLASS F 88 6-9.

KURTZ, Prof. J. H. [Luth.] A Manual of Sacred History, tr. C. E. Schaffer \$1.50 12° Philadelphia [54] 76

MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.] Class-bk. of O.T. Hist., maps, 4/6; Class-bk. of N.T. Hist., maps [element.] 5/6 c 8° Macmillan [61] 80

MAGNUS, Lady Outlines of Jewish History [B.C. 586-A.D. 1885; popular] 3/6 12° Longman [86] 88

MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] Hist. of Jews fr. Earliest Period to Mod. Time [1 v. 2/- Routledge, '87] 3 v. 12/- c 8° Murray [29] 83

Popular, yet scholarly and critical.

OORT + HOOGKAS, H. + J. The Bible for Young People, tr. [fr. Dutch] Rev. P. H. Wicksteed 6 v. 31/- 12° S.S.A. [Unit.] [78] 88
Old Test., 4 v., ea. 3/6 or 4/-; New Test., 2 v., ea. 4/-; based on results of most recent continental criticism and research. Rationalistic.

PALMER, Prof. E. H. History of the Jewish Nation, from the Earliest Times 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 74

PINNOCK, W. H. Analysis of Scripture History : Old Test., 3/6; New Test., 4/- [popular] 12° Whittaker [750] 66

SMITH, Philip Student's Manual of Old and New Test. History, maps and ill. 2 v. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray [65, 62] 78

History : Old Testament—v. also A § 131; for Relig. of Israel, v. A § 12; Lives of Scripture Characters are classed with the Commentaries.

CASELL, Prof. P. [Un.-Evang.] Commentary on Esther [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 88

Gives a good insight into ancient Hebrew life, and also Persian.

EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Bible Hist. from the Creation to Zedekiah, 7 v. [popular] v. i.-vi. ea. 2/6, vii. 3/- 12° R.T.S. 75-87

*EWALD, Prof. Heinrich Hist. of Israel, tr. R. Martineau + Rev. J. E. Carpenter + Rev. J. F. Smith, v. i.-vi. 79/- 8° Longman [71] 81
Full of genius and learning; critical and bold. For subsequent vols. v. A § 51. [86] 86

GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Old-Testament Characters 6/- c 8° Hodder [77] 84

HENGSTENBERG, Prof. E. W. Hist. of the Kingd. of God under the Old Test. [tr.; Univ. Lects.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 71-73

JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1st cent.] Opera : ed. crit. B. Niese, vol. i. [Antiquitatum Judaicarum, lib. i.-v.] 14m. 8° Berlin 87

" " Opera omnia, rec. I. Bekker 6 vols. 12/- 12° Teubner, Leipzig 56

" " " " rec. W. Dindorf [Greek and Latin] 2 vols. 25/- i 8° Didot, Paris 45

" " Works, tr. W. Whiston, ed. Sir C. W. Wilson 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1737] 88

Standard, but of no great value now.

KURTZ, Prof. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Old Covenant, tr. Edersheim + Martin 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° " " 59

Studies on Patriarchal Age, Israel in Egypt, and Israel in the Desert : w. tr. of KURTZ'S essay "Bible and Astronomy" [v. also A § 6, s.v. Astronomy].

RENAN, Ernest History of the People of Israel : vol. i. [to the time of David; tr.] 14/- 8° Chapman 88

SIME, James The Kingdom of All-Israel : its history, literature, and worship 15/- 8° Nisbet 83

The history of the reigns of Saul, David, and Solomon, with reference to modern criticism.

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on the History of the Jewish Church 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Murray [63-65] 84

Histor. Books of Old Test.—for Commentaries, etc., v. A § 25; for Higher Criticism v. A § 131.

Chronology of the Bible, and Harmony of the Gospels—v. also A § 50: Christ; A § 33: Gospels; A § 37: St. John; and A § 131: Christian Evidences.

BUNSEN, Baron E. The Chronology of the Bible connected with contemporary events [tr.] 7/6 8° Longman 74

CADMAN, J. P. [Am.] Christ in the Gospels [on Revised Version of 1881] Chicago [] 85

*CASPARI, C. E. Chronological and Geographical Introduction to Life of Christ [tr.] 9/- 8° Clark, Edin. 76

CONDER, Dr. E. R. Outlines of the Life of Christ [chronol. and harmony of the Gospels] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 75

GARDINER, Dr. Fred. [Am. Episc.] A Harmony of the Four Gospels in Greek, \$2; in English, \$2 8° Andover [71] 8

The former after the texts of TISCHENDORF, w. collation of textus receptus, GRIESBACH, LACHMANN, and TREGELLES; latter acc. to Authorized Version.

*LEWIN, Thos. Fasti Sacri [key to chronology of N. T. B.C. 70-A.D. 70] 21/- r 8° Longman 65

ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Harmony of the Four Gospels, in Greek, ed. M. B. Riddle, 7/6; in English, 1/6 8° T.S. [45] 85

Gives text of TISCHENDORF, and the various readings of TREGELLES, WESTCOTT and HORT, and Revised Version of 1881. [51] 79

SEYFFARTH, Gustav Summary of Recent Discoveries in Bible Chronology [tr.] \$1 12° New York [] 82

SMITH, George [ed.] The Assyrian Eponym Canon, tr. [with account of evidence, etc.] 9/- 8° Bagster 75

For the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms from date of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar.

TISCHENDORF, Constant. Synopsis Evangelica 4/- 8° Leipzig [51] 84

USSHER, Abp. Jas. Annales Vet. et Nov. Testamenti in Works, vols. x. and xi. 8° Dublin [1882] 47

" " Chronologia Sacra in Works, vols. xi. and xii. 8° " [Posth.] 47

Both still standard, the dates of which somehow head the pp. of the Authorized Version.

*WIESELER, Prof. Karl A Chronological Synopsis of the Four Gospels, tr. Can. Venables 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [76] 78

This work, of which the original edition appeared *Hamburg*, '43, formed the basis of TISCHENDORF'S "Synopsis Evangelica," and ELLICOTT'S "Hist. Lects. on Life of our Lord." There was a previous tr. of the book, 13/- 8°, Bell and Daldy, '64. Its chief results are:—Birth of Christ, 750 A.U.C.; Imprisonment of the Baptist, Purim 718 A.U.C.; Death of Christ, April 7th, 783 A.U.C., or 30 A.D. He has also pub. "Chronologie d. Apostol. Zeitalters." *Göttingen*, '68—not tr.

Connection of Old and New Testaments together and with Secular History.

ALEXANDER, Dr. W. L. [Cong.] The Conn. & Harmony of the O. & N. Test. [Cong. Lect. '40] o.p. [pb. 12/-] 8° Jackson [41] 53

BLAKIE, Prof. W. G. [F.-Ch.] Bible History in connection with the General History of the World 3/6 p 8° Nelson [59] 82

HATHERLY, Lord [C.-E.] The Continuity of Scripture as decl. by our Lord, the Evangs. & Aposts 2/6 c 8° Murray [] 70

PINNOCK, W. H. The Bible and Contemporary History, 2 vols. [Creation to end of O. T.] 18/- 8° Reeves & Turner 87

- A § 47**
***PRIDEAUX, Humphrey**[C.-E.] *The Connection of Sacred and Profane History* [still the best] 2 vols. 10/- 8° Clar. Press [1716] 51
RUSSELL, Bp. Michael[C.-E.] *Conn. of Sac. & Prof. Hist. fr. d. of Joshua to decl. of Israel & Judah* 2 v. 8/6 8° Tegg [27] 65
 Intended to complete the works of PRIDEAUX and SHUCKFORD.
SHUCKFORD, Sam. *Sacred and Profane History Connected* [cont. of Prideaux] 2 vols. 10/- 8° Clar. Press [58] 69
History: New Testament—v. also A § 50: Christ; § 51: Apostolic Age. For Mod. History of Jews, v. CLASS F.
DELITZSCH, Prf. Franz[Luth.] *Jewish Artizan Life in the Time of our Lord* [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Bagster 77
 To this is appended a critical comparison between Jesus and Hillel.
EDERSHEIM, Dr. A.[C.-E.] *Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ* 5/- 16° R.T.S. 76

47. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY: (b) TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES, SOCIAL LIFE, &c.

Ref. shd. also be made to the several headings in E, for mod. bks. of travel, and to A § 105: Foreign Missions, s.v. Turkish Empire.

Atlas.

- CLARK, Rev. S.** *Bible Atlas, with 12 maps and index and notes* 14/- 4° S.P.C.K. 72

Collective.

- BAEDEKER + SOCIN, K. + A.** *Palestine and Syria, 18 maps, 43 plans and ill.* [excellent guide book] 20/- 16° Leipzig [76] 80
BOVET, Prf. F.[Fch. Sw. Prot.] *Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia*, tr. Can. W. H. Lyttleton; ill. 9/- 8° Hodder 83
BURTON, Isabella *Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land*; ill. 6/- c 8° Paul [75] 84
DAWSON, Sir J. W.[Can. Presb.] *Modern Science in Bible Lands*; ill. [tour in Italy and Syria] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
GREEN, Rev. S. G.[C.-E.] *Pictures from Bible Lands* [a picture book] 8/- i 8° R.T.S. 79
HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton[Cong.] *Villages of the Bible* 7/6 c 8° Hodder 74
KINGLAKE, A. W. *Eothen* 6/- c 8° Blackwood [44] 78
 A graphic and poetic description of travel in the East, by the author of *Invasion of the Crimea*.
van LENNEP, Dr. H. J. *Bible Lands; maps & ill.* [modern manners & customs ill. of Scripture] 21/- 8° Murray 75
MACLEOD, Rev. Norman[C.-S.] *Eastward: travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria*; ill. 6/- c 8° Isbister [66] 72
MARTINEAU, Harriet[Unit.] *Eastern Life: present and past* 7/6 8° Moxon [47] 75
MURRAY, John[pub.] *Handbook for Syria and Palestine* [by Dr. J. L. Porter] 2 vols. 20/- p 8° Murray [58] 75
WARBURTON, E. B. G. *The Crescent and the Cross* [fascinating description of Eastern travel] 6/- 8° Ward & Lock [45] 87
WHITNEY, Rev. G. H.[Am.] *Handbook of Bible Geography; in maps and ill.* 7/6 c 8° Hodder 72

Assyria, Babylonia, and Nineveh—for Inscriptions (philologically) v. CLASS K § 107.

- BONOMI, Jos.** *Nineveh and its Palaces* [discoveries of Botta and Layard] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 57
FERGUSON, James *The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored* [architectural] 16/- 8° Murray 51
LAYARD, A. H. *Nineveh and its Remains* [discoveries 1845-46]; ill. o.p. [pb. 36/-, w. 15/-] 8° " [48-49] 54
 " " *Fresh Discoveries at Nineveh and Babylon* [49-51] o.p. [pb. 21/-, w. 10/-] 8° " 53
 " " *Monuments of Nineveh* [173 col. pl. illustr. above]. 2 series. o.p. [pb. ea. 210/-] i f " 49-53
 " " *Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh* [abgd. from larger work] 7/6 p 8° " [51] 67
MYERS, P. V. N.[Am.] *Remains of Lost Empires*; ill. [Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, Persepolis] \$3.50 c 8° New York 75
NEWMAN, J. P.[Am.] *Thrones & Palaces of Babylon & Nineveh* [descr. of a journey on horseback] \$5 8° " 76
RAWLINSON, Can. G.[C.-E.] *Egypt and Babylon, from Scripture and Profane Sources* 9/- c 8° Hodder 84
SCHRAEDER, Dr. E.[Prot.] *The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament* [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 85-86
SMITH, George *Assyrian Discoveries* [account of Nineveh exploration, 1873-74] 18/- 8° Low [75] 75
 " " *The Chaldean Account of Genesis* [from cuneiform inscriptions]; ill. 16/- 8° " [75] 80
 " " *History of Sennacherib* [from cuneiform inscriptions] 15/- i 8° Williams 78
 " " *History of Assur-bani-pal* [Assyrian text with English tr.] 28/- i 8° " 71
 " " *Assyrian Eponym Canon* [Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar] 9/- 8° Bagster 75

Palestine, Cœlesyria, and Arabia Petræa.

- Bibliography:** **RÖHRICHT, Dr. R.** *Palaestiniensia* [a bibliography to 1888] 8° in prep.
TOBLER, Titus *Bibliographia Geographica Palaestinae* [full of research] 8/- 8° Leipzig [67] 75

Maps.—There are important German maps also by KIEPERT and by MENKE

- MURRAY, John**[pub.] *Map of Palestine; in a case* 12/- Murray
Palestine Explor. Fund *Map of Western Palestine*, ed. Conder + Kitchener 26 shs. [1 in. to 1 m.] 63/- Stanford 80
 Also Reduced (6 shs. § 1n. to 1 m.) Modern Map, 12/-; Same, w. O. T. Names, 12/-; Same, w. N. T. Names, 12/-; Same, w. Water Basins, 12/-.
RAAZ, Sinai *Map of Palestine* [in relief] [account, maps, and photos.] 3 pts. £22 Shampton (Stanford)
vanderVELDE, C.W.M. *Map of the Holy Land, 8 sheets* 21/- Gotha [58] 65
CONDER, Capt. C. R. *Tent Work in Palestine: record of discovery & advent., 2 v., 24/- 8°; 1 v. 6/- c 8°* Stanford 78 [80] 85
***GRIKIE, Dr. Cunningham**[C.-E.] *The Holy Land & the Bible: Scripture illustrations*; ill. 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell [87] 88
HENDERSON, Rev. A. *Palestine* [Bible Handbook series; elementary, very good] 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 85
HULL, Dr. Edward *Mt. Seir, Sinai, & West. Pales.* [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai.]; maps & ill. 10/6 8° Bentley 85
JAMIESON, Rev. Rob. *Eastern Manners: Old and New Testament* 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 7/-, w. 5/-] 12° Hilton [37-43] 64
MANNING, Dr. Sam.[C.-E.] *Those Holy Fields* [Palestine] [a picture book] 8/- i 8° R.T.S. 74
MERRILL, Dr. S.[Am. Cong.] *East of the Jordan: travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan* [1875-7] \$2.50 8° New York [81] 83
 " " *Galilee in the Time of Christ; map* 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [81] 85

A § 47

- NEIL, Rev. J. Palestine Explored : its present features, etc. 6/- c 8° Nisbet [77] 82
 OLIPHANT, Laurence The Land of Gilead, with an Excursion in the Lebanon ; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 81
 " " Haifa : or life in modern Palestine 7/6 c 8° " 87
 Palestine Exploration Fund 8° A. P. Watt 80 etc.
- Map—*v. supra* ; Index, 165 pp. *per.* | The Name Lists in Arabic and English 63/- | Account of Excavations 105/- | For personal accounts of the workers, *v.*
 Memoirs to Map, 30 ill. £9 9/- | Papers on Archæol., Topogr., etc. 42/- | Flora and Fauna 63/- | Conder, *supra*, Warren, Wilson, *supra*.
- PIEROTTI, Ermete Customs and Traditions of Palestine, ill. manners of Anc. Hebrews [tr.] 9/- 8° Bell 64
 *PORTER, Dr. J. L. [Presb.] The Giant Cities of Bashan, and Syria's Holy Places [v. interesting] ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Nelson [65] 69
 " " Damascus, Palmyra, and Lebanon ; ill. [acc. of 5 years' residence] 7/6 p 8° Murray [55] 70
 " " Through Samaria to Galilee and Jordan ; 125 ill. 10/6 r 4° Nelson 88
 RITTER, Karl Comparative Geography of Palestine & the Sinaitic Peninsula [tr.] 4 vols. 32/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
 Gives a *résumé* of all that was then known ; diffuse, but "standard."
- ROBERTS, David The Holy Land, from original drawings ; 120 col. pl., in 3 divs. ea. 18/- f° Cassell [18] 82
 I. : Jerusalem and Galilee ; II. : The Jordan and Bethlehem ; III. : Idumæa and Petra.
- ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Biblical Researches in Palestine [1838 to 1852] 3 vols. 42/- 8° Murray [41] 67
 Standard ; opened a new era in Biblical geography.
- SAUNDERS, T. The Physical Geography of the Holy Land 10/6 c 8° " 65
 Introduction to Survey of Western Palestine : waterways, plains and highlands [illustrating Conder's Survey—*supra*] 7/6 8° Bentley 81
 [acc. of tour in Egypt and Holy Land] 6/- c 8° Nisbet [78] 79
 SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] Through Bible Lands [Hauran and Jaulan] 6/- c 8° Bentley 85
 SCHUMACHER, G. Across the Jordan ; ill. [Hauran and Jaulan] 6/- c 8° Bentley 85
 *STANLEY, Dr. A. P. [B.-C.] Sinai and Palestine in connection w. their history ; maps and plans 12/- 8° Murray [56] 83
 " " The Bible and the Holy Land ; ill. [extracts from above ; popular] 2/6 12° " [63] 88
 STAPPER, E. Palestine in the Time of Christ [tr.] 9/- p 8° Hodder 87
 *THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am. Presb. Miss.] The Land & the Bk. [manners, cust., scenes, etc.] 3 v. ea. 21/- i 8° Nelson [59] 80 86
 I. Southern Palestine and Jerusalem ; 2. Central Palestine and Phenicia ; 3. Lebanon, Damascus and Beyond Jordan ; well illustrated. Also cheap ed., in 1 vol. 7/6.
- TOBLER, Titus [ed.] Descriptions Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv., v., vi. [antiquarian] 3/- 8° St. Gallen 70
 " " Descriptions Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. viii., ix., xii., xv. [antiquarian] 16/- 8° Leipzig 74
 " " Itinera et Descriptions Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv.—xi., pt. i.—ii. [antiquarian] 22/- 8° Geneva 78-80
 TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] The Land of Israel, 2 maps & ill. [journal of travel in Palestine] 10/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. [65] 82
 " " Bible Places : topography of the Holy Land ; maps & ill. [good brief acc.] 4/- c 8° " [72] 84
 " " The Land of Moab ; ill. [travels on East of Dead Sea and Jordan] 15/- c 8° Murray [73] 74
 " " Pathways of Palestine : a descriptive tour thro' the Holy Land ; ill. 2 v. ea. 31/6 i 4° Low 82
 WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Early Travels in Palestine 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
 Stillbald, Seewulf, Benjamin of Tudela, Maundeville, La Brocquière, Maundrell.

Jerusalem.

- BARTLETT, W. H. Walks about the City and Environments of Jerusalem ; plates 10/6 r 8° Strahan [45] 72
 *BESANT + PALMER, Walter Jerusalem : the city of Herod and Saladin ; map [A.D. 33 to present time] 7/6 c 8° Bentley [71] 88
 From Crusading and Arabic sources.
- FERGUSON, James The Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerus. ; [architectural] ill. 42/- 4° Murray 78
 The Holy Sepulchre and the Temple at Jerusalem ; ill. 7/6 8° " 65
 KING, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Recent Discoveries at the Temple at Jerus. [By-Paths of Bible Know. ; pop.] 2/6 f 8° R. T. S. 84
 *LEWIS, Prof. J. Hayter The Holy Places of Jerusalem ; ill. 10/6 8° Murray 88
 PIEROTTI, Ermete Jerusalem Explored : ancient and modern 2 vols. 105/- f° Bell 64
 PORTER, Dr. J. L. [Presb.] Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem ; ill. 12/- r 4° Nelson 87
 THRUPP, J. F. Ancient Jerusalem : history, topography and plan of the city *o.p.* [pb. 15/-] 8° Macmillan 55
 *WARREN + WILSON Capt. C. [New Col. Sir C.] Recovery of Jerus. ; ill. [Palestine Expl. Fd., explor. '64-65] 21/- 8° Bentley [71] 76
 " [alone] Underground Jerusalem ; ill. [continuation of above] 21/- 8° " 76
 " The Temple or the Tomb? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre] 10/6 8° " 80
 WILSON, Col. Sir C. Jerusalem : the holy city ; 80 ill. 21/- i 4° Virtue 88
 Map. Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem : plans [mounted] 2 vols. 144/- S'hampton (Stanford)

Route of the Exodus, Egypt, &c.—*v. also* CLASS F § 8 : History of Egypt.

- BARTLETT, Dr. S. C. [Am. Cong.] From Egypt to Palestine thro' Sinai, the Wilderness, &c. ; maps & ill. 18/- 8° Low 79
 BARTLETT, W. H. Forty Days in the Desert on the track of the Israelites 10/6 8° Bell [48] 67
 BRUGSCH-BEY, H. The True Story of the Exodus of Israel [tr.] ; map \$1 12° Boston 80
 EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Exodus and the Wanderings in the Wilderness 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 76
 FORSTER, Charles Israel in the Wilderness : gleanings from the scene 6/- c 8° Bentley 65
 GAUSSEN, L. From Egypt to Sinai : the Exodus of Israel [tr.] 3/6 c 8° R. T. S. 69
 MANNING, Dr. Sam. [C.-E.] The Land of the Pharaohs [a picture book] 8/- i 8° " [75] 87
 NAVILLE, Ed. The Store-City of Pithom & Route of the Exodus, pl. ; Goshen, pl. ; ea. 25/- 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. (Tbnr.) 85, 87
 *PALMER, Prof. E. H. The Desert of the Exodus [journeys in conn. w. Ordn. Survey] 2 vols. 28/- 8° Bell 71
 PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Tanis, 2 pts., plates, each 25/- ; Naukratis, pl. 25/- 4° Eg. Expl. Fd. (Tbnr.) 85, 89, 86
 *TRUMBULL, Dr. H. C. [Am. Cong.] Kadesh-Barnea : its importance and probable site 21/- r 8° Hodder 84
 Includes some valuable studies on the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of Holy Land.
- WALLACE, Alex. The Desert and the Holy Land 6/- c 8° Edinburgh 67

Seven Churches of Asia—for Commentaries, etc., *v. A* § 43.

- CATHCART, M. [C.-E.] The Seven Churches of Asia 6/- 4° 69
 *TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] The Seven Golden Candlesticks 6/- c 8° R. T. S. 71

Syria.

- | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|-------------|------|
| BURTON + DRAKE, ^{Cpt. R.F.} _{C.F.} | Unexplored Syria | [Libanus, Tulul el Safa', etc.] 2 vols. 32/- | 8° Tinsley | 72 |
| CHURCHILL, Col. C. H. | —v. A § 14, s.v. Druzes. | | | |
| CONDER, Capt. C. R. | Heth and Moab; ill. | [narrative of exploration in Syria 1881-82] 14/- | 8° Bentley | 83 |
| CURTIS, G. W. [Am.] | Howadji in Syria | \$1.50 c | 8° New York | [52] |

Beer.

- | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|----|
| DEATH, James | The Beer of the Bible, one of the unknown leavens of Exodus | 6/- c 8° Trübner | 87 |
|--------------|---|------------------|----|

Diseases.

- BENNETT, Sir Ridsen** **Diseases of the Bible** [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge ; popular] 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. [87] 88

Money

- Money** —*v.* also CLASS G § 20: Numismatics.

- MADDEN, F. W. Coins of the Jews : hist. of Jewish coinage & money in O. & N. T. ; 279 ill. 42/- r 4° Trübner [64] 81

Music.

- STAINER, Dr. J. The Music of the Bible [w. acc. of development of modern musical instr.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 79

Natural History.

- | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|------|-------------|------|----|
| BALFOUR, Prf. J. H. | The Plants of the Bible ; ill. | 5/- | c 8° | Nelson | [66] | 85 |
| BLACKBURN, H. | Bible Beasts and Birds ; ill. | 42/- | 4° | Paul | | 86 |
| DUNS, Rev. John | Biblical Natural Science : expl. of all refers. in H. Scrip. ; maps & ill. 2 v. | 52/6 | r 8° | Mackenzie | 63- | 66 |
| GROSER, Prf. W. H. [C.-E.] | The Trees & Plants of the Bible [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge ; popular] | 3/- | 8° | R. T. S. | | 88 |
| HART, Rev. H. C. [C.-E.] | Animals of the Bible [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge ; popular] | 3/- | f 8° | " | | 88 |
| ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] | The Physical Geography of the Holy Land | 10/6 | p 8° | Murray | | 65 |
| TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] | Natural History of Bible | [popular] 7/6 | c 8° | S. P. C. K. | [67] | 80 |
| Physical geography, geology, and meteorology, with description of every animal and plant mentioned in the Bible. | | | | | | |
| " | The Ornithology of Palestine | [repr. fr. The Ibis] | 8° | priv. prin. | | 67 |
| " | The Flora and Fauna of Palestine ; ill. | [Pal. Explor. Fund] | 63/- | Stanford | | 84 |
| WOOD, Rev. J. G. [C.-E.] | Wild Animals of Bible ; Dom. Animals of B. ; Birds of Bible ; ill. | ea. 3/6 | c 8° | Longman | [69] | 87 |
| ZELLER, Mrs. H. | Wild Flowers of the Holy Land ; 54 col. pl. | [a picture book] 21/- | 4° | Nisbet | [75] | 79 |

Poetry

- Temple. The.**

- BANNISTER, Rev. J. T.** The Temples of the Hebrews 7/6 c 8° J. Blackwood 66

- Temple Hill, Jerusalem**—*v. supra*, s.vv, Fergusson, and King.

47* ILLUSTRATED BIBLES, & BIBLE ILLUSTRATIONS.

- | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|
| BIDA | Four Gospels : 132 etchings | 4 vols. 63/- | f° Low | 73 |
| Child's Bible, The | 200 illustrations, 21/- ; cheap edition | 7/6 | 4° Cassell | [69] 85 |
| Doré Bible, The | 238 illustrations by Gustave Doré | 2 vols. 50/- | 4° " | [67] 84 |
| The republication of a new ed. of this in halfpenny weekly numbers was commenced in Oct., 1888. | | | | |
| Half-Guinea Illustrated Bible. | 1,000 ill., refer., concordance, and family register | 10/6 | 4° " | |
| *New Testament | after the Early Masters | [chiefly of Italian Schools] 21/- | 4° Longman | [64] 83 |
| RAPHAEL'S Bible Illustrations, drawn by N. Consoni, | 52 pl. [= the frescoes at Vatican] <i>pb.</i> 84/- [<i>p.</i> 50/-] obl. f° | Quaritch | 52 | |
| *SCHNORR v. CARLSFELD Bible Pictures : Scripture history | [180 ill. fr. orig. designs] <i>o. tp.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 40/-] | 4° Williams | | |

V. Ecclesiastical History: General.

48. INTRODUCTION TO ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

(BIBLIOGRAPHY, PHILOSOPHY, AND STUDY OF ECOLESIASTICAL HISTORY).

v. also A § 2 : Introduction to Theology ; A § 4 : Philosophy of Religion.

Bibliography

- | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------|
| Bibliography | | — <i>v.</i> also A § 2: Introduction to Theology. | | |
| CROOKS + HURST, | Dr. G. R. [Am.-Meth.]
Dr. J. F. [Am.-Meth.] | Theolog. Encyclo. & Methodology [free tr. of HAGENBACH] | \$3.50 | 8° New York 84 |
| | | From HAGENBACH's historical bent, the whole of the part on this branch of theology is specially excellent. | | |
| FISHER, J. A. [Am.] | A Select Bibliography of Church History | | 1/6 12° Boston | 85 |
| HASE, Prf. C. [Luth.] | at § 49, strong in German bibliography; carefully discriminates between orig. and elaborated sources. | | | |
| KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] | at § 49, strong in German bibliography of the subject. | | also in ALZOO, GIESELER, and SMITH's Diction- | |
| SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] | at § 49, strong in the bibliography of the subject. | | aries, at § 49. | |

A § 49

Philosophy of History—*vide* C § 73.Study of Ecclesiastical History—*v. also* CLASS F § 3: Methods of Study of History (generally).

- DOWLING, J. G. An Introduction to the Critical Study of Ecclesiastical History *o.p.* [pb. 9/-] 8° Rivington 48
 SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] What is Church History? [vindication of idea of historical development] *o.p.* 12° Philadelphia 46
Cf. also his Introduction (pp. 1-134) to his *History of the Apostolic Church* 10/6 W. Clark, Edin. [54] 60
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Introductory Lectures *prefixed to his* History of the Eastern Church 6/- c 8° Murray [57] 84

49. GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES. DICTIONARIES AND COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

For the History of Doctrines, vide A § 119.

General Histories.

- *ALZOG, Prf. J. [R.-C.] Manual of Universal Church History, tr. Pabisch + Byrne 4 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Gill, Dublin (80-82) 83-85
 Called the "Roman-Catholic HASE." I. Early Church History; II. Middle Ages; III. To Present Time.
 BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] History of the Church [student's book] Rivgtn. [60-88] 75-88
 I. Edict of Milan (A.D. 313) to Council of Chalcedon (451)
 v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. [O.-C.] Manual of Church History [to Reformation—tr.] 4 v. *o.p.* [pb. 34/-; *uv.* 20/-] 8° Dolman 40-42
 FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] A History of the Christian Church 7 col. maps [short & scholarly] 12/- 8° Hodder 88
 Exhibits the hist. of Christianity and of the Church in their rel. to secular history; and presents a fairly complete view of hist. of doctrine.
 *GIESELER, Prf. J. C. L. A Compendium of Ecclesiastical History 5 vols. \$12 8° New York 68-80
 Contains copious extracts from the original authorities, critically expounded in the form of notes; an excellent work.
 HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church, ed. Bp. W. Stubbs 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 74
 For students. I. Middle Ages; II. Reformation.
 HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] A History of the Christian Church, tr. C. P. Wing + E. Blumenthal \$3.50 r 8° New York 56
 Brilliant. The 10th Germ. ed. appeared 1877. The 8th has been tr. into French by FLORENT, 2 v. 1860-61
 JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [C.-E.] A Manual of Church Hist. [Theolog. Educator; student's book] 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88
 *KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Christian Church [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° " 88-89
 Concise and clear; a tr. of his *Lehrbuch d. Kirchengeschichte*, 9th ed., 2 vols. 15/6 W. Leipzig '85. The Edinb. ed. of 1875, a tr. of 1849 ed., is quite superseded by this.
 MILNER, Rev. Joseph The History of the Church of Christ [pietistic, not scholarly] 18/- 8° R.T.S. [1874] 75
 MOSHEIM, Dr. J. L. Institutes of Eccles. History, tr. Murdock + Soames, re-ed. Stubbs 3 v. 95/- 8° Longman [1755] 63
 By a Modern Lutheran, "the father of Church Historiography"; almost useless now, but "standard," and of much historical importance.
 NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Gen. Hist. of Xtn. Relig. & Church, tr. J. Torrey, rev. Morison 10 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51-58
 Scholarly, thorough, conscientious, and fair; but monotonous and involved. Evangelical.
 *ROBERTSON, Can. J. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church 8 vols. ea. 6/- p 8° Murray [84] 74
 Candid and scholarly; best general history from the Anglican point of view; ends at the Reformation.
 *SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] History of the Christian Church [to 1073] 6 vols. in 12, 12/6- 8° Clark, Edin. [88] 88
 Able and comprehensive; written in a Catholic spirit, and rich in bibliographical references. I. Apostolic Christianity, 2 v. 21/-; II. Ante-Nicene Christianity (A.D. 100-325) 2 v. 21/-; III. Nicene and Post-Nicene Christianity (325-600), 2 v. 21/-; IV. Medieval Christianity (590-1073), 2 v. 21/-; V. *Dates* (1073-1517), 2 v. 21/-; VI. Mod. Xtny. (1517-30), 2 v. 21/-
 SMITH, Philip [C.-E.] Student's Manual of Eccles. Hist. [i. to Mid. Ages; ii. Mid. A. to Ref.] ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.] Church History [to the Council of Chalcedon] 4 vols. 26/6 c 8° Rivgtn. [81-83] 82-85
 I. to A.D. 325, 8/6; II. to A.D. 381, 6/-; III. IV. to A.D. 451, ea. 6/-.

Antiquities and Institutions: Generally—*v. also* Dictionaries, *infra*, and A § 53; and for Institutions, A § 102: Church Polity.

- BINGHAM, Joseph Origines Ecclesiasticæ: antiquities of Christian Church [& other wks.] 10 v. 63/- 8° Clar. Press [1788] 55
 Full of useful material, but by no means wholly trustworthy. Orig. written as a defence, on histor. grounds, of the Anglican Church against both Romanism and Puritanism.
 Also 2 vols. 20/- r 8°, Reeves & Turner, '78.
 BUTLER, A. J. The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt ill. [= Xtn. antiqs. of Egypt] 2 v. 30/- 8° Clar. Press 84
 GUHRICKE, H. E. F. A Manual of the Antiquities of the Church [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Parker 51
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Christian Institutions: essays on ecclesiastical subjects 6/- c 8° Murray [81] 84
 Baptism, Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church Officers, etc.

Dictionaries [Historical, Biographical, and Doctrinal].

- ABBOTT + CONANT, L. [Am.-Cong.] Dictionary of Religious Knowledge maps and ill. [popular] \$6 8° New York 73
 T. C. [Am.-Bapt.]
 BENHAM, Rev. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dictionary of Religion: Xtn. & other doct., sects, terms, hist., biog., etc. 21/- r 8° Cassell 87
 BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Dictionary of Doctrinal and Historical Theology 42/- i 8° Rivington [70] 72
 " " " Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Ecclesiastical Parties and Schools 36/- i 8° " [74] 86
 Both written with a strong High-Church bias, and *pro tanto* the less valuable.
 EADIE, Dr. J. Ecclesiastical Cyclopædia: dictionary of Christian antiquities, etc. [popular] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [74] 75
 HOOK, Dn. W. F. [H.-C.] A Church Dictionary, ed. W. Hook + W. R. W. Stephens [f. clergy & studs.] 21/- 8° Murray [42] 87
 Originally written in part to vindicate the position of the High-Churchmen of the day; subseq. edns. have been much enlarged in scope.

A § 49

- McCLINTOCK+STRONG, ^{Dr. J. [Am.-Meth.]} Cyclo. of Bibl., Theol. & Ecc. Lit. maps & ill. 10 v. & sup. 2 v. ea. \$5 8° New York 67-86
^{Dr. J. [Am.-Meth.]}
 *SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Encyclo. of Bibl., Hist., Doct. & Pract. Theol. [based on Herzog] 3 v. ea. 24/- i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84-87
 " " y Encyclopaedia of Living Divines and Christian Workers [universal] 8/- i 8° " " 87
 Contains complete lists of their chief writings. Called a supplement to the above.
 *SMITH+CHEETHAM, ^{Dr. Wm. [C.-E.; ed.]} Dictionary of Christian Antiquities [incl. hist. & instits.] 2 v. 73/6 m 8° Murray 75-80
^{Archd. S. [C.-E.; ed.]}
 Commences where the Dict. of the Bible (v. A § 46) leaves off, and stops at the age of Charlemagne.
 " + WACE, ^{Dr. Wm. [C.-E.; ed.]} Dict. of Xtn. Blog., Liter., Sects & Doctrns., v. i.-iii, ea. 31/6; v. iv. 42/- m 8° " 77-87
^{Fr. H. [C.-E.; ed.]}
 Comprises only the first eight centuries of Christianity. Personal, literary, dogmatic, and eccles. life of the Church.

Atlas.

- McCLURE, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Atlas [18 maps, showing vicissitudes of Anglican Church] 7/6 4° S.P.C.K. 88
 WILTSCH, J. E. T. Atlas Ecclesiasticus: an atlas to ill. Church hist. 18 col. maps on 5 shts. 9/- f° Gotha 43

Chronology

—for General Works on Chronol., w. explans. of various eras [*ab urb. cond., ara Seleuc., Diocletiana, Constantinopolitana, Diocysiana, etc.*] v. A § 46: Biblical Archæology.

- RIDDLE, J. E. Ecclesiastical Chronology: annals of Xtn. Church fr. foundation to pres. time o.p. 8° Longman 40

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity.

- BAKER, J. F. Bethune- Influence of Xtny. on War [histor.; fr. beg. of Xtn. era; Burney Pr. Ess.] 5/- 8° Macmillan 88
 BRACE, C. L. [Am. Cong.] Gesta Christi: history of humane progress under Christianity 7/6 8° Hodder [83] 85
 BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.] 3 v. 42/- 8° Longman 70

Contains that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought. According to Prof. BLACKIE, this book is "the best theological reading outside the Bible." BUNSEN was Prussian Ambassador in London in PALMERSTON'S time.

- CHASTEL, Dr. Et. [Sw. Fch. Prot.] The Charity of the Primitive Churches [tr.] \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 57
 GIBBON, Edward —in his Decline and Fall of the Rom. Emp., ed. Milman+Guizot 8 v. 60/- 8° Murray [1778] 48
 *LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne 2 v. 16/- c 8° Longman [69] 77

After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.

- MACKAY, R. W. A Sketch of the Rise and Progress of Christianity 6/- 8° Williams 54
 MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Growth of the Spirit of Xtny., from first century to the Lutheran era 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
 UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.] Christian Charity in the Ancient Church [tr.] 6/- 8° " " 83

The author has written also a corresponding work on the Middle Ages; but it is not tr. yet.

Collective Essays: Historical.

- BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. Christianity and Mankind [tr.] 7 vols. o.p. [pb. 105/-] 8° Longman 54
 Church History Series [series of short popular books] ea. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88, in prog.

EVANS, T. R.: Council of Trent

HEATH, Rich.: Reformation in France

PENNINGTON, Can.: Preludes to the Reformation [European]

- CLARKE, J. Freeman [Am. Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History; ill. [Lowell Lectures, '80] 10/6 c 8° Boston [81] 87

Catacombs; Buddhist Monks of Cent. Asia; Xtn. Monks: Augustine, Anselm, Bernard, and their times; Jeanne d'Arc; Luther; Loyola; Mystics; Geo. Fox and Quakers; Huguenots; John Wesley and his times.

- Epochs of Church History, ed. Can. Creighton [series of short popular books] ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 87 in prog.

BRODRICK, G. C.	Hist. of Univ. of Oxford	MULLINGER, J. B.	Hist. of Univ. of Cambridge	TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Church and the Eastern Empire
CARR, Rev. A.	Church and Roman Empire	OVERTON, Rev. J. H.	Evang. Revival in 18th Century	TUCKER, Rev. H. W.	English Church in Other Lands
GWATKIN, H. M.	The Arian Controversy	PERRY, Rev. G. G.	Hist. of Reformation in England	WAKEMAN, H. O.	Church and the Puritans (1570-1660)
HUNT, Rev. W.	England and the Papacy	PLUMMER, Dr. A.	Church of the Early Fathers	WARD, Prof. A. W.	The Counter-Reformation
"	Engl. Church in Middle Ages	STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W.	Hildebrand and his Times		

- FITZGERALD, Bp. W. [C.-E.] Lectures on Ecclesiastical History [posthumous] 2 vols. 21/- r 8° Murray 85
 Apostolic Church; Early Church; Rise and Progress of Papacy; The English Reformation.

- LAWRENCE, Eugene Historical Studies \$3 8° New York 76

The Bishops of Rome; Leo and Luther; Loyola and the Jesuits; Ecumen. Councils; The Vaudois; Huguenots; The Church of Jerusalem; Dominic and the Inquisition; The Conquest of Ireland; The Greek Church

- *LEA, H. C. [Am.] Studies in Church History \$2.50 8° Philadelphia [69] 83

Rise of Temporal Power, Benefit of the Clergy, Excommunication.

- MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Essays: historical and theological 2 vols. 24/- 8° Rivington 78

vol. I. Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's *Cromwell*; Luther. vol. II. Dr. Arnold; Blanco White; *SA. of Job*; Pusey's *Sermons*; Maurice's *Essays*; Indian Conversion, etc.

- OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Short Studies in Ecclesiast. History and Biography 12/- 8° Chapman 84

- RENAN, Ernest Studies in Religious History [tr.] 6/- c 8° Bentley 86

The Experimental Method; Paganism; Comp. Mythol.; Tezilehs of Persia; Joachim di Flor; Francis d'Assisi; Religious Art, etc.

Collective Essays: Biographical.

- BAYNE, Dr. Peter Six Christian Biographies [Howard, Wilberforce, Chalmers, etc.] 5/- c 8° Bayne 87
 GUIZOT, F. P. G. Great Christians of France [tr.; St. Louis and Calvin] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
 HERRICK, S. E. [Am.] Some Hereticks of Yesterday 8/- c 8° Low 84

Tauler, Wiclif, Hus, Savonarola, Latimer, Cranmer, Melancthon, Knox, Calvin, Colligny, Wm. Brewster, J. Wesley.

- PIPER, Dr. F. [Prot.] Leaders of the Church Universal [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79

Popular and unsectarian lives, from Ignatius to the present time.

- SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] Augustine, Melancthon, and Neander 4/6 c 8° Nisbet 86

- *STEPHEN, Sir James Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography 7/6 8° Longman [50] 67

50. CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY.

In the presence of so many important works on this subject, minor books, although perhaps very good of their kind, are here omitted. v. also A § 51: Apostolic Age; A § 129: Christian Evidences.

- Ecce Homo!** a survey of the life and work of Christ [by Prf. J. R. Seeley] 6/- 12° Macmillan [65] 85
Rationalistic, replied to by Dr. Jos. PARKER [Cong.] in "Ecce Deus! life and doctrine of Christ," 4/6 c 8° Dickinson (68) 75.
- EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.]** The life and times of Jesus, the Messiah [rich in rabbinical lore] 2 vols. 24/- 8° Longman [83] 86
- ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.]** Historical Lectures on the life of our Lord [Hulsean Lect. '59—exeget.] 12/- 8° " [60] 76
- EWALD, Dr. Heinrich** History of Israel: vol. vi.: life and times of Christ [tr.] 16/- 8° " 83
Critical, bold and highly suggestive, though obscure in part.
- FAIRBAIRN, Prf. A. M. [Cong.]** Studies in the Life of Christ [reverent; well written] 9/- 8° Hodder [80] 85
- FARRAR, Can. F. W. [C.-E.]** Life of Christ [popular and picturesque] 6/- c 8° Cassell [74] 83
- *GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.]** Life and Words of Christ 2 vols. 16/- 8° " [76] 85
Learned and satisfactory; the best English descriptive life; strong in knowledge of contemporary history and archaeology. There is an ed. with all the text, but without the notes and references, 7/6, c 8° '88.
- "** A Short Life of Christ [quite popular] 6/- 8° Hatchard 88
- HANNA, Rev. Wm. [F.-Ch.]** Our Lord's Life on Earth 6 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [69] 78
- HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.]** The Life of Jesus, tr. J. Freeman Clarke [Am. Unit.] o.p. c 8° Boston 60
Rich in references to related literature under every head; uncatholic in view of Deity of Christ.
- KEIM, Prf. T.** History of Jesus of Nazara, tr. Ransome + Geldart 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 77-83
Rationalistic, but sympathetic and reverent; full of research. First Germ. edn. 1867-72.
- *LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Evang.]** Life of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr.] [orthodox; full of learning] 4 v. 28/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [64] 72
A complete critical examination of the origin, contents and connection of the Gospels from the standpoint of evangelical faith; presents the life of Christ as given in the 4 Gospels together, and then as given in each separately. Written in refutation of STRAUSS' *Life*. First Germ. edn. 1844-47.
- NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W.** Life of Christ in its Historical Connection [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 64
Originally written in reply to STRAUSS' *Life*; strong in vivid and spiritual interpretation of life of Christ.
- NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.]** The Incarnate Saviour [good brief life of Christ] 6/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 81
- de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch.-Prot.]** Jesus Christ: his times, life, & work [supernat.; in reply to Renan] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [66] 84
- RENAN, Ernest** The Life of Jesus [tr.; anti-supernaturalistic; beautiful descriptions] 1/6 c 8° Trübner [67] 87
First French edn. 1863. Replied to by PRESSENSÉ, *ut supra*, and Prf. J. TULLOCH, in *Christ of the Gospels*, 4/6 12° Macmillan, '64.
- ROW, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.]** Jesus of the Evangelists: his historical character vindicated 6/- c 8° Norgate 80
- SCHENKEL, Dr. W. [Prot.]** Sketch of Character of Jesus [anti-supernaturalistic] 12/- 8° Longman 69
- SKENE, Dr. W. F.** The Gospel History for the Young 3 vols.; 3 maps [unsectarian; good] ea. 5/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 83-84
- STALKER, Rev. J. [F.-Ch.]** Life of Jesus Christ [admirable, concise, attractive] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [79] 84
- STRAUSS, Dr. D. F. [Rat.]** Life of Jesus crit. ex., tr. "Geo. Eliot." [1st Germ. ed. 1835] 3 v., o.p. [w. 20/-] 8° Chapman 48
- "** New Life of Jesus for the People [tr.; 1st Germ. ed. 1864] 2 vols. 24/- 8° Williams [65] 79
Attempts to explain the life of Christ on purely natural grounds, the miraculous elements being regarded as myths which have accumulated round a kernel of fact. It is a remarkable fact that LANGE and KEIM successively filled the theolog. chair in Zürich, to wh. STRAUSS had been called in 1839, but of wh. he was deprived by the vigorous protest of the people of the canton.
- UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.]** Modern Representations of the Life of Jesus [tr.] \$1 12° Boston 68
- WEISS, Dr. Bernhard [Prot.]** The Life of Christ [tr.; liberal and evangelical] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83-84
- YOUNG, Rev. J.** The Christ of History [good] o.p. [pb. 6/-] c 8° Strahan [68] 70

Chronological and Genealogical—v. also A § 46, s.v. Chronology.

- ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.]** The Life of our Lord upon Earth [admirable for chronology of life] 3/6 p 8° Strahan [63] 69
- *CASPARI, Ch. Ed.** Chronological and Geographical Introduction to the Life of Christ [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
- HERVEY, Bp. Arthur [C.-E.]** The Genealogies of Christ as contained in Matt. & Luke [reconciled] o.p. 8° Bell 53

Portraiture of Christ.

- EASTLAKE, Sir Chas. L.** Representations of the Saviour *in* Contrib. to Liter. of Fine Arts, v. ii. 12/- 8° Murray [48] 70
- EGGLESTON, E. [Am. Meth.]** Christ in Art 28/- 8° New York 75
- HEAPHY, Thos.** The Likeness of Christ, ed. W. Bayliss, with 12 col. pl. 6/- s 4° S.P.C.K. [80] 86
An inquiry into the value and accuracy of the received portraiture of Christ's face. The 1st ed. was in large folio, and is worth about £3. The portraits—however great or little their authenticity—are of much interest as examples of early Xtn. art of 2nd and 3rd cent.
- JAMESON, Mrs.** History of our Lord as exempl. in Works of Art, ed. Lady Eastlake, ill. 2 v. 42/- 8° Longman 64

Names and Titles of Christ.

- COOK, Flavel S.** Lessons on the Names and Titles of our Lord 2/- 12° Nisbet 87
- DOWLING, Rev. Wm.** The Names and Titles of our Lord [as given in New Test.] 3/6 c 8° Macintosh 65
- MACWHORTER, Rev. G.** The Memorial Name \$1 o 8° Boston 63
- WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.]** Revelation of the Father: titles of the Lord 6/- c 8° Macmillan 84

Passion and Death of Christ.

- DÜRER, Albrecht** Passion of our Lord Jesus Xt. Portrayed, ed. H. Cole, w. facss. of orig. blocks 12/6 8° Bell [54] 70
- KNOX-LITTLE, Can. W. J. [H.-C.]** The Mystery of the Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° Rivington [84] 85
- "** The Witness of the Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° " [86] 88
- "** Hopes and Decisions of Passion of our Most Holy Redeemer 3/6 c 8° " 86
- STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.]** Hist. of the Pas. & Resurrec. of our Lord in Light of Mod. Criticism [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
- STROUD, Rev. W.** A Treatise on the Physical Cause of the Death of Christ o.p. [pb. 8/6] *Edinburgh* 46

A § 51

- THOLUCK, Dr. A. Light from the Cross [tr.; sermons on the Passion] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 64
 THOMSON, Abp. W. [C.-E.] *Article* Death of Christ in Synoptic Gospels and other Essays 9/- c 8° Murray 80
 VEITH, J. E. [R.-C.] Words of the Enemies of Christ during His Sacred Passion [tr.] o.p. 12° Burns 55
 Voice from the Cross: series of sermons by Ahlfeld, Baur, Gerok, Luthardt, Stöcker and others [tr.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

Resurrection of Christ—for Speculative Treatment, v. A § 132.

- BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Am. Bapt.] Epiphanies of the Risen Lord \$ 1.25 12° New York 79
 COX, Rev. Samuel [Bapt.] Twelve Lectures on the Fifteenth Chap. of Paul's 1st. Ep. to Cor. [expository] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 59
 FURNESS, Dr. W. H. [Am. Unit.] The Story of the Res. of Xt. told once more [believes in reality of the Res.] \$1 16° Philadelphia [85] 86
 LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] Easter in St. Paul's [sermons on the Resurrection] 2 vols. 10/- c 8° Rivington 85

Public Ministry of Christ.

- BLAICKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of Our Lord 6/- c 8° Nisbet 83

Divinity, Person, Incarnation, Atonement, Work, &c., of Christ—v. A § 123.**Parables, Last Supper, &c., of Christ**—v. A § 33.**51. THE APOSTOLIC AGE AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.**

v. also A § 49: General Eccles. Hist.; A § 33: The Gospels; § 50: Life of Christ; A § 61: Eastern Churches.

- BACKHOUSE, E. [Qu.] Early Church History [to d. of Constantine] ed. C. Tylor; ill. [pop.] 16/- 8° Hamilton [84] 85
 There is a "sequel" to this by same writers: "Witnesses for Christ from iv. to xiii. Century"; ill. 2 vols. 21/- 8° Hamilton 87.
 BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M. The Acts of the Apostles [tr.; = a hist. of the Apostolic Church] 3 v. 27/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 63
 BAUR, Prf. F. C. [Tübingen] Church History of the First Three Centuries [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Williams 78-79
 Ranks with NEANDER & GIESLER (v. A § 49) but much more speculative. Criticized in SALMON'S *Hist. Intro. to Bks. of N.T.* 14/- 8° Murray [85] 86.
 CAPES, Rev. J. M. The Church of the Apostles 9/- 8° Paul 86
 CARR, Rev. Arthur [C.-E.] The Church and the Roman Empire [Epochs of Church History; pop.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
 A good summary of the accepted statement of relations 'tween Church and Empire fr. Diocletian to Leo I.
 CRAKE, Rev. A. D. History of the Church under the Roman Empire [A.D. 30-476] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 79
 CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W. The Churches of Asia: a methodical sketch of the second century 6/- c 8° Macmillan 80
 DALE, A. W. W. The Synod of Elvira and Christian Life in the fourth century 10/6 c 8° " 82
 DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile & Jew in Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.] 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° Longman 62
 " " Hippolytus and Callistus [Ch. of Rome in 1st half of 3 cent.; tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
 " " First Age of Xty. and the Church, tr. Rev. H. N. Oxenham [R.-C.] 2 v. 18/- c 8° Allen [66] 77
 DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] From Jerusalem to Antioch [sketches of primitive Christian life] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [74] 80
 EWALD, Dr. Heinrich Hist. of Israel [tr.] vol. vii.: Apost. Age, 21/- v. viii.: Post-apost. Age 18/- 8° Longman 84-87
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Early Days of Christianity Lib. ed. 2 v. 24/-, 8°; cheap ed. 1 v. 6/- c 8° Cassell [82] 84
 Sets forth in an eloquent and popular manner the work and writings of Peter, James, Jude, John, and author of Ep. to Hebrews (?)
 FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] The Beginnings of Christianity [popular; but scholarly] 12/- 8° Hodder 78
 FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] The Cradle of Christianity: study in primitive Christianity \$1.75 8° New York 77
 GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. Manual of Church History: [first six centuries] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 72
 *HAUSRATH, Prf. A. History of New Testament Times [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 78-80
 KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Eccles. History of 2nd and 3rd Cents., ill. fr. the writings of Tertullian 12/- c 8° Rivington [25] 88
 KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] Ancient Church: history, const., doct. & worship of first three cent. \$2 c 8° New York [59] 83
 " The Old Cath. Church: hist. doct. &c., of Christ. fr. Apost. Age to A.D. 755 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
 LECHLER, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] Apost. & Pt.-Apost. Times: diversity & unity in life & doctrine [tr.] 2 v. 16/- c 8° " 86
 A good book, w. ample historical and critical knowledge. Up to date, incl. even the conclusions won for the early hist. of Xnty. by discov. of *Διδαχ.*
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Lectures on the Ecclesiastical History of the first and second cent. 10/6 8° Macmillan 54
 *MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] History of Christianity [popular] 3 vols. ea. 4/- p 8° Murray [40] 83
 To the abolition of Paganism in the Roman Empire—one of the best histories extant.
 " " Hist. of Latin Christianity, & of the Popes to Nicholas V. [popular] 9 v. ea. 4/- p 8° " [54-55] 83
 NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Memorials of Christian Life in the Early and Middle Ages [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [41] 52
 " " Hist. of First Planting and Training of Xnty. by the Apostles [tr.] 2 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° " [50] 51
 PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Church of the Early Fathers [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
 Churches in Syria, Asia Minor, Greece and Egypt, Italy, N. Africa, Gaul and Britain, &c.
 *de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] The Early Years of Christianity: first three centuries [tr.; pop.] 4 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Hodder [69-73] 88
 I. Apostolic Era; II. Chr. Life and Practice in Early Church; III. Martyrs and Apologists; IV. Heresy and Christian Doctrine.
 " " The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 9/- c 8° " 88
 RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Apostles [tr.; origins of Xnty. to conversion of Paul; rationalistic] 1/6 p 8° Trübner [69] 89
 Influence of Institutions of Rome on Christianity [Hibbert Lectures, '80] 2/6 8° Williams [80] 85
 *SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Hist. of the Christian Church, v. i.-ii.: Apost. Christianity, 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 83
 SCHMIDT, Prf. C. Gu. A. [Luth.] Social Results of Early Christianity [on Roman civil society; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Isbister 85
 SCHÜRER, Prf. E. History of Jewish People in Times of Christ [tr.] Division II. 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85-87
 A tr. of his *Geschichte der Neuzeit. Z. II.* The 1st Division is undergoing revision by the author.

A § 51

- SHIRLEY, W. W. Some Account of the Church in the Apostolic Age 3/6 12° Macmillan [67] 74
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age 7/6 8° Murray [47] 74
 UHLHORN, Dr. G. [Luth.] The Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [Am. tr.] 10/6 8° Low 80
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Church of the First Days 3 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [65] 73

Greek Ecclesiastical Historians.

- *EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS [3-4 cent.] Historia Eccles. [to 309]: Burton's text ['38] w. intro. W. Bright 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press 72
 " " The same, tr. Rev. C. F. Cruse [with notes and life of Eusebius] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51
 " " History of the Martyrs in Palestine [Syriac], ed. W. Cureton 10/6 r 8° Williams 61
 KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] The Ecclesiastical History of Eusebius [an essay on the book] 5/- 8° Rivington [3-] 88
 EVAGRIUS SCHOLASTICUS [6 cent.] Historia Ecclesiastica ex rec. H. Valesii [1672; for tr. v. *infra*.] 4/- 8° Clar. Press 44
 *SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [5 cent.] Historia Ecclesiastica [fr. 305 to 445]: Hussey's text [1853], with intro. W. Bright 7/6 c 8° " " 78
 " " The same, tr. [with notes after Valesius] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51
 SOZOMEN, HERMIAS [5 cent.] Historia Ecclesiastica [324-440] rec. R. Hussey 3 vols. 15/- 8° Clar. Press 60
 " " The same, tr. E. Walford [with notes] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51

Appended is a tr. of the *Eccles. Hist.* of PHILOSTORGIUS, as epitomized by PHOTIUS, Patriarch of Constantinople [332-427, 431-544].

- THEODORET [4-5 cent.] Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ libri V. rec. T. Gaisford 7/6 8° Clar. Press. 54
 " and EVAGRIUS [6 cent.] Histories of the Church, tr. w. memoirs of authors 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51

Charity in the Primitive Church —v. A § 49, *svv.* Chastel, Uhlhorn.

Doctrine of the Apostolic Age —v. A § 119.

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity—v. A § 49.

John the Baptist.

- REYNOLDS, Dr. H. R. [Cong.] John the Baptist [Congregational Lectures] 12/- 8° Hodder [74] 76
 SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. Vox Clamantis: the life and ministry of John the Baptist 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 82

John, St. —for criticism of writings, v. also A § 37, A § 42.

- MACDONALD, Dr. J. M. Life and Writings of S. John, w. intro. Dn. J. S. Howson 10/6 r 8° Hodder [77] 80

Paul, St.: Life, Doctrines, etc.

- *BAUR, Dr. F. C. [Tüb.] Paul, the Apostle of Christ: his life, works, epp. and teachings [tr.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 73-75

The standard work of the Tübingen school.

- CLARKE, J. FREEMAN [Am. Unit.] The Ideas of Paul translated into their Modern Equivalents \$1.50 12° Boston 84

- *CONYBEARE + HOWSON ^{Rev. W. J. [C.-E.]} _{Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]} The Life and Epistles of Saint Paul; ill. 2 v. 24/- sq 8°; 1 v. 6/- c 8° Longman [52] 88

A graphic picture of Paul and his surroundings. The trs. are by CONYBEARE, and the historical and geographical parts are by HOWSON.

- FALCONER, Dr. W. Dissertation on St. Paul's Voyage fr. Cæsarea to Puteoli & his Shipwreck 3/6 8° Williams [70] 72

- *FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Life and Work of Saint Paul [pop., picturesque] 2 v. 24/- 8°; 1 v. 6/- c 8° Cassell [79] 84

- GEHARDT, Prf. Herm. Doctrine of the Apocalypse [in rel. to doctr. of gosp. & epp. of Paul; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78

- GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.] Life of Paul [an excellent brief account; Bible Primers] 8d. 12° " " 81

- HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Character of S. Paul; Metaphors of S. Paul; Companions of S. Paul ea. 5/- c 8° Hodder ^(64, 68, 71) _{83, 85, 83} 66

- " " Scenes in the Life of Saint Paul [and their religious lessons] 6/- i 8° R.T.S. 66

- IRONS, Dr. J. W. Christianity as Taught by St. Paul [Bampton Lectures, '70] 9/- 8° Parker [70] 76

- LEWIN, Thomas The Life and Epistles of St. Paul [strong in archæology; finely ill.] 2 v. 42/- 4° Bell [51] 75

- MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] In Christo: or, the monogram of Saint Paul 5/- c 8° Nisbet 80

- " " St. Paul in Athens 3/6 c 8° " 87

- *PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] Paulinism: a contrib. to the history of primitive Xtn. theology [tr.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 77

vol. I. Exposition of Paul's doctrine; vol. II. History of Paulinism in the Primitive Church.

- " " Influence of Paul on the Development of Xtny. [tr.; Hibbert Lect. '85] 10/6 8° " 85

- RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] Life of Saint Paul [tr.; rationalistic] \$1.75 12° New York 79

- SMITH, Rev. James The Voyage & Shipwr. of St. Paul, ed. W. E. Smith [corrob. of narr. in *Acts*] 7/6 c 8° Longman [48] 80

- STALKER, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] A Life of St. Paul, 3/6 [enlarged fr. bk. in Bible Handbook Series, 1/6] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [84] 88

- TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Paul, the Missionary; ill. \$1.50 12° New York 82

Peter, St.

- BIRKS, Rev. H. A. Studies in the Life and Character of Saint Peter 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87

- GREEN, Dr. S. G. [Bapt.] The Apostle Peter: his life and letters [popular] 2/- f 8° S. S. Union [81] 83

- HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Hioræ Petrinæ: studies in life of St. Peter [popular] 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 83

- LIVIVS, Rev. T. [R.-C.] St. Peter, Bishop of Rome: the Rom. Episcopate proved fr. the Fathers 12/- 8° Burns & Oates 88

- MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Footsteps of Saint Peter 5/- 12° Nisbet [76] 77

- SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Life of the Apostle Peter [excellen: brief acc.; Bible Primers] 8d. 12° Clark, *Edin.* 84

- TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Peter, the Apostle 3/6 c 8° Burnet [*N. Y.*] 76] 88

52. PERSECUTIONS OF AND ATTACKS UPON THE EARLY CHRISTIANS.

Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists—v. A § 55, and § 119.

Modern Writers —v. also A § 51: Apostolic Age.

- v. DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
 A Roman Catholic view of Christianity in the third century: a defence of Callistus.
 KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] The Early Conflicts of Christianity \$1.25 12° New York [50] 77
 de PRESSENSÉ, Dr. E. [Fch.-Pr.] Early Vrs. of Xtnty. [tr.], v. iii.-iv. [Martyrs & Apolog., Heresy & Doct.] ea. 4/6 c 8° Hodder [71-73] 88
 STEERE, Bp. E. [C.-E.] Account of the Persecutions of the Church under the Roman Emperors 2/6 c 8° Bell [59] 80
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] —in his Lectures on the History of Eastern Church 6/- c 8° Murray [61] 84
 *UHLHORN, Dr. J. G. W. [Luth.] The Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [Am. tr.] 10/6 8° Low 79

Diocletian, Emperor [284-313].

- *MASON, A. J. The Persecutions of Diocletian [defence of Diocletian] 10/6 8° Bell 75

Julian, Emperor [331-63].

- KING, Rev. C. W. [C.-E.; tr.] Julian the Emperor [Nazianzen's Two Invectives & Libanius' Monody; tr.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88
 NEANDER, Dr. A. Julian the Apostate and his Generation, tr. G. V. Cox 3/6 12° Parker 50
 NEVINS, Willis [ex-R.-C.; ed.] The Argument of the Emperor Julian against the Christians 2/6 p 8° Williams 73
 RENDALL, Rev. G. H. The Emperor Julian: Paganism and Christianity [Hulsean Lectures, '76] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 77

Fathers of the Church: Individually—for History and Criticism v. A § 55: Patristics.

53. THE CATACOMBS, CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, CHRISTIAN ART, &c.

[The best authorities on the Catacombs are in Italian, the chief being DE ROSSI'S *Roma Sotterranea*, 3 v., 160 col. pl., £10. 4^s, *Rome* 64-77; *Inscr. Christ. urb. Romæ*, 4^a, *Rome* 57 seq.; and *Mosaici Christiani e saggi dei pavimenti delle Chiese di Roma*, in 25 pts., ea. 42/-, 11^s, *Rome* 72 seq. The books of Padre MARCHI and PERRET are superbly illustrated; that of D'AGINCOURT was the outcome of 30 years' personal experience.]

Catacombs.

- KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] The Catacombs of Rome: as ill. the Church of the first three centuries \$1 12° New York [54] 81
 MAITLAND, Rev. Chas. The Church in the Catacombs: a description of the prim. Ch. of Rome; ill. o.p. 8° Longman [46] 47
 MARRIOTT, W. B. Testimony of Catacombs and other Monuments [to doct. quest. of to-day] 9/- 8° Hatchard 70
 MOMMSEN, T. —article Roman Catacombs in Contemporary Review, vol. XVII. [1871], pp. 160-175.
 *NORTHCOTE + BROWNLOW, J. S. W. R. *Roma Sotterranea*: acc. of the Roman catac.; ill., col. pl. & cuts 3 v. 58/- 8° Longman [69] 78-80
 1. History, 24/-; 2. Christian Art, 24/-; 3. Epitaphs (first four cents.), 10/-.
 A Visit to the Roman Catacombs [popular abrdgmt. of above] 4/- 12° Longman [57] 82
 PARKER, J. H. The Archaeology of Rome: Catacombs, 15/- Tombs, etc. 15/- r 8° Parker [72-80]
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] —in his Christian Institutions: essays on ecclesiastical subjects 6/- c 8° Murray [81] 84
 STOKES, Prf. G. T. —articles in Contemporary Review of 1880 and 1881.
 VENABLES, Can. E. [C.-E.] —papers in Smith & Cheetham's Dictionary of Christian Antiquities, vol. i. pp. 294-317.—v. A § 49.
 WISEMAN, Card. Nic. [R.-C.] Fabiola: or the Church of the Catacombs; 31 plates and cuts 21/- 4° Burns & Oates [68] 88
 WITHEROW, Dr. W. H. [Am. Mth.] The Catac. of Rome & their Test. to Prim. Xty.; 134 ill. [gd. pop. acc.] 6/- c 8° Hodder [74] 87

Christian Inscriptions—for General Collections of Inscriptions (incl. Christian) v. Index, s.v. Inscriptions.

Great Britain

- v. also CLASS G § 2: Antiquities of England and Wales, and G § 19: Church Bells.
 ALLEN, J. R. Xtn. Symbolism in Gt. Brit. & Irel. before 13th Cent. [Rhind Lects., '85]; ill. 15/- m 8° Whiting 88
 *HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.] Inscriptiones Britanniae Christianae [to the 9th century; w. 3 geog. tables] 16/- 4° Berlin 76
 MCCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.] Britanno-Roman Inscriptions, with critical notes 15/- 8° Toronto (Longm.) 63
 " " Christian Epitaphs of the First Six Centuries 5/- 8° Bell 69

Ireland

- v. also CLASS G § 4: Antiquities of Ireland.
 PETRIE, Dr. G. [ed.] Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. M. Stokes 2 vols. 60/- 4° Dublin 72-78

Spain.

- HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.] Inscriptiones Hispaniae Christianae 9/- 4° Berlin 71

Christian Art and Symbolism—for Christ in Art, v. A § 50.

- AUDSLEY, W. + G. Handbook of Christian Symbolism; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6] s 4° Day 65
 BENNETT, Dr. C. W. [Am. Meth.] Christian Archaeology and Art of the First Six Centuries in prep.
 DIDRON, M. Christian Iconography: a history of Christian art [tr.]; ill. 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51-86
 G., E. A. Saints and Symbols [companion to churches and galleries of Europe] 3/6 16° Low [81] 82
 HEMANS, C. I. Ancient Christianity and Art in Italy 7/6 p 8° Williams 66
 " " History of Mediæval Christianity and Art in Italy [900-1500] 2 vols. 18/- p 8° " 69-72
 " " Historic and Monumental Rome 10/6 c 8° " 74

A § 54

HUSENBETH, Rev. F. C. [R.-C.]	Emblems of the Saints in Art	5/- c 8°	Longman	50
A new edn. of this book is announced to appear as an appendix vol. to the new edn. of BARING-GOULD'S <i>Lives of the Saints</i> , now in prep.				
INMAN, T. [Am.]	Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism	[phallic] 7/6	8° Triibner	[70] 75
JAMESON, Mrs. A.	Legends of the Saints and Martyrs; 19 etchings and 187 ill.	2 vols. 31/6	8° Longman	[48] 63
" "	Legends of the Madonna; 27 etchings and 165 ill.	21/-	8° "	[52] 63
" "	Legends of the Monastic Orders; 11 etchings and 88 ill.	21/-	8° "	[50] 80
KING, Rev. C. W.	Gnostics and their Remains [ills. of Gnostic symbols and works of art]	21/-	8° Nutt	[64] 87
" "	Early Christian Numismatics, and other Tracts; ill.	18/-	8° Bell	73
LINDSAY, Ld. [now E. of Crawford]	Sketches of the History of Christian Art; ill.	2 vols. 24/-	c 8° Murray	[47] 86
LUNDY, J. P. [Am.]	Monumental Christianity: art & symbolism of primitive Church, 196 ill.	31/6	4° Sonnenschein	[76] 89
PALMER, W.	Early Christian Symbolism, ed. Northcote + Brownlow 32 pl. 25/-; col.	42/-	f° Paul	84
PARKER, J. H.	Photographs of Christian Art [for his other works, v. CLASS F, s.v. Rome]	42/-	4° Stanford	79
RUSKIN, John	Mornings in Florence: studies of Christian art	6 pts. ea. 10d.	12° Allen, <i>Orpington</i>	[11] 11
STOKES, Margaret	Early Christian Art in Ireland; ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks]	7/6	8° Chapman	87
TWINING, Louisa	Symbols and Emblems of Early Christian Art; 500 ill.	12/-	8° Murray	86
TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. J.	Christian Art and Symbolism; ill.	7/6	8° Smith & Elder	72
" "	Art Teaching of the Primitive Church	7/6	8° S.P.C.K.	81

Christian Architecture—v. CLASS I §§ 116-121.

54. COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH

For the Creeds and Saints of the Church, both of which should be consulted here, v. A § 120 and A § 101 respectively.

Collectively.

Acta Paparum: <i>The List of published Acta Paparum is given completely in Kurtz's Hist. of Xtn. Ch.</i> [tr.]	7/6	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[60] 80
Concilia Acta et Decreta concil. recentiora [A.D. 1682-1869]	2 vols.	4° Freiburg	70
*v. HEFELF, Bp. C. J. [R.-C.] History of the Councils of the Church [to A.D. 451; tr.]	3 vols. ea. 12/-	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	71-82
An elaborate and critical work of much importance, based on the original documents.			

PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] The Councils of the Church [A.D. 51 (at Jerus.) to 381 (at Constantinop.)]	6/-	8° Parker	[57] 78
---	-----	-----------	---------

First Four General Councils: Collectively [Nice, A.D. 325; Constant., 381; Ephesus, 431; Chalcedon, 451].

BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [C.-E.] Notes on the Canons of the First Four General Councils	5/6 c 8°	Clar. Press	82
Canons of the First Four General Councils	2/6 c 8°	" "	77
LAMBERT, Rev. W. Church Canons: the first four Councils	5/-	8° Dickinson	[68] 71

Council of Nice, A.D. 325 [General].

DUDLEY, Bp. T. U. [Am. Episc.] History of the First Council of Nice [with a life of Constantine]	\$1 12°	Boston	80
KAVE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] The Council of Nicæa in connection with the Life of Athanasius	6/-	8° Rivington	[53] 88
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]—his History of Eastern Church contains the best descrip. of Council of Nicæa	6/- c 8°	Murray	[61] 84

Council of Trent, A.D. 1545-1563 [General].

BUNGENER, F. History of the Council of Trent [tr.]	7/6 c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	52
Concillii Tridentini Canones et Decreta	2/-	12° Nutt	76
EVANS, T. R. The Council of Trent [a study of Roman tactics; Church Hist. Ser.]	2/6 c 8°	R.T.S.	88
LITLEDAL, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Short History of the Council of Trent	[popular] 1/-	c 8° S.P.C.K.	88
NAMPON, A. Catholic Doctrine as defined by the Council of Trent	\$3.50	8° Philadelphia	69
THEINER, A. [ed.] Acta genuina ss. œcumenici Concilii Tridentini	vols. i.-ii. 80/-	4° Zagreb	74
WATERWORTH, J. [R.-C.; tr.] Councils & Decrees of Sacred & Œcumen. Council of Trent translated	10/6	8° Burns & Oates	[] 88

Convocations of the English Church.

CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.] Documentary Annals of Church of England [hist. of conferences; synodalia]	2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 10/-]	8° Gardner	[39-42] 44
DAVIS, C. H. Church Canons of 1604 and 1865	5/-	8° Sweet	69
GIBSON, Edm. [C.-E.] Synodus Anglicana, ed. Dr. Edw. Cardwell [C.-E.]	o.p. [pb. & w. 5/6]	8° Parker	[1702] 54

By the learned editor of CAMDEN'S *Britannia*.

*HADDAN + STUBBS, A.W. [eds.] Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents of Gt. Brit. and Ireland	3 v. 56/- m 8°	Clar. Press	69-78
Based on Sir H. SPELMAN + David WILKINS' <i>Concilia, etc.</i> , 4 vols., f°, London [1639-64] 1737.			

JOYCE, Preb. J. W. [C.-E.] England's Sacred Synods : a hist. of the Convocations of the Clergy <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 27/-]	8° Rivington	55
" " Handbook of the Convocations : provincial synods of the Ch. of England 5/6 c	8° " "	87
" " The Ch. of England her own Reformer [as testified by her Convocations] 10/6	8° Whittaker	88

Vatican Council, 1870 [Papal]—v. A § 97: Roman Catholicism, (a) History.

55. PATRISTICS: WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS [Greek and Latin, 2nd to 7th centuries].

Collectively: Editions and Series of their works.

*Ante-Nicene Christian Library: [collection of the Works of the Fathers prior to A.D. 325] ed. Drs. A. Roberts + J. Donaldson 24 vols. 126/-, or sep. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67-72

Apocryphal Gospels, etc. vol. xvi.	Athenagoras, etc. vol. iv., xii.	Gregory Thaumaturgus, etc. vol. vi., ix.	Lactantius vol. xxi., xxii.	Tatian, etc. vol. xxi., xxii.
Apostolic Constitutions vol. xvii.	Clement of Alex. vol. xvii.	Hippolytus vol. vi., ix.	Liturgies, etc., Anti-Nic. vol. xxi.	Tertullian vol. vii., xi., xv., xviii.
" Fathers vol. i.	Clementine Homilies vol. xvii.	Irenæus vol. ix.	Methodius, etc. vol. xiv.	Theophilus, etc. vol. iii.
Arnobius vol. xix.	Cyprian vol. xviii.	Justin Martyr, etc. vol. ii.	Origen vol. x, xxiii.	

*Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i.-xi. [scholarly and cheap] 8° Acad. of Vienna 67 in *prog.*

L: Sulpicius Severus, rec. Halm, 3/6, '67; II: Minucius Felix, rec. Halm, 2/-, '67; III: Cyprianus, rec. Haertel, 3 pta. 15/-, '68, etc.

*GEBHARDT + HARNACK + ZAHN [O.; A.; T.; eds.] Pat. Apostol. Op., 3 vols., 24/6; ed. minor, 1 v. 3/- 8° Leip. [75-6] 76-78; 77

The best critical edn. Based on A. R. M. DRESSER's edn. [1857] 63. I: Clem. Rom., 4/6; Barnabas, 5/-; II: Ignatius and Polycarp, 8/-; III: Hermas, 7/-.

HURTER, Dr. H. [R.-C.; ed.] Collectio Opusculorum SS. Patrum ser. i., 46 v.; ser. ii., in *prog.*; ea. 1/- 16° Innsbk. 68-85 84, *sqq.*

JACOBSON, Rev. W. [ed.; C.-E.] Clementis Rom., Ignatii, Polycarpi quæ supersunt [w. Lat. notes] 2 v. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [40] 63

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [ed.; C.-E.] The Apost. Fathers; revis. texts, w. introd., notes, disrts & trs. v. i.-ii. 48/- 8° Macmillan [69-85] 89

The best English work. I: Clement of Rome; II (2 pta.): Ignatius and Polycarp; [for KILLÉN's reply *re* Ignatius, v. in/ra, s.w. IGNATIUS]

v. HEFELE, Bp. C. J. [ed.; R.-C.] Apostolicorum Opera [with Latin notes, prolegomena, etc.] 12/- 8° Tübingen [] 78

MIGNÉ, Abbé [ed.; R.-C.] Patrologiæ Cours Completus seu Bibl. Universalis . . . omnium SS. Patrum Doctorum Scriptorumque Ecclesiasticorum 388 vols. [Gk. 15/-, Lat. 10/- ea.] 18° Paris 44-55; 57-66

Includ:s all the Latin writers from Apostolic Age to beginning of 13th century [222 vols.], and Greek to 13th century [166 vols.]. A very useful series, as such, but individual writers are more carefully and more usefully edited in the editions named below.

OEHLER, F. [ed.] Corpus Hæresiologicum 5 vols. 55/- 8° Berlin 56-62

L: Scriptorum Minores, 10/-, '56; II.-v.: Epiphanius, 4 v., 45/-, '59-6a.

v. OTTO, J. C. T. [Prot.; ed.] Corpus Apologetarum Christianorum Sæculi ii. [Gk. and Lat., w. Lat. notes] Jena [42-72] 77-81 in *prog.*

Athenagoras	8/-, '57	Justin Martyr	5 vols. 26/- [42-48] '56-81
Hermas, Quadratus, Aristides, Aristo, Miltiades, Melito, Apollinaris	10/-, '72	Tatian	4/6, '51
		Theophilus of Antioch	8/6, '51

Parker Society —v. A § 3.

PUSEY + KEBLE + NEWMAN [eds.] Lib. of the Fathers of Holy Cath. Ch. [trs., w. notes & summ.] 47 v. [some o.p.] 8° Parker 38-80

Athanasius, Arias	viii., xix.	Augustine, Homilies on John & 1st Ep.	xxvi., xxix.	Cyprian, Epistles on Baptism of Heretics	xvii.
" Histor. Treatises	xiii.	" Sermons on W.T.	xvi., xxi.	" Treatises	iii.
" Festal Epistles	xxviii.	" Seventeen Treatises	xxii.	Gregory the Great, Morals of Bk. of Job	xviii.,
Augustine, Confessions	i.	Chrysostom, Homilies iv.-vii., ix., xi.-xii., xiv.-xv.,	xvii.-xxviii., xxxiii.-xxxvi.	Tertullian, Apostolic Treatises	xxi., xxiii., xxxi.
" Expos. on Bk. of Paulus	xxiv., xxv.,	Cyril, Catechet. Lectures	ii.		
" xxx., xxxii., xxxvii., xxxix.					

ROUTH, Dr. M. J. [ed.] Reliquiæ Sacre secundi tertique sæculi [Gk. and Lat.] 5 vols. o.p. [pb. 52/6] 8° Oxford [14-18] 46-48

Fragments of early writers, laboriously extracted from other authors.

SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] Select Lib. of the Nicene & Post-Nicene Fathers [in 25 vols.] v. i.-vi. ea. 18/- 8° Buffalo 86 in *prog.*

Collectively: Lives, etc.—v. also A § 51: Apost. Age; § 101: Saints; for Patristic Doctrine v. A § 119.

BLUNT, Dr. J. J. [H.-C.] The Right Use of the Early Fathers [a course of lectures] 9/- 8° Murray [57] 69

BUTLER, Rev. A. [R.-C.] Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs and Saints 12 vols. ea. 2/- 18° Duffy, *Dubl.* [1745] 66

EUSEBIUS [4 sec.] History of the Martyrs in Palestine, ed. and tr. W. Cureton 10/6 8° Williams 61

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Lives of the Fathers, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Black 89

Fathers for English Readers [popular; by various writers] 11 vols. ea. 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 78-88, in *prog.*

Ambrose: Athanasius	Augustine	Bede	Gregory	Jerome	Leo the Great
Apostolic Fathers	Basil	Defenders of Faith	Hilary and Martin	John of Damascus	Synesius of Cyrene

FINCH, Rev. G. Writings of the principal Fathers of the Fourth and Fifth Centuries 5/- c 8° Nisbet 65

HOOLE, Rev. C. H. The Apostolic Fathers: their writings, translated, etc. 5/6 c 8° Rivington 72

JACKSON, Rev. G. A. [Am. Cong.] Early Christian Literature Primers ea. 60c. 18° New York 79-83

1. Apostolic Fathers [A.D. 95-180]; 2. Fathers of the Third Century [180-325]; 3. Post-Nicene Greek Fathers [325-750]; 4. Post-Nicene Latin Fathers [325-590]

PERRY, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] The Christian Fathers [Ignatius, Polycarp, Irenæus, and 13 others] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 70

Individually: Editions, Criticisms, Lives, etc.

AMBROSE [340-396] Opera selecta cur. Gilbert 2 vols. 3/- 12° Leipzig 43

ARNOBIUS [3-4 sæc.] Adversus Gentes libri vii., ed. Dr. G. F. Hildebrand, 10/6; ed. Reifferscheid 6/- 8° Halle 44; Vienna 75

Arnobius has styled the Varro, as Lactantius (his disciple) is termed the Cicero, of ecclesiastical writers.

ATHANASIUS [326-373] Historical Writings, according to the Benedictine text, ed. Prf. W. Bright 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81

" Opera dogmat. selecta, rec. J. C. Thilo [after B. de Montfaucon; w. Lat. nts.] 20/- r 8° Leipzig 53

" Orations against the Arians, ed. Prf. W. Bright [with life of Athan.] 9/- c 8° Clar. Press 73

" Select Treatises of Athanasius [condensed fr. "Library of Fathers"] 8° Longman 81

" On the Incarnation, with notes Rev. A. Robertson, 3/- tr. by same 2/6 c 8° Nutt 82, 84

Vide also A § 120; Symbolics, s.w. Athanasian Creed.

A § 55

AUGUSTINE [354-430]		Opera omnia edidit Monach [R.-C.]		22 vols. 168/-		18° Paris	
" "		Works, tr. by various scholars; ed. Dr. Marcus Dods		15 v. 79/-, or ea. 10/6		8° Clark, Edin. 71-77	
Anti-Pelag. Writings	3 v.	City of God	Donatist Controv.	John, Comm. on	Treatise against Faustus		
Christian Doctrine		Confessions, with notes	Harmony of Evang.	Letters	Trinity, On the		
" "		Select Anti-Pelagian Treats. & Acts of 2nd Coun. of Orange, ed. Prf. W. Bright				80	
" "		Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises, tr. F. H. Woods + J. V. Johnston				87	
" "		Seventeen Shorter Treatises				84	
" "		De Civitate Dei, 2 vols. 7/-; Confessiones, 2/-; De Doctrina Christ.				76, 77, 83	
" "		Confessiones, tr. W. H. Hutchings [also i.-x. (tr.) 1/- c 8° Griffith '87]				83	
" "		Enchiridion on Faith, Hope and Charity [repr. fr. the tr. of "Works" <i>supra</i>]				87	
" "		De Catechizandis Rudibus de Fide, ed. C. Marriott				[48] 76	
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]		Leaves from St. Augustine	[tr. selections from his works]			86	
Bush, Rev. R. W.		St. Augustine: his life and times	[popular]			83	
Collette, C. H.		St. Augustine				83	
Cunningham, Rev. W. [C.-E.]		St. Austin [<i>sic</i>] & his Place in Hist. of Christn. Thought [Bampt. Lects.]				87	
Hewitt, A. F. [Am. R.-C.]		The Problems of the Age: with studies in St. Augustine				68	
Schaff, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]		St. Augustine, Melancthon, Neander: three biographies				86	
Trench, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.]		Sermon on Mount - <i>conts. essay on Augustine's merits as an interpreter</i>				[44] 81	
For Augustinianism and Pelagianism, vide A § 119.							
BARNABAS		Epistle of: edit. princeps by Abp. Ussher [1642], ed. Rev. J. H. Backhouse	3/6	s 4°	Clar. Press	83	
" "		Epistle of: Gr. text, Lat. version, and Eng. tr. by Rev. W. Cunningham	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	77	
" "		Epistle of: Greek text [from Sinaitic MS.], with English tr. S. Sharpe	2/6	c 8°	Williams	80	
BEDA, Venerabilis [673-735]		Complete Works in the Orig. Latin, ed. Dr. J. A. Giles 12 v. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 126/-, w. 63/-]		8°	Oxford	43-44	
Historia Ecclesiastica—v. A § 62.							
BERNARD [d. 1153; "last of the Fathers"]							
Morison, J. Cotter [Pos.]		Life and Times of St. Bernard	[Positivist point of view]	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[63] 68
Neander, Dr. A.		The Life and Times of St. Bernard [tr.]	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/6]	f 8°	Rivington	42	
BOËTHIUS [470-526]		De Consolatione Philosophiæ [1473], ed. T. Obbarius	2/6	8°	Fena	43	
Donaldson, Prc. J.		article Boëtius in Encyclo. Brit.	9th ed., vol. iv. 30/-	4°	Black	77	
CHRYSOSTOM [347-407]		Opera Omnia Græce et Latine cur. de Montfaucon	26 vols. £15	18°	Paris		
" "		De Sacerdotio, ed. Bengel	1/-	8°	Leipzig		
" "		Six Books on the Priesthood, tr. B. Harris Cowper	6/-	c 8°	Norgate	66	
Bush, Rev. R. W.		The Life and Times of Chrysostom	5/-	c 8°	R. T. S.		
Chase, F. H.		Chrysostom: a study in the history of interpretation	[Kaye Prize]	6/-	8°	Deighton, Camb.	87
Macgilvray, Dr. W.		John of the Golden Mouth	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet	71	
Neander, Dr. A.		The Life of John Chrysostom. Archbishop of Constantinople [tr.] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/-]	8°	Bohn		45	
Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. [C.-E.]		St. Chrysostom: his life and times	7/6	8°	Murray	[72] 83	
CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [d. ab. 216]		Opera ex recens. Guil. Dindorfi	4 vols. 60/-	8°	Clar. Press	69	
" "		Opera Omnia, cur. R. Klotz	4 vols. 6/-	12°	Leipzig	34	
Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.]		The Writings and Opinions of Clement of Alexandria	10/6	8°	Rivington	[35] 88	
CLEMENT OF ROME [67-100]		Epistolæ ed. A. Hilgenfeld, 6/6; ed. C. Tischendorf	9/-	8°	"	76, 73	
" "		Epistolæ ed. P. Bryennius	18/-	8°	Constantinople	75	
" "		Recognitiones Syriace P. A. de Lagarde edidit	20/-	r 8°	"	61	
" "		Homiliæ edidit Alb. Dressel	4/-	r 8°	Göttingen	53	
Mullooly, Rev. J.		Clement, Pope and Martyr, and his basilica in Rome	9 pl. and 2 plans, 14/-	8°	Rome	69	
CYPRIAN [200-258]		Opera genuina cur. Goldhorn	2 vols. 4/-	12°	Leipzig	39	
" "		Libri ad Donatum, de dominica orat., etc., rec. Krabinger	5/-	8°	Tübingen	59	
CYRIL [315-386]		In 12 Prophetas ed. Pusey	2 vols. 42/-	8°	Clar. Press	68	
" "		In D. Joannis Evangelium, ed. post A. P. E. Pusey	3 vols. 45/-	8°	"	72	
" "		Com. in Lucæ Evang. quæ supersunt Syriace, ed. Dn. R. Payne Smith	22/-	4°	"	58	
" "		The same, translated by the same	2 vols. 14/-	8°	"	59	
" "		Mysteries and other Sacramental Treatises, w. trs.	3/-	12°	Parker	87	
EPHRAËM SYRUS [4 cent.]		Select Works, tr. J. B. Morris	14/-	8°	"	47	
" "		Select Metrical Hymns and Homilies, tr. Burgess; The Repentance of Nineveh, tr. same	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	London	53, 53	
" "		Carmina Nisibena, Latin tr. by G. Bickell, w. proleg. and suppl.	16/-	8°	Leipzig	66	
EUSEBIUS [d. 338]		Opera ad cod. MSS. rec. T. Gaisford	7 vols. 52/-	8°	Parker	43, 52, 52	
Evangelicæ Præparationis lib. xv. 4 v., 30/-; Evang. Demonstrationis lib. x. 2 v., 15/-; Contra Hierodem et Marcellum, 7/-; For his Ecclesiastical History, v. A § 51.							
GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [329-389]							
Ullmann, C.		Gregory of Nazianzum: a contin. to eccl. hist. of 4 cent.	[tr.] 6/-	12°	Parker	51	
GREGORY OF NYSSA [331-396]		Opera, ed. F. Oehler [selection, with German trs.]	4 vols. 13/6	8°	Leipzig	58-59	
" "		Opera ex rec. F. Oehler, v. i	[libri dogmatici] 10/6	8°	Halle	65	
HERMAS PASTOR [2 cent.]		—v. § 19: Apocrypha.					
HIPPOLYTUS [160-236]		Quæ feruntur omnia Græce, ed. P. A. Lagarde			Leipzig	58	
" "		Refutationis omnium hæresium, libri x. rec. L. Duncker + F. G. Schneidewin	7/6	8°	Göttingen	60	
Bunsen, Bar. C. C. J.		Hippolytus and his Age [tr.]	2 vols. <i>o.p.</i>	8°	Longman	54	
v. Dollinger, J. J. [O.-C.]		Hippolytus and Callistus: the Church of Rome [tr.] [defence of Callistus]	9/-	8°	Clark, Edin.	76	
Wordsworth, Chr.		[C.-E.] St. Hippolytus and the Church of Rome	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Rivington	53	
IGNATIUS [68-107]		—v. Jacobson and Lightfoot, <i>supra</i> .					
Killen, Prc. W. D. [Ir. Presb.]		The Ignatian Epistles Entirely Spurious [reply to Lightfoot, <i>ut sup.</i>]	2/6	c 8°	Clark, Edin.	87	
IRENÆUS [130-202]		Opera acced. apparatus criticus, ed. A. Stieren	2 vols. 37/-	r 8°	Leipzig	49-53	
" "		Third Book of [Against Heresies], ed. H. Deane	5/6	p 8°	Clar. Press	74	
JEROME [c. 340-420]		Life of. By Mrs. Chas. Martin	[rather poor, but useful]	6/-	c 8°	Paul	88

- JUSTIN MARTYR [103-164]—*v.* Otto, *supra*.
 KAYE, Bp. J. [C.-E.] The Writings and Opinions of Justin Martyr 5/- 8° Rivington [29] 88
 LACTANTIUS [4 cent.] Opera, cur O. F. Fritzsche 2 vols. 4/6 12° Leipzig 42-45
 MINUTIUS FELIX [2 cent.] Octavius, ed. C. Halm [orig. supposed to be last (8th) bk. of Arnob. *Adv. Gent.*] 2/- 8° Vienna 67
 ORIGEN [c. 185-254] Opera omnia edid. C. H. E. Lommatsch 25 vols. [pb. 132/-] 45/- 12° Berlin 31-48
 POLYCARP [d. 167] —*v.* Jacobson, and Lightfoot, *supra*.
 SOCRATES [d. ab. 380] —*v.* A § 51.
 THEODORET [d. ab. 380] —*v.* A § 51.
 TERTULLIAN [104-216] Opera ed. F. Oehler, 3 vols. 48/- ed. Leopold 4 vols. 8/- 8°, 12° Leipzig 53-55, 42
 THEODORET [5 cent.] —*v.* A § 51.
 ΔΙΔΑΧΗ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων [Catechetical church manual of post-apost. age].
 Backhouse, E. [Qu.] Early Church Hist. contains this—*v.* A § 51.
 Bruennios, Ph. [ed.] Διδαχή, etc. [with prol. and notes, by the discoverer] 8° Constantinople 83
 *Harris, Prf. J. R. [ed.] The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles : facs. text and comm. 21/- 4° Camb. Press 88
 Hitchcock + Brown, R. D. [Am.] [eds.] The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles, text, tr. and notes 7/6 8° Nimmo [84] 85
 de Romestin, Rev. [ed.] Teaching of the Twelve [w. tr. & notes; best of the cheap edns.] 3/- 12° Parker 85
 *Schaff, P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] The Oldest Church Manual [Διδαχή] : text, tr. and facss. 9/- 8° Clark, Edin. [85] 88
 A very complete and scholarly edn., w. discuss. of post-apostol. teaching, baptism, worship and discipline.
 Spence, Can. H. D. M. [C.-E.; ed.] The Teaching of the Twelve : tr. w. notes and excursus on text 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
 Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Lectures on "The Teaching of the Twelve" [with ill. from the Talmud] 6/- 8° Deighton, Camb. 82

56. GENERAL SKETCH OF CHURCH IN MIDDLE AGES.

- BRYCE, Prf. James The Holy Roman Empire [ecclesiastical and secular] 7/6 p 8° Macmillan [64] 84
 CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Beginnings of the Middle Ages [largely eccles.; Epochs of Mod. Hist.] 2/6 f 8° Longman 77
 CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.]—*in his* Events and Epochs in Relig. Hist. [for contents *v.* A § 49] 10/6 c 8° Boston [81] 87
 CREIGHTON, Rev. M. [C.-E.] History of the Papacy during the Reformation, vols. i.-iv. [v. A § 97] 56/- 8° Longman 82
 CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.] Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages, 182 ill. [popular] 15/- 8° Virtue 72
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, Series I. and II. ea. 10/6 8° Mcmillan. [72, 73] 86, 80
 *GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. Church History : Mediæval Church to 1073 [tr.] \$1.50 8° Andover 70
 HALLAM, Henry State of Europe during Middle Ages [3 v. 8° 30/-; 3 v. p. 8° 12/-] 7/6 p 8° Murray [32] 71
 *HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church : Middle Ages, ed. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 72
 From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 575-1517.
 McLAUCHLAN, Dr. T. The Early Scottish Church [1st to 12th cent.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 64
 MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
 MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. The Dark Ages [essays on rel. & liter. of 9-12 cents.; good] o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Rivington [44] 45
 *MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.] History of Latin Christianity [incl. Popes to Nicholas V.] 9 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [88] 83
 Broad, scholarly, and popular; an admirable history.
 *v. RANKE, Prf. Leopold Hist. of Popes of Rome : pol. & eccles. in 16th & 17th cent. [tr.] 3 vols. 30/- 8° [42] 66
 " The same [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.
 A brilliant example of the "pragmatical" method, whereby all historical phenomena are treated with reference to their causes.
 SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Mediæv. Christianity [590-1073] = vol. iv. of "Hist. of Chr. Church" 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 85
 SCOTT, C. A. A. Ufilas, with an account of the Gothic Churches 6/- c 8° Macmillan 85
 SMITH, Philip History of the Chr. Church in the Middle Ages & Ref. [1003-1598]; ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray 84
 TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Lectures on Mediæval Church History 12/- 8° Paul [77] 79

Military Religious Orders.

- WOODHOUSE, F. C. Military Religious Orders of the Middle Ages 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 79
 LACROIX, Paul Military and Religious Life in the Middle Ages [tr.; profusely ill.] 31/6 4° Virtue [73] 79

Crusades

—*v.* CLASS F § 14.Forerunners of the Reformation —*v.* A § 59.Missions, Mediæval —*v.* A § 105.Mystery and Miracle Plays —*v.* CLASS K § 82.Roman-Catholicism in Middle Ages—*v.* A § 97.

57. MONASTIC ORDERS AND MONACHISM.

General Works: Historical—*v.* also A § 97, *s.v.* Rom.-Catholicism in England.

- DAY, Samuel P. Monastic Institutions: their origin, nature, progress, tendency a.p. 8° Longman 65
 JAMESON, Mrs. A. Legends of the Monastic Orders [as represented in art] 21/- 8° " [50] 80
 KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Hermits: their lives and works [Sunday Library] 4/6 p 8° Macmillan [68] 80
 *LEA, H. C. [Am.] History of Sacerdotal Celibacy in the Christian Church \$3.75 8° Philadelphia [67] 84
 *LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Europ. Morals, v. ii. pp. 183-235: Monach. & Rise of Monast. 2 v. 16/- 8° Longman [69] 77
 *MILMAN, Dn. H. H. [C.-E.]—*in his* History of Latin Christianity 9 vols. 36/- p 8° Murray [88] 83
 *de MONTALEMBERT, Ct. The Monks of the West [Benedict to Bernard] [tr.] 7 vols. 77/6 8° Blackwood 61-79
 NORTHCOLE, J. S. [R.-C.] Celebrated Sanctuaries of the Madonna 6/6 c 8° Longman 68

A § 57

Great Britain & Ireland: Monastic Chronicles (for full lists *v.* R. SIMS' *Man. for Genealogist*) 15/- 8° Avery [56] 87

*Annales Monastici, ed. Rev. H. R. Luard 5 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64-69

I. Ann. de Margan [1066-1232], de Theokesberia [Tewkesbury, 1066-1263], de Burton [on Trent, 1004-1263]; II. *Ann. de Wintonia [Wincs. 519-1277], *De Waverlia [1-1291]; III. *Ann. de Dunstaplia [1-1297], de Bermundeseia [1042-1439]; IV. *Ann. de Oseneia [Osney, 1016-1347], Chron. Thom. Wykes [1066-1289], Ann. de Wigornia [Worce. 1-1377]; V. Index and Glossary. They refer more especially to reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I.

*Chronica Monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley 11 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 63-76

I. Walsingham, Hist. Anglie. 1. [1272-1381]; 2. [1381-1459]; II. Rishanger, Chron. et Annales [1299-1307]; III. Trokelowe and Blaneforme, Chron. et Ann. [1259-96, 1307-24, 1390-1466-1 v.]; IV. Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani, 1. [793-1290], 2. 1290-1349; 3. 1349-1411; V. Annesham, Annales, 1. 1-8; VI. Registra Abbatum Mon. S. Alb. [15 cent.]; 1. Whethamstede, Blakey; 3. Whethamstede, Albon, Wallingforde; VII. Ypodigma Neustrie a Th. Walsingham [a history of England to Henry V. and of Early Normandy].

Monumenta Franciscana 2 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58, 82

1. Thos. de Eccleston *De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*, etc., ed. J. S. Brewer, 10/-; 2. *De Adventu*, re-ed. R. Howlett, w. other materials for a hist. of the foundation and diffusion of the order of S. Francis in England.

Abingdon, Chronicon Monasterii de; ed. Rev. J. Stevenson vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58

Traces the hist. of this great Benedictine monastery from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex to reign of Richard I.

Canterbury. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini; by Thos. of Elmham, ed. C. Hardwick [to 1418] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58

Dublin. Chartularies of S. Mary's Abbey [Cistercian]; ed. J. T. Gilbert vol. i. 10/- r 8° " 84

Evesham. Chronicon Abbatie; auct. Dominico Priore Evesh. et Thoma de Marleberge; ed. Rev. W. D. Macray [690 to 1418] 10/- r 8° " 63

Gloucester. Historia et Cartularium Monast. S. Petri; ed. W. H. Hart vols. i.-iii. ea. 10/- r 8° " 63-67

Hyde. Liber Monast. de Hyda: chron. & chartulary of Hyde Abbey, Wincs., ed. E. Edwards [455-1023] 10/- r 8° " 66

Malmesbury. Registrum Malmesburie: reg. of Malm. Ab., ed. J. S. Brewer + C. T. Martin, v. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° " 79, 80

Melsa. Chronica Monast. de Melsa [Cistercian], ed. E. A. Bond [1150-1406] vols. i.-iii. ea. 10/- r 8° " 66-68

Ramsey. Chartulary of the Ancient Abbey of [Benedictine]; ed. W. H. Hart + Rev. P. A. Lyons v. i. 10/- r 8° " 84

Great Britain and Ireland: General Works.

DUGDALE, Sir William Monasticum Anglicanum; 246 plates and cuts 8 vols. o.p. [pb. £25; w. £25] f° March [1655-73] 49

FOSBROKE, Thos. D. British Monachism: manners and customs of monks and nuns; pl. 16/- r 8° Nattali [17] 43

FROUDE, J. A. Dissolution of the monasteries in his Short Studies, ser. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [67] 86

HILL, O'D. TRAVERS English Monasticism: its rise and influence 15/- 8° Hodder 67

MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Terra Incognita [the convents of the United Kingdom] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 76

STANHOPE, Walter Monastic London [monks and monasteries of London, 1200-1600] 5/- c 8° Remington 87

Eastern —*v.* also A § 14: Religions of India, *s.v.* Buddhism.

CURZON, Hon. R. A Visit to the Monasteries in the Levant; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [54] 81

RILEY, Rev. Athelstan [H.-C.] Athos: the Mountain of the Monks [of modern Greek Church], ill. 21/- 8° Longman 87

UFFNER, H. Fathers of the Desert: origin and practice of monkery [heathen] 2 vols. o.p. 8° New York 50

Lives of the Saints: collectively—*vile* A § 101.**Benedictine Order** —*founded by* Benedict, 480-540.

de Blois, Georges [16 cent.] Life of, tr. Lady Lovat [a life of Blossius] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78

Lanfranc, Abp. [1005-89] —*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography: Individual.

STEPHEN, Sir James The French Benedictines in his Essays on Eccles. Biog. [repr. fr. Edin. Rev.] 7/6 c 8° Longman [49] 67

Carmelite Order.

Theresa, St. [1519-82; Spanish]

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Life and Letters of St. Teresa, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81, 87, 88

Life of St. Teresa; with portrait 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 75

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Life of Saint Teresa 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates 65

Carthusian Order —*founded by* Bruno.

Charterhouse, London —*v.* CLASS E § 17.

Hugh of Avalon [Bp. Lincoln, c. 1135-1200]—*v.* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography: Individual.

Cistercian Order —*founded by* St. Bernard, 1113.

Bernard, St. [1091-1153] —*v.* A § 55.

Dominican Order —*founded by* St. Dominic, 1216.

Catherine of Siena, [1347-1380, c. 1461] Hist. of Cath. of S. & her Companions. By [Mrs.] A. T. Drane 2 v. 72/6 8° Burns & Oates [80] 87

Dominic, St. [1170-1221; can. 1235] Life of, with Sketch of Dominican Order, by T. Alemany. \$1.50 12° New York

LACORDAIRE, J. B. H. Historical Sketches of Order of St. Dominic [tr.] \$1 12° "

Franciscan Order —*founded by* St. Francis of Assisi, c. 1209.

Anthony of Padua [1195-1213] Life of, by Rev. J. M. Neale [H.-C.] 3/6 12° Hayes 72

Bernardin of Siena [1383-1444; can. 1550] Life of 5/- p 8° Washbourne 73

Francis of Assisi [1182-1226; can. 1230]

deCHÉRANCÉ, L. Life of St. Francis of Assisi [tr.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [80] 87

Francis of Assisi, Life of, with a sketch of the Franciscan Order \$2.50 8° New York 68

LEAR, H. L. S. Life of Assisi 8° Rivington 88

LEON, Father [R.-C.] Lives of the Saints and Blessed of Three Orders of St. Francis [tr.] 4 vols. c 8° Burns & Oates 88

OLIPHANT, Mrs. Life of Francis of Assisi 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 77

Monumenta Franciscana —*vide supra*.

WALCOTT, M. E. C. gives a ground-plan of a Fr. Convent in his Church & Conventual Arrang. 15/- 8° Athley 65

Unattached.

- Andrew, St. Life of, By Peter Ross [Am.] 5/- c 8° New York
- Columba, St. [521-597] —v. A § 62, s.v. Early Churches.
- Cuthbert, St. [d. 687] History of. By Charles, Abp. of Glasgow [R.-C.] 14/- 8° Burns & Oates [] 87
- Francis de Sales [1567-1622; *can.* 1665] Life of. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 3/6 12° Rivington [77] 77
- The Works of Francis de SALES are being translated and pub., ea. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, '87 177.
- Francis Xavier [1506-1552; *can.* 1622; the "Apostle of the Indies"]
- BARTOLI + MAFFEI Life of Saint Francis Xavier [tr. fr. Italian] o.p. [pb. 6/-] c 8° Jones 58
- *COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. Life and Letters of St. Francis Xavier 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Burns & Oates 72-73
- VENN Missionary Life of St. Francis Xavier 7/6 c 8° Longman 62
- John Nepomucen, St. [d. 1381; *can.* 1729] Life and Legend of. By A. H. Wratislaw 3/6 c 8° Bell 73
- Patrick, St. [? 387-? 493; the Patron Saint of Ireland].
- BLACKBURN, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] Saint Patrick and the Early Church \$1 8° Philadelphia 69
- HADDAN + STUBBS ^{A. W. [C.-E.]}_{Ep. W. [C.-E.]} Councils & Eccles. Docum. of G. B. & I., v. ii. pt. ii.: Mem. of S. Patrick 3/6 m 8° Clar. Press 78
- MORRIS, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.] The Life of St. Patrick, the Apostle of Ireland 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [] 88
- STOKES, Whitley [ed.] Tripartite Life of S. Pat. [& other docum. rel. to him; w. trs.; philological] 2 v. 20/- 8° Hodges, Dublin 87
- STOKES + WRIGHT ^{Rev. G. F.}_{Rev. C. H. H.} The Writings of St. Patrick, with notes, critical and historical 1/- 8° Nisbet 87
- TODD, Rev. J. H. St. Patrick, the Apostle of Ireland [a learned work] o.p. [pb. 14/-] 8° Longman 63
- Thomas à Kempis [c. 1380-1471].
- CRUISE, Dr. F. R. Thomas à Kempis: Notes of a Visit to the Scenes of his Life; ill. 12/- 8° Paul 87
- KETTLEWELL, Rev. S. Thomas à Kempis and the Brothers of a Common Life 2 vols. 30/- 8° " 82

58. EARLY SECTS.**Albigenses.**

- MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. Facts & Documents rel. to the Albigenses & Waldenses o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6] 8° Rivington 32
- *de SISMONDI, J. C. L. History of the Crusade against the Albigenses [tr.] 8/- 8° London 26
- Much information on the Albigenses is contained in *GIESSELER'S and MOSHEIM'S Ecclesiastical Histories [v. A § 49], and in *MILMAN'S Latin Xty. [v. A § 51]. The account of them in *MILNER'S Hist. of the Church is not trustworthy.

Huguenots

—v. A § 63: Eccles. Hist. of France.

Vaudois.

- MONASTIER, A. History of the Vaudois Church and of the Vaudois o.p. 12° New York 49
- SMILES, Dr. Samuel Visit to the Country of the Vaudois in his Huguenots in France 6/- c 8° Murray [74] 76
- TODD, Dr. J. H. Books of the Vaudois: MSS. in Lib. of Trin. Coll., Dublin 6/- c 8° Macmillan 65
- WORSFOLD, J. N. The Vaudois of Piedmont: visit to their valleys and sketch of history 3/- 12° Shaw 73

Waldenses.

- BAIRD, Robert [Am. Presb.] Sketches of Protestantism in Italy, w. hist. of Waldenses o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 3/6] 8° Wiley, Glasg. [45] 46
- COMBA, Prf. E. History of the Waldenses in Italy [tr.] 7/6 8° Truslove 89
- MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] The Exiles of Lucerne [Waldenses, in 1686] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [54] 77
- MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. Facts & Docum. rel. to the Hist. of the Alb. & Waldens. o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6] 8° Rivington 32
- MELIA, Pius Origin, Persecution, and Doctrines of the Waldenses; photos. 10/6 18° Toovey 70
- *MUSTON, Dr. Alexis The Israel of the Alps: hist. of the Waldenses of Piedmont [tr.] 5/- 12° Griffin [52] 63
- WILLIAMS, Jane L. History of the Waldensian Church in the Valleys of Piedmont [popular] 5/- i 16° R.T.S. [55] 79
- WYLIE, Dr. J. A. History of Waldenses [repr. from his Hist. of Protestantism; popular] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [80] 80

VI. Ecclesiastical History (Reformation and Modern Times): according to Countries.*Vide also A VII.: Denominational History, §§ 76-101, passim.***59. THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES: GENERALLY.***See also under Countries, A §§ 60-75, esp. § 62, passim.***Forerunners**

—for Huss, v. A § 60: Bohemia; for Wiclif, v. A § 62: England.

- ROSSETTI, Gabriel Disquisitions on the Antipapal Spirit before Reformation 2 vols. o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° London 34
- *ULLMANN, C. Reformers before the Reformation, tr. Rev. Robert Menzies 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 55
- John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and the German Mystics, John Wessel.

A §§ 60-61

General History of Reformation—Local Histories are classed into the following §§ 60-73.

- d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. Merle History of the Reformation of XVI. Century [tr.] 5 vols. 20/- 8° R.T.S. [40-53] 66
Widely read; interesting and fairly accurate. Forms a good introduction to the period. There are also edns. in 1 vol. 8/- 8° R.T.S.; 7/6 8° Ward & Lock, '82.
- " History of the Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.] 8 vols. 132/- 8° Longman 64-78
- BEARD, Dr. C. [Unit.] The Reformation of XVI. Century in rel. to mod. thought [Hibbert Lects.] 4/6 8° Williams [83] 85
- CALVIN, John Tracts on the Reformation [tr. for Calvin Society] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 55
- CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W. The Reformers and Theology of the Reformation 10/6 8° " 62
- *FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am. Cong.] History of the Reformation [popular and scholarly] \$2.50 8° *New York* [73] 83
- FROUDE, J. A. —in *his* Short Studies: Erasmus & Luther, Calvinism, etc. 4 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Lngmn. [67-71] 72-83
- GORHAM, Rev. G. C. [C.-E.] The Period of the Reformation: 1533-1588 o.p. [pb. 17/6] 8° Bell 58
- HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] History of the Christian Church during the Reformation, ed. W. Stubbs 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [56] 77
- HÄUSSER, Prf. L. The Period of the Reformation [1517-1648; Am. tr.] 7/6 8° Gemmell, *Edn.* [73] 81
- LINDSAY, Prf. T. M. The Reformation [concise and admirably arranged; Handbook Series] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
- *v. RANKE, Prf. Leopold History of the Popes and their Conflicts with Protestantism in 16 and 17 cent. [tr.; also 3 v. ea. 3/6, Bohn] 3 v. 30/- 8° Murray [42] 66
- SEEBOHM, F. The Era of the Protestant Revolution [good concise account] 2/6 f 8° Longman 74
- TAGART, E. Sketches of the Leading Reformers of the XVI. Century o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 3/6] c 8° Chapman 42
- TULLOCH, Prc. John [C.-S.] Leaders of the Reformation [Luther, Calvin, Latimer, Knox] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [55] 60
- WILLIS, Dr. R. Servetus and Calvin: a study 16/- 8° Paul 77
- WYLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-Ch.] The Hist. of Protestantism; ill. [popular; v. note to § 68, s.v. Wylie] 3 v. 27/- 4° Cassell 75-81

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet The Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought [tr.; strong in statistics] 10/6 8° Williams 85
- CHASTEL, Etienne [Sw. Fch. Prot.] Christianity in the Nineteenth Century, tr. Rev. J. R. Beard [Unit.] 5/- c 8° " 75
- HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. Hist. of the Ch. in the XVIII. & XIX. Cent., tr. J. F. Hurst [Am. Meth.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Hodder 69
- QUINET, Edgar The Religious Revolution of the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 1/6 c 8° Trübner 81
- STEBBING, Rev. Henry History of the Christian Church 2 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-] f 8° Longman [33] 50

Evangelical Alliance [an assoc. of upwards of 50 different Xtn. denominations formed in London in 1846. Their chief object seems to be to discuss the best means of counteracting infidelity.]

- *Christendom, Religious Condition of [papers pres. to 7th Confer. of Ev. Alliance, Basle, '79] 7/6 8° Hodder 80
The German edn. [Detloff, *Basel*] contains considerably more matter than this English one. A previous vol. of the kind was pub. in 1859.
- Proceedings of Evangelical Alliance [the original conference, '46] o.p. [pb. 6/-] 8° Partridge 47
- " " Geneva Conference of the Evangelical Alliance [of 1861] 5/- 8° Strahan 62
- " " Amsterdam " [of 1867] 8° Off. Evangel. All. 68
- SCHAFF + PRIME, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.; ed.] History, Essays, Orations, and other Documents of 6th Conference of Evangelical Alliance [New York, 1873] 8° *New York* 74

60. BOHEMIA.

- WHATELY [Miss] E. J. The Gospel in Bohemia: sketches of religious history [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77

Biography: Collective.

- MEARS, J. W. [Am.] Heroes of Bohemia [Huss, Jerome, Zisca] \$1.25 12° *Philadelphia* 79

Biography: Individual.

- HUSS, John [c. 1370-1415]
 Gillett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] The Life and Times of John Huss, the Reformer of 15 cent. 2 vols. \$7 8° *Boston* 63
 Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] —in *his* John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
 *Loserth, Dr. J. Wycliffe and Huss; tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84
 Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.] Biography of John Huss 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 82

61. EASTERN CHURCHES (ANCIENT AND MODERN TIMES).

For the Apocryphal Books of the Early Eastern Church, v. A § 19: Apocrypha.

History: Collective.

- *NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] History of the Holy Eastern Church: General Introduction 2 vols. 40/- 8° *Masters* 50
 " " The same: Patriarchate of Alexandria 2 vols. 24/- 8° " 47
 " " The same: Patriarchate of Antioch [posthumous fragm., ed. G. Williams] 10/6 8° Rivington 73
 *STANLEY, Dr. A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on the History of the Eastern Church 6/- c 8° Murray [61] 84
Not continuous, but fascinating and scholarly.
- TONDINI, C. [R.-C.] The Pope of Rome and the Popes of the Oriental Churches 6/- c 8° Longman 71
- TOZER, Rev. H. F. [C.-E.] The Church and the Eastern Empire [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 c 8° " 87
- WILLIAMS, George [ed.] The Orthodox Church of the East in the XVIII. Century 7/6 8° Rivington 68

A correspondence between the Eastern patriarchs and the non-juring bishops; with intro. on projects of Reunion.

Liturgies: Collectively—*v. also* A § 116: Hymnology.

- BJERRING, N. Offices of the Oriental Church \$2 8° New York 85
 LITLEDAL, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.; tr.] Offices fr. Service Bks. of the Holy East. Churches, translated 3/6 f 8° Williams [63] 67
 NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; tr.] Liturgies of Eastern Churches, translated 6/- 12° Hayes [59] 68

Armenian Church.

- *MALAN, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.] Life and Times of St. Gregory the Illuminator [founder of Armenian Church, in 3rd. cent.; tr. from Armenian] 10/6 8° Rivington 68
 " " [tr.] Divine Liturgy of the Orthodox Armenian Church of St. Gregory 1/6 12° Nutt 70
 " " Differences between the Armenian and Greek Churches [tr. fr. Russian] o.p. 12° Rivington 71
 " " Confession of Faith of Holy Arm. Ch. [tr. fr. Arm., with rite of Baptism] o.p. 12° Hayes 72

Coptic Church.

- *BUTLER, A. J. The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt, ill. [chiefly archæological] 2 vols. 30/- 8° Clar. Press 84
 DENTON, Rev. Wm. [C.-E.] The Antient Church in Egypt 6d. 8° Rivington 83
 EVETTS, B. T. A. Rites of the Coptic Church [trs. of orders of Baptism and Marriage] 1/- 8° Nutt 88
 LANE, E. W. —in his Accnt. of Man. & Customs of the mod. Egypt., ed. S. L. Poole 2 v. 12/- c 8° Murray [36] 71
 MALAN, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.; ed.] Original Documents of the Coptic Church. 6 parts 11/6 12° Nutt 72-75
 1. Liturgy of S. Mark, a/- '73; 2. Calendar, a/- '73; 3. Hist. of Copts and Church, 2/6 '73; 4. Gospel as used in Coptic Ch., a/- '74; 5-6. Liturgy of S. Gregory, 3/- '75.

Georgian Church.

- JOSELAN, P. Short Hist. of Georg. Ch.; tr. fr. Russ. by Rev. S. C. Malan [H.-C.] o.p. [pb. 6/-] 8° Saunders 66

Græco-Russian Church.

- BLACKMORE, Rev. R. W. [tr.] Doctrines of Russian Church [tr. fr. Russ.] 8/- 8° Masters 45
 GAYARIN, Father [R.-C.] The Russian Clergy [tr. fr. French] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 73
 HEARD, A. F. [Am.] The Russian Church and Russian Dissent [includes the erratic sects] 16/- 8° Low 87
 MOURAVIEFF, A. N. History of the Church of Russia, tr. Rev. R. W. Blackmore 10/6 8° Masters 42
 Patriarch, The, and the Tzar, tr. from Russian by Wm. Palmer 12/- 8° Trübner 71
 ROMANOFF, H. C. Sketches of Rites and Customs of Græco-Russian Church 7/6 c 8° Rivington 68
 " Historical Sketches, translated from the Russian 6/- 12° " 71
 "STEPNIAK" —in his The Russian Peasantry 2 vols. 25/- 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88
 Vol. II. treats very fully of the Russian Church, Russian dissent and sects. The best and fullest general description.
 SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [C.-E.] The Greek Liturgies: chiefly from original sources 15/- 4° Camb. Press 84
 TIKHOMIROV, L. —in his Russia: social and political [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 88

Nestorians.

- BADGER, Geo. P. The Nestorians and their Ritual pl. 2 v. o.p. [pb. 25/-] 8° Masters 52
 An account of the author's travels in Mesopotamia in the years 1842-1844.
 PERKINS, J. [Am.] A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, col. pl. [among the Nestorians] o.p. [w. 9/-] 8° Andover 43

Syria.

- CHASSEAUD, G. W. Visits to the Druzes of the Lebanon o.p. 8° Bentley 54
 COWPER, B. H. Sects in Syria 6d. c 8° Tresidder 60
 *JESSUP, Dr. H. H. [of Beirut] Missions to Oriental Churches, in Proc. Sixth Session Evangel. Alliance 8° New York 74
 SOUTHGATE, H. [Am. Miss. Bp.] Narrative of a Visit to the Syrian Church of Mesopotamia o.p. 12° " 44
 WORTABET, J. Researches into the Religions of Syria o.p. 8° Nisbet 60

62. ENGLAND.**Sources**

—*v. also* A § 54: Councils and Convocations. For Xtn. Inscript., *v.* A § 53.

- *HADDAN+STUBBS A. W. [C.-E.] Councils & Ecclesiastical Documents of Gr. Britain & Ireland 3 v. 56/- m 8° Clar. Press 69-78
 Sp. W. [C.-E.]
 I. 21/- '69; II. pt. 1., 20/6 '73; II. pt. 2. [Church of Ireland; Memorials of S. Patrick] 3/6 '76; III. 21/- '71.
 STRYPE, Rev. J. [1643-1737] Ecclesiastical Memorials 6 vols. o.p. 8° " [1709] 22
 STRYPE is an extremely dry, but most detailed and veracious annalist, or rather copyist.

General Histories.

- COLLIER, Rev. Jer. Ecclesiastical History of Gt. Britain [to d. of Charles II.] 9 vols. o.p. [pb. 94/6] 8° Straker [1708-14] 40
 FULLER, Dr. Thos. The Church History of Britain [to 1648]; ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer 6 vols. 39/- 8° Clar. Press [1655] 45
 HERFORD, B. [Unit.] The Story of Religion in England [popular] 5/- c 8° Paul 78
 HUNT, Rev. W. [B.-C.] England and the Papacy [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 c 8° Longman 88
 JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [B.-C.] Ecclesia Anglicana: history of Church of Christ in England 7/6 c 8° Rivington 82
 LUMBY, Prf. Rawson Compendium of English Church History 6/- c 8° Bell 85
 *PERRY, Can. G. G. [Mod.-Ang.] History of the Church of England from death of Elizabeth to present century 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 63/-] 8° Saunders 62-64
 " Student's Manual of English Church History [596 to 1884] 3 parts, ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78, 78, 87
 VAUGHAN, Robert Revolutions in English History [v. II. treats of relig. revols.] 3 v. o.p. [pb. 30/-] 8° Longman [59-62] 67
 WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. [C.-E.] History of Religion in England [Highways of History; popular] 1/6 c 8° Rivington 85

Dictionary

—*v. also* A § 49.

- CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.] A Dictionary of the Church of England; ill. [eccles., antiq., parochial] 7/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 87

A § 62

Early Churches

—v. also A § 67: Ireland.

- BEDE, Ven. [d. 735] *Historia Ecclesiastica*, ed. w. Engl. notes, G. H. Moberly 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
Ecclesiastical History, ed. Prfs. E. B. Mayor + J. R. Lumby [fr. Camb. MS.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press [78] 88
 BRIGHT, Prf. W. [C.-E.] *Chapters of Early English History* 12/- 8° Clar. Press [78] 89
 COLUMBA, St. [521-597] *Life of*, by Bp. Adamnan [Ab. of Iona, 624-704], ed. Dr. W. Reeves 40/- 4° Ir. Archaeolog. Soc. 57
An admirable edition, with valuable notes and dissertations. Also in the Bannatyne Club Publications.
- Cooke, E. A. *The Life and Work of Saint Columba* [popular] 6/- c 8° Clulow, Derby 88
 HADDAN, A. W. *On the Churches of the Brit. Confess. in his Remains*, ed. Bp. A. P. Forbes 12/- 8° Parker 76
 HAMILTON, L. R. *A Chart of Anglo-Saxon Church History* 7/- 4° Longman 68
 LINGARD, Dr. J. [R.-C.] *History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church* 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 10/-] 8° Dolman [09] 59
 LOOFS, Friedrich *De Antiqua Britonum Scotorumque Ecclesia* 4/- 8° Leipzig 82
 NEWELL, Rev. E. J. *Popular History of Ancient British Church [w. special reference to Wales]* 2/6 f 8° S. P. C. K. 87
 PRYCE, J. *The Ancient British Church* [historical] 6/- c 8° Longman 78
 REEVES, Dr. W. *Culdees of British Isles as they appear in Hist. [repr. fr. Proc. Roy. Ir. Acad. 1860] w. 25/- r 4° Dublin 64*
Contains the best account of the Irish branch of this anc. relig. order: best account of Scottish is in GRUB'S Eccles. Hist., v. A § 76.
- SKENE, W. F. —in *his Celtic Scotland*, v. ii. 15/- 8° Douglas, Ed. [79] 86
 SMITH, George *The Religion of Ancient Britain historically consid. [to 1066] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 12° Longman [44] 65*
 SOAMES, Rev. H. *The Latin Church during the Anglo-Saxon Times* o.p. [pb. 14/-] 8° " 48
 " *The Anglo-Saxon Church: its history, revenues and character* 7/6 c 8° Parker [2nd. ed. 28] 56
 STILLINGFLEET, Bp. E. *Origines Britannicæ: antiquities of the British Churches* 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-] 8° " [1662] 42
 USSHER, Abp. J. [1586-1656; C.-E.] *Eccles. Britann. Antiq.*, ed. Dr. C. R. Elrington—in *his Wks.*, 16v. ea. 12/- 8° Dubl. Un. Press 42-48

Forerunners of the Reformation: Lollards—v. also CLASS F § 21: Hist. of Eng. 1327-1485

- Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58
The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards we have. This "little bundle of tares" is ascribed to Thos. Netter, confessor to Henry V., and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of XIV. to beginn. of XV. century.
- HUNT, Rev. W. [B.-C.] *The English Church in the Middle Ages [Epochs of Ch. Hist.; popular]* 2/6 f 8° Longman 88
 MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. [C.-E.] —in *his Eight Essays on Various Subjects*, pp. 203-230 o.p. [pb. 5/-] 12° Rivington 52
 *SEEBOM, Fred. *Oxford Reformers of 1498* [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/- 8° Longman [67] 87
 Some Account of the Witnesses for Truth in Great Britain from 1400-1546 o.p. 12° R. T. S. 43
 WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] —in *his Political Poems & Songs fr. Edw. III. to Henry VIII.* 2 v. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59, 61
 de WYCLIFFE, John *Apology for Lollard Doctrine*, w. intro. and notes, J. H. Todd 8 4° Camden Society 42
For Life of Wyclif, v. in/ra, s.v. Biography: Individual. For his Writings, v. A § 3.

Reformation

—v. also Biography, *infra*.

- *BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] *The Reform. of the Church of Eng.*, 2 v. [i. 1514-1547; ii. 1547-1662] 34/- 8° Rvdgt. [68, 82] 86, 82
A solid and careful study.
- BURNET, Bp. Gilbert [C.-E.] *History of the Reform. of the Church of Eng.*, ed. N. Pococke 7 v. 30/- 8° Clar. Press [144] 65
Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/-, r 8°, Reeves, '83; abridged, 3/6, c 8°, Virtue [72] '73.
- *DIXON, Can. R. W. [C.-E.] *Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Juris. [1529 to 1553.] v. 1-3, ea. 16/-* 8° Routledge 77-85
 FITZGERALD, Bp. W. —one of *his Lects. on Eccles. Hist. cont. a good acc. of the Engl. Ref.* 2 v. 21/- 8° Murray 85
 FOXE, John *Acts and Monuments; ed. J. Pratt + Dr. J. Stoughton; ill.* 8 vols. 50/- r 8° R. T. S. [1563] 77
 " " *Book of Martyrs [abdg. of above, 3/6, Virtue; also ed. Dr. A. Clarke, 3/6, Ward & Lock]* 12/- 8° Morgan 84
 GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] *The English Reformation: how it came about, etc* 5/- p 8° Hodder [75] 83
 HEVLIN, Peter *Ecclesia Restaurata: hist. of the Reformation in England*, ed. J. C. Robertson 8° Eccl. Hist. Soc. [1661-72] 49
 LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] *The Church under Queen Elizabeth* 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Allen 79-80
 MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. [C.-E.] *Essays on Subjects conn. with the Reformation in England* o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° Rivington 49
 MASSINGBERD, Rev. F. C. [C.-E.] *History of the English Reformation* 7/6 c 8° Longman [42] 66
 PERRY, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] *The Reformation in England [Epochs of Church History; popular]* 2/6 f 8° " 86
 POCKOCK, N. *Records of the Reformation [1527-1533; Brit. Mus. MSS.]* 2 vols. 36/- 8° Clar. Press 70
 SANDER, Nic. *Historia Schismatis Anglicani*, tr. with notes D. Lewis 14/- 8° Burns & Oat. [1585] 77
SANDER was an Oxford Professor with strong Catholic tendencies.
- STRYPE, Rev. J. *Annals of the Reformation*, 8 vols. [full of material] 44/- 8° Clar. Pr. [1721] 21-40
Mémoires of Cranmer, 2 v. 11/-; Life of Whitgift, 3 v. 16/6; Life of Aylmer, 5/6; General Index, 2 v. 11/-.
- WILLIAMS, J. [Am.] *Studies of the English Reformation* \$1.25 12° New York 81

Martin Marprelate Controversy, 1588-90 [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth].

Sources.

- UDALL, Rev. John *Diotrephes: state of the Church of England laid open* 1/6 f 8° Arber's Repts. [1588] 79
A dialogue between a Bishop, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Inn-keeper, and a Preacher. It is the forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for the printing of the Martinist invectives. Udall, however, was not a Martinist.
- Epistle, The: printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bouncing Priest 1/6 f 8° Arber's Repts. [1588] 80
 COOPER, T. [THOMAS] *Admonition to the People of England [the official reply to the Epistle]* 1/6 f 8° " [1589] 82
 Epitome, The, and Mineral Conclusions [continuation of above] 1/6 f 8° " [1589] 82

History, etc.

- ARBER, Prf. E. *Introductory Sketch to the Marprelate Controversy* 1/6 f 8° Arber
 DEXTER, Dr. H. M. [Am. Cong.] —in *his Congregationalism as seen in its Literature*, pp. 131-202 24/- r 8° Hodder 79
 MASKELL, Rev. W. [C.-E.] *History of the Martin Marprelate Controversy* o.p. [pb. 8/-] 8° Pickering 45

Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century—v. also A § 76.

- *ABBEY + OVERTON, ^{Rev. C. J.} [Can.] J. H. The English Church in the Eighteenth Century 7/6 8° Longman [78] 87
 " The English Church and its Bishops, 1700-1800 2 vols. 24/- 8° " 87
 *HUNT, Rev. J. [B.C.] History of Religious Thought in England [Reformation to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70-73] 84
 MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of Church of England since 1660 7/6 c 8° Paul 83
 This forms practically an Introduction to ABBEY + OVERTON, *ut supra*.
 OVERTON, [Can.] J. H. [C.-E.] Life in the English Church. [1660-1714] 14/- 8° Longman 85
 " The Evangelical Revival of the 18 Century [Epochs of Church Hist. ; pop.] 2/6 f 8° " 86
 STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] History of Religion in England. [1640-1800] 6 vols. 45/- p 8° Hodder [67-78] 81
 I. : The Church of the Civil Wars ; II. : Church of the Commonwealth ; III. - IV. : Church of the Restoration ; V. : Church of the Revolution ; VI. : Church in the Georgian Era.

Nonjurors.

- HICKES, Dr. G. [1642-1715] Treatises ["Xtn. Priesthd." & "Dignity of Episc. Orders"] *repr. in 3v. in Lib. Ang.-Cath. Theol.—v. A § 3.*
 KEN, Thos. [Bp. Bath and Wells ; 1637-1711]
 Bowles, Can. W. L. The Life of Bishop Ken 2 vols. a.p. 8° London 30
 " Layman, A. [= J. L. ANDERDON.] The Life of Bishop Ken [standard] 2 vols. o.p. 8° " [51] 54
 *Plumptre, Dn. E. H. Life of Bishop Ken ; port. and ill. [elaborate] 2 vols. 32/- 8° Isbister 88
 LAW, Wm. [1686-1761] Sketch of his Life, Character & Opinions. By [Can.] J. H. Overton 15/- 8° Longman 81
 LATHBURY, Thomas History of the Non-Jurors 6/- c 8° J. R. Smith [43] 62
 SANCROFT, Abp. [1616-93] Life of. By Rev. Dr. G. D'Oyley 2 vols. a.p. 8° London 21

Nineteenth Century—v. also A §§ 76-77.

- Census of London, Religious [taken on 24 Oct. '86 ; churches, chapels, & miss.-halls ; *repr. fr. British Weekly* 3/6 c 8° Hodder 89
 HOWARD, R. The Church of England and other Religious Communities 7/6 c 8° Paul 85
 RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Meth.] Modern Anglican Theology 7/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [80] 82
 Essays on Coleridge, Hare, Maurice, Kingsley, Jowett, etc.
 STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] Religion in England during the first half of Present Century 2 vols. 15/- 8° Hodder 84
 *TULLOCH, Pr. J. [C.-S.] Movements of Religious Thought in Britain. [1820-60] 10/6 p 8° Longman 85
 Coleridge, the Oriel School, the Oxford Movement, Carlyle, Mill, Maurice, Kingsley, F. W. Robertson, Bp. Ewing, etc.

Tractarian Movement—v. Tulloch, *ut supra*, and A § 77 : Puseyism.**Religious Life.**

- DAVIES, Dr. C. Maurice Orthodox Lond., ser. i. 6/- ; ii. 14/- ; Unorthodox Lond., ser. i. 6/- ; ii. 14/- c 8° & 8° Tinsley [71] 76
 " Heterodox [= Freethought] London, 2 ser. 28/- ; Mystic Lond. [Spiritualism, etc] 14/- 8° " [73] 76
 ESQUIROS, A. Religious Life in England 9/- p 8° Chapman 74
 RITCHIE, J. E. The Religious Life of London o.p. [pb. 12/-, w. 4/6] 8° Tinsley 67
 Swedenborgians, Quakers, Mormons, Peculiar People, Irvingites, etc.
 TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] A Retrospect of the Religious Life of England 7/6 c 8° Trübner [53] 76

Diocesan History —for general works on Cathedrals and Abbeys, v. CLASS I.

- Diocesan Histories [short popular books by well-known writers] ea. 2/- or 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80 *in prog.*
 Bath & Wells a/- Durham a/- Oxford a/- St. Asaph a/- Worcester 3/6
 Canterbury a/- Hereford 3/- Peterborough a/- St. David's a/- York 3/6
 Chichester a/- Lichfield a/- Salisbury a/-

Colonial—for the Individual Colonies, v. their names, *infra*—for Lives of Colon. Bps. & Missionaries, v. A § 105.

- ANDERSON, James S. M. History of Church of England in Colonies 3 v. o.p. [pb. 24/- ; w. 15/-] 8° Rivington [45-53] 58
 Colonial Church Histories [short popular books] S.P.C.K. *in prog.*

Convocations of the Church—v. A § 54.**Denominational History—v. A §§ 76-101.****BIOGRAPHY.****Biography : Collective—General—v. also the different Denominations, *infra* ; A § 55 : Patristics ;**

A § 57 : Monastic Orders ; A § 101 : Saints, etc.

- BARRY, Can. A. [ed. ; C.-E.] Masters in English Theology. [King's College Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Murray 78
 Hooker (Barry) ; Andrews (Church) ; Chillingworth (Plumtree) ; Whichcote (Westcott) ; Taylor, Jer. (Farrar) ; Pearson (Cheetham),
 LE NEVE, John Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae [1716], ed. [Sir] T. D. Hardy 3 vols. o.p. 8° Clar. Press 54
 Lists of principal Church dignitaries in England and Wales, and officers at Oxford and Cambridge, to 1854
 Letters of the Martyrs of the English Church [repr. of Coverdale's collection] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
 Letters of Cressmer, Ridley, Hooper, Taylor, Sanders, Philpot, Bradford, Whitell, Careless, Glover, Simson, and others.
 ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Anglican Church Portraits 7/6 c 8° Clarke 76
 Thait, Thompson, Stanley, Pusey, Temple, Kingsley, Wordsworth, Fraser, Liddon, Wilberforce, etc.
 RYLE, Bp. J. C. [L.-C.] Christian Leaders of the Last Century 7/6 c 8° Nelson 68
 Wesleya, Whitefield, Berridge, Romaine, etc.
 *SEEBOHM, Fred. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/- 8° Longman [67] 87
 TULLOCH, Pr. J. [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
 WALTON, Isaac Lives of Hooker, Donne, Wotton & Herbert, ed. A. H. Bullen [also 2/6 S.P.C.K.] 5/- c 8° Low [1670] 88
 WORDSWORTH, C. sen. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Biography [chiefly 16 century] 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 54/-] 8° Rivington [10] 53
 The most important essays are : Colet, Wolsey, Cromwell, Tyndal, Latimer, Cramer, Jewel, Hooker, Whitgift, Denae.

A § 62

Biography: Collective—Archbishops and Bishops.

- CAMPBELL, Ld. J. —in *his* Lives of the Chancellors [Saxon to 1838; for such Abps. as have been Chancellors] 10 vols. ea. 6/- p 8^o Murray [45-48] 74
- DIXON, W. Henry Fasti Eboracenses: lives of the Archbps. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine vol. i. 15/- 8^o Longman 63
- *HOOK, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury 12 vols. [xii. Index] 4/9 8^o Bentley 60-77
- Vol. i. Anglo-Sax. Period [597-1070], 15/-: Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feolgyld, Ceolnoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Athelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Limig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.
Vol. ii. Anglo-Norm. Period [1070-1220], 15/-: Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langton.
Vols. iii.-iv. Medieval Period [1220-1333, 1333-1408], 2 vols. together, 30/-: Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham.—Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.
Vol. v. [1408-1503], 15/-: Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean. Vols. vi.-vii. [1503-56], 2 vols. together 30/-: Warham, Cranmer.
Vol. viii. [1559-68], not sold sep.: Pole. Vol. ix. [1559-75], 15/-: Parker. Vol. x. [1575-1633], 15/-: Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.
Vol. xi. [1633-63], 15/-: Laud, Juxon. Vol. xii. Index.
- RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops vol. i. 10/- r 8^o Rolls Series 79
- STICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Seven Bishops imprisoned in 1688 10/6 c 8^o Bell 66
- Biography: Individual—v. also CLASS F: England, *passim* (when not here).**
- ALFORD, Dn. H. [1810-71] Life, Journals and Letters; edited by his widow 9/- c 8^o Rivington [72] 74
- ANSELM, St. [1033-1109]
Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Life of St. Anselm 5/- c 8^o Macmillan [70] 88
Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] Vita S. Anselmi 2/6 12^o Leipzig 86
Hasse, F. R. Life of St. Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner o.p. c 8^o Rivington 50
Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —in Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. i. [A.-S. period] 15/- 8^o Bentley 60
Rule, Martin Life and Times of St. Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury and Primate of the Britains 2 vols. 32/- 8^o Paul 83
- ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [1795-1842]
*Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Life of Thomas Arnold [one of the best biographies in the language] 2 v. 12/- c 8^o Murray [44] 77
Worboise, Emma J. The Life of Dr. Arnold 3/6 c 8^o Isbister [6-] 85
- ATTERBURY, Bp. F. [1662-1732] Memoir and Correspondence of, ed. F. Williams 2 vols. 28/- 8^o Allen 68
From the Stuart Papers; v. also Macaulay's essay in *Encyclo. Brit.*
- AYLMER, Bp. J. [1521-1594] The Life of, By Rev. J. Strype 5/6 8^o Clar. Press [1721] 21
- BAXTER Dr. Richd. [1615-91; Nonconformist]
Boyle, Dn. G. D. [C.-E.] Richard Baxter [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8^o Hodder 83
Stephen, Sir J. —in *his* Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography 7/6 8^o Longman [50] 67
Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —in *his* English Puritanism and its Leaders 7/6 c 8^o Blackwood 61
- BAZELY, Henry the Oxford Evangelist, By E. L. Hicks 6/- c 8^o Macmillan 86
- BECKET, St. Thos. [1118-70]
Freeman, Prf. E. A. —in *his* Historical Essays, article S. Thomas of Canterbury ser. ii. 10/6 8^o „ [73] 80
Froude, J. A. —in *his* Short Studies, vol. iv.: Life and Times of Becket 6/- c 8^o Longman [67] 82
—article in Nineteenth Century, 1877; replied to by E. A. Freeman in Cont. Review, 1878
Giles, Dr. J. A. Life and Times of Thomas à Becket 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-] 8^o Bell 46
Morris, Can. J. Life and Martyrdom of Thomas à Becket 4/6 c 8^o Longman [59] 61
*Robertson, Can. J. C. Materials for the History of Thomas Becket vols. i.-vii. ea. 10/- r 8^o Rolls Series 75-85
Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury 9/- 8^o Murray 59
- BEDE, Ven. [672-735] —prefixed to *his* Ecclesiastical History, ed. Mayor + Lumby, is a tr. of Ebert's account of Bede, which is the best.
- BEDELL, Bp. W. [1570-1641]
Clogy Memoir of Bishop Bedell o.p. [pb. 5/-] c 8^o Wertheim 62
[His Son] Life of Bishop Bedell, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 3/6 12^o Macmillan 71
- BICKERSTETH, Bp. R. [—86] Sketch of Life & Episcopate of. By M. C. Bickersteth [son]; port. 12/- 8^o Rivington 88
- BLOMFIELD, Bp. C. J. [1786-1857] Memoirs of, By Bp. A. Blomfield [son] 12/- 8^o Murray [63] 64
- COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [B.-C.; 1814-83] Life of, By Sir Geo. W. Cox 21/- 8^o Ridgway [88] 88
- COLET, Dn. Jno. [1466-1519]
Lupton, J. H. Life of John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's 12/- 8^o Bell 87
Seebohm, Fred. —in *his* Oxford Reformers of 1498 [with Erasmus and More] 14/- 8^o Longman [67] 87
- CRANMER, Abp. T. [1489-1556]
Collette, C. H. [Prot.] The Life and Times of Cranmer [with strong Protestant bias] 7/6 8^o Redway 87
The concluding chapter, on Cranmer's writings, is the only one of much value in this book.
- Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —in Lives of the Archbps. of Canterbury, v. vi.-vii. [Warham & Cranmer] 30/- 8^o Bentley 68
*Strype, Rev. J. Memorials of Cranmer [the standard source] 2 vols. 11/- 8^o Clar. Press [1694] 40
- DODDRIDGE, Dr. Pp. [1702-1751; Nonconformist]
Harsha, Rev. D. A. [Am.] Life of Philip Doddridge, D.D. [with specimens of his style] \$1.50 12^o Philadelphia 65
Stanford, Rev. C. Philip Doddridge [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8^o Hodder 80
- DUNSTAN, St. [925-988] Memorials of, ed. fr. MSS. by [Bp.] W. Stubbs 10/- r 8^o Rolls Series 74
- EWING, Bp. Alex. [1814-73] Memoir of, By Rev. A. J. Ross 10/6 8^o Paul [77] 79
- FRASER, Jas. [Second Bp. of Mancs. 1815-85]. A Memoir, by Thomas Hughes 6/- c 8^o Macmillan [87] 88
- FULLER, Dr. Thomas [1608-1661]
Bailey, J. E. Life of Fuller, with notices of his books 25/- 8^o Pickering 74
*Fuller, Rev. J. M. Life of Fuller, with some of his unpublished sermons 2 vols. 12/- c 8^o Sonnenschein [84] 86
- GROSSETESTE, Bp. Rob. [1175-1253]
Luard, H. R. [ed.] Letters of Grosseteste [c. 1210-53, chiefly rel. to his diocese, Lincs.] 10/- r 8^o Rolls Series 61
Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] The Life and Times of Robert Grosseteste 2/6 12^o S.P.C.K. 71
- HALL, Bp. [1574-1656] Life of, By George Lewis 7/6 c 8^o Hodder 86
- HARE, Aug. J. C. [B.-C.; 1795-1855] Memorials of a Quiet Life [account of the Hare family] 3 vols. 31/6 c 8^o Smith & Elder [72] 84

- HAWKER, Rev. R. S. [1804-1875]
 Gould, Rev. S. Baring-[H.-C.] Robert Stephen Hawker, vicar of Morwenstow 5/- p 8° Paul [76] 86
 Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Hawker, of Morwenstow 10/6 8° „ 81
- HOOK, Dn. W. F. [1798-1875] Life and Letters of, By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens [C.-E.] 6/- c 8° Bentley [78] 80
 HUGH, of Lincoln [c. 1135-1200]
 Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64
 The author of this contemp. "Life" is supposed to be Adam Abbot, of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp. Hugh.
 Perry [Can.] G. G. [C.-E.] Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln 10/6 c 8° Murray 79
 IRVING, Rev. Edw. [1792-1834] Life of, By Mrs. M. Oliphant 5/- c 8° Hurst [62] 65
 KEBLE, Rev. J. [1792-1866] Memoir of, By Sir J. T. Coleridge 6/- c 8° Parker [69] 74
 KEN, Bp. Thos. —v. *supra* s.v. Nonjurors.
 KINGSLEY, Can. C. [1819-1875] Letters and Memoirs of. By his widow 6/- c 8° Paul [77] 80
 LANFRANC, Abp. [1005-89]
 Church, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Saint Anselm 5/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 88
 Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —in *his* Lives of the Archbps. of Canterb. vol. ii. [Anglo-Norman Period] 15/- 8° Bentley 62
 LATIMER, Hugh [1491-1555]
 Cooke, Frances E. Latimer's Candle; ill. [popular life of Latimer] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
 *Demaus, Rev. R. Hugh Latimer: a biography 5/- c 8° R.T.S. [69] 82
 LAUD, Abp. W. [1573-1645]
 Bayne, Dr. Peter —in *his* Chief Actors in Puritan Revolution 12/- 8° Clarke 78
 Benson, A. C. William Laud, sometime Archbishop of Canterbury; port. 6/- c 8° Paul 87
 Hook, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.] —in *his* Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury vol. xi [Laud, Juxon] 15/- 8° Bentley 76
 Hope, Andrée Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] contains a popular memoir of Laud 4/- c 8° Chapman 87
 Rogers, Prf. Thorold —in *his* Historical Gleanings ser. ii. [Wicklif, Laud, Wilkes, Tooke] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70
 LEIGHTON, Bp. Robt. [1613-1684] a Short Biography, with selections. By Rev. W. Blair 3/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [1805-1872] Life of, ed. J. Frederick Maurice [his son] 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Macmillan [84] 85
 POLE, Abp. Reg. [1500-1558]
 Lee, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] Reginald Pole, Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury 8/6 c 8° Nimmo 87
 PUSEY, Dr. Edw. [H.-C.] Life of. By Can. H. P. Liddon [not likely to appear for some years] 8° Rivington *in prep.*
 ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [1816-18]
 Arnold, Rev. F. Robertson of Brighton, his Times and Contemporaries 9/- p 8° Ward & Downey 86
 *Brooke, Rev. S. A. Life and Letters of F. W. Robertson 6/- c 8° Paul [65] 74
 SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1768-1845]
 Holland, Lady [his dau.] Memoir of the Rev. Sydney Smith, ed. Mrs. Austin 3/6 c 8° Longman [55] 74
 Reid, S. J. The Life and Times of Sydney Smith [based on family documents] 21/- 8° Low 84
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [1815-1881]
 Bradley, Dn. G. G. [C.-E.] Recollections of Stanley [3 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Murray 82
 The authentic life is said to be now in preparation by BRADLEY or GROVE; to be pub. by Murray.
 SUMNER, Bp. C. R. [1790-1874] Life of. By Rev. G. H. Sumner; portrait 14/- p 8° „ 76
 TAIT, Abp. A. C. [1811-1882] The Life of. By Dn. of Windsor + Rev. W. Benham 2 vols. 8° Macmillan 91
 THIRLWALL, Bp. C. [1797-1875] Letters to a Friend and other letters, ed. Dn. Stanley and others 6/- c 8° Bentley [81] 82
 TRENCH, Archbp. [C.-I.; 1807-87] Letters and Memorials; 2 portraits 2 vols. 21/- 8° Paul 88
 TYNDAL, Wm. [1481-1536]
 Cooke, Frances E. William Tyndale's Vow, ill. [brief popular biography] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86
 *Demaus, Rev. R. William Tyndale: a biography 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [71] 86
 WARBURTON, Bp. W. [1648-1779] Life of. By J. S. Watson 18/- 8° Longman 63
 WATTS, Dr. Isaac [1674-1748] Life and Writings of. By Rev. E. Paxton Hood [Cong.] 6/- c 8° R.T.S. 75
 WHATELY, Abp. R. [1787-1863] Life and Correspondence of. By E. Jane Whately 10/6 c 8° Longman [66] 75
 WHEWELL, Dn. Wm. —vide C § 67.
 WHITGIFT, Abp. J. [1533-1604] The Life of. By J. Strype 3 vols. 16/6 8° Clar. Press [1721] 22
 WICLIF, John [1324-1384]
 Burrows, Prf. M. Wiclif's Place in History [Oxford Lectures, '81] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84
 *Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] John Wiclif and his English Precursors, tr. and ed. Dr. P. Lorimer 8/- c 8° R.T.S. [78] 84
 A tr. only the first vol. of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 vols. 8° 1873.
 Loserth, Dr. J. Wycliffe and Huss, tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84
 Matthews, F. D. —in *his* Introduction to the English Works of Wyclif.
 Pennington, A. R. [C.-E.] John Wiclif: his life, times, and teaching 3/- f 8° S. P. C. K. 84
 Poole, R. Lane Wyclif and the Reformation [Epochs of Church History] c 8° Longman *in prep.*
 Rogers, Prf. Thorold —in *his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 70
 Shirley, Dr. W. W. —in *his* Introduction to Fasciculi Zizaniorum—v. *supra*, s.v. Forerunners of Reformation.
 WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [1805-1873] Life of. By Can. A. R. Ashwell + R. G. Wilberforce 3 vols. ea. 15/- 8° Murray 79-82
 The same, revised from the above. By Reginald Wilberforce [his son] 6/- c 8° Paul 88
 WILSON, Bp. Thos. Life of. By Prof. J. Keble 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 63
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [1807-85] Life of. By Eliz. Wordsworth [his dau.], ed. Can. J. H. Overton; ports. 16/- 8° Rivington 88
 WYKEHAM, Wm. of [1324-1404].
 Adams, Rev. H. C. Wykehamica: a history of Winchester College, etc. 10/6 8° Parker 78
 Moberly, G. H. Life of William Wykeham, w. 2 Latin MSS. appended 7/6 c 8° Wells, Winchester 87
 Walcott, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges [in 14 cent.] p. [pb. 14/-, w. 7/6] 8° Whittaker 52

Colonial Bishops and Missionaries—vide A § 105.

63. FRANCE, AND THE HUGUENOTS.

For the Albigenses and the Vaudois, vide A § 58. For the Walloons, vide A § 65.

Huguenots : Doctrines and Worship.

MARTIN, Rev. J. A. [Fch.-Prot.] Spirit, Principles, and Worship of Huguenots 2/- 18° Nisbet 85

Huguenots : General History.

*BAIRD, Prf. H. M. [Am. Presb.] Hist. of the Rise of the Huguenots [1515 to d. of Chas. IX., 1574] 2 v. \$3.50 8° New York [79] 83
 " " The Huguenots and Henry of Navarre maps, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Paul 86
 BRAY, Mrs. A. E. Revolt of the Protestants of the Cevennes 10/6 8° Murray 70
 de FÉLICE, G. History of the Protestants of France [tr.] o.p. 12° New York [] 51
 HANNA, Dr. W. [F.-Ch.] Wycliffe and the Huguenots ; Wars of the Huguenots ea. 5/- 12° Douglas, Edin. 60, 71
 HEATH, Richard The Reformation in France [to Revoc. of Edict of Nantes ; Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88
 MARSH [Mrs.] Anne The Protestant Reformation in France 2 vols. \$2 8° [Lond. 47] Phila. 51
 MASSON, Gustave The Huguenots [to death of Louis XIV. ; popular] 1/- 12° Cassell 82
 MORLEY, Prf. H. Clement Marot, and other studies 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Chapman 71
 *SMILES, Dr. Sam. The Huguenots in France after the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes [pop.] 6/- c 8° Murray [74] 76
 WHITE, Henry The Massacre of St. Bartholomew and Hist. of Relig. Wars ; ill. [graphic] 16/- 8° " 67

Coligny [1515-1571].

BERSIER, Dr. E. [Ref. C.-F.] The Earlier Life of Coligny [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 85
 BESANT, Walter Coligny [New Plutarch Series] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 82
 BLACKBURN, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] Admiral Coligny and the Rise of the Huguenots 2 vols. \$3 12° Philadelphia 69

Refugees : Generally.

AGNEW, Rev. D. C. A. [F.-Ch.] Protestant Exiles from France in the Reign of Louis XIV. 2 v. 150/- f° ^{46. Gilmore Place, Edinburgh} [66] 86
 POOLE, Reg. Lane Huguenots of the Dispersion at Recall of Edict of Nantes 6/- c 8° Macmillan 8c
 WEISS, Chas. [Fch.-Prot.] History of the French Protestant Refugees, tr. F. Hardman o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° 54

Refugees : to America.

*BAIRD, Dr. C. W. [Am. Presb.] History of the Huguenot Emigration to America ; map & ill. 2 vols. 25/- 8° New York [85] 85
 *PARKMAN, F. [Am.] Pioneers of France in the New World [Huguenots in Florida] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 86
 SIMMS, W. G. The Huguenots in Florida : the lily and the totum o.p. 12° New York 54

Refugees : to Great Britain.

KERSHAW, S. W. [Fch.-Prot.] Protestants from France in their English Home 6/- c 8° Low 85
 de PALISSY, Bern. [the potter ; c. 1524-1589] Brightwell, C. L. Life of Palissy 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [58] 77
 *Morley, Prf. Hy. Life of Palissy 5/- c 8° Cassell [52] 78
 *SMILES, Dr. Samuel The Huguenots : settlements, churches, and industries in Eng. & Irel. 7/6 c 8° Murray [67] 80

Gallican Church.

*JERVIS, Rev. W. H. The Gallican Church [hist. of Church of France fr. 1516 to Revolutn.] 2 v. 28/- 8° Murray 72

Port Royalists [16 cent.]—v. also A §§ 98-100.

BEARD, Dr. C. [Unit.] Port Royal : history of religion and literature in France 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Williams [61] 73

Seventeenth Century.

LEAR, H. L. S. Revival of Priestly Life in 17th Century in France 3/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 83

Eighteenth Century—*for* French Revolution : Generally, v. CLASS F § 49.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Religion and the Reign of Terror [tr. ; Church dur. the French Revolution] 9/- c 8° Hodder 69
 Translated by T. Stroyau. The same book was tr. by J. P. Lacroix, \$1.75 12° New York 68.

Nineteenth Century.

BERSIER, Dr. E. A. F. [Ref. Ch.-F.] The Gospel in Paris [sermons (tr.), with sketch of author] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 84
 BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] The White Fields of France 3/6 c 8° " 79
 An account of McAll's mission to the working-men of Paris and Lyons.
 SMEDLEY, E. History of the Reformed Religion in France 3 vols. \$2.25 8° New York [32]

Biography : Collective.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Contemporary Portraits [Dupanloup, Vinet, Monod, Verney, &c. ; tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 79

Biography : Individual.

FÉNELON, Abp. [1651-1715] [Life of]. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear. [a good book] 3/6 f 8° Rivington [76] 77
 MONOD, A. Life and Letters of 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
 RENAN, Prf. E. [b. 1823, living] Recollections of my Childhood and Youth [tr.] 8/- c 8° Chapman 83

Graphic and humors sketches of character, characterized by a sympathetic affection for his early teachers, the Breton priests.

A §§ 64-67

64. GERMANY.

Reformation.

- CREIGHTON, Prf. M. The German Reformation [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 c 8° Longman *in prep.*
 HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78-79
 LUTHER, Martin First Principles of the Reformation, tr. Prc. H. Wace 12/- 8° Murray 84
 v. RANKE, Leopold [Evang.] History of the Reformation in Germany [tr.] 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 48/-] 8° Longman 45-47
 SPALDING, Abp. M. J. [R.-C.] History of the Protestant Reformation in Germany and Switzerland \$3.50 8° *Baltimore* 65

Modern Times.

- BAUR, W. Religious Life in Germany during the Wars of Independence 7/6 c 8° Strahan [70] 73
 GÖSTWICK, Joseph German Culture & Christianity [hist. of their controversy fr. 1770 to 1880] 15/- 8° Norgate 82
 KAHNIS, C. F. A. [Luth.] Internal History of German Protestantism [since about 1750; tr.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
 LLOYD, Rev. Jul. [C.-E.] Sketches of Church History in Germany [popular] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 82
 SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Germany: its universities, theology, and religion o.p. [pb. \$1.50] 8° *Philadelphia* 57

Biography.

- CALIXTUS, George Life & Correspondence of. By W. C. Dowding [Germ. theol. dur. 30 yrs. 'War] 8/6 c 8° Parker 63
 HUTTEN, Ulrich [1488-1523] Life and Times of. By D. F. Strauss [tr.] 10/6 8° Isbister 74
 LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] Table Talk of, selected and edited Dr. John Gibb 2/- 12° Unwin 83
 *Bayne, Dr. Peter Martin Luther: his life and times 2 vols. 24/- 8° Cassell 87
 Carlyle, Thos. —in his Heroes and Hero Worship 1/- 12° Chapman [41] 87
 Cunningham, Prc. W. —in his Reformers and the Reformation, pp. 54-110 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62
 Froude, J. A. Luther [also in his Short Studies (Erasmus and Luther)] 1/- 12° Longman 83
 *Koestlin, Dr. J. Life of Luther [abridged tr.—Shorter Sketch, 1/- 12° Cassell, 84] 16/- 8° 83
 Mozley Can. J. B. [C.-E.] —in his Essays: historical and theological 2 vols. 24/- 8° Rivington 78
 Rae, J. Martin Luther: student, monk, reformer ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] Homes and Haunts of Luther ill. [popular] 8/- 4° R.T.S. [75] 83
 Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —in his Leaders of the Reformation 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [59] 83
 Verres, Dr. J. [R.-C.] Luther: an historical portrait [from R.-C. point of view] 12/- 8° Burns 84
 MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497-1560] Life of. By C. T. Ledderhose \$1 12° *Philadelphia* 55
 OBERLIN, J. F. [1740-1826] Life of. By Josephine E. Butler; ill. 6d. 18° R.T.S. [82] 86
 STIER, Dr. Rudolph Life of. By John P. Lacroix [Am.] \$1.50 12° *New York* 74
 STRAUSS, D. F. [1808-74] On his Life and Writings. By Dr. E. Zeller [tr.] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 74

Reformed Church —v. A § 90.

65. HOLLAND.

Reformation.

- MARTYN, W. C. The Dutch Reformation: a history of the struggle in the 16th century \$1.75 12° *New York* 68
 MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.] —in his The Rise of the Dutch Republic, ed. J. F. Kirk [Am.] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [56] 89
 " " —in his History of United Netherlands [d. of Wm. Silent to 1609] 4 v. ea. 6/- c 8° Murray [60-67] 80

Walloons.

- MOENS, W. C. The Walloon Church of Norwich; in parts [history and registers] 8° Huguenot Soc. 88, *in prog.*

Biography.

- ERASMUS [1465-1536]
 *Drummond, Rev. R. B. Erasmus: his life and character 2 vols. 21/- 8° Smith & Elder 73
 Milman, Dn. H. H. Savonarola, Erasmus, and other essays 15/- 8° Murray 70
 Pennington, Rev. A. R. Life of Erasmus portrait 6/- c 8° Seeley 75
 Seebohm, F. —in his Oxford Reformers of 1498 [with Colet and More] 14/- 8° Longman [67] 87
 John of BARNEVELD: Advocate of Holland [1547-1619] Life & Death of. By J. L. Motley [Am.] 2 v. ea. 6/- p 8° Murray 74

Jansenist Church —v. A § 100.

Reformed Church —v. A § 90.

Leiden School.

- WICKSTEED, Rev. P. H. [Unit.] The Ecclesiastical Institutions of Holland [position and prospects] 1/- 8° Williams 75

66. HUNGARY.

- d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. History of the Protestant Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr.] o.p. 8° Nisbet 44
 CRAIG, J. [tr.] Hist. of the Prot. Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr. fr. Hungarian] o.p. [zv. 5/-] 8° *London* 54
 KRASINSKI, Ct. H. —in his The Religious History of the Slavonic Nations [tr.] o.p. 12° Johnstone, *Ed.* [51] 69

67. IRELAND.

Comprehensive Works—v. also CLASS F §§ 40-45: Ireland.

- GODKIN, J. Ireland and her Churches 16/- 8° Chapman 67
 *KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland [fr. earliest to present times] 2 vols. 25/- 8° Macmillan 75
 LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Eng. in XVIII. Cent. *conts. best general sketch since Reformation* 4 v. 72/- 8° Longman [78] 79
 MALONE, Rev. S. [R.-C.] Church History of Ireland: Anglo-Norman Invasion to Reformation 2 v. 16/- 8° Gill, *Dublin* [] 80
 MANT, Bp. R. [Episc.] Hist. of the Church of Ireland fr. the Reform. to the Revol. 2 v. o.p. [pb. 34/-] 8° Parker 39-41

A §§ 68-69

MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.]	History of the Irish Church to 1800	Series I. 16/-	8° Simpkin	74
" "	Spicilegium Ossoriense	vols. i.-ii., ea. 21/-	8° Gill, Dublin	74-78
" "	A collection of original documents to illustrate the history of the Irish Church from the Reformation to 1800.			
" "	History of the Catholic Archbishops of Dublin	7/6	8° Duffy, Dublin	64
" "	Monasticum Hibernicum	[in 3 vols.] vol. i. 21/-	4° Dublin	73
SEDDALL, Dr. H.	The Church of Ireland : an historical sketch	6/-	c 8° Hodges, Dublin	85
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	The Three Irish Churches	1/-	8° Murray	69
WALSH, Rev. T.	History of the Irish Church	\$3.50	8° New York	
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.]	The Church of Ireland : her history and claims	[four sermons] 1/-	p 8° Rivington	[66] 67
" "	History of the Church of Ireland	[eight sermons] 6/-	p 8° "	[69] 69

Early Irish Church—v. also A § 101 : Lives of the Saints.

Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. Petrie + Stokes	2 vols. 60/-	4° Dublin	72-78
LANIGAN, Rev. J.	Ecclesiastical History of Ireland [to beginning of 13th century]	4 vols. o.p.	8° " 22
de MONTALEMBERT, Ct.	Monks of the West [tr.; for the missionaries]	7 vols. 77/6	8° Blackwood 61-79
MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.]	Essays on the Origin of the Early Irish Church	6/6	8° Duffy, Dublin 64
O'CURRY, Eugene	—v. W.R. Sullivan's <i>Intro. to his Manns. & Customs of the Anct. Irish</i>	3 v. 42/-	8° Williams 73
REEVES, Dr. Wm.	Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Down, Connor, and Dromore	o.p. [pb. 21/-]	4° Longman 47
Saint COLUMBA	—for <i>Lives of</i> , v. A § 62, s.v. Early Churches.		
Saint PATRICK	—for <i>Lives of</i> , v. A § 57, s.v. Unattached.		
*STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-E.]	Ireland and the Celtic Church [St. Patrick to English Conquest in 1172]	9/-	8° Hodder [86] 88
de VINNE, Daniel	History of Irish Primitive Church	\$1.50	8° New York 70

Catholics under Cromwell—v. also CLASS F § 43 : Ireland.

MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.]	Hist. Sketch of Persec. of the Cath. of Ireland under Cromwell & the Puritans	3/6	c 8° Gill, Dublin	[65] 84
MURPHY, D. [R.-C.]	Cromwell in Ireland	12/6	8° Dublin	83
PRENDERGAST, J. P. [Prot.]	The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland	18/-	8° Longman	[65] 70

Modern Irish Church.

BROOKE, R. S.	Recollections of the Irish Church	4/6	p 8° Macmillan	77
---------------	-----------------------------------	-----	----------------	----

Methodist Church in Ireland—v. A § 84.**Presbyterian Church in Ireland**—v. A 87.**Protestant-Episcopalian Church in Ireland.**

BALL, Rt. Hon. J. T.	The Reformed Church of Ireland	[1537-1886] 7/6	8° Longman	87
----------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	------------	----

Biography

O'REILLY, Myles [Am.]	Lives of Irish Martyrs and Confessors	\$3.75	8° New York	78
-----------------------	---------------------------------------	--------	-------------	----

68. ITALY.

Vide also A § 97 : Roman Catholicism.

Reformation.

BAIRD, R.	Sketches of Protestantism in Italy	\$1.75	12° Boston	45
BENRATH, Prf. K.	Bernardino Ochino of Siena : contrib. to the hist. of the Reformation [tr.]	9/-	8° Nisbet	76
McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [Presb.]	Hist. of the Progress and Suppression of Reform. in Italy in 16th Cent.	4/-	c 8° Blackwood	[27] 56
STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.]	Footprints of Italian Reformers	ill. 8/-	4° R.T.S.	81

Aonio PALEARIO, Pietro CARNESECCHI, VALDÉS, and others.

STRACK, C.	Renata of Este : a chap. fr. the hist. of the Reform. in Italy & France [tr.]	\$1.25	16° Cincinnati	73
WIRTE, Leopold	A Glance at the Italian Inquisition	[tr. ; trial of Carnesecchi] 2/-	8° R.T.S.	
YOUNG, M.	Life & Times of Aonio Paleario : a hist. of Ital. Reformers of xvi. cent. 2 v.	32/-	8° Bell	60

Savonarola [1452-1498].

CLARK, Rev. W. R.	Savonarola : his life and times	3/6	8° S.P.C.K.	78
COOKE, Frances E.	True to Himself	[popular account of Savonarola] 1/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	[82] 84
MADDEN, R.	The Life and Martyrdom of Savonarola	2 vols. o.p.	8° Murray	54
OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.]	The Makers of Florence	[Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] ill. 10/6	c 8° Macmillan	[76] 81
*VILLARI, Prf. P.	Life and Times of Savonarola [tr.] ; ports. and ill.	2 vols. 32/-	8° Unwin	[63] 88

Miscellaneous Books.

FARRALL, H. H. [Am.]	Italy Struggling into Light	[record of prominent events]	Cincinnati	80
HEMANS, Charles	Catholic Italy	2 vols. 5/-	12° Florence	61
WYLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-K.]	The Awakening of Italy and the Crisis of Rome	5/6	p 8° R.T.S.	66

The author has, since 1860, held the professorship at the Protestant Institute of Scotland, in Edinburgh, which is an extra-mural lectureship founded by Protestant Churches of Scotland, for instruction of students in distinctive principles of Roman Catholic and Protestant theologies.

69. POLAND.

KRASINSKI, Ct. V.	Hist. of Rise, Progr. & Decline of Polish Retormation [tr.] 2 v., o.p. [pb. ea. 10/6]	8° Nisbet	38, 40
à LASCO, Bp. John [1499-1560]	Life of. By Rev. H. Dalton	7/6 c 8° Hodder	86

John à Lasco, uncle to King of Poland, embraced Luther's doctrines, and fled with his congregation to London, where they were incorporated by charter, and had a grant of the church of Austin Friars. Queen Mary, however, again banished him, and he died in Poland.

70. SCOTLAND.

General History and Reformation.

- BURTON, J. Hill —in *his* History of Scotland [fr. Agricola's Invasion to 1748] 8 v. & index 66/- c 8° Blackwood [67-70] 73
 CALDERWOOD, David Hist. of Kirk of Scotland, 8 vols. [begin. of Reform. to end of Jas. VI.] o.p. 8° Wodrow Soc. [1678] 42-49
 CUNNINGHAM, Dr. J. Church History of Scotland 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Thin, *Edin.* [59] 83
 GRUB, G. The Ecclesiastical History of Scotland 4 vols. 42/- 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 61
 HETHERINGTON, Rev. W. M. History of the Church of Scotland, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 12/-] 8° Johnstone, *Ed.* [41] 53
 KINLOCH, M. G. J. History of Scotland, chiefly in its ecclesiastical aspect 2 vols. 10/- 8° Grant, *Edin.* 88
 KNOX, John History of the Reformation in Scotland ed David Laing [= works, v. i.-ii.] 8° Wodrow Soc. 46-47
 LEE, Prc. John Lectures on the Hist. of the Ch. of Scotland, 2 vols. [Reform. to Revol.] 21/- 8° Blackwood 60
 SPOTTISWOODE, Abp. J. Hist. of Church of Scot., w. notes. Bp. Russell [A.D. 203 to end of James vi.] 3 v 8° Spot. Soc. [1655] 47-51
 Written at the command of James VI., who bade the author "write the truth and spare not." Also in Bannatyne Club pubes.
- WALKER, Rev. N. L. Scottish Church History [Handbook for Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82

Early Church.

- ANDERSON, Jos. Scotland in Early Christian Times, 2 vols. [Rhind Lects., '79, '80] ea. 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
 BELLESHEIM, Rev. A. History of the Catholic Church of Scotland [tr.; in 4 vols.] vols. i.-ii. 25/- 8° Black. *Edin.* 88
 McLAUCHLAN, Dr. T. The Early Scottish Church [1st to 12th century] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
 SKENE, W. F. Celtic Scotland, vol. ii.: Church and Culture 15/- 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [80] 86
 WALCOTT, M. E. C. Scoti Monasticon: the Ancient Church of Scotld. [of no great value] ill. 42/- 4° Virtue 74

Miscellaneous Periods.

- AIKMAN, J. Annals of Persecution in Scotland fr. the Restorat. to the Revolut. 2 v. \$1.75 8° Philadelphia
 EDGAR, Rev. A. Old Church Life in Scotland [lectures on Kirk-Session] 2 ser., ea. 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 85, 86
 INNES, Prf. Cosmo Scotland in the Middle Ages o.p. [w. 28/-] 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 60
 LLOYD, Rev. Julian Sketches of Church History in Scotland [popular] 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 77
 McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [jun.] Sketches of Scottish Church History o.p. [pb. 5/-] f 8° Edinburgh [41] 43
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Scottish Pulpit fr. Reform. to Present Day [Yale Semin. lects.] 5/- 8° Burnet 87
 WALKER, Dr. Jas. Theology & Theologians of Scotl. [chiefly xvii.-xviii. cent.; C'ingham Lects.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [72] 88
 WODROW, Rob. History of Sufferings of Church of Scotland, 4 vols. [Restor. to Revol.] o.p. 8° Glasgow [1721-2] 38
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Discourse on Scottish Church History 2/6 c 8° Blackwood

Biography: Collective.

- BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. The Preachers of Scotland [6 to 19 cent.; Cunningham Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
 SCOTT, Dr. H. Fasti Ecclesiae Scoticanæ [hist. and biogr. notices fr. 1560 to pres. time] 6 v. 180/- 4° Paterson, *Edin.*
 Scottish Divines: 1505-1877 [St. Giles Lectures; Knox, Melville, Rutherford, Leighton, Erskine, Irving, Chalmers, etc.] 5/- c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 83

Biography: Individual.

- BAILLIE, Dr. Rb. [1599-1662] Letters and Journals of, ed. Dav. Laing; 3 vols. [very valuable] 48/- r 8° *Edin.* [1775] 41-42
 BUCHANAN, Dr. Rob. An Ecclesiastical Biography. By N. L. Walker 12/6 8° Nelson 77
 CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. Life of. By Dr. W. Wilson 12/- 8° Black 80
 CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [1780-1847] Selection from his Correspondence, ed. Rev. W. Hanna o.p. 8° Edinburgh 53
 Dodds, J. Chalmers: a biographical study 2/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [70] 79
 Frazer, Rev. D. Chalmers [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 82
 *Hanna, Rev. W. Memoirs of the Life of Thomas Chalmers 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [43] 78
 EADIE, Prf. J. [Presb.] Life of. By James Brown portrait 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
 GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [1803-73] Autobiography and Memoir of. By D. K. + C. J. Guthrie [sons] 10/6 p 8° Isbister [74-75] 76
 HAMILTON, Patrick [1504-28] P. Hamilton: first Preach. & Mart. of Sc. Reform. By Dr. P. Lorimer 3/6 c 8° Griffin [57] 62
 HENDERSON, Alex. [1583-1646] Life and Times of Alexander Henderson o.p. [pb. 10/-; w. 6/-] 8° Smith & Elder [36] 40
 McCrie, Dr. Thos. [jun.] Life of Alexander Henderson o.p. 8° Blackwood 42
 KITTO, Dr. John [layman; 1804-54] Life of. By Prf. John Eadie [Presb.] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 61
 KNOX, John [1505-1572] Essay iv.: Hero as Priest in his Heroes and Hero Worship 2/- 16° Chapman [40] 84
 Carlyle, Thos. John Knox and the Church of England 12/- 8° Paul 75
 Lorimer, Dr. P. Essay on Knox—in his Essays 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 84
 Macaulay, Ld. Life of John Knox, with ill. of Reformation in Scotland, ed. Crichton 3/6 c 8° Nelson [11] 89
 McCrie, Dr. T. [Presb.] John Knox and the Knox Family [genealogical] 10/6 8° Grampian Club 79
 Rogers, Dr. Chas. [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 Taylor, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] John Knox 9/- c 8° Isbister [76] 77
 MACLEOD, Rev. Norman [1812-72] Memoir of. By Rev. Donald Macleod [his brother] o.p. 8° Blackwood 40
 McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [1772-1835] Life of. By Dr. Thos. McCrie [jun.] o.p. c 8° " [19] 74
 MELVILLE, Andrew [1545-1622] Life of. By Dr. Thos. McCrie [Presb.] 6/- c 8° " [19] 74
 Illustrates the ecclesiastical and literary history of Scotland in 16th and 17th centuries.

- ROBERTSON, Dr. W. B. [of Irvine] Memoir of. By Dr. Jas. Brown, with extracts from his writings 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [88] 88
 RUTHERFORD, Rev. S. Letters of, ed. T. Price 5/- c 8° Nisbet 75
 Thomson, Rev. A. Samuel Rutherford [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.; 1823-85] Memoir of. By Mrs. Oliphant; portrait 21/- 8° Blackwood [88] 89
 WISHART, Geo. [burnt 1546] Life of. By Dr. Chas. Rogers [vindication of Wishart] 3/6 c 8° Edinburgh 76

Presbyterianism in Scotland—v. A § 87.

Roman Catholicism in Scotland—v. A § 97.

71. SPAIN.

Vide also A § 97: Roman Catholicism.

- BOEHMER, E. [ed.] Spanish Reformers of Two Centuries [from 1520] 2 vols. 33/- r 8° Trübner 74-83
 BORROW, George The Bible in Spain 2/6 c 8° Murray [43] 88
 Account of adventures and imprisonments of an Englishman in an attempt to spread the gospel in Spain.
 [CHARLES, Elizabeth] The Martyrs of Spain and the Liberators of Holland [Sisters Cazalla] 5/- c 8° Nelson [61] 69
 McCRIE, Dr. Thos. [Presb.] Hist. of the Progress and Suppression of Aheform. in Spain dur. 16 Cent. 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [29] 56
 PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] —in his History of the Reign of Philip II. 3 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [55] 75
 STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] The Spanish Reformation: their memories and dwelling places; ill. 8/- 4° R. T. S. 83
 WYLIE, Prf. J. A. [F.-Ch.] Daybreak in Spain: its New Reformation [v. note § 68, s.v. Wylie] 6/- c 8° Cassell 70
 YONGE, Charl. M. [Évang.] Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

72. SWEDEN.

- ANJOU, L. A. History of the Reformation in Sweden \$1.50 12° New York 59
 BUTLER, Dr. C. M. [Am. Episc.] History of the Reformation in Sweden under Charles IX. 6/- 12° „ „ 83

73. SWITZERLAND.

Vide also A § 58, s.v. Vaudois and Waldenses.

- HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. History of the Reformation in Germany and Switzerland [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 78-79
Biography.
 CALVIN, John [1509-64] Letters of, with notes by Bonnet 2 vols. 14/- 8° Clark, Edin. 59
 Bungener, F. Calvin: his life, labours, and writings [tr.] 8/6 8° „ „ 63
 Guizot, F. P. G. St. Louis and Calvin [tr.; popular; Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
 Henry, Paul Life and Times of John Calvin [tr. fr. German] 2 vols. o.p. [p. 24/-] 8° Whittaker 49
 McCrie + Ferguson The Early Years of Calvin [1509-36; posthumous] 6/- p 8° Edinburgh 80
 Willis, Dr. R. Servetus and Calvin: study in the early history of the Reformation 16/- 8° Paul 77
 FAREL, William [1489-1565]: the story of the Swiss Reformation. By Dr. W. Blackburn [Am. Presb.] 3/6 12° Clark, Edin. 67
 ZWINGLI, Ulrich [1487-1531]
 Blackburn, Dr. W. M. [Am. Presb.] Ulrich Zwingli 5/- c 8° J. F. Shaw 68
 Christoffel, R. Life of Zwingli: or the rise of the Reformation in Switzerland 6/- 8° Clark, Edin. 58

Anabaptists

—v. A § 80.

74. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

General History.

- BAIRD, Robert [Am.] Religion in America: history of Evang. Churches in U. S. \$3 8° New York 56
 FELT, Jos. B. [Am. Cong.] The Ecclesiastical History of New England 2 vols. o.p. 8° Boston 55
 HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am. Meth.] Our Theological Century: history of theology in America. 75 c. 12° New York 77
 MATHER, Cotton [Am.] Magnalia Christi Americana, ed. Robbins + Robinson [in Eng.; 1620-98] 2 v. o.p. 8° Hartford 53
 NOBLE, W. F. P. [Am.] A Century of Gospel Work [history of religion in U. S.] \$3.50 8° Philadelphia 76
 POND, Enoch [Am. Cong.] Sketches of the Theological History of America Boston 80

Statistics.

- BELCHER, J. [ed.; Am.] The Religious Denominations in the United States; ill. \$5 r 8° Philadelphia 71
 Diffuse; but full of official extracts. Prepared by clergy and laymen of the respective Churches.

Pulpit

—for Miscell. Sermons v. A § 109.

- THORNTON, J. W. [Am.] The Pulpit of the American Revolution [political sermons of 1776]; ill. \$2.50 8° Boston 76

Transcendentalism.

- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Transcendentalism in New England: a history. \$2.50 8° New York 76

Church and State—v. A § 112. Ecclesiastical Law—v. A § 111. Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105.

- | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Baptists | —v. A § 80 | Methodism | —v. A § 84 | Prot. Episc. Church v. A § 78 | Revivalism | —v. A § 91 | Theosophy | —v. A § 94 |
| Congregationalists | A § 81 | Moravianism | A § 85 | Puritanism | A § 88 | Rom.-Cath. Church | A § 97 | Unitarianism |
| Jesuits | A § 99 | Mormonism | A § 85* | Quakers | A § 89 | Shakers | A § 92 | Universalism |
| Lutheran Church | A § 83 | Presbyterianism | A § 87 | Reformed Churches (Dutch and German) | A § 90 | Swedenborgianism | A § 93 | |

Biography

—the best authority for the lives of American preachers and divines (as far as it goes) is W. B. SPRAGUE'S Annals of the American Pulpit—v. A § 79; v. also the several Denominations, A §§ 80-99.

- BAIRD, Dr. Robert [Presb.; 1798-1863] The Life of. By H. M. Baird [Am. Presb.] \$2.25 8° New York 65
 BUSHNELL, Dr. Horace [1802-76] The Life and Letters of. By Mary Bushnell Cheney [dau.] 5/- c 8° Dickinson 80
 DOANE, Bp. G. W. [1799-1859] Life and Writings of. By Bp. W. C. Doane [son] 4 vols. 8° New York 60
 HODGE, Dr. Chas. [Presb.; 1797-1878] The Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [Episc.] \$2.50 8° „ „ 81
 Life of. By Prf. Patton c 8° Boston 88
 HOPKINS, Bp., of Vermont [1792-1868] The Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [Episc.] \$2.50 8° New York [73] 75
 McILVAINE, C. P. [Bp. of Ohio] Memorials of. By Rev. W. B. Carns \$3 8° „ „ 81
 MORSE, Dr. Jedediah The Life of. By W. B. Sprague \$2.50 8° „ „ 75
 SEABURY, Bp. Samuel Life and Correspondence of. By E. Edwards Beardsley \$4 8° Boston 81
 Seabury was the first Bishop of Connecticut and of the Episcopal Church in U. S.
 SMITH, Prf. H. B. His Life and Work, edited by his wife \$2.50 8° New York 81

75. WALES.

Pulpit.

DAVIES, Rev. J. G.	Flashes from the Welsh Pulpit	5/- c 8°	Hodder	89
Welsh Pulpit of To-day		7/6 c 8°	Bourne	85

Biography.

DAVIES, Rev. D. C.	Echoes from the Welsh Hills	[preachers, etc., of Wales]	3/6 12°	Stock	[83] 89
Evans, Christmas, the Preacher of Wild Wales: his country, times & contemps. By E. P. Hood [Cong.]			3/6 c 8°	Hodder	[81] 88
JONES, Rev. Owen	Some of the Great Preachers of Wales		6/6 c 8°	Passmore	85

Methodism

—v. A § 84.

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational (History and Doctrines).

76. CHURCH OF ENGLAND: (a) GENERAL.

Doctrine

—v. also A § 120.

ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.]	St. Paul and Protestantism, w. essay on Puritanism and the Ch. of England.	2/6 c 8°	Smith & Eld.	[70] 87
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	Doctrine of Church of England [in ecclesiastical documents, 1536-1662]	7/6 8°	Rivington	68
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [C.-E.]	The Holy Catholic Church: its ideal, ministry, institutions, etc.	6/6 c 8°	"	[73] 75
MYERS, F.	Catholic Thoughts on the Church of Christ and the Church of England	7/6 p 8°	Isbister	[74] 78
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chr. [C.-E.]	Theophilus Anglicanus [instr. on the Ch. and Anglican branch of it]	2/6 12°	Rivington	[43] 65

Ordinances

—v. A § 103.

Apostolic Succession.

HADDAN, Rev. A. W. [C.-E.]	Apostolic Succession in the Church of England	12/- 8°	Rivington	[69] 87
HUTTON, Rev. A. W. [R.-C.]	The Angl. Ministry [on Ep. Succ. in E. Prot. Ch., w. pref. Card. Newman]	14/- 8°	Paul	79
STUBBS [Bp.] W. [C.-E.]	Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum	8/6 s 4°	Clar. Press	58

An attempt to exhibit the course of Episcopal succession in England.

Thirty-Nine Articles.

BALL, Rev. T. I. [C.-E.]	Orthodox Doctrine of Church of Eng. in a Commentary on XXXIX. Art.	7/6 c 8°	Rivington	76
BOULTBEE, Dr. T. P. [C.-E.]	Introduction to Theol. of Church of Eng. [a comm. on XXXIX. Articles]	6/- c 8°	Longman	[71] 77
*BROWNE, Bp. Har. [C.-E.]	An Expos. of the XXXIX. Articles, ed. Dr. J. Williams [histor. and doctr.]	16/- 8°	"	[50] 87
BURNET, Bp. Gilb. [C.-E.]	An Exposition of the XXXIX. Articles of the Church of England.	7/- 8°	Clar. Press	[1699] 45
FORBES, Bp. A. P. [C.-E.]	An Explanation of the XXXIX. Articles, dedicated to Dr. E. B. Pusey	12/- p 8°	Parker	[41] 87
HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.]	A History of the XXXIX. Articles [w. documents fr. 1536 to 1615]	5/- c 8°	Bell	[51] 76
JELF, Rev. R. W. [C.-E.]	The XXXIX. Articles of the Church of Eng., ed. Rev. J. R. King [lectures]	15/- 8°	Rivington	[44] 73
*MILLER, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	The XXXIX. Articles of the Church of England	vols. i.-iv. ea. 3/6 c 8°	Hodder	78-85
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Letter on Tract Number 90 [remarks on passages in XXXIX. Articles]—v. A § 77, s. v. Tracts.			
WELCHMAN, Archd. E. [C.-E.]	The XXXIX. Articles	[for students] 2/- 12°	Bell	[1690] 76

The two Books of Homilies—composed in the reigns of Edw. VI. and Elizabeth [1550] and made standards of doctrine by Article 35—have been reprinted by the S.P.C.K. at 4/- and 5/- respectively.

History

—v. also A § 62.

BOULTBEE, Dr. T. P.	History of the Church of England: pre-Reformation period	15/- 8°	Longman	79
HORE, Rev. A. H.	The Church of England [William III. to Victoria] 2 vols.	15/- c 8°	Parker	86
MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N.	History of the Church of England [since 1660]	7/6 c 8°	Paul	83
PROBY, W. H. B. [H.-C.]	Annals of the Low-Church Party in Engl. [to d. of Abp. Tait] 2 vols. ea.	12/- 8°	Hayes	88
SHORT, Bp. T. V.	Sketch of the History of the Church of England to the Revolution [1688]	7/6 p 8°	Longman	[38] 70

Biography

—v. A § 62.

77. CHURCH OF ENGLAND: (b) PUSEYISM, RITUALISM, CONFESSION, &c.

History and Controversy.

ALLIES, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.]	Dr. Pusey and the Ancient Church	3/6 c 8°	Longman	66
BUTLER, Rev. W. Archer [C.-E.]	Letters on Romanism, ed. T. Woodward, rev. C. Hardwick o.p. [pb. 10/6]	8°	Bell	[54] 58

A reply to NEWMAN'S *Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine*, *infra*.

LINDSAY, Lord	Skepticism: a retrogressive movement in theology	9/- 8°	Murray	61
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	The Catholicity of the Anglican Church in Crit. & Hist. Essays, v. ii.	2 v. 12/- c 8°	Pickering	[71] 77
" "	Letter to Dr. Pusey [on his <i>Eirenicon</i> , <i>infra</i>]	3/6 8°	Longman	66
" "	Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine	6/- c 8°	Pickering	[45] 78
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.]	Eirenicon, 3 parts [v. Newman's reply, <i>supra</i>] ea.	7/6 8°	Parker	65-70

i.: Church of England Portion of the Catholic Church; ii.: Love due to the Theotokos and the Doctrine of the Immaculate Conception; iii.: Is Healthful Reunion Impossible?

TAYLOR, Isaac [C.-E.]	Ancient Christianity and the Doctrine of the Oxford Tracts	2 vols. ea. 5/- p 8°	Bohn's Lb.	[39-40] 44
Tracts for the Times. By Members of the University of Oxford	6 vols. and Index o.p. [pb. 48/6]	8°	Rivington	33-41, 42

A §§ 78-79

Confession and Absolution.

BOYD, Archd. A. [C.-E.] Confession, Absolution, and the Real Presence	3/6 c 8° Seeley	[67] 67
CARTER, Rev. T. T. [H.-C.] Doctrine of Confession in C. of E., 5/-; Doctrine of Priesthood in C. of E.	4/- p 8° Masters	[84] 85
ELWIN, Rev. W. [H.-C.] Confession and Absolution in the Bible	[evidences of] 9/- p 8° Hayes	83
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Sacramental Confession	2/6 f 8° Isbister	74
JELF, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] The Doctrine and Practice of Confession	7/6 c 8° Longman	75
LUMBY, Prf. J. R. Confession of the 16th Century, w. special reference to the XXXIX. Articles	Deighton, <i>Camb. in prep.</i>	
SEYMOUR, Rev. M. H. [H.-C.] The Confessional: an appeal to primitive forms	3/6 c 8° Seeley	69
THORNELY, T. The Ethical and Social Aspect of Habitual Confession	4/6 c 8° Macmillan	80

Ritualism.

BERRY, G. Ritualism: an inquiry—in 2 parts	ea. 10/6; Sequel, 9/-	8° Longman	68-72
CUMMING, Dr. J. [Presb.] Ritualism the High Way to Rome	5/- c 8° Nisbet		67
GIRDLESTONE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Romanizing Tendency of Ritualism	2/6 c 8° Rivington		67
HOPKINS, Bp. J. H. [Am.] The Law of Ritualism in relation to the Word of God, etc.	2/- f 8° Masters		67
MACCOLL, Rev. M. [H.-C.] Ritualism discussed in Six Letters	12/-	8° Hayes	75
MALAN, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.] Dialogues on Ritualism	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 4/-] f 8° Saunders		67
MARTIN, Abbé [R.-C.] Anglican Ritualism as seen by a Catholic Foreigner	8/-	8° Burns & Oates	80
WAINWRIGHT, Dr. S. Ritualism, Romanism, and the Reformation	7/6 p 8° Partridge		79
WEAVER, Dr. Rob. A Complete View of Puseyism	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/-] c 8° Jackson		43

78. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

AYCRIGG, B. [Am.Episc.] Memorials of the Reformed Episcopal Church and Protestant Episc. Ch.		8°	New York	80
A valuable collection of materials.				
BATTERSON, H.G. [Am.Episc.] Sketch-Book of the American Episcopate	\$2	8°	Philadelphia	78
BEARDSLEY, E.E. [Am.Episc.] History of the Episcopal Church in Connecticut	2 vols. \$6	8°	Boston [65-69]	83
BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Short History of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States	2/6 p	8°	Griffith	84
Centennial History of the Protestant Episcopal Church of New York	[1785-1885] \$4	8°	New York	86
CUMMINS, Mrs. G.D. [Am.Episc.] Memoir of G. D. Cummins, First Bp. of Reformed Episcopal Ch.	\$2.50	12°	" "	79
Contains an account of origin of the Reformed Episcopal Church.				
HAWKS + PERRY, <u>F. L. [Am. Episc.]</u> <u>Bp. W. S. [Am. Episc.]</u> Documentary History of the Prot. Episc. Church in U. S.	2 v. 15/-	8°	" "	63-64
Historical, Expository, and Practical Lectures on Communion Offices of Prot. Episc. Ch. in U.S.			Philadelphia	64
PERRY, Bp. W.S. [Am.Episc.] The History of the American Episc. Church [1785-1883]	2 vols. ea. \$1.50	12°	Boston	74, 84
" " " Historical Sketch of the Protestant Episcopal Church [1784-1884]	\$1.50	12°	New York	85
" " " Papers relating to the History of the Church		4°	" "	71-78
In Virginia, '71; in Penn., '72; in Mass., '73; in Maryland, '78; in Delaware, '78.				
" " " Handbk. of Gen. Convention of Prot. Ep. Ch. [hist. & constit. 1785-1880]	\$1.50	12°	" "	[77] 81
RICHEY, T. [Am. Episc.] The Churchman's Handbook [rights and duties of rectors, wardens, etc.]	\$1 16°	" "	" "	79
WHITE, Wm. [Am.Episc.] Memoirs of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America	\$4	8°	" "	[36] 80
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [C.-E.] History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/-]	c 8°	Rivington	[44] 56

Deaconesses and Sisterhoods—v. A § 107.

Sermons—v. A § 109.

79. NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) AND NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY.

Vide also the different Denominations, A §§ 80-96.

Controversy and Doctrine.

ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.] — <i>essay on Modern Dissent—in his St. Paul and Protestantism</i>	2/6 c 8°	Smith & Elder	[70] 87
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Parties and Schools [strongly High-Church]	36/- i 8°	Rivington	[74] 86
CONDER, Rev. E. R. [Cong.] Why are we Dissenters?	1/- c 8°	Snow	[66] 81
CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [C.-E.] Dissent in its Relation to the Church of England [Bampton Lect. '71]	7/6 p 8°	Macmillan	[72] 73
Account of the Independents, Romanists, Baptists, Quakers, Unitarians, and Wesleyans.			
HADDEN, Rev. R. H. [ed.; C.-E.] Church and Chapel : sermons on the Church of England and Dissent	6/- c 8°	Smith & Elder	81
MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] Why Dissent ?	[a lecture] 1/-	8° Williams	71
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Church Questions : historical and moral Reviews of Nonconformity	3/- p 8°	Snow	66
*SPRAGUE, W. B. [ed.; Am. Cong.] Annals of Amer. Pulp. [notices of Am. clergymen; to '55] 11 v. ea. \$2 to \$4	8°	New York	[88] 82
Baptists: Congreg. 2 vols.; Episcop.: Methodists: Presbyterians, 2 vols.; Unitarians, ea. \$4—Unit. Presb., \$3—Lutherans; Ref. Dutch, ea. \$2.			

History and Biography—v. also A § 62.

BOGUE + BENNETT, D. + J. The History of the Dissenters [1688-1808; the standard book]	4 v. <i>o.p.</i>	8° Williams	[09] 33
Vide note to Neal's <i>History of the Puritans</i> in A § 88.			
DAVIDS, Rev. T. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Essex: 1660-1662	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6]	8° Jackson	63
DYER, Rev. A. S. [C.-E.] Sketches of English Nonconformity	1/6 c 8° Wells Gardner		81
GROSART, Dr. A. B. [Cong.] Representative Nonconformists	6/- c 8° Hodder		79

Biographies of John Howe, Richard Baxter [v. also A § 62], Samuel Rutherford, and Matthew Henry.

A §§ 80-81

HALLEY, Rev. Rob. [Cong.] Lancashire : its Puritanism and Nonconformity	2 vols. 30/-	8°	Hodder	69
LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] Bishops in the Tower [Church & Nonconf. fr. Restoration to Revolution]	6/-	c 8°	Rivington	[86] 88
PIKE, G. H. [Cong.] Ancient Meeting Houses : early Nonconformity in London	7/6	8°	Partridge	70
REES, Dr. Thos. [Wesl.] History of Protestant Nonconformity in Wales	[from 1633 to date] 7/6	c 8°	Snow	[61] 83
SKEATS, Rev. H. S. History of the Free Churches of England	[1688-1851] o.p. [pb. 14.-]	8°	Miall	[68] 69
URWICK, Rev. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Hertfordshire	21/-	r 8°	Hazell	84
VAUGHAN, Dr. Rob. [Cong.] English Nonconformity	7/6	8°	Hodder	62
" " " Revolutions in English History	3 vols. 30/-	8°	Longman	[59-62] 67

80. BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS.

Vide also § 79 : Nonconformists.

Doctrine.

JENKS, Dr. W. [Am. Bapt.] Commentary on the Bible, ed. Rev. J. A. Warne	6 vols. \$20	8°	Philadelphia	[34] 74
PENDLETON, Dr. J. M. [Am. Bapt.] Three Reasons Why I am a Baptist	50 c.	12°	St. Louis	[53] 84
" " Distinctive Principles of Baptists	\$1	12°	Philadelphia	[82] 85
" " Christian Doctrines : a compendium of theology	\$1.50	12°	"	[78] 85
SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] The Baptist System Examined			"	[54] 82
*WAYLAND, Prf. Fr. [Am. Bapt.] Notes on the Principles and Practice of Baptist Churches	\$1.50	12°	New York	[57] 61

History.

ARMITAGE, Rev. T. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Baptists, w. intro. Rev. J. Curry [Am. Bapt.]	30/-	8°	St. Louis	87
CATHCART, Dr. W. [ed.; Am. Bapt.] The Baptist Encyclopedia			Philadelphia	[81] 83
CROSBY, Thos. [Bapt.] History of the English Baptists [Reform. to Geo. I.; the standard hist.] 4 v. o.p.	8°	London	1738-40	
CRAMP, Rev. J. M. [Bapt.] Baptist History, ed. J. Angus	[to close of 18th cent.] 5/-	c 8°	Stock	[69] 71
GOADBY, Rev. J. J. [Bapt.] Bye-paths of Baptist History	4/-	c 8°	"	71
" " Baptists and Quakers in Northamptonshire : 1650-1700	2/-	c 8°	Unwin	83
HAYNES, Rev. D. C. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Baptist Denomination	\$1.50	12°	New York	[56] 75
MOSS, Rev. L. [ed.; Bapt.] The Baptists and the National Centenary	[1776-1877] \$1.75	8°	"	77
ORCHARD, Rev. G. H. [Bapt.] History of Foreign Baptists [no Engl. ed. in print]	2 vols. ea. \$1.50	8°	Nashville	[38] 58
TALLACK, W. George Fox, the Friends, and the Early Baptists	2/6	12°	Partridge	68
WILLIAMS, Rev. W. R. [Am. Bapt.] Lectures on the History of the Baptists	\$1.75	12°	Philadelphia	77

Baptists in America.

CATHCART, Dr. W. [Am. Bapt.] The Baptists and the American Revolution			Philadelphia	76
---	--	--	--------------	----

Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105.

Sermons—v. A § 109.

Biography.

EVANS, Rev. B. [Bapt.] History of the Early English Baptists	4 vols. o.p.	8°	Heaton	62
FULLER, Rev. And. [Bapt.; 1754-1815] Fuller [Life of]. By A. G. Fuller [his son; Men Worth Rem.]	2/6	c 8°	Hodder	82
HALL, Rev. Rob. [Bapt.; 1764-1831] Hall [Life of]. By Rev. E. Paxton Hood [Men Worth Rem.]	2/6	c 8°	"	82
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.; b. 1834, living]. By G. H. Pike	3/6	8°	Passmore	[85] 87
Vide also Jos. FERNANDEZ'S <i>Nonconformity in Southwark</i> [acc. of Metropol. Tabernacle]; 6 8° Passmore, '8a and SPURGEON'S <i>Metropol. Tabernacle: its hist. & work</i> , 11-1d.				
SWAINE, Rev. S. A. [Bapt.] Faithful Men : memorials of the Bristol Baptist College	9/-	8°	Alexander	85

Anabaptists in Switzerland.

BURRAGE, Rev. H. S. [Am. Bapt.] History of the Anabaptists in Switzerland	\$1	12°	New York	82
---	-----	-----	----------	----

Seventh-day Baptists.

LEWIS, Dr. A. H. —for his books on the Sabbath, v. A § 44, s.v. Sabbath.				
--	--	--	--	--

81. CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY.

Vide also § 79 : Nonconformity.

Bibliography.—DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism of last 300 Years, *ut inf.*, *conts.* a full bibliography.

Doctrine.

*DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] A Manual of Congregational Principles	1/6	12°	Hodder	84
DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism : what it is ; whence it is ; how it works, etc.	15/-	12°	Boston	[65] 79
" " Handbook of Congregationalism	\$1	8°	"	85
JOHNSON, Rev. J. B. [Cong.] Our Principles : a Church manual for congregations	9d.	12°	Clarke	[] 76
Jubilee Lectures of Congregational Union of England and Wales	2 vols in 1, 5/-	8°	Hodder	84
*LADD, Rev. G. T. [Am. Cong.] Principles of Church Polity [Congregational]	\$2.50	8°	New York	82
PORTER, Rev. S. T. [Indep.] Independency	6/-	f 8°	MacLehose, Glasg.	56
*PUNCHARD, Rev. Geo. [Am. Cong.] View of Congregationalism : its principles and doctrines	\$1.25	12°	Boston	[43] 65
REYNOLDS, Rev. H. R. [ed.; Cong.] Ecclesia : Church problems considered by var. Cong. writers. 2 ser. o.p.	c 8°	Hodder	70-71	
ROSS, Rev. A. H. [Am. Cong.] The Church-Kingdom	12/6	8°	Boston	88

Lectures on Congregationalism delivered in the Andover Theological Seminary from 1880-1886.

A §§ 82-83

History.

BROWNE, Rev. J. [Cong.] History of Congreg. and Memorials of Churches in Norfolk and Suffolk 10/6 8° Jarrold 77
 Congregational Church Records, prepared by Committee of Congregational Union 14/- 1° *Memorial Hall, Lond.*

Records of historical facts relating to Churches, Proceedings, etc.

*DEXTER, Dr. H. M. [Am. Cong.] Congregationalism of the last 300 years as seen in its Literature 24/- 1 8° " 79
 FLETCHER, Rev. Jos. [Indep.] History of the Revival and Progress of Indep. in Eng. [1588-1828] 4 v. ea 1/- 12° Snow [47-49] 62
 FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Rat.] Twenty Years of the Independent Ministry 2/6 12° *New York* 79
 MIAL, Rev. J. [Cong.] Congregationalism in Yorkshire 7/6 c 8° Snow 68
 Pulpit Memorials: photos. and specimen sermons of 20 Congregational Ministers 15/- 4° Clarke 78
 *PUNCHARD, Rev. G. [Am. Cong.] History of Congregationalism from A.D. 250-1616 3 vols. o.p. c 8° *New York* [41] 65-67
 " " " The same, vol. 4; Congregationalism in America \$2 c 8° *Boston* 80
 *WADDINGTON, J. [Cong.] Congregational History 5 series, ea. 15/- 8° Longman 69-80

i.: 1200-1567; ii.: 1567-1700; iii.: 1700-1800; iv.: 1801-1850; v.: 1850-1880.

Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

Biography.

ALEXANDER, Rev. W. Lindsay His Life and Work, with ill. of his teaching. By Rev. Jas. Ross 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 87
 Contains a sketch of Dr. Alexander as a scholar, by Pr. Donaldson. Alexander was a leader of Congreg. in Scotland during last 50 years.
 BEECHER, Rev. H. Ward [Am.; 1813-87]
 Abbot, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] Henry Ward Beecher: a sketch of his career port. and ill. \$3 8° *New York* [83] 87
 *Beecher + Scoville, W. C. [son] A Biography of H. W. Beecher [over-elaborate] 21/- 1 8° Low 88
 BINNEY, Rev. Thos. [1798-1874] Memorial of, ed. Dr. J. Stoughton [Cong.] 3/6 12° Hodder 74
 BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [1820-84] In Memoriam of, ed. Eliza Baldwin Brown [his wife] 5/- c 8° Clarke 85
 LYNCH, Rev. T. T. [1818-71] A Memoir, ed. Wm. White portrait 6/- p 8° " 74
 MIAL, Edw. [1809-81] Life of. By Arthur Miall [his son] 10/6 8° Macmillan 84
 PUNSHON, Dr. W. M. [d. 1886] Life of. By Pr. F. W. Macdonald portrait 7/6 8° Hodder [87] 88

82. IRVINGISM.

Doctrine and History.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon Earth 3/6 p 8° Strahan [63] 69
 " " God's Revelations of Himself to Men \$1.25 12° *New York* 86
 BAXTER, Irvingism: its rise, progress, and present state o.p. 8° *London* 36
 Chronicle of Certain Events which have taken place in the Church of Christ between 1826 and 1852 o.p. 8° " 53
 IRVING, Rev. Edward Collected Writings, ed. Rev. Gavin Carlyle [his nephew] 5 vols. o.p. [pb. 60/-] 8° Strahan 64-65
 *MILLER, Rev. E. History and Doctrines of Irvingism 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul 78

Biography.

IRVING, Rev. E. [1792-1834] Life of. By [Mrs.] Margaret Oliphant 5/- p 8° Hurst [62] 65
 MACDONALD, J. + G. Memoirs of. By D. R. Norton o.p. [pb. 5/-] 12° Shaw 40
 STORY, Robert Life and Letters of. By R. H. Story [son] 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/-] 8° Chapman 62

83. LUTHERAN CHURCH (IN AMERICA).

Bibliography.

Dr. J. G. MORRIS [Am. Luth.] Bibliotheca Lutherana: list of pubs. of Luth. ministers in U. S. 85 c. 12° *Philadelphia* 76

Doctrine.

Book of Concord, tr. w. notes Dr. H. E. Jacobs [Am. Luth.]: vol. i. The Confession \$6 8° " 82
 HUTTER, Rev. Leon [Luth.] Compend of Lutheran Theology [tr.] \$1.50 12° " [67] 82
 Luther's Smaller Catechism: analysis of. By Dr. F. W. Conrad [Am. Luth.] 20 c. 16° " 75
 SCHMID, Heinrich [Luth.] Doctrinal Theology of the Evangelical Lutheran Church [tr.] \$6 8° " 75

Augsburg Confession [A.D. 1530].

Augsburg Confession, The: tr. fr. original Latin, Rev. C. P. Krauth, w. German text 80 c. 12° " 69
 KRAUTH, Rev. C. P. [Am. Luth.] The Conservative Reformation and its Theology \$5 8° " 71
 The Reformation as represented in the Augsb. Confess. and in the hist. and liter. of the Evangel. Lutheran Church.

MORRIS, Dr. J. G. [Am. Luth.] The Diet of Augsburg; Augsburg Confession and the XXXIX. Articles " 79, 79
 STUCKENBERG, Dr. J. H. W. [Luth.] History of the Augsburg Confession [tr.] \$1.75 12° " 69

History.

BERNHHEIM, Dr. G. D. [Am. Luth.] Hist. of the Germ. Settle. & of the Luth. Ch. in N. & S. Carolina \$3 12° " 72
 SCHÄFFER, Dr. C. W. [Am. Luth.] Early History of the Lutheran Church in America [to 1750] 80 c. 12° " [57] 68
 SCHMUCKER, Rev. S. S. [Am. Luth.] The American Luth. Church: histor., doct. & pract. considered o.p. 12° " [51] 52
 SEISS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Luth.] Ecclesia Lutherana: survey of Lutheran Church \$1.25 12° " 67

84. METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

*Vide also A § 79 : Nonconformity.***Bibliography.**

- DECANVER, H. C. [Am.] Catalogue of Works in refutation of Methodism [from 1729 onwards] 8° *New York* [46] 68
 OSBORN, Geo. [Wesl.] Outlines of Wesleyan Bibliography [fr. the earliest times] 6/6 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 69

Doctrine and Polity.

- BAKER, Bp. O. C. [Am. Meth.] A Guide in the Administration of the Discipline, ed. Bp. Harris \$1.25 12° *New York* [4-] 76
 BURTON, Rev. H. R. [Wesl.] A Manual of Methodism and Wesleyan Polity 1/- c 8° *Hodder* 81
 CRANE, Rev. J. T. [Am. Meth.] Methodism and its Methods \$1.50 12° *New York* 76
 GREGORY, Rev. B. [Wesl.] Handbk. of Scriptural Church Principles and Wesl.-Meth. Polity & Hist. 3/6 c 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 88
 HAWLEY, Rev. B. [Am. Meth.] Manual of Methodism : the doctrines, rules and usages \$1 12° *New York* 68
 PEIRCE, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Ecclesiastical Principles and Polity of Wesleyan Methodists 15/- r 8° *Wesl. C. O.* [2nd ed. 68] 73
 RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Connexional Economy of Wesl.-Method. in its eccles. & spiritual aspects 3 6 c 8° " " 79
 ———— *article* Methodism in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xvi. 30/- 4° *Black* 83
 SHERMAN, Rev. Dav. [Meth.] History of the Revisions of the Discipline of Meth. Episcopal Church \$2.50 12° *Cincinnati* 74
 WESLEY, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Works, 14 vols. [repr. of ed. of 1829] ea. 3/- c 8° *Wesl. C. Off.* [29] 73
 L-iv. : Journal [1735-90]; v.-vii. : Sermons; viii.-xiv. : Letters, Essays, etc.
- WILLIAMS, Rev. H. W. [Wesl.] Constitution and Polity of Wesleyan Methodism 3/6 c 8° " " 80

Atlas.

- TINDALL, Rev. E. H. [Meth.] The Wesleyan Methodist Atlas of England and Wales; 15 plates 25/- f° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 70

History : General and English.

- DANIELS, Rev. W. H. [Meth.] Short History of "the People called Methodists" 6/- 8° *Hodder* 82
 FARQUHAR [Meth.] The Introduction of Methodism into Yorkshire 6/6 c 8° *Ward & Lock* 80
 FLANIGEN, J. R. [Am. Meth.] Methodism, Old and New [w. sketches of early preachers] \$1.50 c 8° *Philadelphia* 80
 HOCKIN, Fred. [C.-E.] John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/- c 8° *Rivington* [] 88
 HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] Brief History of Methodism and Methodist Missions; ill. 10/6 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 77
 PORTER, Rev. Jas. [Am. Meth.] A Comprehensive History of Methodism \$2 8° *Cincinnati* 76
 SIMPSON, Bp. M. [Am. Meth.] Cyclopædia of Methodism 4° *Philadelphia* [78] 82
 ———— A Hundred Years of Methodism \$1.75 12° *New York* 76
 SMITH, Dr. Geo. S. [Wesl.] A History of Wesleyan Methodism 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° *Longman* [88] 65
 STEVENS, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] History of Methodism from its Origin 3 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° *Wesl. C. Off.* [88] 75

Methodism in Wales.

- WILLIAMS, Rev. W. [Meth.] Welsh Calvinistic Methodism 3/6 c 8° *Wesl. C. Off.* [72] 84

Methodism in Ireland.

- CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. II. [Meth.] History of Methodism in Ireland, vol. i. : Wesley 5/- c 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 85
 " " Memorable Women of Irish Methodism in last Century 2/6 f 8° " " 83

Methodism in America and Canada.

- ATKINSON, Rev. J. [Am. Meth.] Centennial History of American Methodism \$2 8° *New York* 84
 CORNISH, Rev. G. H. [Canad. Meth.] Handbook of Canadian Methodism \$1 12° *Toronto* 67
 " " Cyclopædia of Methodism in Canada [supplement *in prep.*] \$4.50 r 8° " 81
 Nearly all the matter contained in the *Handbook* is incorporated into the *Cyclopædia*.
- FOSTER, H. B. [Meth.] Rise and Progress of Wesleyan Methodism in Jamaica [from 1779] 3/- c 8° *Wesley. Conf. Off.* 81
 GORRIE, Rev. P. D. [Am. Meth.] History of the American Episcopal Church in U.S. and Canada \$1.25 12° *New York* 82
 McFERRIN, Dr. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Methodism in Tennessee 3 vols. ea. \$2 12° *Nashville* [70-72] 82
 SHIPP, Dr. A. M. [Am. Meth.] The History of Methodism in South Carolina \$2 12° " [82] 84
 STEVENS, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] History of the American Episcopal Church in the U. S. 4 vols. \$7 12° *New York* 64-67
 " " Compendious History of American Methodism; ill. 5/- c 8° *Wesl. Conf. Off.* 88
 English edition of American abridgment [1875] of the 4-vol. book.
- " " Centenary of American Methodism \$1.50 12° *New York* 66
 TODD, Rev. W. [Am. Meth.] Methodism in the Peninsula [Maryland and Delaware] 7/6 12° *Philadelphia* 87
 WOOD, E. M. [Am. Meth.] Methodism and the Centenary of American Independence \$1.50 12° " " 76

Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105 : Missions (a) Foreign.**Sermons**

—v. A § 109.

Biography : Collective.

- GORRIE, Rev. P. D. [Am. Meth.] Lives of Eminent Methodist Preachers \$1.25 8° *New York* 81
 JACKSON, Rev. Thos. Lives of Early Methodist Preachers 6 vols. 9/- c 8° *Wes. C. O.* [38] 71, etc.
 STEVENS, Dr. Abel [Am. Meth.] Women of Methodism \$1.50 12° *New York* [66] 74
 TYERMAN, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Oxford Methodists : memoirs 10/6 8° *Hodder* 73
 WAKELEY, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Heroes of Methodism \$1.75 12° *New York* [56] 60
 WITHROW, Dr. W. H. [Am. Meth.] Worthies of Methodism *Toronto* 78

A §§ 85-85*

Biography: Individual.

- BUNTING, Dr. Jabez The Life of. By Thos. Percival Bunting [son]+Rev. G. S. Rowe 10/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 87
- FLETCHER of Madeley, Rev. John W. [*d.* 1785]
 Macdonald, Rev. F.W. Fletcher of Madeley [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 85
 *Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Wesley's Designated Successor [life of Fletcher] 12/- 8° " 82
- HILL, Rev. Rowland [1744-1833]
 Broome, E. Rev. Rowland Hill: preacher and wit [Cassell's Popular Library] 1/- 12° Cassell 83
 Charlesworth, V. J. Rev. Rowland Hill: his life, anecdotes and pulpit sayings 3/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 79
- WESLEY, Rev. Chas. [1708-88]
 Jackson, Rev. Thos. [Wesl.] Life of Rev. C. Wesley, 3/6; Journal of Rev. C. Wesley 2 vols. 7/- c 8° Wesl. C. O. [41-49]
 Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Life of Rev. Charles Wesley; portrait 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
- WESLEY, Rev. John [1703-91]-*v. also* Methodism in Ireland, *supra*
 Rigg, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] The Churchmanship of John Wesley and Wesleyan Methodism 2/6 12° Wesl. C. Off. [68] 79
 " " The Living Wesley: as he was in his youth and in his prime 3/- c 8° " 75
 Southey, Robert Life of Wesley and Rise and Progress of Methodism [Cavendish Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Warne " [20] 89
 Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Life of John Wesley 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
 *Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Life and Times of the Rev. John Wesley; portraits 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° " [70-71] 76
 Umlin, R. D. [C.-E.] John Wesley's Place in Church History Determined 5/6 12° Rivington 70
 Wedgwood, Julia John Wesley and the Evangelical Reaction of the 18th Century 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
- WESLEY, Rev. Sam. [1690-1739]
 *Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Life and Times of Rev. Samuel Wesley; portrait 7/6 8° Hodder 66
- WESLEY, Mrs.
 Clark, Eliza Susanna Wesley [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° Allen 86
 Kirk, J. The Mother of the Wesleys 5/- c 8° Jarrold [6-] 66
- WESLEY FAMILY
 Stevenson, G. J. Memorials of the Wesley Family 7/6 8° Partridge 76
 Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Anecdotes of the Wesleys 3/6 c 8° Hodder [69] 79
- WHITEFIELD, Rev. Geo. [1714-70]
 Gledstone, J. P. The Life and Travels of George Whitefield 14/- 8° Longman 71
 *Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Life of the Rev. George Whitefield; portraits 2 vols. 24/- 8° Hodder 76
 Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Am. Meth.] Anecdotes of the Rev. George Whitefield 3/6 c 8° " 79

85. MORAVIANISM.

Doctrine.

- MILLER, Rev. R. H. [Am. Mor.] The Doctrine of the Brethren Defended \$1.60 12° Huntingdon, Pa. 76
 deSCHWEINITZ, Bp. E. [Am. Mor.] Moravian Manual: an account of the Church \$1 12° Bethlehem [59] 69
 " " The Moravian Episcopate 20 c. 12° " 65

History: General.

- BOST, Rev. A. History of the Moravians; portraits 3/6 f 8° R.T.S. [62] 63
 LAWRENCE, J. History of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ 2 vols. in 1, \$2.50 8° Dayton, Ohio
 REICHEL, W. C. [Am. Mor.] Memorials of the Moravian Church vol. i. \$3.50 12° Philadelphia 70
 deSCHWEINITZ, Bp. E. [Am. Mor.] The History of the Unitas Fratrum 12° Bethlehem 85
 " " Some of the Fathers of the Moravian Church 12° " 81
 THOMPSON, Rev. A. C. [Am. Mor.] Moravian Missions: twelve lectures 7/6 p 8° Hodder 83

Missions and Missionaries—*v. A* § 105.

Moravianism in America.

- BUCHNER, Rev. J. H. The Moravians in Jamaica [history of the mission, 1754-1854] o.p. 8° Longman 54
 MARTIN, J. H. [Am. Mor.] Historical Sketch of Bethlehem and the Moravians \$3 8° Philadelphia 73
 RITTER, Abraham [Am. Mor.] Memorials of the Moravian Church in Philadelphia, from 1742 12/- 8° " 57
 ZEISBERGER, Dav. [Am. Mor.] Life and Times of. By Bp. E. de Schweinitz \$3.50 8° " 70

85.* MORMONISM.

[Founded in 1830 in U.S.A. by Joseph Smith. Now numbers some 250,000 persons, 80,000 of whom live in Utah.]

- BEADLE, J. H. [Am.] Life in Utah: or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism ill. \$2.75 8° Philadelphia 70
 BENNETT, J. C. [Am.] History of the Saints: or Mormonism exposed o.p. [pb. \$1] 8° Boston 42
 Book of Mormon [acc. written by Mormon on plates, tr. Joseph Smith!] [w. 15/-] s 8° Liverpool [33] 79
 Book of Doctrine and Covenants of Church of Jesus. By Joseph Smith [Am.] s 8° " [33] 76
 BONWICK, J. The Mormons and the Silver Mines 7/6 c 8° Hodder 72
 BURTON, Capt. R. F. The City of the Saints 18/- 8° Longman [61] 62
 CHANDLESS, W. A Visit to the Salt Lake 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [57] 59
 Compendium of Faith and Doctrines of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints o.p. 8° Liverpool 57
 *DIXON, W. Hepworth Spiritual Wives, 2 vols. 30/-; also in his New America 5/- c 8° Hurst 68; [67] 69
 FERRIS, [Mrs.] B.G. [Am.] The Mormons at Home: incidents of travel [in 1852-53] o.p. 12° New York 54
 GREEN, N. W. [Am.] Mormonism: its rise, progress, and present condition \$2.50 12° Hartford 70
 GUNNISON, J. W. [Am.] History of the Mormons of Salt Lake 75 c. 12° Philadelphia [52] 68
 KENNEDY, J. H. [Am.] Early Days of Mormonism [Palmyra, Kirtland and Nauvoo]; ill. 4/- 12° Reeves & Turner 88
 LAMB, Rev. M. T. [Am.] The Golden Bible: is it from God? [anti-Mormonist] \$1 12° N.w York 87

A §§ 86-87

LEE, J. D. [ex-Morm.; Am.]	Mormonism Unveiled	[life and confessions of Lee] ill.	\$2.25	c 8°	St. Louis	77
MACKAY, C.	The Mormons, or Latter-Day Saints		2/-	8°	Ward & Lock	58
OLLIVANT, G.	A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake : New Zealand to New York		4/6	c 8°	Hunt	71
ORSON, Elder [etc.]	Letters exhibiting the most prominent doctrines of the Church					66
RAE, W.	Westward by Rail : a journey to Francisco		10/6	c 8°	Longman	71
RÉMY, J.	History, Religion, and Customs of the Mormons	2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/-]	8°	Jelfs		61
*ROBINSON, Phil.	Sinners and Saints : three months among Mormons		10/6	c 8°	Low	83
STANSBURY, Maj. H. [Am.]	Expedition to the Great Salt Lake	[1850-51] maps and ill.	\$4	r 8°	Philadelphia	55
STENHOUSE, [Mrs.] T. B. [Am.]	Rocky Mountain Saints : history of the Mormons	ill.	16/-	8°	Ward & Lock	73
" "	The Tyranny of Mormonism ; or, an Englishwoman in Utah ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low	88
TUCKER, Pomeroy [Am.]	The Origin, Rise, and Progress of Mormonism		\$1.25	12°	New York	67

86. PLYMOUTH BRETHREN.

CROSKERY, Prf. T.	A Treatise on the Doctrines of the Plymouth Brethren		2/6	c 8°	Mullan, Belfast	80
	A refutation of its principles.					
MÜLLER, Geo.	Life, etc.—v. A § 106.					
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]	The Justification of Life	[w. ref. to Plymouth Brethrenism]	4/-	12°	Bell	88
TEULON, Preb. J. S. [C.-E.]	The History and Teaching of the Plymouth Brethren		2/-	12°	S. P. C. K.	83

87. PRESBYTERIANISM.

Doctrine and Polity.

Acts of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland		[1638-1842] o.p. [pb. 32/6]	r 8°	Smith & Elder	43	
Index to same, by J. WILSON, 5/- 8° Blackwood, '63.						
BANNERMAN, D. D.	Worship of Presbyterian Church	[liturgies, etc.]	1/6	c 8°	Edinburgh	84
Constitution and Law of the Church of Scotland			3/6	12°	Blackwood	84
HODGE, Prf. A.A.	[Am. Presb.] Manual of Forms . . . of Presbyterian Church		75	c. 16°	Philadelphia	[76] 82
INNES, A. T.	The Law of Creeds in Scotland		15/-	8°	Blackwood	67
KNOX, John	Liturgy of [1564]		5/-	c 8°	Edinburgh	86
MACPHERSON, Rev. J.	Presbyterianism	[Handbooks for Bible Classes]	1/6	c 8°	Clark, Edin.	83
RANKIN, J.	Handbook of the Church of Scotland		7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[79] 88
WITHEROW, Prf. T.	[Ir. Presb.] The Form of the Christian Temple		10/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	89

Westminster Assembly : Confession—*for* Catechisms, v. A § 114.

Minutes of Assembly [1644-1649], ed. Mitchell + Struthers		16/-	8°	Blackwood	74
HETHERINGTON, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.]	History of the Westminster Assembly, ed. Williamson	6/-	8°	Edinburgh	78
HODGE, Prf. A. A. [Am. Presb.]	Commentary on the Confession of Faith	5/-	c 8°	Nelson	69
" "	The System of Faith cont. in Westm. Catech. opened & expl. [posthum.]	5/-	12°	New York	88
MACPHERSON, Rev. J. [ed.]	Westminster Confess. of Faith, w. intro. & notes [Handbks. for Bib. Classes]	2/-	c 8°	Clark, Edin.	81
MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [C.-S.]	The Westminster Assembly: its history & standards [Baird Lecture, '82]	10/6	c 8°	Nisbet	83
" "	The Westminster Confession of Faith : its history and teaching	o.p.	c 8°	Edinburgh	67
" "	[ed.] The Catechisms of the Second Reformation, with notes Prf. A. F. Mitchell	7/6	c 8°	Nisbet	86
	Shorter Catech. of Westm. Ass., and its Purit. precursors ; Rutherford's and other Scottish catechisms of same epoch.				
SHAW, Dr. R.	Exposition of the Confession of Faith, ed. Hetherington	2/6	c 8°	Blackie	77

History : General and Scottish—v. also A § 70: Eccles. Hist. of Scotland (*esp.* Cunningham).

Giles, St., Lectures : Series i. Scottish Church from Earliest Times to 1881	5/-	c 8°	Chambers, <i>Edin.</i>	81
*HETHERINGTON, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.] History of the Church of Scotland [to 1843] 2 vols. o.p. [<i>pb.</i> 12/-]	c 8°	Johnstone, <i>Ed.</i> [41]	53	
LEE, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Lectures on the History of the Church of Scotland	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Blackwood	60
NAISMITH, Rev. R. Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland	2/-	c 8°	Edinburgh	77
RAINY, Prf. Rob. [F.-Ch.] Three Lectures on Church of Scotland	[reply to Dn. Stanley] 2/6	c 8°	M'niven, <i>Ed.</i> [72]	84
SCOTT, Dr. Hew. Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ [notices of ministers fr. 1560] 6 vols. ea.	30/-	4°	J. R. Smith	66-71
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [C.-E.] Lectures on History of Church of Scotland	7/6	8°	Murray	[72] 79

Superficial ; not accurate as to facts, but very readable.—v. also RAINY, *supra*.

Covenanters. [Those who bound themselves by a "solemn league and covenant" to resist the introduction of Episcopacy ; reign of Charles I.]

CHAPMAN, William	Notable Women of the Covenant	[popular] ; ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83
DODDS, Jas.	The Fifty Years' Struggles of the Scottish Covenanters	[1638-1688]	5/-	12°	Houlston	[60] 71
HOWIE, John, of Lochgoin—	in Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carslaw		5/-	c 8°	Oliph., Ed.	[1775] 85
SIMPSON, Dr. Rob.	Traditions of the Covenanters ; ill.		3/6	c 8°	Gall & Inglis, Edin.	[50] 89
SYME, W.	History of Covenanters in Scotland		2 vols. \$1.40	12°	Philadelphia	

An able vindication of the Covenanters against SCOTT [Tales of my Landlord] was written by Dr. THOS. MCCRIE in *Christian Instructor*, 1817 (repr. w. his Sermons, 6/- c 8° Blackwood, '57), to which SCOTT replied in *Quarterly Review*, xvi. pp. 439-480.

Free Church.

BROWN, Dr. Thos.	Annals of the Disruption	5/-	c 8°	Macniven, Edin.	85
BRUCE, J.	Ten Years of the Church of Scotland	[1833-43] 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-]	8°	Blackwood	50
	Written on the side of the Establishment.				
BUCHANAN, Dr. Rob.	The Ten Years' Conflict, 2 vols.	o.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. 7/6]	8°	Blackie	49
Walker, N. L.	Dr. Robert Buchanan : an ecclesiastical biography	12/6	8°	Nelson	77
CHALMERS, Dr. Thos.	Life of—v. A § 70.				
COCHRANE [ed.]	Handbook and Index to princ. Acts of Assembly of Free Church, 1843-85	3/6	c 8°	Gemmell, Edin.	86
" "	Digest & Report of princ. Cases decided in Gen. Assembly of F. Ch., 1843-86	3/6	c 8°	" "	87

A § 88

- MONCRIEFF, Rev. Sir H. The Free Church Principle: its character and history [Chalmers Lect.] 7/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 83
 SYDOW, A. The Scottish Church Question [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/-] 8° Nisbet 45
 TURNER, Alex. [C.-S.] The Scottish Secession of 1843 [side of the Establishment] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 59
The Bodleian Lib., Oxford, contains a large coll. of pamphlets, etc., issued during the period 1813-1843, which was formed by a minister of the Kirk, who has added names of writers to some of the anonymous tracts.
- WILSON, Dr. Wm. Free Church Principles [Chalmers Lecture] 5/- 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 87
 WYLIE, Dr. Jas. Disruption Worthies; 24 ports. [biogr. sketches of F.-Ch. ministers of 1843] 21/- 4° Jack, *Edin.* []

Presbyterianism in England.

- M'CRIE, Dr. Thos. [jun.] Annals of the English Presbytery fr. earliest period to present time 5/- c 8° Nisbet 72

Presbyterianism in Ireland.

- ADAIR, Rev. P. [Presb.] Rise of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 5/- c 8° *Edinburgh* 66
 HAMILTON, Dr. T. [Ir. Presb.] History of the Irish Presbyterian Church [Handbks. for Bib. Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [82] 88
 *REID + KILLEN, J. S. + W. D. [Presb.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 3 vols. o.p. [12/6] p 8° Griffin [34, 37, 53] 34, 37, 67
 WITHEROW, Prf. T. [Ir. Presb.] Historical and Literary Memorials of Irish Presbyterianism 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Mullan, *Belfast* 79

Presbyterianism in America and Canada.

- *BLAIR, Alex. [Am.] History of Presbyterianism in New England \$2 8° *Boston* 81
 *BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] American Presbyterianism: its origin and growth maps, 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
 BRYCE, Dr. Geo. [Can. Presb.] The Presbyterian Church in Canada Toronto 75
 CRISMAN, Rev. E. B. [Am.] Origin and Doctrines of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church 2 pts. 75 c. 16° *St. Louis* 77-80
 *GILLETT, Dr. E. H. [Am.] History of the Presbyterian Church in the United States 2 vols. \$5 8° *Philadelphia* [64] 75
 GREGG, Dr. W. [Can. Presb.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Canada [to 1834. w. chron. tables] Toronto 85
 *HODGE, Prf. C. [Am.] Constitutional History of the Presbyterian Church in U.S. 3 vols. 30/- 8° *Philadelphia* 39-40
 MOORE, Dr. W. E. [ed.; Am. Presb.] New Digest of Acts & Deliv. of Gen. Assembly of P. Ch. [of U.S.] \$4 8° " 61
 " " " Presbyterian Digest [compend. of acts and deliv. of United Church] \$5 8° " [73] 86
 NEVIN, Dr. A. [Am. Presb.] Encyclopædia of the Presbyterian Church in the United States 84
 Presbyterian Reunion. Memorial Volume. 1838-1871; by various contributors 8° *New York* 70
 WEBSTER, R. [Am.] Presbyterian Church in America to 1760 18/- 8° *Philadelphia* 57

Presbyterianism in Australia.

- HAMILTON, Rev. R. [Austral.] Jubilee History of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria 15/- 8° *Melbourne* 88

Missions and Missionaries—v. A § 105.

Sermons —v. A § 109.

Biography —v. A § 70.

88. PURITANISM.

For Westminster Confession, v. A § 87.

- ARNOLD, Matthew St. Paul and Protestantism, w. essay on Puritanism and the Church of Eng. 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [70] 87
 COIT, Thomas W. Puritanism: or a Churchman's defence against its aspersions o.p. [pb. 9/-] 12° Wiley 45
 HALL, Edwin The Puritans and their Disciples o.p. [pb. 18/-] 8° 46
 *BAYNE, Dr. Peter The Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution 12/- 8° Clarke 78
 CHAPMAN, William Notable Women of the Puritan Times [popular]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
 GARDINER, S. R. The First Two Stuarts & Puritan Revolution [1603-60; Epochs Eng. Hist.] 2/6 18° Longman 76
 HOPKINS, Sam. [Am.] The Puritans: or Court, Ch., & Parliament und. Edw. VI. & Eliz. 3 v. \$7.50 8° *New York* [88] 75-76
 KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Plays and Puritans [and other historical essays] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 73
 MARSDEN, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Hist. of Early Puritans [Ref. to 1642]; Hist. Later Puritans [1642-62] ea. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* [88] 83
 MARTYN, W. C. [Am.] The English Puritans; Pilgrim Fathers of New England ea. \$1.50 12° *New York* 66-68
 *MASSON, Prf. D. —in his Life of John Milton 6 vols. 105/- 8° Macmillan 59-80
 MYERS, Ernest The Puritans 2/6 12° " 69
 NEAL, Daniel History of the Puritans [1517-1688], ed. Toulmin, re-ed. J. O. Choules 2 v. \$4 8° *New York* [1788] 63
English editions o.p. The Standard History. BOGUE + BENNETT'S "Hist. of Dissenters" [fr. 1688 to 1808, pub. '80, 2nd e. in., '33 (o.p.)], and Toulmin's "Protestant Dissenters" [1689-1702, pub. 14 (o.p.)], were intended as suppl. to NEAL.

- STOUGHTON, Dr. J. [Cong.] Spiritual Heroes: sketches of the Puritans [popular] o.p. [pb. 4/6] 12° Snow [45] 50
 STOWELL, W. H. History of the Puritans in England 3/6 p 8° Nelson 78
 TULLOCH, Prf. John [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
 WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. The Church and the Puritans: 1570-1660 [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 p 8° Longman 88

Martin Marprelate Controversy—v. A § 62.

America

—v. also CLASS E: Hist. of N. Amer.—Colonial Period, 1607-1763.

- BRADFORD, Wm. Works: Of New England; Gov. Bradford's Letter Book, etc. 7/6 f 8° Arber's *Reprs.* 1620-57, i.p.
Together give a good view of the Pilgrim Fathers.

- *DOYLE, J. A. The English in America: vols. i.-iii. [the Puritan colonies] 57/- 8° Longman 83-87
Shows well how Puritanism worked in matters religious, political, and social, when freed from the influences which checked and modified its action in Europe.

- ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] The Puritan Age and Rule in Massachusetts Bay [1629-1685] 18/- 8° *Boston* 88

Names.

- *BARDSLEY, Chas. W. Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature 6/- c 8° Chatto [80] 89

89. QUAKERS, OR FRIENDS.

Bibliography:

- SMITH, Jos. Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books, or books written by Friends 2 vols. 8° *priv. prin.* 67
 " " Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana [books adverse to Friends] 8° " " 73

Doctrine.

- *BARCLAY, R. [Qu.] Apology for True Christian Divinity [vindication of Quakers] \$1.50 12° Philadelphia [1678]
 BATES, E. The Doctrines of the Friends *o.p.* 12° Bennett 43
 Book of Christian Discipline of Society of Friends [fr. documents of Yearly Meetings, 1672-1883] 2/6 8° Harris 83
 EVANS, W. + T. [Am. Qus.; eds.] The Friends' Library [journals, doct. treatises, etc., of Quakers] 14 v. *o.p.* 8° Philadelphia 37-50
 *GURNEY, J. J. [Qu.] Observations on Distinguishing Views and Practice of Friends *o.p.* 8° London [24] 59
 TUKE, H. [Qu.] Principles of Religion, as professed by Quakers [no English ed. in print] 40c. 12° Philadelphia [05]

History.

- CUNNINGHAM, Dr. J. [C.-S.] The Quakers, from their Origin to the Present Time 3/6 c 8° Hamilton [68] 71
 EVANS, C. [Am. Qu.] Friends in the Seventeenth Century \$2 8° Philadelphia 6-
 HALLOWELL, R. P. [Am.] The Quaker Invasion of Massachusetts, \$1.25; The Pioneer Quakers \$1 16° Boston [83] 87, 87
 HODGSON, Wm. [Am. Qu.] Historical Memoirs of the Society of Friends [in 17th and 18th cents.] \$1.75 8° Philadelphia [50] 67
 JANNEY, S. M. [Am. Qu.] History of the Friends to 1828 4 vols. \$6 12° " 59-67
 PENN, Wm. [Qu.] "No Cross No Crown": rise and progress of the people called Quakers 35 c. 12° " [1694] 6-
 ROWNTREE, John S. [Qu.] Quakerism Past and Present [inquiry into its decline] *o.p.* [ph. 5/-] c 8° Smith & Elder 59
 SEWELL, W. [Qu.] Rise, Increase and Progress of the Quakers [no English ed. in print] \$2.25 8° Philadelphia [1722] 6-
 WAGSTAFF, W. R. [Am. Qu.] A History of the Society of Friends *o.p.* 12° New York 45

Biography.

- FOX, George [1624-92] Autobiography, from his Journal, ed. H. S. Newman 6/- 8° Partridge [1694] 86
 BICKLEY, A. C. George Fox and the Early Quakers 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84
 Janney, S. M. [Am. Qu.] Life of George Fox [w. diss. on his doct., etc.] \$1 12° Philadelphia 52
 TALLACK, W. George Fox, the Friends, and Early Baptists 2/6 12° Partridge 68
 WATSON, J. Selby Life of George Fox *o.p.* [ph. 10/6] c 8° Saunders 60
 JAFFRAY, Alexander Diary of. By J. Barclay 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. [] 56

Contains also an account of the Quakers in the North of Scotland.

- PENN, William [1644-1718] Correspondence with Jas. Logan and others [1700-50] vols. i.-ii. \$5 8° Philadelphia
 DIXON, W. Hepworth William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania 12/- 8° Hurst [51] 72
 MACAULAY, Lord — in his History of England.

Macaulay's blunder in his unjust descrip. of Penn, replied to by DIXON, *supra*; by W. E. FORSTER: *Wm. Penn and T. B. Macaulay* (pamphlet, 1849); and by John PAGET: *New Examiner*, 6/- c 8° Blackwood, '51. *Vide also F § 24.*

- Stoughton, Dr. J. [Cong.] Life of William Penn 7/6 c 8° Hodder 82
 WOOLMAN, J. [Am.] Journal of his Life, Labours and Experiences; w. pref. J. G. Whittier \$1.50 16° Boston [1775] 71

90. REFORMED CHURCHES (DUTCH AND GERMAN).

Vide also A § 65: Holland; A § 79: Nonconformity.

Dutch.

- CARTER, J. M. The Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa 3/- c 8° Nisbet 69
 Centennial Discourses delivered [1876] by order of General Synod of Ref. Dutch Church in America \$3 8° Philadelphia 77
 CORWIN, Dr. E. T. [Ref. D. C.] A Manual of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in America \$2 12° New York [59] 79
 DEMAREST, D. D. [Am.] Hist. and Characteristics of American Reformed Prot. and Dutch Church \$1 12° " " 56
 GORDON, Dr. W. R. [Am.] The Reformed [Dutch] Church in America [history, doctrine, government] 12° " " 69
 HANSEN, M. G. [Am.] The Reformed Church in the Netherlands [1340-1840] \$1.50 12° Philadelphia 84

German.

- BOMBERGER, Dr. J. H. A. [Am.] Five Years at the Race-street Church Philadelphia 60
 DUBBS, Dr. J. H. [Am.] Historic Manual of the Reformed Church in the United States Lancaster, Penn. 85
 GEBHARDT, E. V. — article in Bibliotheca Sacra on The Reformed German Church, vol. xx., 1863.
 HARBAUGH, H. [Am.] Fathers of the German Reformed Church in Europe and America 4 vols. \$6 12° New York 57
 MAYER, Lewis [Am.] The History of the German Reformed Church vol. i. *o.p.* 8° Philadelphia 51

Biography.

- OSTRANDER, Dr. Hy. [Am.] Life of. By Dr. W. R. Gordon [w. selected sermons] \$2 12° New York 75
 THORNWELL, Rev. J. H. [Am.] The Life and Letters of. By B. M. Palmer; portrait \$3 8° " " 76

91. REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS.

History, etc.

- FINNEY, Rev. C. G. Lectures on Revivals of Religion \$1.75 12° Boston 55
 GIBSON, Rev. Wm. The Year of Grace [history of Revival in Ireland, 1859] *o.p.* 12° " 60
 GULLIES, Rev. John Historical Collections rel. to Remarkable Periods of Success of Gospel 10/6 18° Nisbet [1754-61] 45
 Gospel Invitation, The [sermons on the Boston revival of 1877] \$1.50 12° Boston 78
 HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] The Great Revival of the 18th Century, w. suppl. on revival in America 82
 KIRK, Rev. E. N. [Am. Cong.] Lectures on Revivals \$1.50 12° Boston 75
 OVERTON, [Can.] J. H. [C.-E.] Evangelical Revival of the 18th Century [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 86

A §§ 92-93

- PORTER, Rev. E. [Am. Cong.] Letters on the Religious Revivals at beginning of Present Century 50 c. 16° Boston [50] 58
 PORTER, James [Am.] Revivals of Religion \$1.25 12° New York [77] 78
 *SPRAGUE, Rev. W. B. [Am. Cong.] Lectures on Revivals of Religion o.p. [pb. 1/6] 8° Ball [32] 40

Blue Ribbon Temperance Evangelists—v. CLASS D § 131.**Moody and Sankey** [*b. 1837 and '40 resp.; living*].

- CLARK, Rev. Rufus W. The Work of God in Great Britain under Moody and Sankey [1873-75] 6/- r 8° Low 75
 DANIELS, Rev. W. H. D. L. Moody and his Work; ill. 3/6 p 8° Hodder [75] 76
 HALL + STUART, J. + G. The American Evangelists: their lives, labours and teachings \$1.50 c 8° New York 75
 Narrative of the Labours of D. L. Moody and I. D. Sankey in Great Britain and Ireland \$1.50 12° " " 75

Mormonism

—v. A § 85.*

Salvation Army.

- BOOTH, "General" Wm. Letters to *The War Cry* [of 1885] portrait 1/- c 8° Salvation Army 86
 " " " The Salvation Army in relation to Church and State 1/- c 8° " " " " 82-84
 " " " Aggressive Christianity, 1/-; Training of Children 1/6 c 8° " " " " 76
 " " " [ed.] Complete Compendium of Revival Music 4/- c 8° " " " " 88
 BOOTH, Mrs. Popular Christianity [lectures del. at Prince's Hall] 1/- c 8° " " " " 84
 BUTLER, Josephine E. The Salvation Army in Switzerland 4/6 8° Dyer 84
 RAILTON, "Commissioner" " Twenty-one Years' Salvation Army 1/- c 8° Salvation Army
 " " " Heathen England and the Salvation Army 1/- c 8° " "

Whitefield, Rev. Geo.—v. A § 84: Methodism.**92. SHAKERS.**

- EADS, H. L. [Shak.] Shaker Sermons: scripto-rational \$1 8° Cincinnati 79
 EVANS, W. F. [Shak.] Shakers: Compendium of orig. hist. principles, govt., doctrines, etc. 4/6 16° New York 59
 " " Autobiography of a Shaker, and Revelation of the Apocalypse, etc. 5/- p 8° " 69

93. SWEDENBORG, AND THE NEW CHURCH.**SWEDENBORG, EMMANUEL [1689-1772]. HIS CHIEF WORKS ARE:—****Doctrinal.**

- Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church 9d 8° Sweden. Soc. [1769] 78
 Four Primary Doctrines, The, of the New Church 2/6 8° " [1763] 76
 Doctrines respecting the Lord, the Sacred Scripture, Faith, and Life.
 New Jerusalem, The, and its Heavenly Doctrine 2/- 8° " [1758] 68
 *True Xtn. Relig., The; or, Universal Theology of the New Church 2/6, or w. Index of Wds., etc. 5/- 8° " [1771] 84
 The doctrines of faith and life, together with the ordinances, of the New Church; in 14 chapters.
Compendium of the Theological Writings of Swedenborg 9/- 8° Speirs 75
 Selected passages arranged so as to give a systematic account of Swedenborg's whole teaching.
Concordance, The Swedenborg. By Rev. J. F. Potts vol. i. [A-C; to his theol. writings only] 10/6 4° Swedenborg Soc. 88

Expository.

- Apocalypse Explained, The, according to the Spiritual Sense [posthumous] 6 vols. ea. 4/- 8° Swed. S. [1766] 57-86
 Extracts from above: "The Divine Life and Wisdom," 1/-; "The Athanasian Creed," 2/-.
 *Apocalypse Revealed, The, in which are disclosed the Mysteries there foretold 2/6 8° " [1766] 86
 Spiritual sense disclosed; predicting end of Christian Church and beginning of another, typified by the Holy Jerusalem.
 Arcana Cœlestia: the Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Holy Scriptures. 12 vols. and Index, ea. 4/- 8° " [1749-56] 63-85
 Summary Exposition, A, of the Internal Sense of the Prophets and Psalms [posthumous] 1/- 8° " [1784] 87

Scientific and Philosophical.

- Brain, The, considered Anatomically, Physiologically & Philos.; Annotated R. L. Tafel v. i.-ii. ea. 21/- 8° Boston (Speirs) 82-87
 Economy of the Animal Kingdom, The, considered Anatomically, Physically & Philosophically 2 v. 21/- 8° " " [1741] 71
 Posthumous Tracts [chiefly on physiological subjects] 2/6 8° Swedenborg Soc. 43
 Soul, The; or, Rational Psychology 12/6 8° New York (Speirs) 87

Spiritual.

- *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom 2/- 8° Sweden. Soc. [1763] 85
 As the source of all things, as exempl. in creation of, world and man: *modus operandi* of this creation detailed.
 *Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence 3/- 8° " [1764] 86
 The Divine Providence the government of the Divine Love and Wisdom: its end man's salvation whilst respecting his freedom.
 *Conjugal Love and its Chaste Delights; also Adulterous Love, etc. 4/- 8° " [1768] 76
 That this love originates fr. the Lord's marriage w. His Church, and of the will and understanding of regenerated man.
 Earths in the Universe, The, and their Inhabitants; also their Spirits and Angels 9d. 8° " [1758] 75
 *Heaven and Hell; also the Intermediate State, or World of Spirits 3/6 8° " [1758] 85
 Heavenly and Infernal life descr.; also the world of spirits, where all passed from earth are prepared for heaven and hell.

Intercourse, The, of the Soul and the Body	9d.	8° Sweden.Soc.[1769]	87
Last Judgment, Account of the, and of Babylon Destroyed	1/6	8° " [1758]	75
Spiritual Diary, The, of Swedenborg, being the record dur. 20 years of his supern. exper. v. i.-iii. ea.	6/-	8° Speirs	83
Worship and Love of God, The	5/-	8° Bost.(Speirs)[1745]	64

SWEDENBORG: Biography, Criticism, Exposition of his writings.

BARRETT, B. F. [Am.]	Swedenborg and Channing: showing their many and remarkable agreements	4/-	8° Phila. (Speirs)	79
BOGG, J. S.	Gems of Heavenly Wisdom from the Writings of Swedenborg	3/-	8° Speirs	87
CLISSOLD, Rev. A.	The Creeds of Athanasius, Sabellius, and Swedenborg	3/-	8° "	73
"	The Practical Nature of Swedenborg's Theological Writings	6/-	8° "	59
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Swedenborg the Mystic in his Representative Men [also 6d. Ward & Lock]	5/- c	8° Macmillan	[49] 84
JAMES, Henry [Am.]	The Secret of Swedenborg [eluc. of his doctrine of the Divine Humanity]	10/-	8° Boston (Speirs)	69
M'CULLY, R.	Swedenborg Studies	4/-	8° Speirs	75
*PARSONS, Prf.Theo.[Am.]	Outlines of the Religion and Philosophy of Swedenborg	2/6	8° "	76

A professor of Harvard's account of the New Church theology and philosophy.

POTTS, Rev. F. J.	Concordance to the Theological Writings of Swedenborg	10/6	4° Swedenborg Soc.	88
SEARLE, A. H.	General Index to Swedenborg's Scripture Quotations	7/6	8° Speirs	83
SWIFT, E., Jun.	Emanuel Swedenborg: The Man and his Works	2/6	8° "	83
TAFEL, Rev. Dr. R. L.	Documents concerning the Life and Character of Swedenborg	3 vols. 30/-	8° Swedenb. Soc.	75-77
*WILKINSON, J. J. Garth.	Emanuel Swedenborg: a biographical sketch	2/-	8° Speirs	86

A life, with analysis of the scientific and theological works of Swedenborg.

*WORCESTER, B. [Am.]	The Life and Mission of Emanuel Swedenborg	8/6	8° Boston (Speirs)	83
----------------------	--	-----	--------------------	----

Seeks to show that the state of Christian world required S.'s mission; full account of the man and his work.

THE NEW CHURCH.**Doctrinal and Expository.**

BARRETT, B. F. [Am.]	Lectures on the New Dispensation	4/-	8° Phila. (Speirs)	81
"	The New View of Hell	4/-	8° "	85
BAYLEY, Dr.	The Divine Word Opened	1/6	8° Speirs	87
"	From Egypt to Canaan	6/-	8° "	84
"	The Divine Wisdom of the Word of God, as seen in the Spiritual Sense of the			
"	Histories of Samuel, Saul, David, Solomon and Daniel	5/-	8° "	87
BRERTON, Dr. J. Le Gay	Genesis and the Beatitudes	7/-	8° Sydney (Speirs)	87
*BRUCE, Rev. W.	Commentary on Matthew; John's Gospel; Revelation	ea. 7/-	8° Speirs	87, 87, 77
"	The First Three Kings of Israel	7/-	8° "	79
CLISSOLD, Rev. A.	Spiritual Exposition of Apocalypse, as der. fr. writings of Swedenborg	4 v. 20/-	8° "	51
"	Illustrations of the End of the Church	5/-	8° "	41
CLOWES, Rev. J.	The Parables of the Lord Jesus Christ Spiritually Explained	2/6	8° "	82
GILES, Rev. C.	The Second Coming of the Lord: its cause, signs, and effects	3/6	8° Phila. (Speirs)	79
HILLER, Rev. O. P.	Notes on Psalms 1-77, chiefly explanatory of their Spiritual Sense	7/-	8° Speirs	69
HOLCOMBE, Dr. W. H.	The End of the World: with new interpretations of history	2/6	8° "	86
*MADELEY, Rev. E.	The Science of Correspondences elucidated: the key to the heavenly and true meaning of the Sacred Scriptures	7/-	8° "	84
Argues that the principle of correspondence rests on the rel. of spirit and matter as cause and effect; numerous examples.				
*NOBLE, Rev. S.	Appeal on behalf of the New Church's views of the Eternal World and State, and its Doctrines of Faith and Life	2/-	8° "	86
The doctrines of the New Church contrasted w. current doctrines and demonstrated from Scripture.				
"	The Plenary Inspiration of the Script., & the principles of their Composition	2/6	8° "	88
*PARSONS, Prf. Theo.[Am.]	Deus Homo—God-Man	4/6	8° "	71
PAYNE, A.	A Study of the Internal or Spiritual Sense of Deuteronomy	2/-	16° "	81
*PRESLAND, Rev. J.	The Creed of the New Church	4/6	8° "	83
The Godhead, Scripture, Way of Salvation, Re-urrection, Judgment, Heaven, Hell, Second Coming, New Jerusalem.				
SEWALL, Rev. F.	The New Metaphysics; or, the Law of End, Cause, and Effect	3/6	8° "	88
TAFEL, Dr. R. L.	Authority in the New Church	4/6	8° "	77
WILKINSON, J. J. Garth	The Greater Origins and Issues of Life and Death	9/-	8° "	85
"	The Human Body and its connexion with Man	5/-	8° "	60
The human body the type of all things in both worlds, and its functions types of all spiritual operations.				
"	On Human Science, Good and Evil, and its Works; and on Divine Revelation and its Works and Sciences	8/-	8° "	76
"	Revelation, Mythology, Correspondences	6/-	8° "	87
"	Oannes according to Berosus: a study in the Church of the Ancients	6/-	8° "	88

History.

FIELD, Rev. G. [Canad.]	Memoir, Incidents, & Reminiscences of the Early History of the New Church in Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, and adjacent States; also Canada	5/-	8° "	79
HINDMARSH, Rev. R.	Rise & Progress of the N. Jeru. Church in England, America, & other pts.	3/6	8° "	61

94. THEOSOPHY, OCCULTISM, SPIRITUALISM, FREEMASONRY, &c.

[A proper classification of modern Occultist systems seems at present almost impossible. They appear, however, to class themselves somehow thus: (a) The esoteric Buddhism of Mme. BLAVATSKY and Mr. SINNETT, (b) the theosophy of the *Perfect Way*, by Dr. Anna KINGSFORD and Mr. MAITLAND, (c) spiritualism as commonly understood, (d) the Countess of CAITHNESS more refined and more intellectual spiritualism, (e) Mr. OLIPHANT'S supernaturalism, which has some affinities with the systems of Dr. KINGSFORD and Lady CAITHNESS, (f) the modern magicians, astrologists and wonder-workers. The following list of books has been made pretty full, as the compiler believes that there is at present a considerable interest taken in the claims of at any rate some of the Occultists.]

Theosophy and Occultism, Modern: General Works.

- BARRETT, Francis The Magus, or Celestial Intelligencer: compl. syst. of occult philos.; 23 ill. 30/- 4° Redway [01] 75
A complete system; a résumé of all that preceded it in occult science.
- BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. [Am.] *Isis Unveiled: master key to ancient and modern mysteries* 2 vols. \$7.50 r 8° New York [] 77
SINNETT, A. P. *The "Occult World Phenomena"* [defence of Mme. Blavatsky] 1/6 8° Redway '86
" " *Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky, with portrait* 10/6 8° " '86
- " " The Secret Doctrine: the synthesis of science, relig. and philos. 2 vols. 42/- r 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 88
CAITHNESS, Cress. [Duchess of Pomar] *The Mystery of All Ages cont. in the Secret Doct. of all Religions* 10/6 c 8° Wallace 87
- CHRISTMAS, H. Cradle of the Twin Giants, Science and History 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 49
On astrology, magic, mesmerism, talismans, alchemy, etc. With good bibliography. By the librarian of Sion Coll.
- COLLINS, M[abel] Light on the Path: written for those ignorant of the Eastern Wisdom 1/6 12° Redway 88
A minute treatise on the highest ethics of Theosophy. "The most valuable gem in the whole range of theosophical literature."—A. P. Sinnett.
- " " Through the Gates of Gold 1/6 12° Redway
G., W. Theosophy and the Higher Life 3/- 12° Trübner 80
- HARTMANN, Fr. Magic, Black and White [a treatise on the ethics of theosophy]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway [Madras, n.d.] 88
- *HERMES Trismegistus. Theological and Philosophical works of, J. D. Chambers 6/- 8° Clark. Edin. 82
- " " Virgin of the World [trs. of initiats. of Asclepius, defns. of Asclepius, etc.] 10/6 s 4° Redway 85
- *KINGSFORD + MAITLAND, Dr. Anna + E. The Perfect Way; or the finding of Christ 12/6 f 4° Field & Tuer [81] 87
A compendium of Esoteric Religion, Christian Theosophy and Mysticism, and Occultism, discussing the Fall, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.
- OLCOTT, Col. H. S. Theosophy, Religion and Occult Science, with glossary 7/6 c 8° Redway 85
A collection of lectures, delivered in India, by the president of the Theosophical Society.
- OLIPHANT, Laurence Scientific Religion: higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces 16/- 8° Blackwood [88] 88
Propounds a new system of "spiritual materialism," asserting that physical, mental, and emotional forces are all material, that their manifestations are conditioned by the varieties of which they consist, and of endless combinations and "fermentations" which may be produced by these atoms. There are thus "joy-atoms" and "pain-atoms": will is an aggregation, love a perturbation, and worship a current of atoms. Immortality depends on strength rather than on virtue or vice, and as the latter "weighs more," the wicked sink into nonentity, whilst the good rise continuously. A curious book, not without much suggestion, and written by a most capable *littérateur*—first two parts are said to have been written under inspiration of late Mrs. OLIPHANT, an inhabitant of the "spirit-world."
- PEMBER, G. H. Earth's Earliest Ages: and their conn. with spiritualism & theosophy 7/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 89
A lucid exposition of theosophic doctrine, from Christian standpoint; the only modern treatise (it is believed) from this point of view.
- *SINNETT, A. P. The Occult World 3/6 c 8° Trübner [81] 85
- " " Mrs. A. P. The Purpose of Theosophy 3/- c 8° Chapman 85
- STREET, Dr. J. C. [Am.] The Hidden Way across the Threshold; ill. \$3.50 8° Boston 87
- "Two Chelas." Five Years of Theosophy: mythical, philosophical, theosophical, historical and scientific essays [repr. fr. the Theosophist, an Indian magazine] 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 85

Alchemy and Hermetic Philosophy.

- ASHMOLE, Elias Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum [coll. of alchemical poetry; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " [1652] in prep.
- HARTMANN, Dr. Fr. Geomancy: one of the oldest and easiest methods of divination, 70 diagr. 2/6 8° Theos. Pub. Co. 89
- HERMES Trismegistus —v. *supra*, s.v. Theosophy.
- GEBER [ABOU MOUSSAH DJAFAR AL SOFI] *Sum of Perfection & Invention of Verity* [Redway's Esot. Ser.] p 4° " [1678] "
- HITCHCOCK, Gen. E. A. [Am.] *Remarks upon Alchemy and the Alchemists* [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " [57] "
- LULLY, Raymond [13 cent.] *Hermetic Writings* [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " "
- PHILALETHES EIRENAEUS [17 cent.] *Works* [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " "
- To contain *The Open Entrance to the Palace of the King; Secret of the Immortal Liquor Alcohool; Experiments in Preparations of Saphire Mercury.*
- RIPLEY, Geo. [15 cent.] *Chemical Writings* [Twelve Gates of Alchemy, Key of Gold, etc.; Redw. Es. S.] p 4° Theos. Pub. Co. 89
- RODWELL, G. F. The Birth of Chemistry; ill. [historical; Nature Series] 3/6 16° Macmillan 74
- SENDIVOGIUS, Michael The New Light of Alchemy [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° Reeves & Turner in prep.
- Here announced as by Alex. SETHON, the mysterious Scotch propagandist, but on what authority it is not stated.
- TREVISAN, Bernard Turba Philosophorum, and The Philosophical Egg [Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° " "

Astrology.

- BAUGHAN, Rosa The Influence of the Stars 5/- c 8° Redway 88
To which is appended a Treatise on the Significance of Moles on the Human Body (!).
- BONATUS, Guido Anima Astrologiæ: guide for astrologers, tr. H. Coley, ed. W. C. E. Serjeant 7/6 8° Redway [1675] 86
- KINGSFORD, Dr. Anna [ed.] *The Spiritual Hermeneutics of Astrology and Holy Writ*, ill. 10/6 p 4° " [1649] 86
A Treatise on the Influence of the Stars on Man, and on the Art of Ruling them by the Law of Grace.
- LILLY, Wm. [1602–81] *Introduction to Astrology*, ed. "Zadkiel" [= Lt. R. J. Morrison] 5/- 8° Bohn's Lib. [] 52
- PEARCE, A. J. The Science of the Stars 5/- 18° Cousins 81
- " " Text-Book of Astrology, vol. i.: Genethliology 8/6 8° " 79
- " " [R. C. SMITH] *Guide to Astrology: a complete system of genethliacal astrology* 3 v. ea. 3/- f 8° Catty [28] 84
- " " Horary Astrology 3/- f 8° " [] 83
- WEIGEL, Valentine Astrologie Theologized, ed. Dr. Anna Kingsford 10/6 c 8° Redway [1649] 88
- WELBY, Horace Predictions Realized in Modern Times [days and numbers, omens, etc.] 5/- f 8° Kent 62
- "ZADKIEL" [= Lt. R. J. MORRISON] *Handbook of Astrology* 2 vols. 7/6 c 8° Berger [32] 61–63

Buddhism, Esoteric—for Buddhism, v. A 14.

OLCOTT, Col. H. S. A Buddhist Catechism, 1/6; The Yoga Philosophy 7/6 c 8° Trübner 82
Colonel OLCOTT is President of the Theosophical Society of London.

*SINNETT, A. P. Esoteric Buddhism 6/- c 8° Chapman [83] 88
Claims to present the doctrines of Buddhism as held by the highest order of Buddhists

Clairvoyance

—v. Spiritualism, *infra*.

Demonology

—v. A § 125: Christian Demonology; and B § 5: (Ethnic) Demonology.

Dreams

—v. also Spiritualism, *infra*.

CLODD, Edw. Myths and Dreams 5/- c 8° Longman 85
On Totems, Myth. among the Hebrews, Barbaric Notion of a Second Self, The Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.

KINGSFORD, Dr. Anna Dreams and Dream Stories, ed. E. Maitland 6/- c 8° Redway 88

du PREL, Dr. Carl The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. fr. German C. C. Massey, 2 vols. 25/- 8° 89

I: Intro.; Scient. Importance of Dream; Dream a Dramatist; Somnambulism; Dream a Physician. II: Faculty of Memory; Mystical Doctrine of Soul.

SEAFIELD, F. The Literature and Curiosities of Dreams [speculations and records of cases] 7/6 c 8° Lockwood [65] 77

Faith-Healing, etc.

EVANS, Dr. W. F. [Am.] Mental Medicine: theoretical & practical treatise on medical psychology \$1.25 12° Boston

" " The Primitive Mind Cure 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 85

" " The Divine Law of Cure \$1.50 12° Boston

" " Soul and Body: the spiritual science of health and disease \$1 12° "

" " Esoteric Christianity and Mental Therapeutics 7/6 12° 86

LORD, Frances Christian Science Healing 8/6 8° Redway 88

Explains the spiritual basis of the science; gives *modus operandi*, and acc. of American and other cures. With bibliography.

NEWTON, Dr. J. R. [Am.] The Modern Bethesda [acc. of life of Newton, a "healer"] \$1.50 8° New York 79

TITCOMB, S. E. [Am.] Mind-Cure on a Material Basis [by concentration of thought] \$1 8° Boston 85

Fourth Dimension—v. CLASS H § 8.**Freemasonry.****Bibliography:**

BARTHELMES, B. [Am.] Bibliothek der Freimauerei in Amerika [450 titles; suppl. to Kloss, *infra*] 2/6 8° New York 56

GOWANS, W. [Am.] Catalogue of Books on Freemasonry and kindred subjects [550 titles] 6/- 12° " 58

KLOSS, G. Bibliothek der Freimauerei 8° Frankfurt n.d. (c.46)

Supplement by J. G. FINDEL: Meine mauerische Büchersammlung, 1/6 8° Leipzig, '66; v. also BARTHELMES, *supra*.

ANDERSON. History, Encyclopædia and Dictionary of Freemasonry \$5 8° New York

BLAKE, Edith O. The Realities of Freemasonry 9/- 8° Chapman 79

BLANCHARD, J. [Am.] Freemasonry Illustrated \$1 12° Chicago

CARLILE, R. Manual of Freemasonry 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [c.30] 82

FELLOWS, John Mysteries of Freemasonry: anc. Egyptians & their ident. w. mod. Masonry 3/6 c 8° " [57] 82

*FINDEL, J. G. History of Freemasonry to the present day [learned] 10/6 8° Kenning [66] 74

*FORT, G. F. [Am.] The Early History and Antiquities of Freemasonry \$3.50 c 8° Philadelphia [75] 78

" " Historical Treatise on Early Builders' Marks; ill. \$1 8° " 85

" " Freemasons' Manual, with notices of all the rites; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hogg [62] 80

HYNEMAN, L. [Am.] History of Freemasonry in England [1567-1813] \$1 12° New York 78

HUGHAN, W. J. British Freemasons [with appendices] 6/- r 8° Simpkin 72

MACKEY, A. G. [Am.] Encyclopædia of Freemasonry and its Kindred Sciences; ill. \$9 8° Philadelphia

" " Cryptic Masonry: monitorial instructions, etc. \$2 12° New York [67] 76

" " Manual of the Lodge; ill. \$2 c 8° " [62] 76

" " Masonic Ritualist; ill. \$1.25 32° " [67] 76

" " The Symbolism of Freemasonry \$2.25 12° " [69] 76

" + PECK, M. C. Lexicon of Freemasonry: history, traditions, and antiquities 6/- c 8° Griffin [45] 85

OLIVER, Dr. G. The Discrepancies of Freemasonry Examined 7/6 c 8° Hogg 75

PATON, C. L. Freemasonry: its symbolism, religious nature, etc. 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 73

REBOLD General History of Freemasonry, tr. Brennan [Am.] o.p. 8° Cincinnati 68

Ritual and Illustrations of Freemasonry; ill. 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 68

SMITH, W. C. —article Freemasonry in Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix. 30/- 4° Black 79

Text Book of Advanced Freemasonry, from the best Authorities 10/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 73

TSCHOUDY, Baron Étoile Flamboyante, or Burning Star [tr. fr. French; Redway's Esoteric Ser.] p4 Redway in prep.

Exposes the connection between the "exalted grades of Masonry and the most profound esoteric secrets."

WEISSE, J. A. [Am.] The Obelisk and Freemasonry, acc. to discov. of Belzoni and Gorringe \$1 8° New York 80

Law.

MACKEY, A. G. [Am.] Manual of Parliamentary Law applied to Masonic Bodies \$2 12° Philadelphia

" " Text Book of Masonic Jurisprudence \$2.50 12° New York [56] 76

PATON, C. L. Freemasonry and its Jurisprudence 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 72

Lodges.

GOOLD, R. F. Four Old Lodges 10/- 8° Spencer 79

Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, No. 2, History of. By Allan Mackenzie [fr. records, 1677-1888] 10/- 8° Edinburgh 88

Edinburgh Lodge, No. 1. History of (St. Mary's Chapel). By D. M. Lyon 31/6 r 8° Blackwood 73

New York State, Early History and Transactions of the Grand Lodge of. By J. G. Barker [ed.] \$5 8° New York 77

Yorkshire Lodges: a century of Yorkshire Freemasonry. By J. R. Riley; 5 plates 6/- 4° Reeves & Turner 85

Hindu Philosophy—v. CLASS K § 124 ix.**Kabbala**—v. A § 12, s.v. Judaism.

A § 94

Magic: Modern and "Practical"—for History of Magic, Witchcraft, etc., and Lives of Magicians, v. B §5.

AGRIPPA, Corn. [15-16 cent.] Works [dealing with "Celestial Magic"; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4° Redway *in prep.*

Art Magic: or mundane, sub-mundane, and super-mundane spiritism ill. o.p. [w. 63/-] r 8° New York 76
Grimoires: a collection of [dealing with "Black" or "Infernal Magic"; Redw. Es. Ser.] p 4° Redway *in prep.*

Admirable Arcana of ALBERTUS MAGNUS; Solid Treasure of ALBERTUS PARVUS; Red Dragon; Magical Elements of Peter d'APONO.

*LEVI, Eliphas The Mysteries of Magic: digest of writings of Levi, by A. E. Waite 10/6 8° Redway 87

MATHERS, S. L. McG. [tr.] The Key of Solomon the King [Clavicula Solomonis; on "practical" magic] 25/- 4° " 88

SALVERTE, Eusebe The Philos. of Magic, Prodigies & Apparent Miracles [tr.] 2 v. o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 10/6] 8° Bentley 46

VAUGHAN, Thos. [EUGENIUS PHILALETHES] Works, tr. A. E. Waite [Redway's Esoteric Series] 10/6 p 4° Redway 89

To contain Lumen de Lumine (a new magical light); Anthroposophia Theurgica; Anima Magica Abcondita; Magia Adamica.

WAITE, A. E. The Mysteries of Magic—v. LEVI, *supra*.

Magnetism, Mesmerism, and Somnambulism—v. also Dreams, *supra*.

ASHBURNER, John Notes & Studies in the Philosophy of Animal Magnetism & Spiritualism 12/6 8° Ballière 67

BINET + FÉRÉ Animal Magnetism [International Scientific Series] 5/- c 8° Paul 89

BRAID, James Neurhypnology: rationale of sleep-walking [in rel. to Anim. Magnet.] o.p. [pb. 5/-] 12° Churchill 43

COLQUHOUN, J. C. Isis Revelata: inq. into orig., prog. & pres. state of Animal Magn. o.p. [w. 10/6] 8° London 36

DELEUZE, J. P. F. [Am.] Practical Instruction in Animal Magnetism [tr.] \$2 c 8° New York 79

DODS, J. B. [Am.] The Philosophy of Mesmerism, ed. J. Burns [18 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Burns [83] 86

ELLIOTSON, Dr. John Surgical Operations in the Mesmeric State without Pain o.p. [pb. 2/6; w. 4/6] 8° Ballière 43

ESDAILE, Dr. James Natural and Mesmeric Clairvoyance [by a doctor] o.p. [pb. 4/6; w. 10/6] 12° " 52

" " Mesmerism in India [rep. of operations under mesmeric influ., etc.] o.p. [w. 10/6] Calcutta 42

Dr. ESDAILE practised mesmerism in his surgical operations in Bengal.

FAHNESTOCK, W. B. [Am.] Statuolism: an artificial somnambulism, hitherto called mesmerism \$1.50 f 8° New York [69] 71

GREGORY, Dr. W. Animal Magnetism; or, mesmerism and its phenomena 5/- 8° E. W. Allen [4-] 84

"A good first book for the new student of Mesmerism to take up."—A. P. Sinnett.

" " Letters to a Candid Inquirer on Animal Magnetism o.p. [pb. 9/6] f 8° Taylor 51

HEIDENHAIN, R. Animal Magnetism [tr.], w. preface G. J. Romanes [physiol. observations] 2/6 c 8° Paul [80] 88

HUNT, Mrs. Chandos Leigh Private Instruction in the Science and Art of Organic Magnetism c 8° *priv. prin.* [] 83

LEE, E. Animal Magnetism and Magnetic Lucid Somnambulism 7/6 s 8° Longman 66

MARTINEAU, Harriet Letters on Mesmerism o.p. [pb. 1/-; w. 5/-] f 8° Moxon 45

v. REICHENBACH, Bar. C. Physico-Physiological Researches in Magnetism, Electricity, etc. [tr.] o.p. [pb. 12/6; w. £1] 8° Taylor 50

In this work is set forth the doctrine of odyllic force.

Report of the Committee of the Medical Section of [French] Roy. Acad. of Sciences on Mesmerism [tr.] 8° London 83

TOWNSHEND, C. H. Facts in Mesmerism: with reasons for a dispassionate inquiry o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 7/6] 8° Ballière [39] 44

WEINHOLD, Dr. Arnold Seven Lectures on Somnambulism, tr. J. C. Colquhoun o.p. [w. 5/-] f 8° Edinburgh 45

Mystics: Christian—v. A § 119.

Palmistry (Cheirosophy).

d'ARPENTIGNY Science of the Hand, tr. E. Heron-Allen ill. 7/6 c 8° Redway 86

BAUGHAN, Rosa The Handbook of Palmistry; ill. [showing its conn. with Kabbala] 1/- 8° " [84] 88

" " Chirognomancy: temperament and aptitude from thumb and fingers; ill. 1/- 8° " 88

*BEAMISH, R. Psychonomy of the Hand; the hand an index of mental developm.; 31 pl. 7/6 4° Pitman [65] 71

CAMPBELL, R. A. [Am.] Mysteries of the Hand Revealed and Explained; ill. \$1.50 f 8° St. Louis 79

CRAIG, A. R. Your Luck's in your Hand: the science of modern palmistry; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hogg [67] 76

Originally published under the title, The Book of the Hand.

HERON-ALLEN, Edw. A Manual of Cheirosophy: a handbk. of cheirognomy & cheiromancy; ill. 6/- c 8° Redway 86

" " Practical Cheirosophy [a popular version of above] 1/- c 8° " 88

Handwriting (Graphology).

BAUGHAN, Rosa Character Indicated by Handwriting; ill. 2/6 c 8° Redway [84] 88

FRITH, Henry Guide to the Study of Graphology; ill. 1/- 12° Routledge 86

LUMLEY, Edw. Art of Judging the Character from the Handwriting [posthum.] 35 pl. 5/- 18° J. R. Smith 75

de SALAMANCA, F. The Philosophy of Handwriting [w. 135 autographs] 4/6 c 8° Chatto 79

Phallicism —v. B § 6.

Phrenology —v. CLASS H.

Physiognomy —v. CLASS H.

Psychology: "Geometrical."

COOK, Louisa S. [ed.] Geometrical Psychology: the theories & diagrams of B. W. Betts explained; ill. 7/6 p 8° Redway 87

As Geo. BOOLE expresses the laws of thought algebraically, so BETTS expresses mind-growth geometrically. His system of curves results in the forms of leaves and flowers, and on this a coherent system is attempted to be formed.

Psychometry and Thought-Reading.

BUCHANAN, Dr. J. R. [Am.] Manual of Psychometry, the dawn of a new civilization 10/6 8°

Cf. also Sketches of Dr. Buchanan's Discoveries in Neurology. \$1.12 Louisville, '90.

CUMBERLAND, Stuart A Thought-reader's Thoughts: impress and confess. of a thought-reader 10/6 c 8° Low 88

DENTON, Wm. + Eliz. The Soul of Things: psychometric researches and discoveries 3 vols. ea. 7/6 s 8° [80, 81] 84, 81

WELTON, Thos. Mental Magic: a rationale of thought-reading and its phenomena 7/6 s 4° 84

Rosierucians.

- | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|
| HARTMANN, Franz | The Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians | 25/- | 8° | Theos. Pub. Co. | 88 |
| " | Among the Rosicrucians | 5/- | c 8° | " | 88 |
| JENNINGS, Hargrave. | The Rosicrucians : their rites and mysteries ; ill. | 21/- | 8° | Nimmo | [70] 87 |
| Secret History of the Rosicrucians | [tr. fr. German ; Redway's Esoteric Series] p 4 | | | Redway | <i>in prep.</i> |
| *WAITE, Arthur E. | The Real History of the Rosicrucians ; ill. [founded on their own docum.] | 7/6 | c 8° | | 87 |

Secret Societies : Generally.

- | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|----|
| FROST, THOS. | The Secret Societies of the European Revolution, 1776-1876 | 2 vols. 24/- | 8° Tinsley | 76 |
| | The Templars, Hetairia, Carbonari, Illuminati, etc. | | | |
| *HECKETHORN, C. W. | Secret Societies of all Ages and Countries | 2 vols. 21/- | 8° Bentley | 74 |
| | From the Hierophants of Eleusis to the leaders of the Commune; incl. also those of China, Peru, etc. | | | |
| de la HODDE, L. | Secret Societies of France | 12/- | 8° Philadelphia | 56 |
| LYDE, S. | The Ansyyreh & Ismaileeh [secret sects of Northern Syria] | 2 vols. o.p. [w. 10/6] c 8° | | 53 |

Spiritualism, Hypnotism, etc.

Books by Inquirers.

- *GURNEY + MYERS + PODMORE, ^{E.}_{F. W. + F.} Phantasms of the Living 2 vols. 21/- 8° Soc. f. Psychic. Research (Tbmr.) 87
Embodies the investigations of the Society for Psychical Research into Spiritualism, Telepathy, Thought-transference, Witchcraft, Haunted Houses, etc.
Seybert Commission on Spiritualism : Preliminary Report [entirely unfavourable] \$1 8° New York 88
Seybert Comm. was appointed by Univ. of Pennsylvania, and owed its existence to a legacy left by Mr. Hy. SEYBERT to the Univ. to found a chair of philoa., w. a condition that such a Comm. should be appointed. This Report was repl. to by F. J. LIPPITT (Am.): *Physical Proofs of Another Life* (letters to the Comm.) 1/6 8° Washington, '92.
*SIDGWICK, Mrs. H. —*article Spiritualism in* Encyclo. Britannica, vol. xxii. [best general view] 30/- 4° Black 87
Society for Psychical Research : Proceedings vols. i.-iii. [1882-3] ea. 10/-; vol. iv. [1884] 8/- 8° S.f. Psy. Res. (Tbmr.) in prog.

Books by Believers.

- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|----|
| d'ASSIER, Adolphe | Posthumous Humanity : a study of phantoms, tr. Col. H. S. Olcott | 7/6 | c 8° | Redway | 87 | |
| BROWN, J. P. [Am.] | History of the Dervishes : or oriental spiritualism ; 24 ill. | \$3.50 | c 8° | Philadelphia | 68 | |
| *CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. | Mesmerism, Spiritualism, etc., historically and scientifically considered | 5/- | c 8° | Longman | 77 | |
| CROOKES, Dr. Wm. | Researches in the Phenomena of Spiritualism | 1/- | 8° | Jas. Burns | [74] 76 | |
| " | Psychic Force and Modern Spiritualism | [a reply to critics] 2/6 | 8° | " | 75 | |
| CROWE, [Mrs.] Catherine | The Night Side of Nature | [collection of asserted facts] 1/- | 8° | Routledge | [49] 82 | |
| Dreamland and Ghostland | [collection of warnings, dreams, presentiments, etc.] 3 vols. | 31/6 | c 8° | Redway | 87 | |
| EDMONDS + DEXTER, J. W. [Am.] | Spiritualism | 2 vols. | r 8° | New York | [] 53 | |
| G. T. [Am.] | | | | | | |
| HARE, Dr. Rob. [Am.] | Experimental Investigation of Spirit Manifestations | 25/- | r 8° | " | 55 | |
| HOME, D. D. | Lights and Shadows of Spiritualism | 10/6 | r 8° | Virtue | [77] 78 | |
| Cf. D.D. HOME : his life and mission. By Mme. Dungluis HOME [his wife] ; port, xz/6 8° Trübner, '98—princ. reprod. of pts. of his <i>Incidents of My Life</i> [1863-72] and above bk. | | | | | | |
| HOWITT, William. | The History of the Supernatural in all Ages and Nations, 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 18/-] | c 8° | Longman | 63 | | |
| The history of the supernatural in Christian and pagan beliefs, chiefly with a view to demonstrating a universal faith. | | | | | | |
| HUNT, [Mrs.] Chandos Leigh | — <i>vide supra</i> , s.v. Magnetism, etc. | | | Wallace | | |
| INGRAM, J. H. | Haunted Homes and Family Traditions of Gt. Britain ser. i. 6/-, ser. ii. | 7/6 | c 8° | W. H. Allen | [84, 84] 86, 84 | |
| LEE, Dr. F. G. | Glimpses of the Supernatural | 2 vols. | 15/- | c 8° | King | 75 |
| " | More Glimpses of the World Unseen | 8/6 | c 8° | Chatto | 78 | |
| " | Glimpses in the Twilight : notes and records of the supernatural | 8/6 | c 8° | Blackwood | 85 | |
| By a High Church clergyman. | | | | | | |
| M. A., Oxon. | The Higher Aspects of Spiritualism | [theosophical] 2/6 | c 8° | E. W. Allen | 80 | |
| OWEN, R. Dale [Am.] | Footfalls on the Boundary of Another World | \$1.75 | 12° | Philadelphia | [60] 75 | |
| " | The Debatable Land between this World and the Next | \$2 | 12° | New York | [72] 74 | |
| Report on Spiritualism of Committee of Lond. Dialectical Soc. | [w. evidence and corresp.] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/-] | 8° | London | 71 | | |
| Amongst the "Judges" were Serj. COX, A. R. WALLACE, H. G. ATKINSON, Chas. BRADLAUGH, and Dr. C. Maurice DAVIES. | | | | | | |
| SERJEANT, Cpt. W. C. Eldon | The Spirit Revealed | 7/6 | c 8° | Redway | 87 | |
| SMEDLEY, E. | Glimpses of the Supernatural | 5/- | 8° | Griffin | 62 | |
| THEOBALD, Morell. | Spirit Workers in the Home Circle | [autobiographical] 10/6 | 8° | Unwin | 87 | |
| *WALLACE, A. R. | On Miracles and Modern Spiritualism | 5/- | c 8° | Trübner | [75] 81 | |

Biography of Occultists : Collective.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|------|-----|--------|---------|
| GODWIN, Wm. | Lives of the Necromancers | 2/- | 16° | Chatto | [34] 76 |
| WAITE, A. E. | Lives of Alchemical Philo. [w. bibliogr. of alchemy & hermetic philo.] | 10/6 | 8° | Redway | 88 |

Biography of Occultists : Individual.

- | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------|-----|
| AGRIPPA, Cornelius [1486-1535] | Life of H. C. Agrippa. doctor & knight. By Prf. H. Morley <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb. & w. 6/-</i>] c 8° | Bohn | [56] | 63 |
| APOLLONIUS OF TYANA [1st cent.] | — <i>vide</i> C § 15. | | | |
| BACON, Roger [13 cent.] | His Life, Writings, and Philosophy [two articles repr. fr. <i>Westminster Rev.</i>] 3/6 | 8° Trübner | | 64 |
| BOEHME, Jacob | — <i>v.</i> A § 119. | | | |
| CARDAN, Jerome [16 cent.] | Life of Cardan, of Milan. By Prf. H. Morley | 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>w. 7/6</i>] p 8° | London | 54 |
| LILLY, Wm. [1602-81] | History of his Life and Times [pub. fr. the original MS.] <i>o.p.</i> [<i>w. 10/6</i>] p 8° | „ | [1715] | 22 |
| Contains a good acc. of Dr. Dee, Simon Forman, Booker, Winder, Kelly, Evans [Lilly's master], and other astrologers of the period. | | | | |
| *PARACELSUS [Philippus Theophrastus, 16 cent.] | Life of. By Dr. F. Hartmann [<i>w. digest of his teaching</i>] 10/6 | p 8° | Redway | 86- |
| [ZACHAIRE, Denis] | A Professor of Alchemy. By Percy Ross | 6/- c 8° | „ | 88. |

A study in alchemy rather than a novel, its chief incidents being facts in the life of ZACHAIRE, a French alchemist who flourished in the 16th century

95. UNITARIANISM.

Vide also A § 79: Nonconformity.

Doctrinal and Controversial.—*The most import. treatises on Special Doctr. are classed into A §§ 119-134, passim.*

- BEARD, Dr. J. R. [Unit.] Unitarianism Exhibited, 7/6; Reasons for being a Unitarian 1/6 12° Simpkin 46-60
 CHADWICK, J. W. [Am. Unit.] The Faith of Reason, \$1; The Bible of To-day \$1.50 12° Boston; N. Y. [79. 79]
 *CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am. Unit.] Complete Works, with index [centenary edition] 7/6 4°; also 1/- c 8° Williams [22] 84
The Perfect Life, Christian Evidences, Christ, Unitarian Christianity, War, Slavery, Self-culture; Literary and Social Essays, etc.
 CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] Manual of Unitarian Belief, 1/4; Every-day Religion [sermons] 6/6 c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 84, 86
 " " " Orthodoxy: its truths and errors \$1.25 12° Boston [66] 85
 " " " Steps of Belief; or, Rational Christianity against Atheism, etc. \$1 12° " [70] 74
 " " " Common Sense in Religion [essays] \$2 8° " 74
 COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.]—*Her chief works are in A §§ 6, 7, 113, 118, 127.*
 COQUEREL, A. Conscience and Faith, tr. Rev. J. E. Odgers 1/6
 DEWEY, Rev. O. [Am. Unit.] Discourse in Defence of Unitarianism —in his Works, 3 vols. \$4.50 8° New York [46] 76
 FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] The Religion of Humanity, \$1.50; The Knowledge of Faith \$1 12° " 75-76
 Liverpool Lectures: Unitarianism Defended, by J. Martineau + J. H. Thom + H. Giles 5/- c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 39
 *MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Rationale of Religious Inquiry o.p. [p.b. 7/6] Chapman [36] 45
 " " " Studies of Christianity [a collection of papers] 7/6 8° Longman [69] 73
 " " " Essays: theological and philosophical 2 vols. 24/- p 8° " 75
 NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Reasons for Not Believing the Doctrines of the Trinitarians \$1.25 12° Boston [56] 77
 *PARKER, Rev. Theo. [Am. Unit.] Collected Works, Sermons, etc., ed. Frances Power Cobbe 14 v. ea. 6/- p 8° Trübner [22] 84

Vol. I. contains his most important work, "Discourse on Matters pertaining to Religion" [1849], of which a 2/- edition exists, 1st B. & F. Unit. Assoc.

- Clarke, Dr. J. F. [ed.] Theodore Parker's Views of Religion [selections from his works] 4/6 c 8°
 Positive Aspects of Unitarian Thought and Doctrine [10 lectures with pref. Martineau] 3/6; ch. ed. 1/-
 PRIESTLEY, Dr. Jos. [Unit.] History of the Corruptions of Christianity 2/6 c 8° Trübner [1782] 71
 SAVAGE, Rev. M. J. [Am. Unit.] Beliefs about the Bible 7/6 8° Williams 84
 SMITH, Dr. Vance [Unit.] The Bible and Popular Theology 3/6 p 8° Longman [71] 71
 WILSON, J. [Am. Unit.] Unitarian Principles confirmed by Trinitarian Testimonies \$1.25 8° Boston [55] 76

Selected from the works of theologians of the orthodox Churches.

History.

- ALLEN, J. H. [Am. Unit.] Our Liberal Movement in Theology [hist. of Unit. in New England] \$1.25 12° Boston 82
 BAKER, Sir Thos. [Unit.] Memoir of a Dissenting Chapel [Cross St., Manca.] 6/- 8° Manchester 84
 BONET-MAURY, Prf. G. [Fch. Prot.] Early Sources of Unitarian Christianity in England [tr.] 5/- c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 84
 CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History; ill. \$3 8° Boston 81
 ELLIS, G. E. [Unit.] A Half Century of the Unitarian Controversy 5/- 8° Simpkin [57] 60
 LINDSEY, Theophilus [Unit.] Memoirs and Progress of Unitarian Doctrine, ed. T. Belsham 5/- c 8° Williams 73
 TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] Retrospect of Rel. Life in England: Christian purity and free inquiry 7/6 p 8° Trübner [45] 76

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

Biography: Collective.

- TURNER, W. Lives of Eminent Unitarians 2 vols. 5/- c 8° B. & F. U. A. 40-43
 WALLACE, R. Anti-Trinitarian Biography 3 vols. 15/- 8° " " 50
 WARE, Wm. [ed.; Am.] American Unitarian Biography 2 vols. o.p. c 8° Boston 50-51

Biography: Individual.

- BARBAULD, Anne Laetitia [1743-1825]
 Ellis, Grace A. Life of Mrs. Barbauld 2 vols. 25/- 8° Boston 74
 Le Breton, Anna L. A Memoir of Mrs. Barbauld 5/- c 8° Bell 74
 Murch, Joseph Mrs. Barbauld and her Contemporaries 5/- c 8° Longman 77
 CARPENTER, Dr. Lant [1780-1840] Memoir of. By R. L. Carpenter 4/- c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 75
 CARPENTER, Mary [1807-77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.]; portrait 6/- 8° Macmillan [80] 82
 CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am.; 1780-1842] Correspondence with Mary Aikin, ed. A. L. Le Breton 3/6 8° Williams 74
 Channing, Rev. W. H. [Am. Unit.] Life of W. E. Channing [by his nephew] 3 v. \$2.50; abgd. ed. \$1 12° Boston [60] 80
 Hopps, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] The Teachings of Channing 1/- 12° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 80
 Memoir and Correspondence of William Ellery Channing 2 vols. 7/- c 8° Routledge [48] 76
 Peabody, Eliz. [Am. Unit.] Reminiscences of Dr. Channing \$2 16° Boston 80
 CHANNING, Rev. W. H. [Am.; 1810-85] Memoir of. By O. B. Frothingham [Am. Unit.]; portrait 9/- 8° Sonnenschein 87
 DEWEY, Dr. O. [Am.; 1794-1882] Autobiog. & Letters, ed. Mary E. Dewey [Am. Unit.]; portrait \$1.75 12° New York 83
 GANNETT, Rev. E. S. [Am.; 1801-71] A Memoir of. By W. C. Gannet [Am. Unit.] 15/- 8° Boston 75
 GELDART, Rev. E. M. [1844-85] Memoir of. By C. B. Upton and others 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86
 MADGE, Thomas Memoir of. By William James 10/6 8° Longman 71
 MADGE, Travers Memoir of. By Brooke Herford 5/- c 8° Hamilton [69] 69
 PARKER, Theodore [Am.; 1810-1860]
 Dean, P. Life of Theodore Parker 3/6 c 8° Williams 77
 Fiske, Prf. J. [Am.] Theodore Parker c 8° Boston 88
 *Frothingham, O. B. [Am.] Theodore Parker: a biography \$3 c 8° " 74
 Réville, Dr. Theodore Parker: his life and works, tr. Dr. Beard 5/- c 8° Simpkin 65
 Weiss, J. Correspondence and Life of Theodore Parker 2 vols. 30/- 8° Longman 63

A §§ 98-97

- PRIESTLEY, Dr. Joseph [1733-1804] Memoirs, by himself and his son 2/6 c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 09
 SHARPE, Sam. [1799-1881] Life of. By P. W. Clayden 6/- c 8° Paul 83
 TAYLER, Rev. J. J. Letters of, embracing his life, ed. Rev. J. H. Thorn 10/6 p 8° Williams 73
 WICKSTEED, Rev. Chas. Memorials of. By Rev. P. H. Wicksteed [son; Unit.] 6/- c 8° „ 87

96. UNIVERSALISM.

[Believers in the ultimate salvation of all mankind, good and bad alike. The sect was founded by Jas. KELLY, a Unitarian minister, in middle of 18th century. The American sect originated with John MURRAY, an English Wesleyan, who emigrated in 1770; and here the Universalists have established themselves prosperously as an independent body, numbering in 1862 2,000 congregations.]

Bibliography :

EDDY, Dr. Rich. [Am. Univ.]—his Universalism in America [ut infra] contains a chronolog. bibliog. of 115 pp.

Doctrinal

—v. also A § 128: Eschatology, s.v. Second Advent.

- ATWOOD, Dr. J. M. [Am. Univ.] Have we Outgrown Christianity? 12° Boston 70
 Latest Word of Universalism 12° „ 78
 BROOKS, E. G. [Am. Univ.] Our New Departure, \$1.75; Universalism in Life and Doctrine \$1.25 12° „ 73, 74
 CAZENOVE, J. G. Universalism and Eternal Punishment 1/6 c 8° Mozley 63
 GEORGE, N. D. [Am. Meth.] Universalism not of the Bible [exam. of 100 controversial texts] \$1.75 12° New York 74
 WILLIAMSON, Rev. J. D. [Am. Univ.] Exposition and Defence of Universalism o.p. 12° „ 40

Historical.

- ADAMS, J. G. [Am. Univ.] Fifty Notable Years of Christian Universalism \$2 12° New York 40
 BALLOU, Rev. H. [Am. Univ.] Ancient History of Universalism [Apostles to 5th General Council] \$1 8° Boston [29] 71
 BROOKS, E. G. [Am. Univ.] Universalism a Practical Power 6/6 c 8° New York 63
 *EDDY, Dr. Rich. [Am. Univ.] Universalism in America: a history 2 vols. ea. 10/- 12° Boston 84-86
 The Universalist Register [statistics of Universalist Church] 1/6 12° „ 88
 HALL, A. [Am. Univ.] Universalism \$1.50 12° Cincinnati [46] 74
 THOMAS, A. C. [Am. Univ.] A Century of Universalism \$1 12° Boston
 WHITTEMORE, Dr. T. [Am. Univ.] Modern History of Universalism o.p. 12° „ [30] 60

Designed as a companion to BALLOU'S work, *supra*.

WESLEYANISM.—vide A § 59, METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

97. ROMAN CATHOLICISM: (a) HISTORY.

Bibliography.

- BALDAMUS + HAUP, E. + R. Liter. Erscheinungen a. d. Gebiete d. kath. Theol., 1865-69, 2/-; 1870-79, 3/- 8° Reudnitz 70, 81
 BRUNET, J. C. Dictionnaire de Bibliologie Catholique 1 8° Paris 60
 Catalogue of Tracts for and against Popery in the Manchester Library 4° Chetham Soc. 59-65
 FINOTTI, Jos. M. [Am. R.-C.] Bibliographica Catholica Americana \$5 8° New York 72

A list of works by Roman Catholic authors and publishers of the United States from 1784 to 1820.

- *GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dictionary of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534-1884] v. i.-iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/- 8° Burns & Oates 87-88
 HURTER, Dr. Hugo [R.-C.] Nomenclator literarius recentioris theologiae catholicae 3 vols. 56/- 8° Innsbrück 71-86
 PÉRENNÈS, F. [R.-C.] Dictionnaire de Bibliographie Catholique, pub. p. l'Abbé Migne 4 vols. 1 8° Paris 58-60
 WETZEL + WETTE [R.-C.s; eds.] Kirchenlexicon, ed. Card. Jos. Hergenröther in vols. ea. 11/- 1 8° Freiburg [] 77 sqq.

History

—v. also A §§ 49, 51.

- BUSINGER, L. C. Christ in His Church: a Catholic Church history [tr.] \$2 8° New York 81
 *CREIGHTON, Can. M. [Prot.] History of the Papacy during the Reformation v. i.-ii. 32/-; iii.-iv. 24/- 8° Longman 82-87
 Vol. I.: The Great Schism, the Council of Constance [1378-1418]; v. ii.: Council of Basel, the Papal Restoration [1418-1464]; v. iii.-iv.: The Italian Princes [1464-1518].
 DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] Gen. Hist. of the Cath. Church [Am. tr.], ed. Abp. Spalding [R.-C.] 4 v. \$12 8° New York 65-66
 HODGKIN, T. H. [Prot.] Italy and her Invaders, vols. iii.-iv. 36/- 8° Clar. Press 85

Contains a luminous and important view of the relations between the Church and the Ostro-Gothic Monarchy.

- KILLEN, W. D. The Old Catholic Church [history, doctrine, worship, polity; to A. D. 755] 9/- 8° Clark, Edin. 71
 MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sermons [on ecclesiastical subjects] 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 63-73

Cf. W. S. LILLY'S "Cardinal Manning's Characteristics: political, philosophical, and religious," 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, 75.

- MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Chair of Peter, or Papacy considered [institution, development & organ.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [83] 88
 NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Reformation of the 11 Century—in his Crit. & Hist. Essays, v. ii. 2 v. 12/- c 8° Pickering [71] 77
 NOETHEN, Theod. [R.-C.] Compendium of the Hist. of the Catholic Ch. to Council of Vatican [tr.] \$1.25 12° Baltimore [70] 77
 *v. RANKE, Leopold [Prot.] History of the Popes in 16 & 17 Cents. [tr.; also 3 v. ea. 3/6, Bohn] 3 v. 30/- 8° Murray [42] 66
 REICHEL, Dr. O. J. The See of Rome in the Middle Ages 18/- 8° Longman 70
 *RÉNAN, Ernest [Prot.] The Influence of Rome and its Institutions [Hibbert Lectures, '80] 2/6 8° Williams [80] 85
 TROLLOPE, T. A. [Prot.] Papal Conclaves as they were and as they are 16/- 8° Chapman 76

Mediaeval

—v. A §§ 56, 57.

A § 97

Inquisition

- v. also* A § 68: Italy; § 71: Spain.
 BALMES, J. [Jesuit] —*in his* European Civilization, *cap.* 38: Inquisition [tr.] 10/- 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55
 BUCKLE, H. T. [Prot.] —*in his* Hist. of Civilization is a vigorous denunciation of Inquisition 3 v. 24/- c 8° Longman [81] 67
 FOXE, John [Prot.] Book of Martyrs and Acts and Monuments—*vide* A § 62: England, *s.v.* Reformation.
 GORDON, Janet [Prot.] The Spanish Inquisition: its heroes and martyrs [popular] 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 70
 *LEA, H. C. [Am. Prot.] History of the Inquisition 3 vols. 42/- r 8° Low 87-88

By far the most authoritative and careful research into the history of the Inquisition yet published.

- à LIMBORCH, P. History of Inquisition [abridged and tr.; orig. ed. *Amst.*, 1692] *s.p.* [pb. 13/-] 8° New York [38]
 LLORENTE, J. A. History of the Inquisition from its Establishment to Ferdinand VII. [tr.] 75c. 8° Philadelphia [26] 6-
 Llorente was Secretary to the Inquisition and Chancellor of the University of Toledo. Orig. ed. *Madrid*, 1812-13.

- MACKENNA, B. V. Francesco Moyon [history of the Inquisition in S. America] 7/6 8° Sothoran 69
 MOCATTA, F. D. [Jew] Jews in Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition 2/6 12° Longman 77
 RULE, Dr. W. H. [Wesl.] History of the Inquisition, from 12th to 19th century 2 vols. 15/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [68] 74

Temporal Power.

- BARROW, Bp. Isaac [Prot.] Treatise on the Pope's Supremacy S.P.C.K. [16-] 62
 v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] The Church and the Churches, or the Papacy and Temporal Power [tr.] 7/6 8° Hurst 62
 [—*v. also* "Janus" *inf.*] Hippolytus and Callistus: the Church of Rome in 1st half of iii. cent. [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
 HUSSEY, Robert [Prot.] Rise of the Papal Power, traced in three lectures 4/6 12° Macmillan [] 63
 LEA, H. C. [Am. Prot.] Rise of the Temporal Power, *in his* Studies in Church History \$2.50 8° Philadelphia [69] 83
 LEGGIE, A. O. [Prot.] The Growth of the Temporal Power of the Papacy 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
 MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Temporal Sovereignty of the Popes *s.p.* [pb. 1/-] 8° Knowles 60
 " " " The Temporal Power of the Vicar of Christ 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [62] 80
 THOMPSON, R. W. [Am. Prot.] The Papacy and the Civil Power 15/- c 8° New York 76
 TONDINI, C. [R.-C.] The Pope of Rome and the Popes of the Oriental Churches 6/- c 8° Longman 71

Perverts to Rome.

- GORMAN, W. G. [Prot.; ed.] Converts to Rome: a list of converts to Rome during the 19th century 2/6 i 16° Sonnenschein [84] 85

Vatican Council, 1870—for earlier Councils, *v.* A § 54.

- BUNGENER, F. Rome and the Council in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
 FRIEDRICH, Dr. J. [ed.] Documenta ad illustr. Concilium Vaticanum ann. 1870 10/- 8° Nördlingen 71
 GLADSTONE, W. E. [Prot.] Rome and the Newest Fashions in Religion 7/6 8° Murray 75

Comprising his three pamphlets: Vatican Decrees in their Bearing on Civil Allegiance, Vaticanism [answer to replies to former], Speeches of Pius IX. Replied to by MANNING, in "Miscellanies," *infra*, and by NEWMAN, in "Letter to Duke of Norfolk," 1/- 8° Pickering [75] 75.

- "JANUS" [= Dr. J. J. Dollinger (O.-C.)] The Pope and the Council [tr. from German] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [69] 70
 Replied to by Card. J. HERGENROTHER: "Anti-Janus: an historico-theolog. criticism" [tr.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates, '69.
 MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Vatican Council and its Definitions 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 87
 " " " True Story of the Vatican Council 5/- p 8° Paul 77
 De PRESSENSE, E. [Prot.] Rome and Italy at the Opening of the Oecumenical Council [tr.] \$1.50 12° New York 70-
 "QUIRINUS" Letters fr. Rome on the Council [tr. fr. *Allgemeine Zeits.* Rev. H. N. Oxenham] 12/- c 8° Rivington 70-

Roman Catholicism in England and Scotland—*v. also* A §§ 62, 70.

- AMHERST, W. J. [R.-C.] History of Catholic Emancipation and Progress, 1771-1820 24/- 8° Paul 86
 BELLESHEIM, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. of Scotl., fr. intro. of Xty. to pres. day [tr.] v. i.-ii. 25/- 8° Blackwood 88
 BRADY, W. M. Annals of the Catholic Hierarchy in England and Scotland 7/6 r 8° Stark 83
 CHALLONER, Bp. R. [R.-C.; 1691-1781] Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc., who suffered death in England fr. 1577 to 1684; col. pl. 31/6 4° Jack, *Edin.* [03] 77
 GASQUET, F. A. [R.-C.] Henry the VIII. and the English Monasteries 2 vols. 12/- 8° Hodges [88] 88, 89-

Illustrating the history of their suppression, by an English Benedictine monk.

- *GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dict. of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534-1884] vols. i.-iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/- 8° Burns & Oates 87-88
 Haydock Papers, ed. Jos. Gillow [fr. MSS.; ill. hist. of R.-Catholicism in England in 18 cent.] 7/6 8° " " 88.
 MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Terra Incognita: the convents of the United Kingdom 6/- p 8° " " [73] 76-
 Narratives of Scottish Catholics under Mary Stuart and James I., ed. W. Forbes-Leith [R.-C.] 12/6 8° Edinburgh 85
i.e. the Scottish Reformation from the Jesuit point of view.

- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Position of Catholics in England 7/- c 8° Burns & Oates [51] 80
 PAYNE, J. O. [R.-C.] Records of English Catholics of 1715 [fr. registers and unpub. documents] 15/- 8° " " 88
 Recds. of English Cath. under Penal Laws [Douay Coll. diaries, Letters of Card. Allen; 1532-94]. 2 v. 80/- 4° Nutt 78-82
 Religious Houses of the United Kingdom 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87
 WILLIAMS, F. Lives of English Cardinals fr. Breakspear [Adrian IV.] to Wolsey. 2 v. 14/- 8° Allen 68-

Roman Catholicism in Ireland—*vide* A § 67.Roman Catholicism in Spain—*v.* A § 71.Roman Catholicism in France—*vide also* A § 100: Jansenists, etc.

- *JERVIS, W. H. The Gallican Church [Concordat of Bologna (1516) to Revolution] 2 v. 28/- 8° Murray 72-

Roman Catholicism in America.

- CLARKE, R. H. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bishops of the Catholic Church in the U.S.; ports. 2 v. \$8 8° New York 72
 MATTISON, H. [Am. Prot.] Romanism: its decline, condition and prospects in the United States 50c. 12° " " 70-
 MURRAY, J. O'K. [Am. R.-C.] Popular History of Catholic Church in U.S. [w. statistical appendices] \$2.50 8° " " 76-
 SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Catholic Church of New York City; w. lives of pastors \$10 4° " " 79-
 " " " The Catholic Church in Colonial Days [1521-1763]; maps 25/- 8° " " 87-

BIOGRAPHY.

Biography : The Popes (a) Collectively.

- v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Fables resp. the Popes of the Middle Ages, tr. Dr. Alfred Plummer [C.-E.] 14/- 8° Rivington 71
 GAVAZZI, A. [ex-R.-C.] My Recollections of the Last Four Popes 3/6 c 8° Partridge 58
 MEYRICK, T. [R.-C.] Lives of the Early Popes ser. i., 4/6; ser. ii., 5/6 8° Washbourne 78-80
 PLATINA, B. [R.-C.] Lives of the Popes, tr. Sir Paul Rycart, ed. Rev. W. Benham 3 vols. ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1479] 88
PLATINA was one of the Court of Abbreviators in the Roman curia about middle of 15th cent. A curious specimen of 15th cent. histor. biography.
 WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Recollections of the last Four Popes 5/- 8° Burns & Oates 58
The Popes are : Pius vii., Leo xii., Pius viii., Gregory xvi., with all of whom WISEMAN was a favourite.

Biography : The Popes (b) Individually.

- GREGORY VII. [d. 1085] Life of. By A. F. Villemain [tr.] 3 vols. 26/- 8° Bentley 74
 LEO X. [1475-1521] Life and Pontificate of. By Wm. Roscoe 2 vols. 15/- 8°, or 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bent., Bohn. L. [05] 88
 LEO XIII. [1810-*living*]
 Oldcastle, John [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII., w. chaps. Abp. of Westmr., Allies, Anderdon, Meynell 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 87
 O'Reilly, Dr. Bernh. [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII. [pub. "under his blessing"] 2 parts. & ill. 18/- r 8° Low 87
 PIUS IX. [1792-1878]
 Legge, A. O. [Prot.] Story of the Life of Pius IX. [to 1850] 2 vols. 32/- 8° Chapman 75
 Maguire, J. F. [Am.R.-C.] Pontificate of Pius IX. rev. to his death \$3 8° New York [70] 78
 O'Reilly, B. [Am. R.-C.] Life of Pius IX. [to 1877] \$3 8° " 77
 Shea, J. G. [Am. R.-C.] Life of Pius IX. and Events of his Pontificate \$1.50 12° " 78
 Trollope, T. A. [Prot.] Life of Pius IX. 2 vols. 26/- 8° Bentley 77
 SIXTUS V. Life and Times of. By Baron Hübner, tr. Jerningham 2 vols. 24/- 8° Longman 72

Biography : Collective—*v. also supra*, Rom.-Cath. in England, Rom.-Cath. in America.

- ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] Three Catholic Reformers of the Fifteenth Century 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79
 GILLOW, Joseph [R.-C.] Dict. of Eng. Cath. Biog. & Bibliog. [1534-1884] vols. i.-iii. [to Kem.] ea. 15/- 8° " " 87-88
 HOOK, Dn. W. F. [Prot.] Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury—*v. A § 62*. [16th century] 10/6 8° " " [78] 79
 JESSOP, Dr. A. [Prot.] One Generation of a Norfolk House 7/6 8° Duffy, Dublin 64
 MORAN, Bp. P. F. [R.-C.] The Catholic Archbishops of Dublin

Biography : Miscellaneous Individual.

- BOSSUET, J. B. [1627-1704] Bossuet and his Contemporaries. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 12/- 8° Rivington 74
 FABER, Father Life and Letters of Burns & Oates [69] 88
 FANÉLON, Abp. [1651-1715] A Biographical Sketch. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear 3/6 c 8° Rivington [76] 77
 FISHER, Bp. J. [1459-1535] Life of John Fisher, Crd. of H. Rm. Emp. & Martyr. By Rev. T. E. Bridgett [R.-C.] 8° Burns & Oates 88
 GERARD, Father. Life of. By J. Morris [of value for hist. of persec. under Elizab. & James] 14/- 8° Longman [71] 81
 HYACINTHE, Père [= C. J. Loyson] Life, Speeches and Discourses of. By Dr. L. W. Bacon [Am. Cong.] \$1.25 12° New York 72
 MANNING, Card. H. E. [b. 1808, *living*] The Story of Cardinal Manning's Life. By Jennings 82
 de MÉRODE, F. F. X. Life of. By Mgr. Besson, tr. Lady Herbert 7/6 c 8° Allen 87
M. was first war-minister and then almoner to Pius ix. His life throws light on policy of Nap. iii. at Vatican.
 NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [b. 1801, *living*] Apologia pro vitâ suâ [history of his religious opinions] 6/- p 8° Longman [64] 78
 " " Catholic Life and Letters of 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 85
 Jennings The Story of Cardinal Newman's Life 82
 OZANAM, Prf. Fred. : his life and work. By Kathleen O'Meara 7/6 c 8° Paul [76] 82
 Letters of, tr. A. Coates 6/- c 8° Stock 86
 PLUNKETT, Bp. Oliver Memoir of. By Bishop P. F. Moran [R.-C.] o.p. 8° Dublin 61
 ROSMINI, A. S. Life of, by G. S. MacWalter [in 2 vols.] vol. i. 12/- 8° Paul 83

ROSMINI founded the Institute of Charity. For his works *vide* C § 55: Rosmini.

98. ROMAN CATHOLICISM: (b) DOCTRINE, DISCIPLINE, POLITY. &c.

Generally.

- *ADDIS + ARNOLD, W. E. + T. Catholic Dictionary [doctrine, discipline, rites, councils, orders, etc.] 21/- 8° Paul [84] 85
 ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom; parts i., ii., iii. ea. 12/- 8° Longman 69-75
 " " St. Peter; his name and office 5/- p 8° Washbourne [52] 71
 " " Per Crucem ad Lucem: the result of a life 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul 79
 CATHCART, Dr. Wm. [Am. Bapt.] The Papal System: fr. its orig. to pres. time [hist. sketch of doct. & pract.] Philadelphia [72] 85
 GIBBONS, Card. J. [Am.R.-C.] The Faith of our Fathers 50c. 18° New York [74] 87
 GURY, J. P. [R.-C.] Compendium Theologiæ Moralis 2 vols. 12/- 8° Rome [68] 74
 HURTER, Dr. Hugo [R.-C.] Theologiæ dogmaticæ Compendium 3 vols. 18/- 8° Innsbrück [76] 85
 " " Medulla Theologiæ dogmaticæ 9/- 8° " [80] 85
 " " [ed.] Collectio Opusculorum select. SS. Patrum, ser. i. 46 v., ser. ii. *in prog.* ea. 1/- 16° " 68-85; 84, *sqq.*

A series of the more important writings of the Fathers, intended for school use.

- à LAPIDE, Cornel. [R.-C.] Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam 10 vols. 12/6 4° Nutt 74
 de LIGUORI, Alphonsus [R.-C.] Complete Ascetical Works, ed. Rev. E. Grimm [Am.] 18 vols. ea. 5/- Washbourne 81, *in prog.*
 I. : Prepar. of Death; II. : Way of Salvation; III. : Great Means of Salvation; IV. : Incarnation; V. : Passion and Death of Christ; VI. : Holy Eucharist;
 VII. - VIII. : Glories of Mary.

A § 99

- MANNING, Card. H.E. [R.-C.] Petri Privilegium [3 pastoral letters] 10/6 8° Longman 71
 " " Miscellanies 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Burns & Oates 77
 His Sermons, in 4 series, pb. before his secession fr. C. of Eng., are very scarce, w. £3 8° Pickering, 48-50.

Manuals of Philosophy for the Use of Catholics:

- First Principles: Prof. J. RICKABY, 5/- | Metaphysics: Prof. RICKABY, 5/- | Natural Theology: Prof. B. BOEDDER, 6/6
 Logic: R. F. CLARK, 5/- | Moral Philosophy: Prof. RICKABY, 5/- | Psychology: Prof. M. MAHER, 6/6
 MARTENE, E. [R.-C.] De antiquis eccles. Ritibus ex var. insign. pontif., sacram., missal., etc. 4 v. 80/- f° Venice [] 73
 *NEWMAN, Card. J.H. [R.-C.] Apologia pro vitâ suâ [history of his religious opinions] 6/- p 8° Longman [64] 78
 " " Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [70] 74
 " " Critical and Historical Essays 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Pickering [71] 77
 The chief theological ones are on Intro. of Rationalistic Principles into Revealed Religion; Theol. of Ignatius; Prospects of Angl. Church; Anglo-Amer. Church; Catholicity of Angl. Church; Protest. Idea of Antichrist; Milman's Views of Xty.; Private Judgment, etc.
 * " " The Development of Christian Doctrine 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [45] 78
 Replied to by W. A. BUTLER [Prot.] "Letters on Romanism," 10/6 8° Macmillan, [54] 56; and Can. J. B. MOZLEY [Prot.] "Theory of Development," 5/- c 8° Rivington, 78.
 SCHOUPE, F. X. [R.-C.] Elementa Theologiæ Dogmaticæ 2 vols. 8/- 8° Leipzig [] 63
 WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [36] 62

Atonement

—vide A § 123.

Eschatology

—vide A § 128.

Feasts and Fasts.

- BUTLER, Rev. Alban [R.-C.] Movable Feasts, Fasts & other Annual Observances of Cath. Church [posth.] New York [39]

Holy Ghost

—vide A § 124.

Immaculate Conception, The.

- PREUSS, Ed. The Romish Doc. of the Immaculate Conception traced to its Source [tr.] 4/- c 8° Clark, Edin. 67

Infallibility of the Pope.

- WENINGER, F. X. [R.-C.] On the Apostolical and Infallible Authority of the Pope [tr.] \$1.50 12° New York 68

Miracles

—vide A § 132.

Missions & Missionaries—vide A § 105.

Prophecy

—vide A § 133.

Ordinances, Devotional Books, &c.—v. also A § 118: Liturgy.

- Breviarium Romanum, a Franc. Quignonio ed. et recognitum [1535], ed. J. Wickham Legg 8° Camb. Press 88
 Breviary, Roman, translated into English by the Marquess of Bute 2 vols. 42/- c 8° Blackwood 80
 CHRYSOSTOM, St. John Liturgy, tr. H. C. Romanoff 4/6 c 8° Rivington 71
 COLLETTE, C. H. [Prot.] The Roman Breviary: a critical & historical review [w. classif. extracts] 5/- 8° Allen [] 80
 Missale Romanum 6/- 12° Nutt 80
 Missal, Roman, for the English-speaking Laity [corrected by authorization of Leo XIII.] 5/- 32° Washbourne 87
 O'BRIEN, J. [Am. R.-C.] History of the Mass in the Eastern and Western Church \$1.50 12° New York 79
 Pontificale Romanum 3 vols. 15/- 8° Mechlinæ 72

Polity

—v. A § 102.

Puseyism

—v. A § 77.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

Controversial Works.

- ELLIOTT, Rev. C. [Wesl.] Delineation of Roman Catholicism, ed. W. H. Rule 12/6 8° Wes. Conf. Off. [42] 76
 GIBSON, Bp. Edm. [Prot.] A Preservative against Popery, ed. Dr. Cumming 18 vols. o.p. [pb. 110/-; w. 42/-] s 8° B. Ref. S. [1738] 48-49
 A coll. of controversial discourses by the most eminent divines of C. of E., chiefly in reign of James I. A Supplement was pub. in 8 v. o.p. [pb. 80/-] r 8° id., 49.
 LITTLEDALE, Dr. R.F. [H.-C.] Plain Reasons against Joining the Church of Rome 1/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. [79] 86
 USSHER, Abp. J. [Prot.] Answer to a Jesuit [W. Malone], with other Tracts on Popery 7/6 8° Camb. Press [1624] 35

Comparison between Romanism and Protestantism.

- BALMES, J. L. European Civilization: Protestantism & Catholicism comp. in their effects [tr.] 10/- 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55
 By a learned Spanish Jesuit. Caps. 34-37: "Tolerance," "Right of Coercion."
 BELLINGHAM, H. Social Aspects of Catholicism & Protestantism in their bearing on Nations 3/6 c 8° Paul 78
 MÖHLER, J. A. Symbolism, or Explanation of Doctrinal Diff. btw. Cath. & Prot. o.p. [pb. 20/-] 8° Dolman [43] 47

99. JESUITS.

Bibliography.

- de BACKER, A. Bibliothèque des Ecrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus 3 vols. f° Liège [53-61] 69-76
 CARAYON, A. Bibliographie historique de la Compagnie de Jésus 4° Paris 64

History and Doctrines.

- CARLYLE, Thos. [Prot.] Jesuitism—in his Latter-day Pamphlets, *passim* 2/- 16° Chapman [50] 72
 CARTWRIGHT, W. C. The Jesuits: their constitution and teaching 9/- 8° Murray 76
 DAURIGNAC, J. W. [R.-C.] History of the Society of Jesus 2 vols. in 1. \$2.50 12° Baltimore [65] 78
 *GRIESINGER, Th. The Jesuits: a complete history of their proceedings [tr.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Allen 83
 Institutionum Societatis Jesu; 7 vols. [best and fullest edition] 26/- Avignon [] 30-38

A §§ 100-101

NEVIN, W. [ex-R.-C.]	The Jesuits : and other essays	2/6 12°	Washbourne	74
NICOLINI, G. B. [R.-C.]	History of the Jesuits [tr.; origin, progress, doctrines] ; 8 ports.	5/- c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	54
PAROISSEN, C.	Principles of the Jesuits	6/- c 8°	Rivington	60
PASCAL, Blaise	Provincial Letters [1657], tr.; with historical intro. and notes, Dr. McCrie	2/- 12°	Chatto	[75] 88
" "	The same, ed. J. de Soyres [French text, w. good intro. and notes]	12/- 8°	Bell	80
STEINMETZ, Andrew	History of the Jesuits [to Pope Clement XIV.] 3 vols <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 45/-]	8°	Bentley	50
STEPHEN, Sir James [Prot.]	The Founders of Jesuitism—in <i>his</i> Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography	7/6 8°	Longman	[50] 67
Jesuits in America.				
KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.]	The Early Jesuit Missions in North America	\$1.50 12°	New York	[46] 82
" "	Historical Scenes from the Old Jesuit Missions	\$1.50 12°	"	75
*PARKMAN, F. [Am. Prot.]	The Jesuits in North America in 17th Century	7/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[67] 86
" "	Pioneers of France in the New World	7/6 c 8°	"	[68] 86
" "	La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West	7/6 c 8°	"	[69] 86
SHEA, J. G. [Am. R.-C.]	Hist. of Catholic Missions among the Indian Tribes of U.S. [since 1529]	\$2.50 12°	New York	54
Jesuits in England.				
FOLEY, H.	Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus, 8 vols.	£9 8°	Quaritch	77-83
Loyola, Ignatius [1491-1556].				
GENELLI, Father	Life of St. Ignatius of Loyola [tr.]	6/- c 8°	Burns & Oates	72
ROSE, Stewart	The Jesuits and Ignatius Loyola	16/- 8°	Longman	[70] 71
STEPHEN, Sir James [Prot.]	— <i>essay on Loyola & the Rise of the Jesuits—in his</i> Essays in Eccles. Biogr.	7/6 8°	"	[50] 67

100. JANSENISTS, QUIETISTS, AND OLD CATHOLICS.

*BEARD, Rev. C. [Unit.]	History of Port Royal : contrib. to hist. of religion & liter. in France 2 v.	12/- c 8°	Williams	[61] 73
BAYNES, Prf. T. Spencer	The Port Royal Logic, translated, w. intro. and notes	4/- c 8°	Blackwood	[51] 88
BUCKLE, H. T.	History of Civilization : vol. I., xiv.	3 vols. 24/- c 8°	Longman	[57-61] 67
HYACINTHE, Père [C. J. Loyson]	Catholic Reform : letters, fragments, etc., w. pref. Dn. Stanley	7/6 c 8°	Macmillan	74
MARTIN, F.	Angélique Arnauld [Abbess of Port Royal—Sunday Lib.]	4/6 p 8°	"	73
MEYRICK, Can. F. [C.-E.]	The Old Catholic Movement [2 papers, by Meyrick and Dn. of Lichfield]	1/- 8°	Wells Gardner	77
PASCAL, Blaise	Provincial Letters—v. A § 99 [for Criticism on Pascal, v. C § 53].			
PAVILLON, Bp. Nic.	Further Memories of Port Royal	6/- c 8°	Simpkin	69
SCARTH, Rev. A. M.	Story of the Old Catholic and Kindred Movements	3/6 c 8°	"	83
SCHIMMELPENNINCK, Mary A.	Select Memoirs of Port Royal	3 vols. <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-]	8° Longman	[16-29] 58
" "	Port Royal and its Saints	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 2/-] p 8°	"	55
STEPHEN, Sir Jas.	— <i>essay on Loyola and Rise of Jesuits and Port Royalists—in his</i> Essays	7/6 8°	"	[50] 67
THEODORUS [= J. Bass Mullinger]	The New Reformation ; The Old Catholic movement from 1870	12/- 8°	"	75
TREGELLES, S. P.	The Jansenists ; their rise, persecutions and existing remnant	3/6 12°	Bagster	51

Biography.

Molinos, the Quietist [1627-96].	By John Bigelow [Am.]	\$1.25 12°	New York	82
Pascal, Blaise [1623-62].	By Prf. J. Tulloch [Foreign Classics f. Eng. Read.— <i>vide also</i> C § 53]	2/6 f 8°	Blackwood	78

Jansenist Church of Holland.

NEALE, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.]	History of the so-called Jansenist Church in Holland	10/6 8°	Parker	58
---------------------------	--	---------	--------	----

101. SAINTS OF THE CHURCH: COLLECTIVE WORKS.

Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bolland, etc.	55 vols. f° Paris [1643-1883]	63-83		
" "	The same, abgd. P. Guérin [in French]	17 vols. 8°	"	[] 8
ANDERDON, F. [R.-C.]	Afternoons with the Saints	5/- c 8°	Burns & Oates	[75] 75
BOWDEN, Rev. H. S. [R.-C.]	Miniature Lives of the Saints	2 vols. 4/- 32°	"	79
*BUTLER, Alban [R.-C.]	Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other Saints	12 vols. ea. 2/- 12°	Duffy	" [1745] 66
CHENOWETH, Mrs. C. [Am.]	Stories of the Saints	\$2 8°	Boston	80
*GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [Prot.]	Lives of the Saints well ill. 15 vols. [Index in prep.] ea.	7/- c 8°	Whitaker	72-78
The Appendix vol. is to be Dr. F. C. HUSENBETH'S "Emblems of Saints in Art." ed. Dr. A. Jessopp [50] in prep.				
JONES, C. A. [Prot.]	Saints of the Prayer Book ; ill.	2/6 16°	Sonnenschein	[85] 87
MALAM, Rev. W. [Prot.]	The Black Letter and other Saints	2/6 16°	"	[87] 89
Martyrs and Saints of First Twelve Centuries. By Author "Schönberg Cotta Family" [Prot.]				
NEALE, Rev. J. M. [Prot.]	Annals of the Virgin Saints	5/- c 8°	S. P. C. K.	87
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Lives of the English Saints	7/6 c 8°	Masters	46
15 vols. <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-] Toovey 44-45				
Aelred and Ninian	Edmund, Waltheof and Robert	Gilbert	Langton (Stephen)	Richard
Augustine (2 pts.)	Germain (2 pts.)	Hermit Saints	Paulinus, etc.	Stephen
Wulfred Wulfstan and William				
OWEN, Rev. R.	Sanctorale Catholicum, or Book of Saints, with notes	18/- 8°	Paul	80
STANTON, Rev. R. M. [R.-C.]	A Menology of England and Wales [arrgd. acc. to the Calendar]	14/- 8°	Burns & Oates	88

Official. Adds over 300 new names to the roll of martyrs and confessors of England. Commemorates in all about 830.

A § 102

Irish Saints.

- Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ ex codice Salmanticensi 31/6 4° Blackwood 88
 M'LAUGHLIN, H. [Prot.] Sketches of Ancient Irish Saints 5/- c 8° Hunt 74
 O'HANLON, J. [R.-C.] Lives of the Irish Saints [12 vols.] ill., vols. i.-ii. ea. 22/6 r 8° Duffy 77
 STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Lives of the Saints fr. the Book of Lismore : text and tr. [philological] Clar. Press. 88

Scottish Saints.

- FORBES, Bp. A. P. Kalendar of Scottish Saints [repr. fr. MSS., with facsimiles] o.p. [w. 60/-] 4° Edinburgh 72
 METCALFE, W. M. [ed.] Leg. of the Saints in Scot. Dialects of 14 cent.; pt. i. [Pet., Paul, And., Jas., John] Scottish Text Soc. 88
 PINKERTON, John [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Scotiæ, with notes and additions 2 vols., ea. 15/- Gardner, Paisley [1789] in prep.

Welsh Saints.

- REES, Rev. Rice An Essay on the Welsh Saints, the founders of the churches of Wales o.p. 8° London 36
 „ Rev. W. J. Lives of the Cambro-Brit. Saints of 5th & immed. succeeding cents. o.p. [w. 40/-] 8° Llandoverly 53

Individually

—v. A § 57 : Monastic Orders.

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. PRINCIPLES AND CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH, THE MINISTRY, AND THEORIES IN REFERENCE THERETO.

Bibliography: —in McElhinney, *ut infra*.

General.

- BANNERMAN, Prf. J. The Church of Christ : nature, powers, ordinances, discipline, govt. 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 68
 GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.] The Ministry of the Christian Church [by the Princ. of Pusey House] 15/- 8° Rivington [88], 89
 GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] The Holy Catholic Church ; its divine ideal, ministry & institutions 6/6 p 8° „ [73] 75
 KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] The Double Witness of the Church 5/- p 8° Gardner [44] 84
 McELHINNEY, Rev. J. J. [Am.] Doctrine of the Church : a historical monograph \$3 8° Philadelphia 71
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Kingdom of Christ : principles, constit. & ordin. of Cath. Church 2 v. 12/- c 8° Macmillan [38] 83
 MORRIS, Rev. E. D. [Am.] Ecclesiology : treatise on the Church and Kingdom of God on earth 9/- 8° New York 85
 REYNOLDS, H. R. [Cong. ; ed.] Ecclesia, ser. i.-ii. [essays on Church ques. by var. Cong. writers] 7/6 & 8/6 8° Hodder 70-71
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Christian Institutions : essays on ecclesiastical subjects 6/- c 8° Murray [82] 84

Baptism, the Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church officers, etc.

- WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.] The Kingdom of Christ Delineated o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman 41

Polity of the Church—for the Polity of the Nonconformist Churches, v. A §§ 79-100, *passim*.

- BILSON, Bp. T. [C.-E.] The Perpetual Government of the Church, ed. Rev. R. Eden [C.-E.] o.p. 8° Oxford [1593] 42
 Considered to be one of the best arguments for the Episcopacy.

- CLAY, Rev. W. L. [ed.] Essays on Church Policy [by various contributors] 9/- 8° Macmillan 68
 CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. Discussions on Church Principles 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 63
 DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] The Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Testament Unfolded o.p. 12° Bohn [50] 54
 *HATCH, Dr. Edwin [C.-E.] The Organization of the Early Christian Church [Bampt. Lect., 1880] 5/- 8° Rivington [81] 88

Traces the historical development of Church Polity from the Middle Ages. The only Bampton Lecture ever translated into German.

- „ The Growth of Church Institutions [practically a continuation of above] 5/- c 8° Hodder 87
 HODGE, Prf. C. [Am. Presb.] The Church and its Polity 12/6 r 8° Nelson 79
 HOOKER, Dr. Richard [C.-E.] Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity 2 vols. 11/- 8° Clar. Press [1533] 67
 „ The same : books i.-iv., w. intro. Prf. H. Morley [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [„] 88
 JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.] Ecclesiastical Polity of the New Testament [Liberal Anglican] o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 8° Strahan [71] 78
 LADD, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.] Principles of Church Polity [ill. by anal. of mod. Congregationalism] \$2.50 8° New York 82
 LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] The Christian Ministry—dissertation in Commentary on Philipians 12/- 8° Macmillan [68] 78
 RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] A Comparative View of Church Organizations 5/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Office 87
 ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Church Systems of England in the Nineteenth Century 12/- 8° Hodder 81
 THOMPSON, Rev. R. W. [Am.] The Papacy and the Civil Power \$3 8° New York 76

Indictment of the temporal policy of the Catholic Church.

Apostolic Succession—v. A § 76.

Cathedral System.

- BENSON, Abp. E. W. [C.-E.] The Cathedral : its necessary place in the life and work of the Church 6/- c 8° Murray 79
 GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Principles of the Cathedral System Vindicated 5/- c 8° Rivington 71
 HOWSON, J. S. [C.-E. ; ed.] Essays on Cathedrals [with introduction by Howson] 12/- 8° Murray 72

Reunion of the Churches.

BANNERMAN, Rev. H.	Essays on Christian Unity	5/-	c 8°	Hodder	71	
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.]	Thoughts on the Lost Unity of the Xtn. World, and steps to recovery	25c.	8°	New York	64	
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. [O.-C.]	Lects. on Reunion of the Churches, tr. Rev. H. N. Oxenham [R.-C.]	5/-	c 8°	Rivington	72	
HUNTINGTON, Dr. W. R. [Am. Episc.]	The Church Idea [in favour of unity]	4/-	12°	New York	[70] 84	
MANNING, Card. H.E. [R.-C.]	Reunion of Christendom [pastoral letter]	2/6	8°	Longman	66	
NEWMAN, F.W. [Agnos.]	Catholic Union	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Chapman	54	
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Is Healthful Reunion Impossible?	= Eirenicon, pt. iii.	7/6	8°	Parker	70
de SOYRES, Rev. J.	Christian Reunion	[Hulsean Lectures, '86]	3/6	8°	S. John's, N. Brunsw.	88
STURTEVANT, Rev. J. M. [Am.]	The Keys of Sect [Church of N. T. comp. with modern sects]	\$1.75	12°	Boston	80	
WILLIAMS, Geo. [ed.]	Orthodox Church of East in 18 Cent.— <i>conts. intro.</i> on projects of Reunion	7/6	8°	Rivington	68	
WILSON, Rev. H. B. [C.-E.]	Schemes of Christian Comprehension <i>in</i> Oxford Essays, pp. 94-129	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Parker	57	
WORDSWORTH, C.	Public Appeals on behalf of Christian Unity	10/6	8°	Macniven, Edin.	87	

103. CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP.**General Works.**

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	The Sacraments and Sacramental Ordinances of the Church	4/6 s 8°	Rivington	67
HOOK, Dn. W. F. [C.-E.]	The Church and its Ordinances, ed. W. Hook	2 vols. 10/6	8° Bentley	76
PERRY, Rev. G. G. [C.-E.]	Vox Ecclesie Anglicanæ [on Church Ministry and Sacraments]	6/- c 8°	Rivington	68

Baptism and Baptismal Regeneration—v. also A § 128: Infant Salvation.

BOYD, Dn. A. [C.-E.]	Baptism and Baptismal Regeneration	3/6	c 8°	Seeley	68	
COOTE, W. N.	The Archæology of Baptism		c 8°	Yates	76	
FORD, Rev. D. B. [Am.]	Studies on the Baptismal Question	\$2.25	8°	<i>Boston</i>	79	
HODGES, Dr. Wm. [Am.]	Baptism Tested by Scripture and History	\$2	12°	<i>New York</i>	[73] 75	
INGHAM, R. [Bapt.]	A Handbook of Christian Baptism	7/6	8°	Simpkin	65	
"	Christian Baptism : its subjects, etc.	<i>o.p.</i>	c 8°	Stock	71	
IRONS, Rev. W. J.	The Judgments on Baptismal Regeneration	2 vols. ea.	5/-	8°	Masters	50-52
Court of Archb., State Courts of Privy Council, present English Bishops, present Scottish Bishops; w. appendices and discourse on Heresies.						
LYTTELTON, Can. W. H. [C.-E.]	The Baptismal Covenant	2/6	f 8°	Wells Gardner	72	
MERRILL, Bp. S.M. [Am.]	Christian Baptism : its subjects and modes	\$1.25	12°	<i>Cincinnati</i>	76	
MOZLEY, [Can.] J. B. [C.-E.]	The Primitive Doctrine of Baptismal Regeneration	<i>o.p.</i> [pub.]	7/6	8°	Murray	56
	Paralipomena; or things left out	3/6	c 8°	Dickinson	84	

An historical and philological argument on *Baptis* and *Baptis*mo.

PEREIRA, Rev. H. W. [C.-E.]	Commentary on the Office for the Administration of Holy Baptism	14/-	8°	Rivington	83
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]	The Sacrament of Responsibility, or Scripture Baptism	2/6	12°	Bell	70
TUCKER, Dr. H. H. [Am. Bapt.]	The Position of Baptism in the Christian System	8c.	18°	Philadelphia	[79] 82
WALL, Rev. Wm.	The History of Infant Baptism, ed. Dr. Hy. Cotton	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Clar. Press. [1705]	81

The Holy Eucharist.

BICKERSTETH, Rev. E. [C.-E.]	Companion to Holy Communion	1/-	18°	Rivington	[44] 81
*BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E.	History of the Holy Eucharist in Great Britain	2 vols. 18/-	8°	Paul	81
Clerical Symposium on the Lord's Supper	[repr. fr. Homiletic Mag.]	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	81
By Luthardt, Pressensé, Littledale, Page Hopps, Barlow, Sadler, Beet, Gloag, and others.					
COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [B.-C.]	Communion Service, with reading from the works of F. D. Maurice	2/6	16°	Macmillan	[55] 74
CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [C.-E.]	The Breaking of the Bread	2/-	18°	Wells Gardner	81
FIELD, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.]	Apostolic Liturgy and Epistle to Hebrews [in rel. to Holy Eucharist]	12/-	c 8°	Rivington	82
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.]	Commentary on the Order of Administration of the Lord's Supper	3/6	12°	"	[75] 75
"	The Office of the Holy Communion in the Book of Common Prayer	6/-	c 8°	"	[63] 64
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [C.-E.]	Our Inheritance: acc. of Euchar. service in the first three cents.	14/-	8°	Skeffington	89
*HEBERT, Rev. C. [C.-E.]	The Lord's Supper: uninspired teaching	2 vols. 28/-	8°	Seeley	79

L. : A.D. 74-804. H. : A.D. 960-1875. Extracts from writers throughout the entire range of the subject.

I.: A.D. 74-894. II.: A.D. 969-1875. Extracts from writers throughout the entire range of the subject.

HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.]	Before the Table [hist. and theological inquiry into Communion Service]	7/6	8°	Macmillan	75
JACOB, Dr. G. A. [C.-E.]	The Lord's Supper Historically Considered	2/6	12°	Seeley	84
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.]	Communion Memories	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet	85
MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.]	Evidential Value of the Holy Eucharist [Boyle Lectures]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	83
*MACNAUGHT, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	Cœna Domini [primitive institution, apostolic uses, history]	14/-	8°	Paul	78
MEYRICK, Can. F. [C.-E.]	The Doctrine of the Church of England on the Holy Communion	4/-	c 8°	Rivington	[85] 88
NEVIN, J. W. [Am. Ref. Ch.]	The Mystical Presence [vindication of Calvinistic doctrine]	\$1	12°	Philadelphia	67
OXENDEN, Bp. A. [C.-E.]	The Earnest Communicant : preparation for the Lord's Table	2/-	32°	Hatchard	[70] 80
Priest to the Altar ; or, aids to the devout celebration of the Holy Communion		7/6	8°	Rivington	65
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.]	The Real Presence [doctrinal]	7/6	8°	Parker	70
SCUDAMORE, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.]	Notitia Eucharistica [comm. on the order of Communion]	2 vols. 60/-	r 8°	Rivington	[73] 76
SHIPLEY, Rev. O. [H.-C.]	Ritual of the Altar ; or, order of Holy Comm. according to Ch. of Eng.	42/-	s f°	Longman	78
WATERLAND, Archd. D. [C.-E.]	Review of Doctrine of Eucharist : w. preface by Bp. of London	6/6	c 8°	Clar. Press [1737]	80
WILBERFORCE, R. I. [C.-E.]	Doctrine of the Holy Eucharist	7/6	p 8°	Walter Smith	85
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [C.-E.]	Eucharistica : from old English divines	1/-	32°	Suttaby	[53] 88
WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.]	Lectures on the Real Presence . . . proved from Scripture	<i>o.p.</i> [pb.] 4/6	12°	Duffy, Dublin	[51] 52

Sabbath, The

—v. A § 44.

A §§ 104-105

Worship

—for Conduct of Worship v. A § 107; for Law rel. to Pub. Worship v. A § 111; for Family Wors. v. A § 118.

- HOPE, A. J. Beresford [H.-C.] Worship in the Church of England 9/- 8°; popular edition, 2/6 c 8° Murray [74] 75
 Worship and Order 9/- 8° " 83
 MARTINEAU, Frc. J. [Unit.]—his *Preface to his coll. of Hymns contains an admirable short sketch of the nature and value of Public Worship* 2/3 p 8° Longman [40] 85
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Twelve Discourses on Subjects conn. w. Liturgy & Worship of Ch. of E. 6/- f 8° Macmillan 67
 WHATELEY, Abp. R. Lectures on the History of Religious Worship 2/6 12° Longman [47] 67
 Worship of God and Fellowship among Men 3/6 f 8° " "

Sermons on Public Worship, by F. D. MAURICE and others.

Confession and Absolution—v. A § 77.

104. CHURCH CALENDAR: RITES, CEREMONIES, FEASTS AND FASTS.

Calendar.

- BUTCHER, Bp. S. [C.-E.] The Ecclesiastical Calendar: its theory and construction 14/- 4° Macmillan 77
 SMITH, Dr. W. [C.-E.; ed.]—*article* Calendar in Dictionary of Christian Antiquities—v. A § 49.

Sacred Seasons: Generally.

- GRANT, Rev. A. H. [Am.] Church Seasons, Historical and Poetical; ill. \$1.50 12° New York [69] 81
 HOBART, Bp. J. H. [Am.] Festivals and Feasts 5/- 12° Griffith [04] 87
 NELSON, Rob. [Non-juror] Festivals and Fasts of the Church 4/- 12° S.P.C.K. [17—]
 ROSSETTI, Christina Called to the Saints: the minor festivals, etc. 5/- c 8° " "
 Stories on the Church Festivals [? by Miss C. A. Jones] 2 vols. ea. 5/- 16° Hodges 75

Christmas.

- LEONARD, W. A. [Am.] Christmas Festival: origin, history, and customs 75c. 12° New York 76
 SHIRAS, A. [Am.] Christmas Festivals: helps to their devout observance, etc. \$1.50 12° Philadelphia 69

Lent

—for Devotional Books, v. A § 116.

- KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] The History, Object, and Proper Observance of Lent \$1.25 12° New York [43] 75

105. CHURCH MISSIONS: (a) FOREIGN.

History: General.

- AIKMAN, Rev. J. Logan Cyclopædia of Christian Missions: rise, progress and present position 3/6 c 8° Griffin [60] 61
 Missionary World, The: An Encyclopædia of information [of all churches] \$2.50 c 8° New York 73
 SMITH, Dr. Geo. Short History of Christian Missions [Bible Handbook series] 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [84] 86

History: Early and Mediæval.

- *Conversion of the West maps, 5 vols. ea. 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 78-79
 Continental Teutons (Dn. C. MERIVALE); Celts; English; Northmen; Slavs (last four by Rev. G. F. MACLEAR).
 HOLE, C. Early Missions to and within the British Islands [popular] 2/- 12° " 88
 *MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [C.-E.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69
 " A History of Christian Missions during the Middle Ages 10/6 c 8° " 63
 *MERIVALE, Dn. C. [C.-E.] Convers. of Rom. Emp.; Conv. of North. Nations [Boyle Lects. '64-5] ea. 8/6 8° Longman [88] 88
 *SMITH, Prf. T. History of Mediæval Missions 4/6 12° Clark, Edin. 80
 WYSE, J. A Thousand Years: the Missionary Centres of Middle Ages 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 72

Modern; with Miscellaneous Works.

- ANDERSON, Rufus [Am. Cong.] History of the Missions of the American Board 5 vols. ea. \$1.50 c 8° New York 64-72
 Sandwich Isles; India: Oriental Missions, 2 vols.; History of Foreign Missions.
 " Foreign Missions: their relations and claims \$1.50 c 8° " [69] 70
 BOYCE, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.] Statistics of Protestant Missionary Societies [1871-73] W. Nichols 74
 BROOMHALL, R. Evangelisation of the World; ill. [fr. propagandist point of view] 3/6 4° Morg. & Scott [86] 87
 BROWN, Rev. William Hist. of Propagation of Xty. among the Heathen, 3 vols. [since the Reform.] 42/- 8° Blackwood [14] 82
 CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Protestant Foreign Missions: their present state, etc. [tr.] 2/6 s 8° Nisbet [80] 81
 GRANT, A. Past and Prospective Extension of the Gospel by Missions
 LOWE, J. Medical Missions: their place and power 5/- c 8° Unwin [86] 87
 MARSHALL, T. W. M. [R.-C.] Christian Missions [agents, methods, results; Roman-Cath.] 2 vols. 24/- 8° Longman [62] 63
 PATTISON, S. R. Gospel Ethnology; ill. [showing suitability of Gospel to all races] 2/6 p 8° R.T.S. [87] 89
 SEELYE, Rev. J. H. [Am. Cong.] Christian Missions \$1 12° New York 76
 SLATER, Rev. T. E. The Philosophy of Missions 2/6 c 8° Clarke 82
 STORROW, Rev. Edw. Protestant Missions in Pagan Lands [facts and principles] 3/6 c 8° Snow 88
 TUCKER, Rev. H. W. [C.-E.] Under His Banner [miscellaneous papers on modern mission. work] 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [72] 77
 " The English Church in other Lands [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 f 8° Longman 86
 WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] Christian Missions [Donellan Lectures, '61] o.p. 8° Dublin 62
 WARNECK, Dr. G. [Prot.] Modern Missions and Culture, tr. Prf. T. Smith [their mutual relations] 4/6 c 8° Gemmell, Edin. 83
 " Outline of the History of Prot. Miss. fr. Reformation to Present Time [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " 84
 WILBERFORCE, Bp. S. [C.-E.] Speeches on Missions, ed. H. Rowley 7/- c 8° Wells Gardner [74] 88
 YONGE, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Pioneers and Founders; or, Recent Workers 6/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 78
 YOUNG, Robert. Modern Missions, 5/-; Light in Lands of Darkness 6/- c 8° Unwin [82] 84

Bible Societies.

- B. & F. B. S.
 BROWNE, Rev. Geo. History of the Bible Society, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 12/-] 8° London 59
 OWEN, Rev. John History of the First Ten Years of the Brit. & For. Bible Society, 3 vols. o.p. 8° " 16
 PIKE, G. Holden Bible Conquests: a jubilee memorial of the Brit. & Foreign Bible Society 3/6 c 8° Hodder 86
 S. P. C. K.
 McCURE, Rev. E. [C.-E.] A Chapter of English Church Hist. [minutes of S.P.C.K., 1698-1703] 5/- 8° S.P.C.K. 88

Atlas.

- GRUNDEMANN, P. R. Missions-Atlas [Africa, Asia, Polynesia, America] 69 maps 30/- 4° Gotha 68-72
 VAHL, J. Missions-Atlas, with 4 parts of descriptive matter [in Danish] f° Copenhagen 83-87
 WERNER, O. [R.-C.] Katholischer Missions-Atlas 5/- 4° Freiburg [84] 85

Baptist Missions.

- GAMMELL, Rev. Wm. [Am.] Hist. of American Baptist Miss. in Asia, Africa, Europe & N. America. o.p. c 8° Boston 49

Methodist Missions.

- HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] History of Methodism, and its Missions in South Africa 10/6 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 77
 REID, Dr. J. M. [Am. Meth.] Missions & Missionary Societies of the Meth. Episcopal Church 2 v. \$3 c 8° New York 79

Moravian Missions—v. A § 85.**Presbyterian Missions.**

- LOWRIE, Dr. J. C. [Am. Presb.] The Foreign Miss. of the Presbyterian Church in the United States o.p. c 8° New York [55] 68

Roman Catholic Missions—v. also America, *infra*, s.v. Shea.

- KIP, Bp. W. T. [Am. Episc.] The Early Jesuit Missions in North America \$1.50 12° New York [46] 82
 MARSHALL, T. W. M. [Am. R.-C.] Christian Missions: their agents and results 2 vols. \$4 12° " 64

Europe.

- BONAR, Dr. Hor. [F.-Ch.] The White Fields of France [McAll's Mission to Paris] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 79
 BORROW, George The Bible in Spain 2/6 p 8° Murray [43] 88
 A graphic account of the Author's adventures and difficulties experienced in circulating the Bible in Spain.
 BROMFIELD, J. The Bible in Lower Brittany 6/- p 8° Longman 63
 ELLIS, Mrs. H. W. Denmark and her Missions ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley 63
 PATERSON + ALEXANDER Dr. J. Labour and Adventure in Northern Europe and Russia 2/6 p 8° Snow 58
 STEELE, Dr. Rob. The New Hebrides and Christian Missions, w. sketch of the labour traffic 8/6 c 8° Nisbet 80
 YONGE, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

Egypt and Syria—v. also A § 61, and E § 30.

- JESSUP, Dr. H. H. [of Beirut] Missions to Oriental Churches in Proc. Sixth Evangelical Alliance 8° New York 74
 LANSING, Julian [Am.] Egypt's Princes [a narrative of Missionary work] \$1.50 12° " 65
 WHATELY, Mary L. Among the Huts in Egypt ill. 5/-; Letters from Egypt, 3/6 c 8° Seeley [71] 73; 79

India, Burma, and Ceylon—v. also Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

- BADLEY, B. H. [Am.] The Indian Missionary Directory 8° New York [76] 86
 BAILLIE, Rev. J. Rivers in the Desert: the Awakening in Burmah ill. 5/- c 8° Seeley [61] 61
 Children of India, The [pays attention to missionary work] ill. 4/- s 4° R.T.S. 82
 FREERE, Sir H. Bartle Indian Missions 2/6 c 8° Murray 73
 GOGGELY, Rev. G. Pioneer Mission Work in Bengal [w. biogr. notices of missionaries] ill. 3/6 c 8° Snow [71] 73
 HECTOR + PARKER + PAYN Protestant Missions in India, Ceylon, etc. [statistical tables] 5/- r 8° Thacker 83
 HOUGH, J. Hist. of Christianity in India fr. comm. of Xtn. Era 5 vols. 58/6 8° Nisbet 49-60
 HUNTER, Rev. R. History of Mission of Free Church of Scotland [India and Africa] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 73
 KAYE, [Sir] J. W. History of Christianity in India o.p. [pb. 16/-] 8° Smith & Elder 59
 LESLIE, Mary E. The Dawn of Light: the Zenana Mission in India 2/- 12° Snow [69] 72
 MATEER, Rev. S. The Gospel in South India ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
 MITCHELL, Mrs. Murray In India [a record of Zenana work] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 76
 In Southern India ill.; [work in Madras] 6/- c 8° R.T.S. 85
 SCOTT, Rev. T. J. [Am.] Missionary Life among the Villages of India \$1.50 12° Cincinnati 76
 *SHERRING, Rev. M. A. History of Protestant Missions in India [1706-1882] maps 6/- c 8° R.T.S. [75] 84
 The maps show the various agencies at work, and the book contains useful tables and statistics.
 TAYLOR, Rev. W. [Am.] Four Years' Campaign in India \$1.25 12° New York 76
 Ten Years of Self-supporting Missions in India \$1.25 12° " 82

China, Tartary, Tibet, Mongolia, Japan—v. also Biographies of Missionaries, *infra*.

- EDKINS, Rev. J. [Cong.] Christianity in China [Nestorianism, R.-Cath., Protestantism] Trübner 88
 *GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Among the Mongols; ill. [a very interesting little book] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [83] 88
 HUC, Abbé. Christianity in China, Tartary and Thibet [tr.] 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 31/6] c 8° Longman 57-58
 Travels in the Chinese Empire [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " [55] 59
 KESSON, Rev. J. The Cross and the Dragon [Christianity in China] o.p. [pb. 6/-] c 8° Smith & Elder 53
 LEGGE, Rev. James —v. A § 10.
 MEDHURST, Rev. W. H. China and the Chinese. [chiefly on evangelization] 5/- 8° Snow [38] 66
 TAYLOR, Rev. J. H. China's Spiritual Need and Claims; ill. [with list of Prot. missionaries] 2/6 4° Morgan & Scott [65] 87
 WILEY, Bp. J. D. [Am.] China and Japan \$1.50 12° Cincinnati 79
 A record of observations on a tour of official visitation in 1877-78.

Formosa.

- CAMPBELL, Rev. W. [Presb.; ed.] Account of Missionary Success in the Island of Formosa; ill. 10/6 c 8° Trübner [1650] 89

A § 105

Africa and Madagascar—*v. also India, supra, s.v. Hunter; and Biographies of Missionaries, infra.*

- BENTLEY, Rev. W. H. Life on the Congo, with introduction, Rev. Geo. Grenfell map and ill. 1/6 12° R.T.S. 87
 CARLYLE, Rev. J. E. South Africa and its Mission Fields 5/- p 8° Nisbet 78
 CHARLESWORTH, M. L. Africa's Mountain Valley; ill. [Church in Regent's Town, Africa] 3/6 c 8° Seeley [62] 63
 ELLIS, Rev. Wm. Three Visits to Madagascar [1853, '54, '56]; Madagascar Revisited ea. 16/- 8° Murray [58] 60; 67
 " " Faithful unto Death: the Martyr Ch. of Madag. [persec. of Xtns. in M.] 2/- c 8° Snow [69] 71
 FREEMAN + JOHNS, J. J. + D. Narrative of the Persecutions of the Christians in Madagascar 6/- f 8° Snow 40
 FRERE, Sir H. Bartle East Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour 5/- c 8° Murray 74
 KRAPP, Rev. J. L. Travels and Missionary Labours in East Africa; ill. 21/- 8° Trübner 60
 *LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. First Expedition to Africa [40-'56]; Second Exped. to Africa ['58-'64] ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray [83] 78
 " " Last Journals in Central Africa [from 1865 to death, ed. H. Waller] 2 v. 15/- 8° " [74] 80
Vide also his Life, infra.
- MOFFAT, Dr. Rob. [Cong.] Missionary Labours and Scenes in Southern Africa, 5/-; cheap edition, 1/- 8° Snow [42] 67
 " " A Life's Labours in South Africa; portrait—[*v. also his Life, infra*] 3/6 c 8° " 71
 ROWLEY, Rev. H. Twenty Years in Central Africa [story of Universities' Mission] 3/6 c 8° WellsGardner [81] 85
 SIBREE, Rev. James —in his Madagascar and its People, 6/6; and The Great African Island 12/- 8° R.T.S., Trübner [18] 81
 " " South Africa: country and Christian missions 6/- 8° " 83
 STANDING, Rev. H. F. The Children of Africa; ill. [pays spec. attention to missionary work] 3/6 s 4° R.T.S. "

America: Indians—*v. also Biographies of Missionaries, infra.*

- BENSON, Rev. H. C. [Am.] Life among the Choctaws \$1.75 12° Cincinnati 60
 *BRETT, Rev. W. H. Mission Work among the Indian Tribes of Guiana map 3/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 81
 ELLIS, Myron [Am.] History of Indian Missions on the Pacific Coast \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 82
 " " Ten Years' Missionary Work among the Indians at Skokomish \$1.25 12° Boston 86
 FINLEY, Rev. B. [Am. Meth.] Life among the Indians \$1.75 12° Cincinnati [37] 68
 HINES, Rev. G. [Am.] A History of the Oregon Mission: notes on the plains o.p. c 8° Buffalo 50
 HUNT, Helen [Am. = Mrs. H. Jackson] A Century of Dishonour [U.S. Govt's dealings w. Indian tribes] \$1.50 c 8° Boston [81] 85
 JACKSON, Sheldon [Am.] Alaska and Missions on the North Pacific Coast; ill. \$1.50 12° New York 80
 KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am.] —*vide A § 99, s.v. Jesuits in America.*
 RIGGS, Dr. S. R. [Am.] Mary and I: forty years w. the Sioux, w. intro. Dr. S. C. Bartlett [Am.] \$1.50 12° Boston [80] 88
 SHEA, Rev. J. R. [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Miss. among Indian tribes of U.S. [1529-1854]; ill. \$2.50 12° New York 57

Polynesia and New Zealand—*v. also Biographies of Missionaries, infra.*

- CHALMERS, Rev. J. Work and Adventure in New Guinea: 1877-85; ill. 6/- c 8° R.T.S. 85
 " " Pioneering in New Guinea; ill. 16/- 8° " 87
 *GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in the Southern Seas; ill. [S. Pacific and New Guinea.] 5/6 i 16° " 76
 " " Jottings from the Pacific; ill. 5/- c 8° " 85
 " " Gems from the Coral Islands [acc. of recent miss. wk. in N. Guinea] 2/6 c 8° Stock [55-56] 71
 INGLIS, Rev. J. In the New Hebrides [acc. of 33 years' mission work] 5/- c 8° Nelson 86
 MACFARLANE, Rev. S. Among the Cannibals of New Guinea; ill. [story of New Guinea mission] 5/- c 8° Snow 88
 MURRAY, Rev. A. W. Forty Years' Missionary Work in Polynesia and New Guinea [1835-75] 7/6 p 8° Nisbet 76
 " " The Bible in the Pacific [record of missionary work] 6/- c 8° " 79
 *PENNY, Rev. Alfred Ten Years' in Melanesia map and 6 ill. 5/- c 8° WellsGardner [87] 88
 SEEMAN, B. Viti: mission to the Vitian [or Fijian] groups [1860-61] 14/- 8° Cambridge 62
 STEEL, Rev. R. The New Hebrides and Christian Missions 8/6 p 8° Nisbet 80
 TURNER, Rev. G. Nineteen Years in Polynesia; missionary life and travels 6/- 8° Snow 61
 WILLIAMS, Bp. W. Christianity in New Zealand; ill. 5/- c 8° Seeley [67] 74
 *WILLIAMS, Rev. John Narrative of Missionary Enterprise in the South Sea Islands 1/6 8° Snow [37] 65

Turkish Empire—*v. also Biographies of Missionaries, infra.*

- CHURCHILL, Rev. C. M. Lebanon: a ten years' residence [from 1842-52] 3 v. o.p. [pb. 25/-, w. 15/-] 8° Saunders [53] 62
 " " The Druzes and Maronites under Turkish Rule [1840-60] 5/- 8° Quaritch 62
 COLLINS, Rev. R. Syrian Christian Missions 6/- c 8° King 73
 JESSUP, Rev. H. H. [Am. Presb.] The Mohammedan Missionary Problem map. 75 c 16° Philadelphia 79
 " " Women of the Arabs; ill. \$2 12° c 8° New York 73
 PERKINS, Rev. Just. [Am.] Residence of Eight Years in Persia [among the Nestorians] o.p. [pb. \$2.50] 8° Andover 43
 " " Missionary Life in Persia [25 years' work among Nestorians] \$1 16° Boston n.d.
 PITMAN, Emma R. Mission Life in Greece and Palestine [memorial of Mary Busine Baldwin] 5/- c 8° Cassell 81
 PRIME, Rev. S. I. [Am.] The Bible in the Levant [life and letters of Rev. C. N. Righter] 3/6 c 8° Low 59
 SCHAUFFLER, Rev. W. G. [Am.] Autobiography, ed. by his Sons [49 years among the Turks] 6/6 12° New York [] 88
 TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] Daughters of Syria: narrative of Mrs. Thompson's work; ill. 5/- c 8° Seeley [73] 74
 WEST, Maria A. [Am.] The Romance of Missions [missionary work in land of Ararat] \$2 12° New York 76
 WHEELER, C. H. [Am.] Ten Years on the Euphrates [Armenia]; ill. \$1.25 16° " 68
 " " Letters from Eden [concerning missionary life] \$1.25 16° " 68

British Colonies—*vide A § 62.***Other Countries not named above**—*vide CLASS E, passim, under General Descriptions of Foreign Countries.***Mission College.**

- MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] St. Augustine's College: its rise, ruin and restoration 2/- c 8° Wells Gardner 89

Biography: Collective.

- JAPP, Dr. A. H. Master Missionaries; portraits [popular] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [80] 83
 MURRAY, Rev. A. W. Eminent Workers for Christ [popular] 5/- c 8° Nisbet 87

- PITMAN, [Mrs.] E. R. Heroines of the Mission Field [popular biographical sketches] 5/- c 8° Cassell 80
 WALSH, Bp. W. P. [C.-I.] Heroes of the Mission Field [popular] 5/- c 8° Hodder [79] 89
 YONGE, Charl. M. [C.-E.] Pioneers and Founders: or recent workers in the mission field [popular] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 78
- Biography: Individual** (incl. Colonial Bishops).
- BALDWIN, Mary B. —*v. supra*, Turkish Empire, *s.v.* Pitman [Greece and Palestine] 7/6 8° Hatchard 88
 BARKER, Bp. Fred. Episcopate of. By Dn. W. M. Cowper [Sydney] 7/6 8° Hodder 89
 BOARDMAN, Dr. G. D. [Am. Bapt.; 1801-31] Life of. By Dr. Williams [Burmah] \$1.25 12° Boston [36] 75
 " " G. D. Boardman and the Burman Mission \$1.25 12° " [36] 75
 BRAINERD, Dav. [Am.] Life of. By Jonathan Edwards, ed. J. M. Sherwood [Indians of New Eng.] \$1.50 c 8° New York [1746] 84
 BRITT, Rev. W. H. [Am.] Memoir of the Life & Labours of. By Rev. J. P. L. Josa [Indians of Guiana] 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner 88
 BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Elijah C. [Am.] Life and Labours of. By Eliza J. G. Bridgeman [China] a.p. 12° New York 64
 BURNS, Rev. Wm. C. Memoir of. By Rev. Islay Burns 6/- c 8° Nisbet [70] 71
 CAREY, Rev. Wm. [Cong.; Prof. at Fort William, Calcutta, 1761-1834].
 Culross, Dr. J. [Bapt.] William Carey [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81
 Marshman, J. C. Life and Times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward [Serampore Mission] 2 v. o.p. 8° Longman 59
 Smith, Dr. Geo. Life of William Carey, Shoemaker and Missionary; portrait and ill. 3/6 p 8° Murray [85] 88
 COLDEN-HOFFMANN, C. Memoir of. By Rev. G. Townshend Fox; ill. [West Africa] 6/6 c 8° Seeley 68
 COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [1814-83] Life of. By Sir Geo. W. Cox [Natal] 21/- 8° Ridgway [88] 88
 DAVIS, Rev. R. Life of. By J. N. Coleman [New Zealand, 1824-63] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 65
 DUFF, Dr. Alex. [F.-Ch.; 1806-78; founded Missionary College, Calcutta].
 Smith, Dr. Geo. Life of Alexander Duff 10/6 8° Hodder [79] 81
 Smith, Dr. Thos. Duff [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° " 83
 ELIOT, Rev. John. [1604-89] Story of, and his Indians. By Warren [Indians of New England] \$1.50 12° Boston
 ELLIS, Rev. Wm. [1795-1872] Life of. By J. E. Ellis [son]; portrait [South Sea and Madagascar] 10/6 8° Murray 73
 FIELD, Bp. Edward. Mem. of the Life & Episcopate of. By Rev. W. H. Tucker [Newfoundland] 5/- 8° Wells Gardner [78] 88
 GORDON, Gen. G. M. —*vide* F § 29.
 GRAY, Bp. Rob. [1809-72] Life of, ed. Rev. C. Gray [son; Gray was Bp. Cp. Town & Metropol. of Afr.] 2 v. 30/- 8° Rivington 76
 GRIFFITH, Rev. John Life of. By Wm. Robson [Griffith founded Hankow Mission, China] 1/6 f 8° Partridge 88
 HANNINGTON, Bp. J. Hist. of his Life & Work [1847-85]. By Rev. E. C. Dawson [Equat. Africa] 2/6 c 8° Seeley [86] 87
 " " Last Journals of; ill. [Palestine and Masai Land] 3/6 c 8° " 88
 HEBICH, Rev. Samuel Life of, tr. Col. J. G. Halliday; portrait [S.-W. India] 5/- c 8° " 75
 HISLOP, Rev. Steph. [F.-Ch.] Life of. By Dr. Geo. Smith; portrait and ill. [Central India, 1844-63] 14/- 8° Murray 88
 HUNT, Rev. J. Life of. By G. S. Rowe [Fiji, 1838-48] 1/6 c 8° Hamilton [59] 61
 KEITH-FALCONER, Prf. Ion [F.-Ch.] Memorials of. By Rev. Robert Sinker; port. and ill. 4/- 8° Bell [88] 88
 KEITH-FALCONER was Professor of Arabic in the Univ. of Cambridge and missionary to the Mohammedians of southern Arabia.
 LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. [1813-73] Personal Life of. By Dr. W. G. Blackie [S. Africa] 6/- p 8° Murray [81] 82
 MARSHMAN, Rev. Joshua —*vide* Carey, *supra* [India].
 MARTYN, Rev. Henry [1781-1812; India]
 Bell, Can C. D. Henry Martyn [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80
 Sargent, Rev. J. Life and Letters of Rev. Henry Martyn 2/6 12° Seeley [19] 85
 MILMAN, Bp. Reg. [Metropolitan of India] Memoir of. By his sister 12/- 8° Murray 79
 MOFFAT, Rob. & Mary Lives of. By J. S. Moffat [son]; ports., map and ill. [S. Africa] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88
 MORRISON, Rev. Rob. Life of. By W. J. Townsend [China] c 8° Partridge 88
 NOBEL, Rev. Rob. T. Memoir of. By Rev. J. Nobel; ill. [S. India] 3/6 c 8° Seeley [66] 68
 PATON, Rev. John G. Autobiography of, ed. his brother [New Hebrides] 6/- c 8° Hodder 89
 PATTESON, Bp. J. C. [1827-71] Life and Letters. By Charlotte M. Yonge [Melanesia] 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 78
 " " Life of. By Rev. J. Halcombe 3/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 72
 " " Story of a Fellow Soldier. By Frances Awdry [Life of Patteson] 2/6 12° Macmillan 75
 RAGLAND, Rev. Thos. G. Memoir of. By Rev. T. T. Perowne; ill. [Tinnevely] 3/6 c 8° Seeley 61
 SCUDDER, Rev. D. C. [Am.] Life and Letters of. By Hor. E. Scudder [S. India] o.p. c 8° New York 64
 " " Rev. John [Am.] Memoir of. By J. B. Waterbury; portrait \$1.75 12° " 70
 SELWYN, Bp. G. A. the Life of. By Rev. H. W. Tucker 2 vols. 24/- 8° Wells Gardner [79] 86
 Selwyn was Bishop of New Zealand 1841-67, Bishop of Lichfield 1867-79.
 SHORT, Bp. Aug. Story of 34 Yrs.' Episcopate. By F. W. Whittington [S. was 1st Bp. of Adelaide] 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88
 STEEKE, Bp. Edw. Memoir of. By Rev. R. M. Heanley; portrait and 4 ill. [Central Africa] 3/6 c 8° Bell 88
 STERN, Rev. H. A. Biography of. By Rev. A. A. Isaacs 9/- 8° Nisbet 87
 Stern was for 41 years one of the most enterprising missionaries of Lond. Soc. for Promoting Xty. amongst the Jews; visited Persia, Mesopotamia, Turkey and Abyssinia.
 VENABLES, Bp. A. Life and Labours of. By W. F. H. King [Nassau] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 78
 WARD, Rev. Wm. —*vide* Carey, *supra* [India].
 WEITBRECHT, Rev. J. J. Memoir of. By his Widow [Burdwan Mission] 3/6 c 8° " [54] 75
 WILSON, Dr. John [F.-Ch.; 1804-75] Life of. By George Smith; ill. [Bombay] 9/- p 8° Murray [78] 79
 XAVIER, St. Francis —*vide* A § 57, *s.v.* Unattached.
 ZEISBERGER, Rev. Dav. [Am.] The Life and Times of. By E. de Schweinitz [American Indians] \$3.50 8° Philadelphia 70
 " " Diary of [1751-1798], tr. E. F. Bliss [Am.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Cincinnati 85

106. CHURCH MISSIONS: (b) HOME MISSIONS, CHARITIES, &c.

Vide also CLASS D § 127: Pauperism.

- COCHRANE, Rev. W. F. Home Mission Work: twenty-one years of a ministry 1/- 32° Johnst. Edin. [] 77
 GARLAND, Rev. T. C. [Wesl.] Twenty-five Years' Work in the Port of London; ill. 2/6 c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 82
 GUINNESS, Mrs. H. G. The Wide World and our Work in it [East London Institute] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 87
 HILLOCKS, Rev. J. I. [Cong.] Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness; portrait [autobiography] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

A § 107

HOPE, Lady [C.-E.]	Our Coffee Room ; More about our Coffee Room	ea. 3/6 c 8°	Nisbet	[78] 78
HOPKINS, Ellice	Work Among Working Men	3/6 c 8°	Paul	[79] 80
HORSLEY + DAWES, J. W. + N.	Practical Hints for Parochial Missions	3/6 c 8°	Mowbray	[82] 84
JONES, Rev. Harry [C.-E.]	East and West London : notes of pastoral work	6/- p 8°	Smith & Elder	75
de LIEFDE, John	Six Months among the Charities of Europe ; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/-]	Strahan	[65] 72
LIDDELL, Mrs. Edw. [C.-E.]	The Other Half of the World : what we can do with it	3/6 c 8°	"	<i>n.d.</i>
LOWDER, C. F.	Twenty-one Years in St. George's Mission	6/- p 8°	Rivington	77
NEW CRUSADE, A.	By "Peter the Hermit" ; ill.	[East End work and abuses] 2/-	8° Sonnenschein	85
R., L.N. [= Ellen Raynard]	The Missing Link : Bible women in homes of London poor			79
SALTER, J.	The Asiatic in England : sketches of sixteen years' work	5/- c 8°	Seeley	73
WHITMORE, Rev. C. J.	Seeking the Lost : Christian work in London	3/6 c 8°	Nisbet	75

Biography: Collective.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	A Book of Earnest Lives ; portraits	[popular] 7/6	8° Sonnenschein	[84] 88
BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.]	Leaders in Modern Philanthropy	[15 popular biographies] 5/-	c 8° R.T.S.	84

Biography: Individual—*v. also* CLASS D, *passim*.

*CARPENTER, Mary [Unit. ; 1807-77]	Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.] ; portrait	6/-	8° Macmillan	[79] 82
DANIEL, Mrs. :	a record of her work. By her daughter	[work among soldiers and sailors] 3/6	c 8° Hodder	79
*DORA, Sister [= Dorothy Pattison] :	a biography. By Margaret Lonsdale ; portrait	2/6	c 8° Paul	[80] 81
FRY, Elizabeth [Qu., 1780-1845.]	Prison philanthropist			
Cresswell, Frances	A Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 8/6] ; abgd. edition [by her daughter]	3/6	c 8° Nisbet	56 ; 68
Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R.	Elizabeth Fry	2/6	p 8° Allen	84
GILBERT, Elizabeth	By Frances Martin	[work among the blind by a blind lady] 6/-	c 8° Macmillan	87
JONES, Agnes Eliz.	Memorials of. By her sister	3/6	c 8° Nisbet	[72] 81
MÜLLER, Geo. [Pl. Br. ; b. 1805, <i>liv.</i>]	Life of Trust : narr. of Lord's dlgs. w. Müller [autob. ; ed. Wayland 2 pts. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 6/-]	8° Nisbet	37, 41	
Pitman, [Mrs.] E. R.	George Müller and Andrew Reed	[World's Workers] 1/-	c 8° Cassell	85

Colportage.

Booksellers and Bookbuyers in Byeways and Highways.	By Rev. C. H. Spurgeon and 2 others	1/6	c 8° Passmore	82
---	-------------------------------------	-----	---------------	----

Sisterhoods

—*v.* A § 107.

America.

BRACE, C. L. [Am. Cong.]	The Dangerous Classes of New York : 20 years' work among them ; ill.	\$1.25	12° New York	[72] 80
--------------------------	--	--------	--------------	---------

107. CHURCH OFFICERS: THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY).

BATHER, Archd. E. [C.-E.]	Ministerial Duties, with preface by Dn. C. J. Vaughan	4/6	12° Macmillan	76
*BECK, Prf. J. T. [Prot.]	Pastoral Theology of the New Testament [tr.]	6/-	c 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	85
BEDELL, Bp. G. T. [Am. Episc.]	The Pastor : a text book of pastoral theology	\$2	8° Philadelphia	80
BEEVOY, Rev. W. H.	The Parson's Round of Parish Duty	6/-	8° Stock	85
BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.]	For the Work of the Ministry : manual of homiletics and pastoral theol.	5/-	c 8° Nisbet	[73] 85
"	Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of our Lord	6/-	c 8°	83
BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.]	Directorium Pastorale [princ. and prac. of pastoral work ; in English]	7/6	c 8° Rivington	[64] 80
"	Rev. J. J. [H.-C.] The Parish Priest : his duties, etc.	6/-	p 8° Murray	[57] 72
BURTON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.]	A Treatise on the Pastoral Office [chiefly for students]	12/-	8° Macmillan	64
CHRYSOSTOM, St. John	Six Books on the Priesthood [c. A.D. 385], tr. B. H. Cowper	6/-	c 8° Williams	66
Portrays the theoretical and practical qualifications, exalted duties, responsibilities and honours of the ministerial office. Much esteemed.				
*FAIRBAIRN, Prf. P. [F.-Ch.]	Pastoral Theology : treatise on office and duties of pastor	6/-	c 8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	75
FARRAR, Rev. T.	The Christian Ministry : a manual of Church doctrine	6/-	c 8° Wells Gardner	[7-] 80
GOODWIN, Bp. H. [C.-E.]	Guide to the Parish Church [chiefly for laymen]	3/6	12° Bell	[55] 78
HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Am. Cong.]	Pastoral Theology	\$2.50	12° New York	[69] 84
A new edition (rewritten) of part of his "Office and Work of the Christian Ministry" (<i>New York</i> , '69). Diffuse, but useful.				
HOW, Bp. W. W. [C.-E.]	Pastor in Parochia, 3/6 ; Pastoral Work	2/6	12° Wells Gardner	[11] 83
JONES, Rev. Harry [C.-E.]	Priest and Parish	6/6	c 8° Rivington	66
NORRIS, Rev. W. J. P. [C.-E.]	Pastoral Theology	2/6	12° S. P. C. K.	85
OXENDEN, Bp. A. [C.-E.]	The Pastoral Office : its duties, difficulties, privileges and prospects	3/6	12° Hatchard	64
PARK, E. A. [Am. ; ed.]	Preacher and Pastor	\$1.25	12° New York	49
Contains FÉNELON'S incomparable <i>Dialogues on Eloquence</i> , Geo. HERBERT'S <i>The Country Parson</i> , an abridgment of Richard BAXTER'S <i>Reformed Pastor</i> , and CAMPBELL'S <i>Lectures on Pulpit Eloquence</i> .				
PARNELL, Rev. F.	Ars Pastoria	[Nonconformist] 2/-	s 8° Rivington	75
PLUMER, Rev. W. S. [Am.]	Hints and Helps in Pastoral Theology	\$2	12° New York	74
POND, Rev. Enoch [Am.]	Lectures on Pastoral Theology	\$1.75	12° Andover	66
SMITH, Dr. H. W.	The Pastor as Preacher	5/-	c 8° Blackwood	82
VINET, Prf. A. R.	Pastoral Theology : the theory of a Gospel ministry [tr.]	4/6	p 8° Strahan	[52] 60
WYNNE, Rev. F. R.	The Joy of the Ministry	3/6	c 8° Hodder	85
ZIEGLER, H.	The Pastor : his relation to Christ [tr.]	\$1.50	12° New York	76

Public Worship

—*for* Doctr. of Worship *v.* A § 103 ; *for* Law rel. to Pub. Worship *v.* 111 ; *for* Family Worship *v.* § 118.

PEARSALL, Rev. J. S. [Cong.]	Public Worship : the best method of conducting it	1/6	c 8° Hodder	[67] 73
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.]	Lectures on the History of Religious Worship	2/6	12° Longman	[47] 67

Churchwardens.

CHAMBERS, G. F.	Churchwarden's Guide	[a new ed. of the book by W. G. Brooke] 4/6	c 8° Knight	88
PRIDEAUX, C. G.	Duties of Churchwardens : cases, canons, etc.	12/-	12° Shaw	[41] 80

Deaconesses and Sisterhoods.

- GOODMAN, Mary Sisterhoods in the Church of England 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [63] 65
 HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Diaconate of Women in the Anglican Church 2/- 12° Nisbet [62] 80
 LITLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Papers on Sisterhoods c 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*
 LUDLOW, J. M. Woman's Work in the Ch. [hist. notes on deaconesses & sisterhds.] o.p. [pb. 5/-] f 8° Strahan 65
 POTTER, H. C. [Am.] Sisterhoods and Deaconesses at Home and Abroad [of Prot. Episcop. Ch.] \$1.50 16° New York 71
 STEPHEN, Caroline E. The Service of the Poor 6/6 c 8° Macmillan 71

On Th. FLIEDNER, the restorer of the office of deaconess to the Protest. Church of Germany. *Vide also "Kaiserwerth Deaconesses" 1/6 12° Masters, '57; W. F. STEVENSON'S "Praying and Working" 1/6 18° Strahan [65] 69; and HOWSON, *ut sup.**

Education, Theological.

- The Church and the College : how I was educated ; and Denominational Confessions 7/6 8° New York 87
 The former series of papers by E. E. Hale, T. W. Higginson, S. C. Bartlett, Tim. Dwight, A. D. White, and other well-known Americans ; the "Confessions," which represent the views of an Episcop., Rom.-Cath., Baptist, Unit., Method., Congreg., Universalist, Quaker and Sceptic, are anonymous.

Ministers' Wives.

- MARTIN, Rev. J. Ministers' Wives ; their duties, etc. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 85

Parish, The.

- ABBOTT, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] John Laicus and his wife : experiences of a layman in a country parish \$1.25 16° New York 72
 ADAMS, Rev. R. [C.-E.] A Manual for the Visitation of the Sick [prayers, hymns, etc.] 3/6 12° Griffith 86
 BURROWS + WORLEDGE, Cans. Manual of Parochial Work 7/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 88
 GLADDEN, W. [Am.; ed.] Parish Problems [w. chap. by J. H. Vincent, T. T. Munger, L. Abbott, etc.] 10/6 12° New York 88
 JOHNSON, Rev. Theo. [ed.] The Parish Guide [for the clergy and lay-helpers] 6/- 8° Wells Gardner 88
 MACLEOD, Rev. Norman Remin. of a Highland Parish, 6/-; Character Sketches, o.p.; Parish Papers, o.p. c 8° Burnet [66, 75, 62] 87

Rural Deans.

- DANSEY, Rev. Wm. Horæ Decanice Rurales [history of Rural Deans] 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-] s 4° Rivington [35] 44

SUNDAY SCHOOLS; RAGGED SCHOOLS; REFORMATORY SCHOOLS—vide D §§ 167, 169.**108. HOMILETICS.—PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS.****Theory, Art, and History of Preaching.**

- ALFORD, Dn. H. [C.-E.] Preaching—in his Essays and Addresses o.p. [pub. 7/6] 8° Strahan 69
 BRECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am.] Yale Lectures on Preaching 3 series in 1 vol. \$2 c 8° New York [72-74] 81
 BROADUS, Dr. J. A. [Am. Bapt.] Lectures on the History of Preaching 6/- c 8° Higham 76
 " " The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons \$2 12° Philadelphia [70] 85
 BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lectures, '77] 2/6 c 8° Griffith [77] 79
 BURGESS, Dr. Hy. [C.-E.] The Art of Preaching and Composition of Sermons 12/- 8° Edinburgh 81
 CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] The Hallowing of Criticism [9 cathedral sermons on Elijah] 5/- c 8° Hodder 88
 Claims that in future the Scriptures must be expounded with some reference to the results of modern criticism.
 DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] Nine Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lectures, '76] 6/- c 8° Hodder [77] 86
 DAVIES, Rev. G. J. Papers on Preaching 6/- f 8° Bell 82
 HALL, Dr. John The Word of God through Preaching [Yale Lectures, '75] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 75
 HOOD, Rev. E. Pax. [Cong.] Lamps, Pitchers, & Trumpets : lects. on vocation of a preacher o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Jackson 67
 A quaint book, full of biographical and historical illustrations of every order of pulpit eloquence.
 *HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Am. Cong.] Homiletics [homiletics proper and rhetoric] 12/6 r 8° Nisbet [69] 83
 A new edition (re-written) of part of his "Office and Work of the Christian Ministry." New York, 69.
 KER, Prf. John Lectures on the Hist. of Preaching [course of Edinb. lects. ; fragmentary] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [87] 88
 KIDDER, Rev. D. P. [Am. Meth.] Treatise on Homiletics : the true theory of preaching 4/- 12° Dickinson [64] 73
 MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Decay of Modern Preaching : an essay 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
 MATHEWS, Wm. [Am.] Oratory & Orators [esp. chaps. on "Pulpit Orators" & "Orat. Culture"] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 80
 MOORE, Rev. Dan Thoughts on Preaching . . . in relation to requirements of the age 4/6 c 8° Hatchard [4-] 69
 NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] Mediæval Preachers and Mediæval Preaching 3/6 c 8° Mozley [57] 73
 The selections are chiefly from British writers.

- *PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am. Cong.] The Theory of Preaching : lectures on homiletics 2/6 4° Dickinson 82
 " " Men and Books : studies in homiletics [lectures] 7/6 c 8° " 82
 " " English Style in Pulpit Discourse 6/- c 8° " 83
 SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Homiletics and Pastoral Theology \$2.50 8° New York [67] 84
 SIMPSON, Bp. M. [Am. Meth. Episc.] Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lectures '78] 2/- c 8° Dickinson 79
 STORRS, Rev. R. S. [Am.] Conditions of Success in Preaching [practical hints] \$1.25 12° New York 75
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Ministry of the Word 4/6 p 8° Nelson 76
 VINET, Prf. A. R. Homiletics : or the theory of preaching, tr. Rev. A. R. Fausset [C.-E.] 9/- 8° Clark, Edin. 58
 ZIEGLER, Rev. H. The Preacher : his relation to the study and pulpit [tr.] \$1.50 12° Philadelphia 76

Students' Manuals.

- *van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. Practical Theology : a manual for students [tr.] 21/- r 8° Hodder 78
 PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Ad Clerum : advices to a young preacher [fresh and stimulating] 5/- c 8° " 70
 SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Lectures to my Students [racy and practical] 2 ser., ea. 2/6 8° Passmore [75, 77] 88

A § 108

Oratory and Rhetoric.

AUGUSTINE, St.	Four Books on Christian Doctrine	[tr. ; = Works, vol. ix.] 10/6	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	75.
Book iv. [A D. 430] is one of the best treatises on Rhetoric extant.				
BAUTAIN, M.	The Art of Extempore Speaking: for pulpit, senate, and bar [tr.]	3/6	12° Lockwood	[58] 78
BELL, D. C. + A. M.	Standard Elocutionist [principles and exercises, with extracts]	3/6	c 8° Hodder	[49] 88
HALCOMBE, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.]	The Speaker at Home [public speaking and reading aloud]	3/6	p 8° Bell	[59] 74
McILVAINE, Prf. J. H. [Am. Presb.]	Elocution: the sources and elements of its power	\$1.75	12° New York	[70] 74
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	The Art of Conversation [full of useful hints]	4/6	c 8° Macmillan	88
MATHEWS, Wm. [Am.]	Oratory and Orators [very suggestive and stimulating]	1/-	c 8° Ward & Lock	80
PLUMPTRE, C. J.	Lectures on Elocution [delivered at King's Coll., London]	15/-	8° Trübner	[69] 81
RAYMOND, G. L. [Am.]	The Orator's Manual: vocal culture, emphasis and gesture [w. selections]	\$1.50	12° Chicago	79
VANDENHOFF, George	The Art of Reading Aloud	6/-	s 8° Low	[46] 61
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.]	The Elements of Rhetoric	4/6	8° Longman	[49] 77

Collections for Recitation—v. K § 86.

Voice Culture —v. I § 132.

Open-air Preaching.

PIKE, G. H.	Beneath the Blue Sky	3/6	c 8° Hodder	88.
Repr. fr. <i>Sword and Trowel and Sunday Mag.</i> , with hints on preaching at fairs, races, etc.				

Illustrations, Anecdotes, Outline Sermons, etc.—for Homiletic Comms. v. A §§ 24-29.

BAXENDALE, Rev. Walter [ed.]	Dictionary of Anecdote, Incident, etc., for Pulpit and Platform	12/6	m 8° Dickinson	87
BERTRAM, Rev. R. A. [Cong.]	Homiletic Encyclopædia of Illustrations in Theology and Morals	12/6	8° „	[78] 87
„ „	Dictionary of Poetical Illustrations, for Pulpit and Platform	12/6	r 8° „	„
Clerical Library		12 vols. ea. 6/-	c 8° Hodder	84-88

L: 300 Outlines on N.T.; II: 300 on O.T.; III: Pulpit Prayers; IV: Outline Sermons for Children; V: Anecdotes; VI: Expository Outlines; VII: Platform Aids, etc., etc.

Contemporary Pulpit —vide A § 109.

Dictionary of 6,744 Illustrations adapted to Christian Teaching	12/6	c 8° Dickinson	[]
EXELL, Rev. J. S.	The Bible Illustrator [anecdotes, similes, illustrations, etc.]	8°	Nisbet 87, in prog.
vol. I: Matthew, 7/6; vol. II: Mark, 7/6; vol. III: Galatians, 7/6; vol. IV: Ephesians, 7/6.			

HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.]	The World of Anecdote	6/-	c 8° Hodder	[69] 86
------------------------------	-----------------------	-----	-------------	---------

HOYT + WARD, J. K. + A. L. [Ams.]	Cyclopædia of Practical Quotations [chiefly literary]	12/6	r 8° Dickinson	82
HUNT, Prf. Th. W. [Am.]	The Principles of Written Discourse	\$1	c 8° New York	84
PETTINGELL, Rev. J. H. [Am.]	Homiletical Index [of texts, themes, and authors]	\$3	8° „	68.

Embraces 20,000 citations of Scripture texts and of discourses founded on them.

MACKEY, Rev. H. O.	One Thousand New Illustrations for Pulpit, Platform and Class	5/-	c 8° Hodder	88
PROCTOR, Rev. F. B.	Classif. Gems of Thought, fr. the great writers and preachers of all ages	10/6	r 8° „	88
Pulpit Cyclopædia: a Christian Minister's Companion	[sketches of sermons]	\$2.50	8° New York	55
Sermon Bible, The	[gives essence of best recent homiletical literature] in about 12 vols. at 7/6	8°	Hodder 88, in prog.	
SHAW, Rev. W. F.	Preacher's Promptuary of Anecdote [100 pithy stories, pointing morals]	2/6	c 8° Gr. & Farran	[84] 88
SPENCE, Can. H. D. M., etc.	Thirty Thousand Thoughts [on all subjects from all sources]	6 vols. ea. 16/-	8° Nisbet	83-88
SPENCER, John	Things Old & New: a storehouse of illust., w. intro. Rev. J. G. Pilkington	12/6	r 8° Dickinson	[165] 80

To this is added Rob. CAWDRAY'S *Treasury of Similes* (1609).

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]	My Sermon Notes: a selection of Outlines	in 4 vols. ea. 2/6	8° Passmore	84-8
I: Genesis to Proverbs; II: Ecclesiastes to Malachi; III: Matthew to Acts; IV: Romans to Revelation. Also in 2 vols., ea. 5/-.				

STEELE, Bp. Edw. [C.-E.]	Notes on Sermons, arranged for the Church's year	7/6	p 8° Bell	84
TINLING, Rev. J. F. B.	Fifteen Hundred Facts and Similes for Sermons and Addresses	6/-	c 8° Hodder	88
VAUX, Rev. J. E.	Preacher's Storehouse, 7/6; Sermon Notes, series i.-iv. ea. 4/-	8°	Palmer	78, 72-76

Collections of Specimen Sermons.

Classic Preachers of the English Church ; series i.-ii.			ea. 7/6	p 8°	Murray	76-78
DAVIES, Rev. G. J.	Homilies, Ancient and Modern	[chiefly from 1800-1840]	2 vols. 10/-	12°	Bell	[83] 84
FISH, H. C. [Am.; ed.]	Hist. and Repository of Pulpit Eloquence	[select. fr. earliest preachers]	2 v. \$5	8°	New York	56
" "	Pulpit Eloquence of the Nineteenth Century		\$4	8°	" "	57
Pulpit Memorials : photographs and specimen sermons of twenty congregational ministers			15/-	8°	Clarke	78

Biographies of Preachers: General Collections—v. also A §§ 62-100.

DAVIES, Rev. G. J.	Successful Preachers	7/-	f 8° Bell	83
HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.]	The Throne of Eloquence [on ancient and modern preachers]	7/6	c 8° Hodder	85
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy	Book about the Clergy	2 vols. 30/-	8° Hurst	70

109. SERMONS: COLLECTIONS OF MISCELLANEOUS.

Vide also A § 3. Sermons on SPECIAL SUBJECTS are classed under the SUBJECTS themselves.

By Various Preachers.

- Anglican Pulpit of To-day: a collection of sermons 7/6 8° Hodder 86
 BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.; ed.] Sermons for the Church's Year [of old preachers] 2 vols. ea. 6/- 8° Griffith 84
 Christ for To-day: 20 sermons by eminent preachers of Episcopal Church of U. S. and England 6/- 16° Sonnenschein 85
 Contemporary Pulpit, The in half-yearly vols., ea. 6/- 16° " 84, in prog.

A very good collection of reports of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but with Anglican bias. Vols. I.-x. (=series I.) are sold for 35/- nett.

- Contemporary Pulpit Lib. [occas. vols. of sermons all by one preacher—*v.* Farrar, Liddon, Magee, *inf.*] ea. 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 88 in prog.
 Foreign Protestant Pulpit: 68 Sermons by French, German, Dutch, and Swiss Preachers [tr.] 2 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Dickinson
 KNIGHT, Prf. W. [ed.] Scotch Sermons. By Prf. J. Caird and others 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 80

By Single Preachers.

- ARNOLD, Dr. E. A. [C.-E.] Cambridge Sermons, 6/-; Oxford Sermons 7/6 8° Macmillan 75, 79
 ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [C.-E.] Sermons [preached mostly in Rugby School] 6 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Reeves & T. [45, etc.] 78
 BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Sermons Preached in Westminster Abbey 5/- c 8° Cassell 84
 " First Words in Australia [sermons preached April-May, 1884] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 84
 BEARD, Dr. Chas. [Unit.] The Soul's Way to Perfection, etc.; The Universal Christ, etc. ea. 7/6 c 8° Williams 75, 88
 BECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am. Cong.] Sermons, 10 vols.; Selected Sermons, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [64, etc.] 69-86
 BERSIER, Eugène [Ref. C.-F.] Sermons [tr.] vols. i.-ii. 3/6 & 4/- c 8° Dickinson 84-85
 BINNEY, Dr. T. [Cong.] Sermons, 6/-; Second Series, ed. H. Allen 12/- 8° Macmillan 69, 75
 BODY, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] The Life of Justification; The Life of Temptation ea. 4/6 c 8° Rivngtn. [71, 72] 84, 85
 BROOKE, Rev. S. A. [unatt.] Sermons at St. James' Chapel, 2 series, ea. 5/-; Fight of Faith 7/6 c 8° Paul [82, 81] 80, 81
 " Christ in Modern Life, 5/-; Spirit of Christian Life 5/- c 8° " [72, 81] 80, 81
 " The Unity of God and Man, etc., 4/-; The Early Life of Jesus 6/- c 8° Stott [86, 88] 87, 88
 BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] Sermons; Candle of the Lord, and other Sermons ea. \$1.75 p 8° New York 79, 81
 " Sermons preached in English Churches; Twenty Sermons ea. 6/- p 8° Macmillan 83, 87
 BUTLER, Rev. W. A. [C.-E.] Sermons, Doctrinal and Practical, 2 series 8/- & 7/- 8° " [88] 66
 CAIRD, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Sermons 5/- 8° Blackwood [] 87
 CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. [F.-Ch.] Sonship and Brotherhood of Believers, 7/6; Memorial vol. of Sermons 6/- c 8° Black 72, 73
 CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Gifts of Civilization, 7/6; Human Life and its Conditions 6/- c 8° Macmillan [73] 78
 COLLYER, Rev. Rob. [Am. Unit.] Nature and Life; The Life that Now Is; Sermons ea. \$1.50 16° Boston [65, 71, ?] 82, 82, 82
 DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Evangelical Revival and other Sermons 7/6 c 8° Hodder 80
 DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Sermons: doctrinal and practical 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 79
 DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Sermons 5/- c 8° Nisbet 82
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Fall of Man, 6/-; Silence and Voices of God, 6/-; In the Days of thy Youth, 9/-; Ephphatha, 6/-; Sermons and Addresses in America 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [65, 73, 76, 80, 86] 76, 75, 77, 80, 86
 " Sermons [19 sermons; Contemporary Pulpit Library] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 89
 FRASER, Bp. Jas. [C.-E.] Sermons [i.: University and others; ii.: Parochial and others] 2 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 88
 FULLER, Bp. Thos. [C.-E.] Pulpit Sparks, ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller 6/- 16° Sonnenschein 86
Including several hitherto unpublished sermons.
 GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] Inheritance of the Saints, 3/6; Man and the Gospel 3/6 p 8° Strahan [85] 87
 HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Current Coin; Arrows in the Air; Speech in Season; Thoughts for the Times ea. 5/- c 8° Paul [66, 78, 74, 77] 82, 82, 82
 HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Logic and Life, and other Sermons, 7/6; Christ or Ecclesiastes? 3/6 c 8° Rivngtn. [82, 88] 83, 88
 " Creed and Character, 7/6; On Behalf of Faith 6/- c 8° " [87] 88; 88
 JELF, Can. G. E. [C.-E.] Work and Worship: sermons preached in English cathedrals 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
 KER, Dr. John [Presb.] Sermons, ser. i. and ii. ea. 6/- c 8° Dougl., Ed. [72] 80, 88
 KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Village Sermons; Water of Life; Discipline, etc.; Westm. Sermon. ea. 6/- c 8° Macmil. [54, 67, 68, 74] v. y.
 KNOX-LITTLE, Can. W. J. [B.-C.] Charact. and Motives of Xtn. Life, 3/6; Serms. preac. in Manchester 7/6 c 8° Rivngtn. [79] 84, 80
 " The Light of Life 7/6 c 8° " [69-80, 85] 84-87, 85
 LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] Sermon before Univ. of Oxford, 2 ser. ea. 5/-; Easter in S. Paul's, 2 vols. 10/- c 8° " [69-80, 85] 84-87, 85
 " Advent Sermons preached in St. Paul's 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° " 88
 " Sermons [15 sermons; Contemporary Pulpit Library] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein [88] 88
 MACDONALD, Dr. G. [C.-E.] Unspoken Sermons [series i. a. p.] series ii. 7/6 c 8° Longman 85
 MACLAREN, Dr. A. [Bapt.] Sermons Preached in Manchester, 3 series, ea. 4/6; Secret of Power, 4/6; A Year's Ministry, 2 series ea. 5/- c 8° Macmil. [64, 69, 73, 82, 84] 83, 83, 83; 85
 " Week-day Evening Addresses 2/6 12° Macmillan [77] 85
 MAGEE, Bp. J. C. [C.-E.] The Gospel of the Age 7/6 c 8° Isbister 84 [89]
 " Sermons [16 sermons; Contemporary Pulpit Library] 2/6 16° Sonnenschein [88] 88
 MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after Christian Life, 1 vol.; Hours of Thought, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Longman [47, 76-80] 73, 76-80
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Sermons Preached in Country Churches 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 80
 MORMERIE, Prf. A. W. [C.-E.] Sermons and Philosophical Writings [others to follow] v. p. c 8° Blackw. [82-86] 87-88
 Agnosticism, 5/-, '84 | Belief in God, 3/-, '86 | Origin of Evil, etc., 5/-, '82 | Preaching and Hearing, etc., 4/-, '86
 Basis of Religion, 2/6, '86 | Defects of Mod. Christianity, etc., 5/-, '83 | Personality, 3/-, '82 | = Collections of sermons

- MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] University Sermons; Sermons Parochial and Occasional

ea. 7/6 c 8° Rivngtn [74] 74

A §§ 110-111

- MUNGER, Rev. T. T. [Am. Cong.] On the Threshold ; The Freedom of Faith ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock ; Clarke [81, 83] 83, 85
Lamps and Paths [sermons for children] \$1 12° Boston [84] 85
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Parochial and Plain Sermons 8 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Rivington [37] 88
Sermons Bearing on Subjects of the Day 5/- c 8° " [42] 85
- PATTISON, Rev. Mark [B.-C.] Sermons 6/- c 8° Macmillan 85
- ROBERTS, Rev. W. Page [C.-E.] Law and God, 5/- ; Reasonable Service 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 88
- ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Sermons, 4 vols. ; Human Race and other Sermons ea. 3/6 c 8° Paul [83] 88
- SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] Non-Miraculous Xtnity. & others, 6/- ; Gnosticism & Agnosticism, & others 7/6 c 8° Macm. [87, 87] 87, 88
- SHEDD, Prf. W. G. [Am. Presb.] Sermons to the Natural Man ; Sermons to the Spiritual Man ea. 7/6 8° Clark, Ed. [71, 84] 84, 84
- SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit weekly 1d., also in vols. 8° Passmore 74, in *prg.*
vols. I-II. ea. 6/6 ; III-VI. ea. 7/- ; VII. 8/6 ; vols. VIII.-XXIII. [1888], ea. 7/- This last vol. cont. Mr. Spurgeon's 300th delivered sermon, and is for this reason unique in literature
- STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Sermons and Addresses at S. Andrew's, 5/- ; Serms. in U.S. & Canada, 6/- c 8° Macmillan 77, 79
Serms. Preached in Westm. Abbey, 12/- ; Serms. & Addresses to Children. 3/6 p 8° Murray 82, 87
- TEMPLE, Bp. F. [C.-E.] Sermons preached at Rugby 1st series 4/6 ; 2nd & 3rd series, ea. 6/- c 8° Macm. [67-71] 70-71
- THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [C.-E.] Presence of Christ, 3/6 ; Gospel of Christ, 4/6 ; Yoke of Christ, 5/- c 8° Isbister [69, 81, 83] 84, 84, 87
- TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Shipwrecks of Faith, 2/6 ; Sermons in Ireland 10/6 8° Macmillan 67-73
- VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] v.p. c 8° Macmil. [59-88] v.p.

Book of Life, 4/6
Christ Satisfying Instincts of Man, 3/6
Foes of Faith, 3/6

Harrow Sundays, 10/6
Lessons of Life, 3/6
Temple Sermons, 10/6

University Sermons, 10/6
Wholesome Words of Jesus, 3/6
Words from the Gospels, 4/6

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Victory of the Cross : sermons preached in Hereford Cathedral 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Sermons to Schoolboys—v. D § 167, in addition to those named above.

110. CHURCH MANAGEMENT: DECORATIONS, VESTMENTS, &c.

Architecture

—v. I § 116-121.

Bells, Brasses, Fonts, etc.—v. G § 19.

Choristers.

BARRETT, W. A. The Chorister's Guide 2/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 81

Decorations, Furniture, etc.—for Organs, v. I § 128.

- BARRETT, W. A. Flowers and Festivals, or Directions for Floral Decoration of Churches 5/- c 8° Rivington [68] 73
- COX, E. Y. The Art of Garnishing Churches at Christmas and other Festivals ; pl. 3/6 8° Cox [68] 81
- CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Christmas Decoration of Churches 4/6 8° " [60] 70
- DOLBY, A. Church Embroidery : ancient and modern 12/- 4° Chapman 67
- FIELD, W. Stones of the Temple : lessons from Church fabrics and furniture 7/6 8° Rivington [71] 75
- PEACOCK, E. English Church Furniture at the Time of the Reformation [1566] 15/- 8° Chatto 66
- *PUGIN, A. N. W. Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume ; illum. plates, etc. 126/- 8° Quaritch [44] 75
- PULLAN, R. P. Remarks on Church Decoration 2/6 r 8° Batsford 78
- RYE, W. What are the Legal and Advisable Ornaments of the Church of England? 1/- 8° Rivington 67

Vestments

—v. also Pugin, *supra*.

- BLOXHAM, M. H. Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture, vol. iii. ; Ch. Vestments [to Edw. VI.] 7/6 c 8° Bell [48] 82
- DOLBY, A. Church Vestments 21/- 4° Chapman 68
- *MARRIOTT, Rev. W. B. Vestiarium Christianum [origin and development of dress in the Church] 38/- r 8° Rivington 68
- " " Vestments of the Church : an illustrated lecture 5/- 8° " 69

111. ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW.

General Works.

- *BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] The Book of Church Law, revised by Sir W. G. F. Phillimore 7/- c 8° Rivington [72] 88
- BROOK, W. J. Six Privy Council Judgments in Ecclesiastical Cases [1850-72] 9/- p 8° King 74
- *Corpus Juris Canonici, post A. L. Richter rec. Aem. Friedberg 2 vols. 60/- i 4° Leipzig 79
- The most accurate and elaborate edition of the Canon Law ever printed, based on a full survey of the MS. material, carefully collated with the best editions.
- DALE, J. M. Clergyman's Legal Handbook [popular] 7/6 12° Seeley [6-] 81
- JOYCE, Jas. W. The Civil Power in its Relation to the Church 10/6 8° Rivington 69
- LEWIS, J. Reformation Settlement [summ. of pb. Acts & offic. docum. A.D. 1509-1666] 12/6 8° Deighton, Camb. 85
- *PHILLIMORE, Sir R. Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England, w. supplement 2 vols. 30/- 8° Sweet 73-76
- " " The Principal Ecclesiastical Judgments del. in Court of Arches 12/- 8° Rivington 76
- Covers the period 1867-75, during which the author filled the post of Judge of the Arches Court of Canterbury.
- SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law and Practice in Ecclesiastical Courts 7/- 8° Stevens [80] 83
- URLIN, R. D. Legal Guide to the Clergy [popular] 4/6 12° Knight [78] 81
- WALCOTT, M. Church Constitutions and Canons 4/- 8° Parker 74

Churchwardens

—v. A § 107.

Parish Law (Civil and Ecclesiastical)—v. D § 67.

Public Worship, etc.

BRICE, Dr. S.	The Law Relating to Public Worship, Ritual and Ornamentation	28/-	8°	Stevens	75
JENKINS, J.	Laws Relating to Religious Liberty and Public Worship	5/-	c 8°	Hodder	80

Tithes

—*v. also* D § 39.

CLARKE, Hy. W.	The History of Tithes, from Abraham to Queen Victoria	2/6	c 8°	Redway	87
EASTERBY, W.	History of the Law of Tithes in England [Yorke Prize Essay, 1877]	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	88
JONES, G. E.	History of the Law of Tithes	2/-	8°	Clowes	88
Our Priests and their Tithes.	By a Priest of the Province of Canterbury	5/-	c 8°	Paul	88
SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.]	Ancient Facts and Fictions concerning Churches and Tithes	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	88

Illustrates the pre-Norman period, and includes both the Continental and the Anglo-Saxon Churches.

WHALLEY, G. H.	Tithe Acts to Present Time, ed. F. C. Ryan	3/6	12°	Shaw	[38] 83
----------------	--	-----	-----	------	---------

America.

BAUM, H. M. [Am. Episc.]	Rights & Duties of Rectors, Churchwardens & Vestrymen in Am. Ch.	\$1.50	12°	Philadelphia	79
"	The Law of the Church in the United States		12°	New York	86
BUCK, Edward [Am.]	Massachusetts Ecclesiastical Law	\$1.50	12°	Boston	66
HOFFMANN, Murray [Am.]	Ecclesiastical Law of the State of New York	\$2.50	8°	New York	68
HUNT, Dr. Sanford [Am. Meth.]	Laws relating to Religious Communities [of the several States]	\$1.25	c 8°	"	[76] 82
SMITH, S. B. [Am.]	Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, §3; Ecclesiastical Trials [sequel]	\$3	8°	"	[77, 82] 80, 82
STRONG, Hon. Wm. [Am.]	Two Lectures upon rel. of Civil Law to Eccles. Polity, Prop. & Discipline	\$1	c 8°	"	75
TYLER, R. H. [Am.]	American Ecclesiastical Law [of the several States]	\$5.50	r 8°	"	66

112 CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT.

Vide also A § 97: Roman Church, *s.v.* Temporal Power.

ALLIES, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.]	Church and State as seen in the Formation of Christendom	14/-	8°	Burns & Oates	82
ARMITAGE, Rev. Wm. [C.-E.]	Sketches of Church and State in the First Eight Centuries	5/-	c 8°	Rivington	88
ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.]	Last Essays on Church and Religion	7/-	p 8°	Smith & Elder	77
BIRKS, Rev. T. R. [C.-E.]	Church and State: or national religion and Church establishments	9/-	8°	Hatchard	69
BREWER, Prf. J. S. [C.-E.]	Endowment and Establishment of Church of England, ed. L. T. Dibdin	6/-	p 8°	Murray	[73] 85
BRYCE, Prf. Jas.	The Holy Roman Empire	7/6	p 8°	Macmillan	[64] 84

Invaluable for clearing up the relations of Germany to Rome.

BURROWS, Prf. M.	Parliament and the Church of England	2/6	c 8°	Seeley	75
CANDLISH, Prf. J. S.	Kingd. of God. Cuning. Lects. f. '84 [pp. 321-343: theories of Ch. & State]	10/6	8°	Clark, Edin.	84
*ELLIOT, Hon. A.	The State and the Church. [English Citizen Series]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Disestablishment and Disendowment: what are they?	2/6	p 8°	"	74
*GEFFCKEN, Prf. H.	Church & State: their relations historically considered [tr.]	2 vols. 42/-	8°	Longman	77
GREY + FREMANTLE, A. +	Can. W. H. Church Reform [by several contributors; Imper. Parl. Ser.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83
HARRIS, Bp. S. S. [Am.]	Relation of Xtny. to Civil Society [Bohlen Lect. 1882]	4/6	p 8°	Nisbet	83
HARWOOD, G.	Disestablishment: or a defence of principles of a National Church	12/-	8°	Macmillan	76
HUGHES, Thos.	The Old Church: what shall we do with it?	6/-	c 8°	"	78
HYACINTHE, Père [R.-C.]	Catholic Reform [tr.; with pref. by Dn. Stanley]	7/6	c 8°	"	74
JOYCE, Rev. J. W. [C.-E.]	The Sword and the Keys: civil power in relation to Church	10/6	8°	Rivington	69
LORAIN, W.	Church and Liberties of England	1/6	12°	Smith & Elder	[76] 77
MILL, John Stuart	State Interference with Church Property, in his Dissertations	4 vols. 46/6	8°	Engm. [59-67]	73-75
MILLER, Rev. E.	The Church in Relation to the State	7/6	c 8°	Paul	80
MONTAGU, Lord R.	The Four Experiments in Church and State; and Conflict of Christianity	12/-	8°	Longman	64
PARKINSON, H. W.	Modern Pleas for State Churches Examined	2/6	8°	"	[75] 78
de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch. Prot.]	History of Church and State [1789-1802; tr.]	9/-	8°	Hodder	69
RICHARD + WILLIAMS, H. + J. C. [Nonc.]	Disestablishment. [Imper. Parl. Ser.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[85] 86
ROGERS, J. E. Thorold [ed.]	Loci e Libro Veritatum	10/6	s 4°	Clar. Press	81

Passages fr. GASCOIGNE'S Theological Dictionary illustrating the condition of Church and State 1403-1428.

SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.]	Defence of the Church of England agst. Disestabl. & Disendowment	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[87] 88
*STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.]	Essays chiefly on questions of Church and State [1850-70]	6/-	8°	Murray	[70] 84
TAIT, Abp. R. C. [C.-E.]	Thoughts on the Duties of an Established Church as a National Church	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	76
Three Essays on Maintenance of Church of England as Establ. Church.	By Hole + Dixon + Lloyd	10/6	8°	Murray	73

Religious Liberty —*v. A* § 113, *s.v.* Toleration.

America.

SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.]	Church and State in the United States [Papers of Am. Hist. Assoc.]	\$1	8°	New York	88
THOMPSON, Dr. J. P. [Am.]	Church and State in the United States	\$1.50	16°	Boston	73

IX. Practical Theology.

113. CHRISTIAN ETHICS, THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, &c.

Vide also A § 109: Sermons; and CLASS C § 70: Ethics.

Systematic Works—*v. also CLASS C § 70: Ethics; and A § 127: Doctr. of Man.*

- CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [Un.-Presb.] A Handbook of Moral Philosophy [student's book] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 88
 *DORNER, Prf. I. A. System of Christian Ethics, ed. Dr. A. Dorner [tr. of his "Sittenlehre"] 14/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
Creation and history the result of Divine Plan, aiming at realization of kingdom of God in man's moral perfection; all history a series of steps in this process, wh. D. seeks to trace, basing his system thereupon. Comprehensive, profound, evangelical and catholic.
 *v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics, tr. Revs. H. W. Morrison + W. Findlay 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
Treats of the ethical side of the blessing of salvation, of its possession and preservation.
 MANN, Dr. W. J. [Am. Luth.] General Prin. of Chris. Ethics [abgmt. of C. F. Schmid's "Ethik"] \$1.25 12° Philadelphia 72
 *MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] Christian Ethics [tr. fr. Danish] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73-82
Treats the ethical development of man in his twofold aspect (as a member of a temporal and of a spiritual society) side by side.
 I: General Ethics; II: Individual Ethics; III: Social Ethics.
 de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Study of Origins: problems of Knowledge, Being, and Duty [tr.] 9/- 8° Hodder [83] 87
 SARTORIUS, Dr. E. Doctrine of Divine Love: outl. of moral theol. of Evang. Church [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
 WUTTKE, Prf. Adolf Christian Ethics, tr. J. P. Lacroix 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° " " 73

Miscellaneous Works, Sermons, etc.

- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [C.-E.] Sermons on the Christian Life. [Delivered at Rugby School] 5/- c 8° Longman [42] 78
 BASCOM, Dr. John [Am. Cong.] The Words of Christ as Principles of Personal and Social Growth \$1.50 8° New York 85
A demonstration of the breadth and reasonableness of Christ's teaching by rationalistic methods.
 BROOKE, Rev. Stopford [unatt.] Chris. in Modern Life 7/6 c 8° Paul [72] 82
The Spirit of the Christian Life [sermons] 5/- c 8° " [81] 81
 BROWN, J. Baldwin [Cong.] The Higher Life, 5/-; The Christian Policy of Life 3/6 c 8° " [74, 70] 78, 80
The Battle and Burden of Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder [75] 81
 CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Religion of the Cross 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88
On Pain, Forgiveness, Home Life, Low Spirits, etc. Plain and sensible.
 Christ for To-day: 20 sermons by eminent preachers of Episc. Ch. of U.S. and England 6/- 16° " 85
 CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.] Discipline of the Christian Character [sermons] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
 COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] Religious Duty, 5/-; Studies of Ethical and Social Subjects 5/- p 8° Williams 64, 65
An Essay on Intuitive Morals [Kantian; eloquent] 5/- c 8° " [] 64
 DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Laws of Christ for Common Life 6/- c 8° Hodder [84] 85
 DAVIES, Rev. J. Ll. [B.-C.] The Gospel and Modern Life 6/- f 8° Macmillan [69] 75
Social Questions from Point of View of Christian Theology 6/- c 8° " 85
 DAWSON, George [theist] Sermons on Daily Life and Duty 3/6 f 8° Paul [78] 87
 DIGGLE, Rev. J. W. Godliness and Manliness [relation of Religion to Life] 6/- p 8° Macmillan 87
 DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Manual of the Christian Life 50c. 16° New York [57] 84
 EDGER, Rev. S. The Problem of Life considered [from practical Christian side] 7/6 8° Isbister 84
 EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] The Conduct of Life 6d. c 8° Ward & Lock [60] 87
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] Everyday Christian Life [sermons] 5/- c 8° Isbister [87] 88
 GILLET, Rev. E. H. [Presb.] Life Lessons in the School of Christian Duty \$1.10 12° Philadelphia 84
 GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Thoughts on Personal Religion; Pursuit of Holiness [sequel] ea. 3/6 c 8° Rivington [88] 84
Three Counsels of the Divine Master for the Conduct of the Spiritual Life, 2v. 16/- c 8° Murray 88
 HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Creed and Character [sermons] 7/6 p 8° Rivington 87
 à KEMPIS, Thos. [c. 1380-1471] On the Imitation of Christ [tr.; Parchment Lib.] 6/- 12° Paul 80
Also, various editions from 1/- (e.g. in Lib. of Theol. Liter. c 8° Griffith 87) to 10/-. The most universally tr. book in the world next to the Bible, the No. of edns. & tra. exceeding 2000. First pb. Augsburg, 1486.
 LAW, William Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith [1729] 88
 LEATHES, Prf. S. [B.-C.] The Foundation of Morality [based on the 10 commandments] 5/- c 8° Hodder 82
 LITTLE, Rev. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Characteristics and Motives of the Christian Life 3/6 c 8° Rivington 80
 MADGE, Travers [unatt.] Discourses on Christian Faith and Life 7/6 c 8° Br. & For. Unit. Assoc. 67
 MARTINEAU, Prf. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after the Christian Life 7/6 c 8° Longman [43-47] 86
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Epistles of St. John: lectures on Christian Ethics 6/- c 8° Macmillan [57] 67
 RYLE, Bp. J. C. [L.-C.] Practical Religion: plain papers, etc. 7/6 c 8° Hunt [78] 87
 STUBBS, Rev. C. W. [B.-C.] Christ and Democracy: University sermons 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
 TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [C.-E.] Holy Living; Holy Dying [Cheap edns. at 1s.] ea. 2/6 18° Rivington [1844] 69
 THOM, Rev. J. H. [Unit.] The Laws of Life after the Mind of Christ 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Paul [82, 86] 83, 89
 THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [C.-E.] The Yoke of Christ. [sermons] 5/- c 8° Isbister [83] 85
 WACE, Prf. H. [C.-E.] Christianity and Morality [Boyle Lectures, '74-'75] 6/- p 8° Pickering [76] 87
 WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] Social Aspects of Christianity 6/- c 8° Macmillan 87
 WILSON, Rev. Jas. M. [B.-C.] Some Contributions to Relig. Thought of Our Time [largely practical] 6/- c 8° " 88

Charities

—*v. A § 106: Home Missions; § 107, s. v. Deaconesses.*

Commercial Morality.

BOARDMAN, Rev. H. A. [Am.] The Bible in the Counting House	\$1 12° Philadelphia	59
CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] The Indo-British Opium Trade and its effects [tr.]	2/- 12° Nisbet	[79] 81
NEWTON, Dr. H. R. [Am. Episc.] The Morals of Trade	[lectures] \$1 12° New York	76

District Visiting.

CARPENTER, Bp. W. B. [C.-E.] District Visitor's Companion	1/- c 8° Stock	81
---	----------------	----

Home Life.

BROWNE, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] The Home Life in the Light of its Divine Ideal	4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder	[66] 70
" Home in relation to Man and Society	3/6 c 8° Clarke	[83] 84
MILLER, Dr. J. R. The Perfect Home	5 parts, ea. 6d. 16° Sonnenschein	84
The Wedded Life; The Husband's Part; The Wife's Part; The Parents' Part; The Children's Part. Also in one vol., cf.		

Home Missions

—vide A § 106.

Opium Trade

—vide I § 36.

Refuges.

N[OAKES], H[arriet] Twenty-three Years in a House of Mercy	2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein	[86] 89
--	-----------------------	---------

Revivals

—v. A § 91.

Sisterhoods

—v. A § 107.

Slavery

—v. D § 130.

Sunday Schools

—v. D § 167.

Swearing.

SHARMAN, Julian. A Cursory History of Swearing	[non-Christian treatment] 7/6 c 8° Nimmo	84
--	--	----

Theatre and Amusements.

BUCKLEY, Rev. Jas. M. [Am. Meth.] Christians and the Theatre	8oc. 12° New York	75
MATTISON, H. [Am.] Popular Amusements	25c. 12° "	67
VINCENT, Dr. M. R. [Am. Presb.] Amusement a force in Christian Training	\$1 12° Philadelphia	67

Toleration in Religion.

BROOKS, Rev. Phillips [Am. Episc.] Tolerance	[two lects. to students of Prot. Ep. Church] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan	87
LOCKE, John Three Letters on Toleration	[reprint of 7th. ed., 1758] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [1689-92]	76
A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.		
MILTON, John Essay on Toleration—in his Prose Works, v. K § 89.		
Roots: a plea for tolerance	[by the Earl of Pembroke] 2/6 c 8° Bentley	[73] 88
SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] The Toleration Act [of 1689]: a contrib. to history of religious liberty	s 8° Nisbet	89

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection.

Works against Vivisection (moral arguments).

BRYAN, B. [ed.] The Vivisection Directory	1/6 8° Victoria St. Soc.	84
*COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] The Modern Rack: papers on vivisection	[reprints of her pamphlets] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	89
" The Janus of Science	3d. 8° Vict. St. Soc.	82-84
M. R. C. S. Twelve Years' Trial of the Vivisection Act: has it stopped torture of animals?	3d. 8° Sonnenschein	89
NICHOLSON, E. B. The Rights of an Animal: new essay in ethics	3/6 p 8° Paul	79
THORNHILL, Mark The Clergy and Vivisection	1/6 c 8° Hatchards	84
" English Vivisection, 3d.; Restriction or Prohibition	2d. c 8° "	85
Vivisection Controversy, The: selection of speeches and articles	8° Victoria St. Soc.	

With an immense number of pamphlets and leaflets, and a special organ, *The Zoophilist* (ed. B. BRYAN)—all pub. at Victoria Street Society's office, 1, Vict. Street, Lond., S.W.

Works in defence of Vivisection.—for the Experimental Handbooks, etc. v. H § 9.

GORE, Dr. G. The Utility and Morality of Vivisection	6d. 8° Kolckmann	84
Issued by the Association for the Advancement of Medicine by Research.		
GURNEY, Edmund—arts. Epilogue on Vivis., and Ethics of Pain in Tertium Quid [coll. essays] 2 v.	12/- c 8° Paul	87
HERMANN, Dr. Vivisection Popularly Discussed, tr. Dr. A. Dickson	1/- 8° Williams	77
OWEN, Prf. Richard Experimental Physiology	5/- 8° Longman	82

The controversialists on this side have waged their war chiefly in the *Nineteenth Century* and *Fortnightly Review*—e.g. Sir Jas. PAGET, Edm. GURNEY, Dr. WILKS, Prf. OWEN, Sir Wm. GULL, Dr. Lauder BRUNTON, Prf. Gerald YEO.

Women

—v. also A § 107, s.v. Sisterhoods.

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the Calling of a Christian Woman, and her training	2/6 16° Dickinson	[83] 85
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] Religious Communities of Women in the Early Church	6d. 8° Masters	[62] 62
" Religious Education of Women	6d. 8° Strahan	72

Young Men.

DAVIDSON, Dr. J. Thain Talks with Young Men; Forewarned, forearmed; City Youth	ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder	[84, 85, 86] 84, 85, 87
GEIKIE, Dr. Cunningham [C.-E.] Entering on Life: a book for young men	3/6 c 8° Partridge	[74] 84
STEVENSON, Geo. J. Historical Records of the Young Men's Christian Association from 1844-1884	2/6 12° "	84
TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Beginning Life: a book for young men	3/6 s 8° Burnet	[62] 88

A §§ 114-115

114. DEVOTION: (a) CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION.

Catechisms.

- BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Notes on the Catechism 2/- 12° Bell [63] 68
 BARTLE, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Exposition of the Church Catechism 1/6 12° Longman [68] 74
 BOYCE, Rev. E. J. [C.-E.] Catechetical Hints and Helps 2/6 12° Bell [6-] 76
 DAWK, Rev. C. S. [C.-E.] Study of the Church Catechism 1/6 c 8° Rivington 82
 DENISON, Rev. J. E. [H.-C.] Catechising on the Catechism, w. pref. Can. H. P. Liddon [H.-C.] 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 89
 JONES, [Miss] C. A. [H.-C.] Stories on the Church Catechism 4 vols. ea. 2/6 16° Masters [11] 87
 MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Class Book of Catechism of Church of Engl. 1/6 abdg. 6d. 18° Macmillan [68] 78
 MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [C.-S.; ed.] The Catechisms of the Second Reformation, with notes 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
 Shorter Catechism of Westminster Assembly, and its Puritan predecessors; RUTHERFORD'S and other Scottish Catechisms of same epoch.
 PATERSON, Alex. Commentary on the Westminster Shorter Catechism 1/6 18° Nelson [before 55] ?
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Church Teacher's Manual [Catechism in question and answer] 2/6 c 8° Bell 72
 STEEL, Dr. Rob. [Presb.] The Shorter Catech., with Proofs, Anal., and Ill. Anec. 2/6 c 8° Nelson 84
 WHITECROSS, J. [C.-S.] Anecdotes Illustrative of the Assembly's Shorter Catechism 2/- s 8° Oliphant, Ed. [52] 69
 WHYTE, Dr. Alex. [C.-S.] The Shorter Catechism [Handbook for Bible Classes] 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 83
 WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [C.-E.] Plain Sermons on the Catechism 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Rivington [47, 51] 88
 Originally pub. as two vols. of the *Plain Sermons by Contributors to the "Tracts for the Times."*

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Catechesis: or Xtn. Instruction prep. to Confirmation & 1st Communion 2/- c 8° „ [68] 80

Confirmation.

- GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] A Manual of Confirmation 1/6 s 8° Rivington [55] 84
 MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.] Manual of Instruction for Confirmation & 1st Communion 2/- 32° Macmillan [69] 74
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Notes of Lectures on Confirmation 1/6 12° „ [71] 78

115. DEVOTION: (b) HYMNOLOGY.

Historical and Biographical.

- BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am.] Historical Sketches of Hymns: their writers and influence \$1.50 12° New York 73
 CHRISTOPHERS, Rev. S. W. [Wesl.] Hymn Writers and their Hymns 3/6 p 8° Partridge [66] 72
 Poets of Methodism 5/- c 8° Hodder [75] 77
 DUFFIELD, Rev. S. A. [Am.] Eng. Hymns: their authors & hist.; Latin Hymn-writers & their hymns ea. 12/6 8° New York 86, 87
 GADSBY, J. Memoirs of the Hymn Writers of the xvii., xviii. and xix. Centuries o.p. 8° London 61
 *JULIAN, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Dictionary of Hymnology [origin and history of popular hymns, etc.] m 8° Murray in prep.
 To be uniform with Dr. Wm. SMITH'S *Dictionary of the Bible*.
 KING, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Anglican Hymnology: account of 325 standard hymns 6/- c 8° Hatchard 85
 MILLER, Rev. Josiah [C.-E.] Singers and Songs of the Church: [biogr. sketches of hymn writers] 10/6 c 8° Longman [66] 69
 PRESCOTT, Rev. J. E. Christian Hymns and Hymn Writers [lectures] 6/- c 8° Bell [83] 86
 SEDGWICK, Daniel Comprehensive Index of Names of Original Authors of Hymns 1/- 12° Hamilton [] 63
 WINKWORTH, Cath. Christian Singers of Germany [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

Collections: Eastern.

- CHRIST + PARANIKAS, W. + M. [eds.] Anthologia Græca Carminum Christianorum 10/- r 8° Leipzig 71
 NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Hymns of the Holy Eastern Church, tr. with notes and intro. 2/6 16° Hayes [6-] 71

Collections: Latin and General.

- COLES, Abraham [ed.] Latin Hymns, with trs. photos. 4 vols. c 8° New York n.d.
 Dies Iræ, w. 13 tr., 6s. 50; Stabat Mater Dolorosa, 6s. 50; Stabat Mater Speciosa, 6s. 50; Old Gems in New Settings, 6s. 50.
 DANIEL, H. [ed.] Thesaurus Hymnologicus, 3 vols. [w. crit. apparatus and notes in Latin] 30/- 8° Leipzig. 41-56
 HUNTINGDON, Bp. F. D. [Am.; ed.] Hymns of the Ages [selns. fr. Lyra Catholica, Lyra Germanica, etc.] 3 vols. ea. \$1.50 c 8° Boston 60-64
 MARCH, F. A. [Am.; ed.] Latin Hymns, with English notes [school book] \$1.75 12° New York 74
 MILCHSACK, Gust. [ed.] Hymni et sequentiæ Lat. et Gall. cum var. lectt. [ix-xvi. sæc.] pt. 1. 30/- r 8° Halle 86
 MONE, F. J. [ed.] Lateinische Hymnen des Mittelalters [ed. fr. MSS.] 3 vols. 17/6 8° Freiburg 53-55
 I. Hymns to God and the Angels, 5/6; II. Hymns to Mary, 5/6; III. Hymns to the Saints, 4/6.
 MORGAN, Rev. D. T. [ed.] Hymns of the Latin Church 6/- p 8° Rivington 80
 NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Hymni Ecclesie 2/6 f 8° Parker [51] 65
 NORRIS, W. F. [ed.] Lays of the Early English Church 3/6 c 8° „ 87
 SCHAFF + GILMAN, Dr. P. + A. [Ams.] Library of Religious Poetry, with biogr. and liter. notes \$5 8° New York [81] 86
 STEVENSON, Rev. J. [C.-E.; ed.] Latin Hymns of the Anglo-Saxon Church 10/- 8° Surtees Society (Whittaker) 51
 TODD, J. H. Book of Hymns of the Ancient Church of Ireland, w. trs. 2 pts. [w. 35/-] s 4° Ir. Archæ. Soc. 65-69
 TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.; ed.] Sacred Latin Poetry, chiefly lyrical, with notes and intro. 7/- f 8° Paul [49] 74

Collections: American.

- CLEVELAND, C. D. [Am., ed.] Lyra Sacra Americana 2 vols. \$3 18° New York 68
 Lyra Americana: hymns of praise and faith 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [65] 70

Collections : English.

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Christian Life in Song: hymns and hymn-writers. | By author of "Schönberg-Cotta Family" | 5/- c 8° Nelson | [71] 88 |
| Hymns Ancient and Modern, with tunes, | 21/-; text, 1d. to 5/- | Clowes | [59] 78 |

A Supplementary Volume of Hymns, espec. for the Seasons, is to appear in 1880.

- | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-----------|---------|
| KENNEDY, B. H. [ed.] | Hymnologia Christiana | [arrgd. acc. to order of the Christian Seasons] | 7/6 f 8° | Longman | 63 |
| MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.; ed.] | Hymns for the Christian Church and Home | | | " | [40] 82 |
| PALMER, Roundell [C.-E.; ed.] | Book of Praise : hymns from the best English hymn writers | | 4/6 18° | Macmillan | 65 |
| [now Earl of Selborne] | Book of Praise Hymnal | [320 selected hymns from the above] | 6d. to 3/6 v.s. | " | 68 |
| ROGERS, C. [C.-E.; ed.] | Lyra Britannica: coll. of British Hymns [w. biographical sketches] | | 12/6 c 8° | Longman | [67] 68 |
| S.P.C.K. | Church Hymns | | | S.P.C.K. | |
| Victorian Hymns : English | Sacred Songs of Fifty Years | | 10/6 c 8° | Paul | 87 |
| WILLMOTT, Rev. R.A. [ed.] | English Sacred Poetry of the XVI. XVII. XVIII. and XIX. centuries. | | 4° | Routledge | 61 |

For other Collections of Sacred Poetry, visit CLASS K

Collections : German.

- | | | |
|--|------------------|---------|
| Hymns from the Land of Luther, tr. by H. L. L. | 3/6 c 8° Nelson | [] 83 |
| WINKWORTH, Catherine [ed.] <i>Lyra Germanica</i> : hymns for the Sundays & Chief Fest. of Xtn. Year, tr. | 3/6 c 8° Longman | [56] 67 |
| " " The same, Second Series: Songs of the Christian Life | 3/6 c 8° " | [58] 67 |

Special Writers

—*v.* also CLASS K § 68, especially Cowper, Heber, Herbert, Wordsworth.

- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|------|--------------------------|------------|---------|
| ADAM OF ST. VICTOR | Liturgical Poetry of [fr. text of Gautier], w. trs. D. S. Wrangham | 3 v. 21/- | c 8° | Paul | 81 | |
| BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. | Songs of Religious Life | 6/- | c 8° | Douglas, <i>Ed.</i> [72] | 76 | |
| BONAR, Dr. Horatius [F.-Ch.] | Hymns of Faith and Hope | 7/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | [57-71] 75 | |
| KEBLE, Rev. John [H.-C.] | The Christian Year | [also various editions from 1/6 to 31/6] | 6/- | f 8° | Parker | [27] 73 |
| " | Lyra Innocentium | 3/6 | f 8° | " | [46] 78 | |
| LUTHER'S | Hymns, with Music, ed. L. W. Bacon + N. H. Allen [English and German] | 6/- | 4° | Hodder | 84 | |
| " | " Set to their original Music, with Eng., tr. Dr. L. W. Bacon [Am. Cong.] | \$2 | 8° | New York | 83 | |
| "NOVALIS" [= Fr.v.Hardenberg] | Hymns and Thoughts on Religion, w. Life by Just. tr. W. Hastic | 4/- | 8° | Clark, <i>Edin.</i> | 88 | |

116. DEVOTION : (c) MEDITATIONS

General.

- | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------|------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| AUGUSTINE, St. [354-430] | Confessions, tr. W. H. Hutchings | [also i.-x. (tr.) 1/- - c 8" Griffith '87] | 2/- | 16" | Rivington | 83 | |
| BAXTER, Rich. [Nonc.] | The Saints' Everlasting Rest | [Lib. Anc. and Mod. Theol.] | 2 vols. ea. | 1/- | c 8" Griffith | [1650] 88 | |
| BELLARS, Rev. W. [H.-C.] | Before the Throne: a manual of private devotion | | | 2/6 | 32" | Sonnenschein [87] 88 | |
| BOWEN, Rev. G. [Am.] | Daily Meditations, ed. Dr. W. Hanna | | | 5/- | 8" | Douglas, <i>Ed.</i> [66] 88 | |
| COLERIDGE, S. T. | Aids to Reflection, and the Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit | | | 3/6 | c 8" | Bohn's Lib. [25] 84 | |
| Daily Round, The [Ang.] | Meditations, Praise and Prayer for the Christian Year | | 3/- to 18/- | v.s. | Whitaker | [80] 87 | |
| GOLDBURN, Dr. E. M. [H.-C.] | Introduction to the Devotional Study of Holy Scripture | | 6/6 | c 8" | Rivington | [54] 78 | |
| HOOK, Dr. W. F. [H.-C.] | Short Meditations for Every Day in the Year | | 2 vols. | 5/- | 32" | Bell [44] 74 | |
| KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] | Daily Thoughts: Selections from Writings, by his Wife | | 3/6 | c 8" | Macmillan | [73] 79 | |
| MACDONALD, Dr. R. [F.-Ch.] | From Day to Day: Daily Readings for a Year | | 7/6 | c 8" | Nelson | 78 | |
| MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] | Morning and Night Watches | | 1/6 | 16" | Nisbet | [63] 73 | |
| MARTINEAU, Frc. J. [Unit.] | Hours of Thought on Sacred Things | | 2 vols. ea. | 7/6 | c 8" | Longman | 76, 80 |
| Narrow Way, The: | A Complete Manual of Devotion | [Anglican] 6d., 1/-, | 1/6 | v.s. | Whitaker | [72] 84 | |
| van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. | The Year of Salvation: words of life for every day [tr. fr. Dutch] | 2 v. ea. | 7/6 | c 8" | Clark, <i>Edin.</i> | 74-75 | |
| PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] | Every Morning: first thoughts for the first hour | | 6/- | c 8" | Burnet | 88 | |
| SCUDAMORE, Rev. W. E. [H.-C.] | Steps to the Altar | | 2/- | 32" | Masters [3v. ed.] | 48] 76 | |
| SPURGEON, Rev. C. [Bapt.] | Morning by Morning; Evening by Evening; Daily Bible Readings | | ea. | 3/6 | 12" | Passmore | 81] 84 |
| Treasury of Devotion [H.-C.] | ed. Hoskins, with preface, Rev. T. T. Carter | | 2/- | 16" | Rivington | [72] 79 | |
| TRENCH, Abb. R. C. [C.-I.] | Brief Thoughts and Meditations on Passages in Scripture | | 3/6 | c 8" | Paul | [82] 84 | |

Consolation in Affliction.

- | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|
| ANDREWES, Bp. [C.-E.; 1555-1626] | Manual for the Sick, ed. Can. H. P. Liddon | 2/6 | 24° | Rivington | [] | 83 |
| BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. [F.-Ch.] | Comfort in Affliction, 2/6; Improvement of Affliction | [sequel] | 2/6 f 8° | Clark, <i>Edin.</i> | (72, 48) | 84 |
| BURRITT, Elihu [Am.] | The Mission of Great Sufferings | 5/- | c 12° | <i>Boston</i> | | 66 |
| ELIOT, W. G. [Am. Unit.] | The Discipline of Sorrow | 50c. | 8° | Low | [55] | 68 |
| HINTON, James | The Mystery of Pain: a book for the sorrowful | [very suggestive] | 1/- | c 8° | Smith & Elder | [74] 79 |
| HOPKINS, Ellice | Christ the Consoler: a book of comfort for the sick | | 2/6 f 8° | Longman | [71] | 79 |
| KING, Bp. E. [H.-C.] | Meditations on the Seven Words of our Lord | | 1/- | 16° | Mowbray | 76 |
| MATHESON, Dr. G. [C.-S.] | Moments on the Mount | | 3/6 | c 8° | Nisbet | [84] 86 |
| MONSELL, Dr. J. S. [C.-E.] | Watches by the Cross | [on the Seven Last Words] | 1/- | 12° | Bell | [74] 75 |
| PRABODY, A. P. [Am. Unit.] | Christian Consolation | [sermons] | \$1 | 12° | <i>Boston</i> | [] 72 |
| de PRESSENSE, E. [Fch. Prot.] | Mystery of Suffering, & other Discourses [tr. of "Études évangéliques"] | | 3/6 | c 8° | Hodder | [68] 69 |
| THOMPSON, A. C. [ed.] | Christus Consolator | [a collection of hymns] | \$1 | 12° | <i>New York</i> | 69 |

A § 117

Emblems.

- Bibliography.** STIRLING, W. Essay towards Collection of bks. on Proverbs, Emblems, etc. 21/- 8° Quaritch 60
 BUNYAN, John Divine Emblems : temporal things spiritualized, ed. Alex. Smith ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [] 67
 CANTLEY, G. S. A Century of Emblems 10/6 16° Macmillan 78
 CATS, J. Moral Emblems [cf. also in Delepiere's *Flemish Liter.* 9/- Murray '60] 31/6 4° Longman [] 59
 GATTY, Mrs. A. S. A Book of Emblems, with interpretations 4/6 c 8° Bell 72
 QUARLES, Francis Emblems : divine and moral 5/- c 8° Patrsn., *Ed.* [1635] 87
 " " The same : illustrated 21/- 4° Nisbet 69
- The modernized versions, since the edition of 1764, are probably attributable to Isaac WATTS.
- SCRIVER, Christian Gotthold's Emblems : invisible things underst. by things that are made [tr.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 66
 WHITNEY, Geoffrey Choice Emblems [facsimile reprint, w. intro. and essays H. Green] 42/- 4° Lov. Reeve [1586] 66

Lent.

[A few books selected from a vast multitude.]

- DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] Some Quiet Lenten Thoughts : a Lent manual 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88
 " " [ed.] Alive unto God : Lenten Sermons preached at S. Agnes', Kennington 4/6 8° " 88
 By Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND, Can. H. M. LUCKOCK, Rev. H. C. SHUTTLEWORTH, Rev. H. D. NIHILL, Dr. R. E. SANDERSON, Rev. Aubrey MOORE, Can. W. BENHAM, and Dr. F. PACET.
- HUNTINGDON, Bp. F. D. [Am. Episc.] Helps to a Holy Lent 2/6 f 8° Griffith [76] 88
 KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am. Episc.] Lenten Fast 12° New York [43] 81

Liturgical Gospels.

- GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] Meditations on the Liturgical Gospels for the Minor Festivals, etc. 8/6 c 8° Rivington 88
 " " Thoughts upon the Liturgical Gospels for the Sundays 2 vols. 16/- c 8° " [87] 87

Miracles of Christ —for Doctrinal Treatises, v. A § 132.

- DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] The Ministry of Mercy : meditations on the Miracles 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
 HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Meditations on the Miracles of Christ 2 series, ea. 3/- c 8° R. T. S. 71, 77
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Gospel Miracles in their relation to Christ and Christianity 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 80

Parables of Christ—for Expository Treatises, v. A § 33.

- DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] The Hidden Word : meditations on the Parables 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88

117. DEVOTION: (d) LITURGIOLOGY AND ANGLICAN PRAYER BOOK.

Vide also A § 120 : Creeds.

Bibliography.

- ALÈS, A. Bibliothèque Liturgique [descr. of liturg. works of xv. and xvi. cents.] 8° Paris 78
 WEALE, W. H. Bibliographia Liturgica : missalia ecclesiar. et ordinum in prep.
- To give under name of every Church a list of printed Missals, etc.

Glossary of Terms.

- LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] Glossary of Liturgical and Ecclesiastical Terms ; ill. 21/- 8° Quaritch 76

Collective Works —v. also A § 61 : Eastern Churches.

- FRANCE, J. F. [ed.] Preces Veterum [fr. Jerome, Augustine, Bede, Alcuin, Anselm, Bernard, &c.] 5/- c 8° Rivington [82] 87
 HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [C.-E. ; ed.] Liturgies : Eastern & Western ; text & notes, 10/6 ; appendix (Antioch), 1/6 c 8° Clar. Press 78, 79
 LITTEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C. ; ed.] Offices fr. the Service Books of Eastern Ch., w. tr., notes & gloss. 3/6 f 8° Williams [63] 67
 NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C. ; tr.] Liturgies of Sts. Mark, James, Clement, Chrysostom, & Ch. of Malabar, tr. 6/- 12° Hayes [59] 68
 " " Essays on Liturgiology and Church History, ed. R. F. Littledale [H.-C.] 18/- 8° Saunders [63] 67
- Scholarly : by a learned Anglican Ritualist, with Eastern tendencies.

- ROBERTSON, Rev. J. N. W. Divine and Sacred Liturgies 5/6 c 8° Nutt 87

Æthiopic Church.

- RODWELL, Rev. J. M. [tr.] Æthiopic Liturgies and Prayers translated 3/6 c 8° Williams 66

Armenian Church —v. A § 61.

Celtic Church.

- WARREN, Rev. F. E. The Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church 14/- 8° Clar. Press 81

Coptic Church —v. A § 61.

Greek.

- SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [C.-E.] The Greek Liturgies : chiefly from original authorities 15/- 4° Camb. Press 84

Gallican.

- NEALE + FORBES Ancient Liturgies of the Gallican Church o.p. 8° London 55

Nestorian Church —v. A § 61.

English Church—v. also A § 98.

Breviarium ad Us. insign. Eccles. Sarum, ed. Proctor + Wordsworth	2 parts 30/-	8° Camb. Press	79
Fasc. I. Kalend., etc., 18/-; II. Psalt., etc., 12/-			
BRIGHT + MEDD, A.W. + P. G. Liber Precum Publ. Eccles. Anglicanæ	7/6 s	8° Rivington	[65] 77
BURBIDGE, Rev. E. Liturgies and Offices of the Church	9/- p	8° Bell	85
CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.; ed.] Two Books of Common Prayer of Edward VI. Compared	7/-	8° Clar. Press	[38] 52
Ceremonial of the Altar: guide to Low Mass according to Ancient Church of England	2/6 f	8° Sonnenschein	[88] 89
CLAY, W. R. [ed.] Liturgies and Occasional Prayers of reign of Elizabeth		8° Parker Soc.	48
Edward VI.: First and Second Prayer-Books of—repr. fr. Brit. Mus. copy [Lib. Theol. Lit.]	ea. 1/-	c 8° Griffith	88
KETLEY, J. [ed.] The Two Liturgies [A.D. 1549, 1552, and other documents of reign of Edw. VI.]		8° Parker Soc.	44
*MASKELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Ancient Liturgy of Ch. of E. [Sarum, Yk., Heref., Bangor & Mod. Roman]	15/-	8° Clar. Press	[46] 82
" Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ [Old Salisb. Offices, etc.]	3 v. 50/-	8° " "	[46-47] 82
MYRES, Rev. W. M. [C.-E.] Book of Common Prayer, 1886, comp. w. First Pr.-Book of Edw. VI.	10/6	8° Griffith	87
PICKERING, W. [pub.] Facsimile Reprints of Bks. of Common Prayer fr. Edw. VI. to Victoria 7 v.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. £12]	f° Pickering	44
SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [H.-C.] Ritual of the Altar; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-, w. 15/-]	f° Longman	78
TROLLOPE, Rev. W. [C.-E.] The Liturgy and Ritual of the Church of England	[a commentary] 5/-	c 8° Whittaker	[61] 65
WALTON + MEDD ^{H.B.} _{F.C.} [eds.] The First Book of Common Prayer of Edward VI. and Ordinal [1549]	6/-	s 8° Rivington	[] 83
*WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] The Leofric Missal [Exeter cath.] and other early MS. service books	35/-	4° Clar. Press	83

Book of Common Prayer: History.

CARDWELL, Dr. E. [C.-E.] History of Conferences on the Book of Common Prayer [1558-1690]	7/6	8° Clar. Press	[40] 49
*DANIEL, Can. E. [C.-E.] The Prayer Book: its history, language and contents	6/-	c 8° WellsGardner	[77] 86
DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on the First Prayer Book of King Edward VI.	35c.	12° New York	[81] 85
HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. [C.-E.] Historical and Explanatory Treatise on the Book of Common Prayer	4/6 f	8° Bell	[53] 74
LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [C.-E.] Studies in the History of the Book of Common Prayer	6/-	c 8° Rivington	[81] 82
The Anglican Reformation, The Puritan Innovation, The Elizabethan Reaction, The Caroline Settlement.			
*PROCTER, Rev. F. [C.-E.] History of Book of Common Prayer	10/6	c 8° Macmillan	[55] 80
SELBORNE, Earl of [C.-E.] Notes on some Passages in Liturgical History of Reformed Engl. Church	6/-	8° Murray	78
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Twelve Discourses on Subjects conn. w. the Liturgy of the Ch. of Engl.	6/-	12° Macmillan	67

Introductions and Aids.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [H.-C.] Annotated Book of Common Prayer, 21/-	small ed. 10/6	4° Rivington	[66] 84
" A Key to the Knowledge and Use of the Book of Common Prayer	1/6 s	8° " "	[70] 79
CAMPION + BEAUMONT, W.M. + W.J. Prayer Book interleaved, w. historical illustrations and notes	7/6 c	8° " "	[68] 80
HOLE, Rev. Chas. [C.-E.] Manual of the Book of Common Prayer	[Theological Educator] 2/6	c 8° Hodder	87
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. [C.-E.] Our Collects, Epistles, etc.	3/6	c 8° " "	86
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Expository Sermons on Prayer Bk. [in ref. to Romish syst. & Lord's Prayer]	6/-	c 8° Macmillan	[48] 80
PROCTER + MACLEAR ^{Rev. F. [C.-E.]} _{Dr. G.F. [C.-E.]} Elementary Introduction to the Book of Common Prayer	2/6	18° " "	[68] 78
STEPHENS, Rev. E. T. [C.-E.] The Teaching of the Prayer Book	2 pts. ea. 1/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	87, 88
WHEATLEY, Rev. C. [C.-E.] On the Common Prayer, ed. Corrie	[also 3/6 Bohn's Library] 7/6	8° Camb. Pr.	[1710] 58

Lectionary and Epistles.

BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Companion to the Lectionary [a comm. on the Proper Less. & Holy Days]	4/6 c	8° Macmillan	[73] 84
DENTON, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Commentary on Epistles for Christian Year	2 vols. ea. 18/-	8° Bell	[44] 77

Collects.

GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.] The Collects of the Day: an exposition	2 vols. ea. 5/-	p 8° Rivington	[80] 83
JAMES, Can. J. [C.-E.] Comments upon the Collects	3/6 s	8° " "	[57] 77

Apostles' Creed—v. A § 120; Athanasian Creed—v. A § 120; Communion—v. A § 103.**118. DEVOTION: (c) PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP.****Family Worship**

BOARDMAN, Dr. H. A. [Am.] The Bible in the Family	75c	12° Philadelphia	79
BURTON, Dn. J. W. [C.-E.] Ninety Short Sermons for Reading in Families	2 vols. ea. 8/-	12° Parker	67
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Dialogues on Family Worship	4/6 c	8° Macmillan	[62] 83
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Interpreter: or Scripture for family worship	12/6 r	8° Passmore	[72] 88
Passages from Scripture for every morning and evening, with running comment and hymns.			
WAUGH, Rev. B. Sunday Evenings with my Children; 100 ill.	6/6	8° Isbister	[82] 83
" The Children's Sunday Hour; ill.	7/6	8° " "	84
YONGE, Char. M. [C.-E.] Scripture Readings for School and Family, with commentary	5 vols. ea. 3/6	8° Macmillan	71-81

Collections of Prayers—v. also A § 117.

CALTHROP, Rev. G. [C.-E.] Family Prayers: arranged for four weeks, w. occasional prayers	3/6 c	8° Suttaby	[85] 88
COBBE, Frances P. [ed.; Unit.] Alone to the Alone	["prayers for theists"] 5/-	c 8° Williams	[71] 81

A § 119

- COWLEY-BROWN, Rev. G. J. Household Prayers [from old divines] 2/6 12° Bell [] 86
 DAWSON, Geo. [theist] Prayers : with a discourse on prayer 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Paul [77, 83] 84, 88
 DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Daily Household Prayers for a Month 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 80
 GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. [H.-C.; ed.] Family Prayers 3/6 c 8° Rivington [57] 87
 Chiefly from Bp. HAMILTON'S Manual, arranged on the liturgical principle.
- HAWES, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Unsectarian Family Prayers 1/6 12° Paul [74] 86
 HAWKINS, Can. E. [C.-E.] Family Prayers [Psalms, Lessons, Prayers] 1/- 12° Bell [] 86
 HOOK, Dn. W. F. [H.-C.] Book of Family Prayer 2/- 18° Rivington [4?] 83
 HOW, Bp. W. W. [C.-E.] Daily Family Prayers for Churchmen 1/6 12° WellsGardner[50] 79
 JAY, Rev. J. W. [Nonc.] Prayers for the Use of Families 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock []
 MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] Family Prayers 3/6 s 8° Nisbet [53] 68
 MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Sunday Home Service : readings and prayers for every Sunday 7/6 8° Isbister 84
 OXENDEN + RAMSDEN, Bp. A. + W. [C.-E.] Family Prayers 2 series, ea. 2/- 12° Hatchard [vs] 78
 PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit.] Prayers \$1 16° Boston [] 82
 RIDDLE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Household Prayers 3/6 c 8° Longman 87
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Family Prayers 3/6 c 8° Strahan [71] 84
 " " Family Prayer and Sermon Book 2 vols. 36/- r 8° " [80] 84

Christian Doctrine of Prayer—for Evidential Value of Prayer, v. A § 132.

- CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer : an essay 3/6 c 8° Boston [54] 74
 LEE, Dr. F. G. [H.-C.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer for the Departed 10/6 8° Isbister [74] 75
 MONRAD, D. G. The World of Prayer : or prayer in relation to personal religion [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 79
 O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.] Prayer [five sermons preached before the Univ. of Dublin] 6/- 8° Macmillan 75

Collects

—v. A § 117.

The Lord's Prayer—v. A § 34.**DEVOTION: (✓) BAPTISM AND LORD'S SUPPER—vide A § 103.****X. Systematic Theology.**

*The contents of this section are not exclusively confined to books on Christian Doctrine.
 Works on Natural and Ethnic Doctrine are, it is thought, best inserted here for the purposes of easy reference*

119. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE.**Bibliography**

—v. A § 1.

Introduction

—v. A § 2.

Dictionaries

—v. A § 49.

General

—v. also A § 5: History of Natural Theology.

- CRIPPEN, Rev. T. G. Popular Introduction to the History of Christian Doctrine 9/- 8° Clark, Edin. 83
 A good popular introduction ; follows the topical plan, and has some useful appendices.
- CUNNINGHAM, Pr. Wm. Historical Theology [lectures] 2 vols. 21/- 8° " " [64] 64
 A review of the principal discussions since apostolic age ; massive, yet clear.
- *HAGENBACH, Pr. K. R. A History of Christian Doctrines [tr. fr. 5th edn.] 3 vols. 31/6 8° " " 80-81
 The 1st Eng. tr. of this bk. (by C. W. BUCH, '46-'48) was revised fr. 4th Germ. ed. and repub. New York 1861-62. This new tr. is much the better.
- McELHINNEY, J. J. [Am.] The Doctrine of the Church [histor. monogr., w. bibliog. to 1870] \$3 8° Philadelphia 71
 NEANDER, Pr. A. Lectures on the History of Christian Dogmas [tr.] 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 58
 SHELDON, Pr. H. C. [Am. Meth.] A History of Christian Doctrine 2 vols. \$4 8° New York 86
 STEDD, Pr. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] A History of Christian Doctrine 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. [65] 84
 Calvinistic, clear, and vigorous, but emits several important doctrines ; adopts topical plan.

To Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325—v. also A § 51: Apostolic Age ; A § 55: Patristics ; C § 15: Jewish Alexandrians.

- *DONALDSON, Pr. J. Critical History of Christian Literature and Doctrine [to 325] 3 v. o.p. [pb. 31/6] 8° Macmillan 64-66
 Vol. I. has been re-issued under title "The Apostolic Fathers : their doctrines and writings" 7/6 c 8° *id.* 74.
- MILNE, Rev. D. The Philosophy of Dispensation and Traditional Theol. of First two Cents. 7/6 8° Simpkin 83
 REUSS, Pr. Ed. History of Christian Theology in Apostolic Age, ed. R. W. Dale 2 vols. 24/- 8° Hodder 72-74

Heresies : Modern Writers on—v. A § 52 : Persecutions of the Early Christians ; & § 123, *i.v.* *Dorner.

Original Writings of the Heretics and Apologists—*v. also A § 55: Patristics, where also are biograph. and critical accounts of the Fathers.*

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [150-216]—*v. A § 55, s.v. CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.*

EPIPHANIUS [303-403] —*v. A § 55, s.v. OEHLER.*

HIPPOLYTUS [160-236] *Refutationis omnium hæresium libri X.*, ed. L. Duncker + F. G. Schneidewin 7/6 8° Göttingen 59
Discov. as an anon. MS. in 1849 by E. MILLER, & ed. 1851 by him (Clar. Press) as a contin. of the Philosophumena attributed to ORIGEN. It is of very great value.
Hippolytus was largely indebted to IRENÆUS and CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.

" " *Refutation of all Heresies* [tr.; Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
 IRENÆUS [130-202] *Third Book of [Against Heresies]*, ed. H. Deane 5/6 p 8° Clar. Press 74
 JUSTIN MARTYR [89-163] —*in his Opera*, ed. J. C. T. Otto [Corpus Apolog. Christ.] 5 vols. 26/- 8° Jena [42 48] 76-81
 " " *The same*, tr. [Ante-Nicene Lib., vol. ii.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
 LACTANTIUS [4 cent.] *Div. Institutes* [tr.; gives details of early persecutions; Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° " 71
 OEHLER, F. [ed.] *Corpus Hæresiologicum* [for contents *v. A § 55*] 5 vols. 55/- 8° Berlin 56-62
 ORIGEN [c. 185-254] *Treatise against Celsus in his Writings* [tr.; Ante-Nicene Library] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68-74
CELSUS wrote a treatise (now lost) against Christianity. Partly preserved in ORIGEN'S reply.

TERTULLIAN [104-216] *Apology* [tr.; = vol. i. of Works in Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° " 68
 " " *The same*, with notes and preface by H. A. Woodham 8/6 8° Bell [43] 50
The preface contains a good sketch of Patristic and Ecclesiastic Latinity.

Arianism.

ATHANASIUS [326-373] *Orations against the Arians*, ed. Prf. W. Bright [with Life of Athanasius] 9/- 8° Clar. Press 72
 " " *Select Treatises in Controversy w. the Arians*, tr. Card. J. H. Newman. 2 v. 15/- c 8° Longman [43] 88
 " " *The same*, translated [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theolog. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 88
 GWATKIN, H. M. [C.-E.] *The Arian Controversy* [Epochs of Church History; popular] 2/6 f 8° Longman 87
 NEALE, Dr. J. M. [H.-C.] —*in his History of Eastern Church: Patriarchate of Alexandria* 2 vols. 24/- 8° Masters 47
 *NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] *The Arians of the Fourth Century* 6/- 12° Longman [33] 88

Augustinianism and Pelagianism.

AUGUSTINE [354-430] *Select Anti-Pelagian Treats. & Acts of 2nd Counc. of Orange*, ed. W. Bright 9/- c 8° Clar. Press 80
 " " *Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises*, tr. F. H. Woods + J. V. Johnston 4/6 c 8° Nutt 87
For St. AUGUSTINE'S other Works, vide A § 55.
 MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] *Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination* 9/- c 8° Murray [55] 78
 WIGGERS, Dr. G. F. *Historical Presentation of Augustinianism and Pelagianism*, tr. Emerson \$1.25 8° Andover 40

Gnosticism.

Bibliography: J. JACOBS as appendix to KING (2nd ed.), ut infra.
 IRENÆUS [130-202] *Third Book of [Against Heresies]* ed. H. Deane 5/6 p 8° Clar. Press 74
 " " *Against Heresies* [tr.; Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
A statement of and answers to the Gnosticism of his age.
 KING, Rev. C. W. *Gnostics and their Remains* [in anc. and mediæv. art] 14 pl. and 19 ill. 21/- r 8° Nutt [64] 87
For other books on Gems, some containing Gnostic specimens, v. CLASS F.
 LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. [C.-E.] *Commentary on Colossians* 12/- 8° Macmillan [75] 79
Contains valuable Excursus on Colossian Heresy and Gnosticism.
 *MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] *Gnostic Heresies of First and Second Cent.* [posthum.] ed. Lightfoot 10/6 8° Murray 76
 SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am. Presb.] —*in his History of the Christian Church*, vol. i. pp. 221-251 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 83
 TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] —*article Gnosticism in Encyclo. Brit.* vol. x. 30/- 4° Black 80

Manichæism.

GIESELER, Prf. G. C. L. —*his Eccles. Hist.* [v. A § 49] *conts. full citations fr. orig. author. and a valuable catal. of anc. and mod. lit.*

Montanism.

CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W. —*in his The Churches of Asia: sketches of the 2nd century* 6/- c 8° Macmillan 80
 de SOYRES, John *Montanism and the Primitive Church* [Hulsean Prize Essay] 6/- 8° Bell 78
 TERTULLIAN *Five Books against Marcion* [tr.; = Works vol. iii.; Anti-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

Nestorians

—*v. A § 61: Eastern Churches.*

Arabian Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v. K § 115.*

Jewish Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v. C § 15.*

Scholastic Age [Eighth Century to the Reformation].

Historical and Critical.

*ERDMANN, Dr. J. E. *History of Philosophy* [tr.], vol. i.: Ancient and Mediæval 15/- 8° Sonnenschein 89
 HAMPDEN [Bp.] R. D. [C.-E.] *The Scholastic Philosophy in relation to Christian Theology* o.p. 8° London [32] 38
 HUBER, Prf. V. A. —*in his The Engl. Universities* [tr.], v. i.: Middle Ages 2 v. in 3 o.p. [pb. 50/-, w. 20/-] 8° Pickering 43
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. *Mediæval Philosophy* [5-14 century] o.p. s 4° Glasgow 57
 MILMAN, Dn. H. H. —*in his Latin Christianity* [v. A § 56] *gives good notices of the leading systems.*
 OWEN, Rev. John *Evenings with the Sceptics*, 2 v. [Protagoras to Corn. Agrippa; for contents *v. A § 7*] 32/- 8° Longman 81
 *POOLE, Reg. Lane *Illustrations of the History of Mediæval Thought* [Hibbert Essay] 10/6 8° Williams 84
Account of Erigena, Abelard, John of Salisbury, Marsilius of Padua, etc.
 SETH, Prf. A. —*article Scholasticism in Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxi. 30/- 4° Black 86
 TOWNSEND, W. J. *The Great Schoolmen of the Middle Ages* [popular] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 81

A § 119

Original Writers.

- ABELARD [1079-1142] Opera 1 vol. [Migne's *Patrologia*] Paris
 ALBERTUS MAGNUS [¹¹⁹³⁻¹²⁸⁰ "The Philosopher"] Opera—only one edition 21 vols. f° Lyons 1651
 ANSELM [1033-1109] Opera 2 vols. [Migne's *Patrologia*] Paris
 " Opuscula, ed. C. Haas, pt. i. [*Monologium, Proslogium, etc.*] 1/6 8° Tübingen 63
 " Cur Deus Homo
 Cf. also SHEDD: History of Christian Doctrine [*ut supra*], vol. ii. pp. 112-140, 173-186.
- AQUINAS, THOS. [¹²²⁵⁻¹²⁷⁴ "The Theologian"] Opera [1570] 8 vols. ea. 2/- 4° Parma 52-57
 " Summa Theologica [Migne's *Patrologia*] 4 vols. r 8° Didot, Paris
 There are numerous editions and trs. into English, German, and French of his minor works.
- Lindsay, T. M. —article Thomas Aquinas in Encyclo. Brit.
 Vaughan, Dr. R. B. Saint Thomas of Aquin: his life and labours vol. i. 12/6 8° Longman 72
 BACON, Roger [1214-1294] Opus Majus—last edition published is that of vol. i. 12/6 8° Venice 1750
 " Opus Minus, ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer in *Rer. Brit. med. æv. Script.* 10/- 8° Rolls Series 60
 " Ingram, J. K. On the Opus Majus of Bacon o.p. 8° Dublin 58
 BONAVENTURA [¹²²¹⁻¹²⁷⁴ "The Mystic"] Opera, ed. A. C. Peltier Besançon sqq.
 " Opuscula duo præstantissima, ed. C. J. Hefele 3/- 16° Tübingen [45] 62
 Contains his *Brevil. et Itinerarium mentis ad Deum*. Numerous eds. and trs. of his minor works are pub.
- DUNS SCOTUS [^{d. 1308} "The Dialectician"] Opera—only one complete edition 11 vols. f° Lyons 1639
 ERIGENA, John Scotus [b. ab. 805]—cf. article Erigena by Prf. R. Adamson in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 78
 LULLY, Raymond [1234-1315]—cf. article Lully by Rev. Edwin Wallace in *Encycl. Brit.*, vol. xv. 30/- 4° " 83
 OCCAM, William of [^{d. 1347} "The Politician"]—cf. article Occam by T. M. Lindsay in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xvii. 30/- 4° " 84
- Mystics**
 —v. also A § 94: Theosophists; § 100: Jansenists and Quietists.
- BÖHME, Jacob. [d. 1624] Works no ed. since that in 4 vols. [w. £10] 4° London 1764-81
 " Epistles of [tr.] \$2.25 12° Boston 86
 " Law, Wm. Elucidations of Böhmen and Freher
 *Martensen, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] The Life of Jacob Böhme [tr. fr. Danish] 7/6 8° Hodder 85
 DALGAIRNS The German Mystics of the Fourteenth Century o.p. 8° London 50
 HERRICK, S. E. [Am.] Some Hereticks of Yesterday [on Tauler and others] 8/- c 8° Low 84
 HUSS, John —v. A § 60.
 à KEMPIS, Thos. [1380-1471]—v. A § 57.
 LAW, Wm. [1686-1761] Sketch of his Life, Character and Opinions. By Can. J. H. Overton 8° Longman 81
 PALMER, Prf. E. H. —in his Oriental Mysticism [treat. on Suffistic Theosophy of the Persians] 3/6 12° Bell 67
 PARACELSUS [1493-1541] —v. A § 94: Theosophists.
 *du PREL, Dr. Carl The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. fr. German C. C. Massey 2 vols. 25/- c 8° Redway 88
 SETH, Prf. Andrew. —article Mysticism in *Encyclo. Brit.* vol. xvii. 30/- 4° Black, Edin. 84
 SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel—v. A § 93.
 TAULER, J. [d. 1361] —v. Herrick, *supra*.
 Theologia Germanica, tr. Susanna Winkworth 6/- f 8° Macmillan 74
 TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Xtn. Theosophy & Myst. in his *Rat. Theol.* in 17 Cent., pp. 303-409 2 v. 28/- 8° Blackwood [72] 74
 ULLMANN, Dr. C. Reformers before the Reformation [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 45
 John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and German Mystics, John of Wessel.
- *VAUGHAN, Rob. A. Hours with the Mystics 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Slark [56] 88
 Oriental, Greek, Roman, 14th cent. German, Mediæval Persian, Theosophy of Reformation, Paracelsus, Behmen, Span. mystics, Swedenborg.
- WICLIF, John [1324-84] —v. A § 62.

From 1515 to present time—v. also A 5: Hist. of Nat. Theology.

- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. Contemporary Evolution of Relig. Thought in Engl., Amer. & India [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 86
 *DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] History of Protestant Theology, particularly in Germany [tr.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 71
 *HUNT, Rev. John [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England [fr. Reform. to 1800] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Isbister [70-73] 84
 MACKAY, R. W. The Tübingen School and its Antecedents 6/- c 8° Williams 63
 MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Aids to Study of German Theology [excellent introduction] 4/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [74] 76
 NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] English Theology in the Victorian era [biographical and critical] in prep.
 PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] The Evolution of Rational Theology since Kant [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 8° Sonnenschn. [72] 74
 RENAN, Prf. Ernest Studies of Religious History [tr.] [for contents v. A § 49] 6/- c 8° Bentley 86
 TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theology and Christian Philosophy in England in 17th Cent. 2 v. 28/- 8° Blackwood [72] 74
 " Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/- 8° " 84
 WALKER, Rev. Jas. Theology & Theologians of Scotland [chiefly xvii. & xviii. cents.; Cunn. Lects.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [72] 88

Theology in Literature.

- *BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [unatt.] Theology in the English Poets 5/- c 8° Paul [74] 80
 Admirable essays on Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Burns.
- McCRIE, Rev. Geo. The Religion of our Literature 9/- 8° Hodder 75
 Essays on Carlyle, Browning, Tennyson; criticisms on theology of "Geo. Eliot," Geo. Macdonald, F. W. Robertson.
- SHARP, Prf. J. C. Culture and Religion 3/6 12° Edinburgh [72] 78
 TYLER, S. W. S. [Am. Cong.] The Theology of the Greek Poets \$1.75 12° Andover 67

120. CREEDS AND CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS).

History and Exposition: General.

- GREG, W. R. [Unit.] The Creed of Christendom [its foundations contr. w. its superstructure] 2 v. 15/- 8° Trübner [63] 83
 HARVEY, Rev. W. W. The History and Theology of the Three Creeds 2 vols. o.p. p 8° Parker 54
 HEURTLEY, Dr. C. A. [C.-E.] Harmonia Symbolica 6/6 8° Clar. Press 58
 A collection of creeds belonging to the ancient Western and Mediaeval English Churches, in chronological order.
 LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] The Christian Creed: its theory and practice 7/6 c 8° Hodder 77
 *LUMBY, Prf. J. R. The History of the Creeds 7/6 c 8° Bell [73] 8c
 Ante-Nicene, Nicene and Constantinopolitan, Apostles', Quicunque (Athanasian).
 NIEMEYER, H. A. Collectio Confessionum in Ecclesiis Reformatis publicatorum 8° Leipzig 4c
 *SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am. Presb.] The Creeds of Christendom [w. trs. & notes; the standard authority] 3 v. 63/- r 8° Hodder [77] 84
 i. History of Creeds; ii. Creeds of the Greek and Latin Churches; iii. Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant Churches.
 " " Harmony of the Reformed Confessions as rel. to pres. Evang. theol. 60c. 16° New York 77
 SWAINSON, [Can.] C. A. [C.-E.] Nicene & Apostles' Creeds, w. some acc. of Ath. Creed [literary hist.] 16/- 8° Murray 75
 TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.]—article Creeds in Encyclo. Brit. vol. vi. 30/- 4° Black 78
 *WINER, Prf. G. B. Compar. View of Docts. & Confessions of Christendom, tr. & ed. W. B. Pope 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. [73] 87

Apostles' Creed.

- BARON, J. The Greek Origin of the Apostles' Creed 12/6 8° Macmillan 85
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [H.-C.] Village Conferences on the Creed [expository] 3/6 c 8° Masters [73] 78
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer, the Creed, and the Commandments 1/- 18° Macmillan 70
 PEARSON, Bp. J. [C.-E.] An Exposition of the Creed, ed. Temple Chevallier & Rev. R. Sinker 12/- 8° Camb. Press [1659] 75
 " " The Same, ed. Burton, 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press [] 77; ed. Walford 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 67
 A standard bk. in Engl. divinity. It treats, beyond the Creed itself, most articles of the orthodox faith, and forms a good summary of arguments.
 MILL, W. H. [C.-E.] Analysis of Pearson's Exposition of the Creed 5/- 8° Camb. Press [43] 78
 Sanderson, Rev. E. [C.-E.] The Creed and the Church [contains synopsis of Pearson] 3/- c 8° Whittaker 65
 WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] The Historic Faith [lectures on the Apostles' Creed] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [83] 85
 YONGE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] An Exposition of the Apostles' Creed [Theological Educator] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88

Athanasian Creed.

- BREWER, Prf. J. S. [C.-E.] The Origin of Athanasian Creed 3/6 p 8° Rivington 72
 " " The Athanasian Creed Vindicated 3/6 p 8° " 71
 FFOULKES, Rev. E. S. [C.-E.] The Athanasian Creed, by whom written and by whom published 7/6 c 8° Hayes [71] 72
 Replied to by Dr. C. A. HEURTLEY [C.-E.] *The Athanasian Creed* (reasons for rejecting FFOULKES'S theory of its age and authorship) 5/- 8° Parker 72
 HARDY, Sir T. Duffus The Athanasian Creed in connection with the Utrecht Psalter, 5 facss. 63/- f° priv. pr. (Quaritch) 73
 Showing that a MS. of 6th cent. now in existence contains the Athan. Creed, a proof against recent assertions of its being a forgery.
 MCCOLL, Rev. Malcolm The "Damatory Clauses" of Athanasian Creed Rationally Explained 6/- c 8° Rivington 72
 OMMANEY, Rev. G. D. W. [C.-E.] Early History of Athanasian Creed: examination of recent theories 8/6 8° " 75
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Church Doctrine, Bible Truth [discuss. of "Damatory Clauses," etc.] 3/6 f 8° Bell [65] 72
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Athanasian Creed, w. pref. on recommendations of Ritual Commiss. 2/- c 8° Macmillan 71
 WATERLAND, Rev. Dan. A Critical History of the Athanasian Creed, ed. Rev. J. R. King 5/- 12° Parker [1724] 70

Augsburg Confession—v. A § 83: Lutheran Church.

Nicene Creed.

- FORBES, Bp. A. P. [C.-E.] A Short Exposition of the Nicene Creed [elementary] 6/- c 8° Longman [56] 66

Real Presence —v. A § 103, s.v. Eucharist.

Thirty-nine Articles—v. A § 76: Church of England.

Westminster Confession—v. A § 87: Presbyterianism.

Councils and Convocations—vide A § 54.

121. SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY: COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

- ADOLPHUS, Rev. O. [C.-E.] Compendium Theologicum [student's manual] 8/6 12° Hall, Camb. [73] 81
 ALEXANDER, Prf. W. L. [Cong.] A System of Biblical Theology, ed. Rev. Jas. Ross 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, Edin. 88
 Course of lectures, posthum. pub. Modified Calvinism, but Biblical to the verge of literal inspiration and bibliolatry.
 AMESIOUS, Gul. [Pur.; = Wm. Ames] Theologiae Medullae lib. i. ed. Prf. J. S. Candlish [student's manual] 3/- c 8° Nisbet [c. 1640] 74
 AQUINAS, Thomas [1227-74] Summa Theologica, rec. J. P. Migne 4 vols. 40/- i 8° Paris 62-64
 *CALVIN, John [1509-64] Institutio Christianae Religionis [1561], ed. Tholuck 2 vols. 14/- 8° Clark, Edin. 73
 " " The same, tr.: Institutes of the Xtn. Religion, by Henry Beveridge 3 v. 15/- 8° " 45
 CHALMERS, Dr. T. [F.-Ch.] Institutes of Theology 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Douglas, Edin. [47?] 71
 DEWAR, Prf. D. Elements of Systematic Divinity [Calvinistic] 3 vols. 8° Glasgow 67
 *DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] System of Christian Doctrine, tr. Revs. J. S. Banks & A. Cave 4 vols. 42/- 8° Clark, Edin. 80-82
 HEARD, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Old and New Theology: a constructive critique 6/- c 8° " 85
 HODGE, Dr. A. A. [Am.] Outlines of Theology 10/- 8° Nelson [60] 79
 *HODGE, Prf. C. [Am.] Systematic Theology, 3 vols. 42/-; vol. iv.: Index, 3/6 [comprehensive & lucid] r 8° " 71-73

A § 122

- *MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L. [Luth.] Christian Dogmatics, tr. [fr. Danish] W. Urwick 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
 MULFORD, Dr. E. [Am. Episc.] The Republic of God \$2 8° New York [81] 84
 A kind of complement to his "The Nation" [2. 50, N. Y. (70) 84, which carried theology into statesmanship], expanding the idea of the nation into the republic of God. Its main feature is the union of the utmost liberty of philosophic thought with Christian dogmas.
- NITZSCH, Carl I. System of Christian Doctrine, tr. Montgomery + Hennen 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 49
 NORRIS, Archd. J. P. [C.-E.] Rudiments of Theology [student's book] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [76] 78
 van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. Christian Dogmatics [tr. from Dutch] 12/- r 8° Hodder [74] 86
 PAYNE, Prc. George Lectures on Christian Theology, ed. Rev. E. Davies [Calvinistic] 2 vols. 12/- 8° Snow [50] 66
 POPE, Dr. W. B. [Wesl.] A Compendium of Christian Theology [Arminian] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 75-76
 RAYMOND, Dr. Miner [Am. Meth.] Systematic Theology 2 vols. ea. \$3 r 8° Cincinnati 77
 SANDERSON, Rev. E. [C.-E.] Handbook of Theology [student's manual] 3/6 12° Bell [65] 81
 SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Dogmatic Theology 2 vols. 35/- 8° New York 88
 SMITH, Prf. H. B. [Am.] System of Christian Theology [Calvinistic] 5/- 12° " [83] 84
 WARDLAW, Prc. R. Systematic Theology [Calvinistic] 3 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56-60

Introduction to Theology (Generally)—v. A § 2.

122. DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY).

v. also A §§ 4-8: Natural Theology; and for strictly Philosophical Books, CLASS O, *passim*.

Scriptural Doctrine.

EWALD, H. Die Lehre der Bibel von Gott; two pts. have been tr.—v. A § 44, A § 130.

Man's Idea of God: Christian, Natural, and Ethnic.

- CALDERWOOD, Prf. [Un. Presb.] The Philosophy of the Infinite 7/6 8° Macmillan [54] 74
 Contains that man has a positive idea of the Infinite; chiefly with reference to Hamilton and Cousin's philosophies.
- CANDLISH, Dr. J. S. The Christian Doctrine of God [Handbooks for Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
 DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] Lectures on Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity [contrasted w. Christian doctrine] \$1 12° New York 65
 FAIRBAIRN, Dr. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in Phil. of Rel.; *conts. essay on Idea of God in Ethnic Theol. o. p.* [pb. 9/-] c 8° Strahan 76
 FISKE, Prf. J. [Am. Unit.] The Idea of God, as affected by modern knowledge 4/- c 8° Macmillan 86
 SAMUELSON, Jas. [Rat.] Views of the Deity: traditional and scientific 5/- c 8° Williams 71
 WRIGHT, Prf. W. A. —article Jehovah in Smith's Dictionary of the Bible, v. A § 46.

Man's Knowledge of God.

- ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Am. Irv.] God's Revelations of Himself to Men \$2.50 12° New York 86
 Revelations in the Patriarchal, Jewish and Christian dispensations, and in the Messianic kingdom. Not critical, merely expository.
- v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics [tr.] deals largely w. relation of man to God 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
 *HARRIS, Dr. S. [Am. Cong.] Self-Revelation of God 12/- 8° " 87
 IVERACH, Rev. J. Is God Knowable? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder " [84] 87
 *MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] Limits of Religious Thought [in apprehending the Deity; Bampton Lect. '58] 8/6 8° Murray [58] 70
 For reviews of same, v. A § 130, s.v. Mansel, *note*.
- SMITH, Rev. R. T. Man's Knowledge of Man and of God 6/- c 8° Macmillan 86

Being of God.

ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [C.-E.] Six Addresses on the Being of God 7/6 12° S. P. C. K. 80

Fatherhood of God.

- CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Fatherhood of God [Cunningham Lectures] 2 vols. 10/6 f 8° Black [65] 70
 CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. The Fatherhood of God [chiefly in relation to the Atonement] 9/- 8° Blackwood [66] 68
 WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. [C.-I.] The Fatherhood of God and its rel. to Person and Work of Christ 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

Government of God—v. also A § 93, s.v. Swedenborg.

- BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Victory of Divine Goodness 5/- c 8° Rivington [67] 70
 JANET, Paul Final Causes, tr. W. Affleck 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 82
 *McCOSH, Prc. J. [Presb.] The Method of the Divine Government: physical and moral 10/6 8° Macmillan [50] 67
 Typical Forms and Special Ends in Creation \$2.50 8° New York [55] 72
 STEWARD, Rev. George Mediatorial Sovereignty: the Mystery of Xt. & Revel. of O. & N. T. 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

Names of God.

JUKES, Andrew The Names of God in Scripture [as a clue to His Nature & Relationship; pop.] 4/6 c 8° Longman 88

Personality of God.

HALL, S. W. Law of Impersonation as appl. to Abstract Ideas and Religious Dogmas 4/6 12° Trübner [] 63

The Trinity.

- BICKERSTETH, Bp. E. H. [C.-E.] The Rock of Ages [Scripture testimony to the Trinity] 2/6 8° R. T. S. [] 61
 BURRIS, Rev. F. H. [Am.] The Trinity, with introduction by Prf. Jos. Haven \$1.50 12° Chicago 74
 EDWARDS, Jonathan [Am.] Observations concern. Script. Economy of Trinity & Redemptn. [Calvinistic] \$1 12° New York [1774] 80
 NORTON, Dr. Andrews [Am. Unit.] Reasons for not believing the Doctrines of the Trinitarians \$1.25 12° Boston [56] 77
 WILSON, Rev. John [Unit.] Unitarian Principles confirmed by Trinitarian Testimonies \$1.25 12° " [55] 76

123. DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY).

Christ's Divinity, Incarnation, etc.

- ATHANASIUS, St. On the Incarnation, w. intro. & notes Rev. A. Robertson; tr. by same, ea. 2/6 8° Nutt 82, 84
 BROOKS, Dr. P. [Am. Episc.] The Influence of Jesus [Bohlen Lecture, '79] 2/6 c 8° Griffith [79] 83
 *BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Humiliatn. of Xt. in its phys., ethical & official aspects [Cunningham Lcts.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 81

Gives the ablest and fullest account in English of the Kenosis theories.

- CHADWICK, J. W. [Am. Unit.] The Man Jesus \$1.25 16° Boston [81] 82
 *DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] History of Development of the Doctrine of the Person of Christ [tr.] 5 v. 52/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61-63

Traces the Christ of the Gospels through the ages of the Church as the greatest fact in Xtn. thought and experience. A monumental work, deeply learned, scientific and devout; has appendix cont. review of British controversies since middle of 17 cent.

- DREW, G. S. Human Life of Christ and Order of the Universe [Hulsean Lect. '77] 8/- 8° Longman 78
 " Son of Man: His life and ministry 7/6 c 8° King 74
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [C.-E.] The Witness of History to Christ [Hulsean Lect. '70] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [71] 75
 *GESS, Prf. W. F. [Luth.] Scriptural Doctrine of the Person of Christ [tr.; (pt. ii., 1878, not tr.)] 9/- 12° Andover 70
 *HENGSTENBERG, E. W. Christology of the Old Testament [tr.] 4 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 54-59
 HUGHES, Thos. The Manliness of Christ 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
 *LIDDON, Can. H. P. [C.-E.] The Divinity of Jesus Christ [Bampton Lcts. '66] 5/- c 8° Rivington [67] 88
 MCCAUL, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Messiahship of Jesus [on the Prophecies] 7/- 8° Parker 52
 van OOSTERZEE, Dr. J. J. The Person & Work of the Redeemer [as presented in Script.; tr. fr. Dutch] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
 PEROWNE, Dn. E. H. [C.-E.] Godhead of Jesus [Hulsean Lect. '66] 5/- 8° Bell 67
 *POPE, Dr. W. B. [Wesl.] The Person of Christ: dogmatic, scriptural, historical 10/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [75] 75
 PREUSS, Ed. The Romish Doctrine of the Immaculate Conception traced to its Source [tr.] 4/- 12° Clark, *Edin.* 67
 REVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.] History of the Doctrine of the Deity of Jesus Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Williams 70
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Emmanuel; or the Incarnation 5/- 12° Bell [66] 79
 SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] The Person of Christ: perfection of His humanity a proof of His divinity 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [65] 82
 " " Christ and Christianity 10/6 8° " 85

Contains two useful studies: *Christ His own best Witness*, and *Christ in Theology*; also polemical, ironical, moral and social studies.

- TULLOCH, Prf. J. [C.-S.] The Christ of the Gospels and Christ of Modern Criticism 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 64
 *ULLMANN, Dr. C. Sinlessness of Jesus [as an evidence for Christianity] 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [58] 70

By a pupil of SCHLEIERMACHER. Of considerable doctrinal and apologetic value, apart from all speculative theories.

- WESTCOTT, Can. B. [C.-E.] Christus Consummator [aspects of work and person of Christ] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [86] 87
 WHITELAW, Dr. Thos. Is Christ Divine? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83

Christ's Atonement, Work, etc.

- ANSELM, St. Cur Deus Homo? [Why did God become man?] 1/6 18° Norgate '86; tr. Prout, 2/- 12° R.T.S. 87

One of the finest and most suggestive theological treatises ever written.

- BEECHER, Rev. C. [Am. Cong.] Redeemer and Redeemed: atonement and eternal judgment \$1.75 Boston 64

"The Resurrection of Christ, both head and members, is a return to primal glory, forfeited, but redeemed by the blood of the Lamb, slain fr. foundation of world."

- BRUCE, Prf. A. B. Training of the Twelve [passages of Gosp. showing Xt.'s discipline of Apost.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [71] 83
 *BUSHNELL, Dr. H. [Am.] Vicarious Sacrifice on principle of Universal Obligation 4/6 p 8° Dickinson [66] 80
 " Forgiveness and Law on principle interpreted by human analogies 5/- c 8° Hodder 74
 CAMPBELL, Dr. J. McL. The Nature of the Atonement in Relation to Remission of Sins, etc. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [68] 73
 *CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. The Atonement: its reality, completeness, and extent 7/6 c 8° Black 67
 CAVE, Rev. A. [Cong.] Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice [orig., ritual, atonem., Lord's Supper] 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
 Clerical Symposium on Atonement by various writers [reprint from *Homiletic Magazine*; popular] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 84
 CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. The Doctrine of Holy Scripture respecting the Atonement 12/- 8° Blackwood [71] 80
 *DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Atonement [Congregational Lect., '75] 6/- c 8° Hodder [75] 85
 EDWARDS, Rev. L. The Doctrine of the Atonement 5/- c 8° " 87
 FREMANTLE, Can. W. H. [B.-C.] Doctrine of Reconciliation to God through Jesus Christ 2/- f 8° Rivington 70
 GELDART, Rev. E. M. [Unit.] Doctrine of the Atonement acc. to the Gospel of Paul 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
 HALDANE, Rev. J. A. The Doctrine of the Atonement 3/6 c 8° Macniven, *Ed.* [2ed.] 47
 JAMIESON, Rev. G. Discussions on the Atonement—Is it Vicarious? 16/- 8° Blackwood 87
 LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The Atonement viewed in the Light of Mod. Difficulties [Hulsean Lcts.] 4/6 c 8° Nisbet [84] 88

Contents that Substitution Theory is not only contrary to reason and opposed to facts, but had no support from the early divines—not even fr. the great Puritans (including Calvin and Owen).

- MARTIN, Dr. Hugh [F.-Ch.] Atonement in rel. to the Covenant, Priesthd., & Intercession of our Lord 7/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [71] 83
 MEDD, Rev. P. G. One Mediator: Operation of S. of God in Nat. & Grace [Bampt. L. '82] 16/- 8° Rivington 84
 *OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Catholic Doctrine of Atonement: its development in the Church 10/6 c 8° Allen [65] 81
 RANDLES, Marshall Substitution [a treatise on the Atonement] 5/- 8° Thomas 77
 *RITSCHL, Prf. A. Critical History of Xtn. Doctrine of Justification & Reconciliation [tr.] 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72
 SMEATON, Prf. G. [F.-Ch.] Doctrine of the Atonement as taught by Christ Himself 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
 " " Doctrine of the Atonement as taught by the Apostles 10/6 8° " " 70

Ennetical and classified expositions of the sayings of Christ and the Apostles on the Atonement.

Theology] DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT. ANGELOLOGY. [Systematic Theology

A §§ 124-125

SYMINGTON, Rev. W. [Presb.]	Messiah, the Prince	[mediatorial dominion of Christ]	10/6	8°	Nelson	81
THOMSON, Abp. W.	The Atoning Work of Christ	[Bampton Lectures, '53]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Murray	54
WACE, Prc. Henry [C.-E.]	Some Central Points of our Lord's Ministry		5/-	c 8°	Hodder	88
WORDSWORTH, Rev. J. [C.-E.]	The One Religion : truth, holiness, & peace by Jesus	[Bampt. Lect. '81]	10/6	8°	Rivington	81

Christ's Life, Death and Passion, and Resurrection—v. A § 50.

Doctrine of the Real Presence—v. A § 103, s.v. Eucharist.

Second Advent —v. A § 128 : Eschatology.

Resurrection of Christ —v. A § 132 : Miracles.

124. DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

BASIL, St.	Treatise on the Holy Spirit, tr. w. notes Rev. G. Lewis	[Christian Classics]	2/-	12°	R.T.S.	88
BICKERSTETH, Bp. E. H.	The Spirit of Life [Script. testimony to Divine Person & work of H. Spirit]		4/-	8°	"	70
BUCHANAN Prf. Jas.	On the Office and Work of the Holy Spirit		3/6	12°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	56
CANDLISH, Prf. Jas. S.	The Work of the Holy Spirit	[Handbooks for Bible Classes]	1/6	c 8°	"	86
DAUNT, Dr. A.	Person and Offices of the Holy Spirit	[Donnellan Lect.]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	79
GOODWIN, Dr. T. [Indep.]	Work of the Holy Ghost in our Salvation = vol. VI. of Coll. Works	12 v.	54/-	8°	<i>Edin.</i> [xvii. cent.]	63
*HARE, Archd. J. C. [B.-C.]	The Mission of the Comforter, ed. Dn. E. H. Plumptre		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[46] 84
HUTCHINGS, Rev. W. H.	Person and Work of the Holy Ghost		4/6	12°	Masters	[69] 84
LASCARIS, Theod., <i>jun.</i>	De Processione Spiritus Sancti oratio apologetica, ed. Dr. H. B. Swete		2/-	8°	Williams	75
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.]	Internal Mission of the Holy Ghost		8/6	c 8°	Burns & Oates	75
"	Temporal Mission of the Holy Ghost		8/6	c 8°	"	[65] 77
MOBERLY, Bp. G. [C.-E.]	Administration of the Holy Spirit in the Body of Xt. [Bampton Lect. '68]		7/6	8°	Parker	[68] 70
OWEN, Dr. [Puritan ; 1616-83]	Doctrine of the Holy Spirit—in his Works					
PARKER, Dr. J. [Cong.]	The Paraclete : essay on the personality and ministry of the Holy Ghost		12/-	8°	King	74
PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am.]	The Work of the Holy Spirit : or the New Birth		\$1.25	12°	Boston	[66] 82
*SMEATON, Prf. G. [F.-Ch.]	The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit	[Cunningham Lect.]	9/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	85
TOPHEL, Rev. G.	The Work of the Holy Spirit in Man	[discourses]	2/6	c 8°	"	88
WALKER, Rev. J. B. [Am.]	Doctrine of the Holy Spirit ; philos. of divine operation in redemption		\$1.50	12°	Chicago	[62] 80
WEBB, Rev. Allan B. [Am.]	The Presence and Office of the Holy Spirit	[addresses]	\$1.20	16°	New York	[] 81
Historical.						
SIMONIDES, K. [ed.]	Ὁρθόδοξον Ἑλληνικὴν θεολογικὰς γράφαι τέσσαρες		4/-	8°	Leipzig	59
Containing polem. writings agst. Rom. Church, on Nature and Office of Holy Ghost, by NICHOLAS, Bp. of Methona ; GENNADIUS, Abp. of Thessalonica ; Georgius CORESIUS.						
*SWETE, Dr. H. B. [C.-E.]	On the Early History of the Doctrine of the Holy Spirit		3/-	8°	Deighton, <i>Camb.</i>	73
"	History of the Doctrine of the Procession of the Spirit [to d. of Charlemagne]		7/6	12°	Bell	76

125. ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY.

Angelology

—v. also A § 93 : Swedenborg.

CHRISTMAS, Rev. A.	Echoes of the Universe : the world of spirit	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 10/6]	c 8°	Partridge	50
CLAYTON, Rev. Geo. [Am.]	Angelology : the agency and ministry of Holy Angels	ill. ; <i>o.p.</i> [pb. \$2]	12°	<i>New York</i>	51
DUKE, H. H.	The Holy Angels ; their nature and employments		6/-	12° Rivington	75
DUNN, Rev. L. R.	The Angels of God		\$1.25	16° <i>New York</i>	81
GODET, Prf. F.	—in his Studies on the Old Testament [tr.]		7/6	c 8° Hodder	[75] 88
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	Essay on Cherubim appended to his Commentary on Ezekiel [tr.]		10/6	8° Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	69
"	—in his Egypt and the Books of Moses		7/6	c 8° "	45
O'KENNEDY, Rev. R. [R.-C.]	The Holy Angels		6/-	c 8° Burns & Oates	88
STIER, Dr. Rudolf [Evang.]	Words of the Angels: their visits & messages; w. pref. by Bp. J. C. Ryle [expos.]		3/6	c 8° Sonnenschein	[6-] 87

Demonology and the Devil.

Bibliography :	[KERNOT, H. (Am.)] Bibliotheca Diabolica ; coll. of books rel. to the Devil	8°	<i>New York</i>	74
BEARD, Dr. J. R. [Unit.]	The Autobiography of Satan	7/6	c 8° Williams	72
BROWN, R.	The Personality and History of Satan	4/-	c 8° Partridge	87
CONWAY, Moncure D. [Rat.]	Demonology and Devil-lore	28/-	ill. ; 2 vols. 8° Chatto	78
GILPIN, Dr. Richard	Demonologia Sacra : a treat. on Satan's temptations, w. memoir Dr. A. B. Grosart	8°	<i>priv. prin.</i> [1677]	67
de LAPORTE, H.	The Devil [tr.]	16°	<i>New York</i>	71
MCRÆ, Thaddeus	Lectures on Satan		<i>Boston</i>	71
MASSON, Prf. David	The Three Devils : Luther's, Milton's, and Goethe's [and other essays]	5/-	c 8° Macmillan	74
RÉVILLE, Prf. A. [Prot.]	The Devil ; his origin, greatness, and decadence [tr.]	2/-	12° Williams	[71] 77
WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.]	View of the Scripture Revelations concerning God and Evil Angels	<i>o.p.</i>	c 8° London	[51] 55
YOUNG, Rev. Joseph	Demonology : or, the Scripture doctrine of devils	<i>o.p.</i>	c 8° Houlston	56

in Ethnic Religions and Mythology—v. A §§ 9-15, and B § 5.

126. THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY).

Vide also A § 124: Doctrine of the Holy Spirit; and A § 128: Eschatology.

General.

DELITZSCH, Prf. F.	Old Testament History of Redemption; tr. Prf. I. S. Curtiss [Am.-Cong.]	4/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	81
FOOTE, Dr. A. L. R.	Views of Faith: discourses	3/-	p 8°	<i>Edinburgh</i>	66
FREMANTLE, Can. W. H. [B.-C.]	The World as the Subject of Redemption [Bampton Lectures, '83]	14/-	8°	Rivington	85
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	The Assurance of Salvation			Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[53] 69
MORISON, Dr. J. [Ev.-Un.]	Extent of the Atonement, 2/6; Saving Faith, 1/6		[Salvation universal]	f 8° Morison, <i>Gl.</i>	[42, 42] 86
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.]	Ten Sermons on the Nature and Effects of Faith	12/-	8°	Simpkin	[33] 77
*RITSCHL, Prf. A. [Conserv.]	Crit. Hist. of the Christian Doctrine of Justification & Reconciliation [tr.]	12/-	8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	72
SERVICE, Dr. J. [C.-S.]	Salvation Here and Hereafter		[vigorously unconventional]	6/- c 8° Macmillan	[76] 78
WALKER, J. B. [Am.]	Philosophy of the Plan of Salvation	[v. also A § 124] \$1.50	12°	Chicago	[55] 74

Justification.

BODY, Rev. G. [H.-C.]	Life of Justification	4/6	c 8°	Rivington	[71] 84
*BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas.	The Doctrine of Justification: its history & exposition [Cunningham Lect.]	10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	67
DAVIES, Rev. R. N.	A Treatise on Justification	\$1	16°	<i>Cincinnati</i>	78
FABER, Rev. G. S. [C.-E.]	The Primitive Doctrine of Justification	a.p. [pb. 12/-]	8°	Seeley	[37] 39
GLOAG, Dr. P. J. [C.-S.]	Justification by Faith	3/-	c 8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	56
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Lectures on the Doctrine of Justification	5/-	c 8°	Burns & Oates	[38] 74
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [C.-I.]	The Doctrine of Justification by Faith only	[10 sermons] 7/6	8°	Dublin	[33] 87

Predestination.

FORBES, Dr. John [C.-S.]	Predestination and Free Will and the Westminster Confession of Faith	2/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	[78] 79
MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.]	A Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination	9/-	c 8°	Murray	[78] 78

Regeneration.

FABER, Rev. G. S.	The Primitive Doctrine of Regeneration	a.p. [pb. 10/6]	8°	Seeley	40
PHELPS, Austin [Am.]	The New Birth: or the work of the Holy Spirit	\$1.25	12°	Boston	[66] 82

127. DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) AND OF SIN.

General Works —v. also A §§ 6-8: Natural Theology; and C, *passim*.

Natural Doctrine.

BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [C.-E.]	Sermons: i., ii., iii. upon Human Nat. [man as a moral agent] [Hdbk. Bib. Cl.]	1/6	c 8°	Clark, <i>Ed.</i>	[1726] 83
HUME, David	Human Nature: a treatise, with notes T. H. Green & T. H. Grose	2 v. 28/-	8°	Longmn.	[1739-40] 82
	The same, ed. (w. an analytical index) L. A. Selby-Bigge	9/-	8°	Clar. Press	88
LOTZE, Prf. Hermann	—in his <i>Microcosmos</i> , bks. iv. <i>et seq.</i> [tr.]	3 vols. 36/-	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	85
MIVART, St. George [R.-C.]	Lessons from Nature as Manifested in Mind and Matter	15/-	8°	Murray	76

A Darwinian inquiry into nature of man, emphasizing his generic difference from brutes.

Biblical Doctrine

—v. also A § 45, *s.vv.* Psychology, Sociology; and v. A § 113: Ethics.

HOPKINS, Dr. Mark [Am. Cong.]	An Outline Study of Man: the body and mind in one system	\$1.75	12°	New York	[73] 76
	The Scriptural Idea of Man	[Princeton Lectures] \$1	12°	" "	83
*LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.]	The Bible Doctrine of Man	[Cunningham Lectures] 10/6	8°	Clark, <i>Edin.</i>	79

A careful examination into man's origin, primitive state, nature—at creation, under sin, in the new life, and in their bearing on a future life.

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.]	Life in Christ		[Scriptural doctrine of nature of man, etc.] 4/-	8°	Stock	[75] 78
--------------------------	----------------	--	--	----	-------	---------

The standard defence of Conditional Immortality.

Conscience.

COOK, Rev. Jos. [Am. Cong.]	The Conscience		[Boston Monday Lectures]	1/-	c 8°	Dickinson	78
DAVIDSON, Rev. W. T. [Wesl.]	The Christian Conscience: a contrib. to ethics [Fearnley Lect., '88]	2/-		8°	Wesl. Conf. Off.	88	
KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.]	—article Conscience in <i>Encyclo. Americana</i> , vol. i.	40/-		4°	Trübner	83	
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.]	The Conscience: lectures on casuistry		[del. at Cambridge]	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[68] 72
MENZEL, Andreas [O.-C.]	De natura conscientie				8°	Brunswick	52
SANDERSON, Bp. R. [C.-E.]	Lects. on the Conscience and Human Law, ed. Bp. C. Wordsworth [C.-E.]	3/6	c 8°	Rivington	[1660]	77	

Evolution

—v. A § 6.

Instinct

—for books on Instinct generally, v. C § 71, and H § 77.

CHADBOURNE, Dr. P. A. [Am. M. D.]	Instinct: its office in anim. kindg. & rel. to higher powers in man	\$2.50	8°	New York	[72] 83
-----------------------------------	---	--------	----	----------	---------

A § 128

Sin: its Nature, Origin, and Consequences—*v. also* Freedom of Will, *infra*.

Natural Doctrine.

- BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [C.-E.] Three Sermons on Human Nature [urges supremacy of moral law] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [1726] 88
 v. HARLESS, G. C. A. —in *his* System of Christian Ethics [tr.] 10/6 8° " " 68
 KANT, Immanuel —v. "Critique of Practical Reason" [1788], tr. T. K. Abbott 12/6 8° Longman [73] 83
 MACKINTOSH, Sir J. —in *his* Dissert. on Progress of Ethical Philos. in 17th and 18th cents. 7/6 8° Black [36] 72
 MÜLLER, Dr. Jul. —*ut infra*.

Biblical Doctrine.

- BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am.] The Moral Uses of Dark Things [on origin of evil] 4/6 c 8° Dickinson [76] 80
 GLOVER, Rev. O. Short Treatise on Sin [based on Müller] 3/6 p 8° Bell 66
 MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sin and its Consequences 6/- c 8° Burns [74] 86
 *MÜLLER, Dr. Jul. The Christian Doctrine of Sin 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68]
 The standard work, by one of the profoundest of divines, whose humility led him to withhold fr. publication his valuable MSS. This is a tr. of 5th German ed. [1867].
 NAVILLE, Ernest The Problem of Evil [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 72
 SHIPLEY, Rev. O. [H.-C.] A Theory about Sin in Relation to Facts of Daily Life 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 74
 " Principles of the Faith in Relation to Sin 12/- 8° Paul 78
 STRÄFFEN, Rev. G. M. Sin as set forth in Scripture [Hulsean Lect., '74] 5/- c 8° Williams 75
 THOMPSON, D. G. The Problem of Evil: introduction to the practical sciences 10/6 8° Longman 87
 TULLOCH, Præ. John [C.-S.] The Christian Doctrine of Sin [Croall Lectures, '76] 6/- c 8° Blackwood 77
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Two Great Temptations: of Man and of Christ 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 72

Soul

—*v. also* A § 45, *s.v.* Psychology; and C § 71: Psychology.

- BAIN, Præ. Alex. History of the Theories of the Soul—in *his* Mind and Body [Int. Sc. Ser.] 4/- c 8° Paul [74] 78
 COBBE, Frances P. [Unit.] The Peak in Darien: and other inquiries concerning the soul and body 7/6 c 8° Williams 82
 IVES, Rev. Chas. L. [Am.] The Bible Doctrine of the Soul: or man's nature and destiny 75c. 12° Philadelphia 78
 MEAD, Rev. Chas. M. [Am. Cong.] The Soul Here and Hereafter: a biblical study \$1.50 12° Boston 76
 NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.] The Soul: its sorrows and aspirations 3/6 c 8° Trübner [49] 74

An essay towards the "natural history" of the soul as the true basis of theology.

Will, Freedom of —*v. also* A § 126: Predestination.

- EDWARDS, Jonathan [Am. Presb.] The Freedom of the Will \$1.50 8° New York [1754] 79
 HAZARD, R. G. [Am.] Freedom of Mind in Wishing [every body that wills is a creative cause] 10/- 12° " 64
 " Two Letters on Causation and Freedom [addressed to J. S. Mill] 7/6 c 8° Longman 69
 KEDNEY, Præ. J. S. [Am.] —article Determinism in Encyclo. Americana 40/- 4° Trübner 83
 MORRIS, Præ. G. S. [Am.] —article Causation in Encyclo. Americana 40/- 4° " 83
 PLUMPTRE, C. E. —essay ii. ["Philosophic Necess."] in *his* Natural Causation [evolutional] 7/6 8° Unwin 88
 WHEIDON, Præ. D. D. [Am. Meth.] The Freedom of the Will as a Basis of Human Responsibility \$1.75 12° New York [64] 64

A reputation of the necessitarian theories of Hobbes, Edwards, and other leading advocates.

128. ESCHATOLOGY.

Vide also A § 45, *s.v.* Psychology. For the Doctrine of Spirits, *v.* A § 94.

Bibliography.

ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.] Literature of the Doctrine of a Future Life—appendix to *Alger*, *infra*.

A valuable list of over 5,300 titles, chronologically arranged.

General.

- *ALGER, Rev. W. R. [Am. Unit.] Critical History of the Doctrine of a Future Life \$4.50 8° Philadelphia [63] 85
 Ethnic, Biblical, Ecclesiastical, and Comparative doctrine of a future life, with chaps. on the End of the World, Day of Judgment, Mythological and Real Hell, Gates of Heaven, Law of Salvation in all Worlds.
 CREMER, Dr. A. H. [Luth.] Beyond the Grave, tr. Dr. S. T. Lowrie [Am. Presb.] with introduction 75c. 16° New York 86
 Dr. A. A. Hodge [Am.] [N.T. comp. with Jewish doctrines] 82
 DAVIDSON, Dr. Sam. [Rat.] The Doctrine of the Last Things [sermons] \$2.50 8° " [47] 76
 DEWEY, Dr. A. [Am. Unit.] The Problem of Human Destiny [examination of the testimony of primitive times] 3/6 12° Macmillan 84
 FISKE, Præ. J. [Am. Agnos.] Immortality: man's destiny viewed in light of his origin [Scriptural doctrine of immortality] \$1.25 12° Philadelphia [81] 82
 HART, Rev. W. R. [Am.] Eternal Purpose [popular] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
 Immortality, Clerical Symposium on; by var. writers—repr. from *Homiletic Magazine*
 By W. J. KNOX-LITTLE, C. A. ROW, Dr. ADLER [rabbi], PAGE HOPKES, J. CAIRNS, G. G. STOKES, J. R. GREGORY, E. WHITE, and others.
 KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Water of Life, and other Sermons 6/- c 8° Macmillan [67] 79
 LEE, Rev. Samuel [Am.] Eschatology: the Scripture doctrine \$1.50 12° Boston 58
 *LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] After Death. [examination of the testimony of primitive times] 6/- c 8° Rivington [79] 85
 LYTTLETON, Can. W. H. [C.-E.] Scripture Revelations of Life of Man after Death 3/- c 8° Bell 76
 MACMILLAN, Rev. H. [F.-Ch.] Two Worlds are Ours 6/- c 8° Macmillan [80] 80
 NEWMAN, Præ. F. W. [Agnos.] Life after Death?: Palinode [rationalistic] 1/- 8° Trübner [82] 87
 O'REILLY, Bernard [R.-C.] Novissima; or, Where do our Departed Go?
 This is believed to be the only work on this subject ever written by a Roman Catholic.
 OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.] Catholic Eschatology and Universalism 7/6 8° Allen [76] 78
 PEROWNE, Dn. I. I. S. [C.-E.] Immortality [Hulsean Lectures, '68] 7/6 8° Bell 69

A § 128

- PLUMPTRE, DR. H. E. [C.-E.] Spirits in Prison and other Studies on Life after Death 7/6 c 8° Isbister [84] 85
 PLATO Phædo [on immortality], tr. E. M. Cope [v. also C § 8] 5/- 8° Camb. Press 75
 REYNOLDS, PREB. J. W. [C.-E.] The World to Come : immortality a physical fact 6/- c 8° Paul 88

Physical Theory —v. also A § 131, s.v. Chambers, Dowson, Hickok.

- *STEWART + TAIT, PRFS. B. + P. G. The Unseen Universe : physical speculations on a future state 6/- 8° Macmillan [74] 76
 An argument by two eminent physicists for the law of continuity and for immortality.

- TAYLOR, ISAAC Physical Theory of another Life [argues for spiritual corporeity] 5/- p 8° Bell [36] 71

Destiny of the Wicked—v. also A § 93: Swedenborg; A § 96: Universalism; A § 126: Way of Salvation.

- BARTLETT, DR. S. C. [Am. Cong.] Life and Death Eternal [anti-Annihilationist] \$1.50 12° Boston [66] 78
 BEECHER, DR. EDW. [Am. Cong.] History of Opinions on the Scriptural Doctrine of Retribution \$1.25 12° New York 78
 BROWN, REV. J. BALDWIN [Cong.] Doct. of Annihilat. in the Light of the Gosp. of Love [negat. argum.] 2/6 c 8° Paul [75] 78
 COBBE, FRANCES P. [Unit.] The Hopes of the Human Race Here and Hereafter [] 5/- c 8° Williams [74] 80
 COX, DR. SAM. [Bapt.] Salvator Mundi; is Xt. the Saviour of all Men [Sequel, 1/-, '83—universalist] 2/6 c 8° Paul [77] 88
 DEXTER, REV. H. M. [Am. Cong.] The Verdict of Reason on Future Punishment of the Impenitent \$1 16° Boston 65
 FARRAR, ARCHD. F. W. [C.-E.] Eternal Hope [5 sermons preached at Westminster in 1876] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 78
 " Mercy and Judgment : last words on Christian Eschatology 10/6 c 8° [81] 82
 Future Probation; a symposium; by var. writers—reprinted from *Homiletic Magazine* [popular] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 86
 By STANLEY LEATHES, J. CAIRNS, E. WHITE, STOPFORD BROOKE, R. F. LITTLEDALE, J. PAGE HOPPS, SIMCOX SINGER [rabbi] and others.
 GEORGE, N. D. [Am. Meth.] Annihilation not of the Bible [exam. of 100 controv. texts] \$1.50 12° New York 74
 GOULBURN, DR. E. M. [H.-C.] Everlasting Punishment [lectures delivered in 1880] 6/6 c 8° Rivington [80] 80
 JOULSON, REV. W. [C.-E.] Doctrine of Retribution philosophically considered [Bampton Lect., '75] 5/- 8° Hodder [75] 84
 MAURICE, REV. F. D. [B.-C.] The Word Eternal and the Punishment of the Wicked o.p. [pb. 1/-] c 8° Macmillan []
 " Eternal Life and Eternal Death—repr. in his Theological Essays 6/- c 8° []
 MORRIS, REV. E. D. Is there Salvation after Death? 6/- c 8° Hodder 87
 OXENHAM, REV. F. N. [R.-C.] What is the Truth as to Everlast. Punish.? 2 pts. [in rep. to Pusey, inf.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Rivington; Paul 75, 81
 PUSEY, DR. E. B. [H.-C.] What is of Faith as to Everlasting Punishment? 3/6 c 8° Parker 80
 *ROW, PREB. C. A. [B.-C.] Future Retribution in Light of Reason and Revelation 12/- 8° Isbister [87] 89
 Full, systematic, thorough, and liberal.

- SERVICE, DR. JOHN [C.-S.] Salvation Here and Hereafter [sermons and essays, "broad-church"] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [76] 78
 SHEDD, DR. W. G. [Am. Presb.] The Doctrine of Endless Punishment 5/- c 8° Nisbet 86
 SMYTH, REV. NEWMAN [tr.] Dornier on the Future State [tr. of part of his "System"] \$1 12° New York 83

Argues in favour of a future probation of the heathen and other non-Christians.

- WHITE, DR. EDW. Life in Christ ["conditional" immortality] 4/- 8° Stock [75] 78
 WHITON, DR. J. M. [Am. Cong.] Is Eternal Punishment Endless [negative argument] 75c. 16° Boston [76] 77

Forgiveness of Sin.

- BUSHNELL, DR. HOR. [Am. Cong.] Forgiveness and Law [interpreted by human analogies] \$1.75 12° New York [74] 76
 CLARKE, DR. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Forgiveness of Sin 50 c. 16° Boston [67] 74

Hades, Hell and Heaven—v. also A § 93: Swedenborg.

- BICKERSTETH, REV. E. H. [C.-E.] Hades and Heaven : what does Scripture reveal? 2/- 12° Shaw 65
 HAMILTON, DR. THOS. [Ir. Presb.] Beyond the Stars : heaven, its inhabitants, occupations and life 5/- c 8° Clark, Edin. 88
 HUIDEKOPER, REV. F. [Am. Unit.] Belief of the first 3 Centuries on Xt's Miss. to the Underworld \$1 12° New York [54] 83
 LEE, DR. F. G. [H.-C.] Christian Doctrine of Prayer for the Departed [in favour] 10/6 c 8° Isbister [74] 75
 MERRILL, DR. S. M. [Am. Meth.] The New Testament Idea of Hell 1/6 c 8° Dickinson 79
 [" ROWEL, M." = Valdemar Thisted] Letters from Hell [tr.] with preface Dr. Geo. Macdonald 6/- c 8° Bentley [66] 86
 WRIGHT, PRF. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Relation of Death to Probation \$1.50 12° Boston [82] 83
 WRIGHT, THOS. St. Patrick's Purgatory [ess. on legends of hell, purg., & parad. of Mid. Ages] 6/- c 8° J. R. Smith 44

Infant Salvation.

- BOMBERGER, DR. J. H. A. [Am. Ref. G. Ch.] Infant Salvation 50 c. 12° Philadelphia 60

Treated in relation to natural depravity, to regeneration, and to baptism.

- PRENTISS, DR. G. L. [Am. Presb.]—cf. a remarkable paper on Infant Salvation in Presbyt. Review, 1883, pp. 548 sqq.

Resurrection of the Dead.

- COCHRANE, REV. JAMES The Resurrection of the Dead : its design, manner and results 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 69
 HANNA, DR. W. [F.-Ch.] The Resurrection of the Dead 5/- f 8° Douglas, Ed. [72] 77
 WESTCOTT, CAN. B. F. [C.-E.] The Gospel of the Resurrection [relation to reason and to history] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [66] 84

The Second Advent (Millennium).

- *BROWN, PRF. DAVID [F.-Ch.] Christ's Second Coming : will it be pre-millennial? [negative argum.] 7/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [43] 82
 CUMMING, DR. JOHN [Presb.] The Great Tribulation Coming on Earth 5/- c 8° Bentley [65] 65
 " Redemption Draweth Nigh [defence of premillennial Advent] 5/- c 8° [65] 65
 " The Millennial Rest : or the World as it Will be 5/- c 8° [62] 65
 " Signs of the Times : present, past and future o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Hall 60
 " The Seventh Vial : the time of trouble begun 6/- c 8° Hurst 70

In the first four of these works, CUMMING predicted great events for the year 1866, and in the fifth quoted evidence of the fulfilment of all the events predicted in the page of prophecy

A § 129

- DEMAREST + GORDON, J. T. [Ref. D.-C.] Christocracy [answers to post-millenarian objections] 12° New York [67] 78
 GILES, Rev. C. [Am.] The Second Coming of Christ : its cause, signs and effect \$1.50 12° Philadelphia 79
 *GUINNESS, Rev. H. G. [Cong.] Approaching End of the Age [in light of hist., proph., science] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [78] 87
 JUKES, Andrew The Second Death and Restitution of All Things [universalist] 3/6 c 8° Longman [69] 88
 KELLY, Rev. W. Lectures on the Second Coming of the Lord 4/- c 8° Broom [66] 76
 MEKRILL, Bp. S. M. [Am.] The Second Coming of Christ [millenn., resurr., judgment] \$1.50 12° Cincinnati 79
 MOODY, D. L. [Am. Cong.] The Second Coming of Christ 15 c. 18° Chicago 77
 PEMBER, G. H. Antichrist, Babylon, and the Coming of the Kingdom 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87
 PETERS, Rev. G. H. N. [Am.] The Theocratic Kingdom of our Lord [in O.T. presented in N.T.] 3 v. 8° New York 84
 RUSSELL, J. S. Parousia : a critical study of N.T. doctrine of Christ's Second Coming 7/6 8° Unwin [78] 87

129. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS): (a) GENERAL.

- ADDISON, Joseph Evid. of the Xtn. Relig., w. disc. agst. Atheism & Infidelity in Works, v. v. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1730] 54
 BARNES, Rev. A. [Am.] Lectures on the Evid. of Christianity in the sixth Cent. [Ely Lectures] 5/6 p 8° Blackie [68] 70
 BARRY, Bp. A. [C.-E.] Manifest Witness for Christ [Nat. theol. evidences for Christianity] 12/- 8° Murray 80
 BUSHNELL, Dr. Hor. [Am.] Nature and the Supernatural [eloquent] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson [58] 80

One of its best "evidences" is its inquiry into the reason why Christianity cannot vanish as have the faiths of Greece and Rome.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—v. A § 46.

- CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.] Christian Evidence in Works, v. i. [lectures on Paley's *Evidences*] 6/- c 8° Douglas, Edin. [56] 79
 *CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Modern Doubt and Christian Belief [lectures; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. [74] 85
 COOK, Rev. Jos. [Am. Cong.] Boston Monday Lectures [pop.; evangelical; largely apolog.] 9 v. ea. 1/- c 8° Dickinson 77-86

Biology, '77; Transcendentalism, '77; Orthodoxy, '77; Conscience, '78; Heredity, '78; Marriage, '78; Labor, '79; Socialism, '80; Occident, '84; Orient, '85.

- *EBERARD, Dr. J. H. A. [Ref. Ortho.] Apologetics : the scientific vindication of Christianity [tr.] 3 v. 31/6 8° Clark, Edin. 87-88
 ERSKINE, Thos. Remarks on the Internal Evidence of Revealed Religion [good] 5/- c 8° Edinb. [3rd. ed. 21] 78
 FISHER, Dr. G. P. [Am. Cong.] Essays on the Supernatural Origin of Christianity \$3 8° New York [65] 75

Good on modern critical objections (Renan, Strauss, and the Tübingen School).

- Manual of Christian Evidences 3/- 12° Dickinson 88
 FRANK, Dr. F. H. R. [Luth.] System of Christian Certainty [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 86
 GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Lectures in Defence of the Christian Faith, tr. Hon. W. H. Lyttelton 6/- c 8° " " [81] 83

The Resurrection, Hypothesis of Visions, Miracles, Perfectness and Divinity of Christ, the Supernatural, etc.

- GREGORY, Rev. O. G. Evidences, Doctrines and Duties of the Christian Religion 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [15] 66
 GRIFFITH, Rev. Henry. Faith, the Life-root of Science, Philosophy, Ethics and Religion 5/- c 8° Stock 82
 HETTINGER, Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, tr. H. S. Bowen Barnes & Co. in prep.

A trs. of part I. of the author's *Apologie des Christenthums*, the 2nd part of which—*Die Dogmen d. Christenthums*—is to follow.

- LEATHES, Prf. S. [C.-E.] The Grounds of Christian Hope 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77
 LORD, Rev. C. E. [Am.] Evidences of Natural and Revealed Theology \$3.50 8° Philadelphia
 *LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] Apologetic Lectures [tr.] 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Ck., Ed. [65, 68, 73] 73

I. : On the Fundamental Truths of Christianity; II. : On the Saving Truths of Christianity; III. : On the Moral Truths of Christianity.

- MACKAY, R. W. —in his The Tübingen School and its Antecedents 10/6 c 8° Williams 63

A criticism of Strauss, Renan, Kohn and Supernatural Religion.

- McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Supernatural in relation to the Natural 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 62
 McILVAINE, C. P. [Am.] Evidences of Christianity of Natural and Revealed Religion 75 c. 12° Clevela'd, Ohio [32] 72
 MAIR, Dr. Alex. Studies in the Christian Evidences 6/- c 8° Clark, Edin. 85
 *PALEY, Archd. W. [C.-E.] Evidences of Christianity, ed. Can. Birks, 2/-; ed. Rev. Geo. Fisk 4/6 12° R.T.S.; Bell [1794] 88
 Bacon, Rev. J. M. A Short Analysis of Paley's "Evidences" 2/6 18° Hall, Camb. [70] 87
 REDFORD, Prf. R. A. [Cong.] The Christian's Plea against Modern Unbelief [on evidences] 9/- c 8° Hodder [81] 82
 *ROW, Rev. C. A. Christ. Evid. viewed in relation to Modern Thought [Bampton Lects., '77] 7/6 8° Norgate [77] 88

Admirable lectures on the Miracles, and the evidential value of the life and character of Christ.

- A Manual of Christian Evidences [concise and clear; Theol. Educ.] 2/6 12° Hodder [87] 88
 SMITH, Prf. H. B. [Am.] Apologetics : a course of lectures, ed. W. S. Karr [fragmentary] \$1 12° New York 82
 STORRS, Rev. R. S. [Am. Cong.] The Divine Origin of Christianity [indicated fr. its histor. effects] 6/- c 8° Hodder 85
 ULLMANN, K. The Sinlessness of Jesus [as evid. for Xty.; tr.] 6/- c 8° Clark, Edin. [58] 70
 VAUGHAN, Rev. D. J. Christian Evidences and the Bible [sermons] 5/6 12° Macmillan [65] 65
 WACE, Prf. Henry [C.-E.] Student's Manual of the Evidences of Christianity 7/6 p 8° Murray in prep.
 WHATELY, Abp. R. [C.-E.] Lectures on Christian Evidences, ed. T. Arden 6d. 12° L'gm'n [3rd. ed. 43] 68
 Lectures on the History of Religious Worship [sequel to above] 2/6 12° Longman [47] 67
 WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Logic of Christian Evidences \$1.50 12° Andover [80] 83

Natural Theology —o. A §§ 4-8, *espec.* Calderwood (§ 6), and Harris (§ 7).

130. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (b) INSPIRATION AND REVELATION.

- *ARNOLD, Matthew [Rat.] Literature and Dogma: essay towards better apprehension of Bible 2/6 12° Smith & Elder [73] 83
 " " God and the Bible [sequel to above] 2/6 12° " " [75] 84
 Both from the naturalistic standpoint. For a reply v. BRUCE, *infra*.
- AUBERLEN, C. A. The Divine Revelation: essay in defence of faith [tr. (badly)] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
 BANNERMAN, Prf. Jas. Inspiration: the infallible truth and divine authority of Scripture 10/6 8° " " 65
 BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Bible and Modern Thought 4/- 12° R.T.S. [62] 63
 BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Chief End of Revelation [in reply to Mat. Arnold] 6/- c 8° Hodder [81] 82
 CAVE, Prf. Alf. [Cong.] The Inspiration of Old Testament [Congregational Lects., '86] 7/6 8° Congreg. Union 88
 Seeks to establish inspiration of O.T. by a purely inductive method, concentrating his attention on Genesis, which, in his view, is the battle-ground on which the claims of the O.T. will be largely decided. Introduces every expression of any scientific man which supports his contention; otherwise full of research and very useful.
- Clerical Symposium on "In what sense is the Bible God's Word?" [repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 84
 ELLIOT, Rev. C. [Presb.] Treatise on the Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures 6/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
 *EWALD, Dr. H. Revelation: its nat. & record [Bibl. doct.; tr. of 1st v. of *Lehre d. Bibel*, 4 v.] 10/6 8° " " 84
 GAUSSEN, Rev. S. R. L. Theopneustia: the Bible, its divine origin and inspiration [tr.] Bagster [61]
 One of the strongest advocates for the verbal inspiration of the Bible.
- GREG, W. R. The Creed of Christendom: its founda. & superstruct. [E. & For. Phil. Lib.] 15/- 8° Trübner [63] 83
 An anti-miraculous examination of the claims and contents of Mosaism and Christianity as given in the Scriptures.
- LADD, Prf. G. T. [Am. Cong.] The Doct. of Sacred Script.: orig. & nat. of O. & N.T. [elaborate] 2 v. 28/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
 What is the Bible?: inquiry into origin and nature of O. & N. T. 12/6 c 8° *New York* 88
 LEE, Archd. W. [C.-E.] Inspiration of Holy Scripture: its nature and proof 12/6 8° Rivington [54] 82
 MANSEL, Dn. H. L. [C.-E.] The Limits of Religious Thought [Bampton Lecture, '58] 8/6 p 8° Murray [58] 70
 Criticised by J. MARTINEAU: "Science, Nescience and Faith," in *Air* "Essays" [v. i. s. v. 24/- c 8° Longman '75]; F. D. MAURICE, in "What is Revelation?" and "Sequel" to same [10/6 and 6/- c 8° Macmillan '59-60]; and J. YOUNG, in "The Province of Reason" [9/6 c 8° Smith & Elder '66].
- MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Natural Elements of Revealed Religion [Baird Lectures, '81] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 82
 ROBSON, Dr. J. The Bible: its revelation, inspiration, and evidence 7/6 c 8° Hodder 83
 ROGERS, Prf. H. [Cong.] The Superhuman Origin of Bible, inferred from Itself 6/- c 8° " [74] 84
 ROW, Prf. C. A. [B.-C.] Revelation and Modern Theology 12/6 8° Norgate 83
 *Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine revelation 3 vols. 36/- 8° Longman [73-77] 79
 Reproduction of the speculations of BAUR, STRAUSS and the Tübingen School. Replied to by LIGHTFOOT in *Contemp. Review*, '75-'77, and DR. SANDAY in "Gospels in Second Century" [10/6 c 8° Macmillan '76]. See also Author's Preface to his Sixth (above) Edition.
- WARRINGTON, G. [C.-E.] The Inspiration of Scripture: its limits and effects 6/- c 8° Skeffington 67
 WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. [C.-E.] Lectures on Inspiration and Canon of O. Test. and N. Test. 1/6 s 8° Rivington [48] 82
 WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Am. Cong.] The Divine Authority of the Bible \$1.25 12° Boston 84

131. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (c) SCIENTIFIC AND HISTORICAL ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE.

- Scientific** —v. also A § 6: Natural Theology, General Works; A § 16: Biblical Introduction; A § 130.
- BIRKS, Prf. T. R. The Scripture Doctrine of Creation and Theories of Development 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 72
 BRUNTON, Dr. T. Lauder The Bible and Science ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
 Sketch of data of the doctrine of evolution, and its agreement with Biblical doctrine of Creation. By a clerical man.
- CHAMBERS, Dr. Robert Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation 5/- c 8° Chambers [44] 84
 An evolutionary account of the universe, formerly much read. Now of historical interest only.
- CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Creation or Evolution 10/6 8° *New York* 87
 DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Can. Presb.] Story of the Earth and Man [geol. hist. fr. theistic standpoint] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [73] 83
 " " Nature and the Bible [Morse Lectures, '74] 7/6 c 8° Low 75
 " " Origin of the World according to Revelation and Science 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 86
 " " Chain of Life in Geological Time: orig. & succession of animals & plants 5/- c 8° R.T.S. [80] 85
 Maintains not an evolution, but a chain of life, in linked gradation, as a manifestation of Divine power.
- GRANT, Rev. P. W. The Bible Record of Creation true for every age 9/- c 8° " 77
 GUYOT, Prf. Arnold Creation: or the Biblical cosmogony in the light of modern science 5/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
 HICKOK, L. P. [Am.] Rational Cosmology: eternal principles and necessary laws \$2 8° *New York* 71
 HOWORTH, H. H. The Mammoth and the Flood ill. 18/- 8° Longman 87
 KINNS, Samuel Moses and Geology: harmony of the Bible with Science 110 ill. 5/- 8° Cassell [81] 86
 Popularly written; has been much read; but its science is almost peculiar to itself.
- LEWIS, Prf. Taylor [Am.] The Six Days of Creation 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [55] 79
 Severely criticised by Prof. DANA, to which LEWIS replied in *Science and the Bible*, 1st 1879.
- MCCAUSLAND, Dr. D. Sermons in Stones [Scripture and geology reconciled] 3/6 c 8° Bentley [63] 81
 " " Adam and the Adamites [Scripture and ethnology reconciled] 3/6 c 8° " [64] 85
 " " The Builders of Babel [to substantiate confusion of tongues fr. archaeology] 3/6 c 8° " [71] 74
 MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] Can the Old Faith live with the New [on Evolution & Revelation] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86
 REUSCH, Prf. F. H. [O.-C.] Nature and the Bible [tr.] [Mosaic account in rel. to nat. science] 2 v. ca. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
 *RITCHIE, A. T. Creation: dynamic princ. in accord. w. Mosaic record and sc. discov. 18/- 8° Isbister [72] 74
 SOUTHALL, Jas. C. [Am.] The Recent Origin of Man [ill. fr. geol. and prehist. archaeol.] ill. \$6 8° Philadelphia 75
 " " The Epoch of Mammoth and Apparition of Man ill. 8/6 c 8° Trübner 78

Theology] CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: ACCURACY OF BIBLE. [Systematic Theology

A § 131

Archæological.

- RAWLINSON, Can. G. [E.-C.] The Historical Evid. of the Truth of Scripture Records [Bampt. Lect.] 14/- 8^o Murray [59] 60
 Egypt and Babylon from Scripture and Profane Sources 9/- c 8^o Hodder 85
 RULE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Oriental Monumental Records confirmatory of the Old Test. 5/- p 8^o Bagster 77
 SAVILE, Rev. B. W. [C.-E.] The Truth of the Bible [evidence from Mosaic and other records] 7/6 8^o Longman 71
 SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [C.-E.] Fresh Light from the Ancient Monuments, confirmatory of the Bible 3/- c 8^o R.T.S. 83
 *SCHRAEDER, Prf. E. [Prot.] The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament, 2 vols. [tr.] ea. 10/6 8^o Williams 85-88
 In the order of Scripture, giving under each verse an elucidation from cuneiform inscriptions.
 *SMITH, George The Chaldaean Account of Genesis, fr. Cuneif. Inscrpts., ed. Sayce; ill. 16/- 8^o Low [76] 80

Physical Theory of Another Universe—v. A § 128: Eschatology.

Historical

—v. also A § 16: Biblical Introduction; A § 46: Biblical Archæology; A § 25, *sqq.*: Comms.; A § 130.

Pentateuch and Joshua (Hexateuch).

- BINNIE, W. The Proposed Reconstruction of Old Testament History 1/- 8^o Edinburgh [] 80
 BISSELL, Prf. C. C. [Am. Cong.] The Pentateuch: its origin and structure 9/- 8^o Hodder 85
 An interesting and thorough examination of recent theories.
 BLUNT, Dr. J. J. [H.-C.] Undesigned Coincidences in O. and N. T. [as evidence of their veracity] 6/- p 8^o Murray [3-] 88
 *COLENSO, Bp. J. C. [B.-C.] Pentat. and Joshua Critically Examined [abgm. of 6 vol. wk.; anti-Mosaic] 6/- c 8^o Longman [62-71] 79
 " " Lects. on the Pentateuch & the Moabite Stone [f. Moab. Stone, v. A § 12] 12/- 8^o " 73
 The former book gave a great shock to the religious public, appearing as it did immediately after the excitement produced by "Essays and Reviews" [1861]. The impetus it gave to free Biblical study can scarcely be over-estimated. See A § 24, *s.v.* Speaker's Commentary.
 CURTISS, Prf. S. I. [Am. Cong.] The Levitical Priests [controverts post-exilic origin of the law] 5/- c 8^o Clark, *Edin.* 77
 " " Ingersoll and Moses [a reply to Col. Ingersoll's attack] \$1.25 12^o Chicago 80
 Deuteronomy, the People's Book: its origin and nature [by James Sime; reply to Kuenen] 6/- c 8^o Isbister 77
 Essays and Reviews —articles by Rowland Williams and C. W. Goodwin 5/- c 8^o Longman [61] 69
 GREEN, Dr. W. H. [Am. Presb.] Moses & the Prophets [review of Wellhausen, Kuenen, & W. R. Smith] \$1 12^o New York 83
 " " The Hebrew Feasts [in relation to recent theories of Pentateuch] 5/- c 8^o Nisbet 85
 Especially directed against the criticism of REUSS, WELLHAUSEN, and KUENEN upon the date, unity and authenticity of the Pentateuch. By an able Conservative of the Hengstenberg School.
 *HÄVERNICK, Prf. H. A. Ch. Historico-Critical Introduction to the Pentateuch [tr.] 10/6 8^o Clark, *Edin.* 50
 HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. The Genuineness of the Book of Genesis, tr. J. E. Ryland 2 vols. 21/- 8^o " " 47
 " " Egypt and the Books of Moses [illustrs. fr. the monuments of Egypt; tr.] 7/6 8^o " " 45
 JACCOLLIOT, L. Bible in India [tr. from French] \$2 12^o New York 70
 A fraud, purporting to have discovered a Hindoo origin of the Hebrew Revelation.
 KÖNIG, Dr. F. E. The Religious History of Israel [reply to Kuenen, Wellhausen, Smith; tr.] 3/6 c 8^o Clark, *Edin.* 85
 *KUENEN, Prf. A. The Religion of Israel to Fall of Jewish State, tr. A. H. May, 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8^o Williams 74-75
 Maintains the post-exilic origin of the Pentateuch.
 " " The Origin and Composition of the Hexateuch [tr.] 14/- 8^o Macmillan 86
 LENORMANT, Fr. The Book of Genesis [tr.] 10/6 8^o Longman 86
 MACDONALD, Rev. Donald Introduction to the Pentateuch [critical & doctrinal; pro-Mosaic] 2 vols. 21/- 8^o Clark, *Edin.* 61
 QUARRY, Rev. John Genesis, its Age and Authorship: two dissertations [pro-Mosaic] 12/- 8^o Williams [66] 73
 RAINY, Prf. Robert [F.-Ch.] The Bible and Criticism 5/- c 8^o Hodder 78
 " " Delivery and Development of Christian Doctrine [Cunningham Lect., '74] 10/6 8^o Clark, *Edin.* 74
 SIME, James The Kingdom of All Israel: its history, literature and worship 15/- 8^o Nisbet 83
 The history of the reigns of Saul, David, and Solomon, with reference to modern criticism. *Vide also "Deuteronomy," supra.*
 SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church—last 4 chaps. 7/6 8^o Black 81
 Follows KUENEN. Replied to by GREEN, *ut supra.*
 *WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Prolegomena to the History of Israel, tr. Prf. J. Robertson Smith 15/- 8^o " 85
 " " —article Pentateuch in Encyclop. Britannica, vol. xiii. [included in above] 30/- 4^o " 82
 His theological position is—in his own words—"Polytheismus und Monotheismus zugleich"; states that he left the theological faculty at Greifswald in 1886 "in dem Bewusstsein durchaus nicht mehr auf dem Boden der evangel. Kirche oder des Protestantismus zu stehen."

Ecclesiastes

—v. A § 29.

Isaiah and Daniel—v. A § 30.

Christ

—v. A § 50.

Gospels, Collectively—v. A § 33: Commentaries, *s.v.* Higher Criticism.

Fourth Gospel —v. also A § 16; A § 46; and A §§ 33, 37: Commentaries. For Miracles, v. A § 132.

- ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.] The Authorship of the Fourth Gospel [defence, based on extern. evid.] 50c. 12^o Boston 80
 LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.] —his Witness of John to Christ contains appendix on Authenticity 10/6 8^o Rivington 70
 LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] The Authorship of Fourth Gospel, tr. and enlarged C. R. Gregory 7/6 8^o Clark, *Edin.* [75] 85
 ORR, Rev. James [Unit.] Authenticity of S. John's Gospel [fr. internal evidence] 2/6 8^o Williams 70
 PALEY, Dr. F. A. The Gospel of St. John: verbatim transl. fr. Beza & Sinaitic MSS., w. notes 7/6 8^o Sonnenschein 87
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Lost Gospel & its Contents [reply to Supern. Religion, v. § 130 *supra*] 7/6 8^o Bell 76
 SANDAY, Dr. W. [C.-E.] Authorship and Historical Character of Fourth Gospel 3/6 p 8^o Macmillan 72
 TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] An Attempt to Ascertain the Character of the Fourth Gospel 5/- 8^o Williams [69] 70
 *WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.] —in his Introduction to the Study of the Gospels 10/6 c 8^o Macmillan [67] 75

Pauline Epistles —v. also A § 16; A § 39: Commentaries.

CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.]—*in his* Modern Doubt and Christian Belief
 MACKAY, R. W. —*in his* The Tübingen School and its Antecedents

[lectures; tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [74] 85
 10/6 c 8° Williams 63

132. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (d) MIRACLES AND PRAYER.

Vide also A § 33: The Gospels; A § 131, s.v. Fourth Gospel.

Miracles.

- *BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Miraculous Element in the Gospels 12/- 8° Hodder 87
 COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] Miracles: an argument and a challenge 2/6 c 8° Paul 84
 LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] Are Miracles Credible? [Theological Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83
 MACDONALD, Dr. G. [C.-E.] Miracles of our Lord 5/- p 8° Strahan [70] 84
 *MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] Eight Lectures on Miracles [Bampton Lectures, '65] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [65] 83
 NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Two Essays on Miracles [i.: Scriptural; ii.: Ecclesiastical] 6/- p 8° Pickering [43] 73
 REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W. The Mystery of Miracles 6/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
 ROW, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.] The Supernatural in the New Testament 12/- 8° Norgate 75
 *STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] The Miracles of our Lord in rel. to Modern Criticism [orthodox] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
 Supernatural Religion [v. A § 130]—pt. i. *deals with the question of Miracles* 3 vols. 36/- 8° Longman [73-77] 79
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Gospel Miracles in rel. to Christ and Christianity [lectures] 3/- c 8° Dickinson 80
 THOMSON, Rev. W. D. The Xtn. Miracles and the Conclusions of Science [Hdbks. f. Bib. Classes] 2/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
 *TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Miracles of our Lord 12/-; cheap edition 7/6 8° Paul [46] 89
 With an interesting essay on the nature, possibility, and reality of miracles.
- WALLACE, A. R. On Miracles [by an advocate of modern spiritualism] 5/- c 8° Trübner [76] 81

Resurrection of Christ.

- MACAN, R. W. [Unit.] The Resurrection of Jesus Christ [Hibbert Trust Essay] 5/- c 8° Williams 77
 MACPHERSON, Rev. Robt. [C.-S.] The Resurrection of Jesus Christ [w. exam. of Strauss' *New Life*] 9/- c 8° Blackwood 67
 MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Resurrection of our Lord [Croall Lectures] 9/- 8° Macmillan [81] 84

Prayer

—for Devotional Aspect of Prayer, v. A § 118.

- CLARKE, Dr. J. F. [Am. Unit.] The Christian Doctrine of Prayer 75c. 16° Boston [54] 74
 HALL, Rev. Newman [Cong.] Prayer: its reasonableness and efficacy 75
 JELLETT, Dr. J. H. The Efficacy of Prayer [Donellan Lecture, '77] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [78] 80
 PATTON, Dr. W. W. [Am. Cong.] Prayer and its Remarkable Answers \$2 12° New York [75] 85
 PRIME, Dr. S. I. [Am. Presb.] The Power of Prayer, \$1.50; 'Prayer and its Answer' \$1 12° " [59, 82] 73, 82
 Former is a history of the Fulton Street Prayer Meeting, New York City, 1899; latter an account of 25 years' prayer meetings there.
- ROMANES, G. J. [R.-C.] Christian Prayer and General Laws 5/- c 8° Macmillan 74
 TYNDALL, Prf. J. [Agnos.] On Prayer—in Address del. bef. British Association, Belfast [rationalistic] 4/6 8° Longman 74

Spiritualism

—v. A § 94: Theosophy, etc.

133. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (e) PROPHECY.

For OLD TESTAMENT AND MESSIANIC PROPHECY, v. A § 44.

- CACHEMAILLE, Rev. E. P. Daniel's Prophecies being Now Fulfilled 2/6 c 8° Hodder 89
 CUMMING, Dr. J. [Presb.]—v. A § 128, s.v. Second Advent.
 v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Prophecies and the Prophetic Spirit in the Christian Era [tr.] 10/6 8° Rivington 73
 GOODE, W. Lectures on Fulfilled Prophecy 10/- 8° Hatchard 63
 GUINNESS, Rev. H. Grattan + Mrs. The Divine Programme of the World's History 7/6 8° Hodder 88
 On the testimony of the prophecies of Scripture; treating exclusively of "fulfilled prophecies." *Vide also* A § 128, s.v. Second Advent.
- KEITH, Dr. Alexander Evidences of the Truth of the Christian Religion derived from the Literal Fulfilment of Prophecy [illustrated fr. hist. of Jews, etc.; popular] 1/- R.T.S. [23] 73
 PEMBER, G. H. Great Prophecies concerning Gentiles, Jews, etc. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
 REDFORD, Rev. R.A. [Cong.] Prophecy: its nature and evidence 5/- c 8° R.T.S. 82
 SMITH, George The Book of Prophecy: a proof of plenary inspiration of Holy Scripture 10/- 8° Longman 66
 VOYSEY, Rev. C. [theist] On Prophecy [= The Sling and the Stone, vol. vii.] 5/- 8° Williams 79

134. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES: (f) CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS.

The several non-Christian religions in their systematic treatment are dealt with in A §§ 9-15, and in B passim.

- BALLANTYNE, J. R. [Miss.] Christianity contrasted with Hindou Philosophy *s.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° Madden 59
 Bible Folklore : a study in comparative mythology 10/6 c 8° Paul 84
 Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions \$4 8° New York 83
 COCKER, B. F. [Am.] Xty. and Greek Philosophy, 12/- ; Theistic Conception of the World 12/- 8° New York 70, 75
 CONWAY, Moncure D. [Am. Rat.] Idols and Ideals, with an essay on Christianity 4/- c 8° Trübner [77] 84
 DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Mohammed, Buddha and Christ [four lectures] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 87
 EBRARD, Prf. J. H. A. —in his Apologetics, vols. ii. & iii.—v. A § 129.
 GOULD, Rev. S. B. [H.-C.] Origin and Development of Religious Belief 2 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Rivington [70-71] 78-82
 1. Monotheism and Polytheism ; 2. Christianity.
 HARDWICK, Archd. C. [C.-E.] Christ and other Masters 10/6 8° Macmillan [§§] 75
 Parallels with religions of India, China, America, Oceania, Egypt, and Medo-Persia.
 HARDY, Rev. R. S. Christianity and Buddhism Compared 7/6 8° Trübner 75
 HAWKES, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Light of the Ages [pre-Christian religions of Asia, Africa, Europe] 5/- c 8° Burnet 87
 HUNT, Rev. J. [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity 12/6 8° Isbister [66] 84
 KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Am. Presb.] The Light of Asia [Buddha] and the Light of the World [Christ] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
 LEGGE, Prf. J. [Cong. Miss.] Religions of China [Confucianism and Taoism compared w. Christianity] 6/- c 8° Hodder 80
 MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Relig. of World & their rel. to Xty. [Boyle Lects. ; antiq., but well written] 4/6 8° Macmillan [47] 83
 Non-Biblical Systems of Religion [symposium by various writers ; repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] 6/- c 8° Nisbet 87
 By F. W. FARRAR, G. RAWLINSON, W. WRIGHT, Sir W. MUIR, Rhys DAVIDS, R. B. ANDERSON, and others.
 Non-Christian Religious Systems [in their testimony to Christianity] a popular series, ea. 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 77-84
 BEAL, Buddhism in China, 84 ; DAVIDS, Buddhism, 77 ; DOUGLAS, Confucianism, 79 ; MUIR, Coran, 78 ; STUART, Islam [poor], 77 ; WILLIAMS (Monier), Hinduism, 77.
 de PRESSENSÉ, E. The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88
 RAMAGE, C. T. Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics 8/6 8° Longman 78
 RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Religions of the Ancient World ; ill. [popular] 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 82
 Religious Systems of the World : National, Christian and Philosophic 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 90
 Articles on the religions of the Assyrians (Can. RAWLINSON), Babylonia (BOSCAWEN), China (LEGGE), Hinduism (Sir A. C. LYALL), Persia (DADHARAI NAOROJI),
 Sikhism (F. PINCOTT), Jews (Morris JOSEPH), Taoism (F. H. BALFOUR), Mithraism (J. M. ROBERTSON), Mohammed (Dr. G. W. LEITNER), and on the
 Christian and Philosophic Systems, by B. F. C. COSTELLO, Rev. T. CHILD, Oscar BROWNING, Rev. H. W. CROSSKEY, Can. CULTELL, Mrs. SHELTON
 AMOS, Dr. J. CLIFFORD, Dr. EDW. WHITE, J. ALLANSON PICTON, M.P., Frederic HARRISON, W. S. LILLY, Dr. STANTON COIT, A. W. HUTTON, Rev. D.
 FOTHERINGHAM, Rev. C. VOYSEY, Sir Fred. POLLOCK and G. W. FOOTE.
 STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. [C.-E.] Christianity and Islam : the Bible and the Koran 5/- p 8° Bentley 77
 WEIL, G. The Bible, the Koran and the Talmud : Biblical legends of Mussulmans \$1 12° New York 46
 WILLIAMS, Rev. Rowland [C.-E.] Christianity and Hinduism *s.p.* [pb. 12/-] 8° Cambridge 56
 WILSON, Rev. John [Miss.] The Parsi Religion contrasted with Christianity 16/- 8° Bombay 43
 WISE, D. [Am.] Judaism and Christianity \$1 16° Cincinnati 82

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

2. INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY.

Reference should also be made to A § 9: Ethnic Theology.

SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Theological Propædæutic: intro. to study of theology, vol. i. \$1.50 8° Scribner, N. Y. 92

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS OF (AND SELECTIONS FROM) THEOLOGICIANS. SERIES.

Series and Collections.

Corpus Reformatum, ed. C. G. Bretschneider & (later) H. E. Bindseil & (later) W. Baum + E. Cunitz + E.

Reuss, vols. i.—lxxvi.

ca. 12m. 8° Schwetschke, *Brnstv.* 34-92 in *prg.*

CALVIN, J. *Opera Omnia* [ut in *fra*], vols. i.—xlvi. [=xxix.—lxxvi. of series] 63-92 in *prg.* MELANCHTHON, Pp. *Opera Omnia* [ut in *fra*] 28 vols. [=i.—xxviii. of series] 34-60.

International Theological Library, ed. Prfs. S. D. F. Salmond [F.-Ch.] + C. A. Briggs [Am. Presb.] 8° Clark, *Edin.* Scribner, N. Y. 91 in *prg.*

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] *Apologetics* [ut A § 129] 10/6 (\$2.50) 92

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [C.-E.] *Intro. to Liter. of O. T.* [ut A § 16] 12/- (\$2.50) [91] 91

SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] *Christian Ethics* [ut A § 113] 10/6 (\$2.50) 92

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica: essays chiefly in Biblical and Patristic criticism—v. A § 55: Patristics.

Texts and Studies: contributions to Biblical and Patristic literature—v. A § 55: Patristics.

Theological Translation Library: New Series, ed. Prf. T. K. Cheyne [B.-C.] + Prf. A. B. Bruce [F.-Ch.] 8° Williams in *prg.*

HARNACK, Adolf. *History of Dogma* [tr.] in *prg.*

HAUSKÄTH, A. *Time of the Apostles* [tr.] in *prg.*

KITTEL, Reed. *History of the Hebrews* [tr.] in *prg.*

WEIZSÄCKER, Carl. *The Apostolic Age* [tr.] v. i. ann. for Nov. '93.

Three volumes to be pub. annually for subscr. of 21/- Each vol. separ. 10/6.

Individual Writers.

Reformation and Pre-Reformation.

CALVIN [CAUVIN], Jean [1509-64] *Opera Omnia*, ed. W. Baum + E. Cunitz + E. Reuss, vols. xxxii.—xlvi. [for vols. i.—xxxi. v. 33. A § 3] [Corpus Reform.] ca. 12m. 8° Schwetschke, *Brnstv.* 87-92, in *prg.*

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [Rochester; ? 1459-1535] *English Works*; vol. i. ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 16/- 8° E.E.T.S. (Paul) 76 Vol. II., ed. Rev. R. BYRNE, in *prg.*

KNOX, Jno. [1505-72] *Works*, now first coll. & ed. Dr. Dav. Laing, w. notes, etc.; ports., etc., 6 v. [w. 50/-] 8° Wodrow Soc. 46-64

MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497-1560] *Opera Omnia*, ed. C. G. Bretschneider & (later) H. E. Bindseil, 28 vols.

[Corpus Reform.] ca. 12m. 8° Schwetschke, *Brnstv.* 34-60

WICLIFF, John [1324-84] *Latin Works*

8° Wyclif Soc. 83-93 in *prg.*

De Benedicta Incarnatione ed. Rev. E. HARRIS 86 An early wk., giving an insight into the develop. of W's. ideas, written prob. 1322, when he had not yet divested himself of the scholastic habit of mind; but it conts. the germ of the revolt fr. mediæv. Rome and the prophecy of the Engl. Bible. Based on Oriet MS., collated w. Vienna codex. Preface (30 pp.), notes and index.

De Blasphemia ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 93

De Civili Dominio ed. Dr. Reg. Lane POOLE 85 Conts. his view of property, his theory of govt. and of the rt. of rulers over the prop. of the Church. Very competently ed. by an industrious scholar, it forms the most valuable wk. we have on W's. social ideas, shedding a flood of light on his so-called communistic theories. Bas. on Vienna MS. (the only existing one).

De Compositione Hominis; w. facs. of MS. Dr. Rud. BEER 84 A small bk., one of W's. early wks. (pub. when he read his scholastic lects. at Oxon.), ranking as the first purely philos. writing in a Wyclifian sense, its aim bg. to harmonize the Aristotelian psychology w. Xtn. dogma. Based on 5 Vienna and Prague codices.

De Ecclesia Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 85 States at length his doctr. of the Ch., both as to idea and as to realization. In 3 pts. (23 chaps.): the *Triumphans* (blessed in heaven), the *Sleeping* (souls in purgatory), the *Militant* (Ktns. in the world). Lengthy Intro.; notes (crit. and histor.) by F. D. MATTHEW. Based on 3 Vienna and Prague MSS.

De Ente Prædicamentali & xiii. Questiones ed. Dr. R. BEER 91

De Eucharistia ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 92

De Officio Regis [=bk. viii. of his *Summa Theologiae*]

ed. A. W. POLLARD + C. SAYLE 87 An intricate discussion, arguing in a scholastic way the socio-polit. problem of the royal prerogative in its mediæv. form. Based on Vienna and Prague MSS.

[*Dialogus*]. *Speculum Militantis Ecclesie vel Dialogus*

ed. A. W. POLLARD 85 Mainly on endowmt. of the Ch.; conts. also W's. final opin. on Transubstantiation. Ed. fr. Ashburnham MS., coll. w. 3 Vienna codices.

Logica & Logica Continuatio ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI, *annnd. for 1894*

Philosophical Works ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI *annnd.*

Polemical Works ed. Dr. Rud. BUDDENSIEG 83

The first vol. of the Soc's. pubs., w. Intro. by Dr. B. on W's. Lat. wks. and their bearing on his schemes of reform, on the *Polem.* wks. and their general import, w. descr. of Vienna, Prague, Olmütz, and Ashburnh. MSS. Includes the *Polem.* Tracts agst. the Sects. and those agst. the Pope—all showing the keen-eyed and determined Yorkshireman in the heat of his struggle agst. the Pope and the four Mendicant Orders. 3 Indices.

Sermones, pt. i. [*Super Evangelia Dominicalia*] Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 86 A splendid ser. of sermons, belonging to the latest period of his life, and containing virulent attacks on the Mend. Friars, lordly prelates, Pope and Romish abuses. Intro. [tr. F. D. MATTHEW.] Bas. on Trin. Coll. Camb. MS. comp. w. Vienna codex.

Sermones, pt. ii. ed. Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 87 Same period as part i., showing his polit. as well as eccles. and doctr. convictions. Based on Trin. Coll. Camb. and Vienna MSS.

A § 4

Seventeenth Century.

ANDREWS, Bp. Lanc. [*Chick., Ely, Wines.*; 1565-1626] Complete Works; w. life, index., etc.; 11 v. 115/6 8° Oxford 46-82
 FULLER, Dr. Thos. [1608-61] Coll. Sermons: 1631-59, ed. Jno. E. Bailey + Wm. E. A. Axon, 2 v.; 2 ports. 31/6 nt. 8° Pickering 91

Only 400 printed, and 100 L.P. 52/6 nt. A monumental edn., contg. his *Prayer before Sermon* (fr. *Pulpit Sparks* 1699), 30 separate sermons, 6 larger treatises (comments on pt. of *Ruth*, on *Christ's Temptations*, on *Jonah*, *The Infant's Advocate* (=pædobaptism), the *Triple Reconciler*, etc.), fragm. passages, and short tract on *Hist. of Jews*.

Selections.

GOSSET, Adelaide L. J. [ed.] The Marvellous Wisdom and Quaint Conceits of Thos. Fuller 4/6 f 4° Pickering 93

An elegantly printed selection, showing good judgment on the part of its editor.

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. [C.-E.; ed.] Wise Words and Quaint Counsels of Thos. Fuller; w. sketch of life c 8° 6/- Clar. Press 92

An admirable selection of "wise, witty, and tender" passages.

Bibliography.

Mancs. Free Public Lib. Catalogue of the Coll. of edns. of Thos. Fuller & others of that name 3d. m 8° F. P. Lib. Mancs. 91

A catal. of the coll. of late J. E. BAILEY, of Mancs., wh. was purchased by *The Mancs. Guardian* and presented by that paper to the town.

TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [*Down & Connor*; 1613-67].

Selection.

DENNIS, Jno. [ed.] Jeremy Taylor's Golden Sayings: a selection fr. his writings; w. intro. 3/6 c 8° Innes 93

A good selection, alphab. arrgd. under subject-headings: eminently devotional, but well varied in matter and style, contg. some of TAYLOR's shrewdest, wittiest, most pathetic, and wisest passages, sonorous or pithy. Judicious sketch of life.

Nineteenth Century.

*MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit. 1805—liv.] Essays, Reviews and Addresses, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman [v.y.] 91

Vol. i.: Personal: Political.

Priestley, Arnold, Channing, Theod. Parker, Lessing, J. H. Newman, Coleridge and Carlyle, Schleiermacher, Comte, J. J. Tayler, Jno. Kenrick—Internat. Duties, Foreign Policy for 1856, Slave Empire of the West.

Vol. ii.: Ecclesiastical: Historical.

Church and State. Church of England. Battle of the Churches. Philos. Christianity in France. Letter and Spirit. Europe since Reformation. Phœthon. Alexandria and her Schools.

Professional Religion.

The Unitarian Position. Church Life! or Sect-Life! Tracts for Priests and People. The Crisis of Faith.

The New Affinities of Faith. Way Out of the Trinitarian Controversy. The National Church as a Federal Union.

Vol. iii.: Theological: Philosophical.

Theological Essays. F. W. Newman: 1 "Phases of Faith," 2. New Passage in Sec. Edn. Hans Christian Oersted: "One Mind in Nature." H. L. Mansel: "Limits of Religious Thought."

Nature and God.

Science, Nescience, and Faith. Messianic Ideas, Early History of. Ernest Renan: "Vie de Jésus."

Philosophical Essays.

Wm. Whewell: "Elements of Morality," "Systematic Morality."

Sam. Bailey: "Theory of Reasoning."

Sir Wm. Hamilton's Philosophy.

J. S. Mill's Philosophy.

Alex. Bain's Psychology.

Is there any Axiom of Causality?

Vol. iv.: Academical: Religious.

College Addresses. Scope of Ment. & Moral Philos.

Plea for Philos. Studies.

The Christian Student. Plea f. Biblical Studies & Something More.

Factors of Spiritual Growth in Mod. Society.

Transient & Permanent in Theol.

Theol. in rel. to Progressive Knowl.

A Word for Scientific Theology.

Why Dissent?

Religion, as affected by Modern

Materialism.

Mod. Materialism: its Attit. tow.

Theology.

Ideal Substitutes for God.

Relation betw. Ethics & Religion.

Loss & Gain in Recent Theology; and 16 Occasional Sermons, etc.

The Essays etc. which do not appear in these volumes are contained in the author's *Studies of Christianity*, ut **B.B.** A 1 95.

MAURICE, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. D. [C.-E.; 1805-72] Collected Theological Works ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91-93

Christmas Day, and Other Sermons [43] 92

Doctrine of Sacrifice [ut A § 44] [54] 93

Epistles of St. John [ut **B.B.** A § 42] [57] 93

Friendship of Bks. and other Lects. [ut **B.B.** K § 10] [74] 93

The Gospel of St. John [ut **B.B.** A § 37] [57] 93

The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven [ut **B.B.** A § 36] [64] 93

Lects. on Apocalypse and Bk. of Revel. [ut **B.B.** A 43] [] 93

Patriarchs and Lawgivers [ut **B.B.** A § 25] [51] 93

Prayer-Bk. The, & Lord's Prayer [48] 49] 93

Prophecy and Kings [ut **B.B.** A § 26] [53] 92

Sermons pchd. in Linc. Inn Chapel, 6 vols., conts. some 120 sermons in all [v.y.] 91-92.

Social Morality [21 Camb. lects.] [69] 93

Theological Essays [ut **B.B.** A § 128] [53] 92

It was the pub. of this wk. wh. led to Maurice's compulsory resignation of the chair of eccles. hist. at King's Coll., Lond., the doubtful orthodoxy of the author's views on the Atonement and Eternal Punishment, being brought before the Council by Dr. JELF, the then head-master.

A handy edn. of the wks. of a man than whom few have done more to mould the relig. thought of the best minds or have thrown themselves more whole-heartedly into the best movements of their time.

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801-90] Collected Works—ut A § 98.

WILLIAMS, Dr. Isaac [H.-C.; 1802-65].

Selection.

Selections from the Writings of Isaac Williams

3/6 (\$1) c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

II. Natural Theology.

4. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

THE RELIGIOUS SENSE: ITS SOURCES, GENESIS, NATURE, AND CONTENTS.

Generally

—v. also A §§ 6-9: Nat. Theol., and A § 122: Doctr. of God.

d'ALVIELLA, Cte. Goblet Origin and Growth of the Conception of God [Hibbert Lectures 1891] 8° 10/5 Williams 92

Its design is to give continuity to the anthrop. and histor. accounts of the manifestations of religion, fr. a constructive pt. of view, and fr. this developmt. to deduce some forecast of the future of religion.

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw. The Evolution of Religion, 2 vols. [Gifford Lectures, 1890-92] p 8° 14s. nt. MacLehose, Glasg. 93

Gives an account of the evol. of relig., and also deals w. the main questions as to the nature and evidence of relig. wh. have been raised in modern times. In the First course of lects. the main stages in the developmt. of pre-Xtn. relig. are treated; the Second is devoted to the developmt. of the Jewish and Xtn. relig. An exceedingly important and thoroughly interesting work, by the acknowledged chief of the neo-Hegelian school in Britain.

CARUS, Paul [Am. Eth.] The Idea of God

15c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 93

An interesting little history and analysis of the idea of God: 32 pp.

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad. Presb.] The Genesis and Growth of Religion [Stone Lectures 1892] \$1.50 (6/-) c 8° Macmillan 92

A general expos. of the various theories on the subject, and a special criticism of those of Herb. SPENCER [ut B. B. A § 4] and Max MÜLLER [ut infra].

KING, Jno. H. The Supernatural: its origin, nature and evolution, 2 vols. 15/- 8° Williams 92

In a secta.: *Orig. and Nature of Supernal Concepts*, and *The Evol. of the Supernatural*. Maintains that the tendency to believe in the supernal is organic in the human mind, and that the form of belief varies only acc. to the stage of developmt. of the individual.

LOTZE, Herm. Outlines of a Philosophy of Religion, ed. F. C. Conybeare [Philos. at Home ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 92

A very suggestive and thoughtful little bk., conservative and strongly theistic. Conts. little that is not in his *Microcosmos* [ut B. B. C § 45], but forms a masterly compendium of his most characteristic speculations and conclusions. The tr. was commenced by the late Mrs. F. C. CONYBEARE, a dau. of Prf. Max MÜLLER, and completed and ed. by her husband.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Natural Religion; Physical Religion [Gifford Lects. 1889, '90] ea. 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Longman [89] 92; 91

" " Anthropological Religion; Theosophy or Psycholog. Relig. [Giff. Lects., '91, '92] ea. 10/6 (\$3) c 8° ,, 92; 93

The *First* wk. is introductory, contg. an exam. of the various definitions of natural religion and a statement of the objects it may hope to achieve. The *Second* shows how different nations had arrived at a belief in many gods of nature, and at last in one God above all gods. The *Third* shows how different nations arrived at a belief in soul. Having thus given a history of the discovery of an objective or cosmic Deity and of the discov. of the soul, the *Fourth* (and final) wk. conts. a hist. of the various attempts that have been made to define the relation betw. the infinite in nature and the infinite in man, or the union of the soul with God. The author's main stp. is that man in the foundation, and largely in the devel. of his relig. ideas has been under the guidance of reason or—what the author is identical—of language, and that mythol. is a "disease of language." After pub. of first two bks. an attempt was made to silence Max MÜLLER as Gifford lecturer at Glasgow, but the charge of heresy (aimed not only at the lecturer, but also at the Senate of the Univ. and its Principal, Dr. J. CAIRD), was thrown out in the Glasgow Presbytery by 17 to 5 votes, and the appeal made by the defeated party to the General Assembly at Edinb. simply dismissed. When the late Lord GIFFORD bequeathed £20,000 for endowmt. of Nat. Theol. lectureships in the Univs. of Edinb., Glasg., Aberd., and St. Andrews, he directed the lecturers, who were to be elected "subject to no dogmatic tests whatever," to treat their subj. "as a strictly natural science, without refer. to any supposed special or so-called miraculous revelations."

PAYNE, Edw. Jno. —his History of the New World [ut E § 54] contains a good deal of matter of interest here.

SCHLEIERMACHER, Fried. On Religion: speeches to its cultured despisers, tr. Jno. Oman 7/6 c 8° Paul 93

A remarkable bk., wh. had a remarkable influence on German thought. 'Orig. addressed to the author's literary companions (the "cultured despisers") in the Wednesday Club, where he met men of all schools, incl. the two SCHLEGELS, TIECK and NOVALIS, at the instigation of the first of whom the bk. was written. Well tr., w. an informing Intro. on the inner life of the author and the contents of the bk.

SCHURMAN, Prf. Jac. Gould [Am.] Belief in God: its origin, nature and basis 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N. Y. 91

The Winkley Lectures (sbz) at Andover Theol. Semin. 1890. The Winkley lectureship has been occupied by experts in theol., economics, polit. science and law, their theories having been largely historical and sociological, and generally of a practical bearing.

STERRETT, Prf. J. Macbride [Am. Episc.] Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion 5 8° \$2 Appleton, N. Y. 90

Conts. *Hegelianism: a prefat. Study*; *Hegel's Intro. to his Phil. of Relig.*; *The Vital Idea of Relig.*; *Theol., Anthropology and Pantheism: Method of Compar. Relig.*; *Classifn. of Positive (pre-Xtn.) Relig.*; *The Absolute Relig.*; w. an appendix on *Xtn. Unity in America and the Historic Episcopate*. Author is Prf. of Ethics and Apologetics at Seabury Divinity Schl., and the wk. is apologetic in purpose throughout, supplying however as good a view of the Hegelian system as can be had. "There is only one man living who understands me," said HEGEL on his deathbed, and then, after a solemn pause, he added, "and he does not."

WARD, Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.] Essays on the Philosophy of Theism—ut A § 98.

Authority in Religion.

*MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] The Seat of Authority in Religion 14/- 8° Longman 90

An important work, the object of wh. is to make clear the ultimate ground of pure religion in the human mind and the permanent element of the religion of Christ in history. Addressed to ordinary cultured readers rather than to specialists and philosophers.

STANTON, Prf. Vinc. H. [B.-C.] The Place of Authority in Matters of Religious Belief 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91

A Broad-Church attempt to reconcile the claims of free research w. some modicum of belief in traditional or sacerdotal authority, evid. suggested by MARTINEAU's bk., but unphilosophic both in principle and in argument.

STERRETT, Prf. J. Macbride [Am. Episc.] Reason and Authority in Religion c 8° \$1. Whitaker, N. Y. 91

Conts. disserts. on *Lux Mundi* [ut A § 123] and MARTINEAU [ut supra]. Addressed to the thoughtful laity, but its arguments are rather technical for the "general reader."

Origin of Mythopoeic Instinct—v. B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

Relation between Religion (and Theology) and Philosophy.

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology—ut A § 7.

UPTON, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] The Philosophic Basis of Belief [Hibbert Lectures 1889] 8° 10/6 Williams in prep.

" " Are Ethics and Theology vitally Connected? [Mancs. New Coll. inaug. address] 6d. 8° Blackwell, Oxon. 92

6. NATURAL THEOLOGY (a): GENERAL WORKS. RELATIONS BETWEEN THEOLOGY AND SCIENCE.

Generally

—v. also A § 129: Christian Evidences (a): Generally.

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God, 2 pts. in 1 vol. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose [85] 88; 85

Pt. I.: *Positivism and Frederic Harrison*, 2/- ('85) 88; pt. II.: *Agnosticism and Herb. Spencer*, 4/6 '85. Vide also sub. voc. Deism, *infra*.

BARRY, Bp. A. [Sydney; C.-E.] Some Lights of Science on the Faith [Bampt. Lect. '92] 12/6 8° Longman 93

BOEDDER, B. [R.-C.] Natural Theology [Stonyhurst Manls. of Cathol. Philos.] 6/6 c 8° " 91

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [C.-E.] Old Truths in New Lights [Boyle Lectures, 1890] 7/6 c 8° Percival 91

Eight lects. on the pres. conflict betw. science and theology, followed by 12 miscell. discourses. Two sermons on Inspir. of Script., 2 on Growth of Jesus, and those on the Demoniacs of Gadara and Apostol. and Mediev. Miracles are spec. good.

" " Christian Doctrine and Modern Thought [Boyle Lectures 1891] 5/- c 8° Longman 92

An exam. of some leading statements in Xtn. doctrine or dogma, with a view of seeing whether, as students of mod. science, we may still accept these as the best approximations to the expression of mysteries wh. "in themselves transcend human understanding and language."

BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [= Mrs. FISHER] Moral Teachings of Science c 8° 3/6 Stanford 91

A quite popular bk. on the reconciliation (or reciprocal illustration) of theology and science. 5 chapters out of the 6 wh. form the bk. orig. appeared in *The Chautauquan*.

A § 8

- COX, Rev. W. L. Paige [C.-E.] Scientific Study of Theology 4/6 c 8° Skeffington 93
A free, catholic little bk., useful for those who are beginning to apply methods of reason and science to questions of theology.
- CROSSKEY, Dr. H. W. [Unit.] The Method of Creation [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. [88] 89
 *FAIRBAIRN [Prc. A.M.; Cong.] The City of God : a series of discourses in religion 7/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 92
Very able and vigorous essays on Faith and Mod. Thought, Theism and Science, Man and Religion, God and Israel, Problem of Job, Man and God, Jesus of History and Christ of Faith, Xt. in Hist., The Riches of Xty. Poverty, Quest. of the Chrf Goot, Love of Xt., The City of God.
- FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am. Cong.] The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief—ut A § 129. 12° Scribner, N. Y. 93
Manual of Natural Theology
- HETTINGER, Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, pt. i. : Natural Religion—ut A § 129. [Donnellan Lectures] 5/- c 8° Hodder 91
 KENNEDY, J. H. Natural Theology and Modern Thought
 LAING, Sam. Human Origins—ut H § 100.
 Modern Science and Modern Thought—ut B. B. A § 6.
 Capron, Rev. F. H. The Antiquity of Man, fr. pt. of view of Religion 4/6 8° Stock 92
A reply to LAING, setting forth the scient. view and the Biblical view, the last chapter being devoted to the usual "reconciliation" of the two.
- MACCOLL, Rev. Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science and Morals 6/- c 8° Rivington (Longman) [89] 90
 OAKELEY, Can. Fred. [R.-C.] Voice of Creation Witness to Mind of its Divine Author 1/- nt. 8° Burns & Oates 76
 PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. The Memorabilia of Jesus—ut A § 37 : Gospel of John. gl 8° 6/- Macmillan (th) or \$1.25 Roberts, East. [82] 85
 [SEELEY, Prf. J. R.] Natural Religion : by the author of Ecce Homo ! ea. 3/6 Black
 STOKES, Prf. Sir Geo. G. Natural Theology, ser. i.-ii. [Gifford Lects. 1891, 1893 ; simple and clear] c 8° ea. \$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y. 91
 VAUGHAN, Abp. Rog. W. B. [Sydney ; R.-C.] Science and Religion \$1 12° Baltimore Pb. Co., Balt. [79] 88
Lectures on "the reasonableness of Christianity and the shallowness of unbelief."
- WALLACE, Chas. J. The Analogy of Existences and Christianity 6/- c 8° Hodder 92
An obscure title and an obscure bk., designed to unfold the subtle harmony wh. exists betw. "the truths wh. science opens out to us as real facts" and "the wondrous spiritual and real truths wh. Xty. would teach us."

Astronomy.

- PRITCHARD, Prf. Chas. Occasional Thoughts of an Astronomer on Nature and Revelation 7/6 c 8° Murray 89
By the late Savilian Prf. of Astronomy at Oxford (d. June, 1893).

Biology.

- GOULD, Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] The Meaning and Method of Life 9/- c 8° Putnam 93
A search for a scientific religion, wh. author, a medical doctor, believes he has found in biology.

Deism.

- ARTHUR, Wm. God without Religion : Deism and Sir James Stephen 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 87

Evolution

- for general books on Evolution vide H § 43 : Evolution.
- BEVINGTON, Miss Moral and Relig. Bearings of Evol. Theory—in Rel. Systs. of World, ut A § 9. \$2 12° Kerr, Chicago 90
 Brooklyn Ethical Soc. Evolution : popular lectures and discussions before the Society
 CALDERWOOD, Prf. Hy. [Un.-Presb.] Evolution and Man's Place in Nature—ut H § 43 : Evolution. c 8° 6/- Clark, Elin. \$2.40 Scribner, N. Y. 91
 CHAPMAN, Dr. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God
An able exposition and criticism of the evol. theory. The author simplifies his problem by selecting as the Biblical idea of God that wh. most nearly approaches the Agnostic conception of the Deity or Eternal Reality.
- CROLL, Dr. Jas. The Philosophical Basis of Evolution 7/6 p 8° Stanford 90
Anti-materialistic, its chief argument being that directing motion and producing motion are two distinct things, and that matter and energy alone and unguided can never produce an ordered and organic universe.
- DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad. Presb.] Modern Ideas of Evolution as related to Revelation and Science c 8° 5/- R. T. S. [90] or \$2 Revell, N. Y. 90
A temperate discussion of the leading positions of the rival modern theories of evolution, contending that while science has reason to be grateful for the facts ascertained, revelation has as yet nothing to fear from the mutually destructive views of the present followers of Darwin. It embodies the thoughts of an eminent geologist on some of the chief flaws and discrepancies in what he justly styles the "hypothesis" of Evolution.
- GERARD, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Science and Scientists : some papers on natural history 1/- c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 89
The best anti-Darwinian argument from the Roman-Catholics, attacking Grant ALLEN and his wide generalizations, however, rather than DARWIN himself.
- " " Science or Romance ? [another evolutionary castigation] 1/- c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 91
 HOLBOROW, A. Evolution and Scripture 6/- c 8° Paul 92
On the relation betw. the teaching of Scripture and of astronomy, geology and biology.
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [Agnos.] Evolution and Ethics—ut C § 70.
- IVERACH, Prf. J. Christianity and Evolution [Theological Educator] f 8° 2/6 Hodder 93
 KIRBY, W. F. Evolution and Natural Theology [more evol. than nat. theol. in it] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
 MACQUEARY, Rev. How. H. [Am.] The Evolution of Man and Christianity \$1.75 c 8° Appleton, N. Y. [90] 91
 MURPHY, Jos. J. Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom 5/- c 8° Macmillan 93
Theolog. rather than philosophical ; w. spec. refer. to DRUMMOND'S Natural Law in the Spiritual World, ut B. B. A § 6 (where that impressive but signally defective wk. is too favourably characterized). Argues that the new ideas of the nature and order of things, incl. the doct. of evolution, constitute a better basis for Theistic and Xian. faith than the old. Author describes himself as a "natural realist on a basis of evolution, and a spiritual believer on a basis of natural realism." On the subj. of the final destiny of "the rejected," he is, in plain English, a universalist.

- PARSHALL, Nelson C. [Am. Eth.] Proofs of Evolution 50c. 12° Kerr, Chicago 93
 SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs—ut C § 68.
 STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology—ut A § 7.
 T., T. E. S. The Two Spheres of Truth with relation to Present Day Theories 7/6 8° Unwin [90] 92
 VAN DYKE, Dr. Jos. S. [Am.] Theism and Evolution ; w. intro. Prf. Arch. A. Hodge [Am. Presb.] \$1.50 c 8° Armstrong, N. Y. 85
An exam. of mod. specul. theories as related to theistic conceptions of the universe.

Genesis: Higher Criticism—v. A § 131 : Christian Evidences (c) : Accuracy of Bible.

7. THEISM AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES (a): GENERALLY.

Vide also A § 4: Philos. of Religion, and A §§ 129-133: Christian Evidences.

- BASCOM, Prf. Jno. [Am. Cong.] The New Theology \$1.50 (6/-) 8° Putnam 91
Naturalism, Supernaturalism, Dogmatism, Pietism, Spiritualism. Argues that the new theol. is not a creed but a tendency, not a result but a movement, consisting largely in breaking old bonds and refusing to accept new ones, and conts. a defence of Xty.
- BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.]—*in his* Apologetics: or Christianity Defensively Stated, *ut* A § 129.
 Bk. I. (118 pp.) is devoted to a discuss. of *Theories of the Universe: Christian and Anti-Christian*, agst. Pantheism [SPINOZA], Materialism [STRAUSS, LANGE, etc.], Deism, Mod. Speculation, Theism, and Agnosticism [SPENCER & FISKE (Am.)].
- CARNEGIE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Through Conversion to the Creed 3/- c 8° Longman 93
 Denotes briefly and in broad outline the orig. and devel. of relig. faith in the soul, showing that there is nothing in them wh. reason cannot accept.
- DU GUÉRIN, Geo. Maur. Journal, tr. Jessie P. Frothingham [Am.] p 8° \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y., n.d. (91)
 2/6 Chatto
 Partly genuine, partly affected and sometimes wholly maudlin meditations and lucubrations ab. Nature, God and man, and so on. At one time (and perhaps still in France) much read, owing to STE. BEUVE'S well-known appreciation of it (a tr. of the essay is here added) and Mat. ARNOLD'S echo thereof. GUÉRIN was b. 1810 and d. 1839.
- KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Aspects of Theism 8/6 (\$2.25) 8° Macmillan 93
 LILLY, Wm. S. [R.-C.] The Great Enigma 14/- 8° Murray 92
 Intended (for popular reading) as an antidote to mod. atheism and agnosticism. Divided into 7 parts, *The Twilight of the Gods* (referring to doubt bg. in the ahr), *Atheism, Critical Agnosticism, Scientific Agnosticism, Rational Theism, The Inner Light and The Christian Synthesis*, wherein he battles respectively with MONTELLI, [Catholicisme du Libre-Penseur], RENAN and Herb. SPENCER, the 3 concluding chaps. being better than the critical ones, but the whole is well and persuasively, rather than convincingly, written, and thoroughly readable. Repr. fr. *Quart. Rev.*, *Fortnightly* and *Contemp. Rev.*
- RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Future of Science: Ideas of 1848 (tr. (badly)) 8° 18/- Chapman 91
 \$2.50 Roberts, Boston
 A sort of *Apologia pro vita sua*: a fascinating self-portraiture of a genuine truth-seeker, a perfect specimen of what the Gks. termed a Skeptic, i.e. a man who has a natural distrust of dogma or finality in speculative subjects of all kinds. "I have tasted in my childhood and early youth the purest joys of the believer, and I say from the bottom of my heart that these joys are nothing by comparison with what I have felt in the pure contemplation of the Beautiful and the passionate search after Truth. I desire for all my brethren who have remained orthodox a peace to be compared with that in which I live since my struggle is over, and since the appeased storm has left me in the midst of this great Pacific Ocean—a sea without wind or storm, upon which one has no star but Reason, no compass but one's own heart."
- STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] An Agnostic's Apology: and other essays 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
 The "other essays" are: *The Skepticism of Believers, Dreams and Realities, What is Materialism? Newman's Theory of Belief, Poisonous Opinions* (on rel. of coercion to expression of opinion), *The Religion of all Sensible Men*.
- STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology [Gifford Lectures 1889 (the first)] 9/- p 8° Clark, Edin. 90
 By the well-known founder of Hegelian studies in Engl. Discusses the proofs of God's existence, traces their successive appearance in the hist. of philos., and vindicates them agst. the objections of HUME, KANT and DARWIN (to the last of whom nearly a quarter of the vol. is devoted). Author says the Ch. of Scotl. is—like the Ch. of Engl.—divided into 3 parties, high, broad and low, and it is to the last mentioned that he belongs. A learned bk., but full of tortuosities of style and somewhat thin humour.
- TAIT, Rev. Jas. Mind in Matter 6/- c 8° Griffin [84] 92
 An argument on theism, forcing science to be the servant of orthodoxy.

8. THEISM AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES (b): SPECIAL THEORIES.

Agnosticism.

- ABBOT, Fcs. E. [Am. Unit.] The Way out of Agnosticism: or the Philos. of Free Religion \$1 16° Little & Brown, Bost. n.d.(90)
 Aims to show that in order to refute Agnosticism and to establish "enlightened theism" nothing is now necessary but to "philosophise that very scientific method wh. Agnosticism barbarously misunderstands and misuses."
- Agnostic Annual for 1893 6d. c 8° Watts [84-93] in prog.
 Conts. short papers by Leslie STEPHEN, Prf. MOMERIE, Edw. CLODD, Gerald MASSEY, Sam. LAING. The Annual was started in 1884.
- ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God; pt. ii. Agnosticism and Herb. Spencer, *ut* A § 7.
- BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.]—*in his* Through Christ to God, *ut* A § 129.
- BITHELL, Rich. [Agnos.] Handbook of Scientific Agnosticism 2/- c 8° Watts 92
- FITZGERALD, [Mrs.] P. F.A Protest against Agnosticism 3/6 8° Paul 90
 A successful protest against the excessive study of physicists.
- *HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.] Agnosticism—*in his* Essays on Controverted Questions, *ut* A § 131.
 This essay, by the author of the term "Agnostic," wh. he invented as a name for his own opinions and those of the schol. to wh. he belongs (above all of Hume and to a gt. extent of Kant), throws much light on Agnosticism as a philos. method. "Agnosticism is not a creed, but a method, the essence of wh. lies in the rigorous applcn. of a single principle. . . . Positively the principle may be expressed: In matters of the intellect follow yr. reason as far as it will take you without regard to any other consideration. And negatively: In matters of the intellect do not pretend that conclusions are certain wh. are not demonstrated nor demonstrable" (p. 362).
- " " Evolution and Ethics—*ut* C § 70.
- " " Possibilities and Impossibilities—*ut* A § 132.
- LAING, Sam. [Agnos.] An Agnostic View of the Bible 6d. c 8° Watts 93
- MYERS, F. W. H. [Agnos.]—*in his* Science and a Future Life, *ut* A § 128.
- STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.]—*in his* An Agnostic's Apology and other Essays, *ut* A § 7.

The first two essays are in the nature of an *Apologia*, the former being in no small degree a polemic agst. Xty:

WACE, Prf. Hy. [Kg's Coll., Lond.; C.-E.] The Christian Faith and its recent Agnost. Attacks—*ut* A § 131.

Ethical Religion

—for Philosophical Ethics v. C § 70; for Popular Books on Ethics v. D § 167, s.v. Moral Educ.

As a great deal of interest is at the present time being taken, in both England and America, in the "Ethical Movement," this list has been made fairly comprehensive. The Am. bks. and pamphlets (=repr. lectures) can nearly all be had of the London Ethical Soc. (Essex Hall, Strand, W.C.).

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.; ed.] Philanthropy and Social Progress: seven essays—*ut* D § 128.

ADLER, Dr. Felix [Am. Eth.] Creed and Deed [pub. of Soc. for Ethical Culture] \$1. 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth. Off., Phila.*

A series of essays, by the Pres. of Am. Ethical Soc., a converted Jew, on *Immortality, Religion, The New Ideal, Spinoza, The Founder of X'tianity, Reformed Judaism, etc.*

" " The Moral Instruction of Children—*ut* D § 167.

" " Pamphlets

Atheism. | Meaning of the Ethical Movement. | Need of a new Moral Movement. | Sketches of a Rel. based on Ethics.

Freedom of Public Worship. | | Reforms needed in the Pulpit. | Sunday and the World's Fair.

A § 8

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. [Eth.]—*in his* Essays and Addresses

[Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein [89] 91

Admirable papers on *Two Mod. Philanthropists* [Geo. MOORE (1806-76) and Jean LECLAIR (1801-75)], *Indiv. and Social Reform*, *Socialistic Features of Anc. Societies*, *Artistic Handw. in Educ.*, *True Conception of another World*, *Kingdom of God on Earth*, *How to read the N.T.* (repr. separ., ed. Lond. Eth. Soc.), *Philos. Importance of a True Theory of Identity*, "Knowledge" and "Opinion."

" " The Civilization of Christendom: and other studies [Ethical Library] c 8° 4/6 Sonnenschein 93
Future of Relig. Observance, *Transition fr. Paganism to Xty.*, *Civiliza. of Xtendom*, *Are we Agnostics?* *Function of an Ethical Soc.*, *Right and Wrong in Feeling*, *Luxury*, *Individualism and Socialism*, *Liberty and Legislation*, etc.

Brooklyn Ethical Society *Popular Lectures and Discussions before the Society by var. contribs.* c 8° Kerr, Chicago 90-91

Evolution \$2..90; *Man and the State* [ut D § 134] 92; *Sociology* [17 papers] \$2..91

BRYANT, Dr. Sophie [Eth.] *Pamphlets*

ea. 2d. c 8° Lond. Eth. Soc. v.y.

Characteristics of a Sound Intellect. | *Intellectual Factor in Educ.*| *Moral Educ.* [repr. fr. *Jl. of Educ.*, Apl. 88].

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am. Eth.] The Ethical Problem

30c., cl. 50c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 90

3 lects. [1. *Ethics a Science*, 2. *The Data of Ethics*, 3. *Theories of Ethics*] del. bef. Soc. f. Eth. Culture, Chicago: a criticism of the position of the societies for ethical culture.

" " Homilies of Science 8° \$1.50 Open Ct. Pb. Co. 91
 6/6 Arnold

Short ethical exhortations and sermon-like discussions of relig., moral, social and polit. topics. Advanced and strongly anti-dogmatic.

" " The Soul of Man; 152 diagr. and ill. 8° \$3 Open Ct. Pb. Co. 91
 12/6 Arnold

The facts of physiol. and experim. psychol.; w. ethical and relig. conclusions derived fr. them.

" " Fundamental Problems 8° \$1.50 Open Ct. Pb. Co. [89] 91
 6/- Longman

The Method of Philosophy regarded as a systematic arrangement of knowledge: "Monistic Positivism," starting fr. facts and aiming at a unitary concept. of facts. Deals with Sensation and Memory, Problem of Causality, Idea of Absolute Existence, Stronghold of Mysticism, Hedonism and Asceticism.

COIT, Dr. Stanton [Am. Eth.] The Ethical Movement Defined—*in* Relig. Systs. of World, ut A § 9.

" " Neighbourhood Guilds: an instrum. of social reform [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein [91] 92
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y.

" " Intellectual Honesty in the Pulpit 10c. 12° Int. Jl. of Eth. Off., Phila.

" " [ed.] Ethical Songs; w. music [See also v. GIZYCKI, *infra*] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92

Ethical Library—ut C § 70.

GILLILAND, [Miss] M. S. [Eth.] Pleasure and Pain in Education

3d. 12° Lond. Eth. Soc.

v. GIZYCKI, Prf. G. [Eth.] *Introd. to the Study of Ethics*, ed. Dr. Stanton Coit [Am.]

4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

HUSBAND, T. F. [Eth.] Emerson

2d. c 8° Lond. Eth. Soc.

JONES, Prf. Hy. [Eth.] Morality as Freedom

2d. c 8° " "

*MACKENZIE, Jno. S. [Eth.] Manual of Ethics—ut C § 70

The Three Religions

3d. Lond. Eth. Soc.

*MUIRHEAD, Jno. H. [Eth.] The Elements of Ethics—ut C § 70

Pamphlets

ea. 2d. Lond. Eth. Soc. v.y.

" " *The Greek Ideal in rel. to Mod. Life.* | *Position of an Ethical Soc.*

| *What is an Ethical Soc.?* '93.

SALTER, Wm. M. [Am. Eth.] Ethical Religion

\$1.50 16° Roberts, Boston [89] 93

" " First Steps in Philosophy: Physical and Ethical—ut C § 1.

" " *Pamphlets* ea. 10c. (or 5c.) 12° Int. Jl. of Eth. Off., Phila. v.y.

Christmas fr. Ethical Stpt. | *Eight Hours Movement* (sc.) | *Ethics for Yg. People.* | *Future of the Family.* | *What does the Eth. Soc.*
Duty of Liberals to their | *Ethics and Philosophy.* | *Freedom of Thought and* | *Personal Morality.* | *stand for?*
Children (sc.) | | *Speech.* | *What can Ethics do for us?* '91. | *What is the Moral Life?*

SHELDON, W. L. [Am. Eth.] *Pamphlets*

ea. 10c. 12° Int. Jl. of Eth. Off., Phila. v.y.

*Are we Atheists?**Ethics for the Young.**Meaning of Ethical Movem.* 91.*Social Ideals.**Christ that is to be.**How far is it right to make Happi-**ness the chf. aim in Life?**True Heroism.**Ethical View of Prayer.**Ethics and Belief in God.*

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. [Eth.] Epicurus

3d. 8° Lond. Eth. Soc. 92

Materialism.

McTAGGART, Wm. B. [Mat.] Absolute Relativism: or the absolute in relation

7/6 c 4° Stewart 93

A statem. of the case for Materialism, followed by a crit. exam. of the teachings of its representatives fr. DEMOCRITUS, "Its founder," to HAECKEL and BUCHNER.

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] What is Materialism?—*in his* An Agnostic's Apology, etc., ut A § 7.

Pessimism

—v. C § 59: Schopenhauer.

Positivism

—v. also C § 23.

ARTHUR, Wm.

Religion without God; pt. i.: Positivism and Frederic Harrison—ut A § 6.

BALFOUR, Arth. J.

The Religion of Humanity—*in his* Essays and Addresses, ut K § 83.

Secularism.

FOOTE, G. W.

The Gospel of Secularism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.

Mr. FOOTE has written numerous other papers, etc.; but this will suffice.

Scepticism.

HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [C.-E.] Problems of Xty. & Scepticism, and The Church in rel. to Sceptics—ut A § 129.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Sceptics of the Italian Renaissance—ut A § 119.

" " Sceptics of the French Renaissance—ut A § 119.

" " The Religious Aspects of Scepticism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.

Also pub. independently, 23 pp. 6d. nt. 6° Nutt '91. It first appeared in the 2nd ed. of *Religious Systems*, and is repr. in the 3rd.

Theistic Church

—for books on Christian Theism proper v. A § 129: Christian Evidences: Generally.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] Theism—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9." " " Mystery of Pain, Death and Sin—*ut* A § 127.

Conts. discourses in refutation of Atheism and Pessimism.

" " " Lects. on the Bible and the Theistic Faith and its Foundations 1/- 8° Williams 81

" " " Letter to the Lords on Present Relations of Church and State 1/6 8° Ridgway 84

" " " The Sling and the Stone, vols. i.-x. [sermons, etc.] p 8° Williams 68-93 *in prg.*

L. 6/- ('67) '70; ill. 7/6, '67; ill. 7/6, '68; iv. 7/6, '69; v. 6/-, '72; vi. 7/6, '73; vii. 5/-, '79; viii. 7/6, '81; ix. 7/6, '81; x. 7/-, '93. Vols. i.-iv. were orig. pub. by Trübner, and afterwards transferred to Williams and Norgate. The series conts. ab. 1,000 sermons in all.

III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental only).For the Theologies (and Mythologies) of Non-Oriental Pagan Races, v. B *passim*.*This section includes some selected Foreign Books, as in many instances the ground they cover is quite unrepresented in English literature.***9. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS ON COMPARATIVE RELIGION.****Bibliography.**de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. D. Chantepie—in his Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut infra*.**Dictionary.**BENHAM, Can. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dictionary of Religion: Christian and other religious doctrines, etc.—*ut* A § 49.**Series.**

Darstellungen aus d. Gebiete d. nichtchristlichen Religionsgeschichte

8° Aschendorff, Münster 90 *in prg.*BANG, Dr. W. Religion des "Avesta" [*ut* A § 15]HARLEZ, Prf. C. Die Religionen Chinas [*ut* A § 10]

WIEDEMANN, Prf. A. Religion d. alten Aegypter

GRIMME, Dr. H. Mohammed, pt. i. [Life] [*ut* A § 13]

KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. Volksglaube d. Südslaven

v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. Volksglaube u. religiöser

HARDY, Prf. E. Der Buddhismus nach Alteren

SCHNEIDER, Prf. W. Religion d. afrikan. Natur-

v. Magyarer [*ut* B § 31] 3 m. 93Pali-Werken [*ut* A § 14] 2m.75 90völker [*ut* B § 34] 4m.50 92d. Magyaren [*ut* B § 31] 3 m. 93

Die vedisch-brahman. Periode

[*ut* B § 29] *in prg.*

Religion d. Südseevölker

"d. alten" Indiens [*ut* A § 14] 4m. 93Non-Christian Religious Systems—*ut* A § 134.**Treatises**

—v. also B § 2 (esp. ASMUS, & LIPPERT).

BETTANY, G. T.

The World's Religions; 300 ill.

8° 7/6 Ward & Lock n.d. 69

A quite popular acc. of the religs. of the world, their doctr., rites, priesthoods, and sacred bks. ; w. biogr. of their founders and great teachers. Fairly good. The Amer. edn. has an intro. by Rev. Dr. J. HALL, of N.Y.

Reissued in separ. Parts:

The Great Indian Religions; 58 ill. [*ut* A § 14] 2s. 6d. (\$1) 92Judaism and Christianity; 100 ill. [*ut* A § 12] 3/6 (\$1.40) 92Mohammedanism; 100 ill. [*ut* A § 13] 2/6 (\$1) 92Primitive Religions; 56 ill. [Confuc., Taoism, Shintoism, *ut* A § 10] 2/6 (\$1) 91

The Amer. edns. of the separ. pts. are pb. by Ward & Lock, N.Y.

BRACE, Rev. C. L. [Am. Cong.] The Unknown God: inspiration among pre-Christian races

8° 2s.50 Armstrong, N.Y. 90

Shows how the Unknown God has been worshipped by the peoples of distant ages long previous to the advent of Xty. Egypt, Jewry, Gh. Mysteries, Zeus, Relig. of Socrates and Plato, Stoics, Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius, Zoroastrianism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Conversion of Non-Xtm. Nations, etc.

*FRAZER, J. G.

The Golden Bough: a study in comparative religion, 2 vols.

28/- (\$6.50) 8° Macmillan 90

An attempt to explain the rule of succession to the priesthood of Diana at Aricia. Comparative method, throwing a good deal of light on some obscure or neglected facts in primitive religion, espec. in early relig. of the Europ. Aryans.

GOULD, F. J. [Agnos.]

A Concise History of Religion, vol. i.

2/6 c 8° Watts & Co. 93

This vol. supplies a clear and accurate acc. of the prin. religions (excl. Judaism, Xtianity, and Mohammed, wh. are to be treated in 2 more vols.), based on good authorities. Chiefly fr. the anthropological pt. of view.

Hibbert Lectures:

Publications of the Hibbert Trust [Unit.]

8° ca. 10/6 Williams 90-92

New Vols.:

L'ALVIELLA, Cte. Goblet Origin and Growth of Conception of God [lects.

MONTEFIORE, C. G. [Jew] Origin and Growth of Relig. as ill. by Relig. of

'91]—*ut* A § 122. 92Anc. Hebrews [lects. '92]—*ut* A § 12 [92] 93DARMSTETER, Prf. Jas. Religion of Parsers [lects. '93] *ut* A § 15 *in prg.*UPTON, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] The Philosophic Basis of Belief [lects. '89]—*ut*

HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] Origin and Growth of Relig. as ill. by Gh.

A § 4 *in prg.*Influence on Xty. [lects. '88]—*ut* A § 119. 90

LUKAS, F.

Die Grundbegriffe in den Kosmogonien d. alten Völker

6m 8° 93

PERROT+CHIEPIEZ, G.

History of Art in Antiquity: New Vols.—*ut* I § 85.

Contain a hist. not only of art but of manners as reflected in art, and therefore of considerable value here.

A § 10

Religious Systems of the World: contrib. to study of compar. relig.

8° 10/6 Sonnenschein
[89] 93

Gives an excellent bird's-eye view of nearly all of the most important religious systems of the ancient and modern worlds, 819 pp. and index.

Pre-Christian and Non-Christian:
Egypt.....Prf. C. P. TIERLE
Hittites.....Thos. TYLER
Babylonia.....W. St. Chad
 BOSCAWEN
Assyria....Can. G. RAWLINSON
Anc. Judaism Rev. A. W. OXFORD
China.....Prf. Jas. LEGGE
Taoism.....F. H. BALFOUR
Japan.....C. PROUDEN
Shintism (1).....Dagors GOH
 (2) Isab. BIRD (Mrs. BISHOP)
Hinduism.....Sir Alf. LYALL
Old Indian Poetry Mrs. F. MAC-
 DONALD
Buddhism Prf. T. W. RHYS-DAVIES
Buddhism in China Prf. Sam. BEAL
Zoroastrianism Dr. L. H. MILLS
Parsi Religion Dadhabai NAOROJI
Mithraism.....Jno. M. ROBERTSON

Gk. and Latin Sir Geo. W. COX, Br.
Influ. of Paganism on Xty. C. F.
 KEARY
Slavonic Religion W. R. MORFILL
Teutonic Heathendom Prf. F. York
 POWELL
Mahommedanism Dr. G. W. LEIT-
 NER
Sikhism.....Fred. PINCOTT
Sufism.....E. G. BROWNE
Babism.....E. G. BROWNE
Anc. America Jno. M. ROBERTSON
 Christian, Theistic and Philo-
 sophic:
Armenian Church F. C. CONY-
 BEARE
Greek.....N. ORLOFF
Russian.....N. ORLOFF
Church Catholic B. F. C. COS-
 TELLOR

The Mass ..B. F. C. COSTELLOE
Religion of Dante Oscar BROWN-
 ING
Old Catholicism Rev. R. S. OLD-
 HAM
Church of Engl. Can. SHUTTLE-
 WORTH
Nonconformity J. Allanson PICTON
Presbyterianism Rev. David
 FOTHERINGHAM
Independency ..Dr. Edw. WHITE
Baptists.....Dr. Jno. CLIFFORD
Quakers.....Wm. POLLARD
Methodism ..Mrs. Sheldon AMOS
Irvingism ..Rev. Edw. MILLER
Unitarians Dr. Hy. W. CROSSKEY
Theism.....Rev. Chas. VOYSEY
Mysticism.....W. S. LILLY
Theosophy.....Mrs. BESANT

Swedenborgianism Rev. Thos.
 CHILD
Mormons Elder J. H. ANDERSON
Jews in Mod. Times Prf. D. W.
 MARKS
Jewish Ethics Rev. Morris JOSEPH
Spinoza.....Sir Fred. POLLOCK, Br.
Relig. of Nature [Rousseau] Mrs.
 F. MACDONALD
Humanity.....Fred. HARRISON
Relig. Aspects of Skepticism
 Rev. Jno. OWEN
Evolution Theory Miss BEVING-
 TON
Ethical Movement Dr. Stanton
 COIT
Secularism.....G. W. FOOTE
A National Church Arth. W.
 HUTTON

de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. D. Chantepie

Manual of the Science of Religion [tr.]

12/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman

91

Tr. by Mrs. Colyer-FERGUSON, dau. of Prf. Max MÜLLER. This vol. is a tr. of only vol. i. of orig. (1887), and deals w. *China, Egypt, Babyl. and Assyr. India*. Vol. II. of orig. (1890) deals w. *Persia, Greece, Rome, Germ., Scand., and Islam*; it is not tr. yet. The whole is a masterly summary of all that is known of the chief religions of the world (Judaism and Xty. excepted), w. continual refer. to the liter., philos., polit. hist., art and daily life of the peoples, and is remarkable for its extraordinary comprehensiveness of scholarship, its sobriety, good sense and impartiality. Good bibliogr. references.

Sacred Poetry.

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [B.-C.] The Sacred Poetry of Early Religions [2 lects. del. in S. Paul's Cath.] 1/- 8° Macmillan [74] 74

Later incorp. in *The Gifts of Civilisation: and other Serms. and Lects.* 7/6 c 8° id. [76] 92.

Comparative Mythology: General Treatises—v. B § 2.

Philosophy of Religion—v. A § 4.

Primitive Society —v. F § 5.

Relation of Oriental (and other Ancient) Religions to Christianity—v. A § 134.

Translated Selections from the Great Religious Books.

COUPLAND, Dr. W. C. [ed.] Thoughts of the Ages

8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

To form a comprehensive coll. of short tr. selections fr. the "Bibles" of the world, classified under subject-headings, to facilitate a compar. view of the moral teachings of the various faiths. Will be issued as a companion vol. to *Relig. Systems of the World* [ut supra].

SCHIAFF + GILMAN Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.]
Arth. [Am.] [eds.] Library of Religious Poetry: w. biogr. and liter. notes

\$5 8° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 81

10. RELIGIONS OF CHINA: CONFUCIANISM, TAOISM, CHINESE BUDDHISM.

Collectively.

Treatises.

BETTANY, G. T. Primitive Religions [World's Religions] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Ward & Lock 91
 A quite popular acc. of Confucianism, Taoism (and Shintôism).
 de GROOT, J. J. M. Religious System of China: anc. forms, evol., customs, etc., vol. i., bk. 1 12/- r 8° Brill, Leyden 92
 Bk. i.: Disposal of the Dead conts. (1) Funeral Rites, (2) Ideas of Resurrection.
 HAPPEL, J. Die altch. Reichsreligion v. Stdpkt. d. vergl. Relig'gesch. 1m. 8° Schulze, Lpz. 82
 de HARLEZ, Prf. Chas. Les Religions de la Chine: aperçu historique et critique 4m. 50 8° Leipzig 91
 Die Religionen Chinas [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Religionen] 8° Aschendorff, Münster, *in prep.*
 LEGGE, Prf. Jas. The Religion of China—in Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.
 RÉVILLE, Prf. A. La Religion Chinoise, 2 vols. 12f. 8° Fischbacher, Paris 89

Symbolism.

EDKINS, Jos. Ancient Symbolism among the Chinese 6d. c 8° Luzac 90

Confucianism.

Life of Confucius [B.C. 551-479].

ALEXANDER, Maj.-Gen. G. G. Confucius, the Great Teacher: a study

6/- c 8° Paul

91

Conveys an adequate knowledge of "the Great Teacher" to the general public.

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts (and Aids)—v. K § 154: Chinese Literature.

Translated Texts (and Aids)—for Translations of Minor Texts v. K § 154.

I-li trad. Prf. C. de Harlez—ut K § 154 (and note thereto).

Shi-King tr. Clem. F. A. Allen, *sub tit.* The Book of Chinese Poetry—ut K § 154.

Yi-King

de LACOUPERIE, Prf. A. The Oldest Book of the Chinese [Yi-King], vol. i.: History and Method—ut K § 154.

Taouism.*Texts, Translations and Aids*—v. K § 154 : Chinese Literature.*Treatise.*BALFOUR, F. H. Taouism—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
v. STRAUSS+TORNEY, V. —in their Essays zur allgemeinen Religionswissenschaft

6m. 8° Winter, Heidelberg. 79

Chinese Buddhism.*Treatises.*BEAL, Prf. Sam. Buddhism in China—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

de HARLEZ, Prf. Chas. L'Ecole Philosophique Moderne en Chine : système de la Nature [Sing-li]

Paris 91

A lucid expos. of the views of Tcheou-tze, Tchang-tze, Shao-tze, Tcheng-tze, Tchou-hi. Repr. fr. *Mém. de l'Acad. Belg.**Texts, and Aids thereto.**Original Texts (and Aids)* —v. K § 154 : Chinese Literature.*Translated Texts* —for Translations of Minor Texts v. K § 154.Hiao-King : livre sacré de la piété filiale, ed. and trad. Léon de Rosny—*ut* K § 154.Siao Hio : Morale de la Jeunesse, trad. Prf. C. de Harlez—*ut* K § 154.**11. RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT.****Treatises.**

AMÉLINEAU, E. Essai sur le Gnosticisme Egyptien

15f. 4° Leroux, Paris

BEAUREGARD, Ollivier Les Divinités Egyptiennes : leur origine, culte, expansion ; ill.

8° Paris 66

Conts. useful ill. fr. the archaeological collection of Dr. Ernest GODDARD.

BRUGSCH, Dr. H. Religion und Mythologie der alten Aegypter, vol. ii. [last] ; 45 ill.

10m. 8° Hinrichs, Leipzig 88

A careful study of Egypt. relig. and mythol., the result of 40 yrs' wk. on the subject. Complete in 2 vol., w. Index, 16m. 50. '91. Index separ. 50 pf.

LANZONE, R. Dizionario de Mitologia Egizia

8° Turin 81-88

LAUTH, Dr. F. J. —in his Aus Aegypten's Vorzeit

10m. 8° Hofmann, Berlin 81

LÉFÉBURE, E. Le Mythe Osirien, 2 pts.

40f. 4° Paris 74 ; 75

LIEBLEIN, J. Gammelaegyptisk Religion : populaert fremstillet, 3 pts.

8° 83¹/₂ ; 84 ; 85

Renouf, Le Page [R.-C.] J. Lieblein : Egyptian Religion [a digest and criticism]

84

MASPERO, G. Etudes de Mythologie et d'Archéol. Egypt. [= Bibl. Egypt., vol. ii.] 12f.

8° Leroux, Paris 93

Also his many articles in *Revue de l'Hist. des Religions.*

PIERRET, P. Panthéon Egyptien

Paris 81

v. STRAUSS+TORNEY, V. Der altägyptische Götterglaube, pts. i.-ii.

22m. 8° Winter, Heidelberg. 89 ; 90

I. Götter u. Göttersagen, 12m., 89 ; II. Entstehung u. Gesch. d. alt. Egypt. Götterglaubens, 10m., '90

TIELE, Prf. C. P. The Egyptian Religion—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

*WIEDEMANN, Prf. A. Die Religion der alten Aegypter [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Relig.] 2m. 75 8° Aschendorff, Münster 90

The best and fullest account yet pub., clear in statement and admirably arranged. Follows MASPERO in his view of the original nature and developmt. of Egypt. relig., and characterizes the rival system of BRUGSCH as that wh. represents the conceptions of Gk. and Rom. days rather than actual history.

Texts

—v. also K § 102.

Book of the Dead

—v. chap. ix. of Budge's *Dwellers on the Nile*, *ut* B. B. A § 46.

Naville, Ed. [ed.]

Das Aegyptische Todtenbuch der xviii. bis xx. Dynastie, 2 vols.

24m. nt. 1° Asher, Berlin 86

With 660 lithogr. plates. The *Einleitung* may be had separ. 30m. nt. : it is of much importance.

Pierret, P. [tr.]

Le Livre des Morts : traduit

Paris 82

de Rouget, E.

Etude sur le Rituel funéraire—*ut* B. B. K § 102.**12. SEMITIC RELIGIONS.****Generally.***Treatises.*

BAUDISSIN, W. W. Graf Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte, pt. II.

8m. 8° Grunow, Leipzig 78

*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Religion of the Semites, ser. i. : Fundamental Institutions

8° 15/- Black 89

A very important work, the 1st vol. of a comparative acc. of Semitic religion. The main topic of this vol. is the origin and theory of sacrifice.

24 Appleton, N.Y. 90

Assyrian and Babylonian.*Treatises.*BOSCAWEN, W. St. Chad The Religion of Babylonia—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 89.JENSEN, Prf. P. Die Kosmologie der Babylonier : Studien und Materialien—*ut* K § 107.

JEREMIAS, Dr. Alf. Die babylon.-assy. Vorstellungen vom Leben nach d. Tode

6m. 8° Hinrichs, Leipzig 87

KING, Dr. E. G. The "Asaph" Psalms in their conn. w. Early Relig. of Babyl. [Hulsean Lects. '89] 2/6 8° Deighton, Camb. 90

MASPERO, G. —in his Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria [tr.], *ut* F § 8.RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. The Religion of Assyria—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —in his Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians, *ut* A § 47.

Chap. on Religions of the People—rather vague.

Texts

—v. K § 107.

A § 12

Judaism (a) : Ancient.

Bibliography.

—v. K § 118: Hebrew Literature.

Treatises.

- BETTANY, G. T. Judaism and Christianity [World's Religions; popular] 3/6 (\$1.40) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
 DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. Les Prophètes d'Israël 8° Calm. Levy, Paris 92

A brilliant *résumé* of the most recent Biblical research, by one of the first Zendists of Europe, thoroughly versed in Oriental thought and a scholar of the widest culture.

- GRÄTZ, Prf. H. —in *his* History of the Jews [tr.], *ut* F § 7: Secular History of the Jews. 10m. 8° 92
 HENNE AM RHYN, O. Kulturgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes 3/6 c 8° Stock 93
 HIGGINS, Elford Hebrew Idolatry and Superstition, and their Place in Folklore

Finds that much of the idolatry and superst. of the Hebr. dur. the period of the Kings and the Prophets was assimilated by them fr. older nations which preceded them in, and whose descendants were never exterminated from, Palestine. Ch. 1 deals w. Tradit. Beliefs, a w. the Prehist. Religion of the Soil, 3 w. Worth. of Heavenly Bodies, 4 w. Divination, Witchcraft, etc., 5 is the Summary of evid. and conclusion.

- JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] Jewish Ethics—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 KROHN, Sam. Zur Sprache, Literatur u. Dogmatik d. Samaritaner [Abh. Morgenl. Ges.] 12m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 76
 *MONTEFIORE, C. G. [Jew] Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by Relig. of anc. Hebrews [Hib. Lects. '92] 8° 10/6 Williams [92] 93
 83 Scribner, N.Y.

An interesting expos. of histor. and relig. aspects of the O.T. as they appear to a professing Jew, yet one who does not shirk the results of mod. criticism.

- OXFORD, Rev. A. W. Ancient Judaism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] —in *his* History of the People of Israel [tr.], *ut* A § 46.*
 ROBERTSON, Prf. Jas. [C.-S.] The Earlier Religion of Israel [Baird Lecture 1889] c 8° 10/6 Blackwood [92] 92
 83 Randolph, N.Y.

A moderate, candid, and interesting statem. of the Conserv. view; a sort of mild attack on WELLHAUSEN and mod. crit. historians of Germ., France and Holland, about whom the bk. is full of information. Notes and Index.

- *SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—*in* *his* Religion of the Semites, *ut* *supra*.
 THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [Un.-Presb.] Books which influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 91
 On Jewish apocalyptic literature.

- TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity—*ut* A § 44.

A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Test. to the New.

- *WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Sketch of the History of Israel and Judah c 8° 9/- Black [81] 91
 83 Macmillan, N.Y.

A repr. (the 3rd) of his art. *Israel in Encyclo. Brit.* (ed. ix.) vol. xiii. [1881], w. Appendix, in wh. he institutes a comparison betw. Judaism and Xty. Carries the histor. theories of the advanced school to their utmost logical limits.

Old Testament Theology, etc.—v. A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics.

Texts and Aids.

Original Texts (and Aids)—v. K § 118: Hebrew Literature.

Translated Texts (and Aids).

Agada.

- BACHER, Dr. Wilh. Die Agada der Tannaiten, 2 vols. vol. i. 8m., vol. ii. 10m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 84; 90
 A most industrious compilation, full of first-hand notices resp. the teachers of the later Jewish Church, down to the completion of the *Mishna*. Vol. i. From HILLEL to AKIBA [B.C. 30-A.D. 135]; vol. ii. From AKIBA'S death to close of the *Mishna* [A.D. 135-220].

Die Agada der Palaestinensischen Amoräer, vol. i. 10m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 91
 Carries on the above wk. to the Amoraim, the successors of the Tannaites. "The Tannaites had treated the text of the Bible; so also did the Amoraim treat that of the second code [the *Mishna*] and their discussions are stored up in the *Gemara*, wh. forms the second element in the *Talmud*" (GRÄTZ, *Hist. of Jews*, Eng. ed. ii. 494 *ut* F § 7); but with respect to Agadic teaching there is no distinction betw. them.

Kabbala.

- *FRANCK, Ad. La Kabbale: la philosophie religieuse des Hébreux 7f. 50 8° Hachette, Paris [43] 89
 Starts w. the *Kabbala* of the 13 cent., when it took the form of a comm. on the *Pentateuch*; discusses its authentic, and disallows its supernat. origin, finding that it and the other surviving text of the *Kabbala*, the *Book of the Creation*, were the work of several generations of Hebr. commentators, ultimately tracing the bk. as an offshoot of the *Zendavesta*, w. wh. it has numerous and curious coincidences. A learned, rational, and very readable bk.

Massorah [early Jewish textual comm. on Bible; date uncertain]—v. also A § 17.

- BLAU, Prf. L. Masoretische Untersuchungen 2m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 91
 KÖNIGSBERGER, B. Aus Masorah- und Talmudkritik, pt. i. 2m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 92
 Midrash. GRUENHUT, L. Kritische Untersuchung d. Midrash Kohelet Rabba, pt. I. 1m. 50 8° Kauffmann, Frankft. 92
 WÜNSCHE, Dr. A. [tr.] Midrash Tehillim: übersetzt, 2 vols. 14m. 8° 93

Mishna.

- ROSENTHAL, Dr. Ludw. A. Ueber den Zusammenhang der Mishna, pts. i.-ii. ea. 2m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassb. 91; 92
 Talmud Jerusalem [or of Babylon; compos. of *Mishna*, w. the supplm. *Gemara*, a later coll. of trads.]

Translations.

- ABRAHAM + SCHLECHTER, I, S [trs.] Wit and Witticism in the Talmudic Literature c 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
 SCHWAB, Dr. Moise [tr.] Le Talmud de Jérusalem: traduit, vol. xi. [last] [the 1st Fch. tr.] 10fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 88
 STREANE, Rev. A. W. [tr.] The Treatise Chagigah 8° 10/- Camb. Press
 80.75 *ut* Macmillan, N.Y. 91

A tr. of the *Chagigah*, one of the 63 treatises wh. together constitute the Babyl. Talmud, w. Intro., notes, and indices. Presents for the first time in English the whole of a Talmudic treatise, w. both *Mishna* and *Gemara* (the 2 pts. of wh. almost all the treatises consist).

Treatises.

- DARMESTETER, Arsène Le Talmud [66 pp.; a reprint] 8° Paris 90
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [B.-C.]—*in* *his* Legends of Old Testament Characters—*ut* A § 24.
 KÖNIGSBERGER, B. Aus Masorah- und Talmudkritik—*ut* *supra*, s.v. Massorah.
 STRACK, Herm. L. Einleitung in den Thalmud [Schr. d. Institutum Judaic., Berl.] 1m. 20 8° Hinrichs, Lpz. 87
 Reprinted from HAMBURGER'S *Real-Encyclop. für Bibel u. Thalmud*, *ut* *infra*.

Dictionaries.

- HAMBURGER, J. Realencyclopädie für Bibel u. Talmud, pt. ii. Talm. Artikel 39m.75; Suppl. 3m. 8° *Strelitz* 83; 86
 JASTROW, Dr. M. Dict. of Targumim, Talm. Babli & Yerus. & Midrashic Liter., fasc. iv.-v. ea. 5/- 4° Paul 90; 93 in *prg.*
 There will be about 15 parts in all, since this 5th fasc. reaches the word *חמץ*.
 KOHUT, Dr. A. [ed.] Aruch Completum : sive lexicon, vocabula et res in Targ., Talm. et Midr., 10 vols. 200fr. ; red. to 60fr. nt. 4° (Welter, Paris) 78-92

Ancient Hebrew Law —v. F § 5 : Primitive Society, *sub voc.* Law.

Judaism (b) : Modern.

Treatises.

- FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr. M. [Jew] Text-Book of the Jewish Religion 1/6 c 8° Paul [90] 91
 The Jewish Religion 5/- c 8° „ 91
 MARKS, Prf. D. W. [Jew] The Jews in Modern Times—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Sermons.

- JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] The Ideal in Judaism 5/- c 8° Nutt 93
 A coll. of short discourses on subjects of spec. interest to Jews of the pres. time, orig. deliv. at Hampstead Sabbath Afternoon Services. In the scarcity of Anglo-Jewish homiletic liter., and as an attempt to establish Judaism on the ground of reason, a very notable volume. Author also contrib. to *Jewish Quart. Review*, 1890, a good article on *Preaching*.

Hittites

—v. also F § 7.

- TYLER, Thos. The Religion of the Hittites—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Samaritan Liturgies.

- COWLEY, A. [ed. & tr.] —has a corpus of Samaritan Liturgies in prep.

To occupy a vols. 8vo., and will aim at being a complete edn. of the Samaritan texts (nearly all hitherto unpub.) of their services for their festivals and fasts as still celebrated in Nablús (Samaría), with variants fr. best MSS. at Oxon., Cambr., Lond., Rome, Berlin, Gotha, and in Lord CRAWFORD'S lib. (=vol. I.); with an English tr. of the whole, and Intro. [=vol. II.]. The only other coll. of these texts was pub. by HEIDENHEIM in 1884; it conts. only a relatively small portion, and is a poor bk.

13. MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM.

Treatises.

- ALI, Syed Ameer The Life and Teachings of Mohammed : or the Spirit of Islām 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
 A clear and forcible expos. of Mohammedanism, intended primarily for circulation amongst Xtns. A curious sign of the times, representative of the growth of Islām in the midst of Xtn. countries, and interesting as enabling us to contemplate Islām from within and Xty. from without. Some of its statements ab. Xty. are, however, outrageous. The author is a judge of the High Ct. of Bengal, and here becomes the spokesman of our fifty million fellow subjects who hold his creed. His Mohammedanism is of a distinctly Rationalistic type, attributing the defects of modern Islamism to the fossilizing influence of the patristic theologians, disavowing slavery, polygamy, divorce, etc.
 BETTANY, G. T. Mohammedanism and other Religions of the Mediterranean 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
 A quite popular acc. of Mahomet, the *Koran* and modern Islām. One of "The World's Religions" series.
 DOZY, Dr. R. P. A. Het Islamisme 8° Haarlem 63
 Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Islamisme, trad. V. Chauvin 3fl.75 8° Brill, Leyden 79
 GOLDZIEHER, Ign. Muhammedanische Studien, pt. i. 8m. ; ii. 12m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 89; 90
 GRINME, Prf. H. Mohammed, pt. i. [Life] [Darstell. d. nicht-christl. Relig.] 2m.75 8° Aschendorff, Münster 92
 A short and scholarly sketch, written with a full acquaintance w. Moslem tradition and recent research.
 HAINES, C. R. Islām as a Missionary Religion ; map [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems] 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
 Christianity and Islām in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89
 KOELLE, Dr. S. W. Mohammed and Mohammedanism Critically Considered 15/- 8° Longman 90
 LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Muhammedanism—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 MIRKHOND [1432-98] Life of Muhammad, the Apostle : tr. fr. his Rauzat-us-safa—*ut* K § 134.
 MUIR, Sir Wm. The Caliphate : its rise, decline and fall 8° 10/6 R.T.S. 91
 \$4.20 Revell, N.Y.
 Traces the rapid spread of Mohammedanism after the death of its founder; pictures the Caliphate in the height of its splendour and power; and analyses the causes wh. led to its final fall. Historical not polemical. Based on original Arabian authorities.
 POOL, Jno. J. Studies in Mohammedanism : histor. and doct. ; w. chap. on Islām in Engl. 6/- c 8° Constable 92
 An interesting, tho' informal and discursive, survey of Mussulman faith, practice and history, consisting of 40 papers compiled fr. well-known and usually trustworthy sources, one of its purposes b. to provide a prophylactic agst. perversion to Moham. A conspic. feature of the bk. is its acc. of the Moh. church founded in L.pl. by Mr. Quilliam (a L.pl. solicitor), with a following of 52 members, incl. 14 ladies : in wh., or indeed in the future of Islām in Engl., the author evidently has no great faith.
 QUILLIAM, Abdullah The Faith of Islam 1/- 8° Wilner Bros., L'pool [89] 92
 Its object is to prepare Xtns. for the acceptance of Islam as a creed, a consid. portion of it consisting of quota. fr. Xtn. authors who have acknowledged what is excellent in that religion. *Vide* note to POOL, *supra*.

Bábí-ism [a variety of Sufism, w. a strong practical bias].

- BROWNE, Edw. G. [ed. & tr.] A Traveller's Narrative, written to ill. the Episode of the Báb, 2 vols. c 8° 15/- nt. Camb. Press 91
 \$6.50 Macmillan, N.Y.
 Bábí-ism—in Religious Systems of the World—*ut* A § 9.
 The former is a fact. of the orig. anon. Persian text [=vol. I., *not sold separ.*] w. Engl. tr., intro. and learned notes [=vol. II., *rep.* 10/6 nt.]. SEYED MAHAMMED ALI, commonly known as the Báb, was a young merchant of Shiraz, A. 1821. At age of 24 he began to declare his rank of Báb-hood, his doctrines at first differing but little fr. those of Islām, but later he adopted a dreamy humanitarian liberalism, teaching the brotherhood of mankind, greater freedom for women, liberal provision for the poor, wickedness of wars, etc. He rapidly gained adherents, and persecution followed at the hands of the Mollahs (regular clergy). After suffering imprisonment, he was put to death at Tabriz in 1850. Whilst in captivity, his followers rose in armed revolt, but were suppressed, and the head-quarters of the sect had to be removed fr. Persia to Bagdad. In 1867 a schism (the usual fate of a sect), occurred. Since the d. of the Báb, MIRZA YAHYA had been the acknowledged chief, but now BEHA claimed the leadership, a claim admitted by most. This work was composed by his order, and comprises a hist. of the relig., w. statement of its doct. and principles. In conseq. of the dissensions wh. broke out the Govt. sent MIRZA to Cyprus and BEHA to Acre, in both of wh. places Mr. BROWNE had interviews with them. The religion itself seems to be an essentially transitory one. *Vide* also Mr. BROWNE'S article in *Jl. R. Asiatic Soc.*, vol. xxi.
 [tr.] The New History (Tarikh-i-Jadid) 10/6 nt. c 8° Camb. Press 93
 A circumstantial acc. of the movem. fr. its beginnings in 1844 to d. of its founder in 1850, based chfly. on the contemp. hist. of Hájí Mirzá Jání of Káshán. Tr. fr. a text prepared by collation of the only 2 MSS. known to exist in Europe ; w. orig. docum. and facs. added.

A § 14

Suffism [a species of quietism & mysticism, uncertain whether of Semit. or Aryan descent, and not in full accordance with teachings of Islām].

BROWNE, Edw. G. Suffism—in *Religious Systems of the World*, *ut* A § 9.

14. RELIGIONS OF INDIA: BRAHMINISM, BUDDHISM, HINDUISM.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. *The Great Indian Religions*; ill. [World's Religions] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
A quite popular acc. of Brahminism, Buddhism and Zoroastrianism, w. some descr. of their sacred writings.

Brahminism.

Treatises
—*v. also* K § 124.
EHNI, J. *Der vedische Mythos der Yama*—*ut* B § 3.
HARDY, Prf. Edm. *Die vedisch-brahman. Periode d. alten Indiens* [Darst. nicht-christl. Relig.] 4m. 8° Aschendorff, Münster 93
HILLEBRANDT, A. *Vedische Mythologie*, vol. i. [Soma and allied gods] 24m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 91
REGNAUD, P. *Le Rig Vêda, et les Origines de la Mythol. Indo-Europ.*, pt. i. 12f. 8° Leroux, Paris 92

The Vedas.

Rig Veda-samhitâ [c. 1500 B.C.].

Original Texts and Aids thereto—*v.* K § 124.

Translated Texts —for Minor Texts (and Aids) *v.* K § 127.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [tr.] *Vedic Hymns*, pt. i. [Sacred Books of the East] 18/6 8° Clar. Press [69] 92
The 1st pt. conts. tra. (w. running comms.) of the *Hymns to the Maruts, Rudra, Vayu and Vata*. The 1st ed. contd. only 21 *Hymns* (w. comms.); this 2nd ed. contains at least twice as many.

Sûtras.

OLDENBERG + MÜLLER, ^{Dr. Herm.}_{Prf. F. Max} [trs.] *The Grihya-Sûtras: rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies*, vol. ii. [Sacr. Bks. of East] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 92
This Second Part conts. the *Gobhila, Hiranyakesin* and *Apastamba* sûtras, tr. Dr. Herm. OLDENBERG, and the *Apastamba* and *Yagna-Paribhâṣhâ* sûtras, tr. Prf. F. Max MÜLLER.

Buddhism

—for Chinese Buddhism *v.* A § 10; for "Esoteric Buddhism" *v.* A § 94.

Treatises.

BASTIAN, Dr. A. *Der Buddhismus als religionsphilosophisches System* 2m. 40 8° Weidmann, Berl. 93
CHABOSEAU, Aug. *Essai sur la Philosophie Bouddhique* 5f. 8° Carré, Paris 91
COPLESTON, Bp. Reg. S. [Colombo] *Buddhism Primitive and Present in Magadha and in Ceylon* 16/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92
A system, and scholarly attempt to trace, as it were, a straight line down the ages from GOTAMA in Magadha to SUMANGALA, now Principal of the Pall Coll. in Colombo and High-Priest of Adam's Peak. Its scope is thus limited to Singhalese Buddhism. It considers that the oldest biog. of GOTAMA cannot claim in its pres. form any higher antiq. than 4th cent. A.D. (=9th fr. date of its subject), and that there is little *historical* evidence for the centuries before 500 B.C., assigning therefore an immense importance to the era of Asoka as that in wh. Buddhism and Buddh. liter. took the shape in wh. we now have them. His acc. of ASOKA and estimate of the value of his rock-inscriptions to the hist. of Buddhism are the best popular presentations we have of them.

HARDY, Prf. Edm. *Der Buddhismus nach älteren Pâli-Werken* [Darst. d. nicht-chr. Relig.] 2m. 75 8° Aschendorff, Münster 90
A useful sketch of ancient Buddhism, based on the best authorities and (better still) on the texts themselves.

LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [B.-C.] *Lectures on Buddhism—in his Essays and Addresses*, *ut* K § 83.

Conts. two lects.: On Life of Buddha, and a comparison betw. Buddhism and Christianity.

MACDONALD, [Mrs.] Frederika *Buddha and Buddhism—in Religious Systems of the World*, *ut* A § 9.

RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf. T. W. *Buddhism—in Religious Systems of the World*, *ut* A § 9.

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts and Aids thereto —*v.* K § 127.

Translated Texts —for Minor Texts (and Aids) *v.* K § 127.

[Milinda Panho] tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* *Questions of King Milinda*, v. i. [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 90
The most interesting, import., and fr. an artistic pt. of view meritorious, of the non-canon. bkts. of Pall Buddh. liter., consistg. of a set of discussions, in dialogue form, of pts. of difficulty in the Buddh. system, ill. by parallels and similes taken fr. contemp. life and fr. anc. liter. The chief questioner is the historic Græco-Indian king MENANDER, well-known to numismatists (whose identity was first establ. by Sir Alex. CUNNINGHAM).

Selections.

BOWDEN, E. M. [ed.] *The Imitation of Buddha*; w. pref. Sir Edwin Arnold 2/6 16° Methuen [91] 92

Translated quotations fr. Buddhist literature for each day in the year.

NEUMANN, K. E. [tr.] *Buddhistische Anthologie* [tr. fr. the Pâli canon] 6m. 8° Brill, Leyden 92

Founded entirely on original and hitherto untranslated sources.

Relation of Christianity to Buddhism—*v.* A § 134: Christianity comp. w. Other Relig.

Hinduism.

Texts, Translated Texts and Aids—*v.* K § 124 ¶ 9: Philosophy.

Treatises.

LYALL, Sir Alf. *Natural Religion in India* [Rede Lect. 1891] 1/-; cl. 2/- c 8° Camb. Press 91
" " *Hinduism—in Religious Systems of the World*, *ut* A § 9.

Sikhism.

PINCOTT, Fred. Sikhism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Brahmo Somaj [Hindu sect of monotheists founded by RAMOHUN ROY (1774-1833)].

BAYNES, Herb. —*his* Evolution of Religious Thought in Modern India *conts. a full account of the Brahmo Somaj* 1/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 89
8° Calcutta 89

DEVENDRANATH TAGORE The Offering of, tr. Mohini M. Chatterji
Conts. the farewell words to the Brahmo churches of the aged writer, who for over 40 years has been the leading spirit and official president of the Adi-Brahmo Somaj, wh. was the pioneer of all the Brahmo churches in India.

15. PARSISM (ZOROASTRIANISM).**Treatises.**

BANG, Dr. W. Die Religion des Avesta [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Relig.] Aschendorff, Münster, *in prep.*
BRODBECK, A. Zoroaster: Beitrag z. vergl. Gesch. d. Religionen 8m. 8° Friedrich, Lpzg. 93
CASARELLI, L. C. Philosophy of the Mazdayasnian Religion under the Sassanides [tr.] 16/- 8° Bombay 89

An epitome of the doctrines of the Zoroastrian philos. and religion in the Persian empire from A.D. 226 to 651: good and evil spirits, cosmology, ethics, eschatology, chiefly deriv. fr. the *Bundahish* [ut B. 3, A § 15.]

*DARMESTER, Prof. Jas. The Religion of the Parsis [Hibbert Lectures 1892] 8° Williams *in prep.*
Scribner, N.Y.

MILLS, Dr. L. H. Zoroastrianism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
NAOROJI, Dadabhai The Parsi Religion—*in* Religious Systems of the World. *ut* A § 9.

Texts (and Aids thereto.)

Original Texts (and Aids)—*v.* K § 131: Zend Literature, and K § 132: Pahlavi Literature.

Translated Texts (and Aids)—*for* Minor Texts and Aids *v.* K §§ 131-132.

*Avesta trad. Prof. Jas. Darmesteter, 3 vols. [Annales du Musée Guimet] ea. 20f. 8° Leroux, Paris 92; 92; 93
A new tr. in Fch. (v. B. 3, A § 15 for his prev. Engl. tr. made in conj. w. Dr. L. H. MILLS), based upon the latest discovs. of MSS., w. an Intro. (129 pp.) on hist. of Zoroast. studies, the *Avesta* and its interpret., the priests, rites, *Gathas*, and descr. of the ceremonial details wh. accomp. the recit. of the text dur. celebr. of the liturgy, together w. some 3000-4000 short footnotes, special intros. and appendices for the scholar. The *Prix Decennial* (50,000 fr.), awarded every alternate yr. by one of the 5 branches of the Institut. "for the work or discovery best calculated to honour or profit the country, wh. may have been produced during the last 10 yrs.," has been adjudged to Prof. DARMESTER for this wk. and his *Chants Pop. des Afghans* [ut K § 136].

Collection.

WEST, Dr. E. W. [tr.] Pahlavi Texts, translated, vol. iv. [Contents of the *Nasks*] [Sac. Bks. of East] 8° 15/- Clar. Press 92
83.75 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.

Bábí-ism

—*v.* A § 12: Mohammedanism, *sub voc.* Bábí-ism.

Kabbala

—*v.* A § 12: Semitic Religions (FRANCK).

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.**16. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGIOS): GENERAL TREATISES.**

Works on Introductions and the Higher Criticism of SEPARATE BOOKS or PARTS of the Bible are classed with the COMMENTARIES, A §§ 25-43.

Whole Bible.

CORNELY+KNABENBAUER+de HUMMELAUER, R.+Jos. Fr. [S.-J.] etc.—*in their* Cursus Script. Sacr., *ut* A § 24.
Introductio Generalis, sive de U.T. canonis, textus, interpret. historia, 12/6, '86; *Introductio Specialis* in singulos Libros Vet. Test., 2 pts., 12/6, '87; *Introductio Specialis* in sing. Libr. Nov. Test., 12/6, '86.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [*Gloss*; ed.] Plain Introductions to the Bks. of the Bible, 2 vols. 7/- c 8° Cassell 93; 93
Books of the Old Testament, 3/6, '93; *Books of the New Testament*, 3/6, '93.

Old Testament: Entire.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism c 8° 7/6 Unwin 92
82.50 Whitaker, N.Y.

In 2 pts. (1) *The David Narratives*, (2) *The Bk. of Psalms*; w. an anal. of *Bks. of Samuels* (showing the distinctness of the diff. docum. of wh. they are composed) and a chap. on Inspiration of the Psalmists, wherein he grants, *e.g.* that Pindar, the Vedas, Dante, Browning, were "inspired," being an essay in reconciliation, but partly a contrib. to criticism, carrying on the wk. begun in his *Jeremiah* [ut B. 3, A § 24] and his *Hallowing of Criticism* [ut B. 3, A § 108].

" " Founders of Old Testament Criticism 7/6 c 8° Methuen 93

A ser. of histor., biogr. and crit. studies of scholars of the last 100 yrs. who have founded the new method of studying the O.T., beg. w. EICHHORN and GEDDES and closing w. EWALD, KUHNEN, Robertson SMITH, SAYCE, DRIVER (to whom 124 out of 372 pp. are given), etc. Practically a histor. sketch of the "Higher Criticism."

*DRIVER, Prof. S. R. [B.-C.] An Introduction to the Literature of the Old Testament [Intern. Theol. Lib.] p 8° 12/- Clark, Ed. 91
82.50 Scribner, N.Y.

An account of the sources, date, authorship, and general character of the var. bks., an outline of each being given, then a literary analysis (the var. pts. bg. assigned to their sources), and finally an inquiry into the date of the sources and of the Book in its pres. form. Learned, candid, considerate, and on the whole the conclusions are those of the prevailing school of modern criticism, tho' w. important modifcns.: Can. DRIVER is somewhat conservative on the *Psalter*, and, tho' less so, also on the *Pentateuch* (the anal. of this latter is very complete).

" " Sermons on Subjects connected with the Old Testament 6/- c 8° Methuen 92
Intended as a Supplement to the above, indicating its spiritual validity. 12 sermons and an Introduct.

Digitized by Google

HOERNING, Reinhart [ed.] Descript. & Coll. of 6 Karaite MSS. of Portions of Hebr. Bible in Arab. char. 42/6 r 4° Brit. Mus. (Williams) 89
 In 42 facs., with a complete reproduction of one (*Exod.* I., I-viii., 3).

Samaritan Pentateuch [first brought to Europe, A.D. 1623, by Pietro de la VALLE]

PETERMANN, H. [ed.] Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nabulsiianos repert. 8° Moeser, Berlin 82-91 in prog.

New Parts: Pt. II.: *Exodus* 15m. '80; III.: *Leviticus* 12m. '83; IV.: *Numbers* 15m. '85; V.: *Deuteronomy* 15m. '91.

Greek Version [Septuagint, B.C. 277].

NESTLE, Dr. E. [ed.] Vet. Test. Graec. Codd. Vat. et Sinait. cum text. recepto collati 5m. 8° Brockhaus, Leipzig. [80] 87

*SWETE, Prf. Hy. B. [ed.] The Old Testament in Greek acc. to Septuagint, vol. ii. [1 *Chron.-Tobit*] 8° 7/8 Camb. Press
 \$2.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

Supplies the text of the Vatican MS. (where that falls of Alexandrine codex, falling both of the uncial consid. next in value), w. full crit. appar. of variants of other MSS. wh. have been crit. edit. Makes no attempt to settle the orig. text, but supplies an accur. record of what has been handed down as the texts. A larger ed. is in contemplation, to comprize the same text, but w. the variations of all the uncial MSS., of the most import. cursives, of versions, and of quotations made by PHILO and others.

Concordance —v. A § 22, s.v. Concordances (HATCH+REDPATH).

Theban.

MASPERO, G. [ed.] Fragments de la Version Thébaine de l'Ancien Testament 20f. 8° Leroux, Paris 91

New Testament.

HOOLE, Rev. C. H. [C.-E.] Acct. of some MSS. of the N.T. in Lib. of Christchurch, Oxon. [hitherto ined.] 1/- 8° Clar. Press 92

Greek Codices.

Codex Bezae ["D"]; 5-6 cent.].

Chase, Prf. F. H. [C.-E.] The Old Syriac Element in the Text of the Codex Bezae 7/6 nt. (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 93

A fresh investigation into the character of the text, esp. in regard to *Acts of Apostles*, throwing light on questions regarding origins of N.T. and early missionary efforts of the Church.

Harris, Dr. J. Rendel A Study of the Codex Bezae

[Texts and Studies] 8° 7/6 nt. Camb. Press

The *Codex Bezae* is a MS. of the *Gospels* and *Acts* w. Gk. on one side and Lat. on the other. Critics of last cent. regarded the Lat. as the orig. text, and the Gk. as dependent on it. Recent critics take the opposite view (w. Intro. to SCRIVENER'S edn., nt B.E. A § 17), but Dr. HARRIS reverts to the old opinion, and gives his reasons here.

Codex Evangelium 604 [Scrivener = Evan. 700 of Gregory; 12 cent.; Egerton MS. 2610 in Brit. Mus.].

Hoskier, Herm. C. Account and Collation of Gk. Codex Evangelium 604; 2 facs. 21/- nt, r 8° Nutt 90

An exhaustive collation and analysis of the MS., wh. is an interesting text, w. good miniatures of the 4 evangelists. The author's appendices contain collations of a MS. of xii. cent. in author's possession and others in Paris, Cheltenham, Basel, Geneva, Harvard and Andover, U.S.A., in all cases fr. personal inspection. By a friend and disciple of Dr. BURTON, to whom the bk. is dedicated. Mr. HOSKIER states that in 1893 ab. 2000 MSS. of Gk. N. T. (many of course only fragments) had been collated, in 1890 3,555, an increase of 75 per cent.

Codex Laudianus ["E"]; Oxford].

Chase, Prf. F. H. [C.-E.] —in his Old Syriac Element in Text of Codex Bezae, *ut supra*.

A good deal of attention is given in this work to *Codex Laudianus*.

Codex Vaticanus ["B"]; 4 cent.; in Rome]—v. *supra*, s.v. Whole Bible, Greek Codices.

Greek Texts.

LLOYD, Chas. [ed.] Novum Test. Graece

f 8° 3/- Clar. Press

With 3 appendices by Prf. W. SANDAY. Prettily printed on the "Oxford India-paper," (a thin but opaque paper used by the Clarendon Press for several of their pocket volumes).

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Testamentum Novum Graece: Prolegomena by Dr. C. R. Gregory, v. A § 18, s.v. New Test.

Syriac Codex [the newly-discovered codex of Gospels].

Gibson, [Mrs.] Marg. D. How the Codex was Found; 2 ill.

3/6 c nt. 8° Macmillan & B., Camb. 93

A narrative, fr. Mrs. LEWIS' Journals, of 2 visits to Sinai (1892, 1893), contg. acc. of discov. of the MS. at Convent of St. Catherine's, Mt. Sinai, a recent Gk. descr. of Sinai fr. Perikles GREGORIADOS, and extra. fr. Journal of St. SYLVIA of Aquitaine (4 cent.). Mrs. GIBSON is sister of Mrs. LEWIS, and accompanied her. Facs. of MS. as front.

Latin Codices.

Codex Sangallensis [A; 9 cent.].

Harris, Dr. J. Rendel The Codex Sangallensis: a study in text of Old Latin Gospels

3/- r 8° Camb. Press 91

Old Latin Biblical Texts

8 4° Clar. Press
 Macmillan, N.Y. 83-88 in prog.

No. i. *Gosp. acc. to Matthew* (fr. the St. Germain MS. (g.)) Prf. Jno. WORDSWORTH 6/- (\$1.50 nt.) 83

No. ii. *Portions of Gospels of Mark and Math.* (fr. Bobbio MS. (k.) etc.) WORDSWORTH + Prf. Wm. SANDAY + H. J. WHITE 21/- (\$5.25 nt.) 85

No. iii. *The Four Gospels* (fr. Munich MS. (q.)) H. J. WHITE 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) 88

With a fragm. fr. *John* in Hofbibl., Vienna (*Cod. Lat.* 502).

Latin Version [Vulgate, A.D. 385].

WORDSWORTH + WHITE, ^{Bp. Jos.}_{Prf. H. J.} [eds.] Novum Test. nostri Iesu Christi Latine, sec. edit. S. Hieronymi,

fasc. i.-iii. 20/- (\$8.40 nt.) 4° Clar. Press

I.: *Evang. sec. Mattheum*.. 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) '85 | II.: *Evang. sec. Marcum*.. 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.) '91 | III.: *Evang. sec. Lucan*.. 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) '93

Anglo-Saxon.

BRIGHT, Prf. Jas. W. [Am.; ed.] The Gospel of St. Luke in Anglo-Saxon

f 8° 5/- Clar. Press
 Macmillan, N.Y. 93

Edited from the MSS., with introduction, notes and glossary.

Gothic [ULFILAS (4 cent.)]—v. K § 226.

A §§ 18-19

18. TEXTUAL CRITICISM: ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

Treatises on the Texts of INDIVIDUAL BOOKS are classed with the COMMENTARIES (A §§ 25-43 *passim*), on the INDIVIDUAL MSS. with the MSS. (A § 17).

Whole Bible.

- ABBOTT, Prf. Thos. K. Essays chiefly on the Original Texts of Old and New Testaments 10/6 8° Longman 92
 A coll. of repr. magazine arts. contg. a remarkable attack on HATCH'S *Biblical Greek* [ut **B. B.** A § 22] wherein the author protests agst. his often arbitrary use of the LXX. The other essays are on the Massoretic text, the sacrificial sense of *וַתִּשָּׁח*, the lang. of Galilee in time of Xt., histor. evidence of the miracle of Holy Thorn, and on certain text-critical problems of O. T.

Old Testament.

- BUHL, Prf. Frz. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament, ut A § 20.
 Of considerable value here.

History of Old Testament Criticism—v. A § 16 (CHEYNE, *Founders of O. T. Criticism*).

New Testament.

- *GREGORY, Dr. Casp. R. Prolegomena to Tischendorf's Nov. Test. Græce: ed. octava, v. III. pt. ii. 8m. 50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90
 This 2nd pt. of the *Proleg.* has appeared 6 yrs. after the 1st, and 16 after the death of TISCHENDORF. It conts. a suppl. to the 1st, giving list of uncial MSS., enumeration of cursives and lectionaries, the whole occup. c. 350 pp. of sm. print, w. notices of 2,800 of the minor copies. The descriptions are minutely accurate and the account fairly full. A further pt. is to follow.

The Revision of 1881-1885.

- WHITNEY, S. W. [Am.] The Revisers' Greek Text, 2 vols. \$5 f 8° Silver, *Boston* 92
 A crit. exam. of certain readings (textual and marginal) in orig. Gk. of N. T. adopted by the (Anglo-Amér.) revisers.

19. UNCANONICAL AND APOCRYPHAL SCRIPTURES (JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN)
TEXTS, TRANSLATIONS and TREATISES.

Collectively

—v. also A § 55 (esp. *Texts and Studies*).

- BALL, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.; ed.] The Apocrypha [Suppl. to Variorum Bible] 6/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 92
 An excell. edn., w. the best various readings and renderg. fr. the best authorities, and a good deal of orig. comment, more so than was the case w. the *Variorum Bible*
 BERNARD, Rev. J. H. —in The Liter. of the Second Century [popular]—ut A § 129.
 DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Pseudoepigrapha: acc. of certain Apoc. wrsgs. of Jews and early Xtns. p 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* 91
 JAMES, M. R. [ed.] Apocrypha Anecdota [Texts and Studies] 8° 3/3 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
 A coll. of 13 Apocryphal bks. and fragms., here first ed. fr. MSS.

Individually.

Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha.

- LIPSIUS + BONNET, ^{R. A.}_{M.} [eds.] Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha 12m. 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* 90
Acta Petri, Acta Pauli, Acta Petri et Pauli, Acta Pauli et Thecla, Acta Thaddæi, ed. LIPSIUS.

Enoch, Book of [the original of wh. is now generally agreed to have been in Hebrew].

- BOURIANT, U. [ed.] Réproduction [heliograv.] du MS. d'Enoch et d. Ecrits attrib. à St. Pierre—in
 the Mémoires pub. p. la miss. arch. fr. au Caire, vol. ix., pt. 3. 40 fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 92
 Conts. his edn. (Intro. by A. LODS [of Gk. fragments discov. in winter of 1886-87 at Akhmim, in Egypt, wh. it seems agree w. the text of an unpub. Ethiop. MS. on wh. Rev. K. H. CHARLES bases his tr. [ut *infra*]). They unfortunately cont. only parts of the first 28 chaps., but sufficient to prove that the Ethiop. text used by Abp. LAWRENCE in his tr. [(1881) 83. ut **B. B.** A § 19], and edit. by A. DILLMANN [6m. 50 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 1851; tr. ut **B. B.** A § 19], is much inferior to that wh. CHARLES uses. BOURIANT considers the MS. belongs to 8 or 9 cent. He promises an edn. of photo. facss. of the papyri.

- CHARLES, Rev. R. H. [tr.] The Book of Enoch: translated 8° 16/- Clar. Press 93
 A tr. fr. DILLMANN'S Ethiopic text [ut *supra*, s. n. BOURIANT], revised by other hitherto uncollated Ethiop. MSS. and w. the Gizeh and other Gk. and Lat. fragments, and the Slavonic version, wh. are here pub. in full. Intro., notes, appendices and indices.

- GOLDSCHMIDT, L. Das Buch Henoch a. d. Aethiop. in d. ursprüngl. hebraische Abfassungssprache zurückübers. [w. Germ. Intro. and notes] 5m. 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93

- HALÉVY, Jos. [tr.] —has in prep. a crit. Heb. tr. based on Dillmann's Ethiop. text.
 LODS, Rev. Ad. [ed.] Le Livre d'Hénoch: fragms. grecs découverts à Akhmim [thesis; 190 pp.] 15fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

The newly-discov. Gk. fragments, w. crit. notes, in wh. he relies on DILLMANN'S text.

- ” ” L'Evangile et l'Apocalypse de Pierre: les rectifications à apporter au texte grec du livre d'Enoch 3f. 50 s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93
 MORFILL, W. R. [tr.] —has a tr. of the Slavonic version [v. *sup.*, s. nom. Charles, note] in prep.

Hermas Pastor.

- HILGENFELD, Dr. Adolf [ed.] Hermæ Pastor Græce integrum ambitu primum ed. 4m. 8° Weigel, *Leipzig* 87
 TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels—ut A § 131.

Jubilees, Book of.

- CHARLES, Rev. R. H. [ed. and tr.]—has an edn. of Ethiopic text, w. Eng. tr., notes and appendices, in prep.
 To be based on MSS. in Brit. Mus. and Paris, which are more complete than those used by DILLMANN.

A §§ 20-21

- Peter, St., Gospel acc. to* [a fragm. of the Gk. text, newly recovered in Egypt].
 Apocryphal Gospel of St. Peter: Greek text, revised [w. some corrns. of the MS.] 1/- 8° Macmillan 93
 BARNES, Rev. W. E. [tr.] —his Canon. and Uncanon. Gosp. [ut A § 131] *conts. a tr.*
 BOURIANT, U. [ed.] —his ed. of Bk. of Enoch [ut supra] is followed by the Gosp. acc. to St. Peter.
 Cambridge Press [pubs.] —has a revised text, w. English tr., in prep.
 v. GEBHARDT, Oscar [ed.] Bruchstücke d. Evangeliums u. d. Apokalypse des Petrus 12m.50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpzg.* 93
 A facsimile edn., from a photograph of the MS. at Gizch: 10 plates and 52 pp. text (in German).
 LODS, Rev. Ad. [ed. and tr.] Evangelii sec. Petrum et Petri Apocalypseos quae supersunt 4fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93
 A good edn. of text, w. full statem. of all information about them to be gathered fr. early writers. Notes and Latin tr.
 HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel A Popular Account of the Gospel of Peter 2/6 c 8° Hodder [92] 93
 With translation. A scholarly bk., and, tho' styled "popular," too technical for the reader not versed in N.T. Introduction.
 ROBINSON + JAMES, Prf. I. A. [eds.] The Gospel acc. to Peter and the Revelation of Peter 3/- nt. c 8° Camb. Press [92] 93
 Dn. M. R. [C.E.]
 Two lectures on the newly-recovered fragments, containing text and tr., the latter interspersed in sections thro' the lectures.
 v. SCHUBERT, Prf. H. Gospel of St. Peter: synopt. tables, w. tr. and crit. appar.; tr. Rev. Jno. Macpherson [F.-Ch.] 1/6 nt. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
 SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] The Akhmim Fragment of the Gospel of St. Peter, w. intro. & notes 5/- nt. (\$1.60 nt.) 8° Macmillan 93
 Revised text w. Intro. (summarizing the best opinion and information and comparing it with other apocryph. bks.) and notes based on his 1893 lectures at Cambridge.
 Facs. front. after heliogr. reprod. by Leroux, *ut supra*.
Psalms of the Pharisees [= Psalms of Solomon].
 RYLE + JAMES, Prf. E. H. [C.-E.] The Psalms of the Pharisees; w. tr., intro. and notes 8° 15/- Camb. Press 91
 Dn. M. R. [C.E.] \$3.75 nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.*
 Gk. text revised: pub. for first time in England. A coll. of psalms, comp. c. 40 B.C., breathing hostility to the Hellenizing Sadducees and modelled after the national Psalter, prob. of Pharisaic origin and tr. fr. Hebrew (though Hilgenfeld is in favour of a Gk. original). An interesting link betw. the O. and N.T.'s, tho' of chief importance for the Messianic prophecy cont. in Ps. xvii. and xviii. The Edrs. say "The Messiah of this Psalm (xvii.) is not divine. Divinely appointed, divinely raised up, endowed w. divine gifts he is; but he is nothing more than man." Text based on 4 MSS. at Vienna, Copenh., Moscow and Paris.
Rest of the Words of Baruch: rev. text, w. intro. Prf. J. Rendel Harris 5/- 8° Camb. Press. 90
 A Christian Apocalypse of year 136 A.D.

20. CANON OF SCRIPTURE.

Most works on BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION [ut A § 16] deal with this subject.

Whole Bible.

- Book by Book: Popular Studies on the Canon of Holy Scripture 7/6 p 8° Isbister 92
 Popular arts by Bp. of RIPON, Bp. of WORCS., Dn. of GLOUCS., Can. MACLEAR, Archd. FARRAR, Prf. Marcus DODS, Prf. Stanley I. LEATHES, Prf. J. ROBERTSON, Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON, Prf. Wm. SANDAY, Prf. G. SALMON, Prf. Wm. MILLIGAN, and Prf. W. G. ELMSLIE, to each of whom has been allotted a bk. or group of bks.
 SMYTH, [Dr.] J. Paterson How we got our Bible; 8 ill. c 8° 1/- Bagster [86] 93
 An excellent and deservedly popular bk., conveying an intelligent and informed conception of the hist. of the formation of the Biblical Canon.
 " " How God Inspired the Bible 2/6 c 8° Bagster [92] 92
 " " The Old Documents and the New Bible; 11 ill. 2/6 c 8° " [90] 90
 Gives an admirably clear and lively acc. of Hebrew writing, earlier and later; of the formation of the Massoretic text; of the use for purposes of textual criticism of the Talmud and the Targums; and of the hist. of the more important versions, the LXX., the Syriac, the Vulgate.
 TALBOT, Can. R. T. [Durh.; C.-E.] Our Bible: how it has come to us 1/6 c 8° Isbister 93
 Pop. acc. of Bible before and after invent. of prtng., of the var. trss., translators, and of Canon of Script.

Old Testament.

- BUHL, Prf. Frz. Canon and Text of the Old Test., tr. Rev. Jno. Macpherson [F.-Ch.] 8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.* 92
 Tr. fr. Danhb. A succinct yet comprehensive crit. digest of the results of recent study, by the successor to the Lpz. chair of late Frz. DELITZSCH; with many literary references, increased by Engl. bks. in Engl. edn. More valuable on the Text than on the Canon.
 MULLEN, Bp. Tobias [Erie; Am. R.-C.] The Canon of the Old Testament c 8° \$3 nt. Pustet, *N.Y.* 92
 RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. [C.-E.] Introduction to the History of the Canon of the Old Test. 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
 Traces historically the gradual growth and formation of the Hebr. Canon of Script., wh. passed through a very similar course of develt. to that of the N.T. The liter. of O.T. is dated acc. to the conclusions of the critical school, and the bk. is throughout candid and liberal, but claims that the general recognition wh. the Hebr. Bible received fr. Christ and His apostles suffices to invest it w. divine authority.

New Testament.

- BARNES, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels—ut A § 131, s.v. Gospels.
 WYNNE, Prf. F. R. —in The Liter. of the Second Cent. [ut A § 129] gives acc. of gradual growth of N.T. Canon.

21. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK.

Printed Editions: Generally.

- British Museum: Catalogue of the Bibles, pt. i. [by Russell Martineau] 4/- r 4° British Museum 92
 This Pt. is devoted to *Complete Bibles in all Languages*; c. 2,700 separ. titles or entries.
 PRIME, Wendell [Am.] Fifteenth Century Bibles: a study in bibliography \$1.50 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 89
 Incl. the Latin Bibles, and the earliest vernacular Bibles (Germ., Ital., Dutch, French, Bohem.), down to A.D. 1,500.

SUPPL.

A § 22

Translations (chiefly modern).

- CUST, Dr. R. N. Bible Translations 2/6 c 8° Stock 90
 A useful catalogue of all the known langs. and dialects into wh. the Bible or any pt. of it has been tr. up to June 1890, in 3 lists: 1. langs. in alphab. order (26); and 2. dialects, 2. these langs. grouped geograph., 3. these langs. classif. in continents acc. to their linguistic families. It does not give different versions in the same lang., wh., for bibliographic purposes, is a loss. Author is Hon. Govr. of Brit. and For. Bible Soc.
- MURRAY, Rev. A. W. The Bible in the Pacific 6/- c 8° Nisbet 89
 An acc. of the various trss. in the Polynesian dialects, w. incidents of his missionary life.

Hieroglyphic Bibles.

- CLOUSTON, W. A. Hieroglyphic Bibles *in prep.*
 The 1st Engl. version was pub. in London c. 1780, and went thro' 20 edns. down to 1812. The invention, however, was not English, similar bks. having been known many yrs. previously in Germ., Holland and Denmark, the parent having been pub. at Augsburg in 1687 *sub. tit.* "*Geistliche Hebräisch-Einbildungen*," etc.

Latin Bible (Vulgate ; A.D. 385).

- COPINGER, W. A. The First Half-Century of the Latin Bible ; 54 facss. [only 250 printed] 56/6 24° Quaritch 92
 A bibliogr. acc. of the Lat. Bibles fr. 1450 to 1550, giving a collation of each and facss. (unreduced) of 54 of the most important (incl. the Gutenberg and Pfister, the 42-line and 36-line): an appendix gives, in tabulated form, a chronolog. list of the Lat. Bibles prod. in 16th cent. (438 in no.). The list of 15 cent. Vulgates is v. cpl., enumerating 124 edns. and 14 spurious edns. (of wh. 68 are in his own collection) against Hain's 106 edns. and 3 spurious edns.

English Versions.

- DOBSON, W. T. History of the Bassandyne Bible ; w. notes 7/6 8° Blackwood 87
 A history of the first-printed Bible in Scotland, w. notices of the early printers of Edinb., and 18 facs. ill., printer's marks, etc.
- EDGAR, Dr. Andr. The Bibles of England 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 89
 A popular account of the principal English versions.

American Editions.

- WRIGHT, Rev. Jno. [Am.] The Early Bibles of America ; 6 facs. titles 5/- nt. c 8° Gay & Bird 93
 Bibliographical and to some extent also biographical. Of no great value. 50 copies on L. P. 10/6 nt.

22. BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, CONCORDANCES, ETC.

For HEBREW PHILOLOGY GENERALLY, v. K § 117 ; for CHALDEE and ARAMAIC, v. K § 108.

Whole Bible.

- ABBOTT, Prf. Thos. K. Essays chiefly on Orig. Texts of O. and N.T.—*ut* A § 18.

Concordance.

- STRONG, Dr. Jas. Exhaustive Concordance to the Bible [c. 1700 pp.] 4° Hodder *in prep.*

Old Testament.*Hebrew, Chaldee and Aramaic.**Dictionary.*

- *GESENIUS, Wilh. Hebrew and English Lex. of O. T., tr. Edw. Robinson, ed. Prf. Frcs. Brown [Am.] + Prf. S. R. Driver + Prf. Chas. A. Briggs [Am.], pts. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 s 4° Clar. Press 92 ; 93 *in prg.*
 [to Garash]
 Pract. a new work based on the *Thesaurus* of GESENIUS as completed by E. RÖDIGER [*ut* B. B. K § 117] and with use of latest edns. of GESENIUS' *Hebr. ab. d. Alt. Test.* An indispensable wk. Will occupy 10 pts.

Grammar.

- BALL, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.] The Merchant Taylors' Hebrew Grammar [a good book] 6/- 8° Bagster [77] 82
 Hebrew Primer [exercises, readings, pieces for compos.] 6/- 8° "
 DAVIS, A. The Hebrew Accents of the Twenty-one Books of the Bible 3/6 nt. c 8° Nutt 92
- Vulgate.*
 SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Vulgatæ Editionis Græcitæ 7m. 50 8° Vieweg, Quedlinb. 91

*Concordance.**Greek Versions [Septuagint (B.C. 277), etc.].*

- HATCH + REDPATH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] Concord. to the Septuagint and other Gk. Verss. of Old. Test., pt. i.-ii. 4° ea. 2/- Clar. Press 92
 H. A. [eds.] ea. 85 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
 To be cpl. in 6 pts. at 2/-: subscr. for whole (till pub. of pt. v.) 84/-. The texts used are those of *Cod. Alex. A.*, *Cod. Vat. B.*, that of *Cod. Sin. S.*, and that of the *Sixtine Edn.* of 1587 R. It includes the Apocrypha. Pt. ii. brings the wk. down to *εἰς αἰῶνος*. A lasting monument of English scholarship.

New Testament.*Dictionary.*

- HICKIE, W. J. Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament 3/- (75c., nt.) pott 8° Macmillan 93
 A handy little volume, compiled on sound principles fr. the latest and best authorities.

Grammar and Style.

- HARPER + WEIDNER, Dr. W. R. [Am.] Introductory New Testament Greek Method 7/6 8° Nutt 90
 Prf. R. F. [Am.] Contains also a manual comprizing text and vocab. of Gospel of John, and list of words.
- ROBERTS, Prf. Alex. A Short Proof that Greek was the Language of Christ Gardner, Paisley, *in prep.*
- SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The Language of the New Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder 90
 [C.-E.] The Writers of the New Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder 90
 Two candid and sober little bks., the former describing the common type wh. is to be found in all the writers, the latter dealing with the style and lang. of each.

23. BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS (THEORY OF INTERPRETATION).

Vide also A § 16: Introduction to the Bible. EXEGETICAL WORKS *are classed with* COMMENTARIES, A §§ 25-43 *passim*.

Old Testament.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

SMITH, Prf. Geo. A. [F.-Ch.] The Preaching of the Old Testament to the Age

The inaug. addr. on author's induction to chair of Hebr. and O. T. Exegesis in F. Church Coll., Glasgow. An expos. of the value and interest of O. T. study.

1/- c 8° Hodder

93

New Testament.

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. How to Read the New Testament—in *his* Essays and Addresses

c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein
5/- Scribner, N.Y. [89] 90

24. BIBLICAL EXEGESIS: COMMENTARIES ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTS.: ENTIRE. SERIES.

Whole Bible.

Series.

*Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges, ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.]; maps, etc.

12° Camb. Press
Macmillan N.Y. 90 *sqg. in prg.*

New Vols.:

Exodus and Nehemiah Prf. H. E.

RYLE [ut A § 27] 4/6 (91.25) 93

Psalms Prf. A. F. KIRKPATRICK

[ut A § 28] 3/6 (90c.) 91

**Ezekiel* Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON

[ut A § 30] 5/- (\$1.25) 92

Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi Dn.

J. J. S. PEROWNE [ut A § 31]

3/6 (90c.) 90

Galatians Dr. E. H. PEROWNE

[ut A § 39] 1/6 (40c.) 90

Philippians Rev. H. C. G.

MOULE [ut A § 30] 2/6 (60c.) 89

Coloss. and Philem. [ut A § 39] Rev.

H. C. G. MOULE 2/- (50c.) 93

Thessalonians G. G. FINDLAY [ut

A § 39] 2/- (50c.) 91

Revelation Rev. G. A. SIMCOX

[ut A § 43] 3/- (80c.) 90

CORNELY + KNABENBAUER + de HUMMELAUER, ^{R.+Jos.}_{Fr.} etc. [S.-J.] *Cursus Scripturae Sacrae v.p.* 8° Lethiellieux, Paris 86-92 *in prg.*
By several priests of the Society of Jesus.

Part I. Libri Introductii.

Vol. i. *Intro. Generalis* ... 12fr. 86

Vol. ii. *Intro. Specialis Vet. Test.*

2 pts. 18fr. 87

Vol. iii. *Intro. Specialis Nov. Test.*

12fr. 86

Part II. Comment. in Vet. Test.

Samuel i.-ii. de HUMMELAUER

7 fr. 50 86

Judges and Ruth de HUMMELAUER

6fr. 50 88

Job KNABENBAUER 10fr. 86

Eccles. and Canticum Canticorum

Gerh. GIETMANN 9fr. 50 90

Minor Prophets, 2 pts. .. KNABEN-

BAUER 15fr. 87

Isaiah, 2 pts. KNABENBAUER

18fr. 50 87; 88

Jeremiah, KNABENBAUER 10fr. 50 89

Ezekiel KNABENBAUER 9fr. 90

Daniel, Lament. and Baruch

8fr. 50 92

Part III. Comment. in Nov. Test.

Paul's Epistles to Corinthians, 2 pts.

CORNELY 20fr. 60 90; 91

*Expositor's Bible, ed. Dr. W. Robertson Nicoll [Eng.-Presb.]: to occupy 40 v. : 6 v. ann. c 8°

ea. 7/6 Hodder

ea. \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. 88-93 *in prg.*

Genesis Prf. Marcus DODS [F.-Ch.]

[ut A § 25] 88

Exodus Dn. G. A. CHADWICK [ut

A § 25] 90

Leviticus Prf. S. H. KELLOGG

[Canad.] [ut A § 25] 91

Joshua Prf. W. G. BLAICKIE [F.-Ch.]

[ut A § 25] 93

Judges and Ruth Dr. R. A. WAT-

SON [ut A § 25] 90

Samuel i.-ii., 2 v. Prf. W. G.

BLAICKIE [F.-Ch.] [ut A § 26]

88; 88

Kings i. Archd. F. W. FARRAR

[ut A § 26] 93

Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther Prf.

W. F. ADENEY [ut A § 27] ... 93

Job Dr. R. A. WATSON [ut A § 28] 92

Psalms, 2 vol. Dr. Alex. MACLAREN

[ut A § 28] 92; 93

Proverbs Rev. R. F. HORTON (Cong.)

[ut A § 29] 91

Ecclesiastes Dr. Sam. COX (Bapt.)

[ut A § 29] 91

Isaiah, 2 vols. Rev. G. A. SMITH

[ut A § 30] 89; 91

Jeremiah Rev. C. J. BALL [ut

A § 30] 90

Daniel Prf. J. M. FULLER [ut

A § 30] 93

Matthew Dr. J. MONRO GIBSON

[ut A § 34] 90

Mark Dn. G. A. CHADWICK

(*Armagh*) [ut A § 35] 88

Luke Rev. Hy. BURTON [ut A § 36] 90

John, 2 vols. Prf. Marcus DODS

[F.-Ch.] [ut A § 37] 91; 92

Acts, 2 vols. Prf. G. T. STOKES

[ut A § 38] 91; 92

Corinthians i. Prf. Marcus DODS

[F.-Ch.] [ut A § 39] 89

Galatians Prf. G. G. FINDLAY [ut

A § 39] 89

Ephesians Prf. G. G. FINDLAY

[ut A § 39] 92

Philippians Prf. R. RAINY [ut

A § 39] 93

Colossians Dr. Alex. MACLAREN

[ut A § 39] 88

Thessalonians Rev. Jas. DENNEY

[ut A § 39] 92

Pastoral Epp. Dr. Alf. PLUMMER

[ut A § 40] 89

Hebrews Prf. T. C. EDWARDS [ut

A § 41] 88

Epp. of James and Jude Dr. Alf.

PLUMMER [ut A § 42] 91

Epp. of John Bp. W. ALEXANDER

(*Derry*) [ut A § 42] [89] 89

Revelation Prf. Wm. MILLIGAN [ut

A § 43] 89

Handbooks for Bib. Classes & Private Students, ed. Prf. Marcus Dods [F.-Ch.] + Dr. Alex. Whyte [C.-S.] v.p. 12° Clark, Edin.

Scribner, N.Y. 89-93 *in prg.*

New Vols.—Commentaries:—

Exodus, 2 vols. Dr. Jas.

MCGREGOR [ut A § 25] ea. 2/-

(80c.) 89

Minor Prophets (6 *Intermediate*)

Prf. G. C. M. DOUGLAS [ut

A § 31] 1/6 (60c.) 90

John's Gospel, 2 vols. Dr. Geo.

REITH [ut A § 37] ea. 2/-

(80c.) 89

General Subjects:

Biblical Doctrine of Sin [ut A §

127] Dr. Jas. S. CANDLISH

1/6 93

Church and State Rev. A. I.

INNES [ut A § 112] 3/- \$1.20 90

Seven Churches of Asia [ut A § 43]

1/- (40c.) 90

Pulpit Commentary on Old and New Tests., ed. Dn. H. M. Spence + Rev. J. S. Exell

r 8°

ea. \$2 Randolph, N.Y. 88-93 *in prg.*

New Vols.:

Deuteronomy Bp. W. ALEXANDER

(*Derry*) [ut A § 25] 15/- ... 93

Kings ii. Can. G. RAWLINSON [ut

A § 26] 15/- 89

Chron. ii. Prf. P. C. BARKER [ut

A § 26] 15/- 90

Job Can. RAWLINSON [ut A § 28]

21/- 92

Proverbs Rev. W. J. DEANE [ut

A § 29] 15/- 91

Ezekiel Dr. E. H. PLUMPTRE [ut

A § 30] i. 15/-; ii. 12/6

91; 92

Amos, Obad., Jonah, Micah Rev.

W. J. DEANE [ut A § 31] 15/-

93

Luke Dn. H. D. M. SPENCE [ut

A § 36] 2 v. ea. 10/6 [89] 89; 89

Romans Dr. J. BARMBY [ut A § 39]

15/- 90

Peter, John and Jude Rev. B. C.

CAFFIN + Dr. A. PLUMMER +

Dr. S. D. F. SALMOND [ut

A § 43] 15/- 89

Revelation Dr. A. PLUMMER [ut

A § 44] 15/- 90

(With Intro. by Dr. T. RANDELL)

Individual Commentators.

à LAPIDE, Corn. [S.-J.]; c. 1566-1637] *Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam*, 24 vols. [best edition] £12 4° Paris (Nutt) 57-63

Separately, *New Test.*, complete 84/-; *Gospels*, 2 vols., 24/-

Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam, 10 vols.

126/- nt. 4° Paris (Nutt) [59] 74

Commentary, tr. Dr. T. W. Mossman [R.-C.], vols. i.-vi. [Cath. Stand. Lib.]

8° ea. 12/- nt. Hodges

\$18 nt. Benziger, N.Y. [76 *sqg.*] 92-93

Matthew and Mark, 3 vols.; *John's Gosp. and Three Epp.*, 2 vols.; *Luke, Acts* in prep., and rest of N.T. to follow.

A § 25

PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible, vols. xi.-xx.

xi. *Job* 89
 xii. *Psalter* 90
 xiii. *Proverbs* 90

xiv. *Eccles., Song of Sol., Isa.* 91
 i.-xxvi. 91
 xv. *Isa. xxvii. to Jerem. xix.* 91

Mainly homiletic, and only moderately good. To comprize 25 vols. in all.

ca. 8/- Hazell
 ca. \$1.50 Funk, N.Y. 89-93 in prog.
 xx. *Mark and Luke* 93

Miscellaneous Books.

SHUTTER, Rev. Marion D. [Am. Univ.] Wit and Humour of the Bible

c 8° \$1.50 Arena Pb. Co., Bos. 93
7/6 Gay & Bird

The first book on its subject: a poor pioneer, somewhat vulgar, and very dear at its price.

Old Testament.

Preacher's Homiletic Commentary on the Old Testament

8° Dickinson 91 in prog.

New Vol. *Ezekiel*, Revs. D. G. WATT + T. H. LEALE + Geo. BARLOW, 7/6 '91.

Miscellaneous Books.

BARRY, Bp. Alf. [Sydney] The Parables of the Old Testament

4/- p 8° S.P.C.K. 89

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-[B.-C.] Legends of Old Testament Characters, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 15/-] c 8° Macmillan 71

A collection derived from the *Talmud* and other sources.

New Testament: Entire.

Camb. Gk. Test. for Sch., ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [now Bp. of Worcs.]; since 1892 Prf. J. A. Robinson 12° Camb. Press 89

New Vols: *Corinthians* ii. Rev. J. J. Lias [ut A § 39] 3/- (90c.) 92. *Hebrews* Archd. F. W. Farrar [ut A § 41] 3/6 (90c.) 89.*Revelation* Rev. W. H. SIMCOX [ut A § 43] 5/- (\$1.25) 93.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Bible Class Expositions, vols. i.-iii.

ca. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92-93 in prog.

Matthew, 2 vols. [ut A § 34] ..92; 92 | *Luke* [ut A § 36] ..93

Miscellaneous Books.

ABBOT, Prf. Ezra [Am. Unit.] Authorship of the Fourth Gospel, and other Critical Essays

\$3.50 8° Ellis, Boston 88

Twenty dissertations of unequal length, all but one rel. to the N.T., its MSS., editors, revisions, etc. Conts. the valuable paper by late Bp. J. B. LIGHTFOOT [Durh.]. The essay on Fourth Gospel has been pub. separately in England 7/6 8° Hodder.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Durh.; C.-E.] Biblical Miscellanies

[posthum. pubd.] 12/- 8° Macmillan 93

25. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (a): PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, RUTH.

The Hexateuch [Pentateuch and Joshua].

Higher Criticism —v. A § 131.

Genesis.

Commentaries, etc.

*DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] A New Commentary on Genesis [tr.], vol. ii.

8° 10/6 Clark, Edin. 89

His *Comm. on Genesis* [4th edn. (entirely rewritten, 1872)] was then in the van of historical and philological research; and the venerable author has here brought out a new work [*Neuer Comm. üb. d. Genesis*, 12m. 8°, Dörffling u. Franke, Leipzig '88] rather than a new edn. of it, incorporating what 15 yrs. have achieved for illustration and criticism of the text.

DONS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Book of Genesis

[Expositor's Bible] 8° 7/6 Hodder 88

Practical Reflections upon every Verse of the Book of Genesis

4/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 92

Provides brief spirit. or moral reflections on ea. verse or group of verses. Avoids all specul. questions. Pref. by Bp. Edw. KING [Linc.]

Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, Moses.

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Hebrew Twins: vindication of God's ways w. Jacob and Esau

Unwin in prep.

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] World of Faith and Everyday World, as displayed in life of Abraham [tr.]

8° 7/6 Clark, Edin. 91

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Isaac and Jacob: their lives and times

[Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet 90

TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. [C.-E.] The Life and Times of Joseph

[By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] c 8° 2/6 R.T.S. 91

A scholarly little bk., seeking to harmonize the Biblical picture of Joseph and his times w. our recently-acquired monumental evid. Conserv., yet quite trustworthy.

WILLIAMSON, Rev. Alex. Light from Eastern Lands on the Lives of Abraham, Joseph and Moses

3/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

Higher Criticism —v. A § 131.

Exodus.

CHADWICK, Dn. G. A. [C.-E.] The Book of Exodus

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder 90

MCGREGOR, Dr. Jas. [Presb.] The Book of Exodus, 2 vols.

[Hdbks. f. Bible Classes] 12° ca. 2/- Clark, Edin. 89

ca. 80c. Scribner, N.Y.

Leviticus.

Commentary.

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad.] The Book of Leviticus

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder 91

Takes the conservative view of the origin of Leviticus—that it is, mainly at least, of Mosaic authorship: in fact, that the elabor. ritual wh. it describes and enjoins was intended for, and prob. actually practised in the wanderings of, Israel.

Text.

DRIVER, Can. S. R. [C.-E.; ed.] Leviticus—ut A § 17, s.v. Old Test.: Hebrew (HAUPT).

Deuteronomy.*Commentary.*

ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [*Derry*; C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Deuteronomy [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/- \text{ Paul}}{\$2 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 93

The Decalogue.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai the Basis of God's Moral Law c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Isbister}}{\$1.50 \text{ Whittaker, N.Y.}}$ 92

A series of discourses on the Ten Commandments, deliv. at Westm. Abbey fr. Nov. '91 to Jan. '92. A list of bks. on the Commandmts. is added.

WORDSWORTH, Eliz. The Decalogue 4/6 c 8° Longman 93

A ser. of addresses del. to lady students on Sund. evgs. at Lady Margaret Hall, Oxon., by the Principal, on *The World, The Flesh, The Devil, etc.* Forms a useful adjunct to lessons on the Catechism.

Joshua.*Commentary.*

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Book of Joshua [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 93

Life.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Joshua : his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 89

Judges and Ruth.

LANG, Rev. Jno. M. Gideon and the Judges : a study historical and practical [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 91

A good orthodox history of the Judges, presented with a good deal of "local colour" and warmth.

WATSON, Dr. Rob. A. The Books of Judges and Ruth [Expositor's Bible] 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 90

Samson.

KIRK, Rev. Thos. Samson : his life and work 3/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 92

Ruth.

TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}{3/6 \text{ Burnett}}$ 91

A graphic descr. of a Gentile widow in the midst of Jewish surroundings and of a Jewish orphan in a Gentile city.

26. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (b) : SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES.**Samuel.***Text.*

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Books of Samuel 8° $\frac{12/- \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$3.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 90

Conts. an Intro. on Hebrew palaeography and the anc. versions, w. facss. of inscriptions.

Commentary.

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Books of Samuel, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{\text{ca. } 7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\text{ca. } \$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 88; 88

Kings.*Commentary.*

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The First Book of Kings [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 92

Brilliant, picturesque, and with at any rate a show of scholarship; but not wholly trustworthy.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Books of Kings [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/- \text{ Paul}}{\$2 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 89

Lives : Collectively.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] The Kings of Israel and Judah [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 89

David.

CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [C.-E.]—*in his Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism*—ut A § 16.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] David : his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 89

Jonah.

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] The School of Life : life-pictures fr. the life of Jonah [tr.] c 8° $\frac{3/- \text{ J. Clarke (84) 91}}{\$1.25 \text{ Randolph, N.Y. 85}}$

Chronicles.

BARKER, Prf. G. C. M. [C.-E.] The ii. Book of Chronicles [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/- \text{ Paul}}{\$2 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 90

27. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (c) : EZRA, NEHEMIAH, ESTHER.**Collectively.**

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 93

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] Ezra and Nehemiah : their lives and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 91

RYLE, Prf. H. E. [C.-E.] The Books of Ezra and Nehemiah : 3 maps [Camb. Bible for Schools] 12° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Camb. Press}}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93

A §§ 28-29

Ezra.

Text.

DOBIE, Prf. [ed.]

—has a crit. edn. of Ethiopic vers. of Ezra in prep.

Founded mainly on the hitherto uncollated Paris MS., the deficiencies made good fr. the Frankft., Berl. and Brit. Mus. MSS., account being also taken of the Latin, Arabic and Syriac versions.

Esther.

Life.

TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen—*ut* A § 25, *s.v.* Ruth.

28. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS (a): JOB, PSALMS.

Job.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Job[Pulpit Commentary] r 8° ^{21/-} Paul Randolph, N.Y. 92

RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Book of Job: w. a study on age and character of poem [tr.]

5/- c 8° Thomson 89

A badly translated and poorly printed edn.; but the only one available in English.

SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Eng. Presb.] Chapters on Job for Young Readers

[Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 89

WATSON, Dr. Rob. A. The Book of Job

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder ^{1/-} Armstrong, N.Y. 92

A very good volume of the series.

Text.

SIEGFRIED, Prf. C. [ed.] The Book of Job—*ut* A § 17, *s.v.* Old Test.: Hebrew (IIAUP).

Psalms.

Higher Criticism

—*v.* A § 131.

Text and Translation.

MLČOCH, Dr. Melch. M. [ed.] Psalterium seu Liber Psalmorum justa Vulgatam Latinam et Versionem

Textus Orig. Hebr.

10m. 1 8° Hölzel, Olmück 90

With notes, introductions, and exegetical remarks in Latin.

de WITT, Jno. [Am.; tr.] The Psalms: a new tr., with intro., essay and notes

\$2 8° Randolph, N.Y. 91

Revision of a work which appeared in 1884-86 *sub tit.* "The Praise-Songs of Israel." Deserves attention.

Commentaries and Aids.

HUNTINGDON + METCALF, G.P. [C.-E.] The Treasury of the Psalter

[devotional] 7/6 c 8° Eyre & Spot. [] 92

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Book of Psalms

[Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° ^{3/6} Camb. Press 91

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Psalms, 2 vols.

[Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92; 93

A scholarly, honest, and suggestive piece of work.

WALSH, Bp. W. P. [Ossory] The Voices of the Psalms

c 8° ^{5/-} Hodder ^{1/-} Whittaker, N.Y. 90

Individually, or in Groups.

Pss. vi., xxxii., xxxviii., li., cii., cxxx., cxliii.

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [1459-1535] Sermons on the Seven Penitential Psalms, ed. Rev. Kenelm Vaughan [R.-C.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates

Pss. li. & xxiii.

NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [C.-E.] Penitence and Peace

[addresses on Pss. li. and xxiii.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 92

Ps. cx.

SHARPE, Dr. J. [C.-E.] Psalm cx.: three lectures, w. notes

[conservative] 2/6 s 8° Deighton, Camb. 92

29. COMMENTARIES ON POETICAL BOOKS (b): PROVERBS, ECCLES., SONG OF SOLOMON.

Proverbs.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Proverbs[Pulpit Commentary] r 8° ^{15/-} Paul Randolph, N.Y. 91

HORTON, Rev. R. F. [Cong.] The Book of Proverbs

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 91

JACOB, Rev. Frcs. Scripture Proverbs illustrated, annotated and applied

c 8° ^{1/-} Armstrong, N.Y. 91

MALAN, Dr. S. C. [C.-E.] Original Notes on the Bk. of Proverbs, vols. i.-ii.

ea. 12/- 8° Williams 89; 92

The proverbial lore of var. nations, esp. of East, ill. the *Bk. of Prov.*, occas. of exegetical value. Vol. I. deals w. ch. 1-10, li. w. ch. 11-20; ill. (to follow) w. ch. 21-31.

Ecclesiastes.

Higher Criticism

—*v.* A § 131.

Commentary.

Cox, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Book of Ecclesiastes, w. a new tr.

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 91A revised and elaborated edn. of his *Quest of the Chief Good* [1867], *ut* B.B. A § 20.

30. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS (a): MAJOR PROPHETS.

- KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Doctrine of the Prophets [Warburtonian Lects., 1886-90] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93
Studies in the wk. of the Prophets in rel. to their own times and to their contrib. to the progress of revelation. A good summary of recent results.

LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets—v. A § 131.

Isaiah.

Higher Criticism. —v. A § 131.

Commentaries and Aids.

- ARNOLD, Mat. [Rat.] Isaiah of Jerusalem in Authorized Version, w. notes 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 83
 BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read Isaiah; 1 map [of Assyria] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

The Prophecies arrgd. in order of time and subject, w. explan. and gloss. Not a commentary, but a histor. representation of a prophet's views and environments. Adheres unreservedly to the critical school. Has a useful chronol. table [B.C. 755-539].

- *DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Prophecies of Isa. [tr.], w. intro. Prf. S. R. Driver, 2 vols. 8° ca. 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 90; 91
ca. \$2.50 Funk, N.Y.

A tr. of the fourth German edn., wh. is dedicated to Profs. CHEVRE and DRIVER, of Oxford. Rev. J. Denny's tr. *sub. tit. Biblical Comm. on the Prop. of Isaiah*, 2 vols., ea. 7/6, c 8°, Hodder, 91-92, in the "Foreign Biblical Library," is tr. from the third edn. of DELITZSCH's original. A very learned and valuable work, giving evidence of a full knowledge of the latest critical results and the most recent historical investigations. A thoroughly Christian commentary, at the same time.

- FORBES, Dr. Jno. The Servant of our Lord [Isaiah xl.-lxvi.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
 HERFORD, Rev. R. T. [Unit.] The Prophecies of the Captivity [Isaiah xl.-lxvi.] [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 90
 v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Swiss Prot.] Prophecies of Isaiah Expounded, tr. Prf. J. S. Banks [Wesl.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 89
\$3 Scribner, N.Y.

Tr. of part of a *Kurze/fasser Kommentar* on the whole of Scripture, by different writers, now appearing under the editorship of Drs. STACK (Berlin) + ZÖCKLER (Griefswald).

- SMITH, Rev. G. A. The Prophecies of Isaiah, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder 91
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.

Life.

- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Times of Isaiah as ill. fr. Contemporary Monuments [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° 2/- R.T.S. 89
Revell, N.Y.
Illustrations of Jewish Foreign Policy in the time of Isaiah, afforded by Assyrian and other monuments.

Jeremiah.

- BALL, Rev. C. J. The Prophecies of Jeremiah [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
 BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets, pt. iii.: Jeremiah 4/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
 v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Swiss Prot.] The Prophecies of Jeremiah, tr. Rev. J. S. Banks [For. Theol. Lib.] 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 89
\$3 Scribner, N.Y.

Life.

- JOHNSON, Harriet [Unit.] The Story of Jeremiah and his Times [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 90

Ezekiel.

- *DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Book of the Prophet Ezekiel [Camb. Bible for Schools] 12° 5/- Camb. Press 92
\$1.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
The best English commentary on the Prophet.

- PLUMPTRE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Ezekiel, 2 vols. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 12/6, 15/- Paul 91; 92
Randolph, N.Y.

Daniel.

Commentary.

- ARTHUR, Rev. Alex. Critical Commentary on the Book of Daniel 5/- nt. c 8° Macleod 93
 FULLER, Prf. J. M. [C.-E.] The Book of Daniel [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder 93
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.

Textual Criticism.

- BEVAN, Rev. A. A. [C.-E.] A Short Commentary on the Book of Daniel 8° 8/- Camb. Press 92
\$2 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.

A sound and lucid linguistic comm. on the Hebr. and Aramaic text; very useful for "students"; w. a scholarly Intro. touching on general questions, well up to date.

- JEPHET IBN ALI [of Bosrah, the Karaite] Comm. on Bk. of Daniel, ed. and tr. w. notes Prf. D. S. 4° 21/- Clar. Press 90
Margoliouth [Anecdota Oxon.] \$5.25 nt. Macmillan

31. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS (b): MINOR PROPHETS.

Collectively.

- BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets; pt. i., maps 4/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
The Prophecies arranged chronologically, in their historical setting; w. explan. and glossary. Conts. Jonah, Amos, Hosea, Zechariah (ix.-xiv.), Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Obadiah, Joel; pt. ii. to contain Jerem., Ezek. and the post-Babylonian prophets. *Vide also* A § 30. s.vv. Isaiah, Jeremiah.

- DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul 93
\$2 Randolph, N.Y.

- DOUGLAS, Prf. G. C. M. [F.-Ch.] The Six Intermediate Minor Prophets [Hdbks. f. Bible Classes] 12° 1/6 Clark, *Edin.* 90
Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah. Conservative. 60c. Scribner, N.Y.

- FARRAR, Arch. F. W. [B.-C.] The Minor Prophets [lives; Men of the Bible Series] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet 90
\$1 Randolph, N.Y.

LEATHES, Dr. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets—ut A § 131.

- v. ORELLI, Prf. C. [Prot.] Commentary on the Minor Prophets [tr.] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prep.*

- PEROWNE, Dr. J. J. S. [C.-E.] Haggai, Zechariah and Malachi [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 3/6 Camb. Press 90
90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.

- PUSEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] Index to his Commentary on the Minor Prophets [ut § 33. A § 31] 3/- 4° Innes 91

A § 33

Micah.

- TAYLOR, Dr. Jno. The Massoretic Text and the Ancient Versions of the Book of Micah 5/- c 8° Williams 91
A useful essay, by a young and promising scholar.

Habakkuk.

- BARCLAY, P. Present-Day Lessons from Habakkuk [ten lectures] 3/- c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 90
SINKER, Dr. Rob. [tr. & ed.] The Psalm of Habakkuk 3/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90
A revised tr., with exegetical and critical notes on the Hebrew and Greek texts.

33. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS: COLLECTIVELY.

Higher Criticism —v. A § 131.

Harmony —v. A § 46.

Commentaries, etc.

- ABBOTT+RUSHBROOKE, ^{Dr. E. A.} [eds.] The Common Tradition of 4 Gosps. : in text of Revis. Vers. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 84
^{Rev. W. G.}
ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [Derry; C.-E.] The Leading Ideas of the Gospels 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [72] 92
A new bk. rather than a new edn., in wh. the doctrine formerly set forth in a series of 5 sermons (pchd. at Oxon. 1870-71) is now developed into a well-reasoned theological treatise, full of "sweetness and light"; scholarly but over-orthodox.
à LAPIDE, Corn. [R.-C.; c. 1566-1637] Commentary upon the Gospels, tr. Dr. T. W. Mossman—*ut* A § 24.
MALDONATUS, Joh. [S.-J.] Commentary on the Holy Gospels, tr. [fr. Lat.] Geo. J. Davie, vols. i.-ii. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 88-89
Vols. i.-ii. comprize *Matthew*. To be completed in 4 vols.
MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [Tuam; R.-C.] Exposition of the Gospels 8° 18/- Gill, *Dublin* 87-89
^{Benziger, N.Y.}
L. *Matthew and Mark*, 18°, 12/6 (\$3.75 *nt.*) '87; II. *Luke*, 8°, 7/6 (\$2 *nt.*) '87; III. *John*, 18°, 10/6 (\$3.50 *nt.*) '89.

Christ.

For CHRIST'S

- | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Atonement | —v. A § 123 | Incarnation | —v. A § 123 | Passion | —v. A § 116 | Training of the Apostles | —v. A § 123 |
| Books wh. Influenced Him | —v. A § 44 | Life | —v. A § 50 | Resurrection —v. <i>infra</i> and A § 123 | —v. A § 123 | Work | —v. A § 123 |
| Divinity | —v. A § 123 | Ministry | —v. A § 123 | Second Advent | —v. A § 128 | | |
| | | Miracles | —v. <i>infra</i> and A § 132 | Temptation—v. A § 113 (THOMPSON) | | | |

Last Supper —for bks. on the Eucharist v. A § 103.

- BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual; tr. Dr. Wm. F. Skene 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
A poor tr. of the substance of BICKELL'S *Messe und Pascha* [a devout and scholarly bk., attempting to show the way in which Christ made the Lord's Supper grow out of the Passover]; w. a pref. and valuable intro. by SKENE on the conn. of the Early Xtn. Ch. w. the Jewish Ch.

- LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [F.-Ch.] The Lord's Supper : a Biblical expos. of its orig., nature, and use 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

Metaphors.

- FRASER, Dr. Donald [Eng. Presb.] Metaphors in the Gospels 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
A series of short studies on Christ's metaphors.

Miracles : Expository and Homiletic Treatises—for Systematic works v A § 132.

- HUTCHISON, Dr. J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
An exeget. and doctr. study on the 8 Miracles in the Fourth Gosp., accepting them as authentic facts and the Gosp. as the authentic wk. of John.

- LAILAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.] The Miracles of our Lord [expository and homiletic] c 8° 9/- Hodder [90] 92
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Miracles of our Saviour expounded and illustrated c 8° \$1.75 Funk & W., N.Y. 92
\$1.75 Armstrong, N.Y. 90
7/6 Hodder [91] 93

Parables.

- COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Chapters on the Parables of our Lord [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) 89
\$2 Cath. Pub. Soc. N.Y.
SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Parables of our Lord [Bible Class Primers] 12° Clark, *Edin.* in *prp.*

Prayer: the Lord's.

- AQUINAS, Thos. [1225-74] Commentary on the Lord's Prayer, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Edw. Male [C.-E.] 2/- f 8° Skeffington 93
CHASE, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer in the Early Church—*ut* A § 131.
EYTON, Preb. Rob. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer [18 expos., didactic and devot. sermons] 3/6 c 8° Paul 92
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer—*ut* A § 109.
GRIMLEY, Rev. H. P. [C.-E.] The Prayer of Humanity [sermons on the Lord's Prayer] 3/6 c 8° „ 91
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] The Prayers of Jesus Christ 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92
A series of Lent lects. deliv. in the Temple Church, London. Short, scholarly, and pious.

Resurrection.

- COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Return of the King : disc. on the latter days—*ut* A § 50.
MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Ascension and Heavenly Priesthood of our Lord—*ut* A § 123.
MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection 2/6 c 8° Seeley 93

Seven Last Words.

- BELLARMINE, Card. [R.-C.] The Seven Words on the Cross [tr. fr. Latin] c 8° 5/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) [84]
\$1.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

34. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON MATTHEW (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries

—v. also A § 33: Four Gospels.

GIBSON, Dr. J. Monro The Gospel according to St. Matthew

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 90

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Matthew, 2 vols.

[Bible-Class Expositions] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92; 92

SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] The Gospel of the Kingdom

[comm. on "Matthew"] 6/- c 8° Passmore 93

Posthum. pub. Arranged in short sects., w. devout and pract. comments.

Sermon on the Mount.

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [St. Paul's; C.-E.]—serms. 18 and 19 in his Pleas and Claims for Christ, *ut* A § 109.

PEARSON, Rev. Alf. [C.-E.] Christus Magister: some teachings fr. the Sermon on the Mount 5/- c 8° Nisbet 92

An applic. of the teachings of the Sermon on Mt. to our present social and individual life.

35. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON MARK (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries

—v. also A § 33: Four Gospels.

CHADWICK, Dn. G. A. [Armagh; C.-E.] The Gospel according to St. Mark

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 88

SOLLY, Rev. H. Shaen [Unit.] The Gospel according to Mark

[Biblical Manuals] 3/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93

36. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON LUKE (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries

—v. also A § 33: Four Gospels.

BURTON, Rev. Hy. The Gospel according to St. Luke

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 90

CAMPBELL, Dr. Colin Critical Studies in St. Luke's Gospel: its demonology and Ebionitism 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Luke

[Bible-Class Expositions] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [C.-E.] *etc.* Gospel according to St. Luke, 2 vols. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° ^{ea. 10/6} Paul 89; 89

ea. 5s Randolph, N.Y.

37. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON JOHN (SEPARATELY).

Higher Criticism

—v. A § 131.

Commentaries, etc.—v. also A § 33: Four Gospels.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Gospel according to St. John, 2 vols.

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{ea. 7/6} Hodder 91; 92

HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, w. notes

[critical and expository] r 8° Hodder 89; 90

Vol. I: *The Gospels and the Epistles*, 10/6 '89; vol. II: *Revelation*, 7/6 '90.

HUTCHISON, Dr. J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel—v. A § 33, s.v. Miracles.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Gospel of St. John

[Bible-Class Expositions] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93

PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. [F.-Ch.] The Memorabilia of Jesus

10/6 c 8° Black 93

By the *Memorabilia* (wh. author throughout treats as a noun singular) is meant Gosp. of John. The bk. is not a comm., but rather an expos. of theol. in the light of biology, a science in wh. the author is quite at home. An orig. and strong bk., tho' the attempt to read mod. scient. ideas into the Gosp. is over-laboured.

REITH, Dr. Geo. [F.-Ch.] St. John's Gospel, 2 vols.

[Hdbks. f. Bible-Classes] 12° ^{ea. 9/-} Clark, *Edin.* 89

ea. 8oc. Scribner, N.Y.

Separate Chapters.

xiii.-xvii. BERNARD, Can. T. D. [C.-E.] The Central Teaching of Christ

7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

A study and exposition of John xiii.-xvii., wh., in the words of the writer, "close the teaching of Christ in the flesh and introduce the teaching of Christ in the Spirit."

xiv.-xvi. MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Holy of Holies

[a series of sermons on John xiv.-xvi.] c 8° ^{5/-} Yates & Alexander 90

ea. 5s. 40 Macmillan

xx.-xxi. MOULE, Prs. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection [expos. and devot. studs. on John xx.-xxi.]—*ut* A § 33:

Miracles

—v. A § 33.

38. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES (SEPARATELY).

Commentary.

STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-I.] The Acts of the Apostles, 2 vols.

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{ea. 7/6} Hodder 91; 92

ea. 5s. 50 Armstrong, N.Y.

A lucid and vigorous work, rich in illus. fr. all sources, usual and unusual: perhaps somewhat discursive. Vol. II. forms practically a life of S. Paul.

Lives of the Apostles—v. A § 55: Apostolic Age.

A §§ 39-40

39. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES.

Collectively.

- ABBOTT, Prof. T. K. Short Notes on St. Paul's Epp. to Romans, Galatians, Corinthians, etc., [Dubl. Univ. Press Series] 4/- *nt.* f 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 92
- BEE, Rev. Jos. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on Epistles to Ephes., Philipp., Coloss. and Philemon c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 90
Marked by the same accurate scholarship and exegetical skill wh. characterize his other *Comm.* With literal tra.
- FINDLAY, Rev. G. G. [Wesl.] The Epistles of the Apostle Paul [popular but scholarly] 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92
- MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuan*; R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S. Paul and the Catholic Epp., 2 vols. r 8° ^{18/-} Gill, *Dublin* [55] 91
With Intros., analyses, paraphrase, and a comm., interspersed w. moral reflections.
- PICONIO, Bern. [R.-C.] Exposition on the Epistles of St. Paul, tr. A. H. Pritchard, 3 vols. [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 90-91 *in prog.*
PICONIO, a learned Capuchin monk of the 17 cent., was also the author of a comm. on the Four Gospels. He is held in high esteem by the Catholic world, and his familiarity w. the writings of the Fathers is especially noteworthy.

- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Epistles of St. Paul [w. introd. and notes] c 8° ^{Bell} Pott, *N.Y.* 89; 90
Galatians, Ephesians, and Philippians, 6/- (\$2) '89; *Colossians, Thessalonians, and Timothy*, 6/- (\$2) '90.

Romans.

- BARMY, Dr. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° ^{25/-} Paul 90
^{\$2} Randolph, *N.Y.*
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Gospel according to St. Paul: first 8 chaps. of Romans c 8° ^{6/-} Nisbet 88
^{\$1.75} Carter, *N.Y.*
HORT, Dr. F. J. A. [C.-E.] Introd. Lectures on St. Paul's Epp. to Romans and to Ephes. [posthum.] Macmillan *in prep.*
LIDON, Can. Hy. P. [*St. Paul's*; B.-C.] Explanatory Analysis of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans 14/- 8° Longman 93
A collection of papers wh. were distrib. to students attending the author's lects. deliv. in 1875-76, revised by LIDON himself, but posthum. pub.
- MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] St. Paul's Song of Songs [pract. expos. of 8 chaps. of *Romans*] c 8° ^{3/6} Nisbet 91
^{\$1} Revell, *N.Y.*

Corinthians.

- DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Epistle to the Corinthians, vol. i. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 89
^{\$1.50} Armstrong, *N.Y.*
LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] Corinthians ii. [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schls.] 12° ^{3/-} Camb. Press 92
^{90c.} *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Galatians.

- DRUMMOND, Pr. Jas. [Unit.] The Epistle of Paul to the Galatians [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93
Written in a scholarly, singularly lucid and easy style, forming an admir. bk. for beginners.
- FINDLAY, Prof. G. G. The Epistle to the Galatians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 89
^{\$1.50} Armstrong, *N.Y.*
PEROWNE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] Galatians [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° ^{1/6} Camb. Press 90
^{40c.} *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Ephesians.

- MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] A Crit. Comm. on St. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
Careful and availing itself of the latest and best materials, w. a good bibliogr. chapter; but not critical, nor possessing that historical spirit wh. is the indispensable condition of lasting wk. in Bibl. introduction, textual criticism or exegesis.

Philippians.

- DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] The Epistles to Philippians and Philemon [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 89
MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Philippians [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° ^{2/6} Camb. Press 89
^{60c.} *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*
RAINY, Pr. Rob. [F.-Ch.] The Epistle to the Philippians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 93
^{\$1.50} Armstrong, *N.Y.*

Colossians.

- MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Epistle to the Colossians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 88
^{\$1.50} Armstrong, *N.Y.*
MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] The Epistles to the Colossians and Philemon [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° ^{2/-} Camb. Press 93
^{50c.} *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Thessalonians.

- DENNEY, Rev. Jas. The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 92
^{\$1.50} Armstrong, *N.Y.*
Diffuse and somewhat commonplace.
- FINDLAY, Prof. G. G. [C.-E.] The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Cambridge Bible f. Schools] 12° ^{2/-} Camb. Press 91
^{50c.} *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*
A valuable Appendix on the Man of Lawlessness conts. a sketch of the hist. of the var. ideas wh. have been held ab. Antichrist since the early days of Xianity.

40. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON).

Generally.

- PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Pastoral Epistles [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6} Hodder 89
^{\$50} Armstrong, *N.Y.*
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews c 8° ^{6/-} Bell 90
^{\$2} Pott, *N.Y.*

Higher Criticism —v. A § 131.

Timothy.

- SADLER, Dr. M. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Epistles of St. Paul to the Coloss., Thessal. and Timothy—*nt.* A § 39.

Philemon.

- DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] The Epistles to Philippians and Philemon—*nt.* A § 39.

41. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.

Commentaries.

- EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. The Epistle to the Hebrews [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6 Hodder} 88
^{\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.}
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Hebrews [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schls.] 12° ^{3/6 Camb. Press} 89
^{90c. n. Macmillan, N.Y.}
 KENDRICK, Rev. Asahel C. [Am. Bapt.] Commentary on Epistle to the Hebrews \$1.75 8° Amer. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. 89
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews, *ut* A § 40.
 WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E.; ed.] The Epistle to the Hebrews: Greek text, w. notes & essays 14/- (\$4) 8° „ [89] 92

Textual.

- BENSLY, Prf. R. L. [ed.] The Harklean Vers. of Ep. to Hebr.; caps. xi. 28—xiii. 25 [w. intro. & notes] 8° ^{5/- Camb. Press} 90
^{\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.}
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.; ed.] The Epistle to the Hebrews: the Greek text w. notes 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
 A companion volume to his *Epistle to the Romans* [*ut* B. B. A § 39].

42. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE).

Collectively.

- CAFFIN, Rev. B. C. [C.-E.] *etc.* Peter, John and Jude i. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° ^{15/- Paul} 89
^{\$2 Randolph, N.Y.}
 MACÉVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam*; R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S. Paul and the Catholic Epp.—*ut* A § 39.
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The General Epistles of SS. James, Peter and Jude [w. intro. and notes] c 8° ^{6/- Bell} 91
^{\$2 Pott, N.Y.}

James.

- *MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [C.-E.] The Epistle of St. James [w. copious bibliogr.] 14/- 8° Macmillan 93
 The Gk. text, w. an elab. intro., crit. and exeg. notes, paraphrase and good commentary. A sound and scholarly wk., indispensable to a thorough study of the *Epistle*.
 Author believes the *Ep.* to be "the earliest of the bks. of N.T., writ. prob. in *first* decade of Xtn. era," wh. if correct, would be of inestimable advantage for the
 orthodox cause. He dismisses the theory that the *Ep.* is a tr. fr. an Aramaic original without hesitation, and is of opinion that the picture it presents of pre-Pauline
 Xty. is of spec. value in an age of relig. dissent like the present.

- PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Epistles of James and Jude [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6 Hodder} 91
^{\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.}

John.

- ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry*; C.-E.] The Epistles of St. John [Expositor's Bible] c 8° ^{7/6 Hodder} [89] 90
^{\$1.50 Armstrong}
 Twenty-one discourses, w. Greek text, comparative versions and notes (chiefly exegetical).
 HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, vol. i.—*ut* A § 37.
 LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The First Epistle of St. John: an expos. w. homil. treatment c 8° ^{7/6 Nisbet} 92
^{\$1.50 McClurg, Chic.}
 WATSON, Dr. Chas. [F.-Ch.] The First General Epistle of St. John [notes of lectures; popular] 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, Glas. 91

Jude.

- PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Epistles of James and Jude—*ut supra*.

43. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

Commentaries, etc.

- BROWN, Dr. Dav. [F.-Ch.] The Apocalypse: its structure and primary predictions 8° ^{5/- Hodder} 91
^{\$1.25 Xtn. Lit. Co., N.Y.}
 Champions views of the Apoc. wh., tho' once universal in the Prot. Ch., are no longer widely held by scholars; but as good a statement of the old school as there is.
 Finds the "fixed quantity" of the Apoc. is the prediction of a period of persecution wh. were to come on the Church—one fr. pagan, the other fr. papal, Rome.
 DÜSTERDIECK, F. [Prot.] Crit. and Exeg. Hdbk. to Revel. of S. John [tr.] [Meyer's Comm.] \$3 f 8° Funk & W., N.Y. 87
 GARLAND, Rev. G. V. The Practical Teaching of the Apocalypse 16/- (\$5) 8° Longman 91
 GARRATT, S. [L.-C.] A Commentary on the Revelation of St. John [Evangelical] 10/6 8° Hunt [66] 90
 HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, vol. ii. Revelation—*ut* A § 37.
 MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Book of Revelation [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 8° Hodder 89
 " " Lectures on the Apocalypse 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
 " " Discussions on the Apocalypse 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° „ 93
 Appeared in pt. as *Appendices* to the Baird Lects. on *Revel. of St. John* [*ut* B. B. A § 43]. The Lects. being repub. in sep. form [*ut supra*] the *App.* are thus made
 available; they discuss date, authorship and unity of the apocalypse.
 PLUMMER, Dr. A. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Revelation [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° ^{15/- Paul} 90
^{\$2 Randolph, N.Y.}
 ROSSETTI, [Miss] Christina G. The Face of the Deep: a devot. comm. on Apocalypse 8° ^{7/6 S.P.C.K.} 92
^{\$3 Young, N.Y.}
 SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Revelation of St. John the Divine c 8° ^{6/- Bell} 93
^{\$2 Pott, N.Y.}
 SCOTT, Rev. T. L. Visions of the Apocalypse and their Lessons [Donellan Lects. 91-92] 6/- c 8° Skeffington 93
 SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Bk. of Revel., [posth.] ed. G. A. Simcox [brother] [Camb. Gk. Test. f. Schls.] c 8° ^{5/- Camb. Press} 93
^{\$1.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y.}
 " " The Book of Revelation [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° ^{3/- Camb. Press} 90
^{90c. n. Macmillan, N.Y.}

Epistles to the Seven Churches.

- CROSBY, How. [Am.] The Seven Churches of Asia: or, Worldliness in the Church 75c. 16° Funk & W., N.Y. 90
 Seven Churches of Asia: or Sev. Golden Candlesticks. By auth. of "The Span. Brothers" [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl.] 12° ^{1/- Clark, Edin.} 90
^{40c. Scribner, N.Y.}

A §§ 44-48

44. BIBLICAL DOGMATICS.

Vide also A § 16: Introduction to the Bible.

Old Testament Theology—v. also A § 12, s.v. Judaism (a): Ancient.

- BENNETT, Prf. W. H. The Theology of the Old Testament [Theological Educator] f 8° ^{9/6} Hodder 93
 DUFF, Prf. Archib. [Un.-Indep.] Old Testament Theology: hist. of Hebr. relig. fr. 800 B.C., vol. i. 10/6 8° Black 91
A history of Hebrew religion, vol. I: 800 B.C. to Josiah, 640 B.C.; II: to the period ending w. the Exile; III: to Alexander; IV: to beg. of Xtn. era. A devout and stimulating wk., eschewing the great burning questions of O.T. criticism (a decision upon them bg. taken for granted) and throughout "preaching" rather than arguing.
 PIEPENBRING, Rev. Ch. The Theology of the Old Test., tr. Prf. H. G. Mitchell [Am.] \$1.50 c 8° Crowell, N. Y. 93
 *SCHULTZ, Prf. Herm. [Prot.] Old Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Jas. A. Paterson, 2 vols. 18/- nt. 8° Clark, Edin. 92
The religion of Revelation in its pre-Xtn. stage of development. Tr. fr. 4th edn. (it first appeared in 1869-70). Occupies a middle position betw. that of scholars like DELITZSCH on the one hand and STADE on the other. Well translated.

New Testament Theology.

- ADENEY, Prf. W. F. The Theology of the New Testament [Theological Educator] f 8° ^{9/6} Hodder 93
 BEYSLAG, Prf. [Prot.] New Testament Theology [tr.] 8° Clark, Edin. in prp.
 *BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God 7/6 p 8° " " [89] 93
An excellent bk., exhibiting the Teaching of Xt. as reported in the Synopt. Gospels, the general category of such tchg. being the Kingdom of God. The bk. has gone into its 5th edn. in its 4th year.
 WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, vol. i. \$1.50 12° Revell, N. Y. 91
Paul.

- STEVENS, Prf. Geo. B. [Am.] The Pauline Theology: the orig. correlation of doct. tchgs. of Paul \$2 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 92
Designed to aid the reader in determining what materials Paul's writings furnish for the construction of a theolog. system.

Soteriology

—v. A § 126: The Way of Salvation (DU BOSE).

Jewish Belief ab. the period of Christ's birth—v. also A § 12: Judaism, A § 19: Apocryphal Scripp.

- DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Pseudo-epigrapha [v. A § 19]—covers much the same ground as THOMSON, *ut infra*.
 THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [Un.-Presb.] Books which Influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 91
A critical review of Jewish apocalyptic literature: a popular abstract of a subject wh. is treated in a critical and learned method by writers on the life of Christ and of the Jewish people in the time of Christ. Not wholly trustworthy.
 TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity 8° ^{3/6} Little & B., Bosf. 90
A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Testament to the New.

Prophecy: Messianic.

- DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Messianic Prophecies in Historical Succession, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss [Am.] c 8° ^{5/-} Clark, Edin. 91
The author's final literary work, the last printed sheet having been laid on his bed the day before he died. Scholarly; orthodox evangelical school.

Sabbath.

- EARLE [Mrs.] Alice M. [Am.] The Sabbath in Puritan New England [*chiefly repr. fr. Atlantic Mthly.*] c 8° ^{\$1.25} Scribner, N. Y. 91
6/- Hodder
 GAIRDNER + SPEDDING, J. Sunday, Ancient and Modern—in their Studies in English History [*ut* 33.3. F § 16].
 GOVETT, L. A. The King's Book of Sports 4/6 c 8° Stock 91
A hist. of the declarations of Jas. I. and Chas. I. as to the use of lawful sports on Sundays (w. repr. of the declarations) and a descr. of the sports then popular. Rather miscellaneous treatmt., and his authorities not always trustworthy. His chief authority is FRYNE, acc. to whose [and VICARS'] Pautanic views all evils arise fr. amusements, leading to the conclusion that "happiness is wrong."
 LINKLATER, Rev. R. [C.-E.; ed.] Sunday and Recreation: a symposium 3/6 c 8° Griffith 89
Various views of the Sunday Question by Dr. Rob. LINKLATER, Archd. HESSEY, Revs. Edgar SMITH, W. B. SERGEANT, Harry WILSON, W. B. TREVELYAN.
 MAURICE, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. M. [B.-C.] The Doctr. of Sacrifice deduced fr. the Script. [Serms.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [54] 93
 SCHWAB, Rabbi I. [Am. Jew] The Sabbath in History, 2 pts. \$1.25 8° S. Joseph's Prg. Co., Mo. 91
 TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. —on Sabbath Observance, in his New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Worship and Rites.

- EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Rites and Worship of the Jews; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [35] 90

Doctrine of God (Biblical)—v. A § 122 (CHAPMAN).

46. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (a): GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

- BOURAZAN, F. A Sacred Dictionary 17/6 8° Nisbet 90
Scripture names and terms, w. brief geographical historical references. Fairly good.
 EASTON, Rev. M. G. Illustrated Bible Dictionary and Treasury; maps and ill. 5/- 8° Nelson 93
Popular articles on history, biography, geography, doctrine and literature.
 MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] The Universal Bible Dictionary 6/- 8° Hodder 93
Short arts. on words and names in the Canonical Books and O. T. Apocrypha, doctrinal terms being excluded. Based on Dr. Ed. C. A. RIEHM'S *Handb. d. Bibl. Altertums* (6 vols., ill. 31m. r 8° Velhagen, Bielefeld 84). It forms a useful popular bk., suitable for the laity, Sunday sch. teachers, etc.
 SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.; C.-E.] Dictionary of the Bible, vol. i., ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller [C.-E.] 42/- m 8° Murray [60] 93
A new and cheaper ed. of this vol., extending [1853 pp.] to nearly twice its former dimensions. The whole wk. (3 vols.) may now be bought for £4 4s. (formerly £5 5s.). Some 30,000 sets of the previous edn. had been sold up to June, 1893.

A §§ 46*-47

Bible Companion.

Aids to the Student of the Holy Bible

LUMBY, Prf. J. R. [C.-E.; ed.] The Cambridge Companion to the Bible; maps

5/- r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

8° 3/6 Camb. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 93

Popular arts. by var. writers on the hist. and archaeol. of Bible, w. index, glossary of Bible words and concordance; pp. 420. Liberal on questions of criticism, aiming at setting forth the latest conclusions of scholars.

MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E.; ed.] Helps to the Study of the Bible; pl. and maps

c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 93A coll. of scholarly papers by specialists; pp. 399. Conts. a Harmony of the Gospels. Conservative on all questions of criticism. Superior in type and get-up to the Camb. vol. *supra*, wh. is, however, spec. rich in Introductions to the separate books, tho' its maps are not so numerous. Each is also issued bound up w. the Authorized vers. of Bible as *The Camb. Teachers' Bible* and *The Oxford Teachers' Bible* resp.**Series.**

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge; ill.

[a series of small elem. bks.] f 8° v.p. R.T.S. 89 sqq., *in prog.*

New Volumes:

DRYSDALE, A. H. *Early Bible Songs* [ut A § 47] 2/6 (\$1) 90SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Times of Isaiah* [ut A § 30] 2/- (80c.) 89SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Races of Old Test.* [ut A § 47] 3/- (\$1.20) 91" " *Social Life among Assyrians &**Babylonians* [ut A § 47] 2/6 (\$1) 93TOMKINS, Rev. H. C. *Joseph* [ut A § 25] 2/6WOOD, Rev. J. T. *Mod. Discoveries at Ephesus*

[ut G § 8] 2/6 (\$1) 90

Records of the Past: Engl. trss. fr. Anc. Monums. of Egypt and W. Asia; New Ser. vols. i.-vi.—ut K § 107.

46.* BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (b): HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY (COLLECTIVELY).**History: Old Testament.**BUXTON, Mrs. Sydney *Sidelights on Bible History; ill.*

5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

Popular, showing where Bible hist. is interwoven w. and affected by that of nations other than the Israelites.

GRAETZ, Prf. H. —in his *History of the Jews*, ut F § 7.

HUNTER, P. Hay

After the Exile: 100 years of Jewish hist. and literature, 2 vols.

ea. 5/- c 8° Oliphant, Ed. 91; 92

Vol. I. Close of the Exile to coming of Ezra; vol. II. Coming of Ezra to the Samaritan Schism. Vivid and picturesque.

JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1 cent.] *Opera: ed. crit. Bened. Niese, vols. i.-v.

63m. 8° Weidmann, Berl. 85-92

An excellent edn., w. crit. appar. The work itself, though "standard," is no longer of great value.

I.: *Antiq. Judic. lib. i.-v.* 14m., 87; II.: *Id. lib. vi.-x.* 12m., 85; III.: *Id. lib. xi.-xv.* 18m., 92; IV.: *Id. lib. xvi.-xx.* 14m., 90; V.: *De Judaorum Velocitate sive contra Apionem* lib. II. 5m., 89.

" "

Opera: rec. B. Niese: Ed. Minor, vols. i., ii., iv., v.

16m. 20 8° Weidmann, Berl. 88-92 *in prog.*

I.: 3m., 88; II.: 3m., 88; III.: 5m., 92; IV.: 4m., 90; V.: 1m. 20, 89.

" "

Opera Omnia, rec. S. A. Naber, vol. i. 2m., ii. 3m., iii. 3m. 60, iv. 3m. 60 s 8° Teubner, Lpz. 88; 89; 92; 93

KEARY, [Miss] Annie

The Nations around Israel

3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [70] 93

An interesting, popular book about many nations that are but insignificant names as read in Hebr. history.

KITTEL, Rud.

History of the Hebrews [tr.]

[Theolog. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*

MACKAIL, J. W.

Biblia Innocentium

6/- p 8° Reeves & Turner 93

The story of the O.T. Jews up to the coming of Christ, told for children.

PINNOCK, W. H.

The Bible and Contemporary History, 2 vols.

18/- 8° Reeves & Turner 87

*RENAN, Ernest [Rat.]

History of the People of Israel [tr. (badly)], divs. ii.-iii.

8° ea. 14/- Chapman

Div. II.: Fr. David to Capture of Samaria; III.: Hereshiah to Return fr. Babylon; IV.: [to Subjection of Jews by the Greeks] was pub. in orig. early in 1893, but is not tr. yet. Beautifully written in a polished and graceful style, but cannot be regarded as a final or even trustworthy history of the Jews.

Biography (Collectively).

Men of the Bible

c 8° ea. 2/6 Nisbet
ea. \$1 Randolph, N.Y.

Abraham Rev. W. J. DEANE [ut

B.B. A § 25] 86

Daniel Rev. H. DEANE [ut B.B.

A § 30] 88

David Rev. W. J. DEANE [ut A

§ 26] 89

Elijah Prf. W. MILLIGAN [ut B.B.

A § 26] 87

Ezra & Neh. Can. G. RAWLINSON

[ut A § 27] 91

Gideon Dr. J. M. LANG [ut A § 25] 88

Isaac & Jacob Can. G. RAWLINSON

[ut A § 25] 90

Isaiah Prf. S. R. DRIVER [ut B.B.

A § 30] 88

Jeremiah Prf. T. K. CHEYNE [ut

B.B. A § 30] 88

Jesus the Xt. Rev. F. J. VALLINGS 88

Joshua Rev. W. J. DEANE [ut A

§ 25] 89

Kings of Israel and Judah

Can. G. RAWLINSON 87

Minor Proph. Archd. F. W. FARRAR

[ut A § 31] 90

Moses Can. G. RAWLINSON [ut B.B.

A § 25] 87

Paul Rev. J. IVERACH [ut A § 51] 90

Samuel & Saul Rev. W. DEANE

[ut B.B. A § 26] 88

Solomon Archd. F. W. FARRAR [ut

B.B. A § 26] 87

Harmony of the Gospels.

JAMES, Rev. C. C. [C.-E.] A Harmony of the Gospels in the Words of the Revised Version

c 8° 5/- Camb. Press

TATIAN [2 cent.]

Diatessaron—v. A § 1.

\$1.50 ut Macmillan, N.Y. 92

47. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (c): TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES.

Vide also E § 30: Asia Minor; G § 8: Asia Minor, etc.; and A § 105: Foreign Missions.

Collectively.

HARPER, Hy. A.

The Bible and Modern Discoveries, w. intro. Walter Besant; map and ill. c 8° 7/6 Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)

Takes sacred hist. as rel. in the Bible, step by step, and retells it w. explanations and illus. drawn fr. mod. research and personal observation.

NICOL, T.

Recent Explorations in Bible Lands

5/- f 8° Young, Edin. 93

A § 47

- ST. CLAIR, Geo. Buried Cities and Bible Countries c 8° ^{7/6 Paul} _{\$2 Whittaker, N.Y.} 91
 Full of valuable information drawn fr. pub. of Pal. Expl. Fd. Author has lectured for the Fd. for several yrs.
- SMITH, Prf. G. Adam The Historical Geography of the Holy Land 12/- 8° Hodder 93
- WILSON, Edw. L. [Am.] In Scripture Lands: new views of sacr. places; 150 new ill. r 8° ^{\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 90} _{15/- R.T.S. 91}

An interesting and fresh description of personal travel and research. The first instance of the fully-equipped artist-photographer visiting the Holy Land. Reproduces by camera and word-painting the people, the ruins and the most famous spots. Chiefly repr. fr. the *Century Magazine* (1887-90).

Assyria, Babylonia and Nineveh—v. also E § 30, and G § 8.

- BROWN, Prf. Frs. [Am.] Assyriology: its use and abuse in Old Testament study \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 85
- EVETTS, Basil T. A. New Light on the Bible and the Holy Land; ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 93
- A valuable wk., by one whose former conn. w. Assyrian Dept. of Brit. Mus. enables him to speak w. authority, summing up the results of recent Assyriol. research and discuss. on Bible History. Popularly written and exceedingly interesting.
- KENNARD, H. Martyn Philistines and Israelities 6/- 4° Chapman 93
- Its main thesis is that fr. the time of Abraham 2 great races contended for the mastery of the East, the Hamitic Cushites and the Semitic Elamites, whose conflicts "have been adroitly narrowed by the priestly writers into petty enanguts betw. Philistines and Israelites." "Beyond a doubt we have been hood-winked and bamboozled by priestcraft. Instead of Abraham, Moses and David by simple shepherds, and vicereigns of the Almighty, they were great Cushite Emperors and worshippers of the Sun-God Masu, Ahen or Amen."
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° ^{2/6 R.T.S.} _{\$1 Revell, N.Y.} 93
- A graphic picture of the peoples, their times, modes of life, surroundings, and civilization. Incl. the Chaldeans, whose origin is doubtful.

Palestine, Cœlosyria and Arabia Petræa—v. also E § 30, and G § 8, s.v. Palestine.**Bibliography and Cartography.**

- *RÖHRICHT, Prf. Reinh. Bibliotheca Geographica Palæstine 24m. 8° Reuther, Berlin 91
- 355 titles of bks, arranged chronologically, from A.D. 333 to 1878; and a cartography of 747 maps. An indispensable bk. of reference, full of research and learning.
- " [ed.] Regesta Regni Hierosolymitani: MXCVII.-MCCXCI. 8° Innsbruck 93
- A catalogue of letters and State Papers rel. to the Latin kgdom. of Jerusalem, chronol. arrgd. (1519 entries). Most import. papers are epitomized, others briefly noticed; at the end of each entry refs. to wks. in wh. the docum. has been pub. Conts. much valuable geograph. information.

Map.

- Palestine Explor. Fd. Map of Palestine; ed. Geo. Armstrong + Sir C. Wilson + Maj. C. R. Conder, ea. edn. 40/- Stanford 90; 90
- (1) *Modern Edition*, (2) *Old and New Test. Edn.*, each (col.) 40/-—ea. 21 sheets, 80x102 in., 27m. to 1 in. (1: 168,960). Embraces the whole of Palest., both E. and W. of Jordan, and extends on N. to Beirut, on S. to 'Ain Kadis (the suggested site of Kadesh Barnea), and on E. it embraces the Hauran and the E. Trachonitis. (1) gives topogr. features and mod. names only; (2) gives the information of (1) plus names of all places ment. in O. and N.T., sites identified, and names of places referred to in *Apocrypha*, Josephus, and *Talmud*.

Place Names.

- ARMSTRONG, Geo. Names and Places in O. and N. T. and Apocrypha [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 5/- 8° Watt 87
- The index to O.T. sites incl. c. 150 names of places in Holy Land, Mesopotamia, Edom, Desert of Sinai and Egypt—viz. all mentioned in O.T. and Apoc.; that to N.T. sites conts. 162 names (144 known, 10 uncertain, 8 not identified). The *New Testament Names* is pub. separ. 1/6.

Travels and Accounts.

- BESANT, Walt. Twenty-one Years' Work in Holy Land; c. 50 ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 8° ^{3/6 Watt} _{\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.} 87
- A popular *résumé* of the wk. of the Pal. Expl. Fd. Soc., giving some of its results and shewing what remains to be done.
- CARPENTER, Prf. J. Estlin [Unit.] Life in Palestine when Jesus lived [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. [88] 93
- CONDER, Maj. C. R. Palestine; ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° ^{4/6 Philip} _{\$1.85 Dodd, N.Y.} [89] 90
- " " Syrian Stone Lore: monumental history of Palestine [Palest. Expl. Fd.] c 8° ^{7/6 Watt} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} 86
- Attempts the reconstruction of Palestine fr. its monuments—showing all that we should know of Syria if there were no Bible at all.
- " " The Tell Amarna Tablets [Palest. Explor. Fd.] 5/- c 8° Watt 93
- HARPER, Hy. A. Walks in Palestine; photogravs. 4° ^{25/- R.T.S.} _{\$7.50 Lippincott, Phila.} 88
- Edition de Luxe 45/-
- HENDERSON, Dr. Arch. Palestine: its historical geography; maps and index 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [85] 93
- An admirable little handbk., brought thoroughly down to date.
- HULL, Prf. Edw. Geology of Palestine and Arabia Petraea; ill. and col. maps [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 21/- 4° Watt 86
- " " Mount Seir; ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 6/- 8° " 85
- A popular, bright acc. of an adventurous journey across Sinai, up the Valley of the Akabah, and round the Shores of the Dead Sea, dur. the Geolog. Exped. of Pal. Expl. Fd. Soc.
- Informacōn for Pylgrymes: in facs. reprod., ed. E. Gordon Duff [only 350 printed] 10/6 nt. s 4° Lawrence & B. [1498] 92
- Fr. the unique copy in the Advocate's Lib., Edinb. It is the only Guide-Bk. to the Holy Ld. pub. in Eng. in 15 cent., and the first of a series on the subj. pub. between that time and the Reformation. It was first printed by WYNKYN DE WORDE in 1498, and repr. by him in 1515 and 1524. Edr. adds a good intro. on "Pilgrims" of old, from St. WILLIBALD [700-786] to Rev. Rich. TORINGTON, who started on his travels in 1513.
- KEAN, Rev. J. Among the Holy Places; photo. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 92
- A readable acc. of a pilgrimage through Pal., w. descrip. of Jerus., Damascus, Jordan Valley, etc.
- LE STRANGE, Guy [tr.] Palestine under the Moslems; map and plans c 8° ^{12/6 Pal. Expl. Fd.} _{\$3 Houghton, Boston} 90
- Presents the reader w. trss. of various mediæval Moslem accounts of Palestine and its Holy Places, wh., beginning in the middle of the 9 cent., reach in unbroken succession down to close of 15 cent., thus completing the Bible, Early Christian (Roman and Byzantine) and classical writers' accs., wh. extend to 7 cent., when the Arabs conquered Syria.
- NEIL, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Pictured Palestine; ill. 7/6 8° Nisbet 92
- A series of word-pictures exhibiting the contrast betw. the manners and customs of the East and those of the West, ill. the Bible narrative; by one who has an intimate personal acquaintance w. the country and people.
- OLIPHANT, F. R. Notes of a Pilgrimage to Jerusalem and the Holy Land 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
- Orig. appeared in great part as letters to *The Spectator*.

A § 49

- OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Jerusalem: its history and hope; 50 (good) ill. 21/- (\$3) m 8° Macmillan 91
L.P. 50/- nt. Eastern hist. and scenery as they affect the personages who are the heroes of her bk.—David, Solomon, the Maccabees and the Prophets: a sort of paraphrase of the Bible Hist. of the Holy City, pleasantly written and with no little contempt for the researches of mod. criticism.
- Palestine Exploration Fund Publications—*v. supra et infra sub nomm.* :— *v.s. Watt 85-93 in prog.*
- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| Map: Palest. Explor. Fd. | CONDER, Maj. C. R. <i>Tell Amarna Tablets</i> 93 | PETRIE, W. M. F. <i>Tell el Hesry</i> 91 | SCHUMACHER, G. <i>Northern 'Ajlun</i> 90 |
| ARMSTRONG, Geo. <i>Names and Places</i> | HULL, Prf. Edw. <i>Geol. of Palest.</i> 86 | SCHUMACHER, G. <i>Across the Jordan</i> | TRISTRAM, H. B. <i>Flora and Fauna</i> 88 |
| BESANT, Walt. <i>21 Years' Work</i> 87 | Pal. Expl. Fd. <i>Mount Seir</i> ..85 | " " <i>The Jaulan</i> ..80 | WARREN+CONDER <i>Jerusalem</i> ..85 |
| CONDER, Maj. C. R. <i>Syrian Stone Lore</i> | Land | " " <i>Survey of Fahil</i> 2/6 | |
- Palestine Exploration Fund The City and the Land [Palest. Explor. Fd.] 5/- c 8° Watt 93
 Consists of seven Lectures:
 BESANT, W. Gen. *Wk. of the Soc. Palestine*
 CONDER, Maj. *Future of Palestine*
 DALTON, Can. *Mod. Traveller in Palestine*
 PETRIE, W. M. F. *Story of a "Tell"*
 TRISTRAM, Can. *Nat. Hist. of Palestine*
 WILSON, Col. Sir C. W. *Jerusalem*
 WRIGHT, Rev. Wm. *Hittites up to Date*
- PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Tell el Hesry (Lachish) and Notes on Places in Palest. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 10/6 4° Watt 91
 An acc. of the author's own excavations on the Plains of Philistia, w. 3 plans and c. 270 ill. of walls, brick-wk., pillars, pottery, flints, etc. The great mound of Tell el Hesry is covered w. ruins of successive towns, Amorite, Jewish, Gk., etc., and was one of the 5 Amorite strongholds.
- ROSS, Rev. D. M. The Cradle of Palestine; 9 photograv. [a pop. bk. on modern Palestine] 5/- c 8° Hodder 92
 SCHUMACHER, Gottlieb Across the Jordan; maps and ill. [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 6/- c 8° Watt 85
 A hist. of the short survey undertaken by the author in the little-known but deeply-interesting country of the Hauran.
- " " The Jaulan; 144 ill., col. maps and plans [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 6/- 8° Watt 89
 A record of the journey for the survey of the Jaulan.
- " " A Survey of Fahil, the ancient Pella; ill. [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 2/6 8° Watt
 The first home of the Christians after their retreat fr. Jerusalem.
- " " Northern 'Ajlun: w. the Decapolis; c. 60 ill., maps & pls. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 3/6 c 8° Watt 90
 Deals w. the anc. Decapolis of Persea, and descr. the numerous sites still showing anc. remains.
- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] The Flora and Fauna of Palestine; 20 pl. (13 col.) [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 63/- 4° Watt 88
 Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* (ut B. B. A § 47, s.v. Pal. Expl. Fd.) contg. a cpl. catal. of all vertebr. fauna (incl. fresh water fishes), the most singular portion of the flora, terrestr. and fluviatile mollusca, phanerogams and ferns. Hebr. names where known (i.e. every one fd. in Bible) and vernac. Arabic names given, w. refs. to authorities, geogr. area of ea. species, etc.
- WARREN+CONDER, Sir Chas. Maj. C. R. Jerusalem; w. portfo. of 50 shts. of designs, etc. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 105/- 4° Watt 85
 Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* (ut B. B. A § 47, s.v. Pal. Expl. Fd.) and the main authority on Jerusalem. It incl. the whole of the discovs. made in and around the city fr. the Ordnance Survey in 1865 to 1865, a short hist. of the city, acc. of its monuments, etc.

Cyprus

—*v. G § 8 (OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER).*

Ethnology.

- *SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Races of the Old Testament; ill. [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] 3/- c 8° ^{3/- R.T.S.} \$1.20 Revell, N.Y. 91
 An excellent popular sketch of the differ. races of the O.T., based upon contemp. data.

Home Life.

- PALMER, Mrs. H.L. [Am.] Home Life in the Bible \$3.50 8° Houghton, Boston 81

Natural History.

- KNIGHT, Alf. E. Bible Plants and Animals; w. 30 facs. ill. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90
 Illns. of over 1,000 passages of Scripture fr. the works of travellers and other sources.
- PRIESTMAN, Rev. Jno. [R.-C.] God's Birds 3/6 s 8° Burns & Oates 93
 The raven, dove, quail, eagle and other birds of the Bible, with "lessons" derived fr. them.

Songs.

- DRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.] Early Bible Songs [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] f 8° ^{2/6 R.T.S.} \$1 Revell, N.Y. 90

V. Ecclesiastical History: Generally.

49. GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES.
 DICTIONARIES, SERIES, COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

General Histories.

- ALLEN, Jos. Hy. [Am. Unit.] Christian History in its Three Great Periods, 3 vols. \$3.75 8° Roberts, Bost. 89-91
 FOAKES-JACKSON, Rev. F. J. [C.-E.] Outlines of Church History to A.D. 337 [to d. of Constantine] 6/- c 8° Hall, Cambridge 91
 A cram-bk. but a really useful and enlightened one. Adopts substantially the views of Bps. LIGHTFOOT and WESTCOTT.
- *MOELLER, Prf. W. [Prot.] History of the Christian Church, tr. Rev. And. Rutherford, 2 vols. 8° ^{ca. 15/- Sonnenschein} ^{ca. \$3.75 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92; 93
 Vol. I.: to A.D. 600; vol. II.: to Reformation. Based on an original study of the sources, it forms the most comprehensive, scholarly and trustworthy hist. of the Church yet produced in English. Each section is accomp. by an exceedingly full bibliog. of its auc. liter. and of the voluminous discussions of mod. writers. Its theol. pt. of view is that of moderate and enlightened conservatism; its characteristics, absence of bias and search for truth.
- *SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] History of the Christian Church: The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols. 8° ^{ca. \$4 Scribner, N.Y.} ^{2/- Clark, Edin.} 93
 A contin. of this stupendous wk., written in a catholic spirit and amply provided w. bibliog. references (v. A § 73, s.v. Schaff (note)). Author (b. 1819) died Oct. '93.

A § 49

Roman Catholic.

ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom, vols. iv.-vii. [last] ea. 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 82-91

iv. *Church & State as seen in Formation of Xtendom* [o.p.; pb. 12/-] 82 | vi. *The Holy See and the Wanderings of Nations* 89
v. *The Throne of the Fisherman built by the Carpenter's Son* 87 | vii. *Peter's Rock in Mohammed's Flood* 91
Takes a very adverse view of MOHAMMED.

Commenced in 1869 [ut § 3, A § 97] this laborious wk. is now brought to a conclusion. It forms the Rom.-Cath. counterpart of GIBBON and MILMAN, covering the same ground, ending w. coronation of CHARLEMAGNE by LEO III. [A.D. 800]. Remarkable for its learning, industry, and research. Vols. i.-iv. are o.p.

BIRKHAUSER, Rev. J. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Church fr. its First Establishment [student's text-bk.] \$3nt.8° Pustet, N. Y. 88

BRUECK, Dr. H. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch., tr. Rev. E. Prudente [Am. R.-C.], 2 v. [student's text-bk.] \$3nt.8° Benziger, N. Y. [] 86

DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] General History of the Catholic Church [Am. tr. fr. French], 4 vols.; ill. 8° \$12 O'Shea, N. Y. 40/- nt. Burns & Oates 65-66

GILMARTIN, Rev. T. [R.-C.] Manual of Church History, vol. i. 10/6; ii. 7/6 8° Gill, Dublin 91; 92

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dict. of Religion: Xtn. and other docts., sects, terms, biog., etc. r 8° 10/6 Cassell [87] 91

SANFORD, Rev. Elias B. [Am.; ed.] Concise Cyclopædia of Religious Knowledge; maps and ill. \$3.50 8° Webster, N. Y. 91

Biblical, biographical, theological, historical and practical.

Series.

Church History Series: a series of popular books; some ill.

ea. 2/6 to 3/- c 8° R. T. S. 86-92 in prog.

ALEXANDER, Dr. W. Lindsay [Cong.] *The Ancient British Church* [ut A § 62] 2/6 89
BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] *English Reformation of 16 cent.* [ut A § 62] .. 3/6 90
EVANS, T. Rhys [C.-E.] *The Council of Trent* [ut § 3, A § 54] 2/6 88

HEALY, Dr. Jno. [C.-E.] *The Ancient Irish Church* [ut A § 67] 3/- 92
HEATH, Rich. [C.-E.] *The Reformation in France*, 2 vols. [ut § 3, A § 63, and inf. A § 63] ea. 2/6 86; 88
i. To Revoc. of Edict of Nantes; ii. after same.

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] *Preludes to the Reformation* [ut A § 59] 2/6 86
REYNOLDS, Prc. Hy. R. [Cong.] *Athanasius: his Life and Life-Work* [ut A § 55] 2/6 89

Epochs of Church History: ed. Bp. M. Creighton [C.-E.]

[all prev. occurring in § 3, § 3.] f 8° ea. 2/6 Longman ea. 80c. Randolph, N. Y. 86-89

BALZANI, U. *Popes and Hohenstaufen* 88
BRODRICK, G. C. *University of Oxford* 86
CARR, A. *Church and the Roman Empire* 87
GWATKIN, H. M. *Arian Controversy* 89
HUNT, Rev. W. Eng. *Church in the Mid. Ages* 88

MULLINGER, J. B. *University of Cambridge* 88
OVERTON, Rev. J. H. *Evan. Reviv. in 18 Cent.* 86
PERRY, Can. G. G. *Reformation in England* 86
PLUMMER, Dr. A. *Church of Early Fathers* 87
POOLE, R. Lane *Wycliffe and Early Reform* 89

STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. *Hildeb. & his Times* 88
TOZER, Rev. H. F. *Church & Eastern Empire* 88
TUCKER, H. W. *Engl. Church in other Lands* 86
WAKEMAN, H. O. *Church and the Puritans* 87
WARD, A. W. *Counter-Reformation* 89

National Churches, The: ed. Rev. P. H. Ditchfield [C.-E.]; map (or maps)

c 8° ea. 6/- Wells Gardner ea. 52 Pot. N. Y. 91 in prog.

America Bp. of DELAWARE, in prep.
Germany Rev. S. Baring-GOULD [C.-E.] [ut A § 64] 91
Ireland Rev. T. OLDEN [ut A § 67] 92

Italy Can. A. R. PENNINGTON [C.-E.] [ut A § 68] 93
Netherlands EDITOR [C.-E.] [ut A § 65] 93
Scandinavia Dr. G. F. MACLEAR [C.-E.] in prep.

Scotland Can. H. M. LUCOCK [C.-E.] [ut A § 70] 93
Spain Preb. Fk. MEYRICK [C.-E.] [ut A § 71] 91

The object of the series is to supply an unbroken narrative of the national Churches of Christendom.

Biography.

Heroes of the Cross

[series of pop. non-controv. Xtn. biogs.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92 in prog.

Columbus .. Mariana MONTEIRO [R.-C.] [ut E § 6] 93
Gregory the Great .. Abbot Terence B. SNOW [ut A § 98] 92

Grey, Bp. Rob. [Cape Town] .. Dr. S. J. EALES 93
Harding, St. Stephen Card. J. H. NEWMAN [R.-C.] in prep.
Repr. fr. his *Lives of the Saints*, ut § 3, A § 1

Hugh of Lincoln .. Can. G. G. PERRY [C.-E.] in prep.

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity.

ABBOTT, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] The Evolution of Christianity

c 8° \$1.25 Houghton, East. 5/- J. Clarke 92

Nine lects. deliv. at Boston, U.S.A., presenting a lucid view of Xty. as a subject of organic growth conforming itself to laws inherent in the nature of things. A feature of the bk. is the author's intense belief in the applic. of religion to actual life, and the entire absence of "other-worldiness."

KERR, Rob. Pollok [Am. Presb.] The Voice of God in History; port. and ill.

\$1.25 12° Presb. Comm. Pb., Richmd., Va. 90

SELL, Dr. Karl The Church in the Mirror of History, tr. Eliz. Stidding

3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 91

Studies on the progress of Christianity.

Collective Essays.

Historical.

DODS, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus and other Essays

5/- c 8° Hodder 91

Erasmus, Xtn. Element in Plato, Hippolytus' Homily, Clement of Alexandria, Maurice, Confucius, Xty. and Civilization, Marcus Aurelius, On Preaching.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Freaks of Fanaticism

[= sec. ed. of his Historic Oddities, ser. ii.] 6/- s 8° Methuen 92

Designed to emphasize the dangers of mysticism the moment it begins to influence the common rules of right and wrong. Nearly half the vol. is given to a very interesting acc. of the Anabaptists of Munster; but the bitterness of the author's dislike to Protestantism renders it an unsound guide through the Reformation period.

JAMES, Croake Curiosities of Christian History prior to the Reformation

7/6 c 8° Methuen 92

An interesting and curious medley of Xtn. ana, gathered fr. a wide field of histories, annals, chronicles and biogs—a sort of eccles. *Perry Anecdotes*. Incl. no miracles and little doctrine.

MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vols. i.-ii.—ut A § 3.

RENAN, Ernest [Kat.] Studies of Religious History [tr.]

7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93

Religs. of Antiq., Hist. of People of Israel, Crit. Historians of Jesus, Mahomet and Origins of Islamism, Life of the Saints, Author of "Imit. of Christ," Calvin, Channing and the Unit. Movem. in U.S., Feuerbach and New Hegelian Schl., Ary Scheffer's "Templation of Xt."

50. CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY.

Life of Christ.

- BEECHER, Rev. Hy. W. [Am. Cong.] *The Life of Jesus, the Christ*, 2 vols. 8° \$2.50 Bromfield, N.Y. 91
 EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] *Jesus the Messiah* 8° \$1.75 Longman 90
An abridgment of his Life and Times of Jesus, ut B.B. A § 50.
 LLOYD, Walt. [Unit.] *The Galilean: a portrait of Jesus of Nazareth* 2/6 c 8° Williams 92
Gives a portraiture of Christ, regarding him as a man, and asserting the distinction betw. the Galilean and the Jew. Not argumentative; purely descriptive on these assumptions.
 STRAUSS, Dav. Friedr. [Rat.] *Life of Jesus crit. examined*, tr. "Geo. Eliot" [Mary Ann Evans (Cross)] 8° 15/- Sonnenschein 46 93
A cheap repr. of a tr. of a bk. wh. marked an epoch on its first appearance in 1835. It will always hold a place as a classic in the liter. of Christology, being as it is the link wh. connects the old sch. of rationalism, whose methods were always destructive, with the modern sch. of constructive criticism. Its theory is briefly known as the Mythical Theory. Prof. Otto FFLSEIDNER [Prot.] adds an interesting Intro. to this edn.
 VICKERS, Jno. [Theist] *The Real Jesus: review of his life, char., and death fr. Jewish standpoint* 6/- 8° Williams 91
Represents the view of Christ's life held by the Theistic Church, to whose members it is addressed.

Roman-Catholic.

- BOWDEN, Rev. C. [R.-C.] *The Life and Doctrine of Jesus Christ* [w. short "reflections"] 5/- nt. c 8° Burns & Oates 80
 COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.; d. 1893] *The Life of our Lord: a harmony*, 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] c 8° 15/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 84
 " " *The Passage of our Lord* [conclusion of above] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 92
 " " *The Works and Words of our Saviour fr. the 4 Gospels* [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) 82
 " " *The Story of the Gospels harmonized for meditation* [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 84
 " " *Works on the Holy Infancy* [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 85
The Preparation of the Incarnation 85 | *The Thirty Years: our Lord's infancy and early life* 85
The Nine Months: life of our Lord in the womb 85 |
 " " *Works on the Public Life of Christ* [Quarterly Series] c 8° ea. 6/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 75-90
Ministry of John the Baptist 75 | *Sermon on the Mt. continued*, 2 vols. 79 | *Preaching of the Cross*, 3 vols. (ea. 6/-)
Sermon on the Mt.: The Beatitudes 79 | *Training of the Apostles*, 4 vols. 80-85 | *Passiontide*, 3 vols. 89-90
 " " *The Return of the King: discuss. on the latter days* [Quarterly Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 83
 DIDON, Father [R.-C.] *Jesus Christ*, tr. Dr. Bern. O'Reilly [R.-C.], 2 vols. p 8° 12/- Paul [91] 93
Though a devout Roman Catholic (Order of St. Dominic), the author avoids controversial points; and the bk., wh. is a scholarly and instructive one, is of much value to readers of all communions.
 FOUARD, Abbé Constant [R.-C.] *The Christ the Son of God*, tr. G. F. X. Griffith [R.-C.] 2 vols. 14/- (\$4) c 8° Longman 90
*From the standpoint of modern Catholic scholarship. The author is at the head of the younger generation of Catholic scholars in France, where the book at once received the heartiest recognition. Eschews criticism and controversy, being "an act of Faith," written in blind credulity and as such *super criticism*, as was Sigismund *super grammaticam*. Picturesque and imaginative, like KENAN—only "more so." Intro. by Card. MANNING.*

Chronology, etc., of Christ's Life.

- ANDREWS, Sam. J. [Am. Irv.] *The Life of our Lord upon the Earth; maps* 8° \$2.50 Scribner 62 92
An almost rewritten edn. of the bk. (v. B.B. A § 50) wh. is an unpretentious but excellent life of Christ in its hist., chronolog. and geograph. relations, treating the apologetic difficulties in the details of the life w. much candour and success. A book the student should at all times have at hand.

Passion of Christ —v. A § 116: Meditations.

Temptation of Christ.

- THOMPSON, Bp. Hugh Miller [Am. Episc.] *The World and the Man—ut A § 113.*

Training of the Apostles by Christ—v. A § 123.

Jewish Belief about the Time of Christ's Birth—v. A § 44.

51. THE APOSTOLIC AGE AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.

- ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] *Christianity and the Roman Empire* [Manls. Early Xtn. Hist.] 3/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Assoc. 93
A brief, intelligent and interesting acc. of the development rather than the hist. of the first 3 cents. of Xty. Adopts unreservedly the views of "the German School." A good (but not perfect) intro. to the subj., for pop. use; but the opinions of LIGHTFOOT (and, if the student read Germ., of NEUMANN) should also be studied.
 COX, Homersham *The First Century of Christianity*, 2 vols. [Westminster Lib.] 5/- nt. c 8° Griffith 86 93
 DUFF, Prf. Dav. [Unit. Presb.] *The Early Church: hist. of Xty. in 1st 6 cent., [posth.] ed. Dav. Duff [son]* 12/- 8° Clark, Edin. 91
Very readable and picturesque lectures, giving a lucid and candid acc. (largely biographical) of the princ. events, writers and rel. controversies of the first 6 cents.
 FARRER, J. A. *Paganism and Christianity—ut A § 134.*
 *HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] *Influence of Greek Ideas and Usages upon Christian Church—ut A § 119.*
 HAUSRATH, Adolf *The Time of the Apostles* [tr.] [Theolog. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams in prep.
 LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Durham; C.-E.] *Dissertations on the Apostolic Age* 14/- (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 92
Five learned dissert. repr. fr. the author's edns. of Paul's Epistles (ut B.B. A § 39) on the Brethren of the Lord, St. Paul and the Thru, The Xtn. Ministry (v. a short App. on author's final view on authent. of the 7 Ignatian Epp., and extracts fr. his own wrs. ill. the subj. of the essay), St. Paul and Seneca, The Essenes. Index (by Prf. J. E. B. MAYOR). Posthum. pub. by the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund.
 *RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. *The Church in the Roman Empire before A.D. 170; maps and ill.* 12/- 8° Hodder 93 93
*An important wk., tracing the history of the relations wh. the Rom. Imper. Govt. maintained tow. the growing power of the Church, and describing the situation of Xtn. hist. within the general hist. of the Rom. Emp. before A.D. 180. Pt. I (8 chaps.) is entitled *St. Paul in Asia Minor* (wh. the author's archaeol. and topogr. knowledge brilliantly illuminates), Pt. II (the longer) is founded on lects. del. in 1892 (at Mansfield College, Oxon.) and covers the period A.D. 64-170, treating more espec. of the whole question of the persecutions of the Church. The whole book is a model of strictly scientific application of archaeol., histor., topogr. and numismatic evidence to the investigation of early Christian history.*

A §§ 52-54

- SCHÜRER, Prf. Emil History of Jewish People in Time of Christ [tr.], 5 vols. Index 2/6 nt. (\$1) 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 85-91
Division I. (in 2 vols.) Political History of Palestine fr. B.C. 175 to A.D. 135. Division II. (in 3 vols.) Internal Condition of Palestine and of the Jewish People in the time of Christ. Of a standard character; very full in bibliogr. references; free fr. theological bias. Able tr. by Rev. Jno. MACPHERSON + Rev. Peter CHRISTIE + [Miss S. TAYLOR. This vol. concludes the *Foreign Theolog. Lib.* pub. by T. & T. Clark, of *Edin.* Since its commencement in 1846, four vols. have been regularly pub. each year. The series as a whole has been most useful in its influence on the progress of theolog. science both in Gt. Brit. and in America.
- SLATER, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] The Faith and Life of the Early Church: an intro. to Church hist. 7/- c 8° Hodder 92
A thoroughly modern and fairly critical, though not quite adequate, intro. to the study of the Primitive Church. Its chief characteristic is its exposition and defence of the view that Catholic Xty. was the result not of an amalgamation or reconciliation of contending parties (as commonly held) but of the triumphs of Gentile Xty. It is to some extent a defence of Wesleyanism agst. Roman and Angl. pretensions. WEIZSÄCKER'S and PFLEIDERER'S theories incisively criticised.
- *WEIZSÄCKER, Carl The Apostolic Age [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams 93
Thoroughly historical in spirit and critical in method, realizing the best results of modern criticism.

Series.

- Manuals of Early Christian History, ed. Prf. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.] c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93 in prg.
ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Christianity and the Roman Empire 3/6 '93 [ut supra].

Greek Ecclesiastical Historians.

- EUSEBIUS OF CÆSAREA [d. 340] Historia Ecclesiastica—ut A § 55.
 SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [c. 380—post 439] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—ut A § 55.
 SOZOMEN [d. circ. 450] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—ut A § 55.

Biography: Apostolic.

Collectively.

- REED, CHAS. E. B. Companions of our Lord [quite popular] c 8° 2/6 R.T.S. \$1.60 Revell, N.Y. [73] 91

Individually.

- PAUL, ST.
 Iverach, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] St. Paul: his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet \$1 Randolph, N.Y. 90
 Liddon, Can. Hy. P. [B.-C.] Lect. on Life of St. Paul—in his Essays and Addresses—ut K § 83.
1. The Preparation; 2. The Missionary, the Church Ruler, and the Martyr.
 Mathieson, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] The Spiritual Development of St. Paul 5/- c 8° Blackwood [91] 92
 Sabatier, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Apostle Paul: sketch of devel. of his doctrine, tr. A. N. Hellier c 8° 7/6 Hodder \$3 Pott, N.Y. 91
A vivid, novel and readable sketch (orig. pub. some 20 yrs. ago), ed. w. an essay on the Pastoral Epistles by Prf. Geo. G. FINDLAY. Affirms the Pauline authorship of the *Pastoral Epistles*.
 Taylor, Dr. Wm. [Am. Cong.] Paul the Missionary; ill. c 8° \$1.50 Harper & 5/- Burnet [92] 92
Intended to point the pract. lessons for mod. life wh. are suggested by Paul's personal experiences and missionary labours.
- Theology of Paul —v. A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics, s.v. New Test., Paul (STEVENS).
- JOHN THE BAPTIST.
 Houghton, Dr. Ross C. [Am.] John the Baptist, the Forerunner of our Lord: his life and wk.; ill. \$1.50 12° Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. 89
- PETER, ST.
 Fouard, Abbé Const. [R.-C.] S. Peter, and the 1st Years of Xty., tr. Geo. F. X. Griffith [R.-C.] 9/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 92
Supplies an acc. of the Church at Jerusalem under the Apostles and of the estab. of PETER'S seat in Rome, w. a descr. of the state of society in Rome at the time of the establishment of Christianity.
 Robinson, Dr. Chas. S. [Am. Presb.] Simon Peter: his life and times; map and ill. c 8° \$1.50 Am. Tract. Soc., N.Y. 89
 Wolston, Rev. W. T. P. Simon Peter: his life and letters 2/6 nt. c 8° Gosp. Messgr. Off., Ed. 93

52. PERSECUTIONS OF AND ATTACKS UPON THE EARLY CHRISTIANS.

- *RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. —in his The Church in the Roman Empire, ut A § 51.
 Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists—v. A §§ 55 and 119.

53. CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, ART, ETC.

Inscriptions.

Germany: The Rhine—v. K § 208 (KRAUS).

Christian Art

—v. I § 86: Christian Art.

54. COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

Generally.

- LONDON, Rev. Edw. H. [C.-E.] Manual of the Councils of the Holy Catholic Ch., 2 vols. ea. 2/6 nt. c 8° Griffith 93; 93
 Vatican Council, 1869-70—v. A § 97.
 Westminster Synods—v. A § 97.

55. PATRISTICS: WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS (GREEK AND LATIN, 2ND TO 7TH CENTS.)

AND OF OTHER EARLY CHRISTIAN WRITERS.

Collectively.

CONYBEARE, Fred. C. [tr.] Apology of Apollonius and other Monum. of Early Xtianity: tr., w. intros. 8° Sonnenschein
Macmillan, N.Y. in prep.

Trs. of *The Acts of Paul and Thekla*, *The Apology and Acts of Apollonius* [pronounced by HARNACK to be the finest specimen of such early Xtn. liter. yet discov.], *Acts of S. Phocas*, *Acts of S. Polyeuctus*, *Acts of S. Eugenia*, *Acts of S. Codratus*, *Martyrdom of Holy Theodore*, *Acts of S. Callistratus*, etc.; mostly tr. fr. the Armenian, w. intro. by tr. to each. Supplies in a succession of vivid pictures an insight into the pract. worship of Xty. dur. first 3 cents. of its history.

GWATKIN, Prof. Hy. M. [ed.] Selections fr. Early Writers ill. Church Hist. to time of Constantine 4/- nt. c 8° Macmillan 93

Editions, Translations and Series of Writings.

Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i.-xxiv.

- i. SULPICIVUS SEVERUS, *Opera* Carl. HALM. 3m. 20 67
ii. MINUCIUS FELIX, *De Errone Profan. Relig.* Carl. HALM. 2m. 68
iii. Pt. 1. S. THASCUS CAEC. CYPRIANUS, *Opera*, 1 W. HARTEL. 5m. 68
iii. Pts. 2-3 IDEM, *Opera*, pts. 2-3 W. HARTEL 10m. 71
Opera Spuria; Prefaces; Indices. 6m. 75
iv. ARNOBIUS, *Adversus Nationes* Aug. REIFFERSCHNEID. 6m. 71
v. Paul. OROSIUS, *Hist. adv. Paganos* C. ZANGEMEISTER. 16m. 81
vi. ENNODIUS, *Opera* W. BARTEL. 15m. 82
vii. VICTOR [Episc. Vitensis], *Historia Persec. Afric. Provinc.* Mich. PETSCHENIG. 3m. 60 83
viii. SALVIANUS, *Opera* Franc. PAULY. 7m. 84
ix. EUCUPIUS, *Opera*, 2 pts. Pius KNOELL. 24m. 40 85 86
x. SEDULIUS, *Opera* Joh. HUEMER. 9m. 85
xi. CLAUDIANUS MAMBERTIUS, *Opera* Aug. ENGELBRECHT. 6m. 85
xii. AUF. AUGUSTINUS, *Opera* F. WEHRICH. 15m. 87
Speculum and De Divinis Scripturis. 15m. 87
xiii. Joh. CASSIANUS, *Opera*, pt. ii. M. PETSCHENIG. 15m. 86
Collationes. 15m. 86
xiv. LUCIFERUS CALARITANUS, *Opera* W. HARTEL. 9m. 86
xv. COMMODIANUS, *Carmina* B. DOMBART. 5m. 87
xvi. *Poete Christiani Minores*, pt. i. 16m. 40 88

Intended ultimately to incl. all the Latin eccles. writers down to A.D. 800. Scholarly and cheap. Pub. for the Vienna Academy: vols. i.-xv. by Gerold of Vienna, vols. xvi. seq. by Tempsky of Vienna (Freitag, Lps.).

Fathers for English Readers

New Vols.: *Bernard of Clairvaux* .. Dr. S. G. EALES [nt infra] 2/6 90 | *Patrick, St.* E. J. NEWELL [nt A § 57] 90

HALL, H. E. [tr.] The Two Epistles of Clement to Corinthians, etc. [Christian Classics] 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 92

Fairly good trs. of the two *Epp.* of CLEM. to *Corinths.*, the *Ep.* of POLYCARP to *Philipp.*, the *Teaching of the Twelve*, w. brief introductions.

HURTER, Dr. H. [S.-J.; ed.] Sanctorum Patrum Opuscula Selecta; w. comms., ser. II., vols. i.-v. 12m. 40 8° Wagner, Innsbruck 84-88 in prog.

- Ser. II., vols. i.-ii. Aur. AUGUSTINUS Hipponensis, *In Johannis Evang. tractatus*, 2 pts. ca. 2m. 84
Vol. iii. Joh. CASSIANUS, *Collationes xxix.* 3m. 87
Vol. iv. HILARIUS, *De Trinitate lib. xii.* 2m. 40 88
Vol. v. BERNARDUS, *Sermones in Cantica Cantorum* 3m. 88

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Durh.; ed.] The Apostolic Fathers, ed. and completed Rev. J. K. Harmer 16/- (\$4) 8° Macmillan 91

Apparently intended for lay readers, all controversies, matter bg. scrupulously avoided. Issued for the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund. Comprises the *Epistles* (genuine and spurious) of CLEMENT of ROME, IGNIATIUS, POLYCARP, the *Martyrdom of Polycarp*, the *Teach. of the Apostles*, *Ep.* of BARNABAS, *Shepherd of HERMAS*, *Ep.* of DIOGNETUS, *Frags.* of PAPIAS, reliques of the Elders preserved, in IRENAEUS. Revised texts, w. trs. and short intros. (partly deriv. from his larger wk. [nt B.E. A § 55]). The last work of the great scholar. The tr. of the *Didache* and the intro. to it spec. interesting.

MIGNE, Abbé J. P. [ed.; R.-C.] Patrologiae Cursus Completus: Series Graeca, vol. cxi. 20fr. 8° Garnier, Paris 88

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica: by Members of the Univ. of Oxford; pl. & facss., 3 vols. [not to be cont.] 8° Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 85-91

- i. 10/6 (\$2.75 nt.) 85
Recent Theories on Tetragrammaton .. Prf. S. R. DRIVER
Light thrown by LXX. on Bk. of Samuel F. H. WOODS
On Dialects in Palest. in time of Christ Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
New Theory of Orig. and Comp. of Synopt. Gospels by Wetzel A. EDERSHEIM
Comm. on Gospels of Theophilus of Antioch Prf. W. SANDAY
Text of the Codex Rossanensis (Σ) Prf. W. SANDAY
The Corbey St. James (R) Prf. Jno. WORDSWORTH
A Syriac Bibl. MS. of 5 cent. Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Date of Polycarp's Martyrdom T. RANDELL
Newly Discov. Temanite and Nabat. Inscrip. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Further Remarks on the Corbey St. James Prf. W. SANDAY
- ii. 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) 90
Early Jewish Authorities on "Psalms" .. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Orig. and Mutual Relation of Synoptic Gospels F. H. WOODS
St. Polycarp's Martyrdom C. H. TURNER
Clementine Homilies Dr. BIGG
Evid. of Early Versions and Patristic Quotations on Text of O. & N.T. BEBB
The Ammonian Sections, Eusebian Canons and Harmonizing Tables in Syriac Tetra-Evangelium Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Codex Amiatinus and its Birthplace Prf. H. J. WHITE
- iii. 16/- (\$4 nt.) 91
Intro. of the Square Characters in Bibl. MSS. and acc. of Earliest MSS. of O.T. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Expos. of Romans ix.-xi. Rev. C. GORE
Matts. for Crit. of Peshitto N.T. Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Exam. of N.T. Quotations of Ephrem Syrus F. H. WOOD
The Text of the Canons of Ancyra R. B. RACKHAM
Cheltenham List of Canon. Bks. of O. & N.T. and of Cyprian Prf. W. SANDAY

Texte u. Untersuchungen zur Gesch. d. altchristl. Literatur, hrsg. Osc. v. Gebhardt + Ad. Harnack Hinrichs, Leipzig, in prog.

The *Texte* comprise the *Agrapha*, works by APHRAATES [tr. I. ATHENAGORAS, EUSTATHIUS, Abp. of Antioch, TATIAN, TERTULLIAN, etc. The *Untersuchungen*, by Ad. HARNACK, Alb. JAHN, F. KOETSCHE, F. LOOPS, E. NOELDEKEN, A. RESCH, Ed. SCHWARTZ, Hans STACHELIN and J. WERNER (in German), are on the *Acts of Karpus*, the *Didache*, IRENAEUS, LEONTIUS of Byzant., *Medicine in the Oldest Church Hist.*, ORIGEN, TERTULLIAN, etc. Vol. I. 22m. 50, '82-'83; II. 22m. 50, '84-'86; III. 20m., '85-'88; IV. pts. 1-2, 7m. 20, '88-'91 in prog.; V. 3m., '88-'89; VI. 20m. 50, '89-'91; VII.-IX. in prog.

A § 55

Texts and Studies: contri. to Bibl. and patristic liter., ed. [Prf.] J. Armitage Robinson *prices net* 8° Camb. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 91 sqq. in *prog.*

- Vol. i., no. 1. *Apology of ARISTIDES* [ut A § 119] Prf. J. R. HARRIS 5/- (\$1.75 nt.) 91
 " no. 2. *Passion of S. Perpetua* [ut *infra*] ... EDR. + Seth K. GIFFORD 4/- (\$1.75 nt.) 91
 with orig. Lat. of Acts of the Scillitan martyrs.
 " no. 3. *Lord's Prayer in the Early Church* [ut A § 33] ... Dr. F. H. CHASE 5/- (\$1.75 nt.) 91
 " no. 4. *HERACLEON Fragms. of A.E. BROOKE* 4/- (\$1.75 nt.) 91
 ii., no. 1. *A study of Codex Bezae* [ut A § 17] ... Prf. J. R. HARRIS 7/6 (\$2.60 nt.) 91
 " no. 2. *The Testament of Abraham* M. R. JAMES 5/- (\$1.75 nt.) 92
 " no. 3. *Apocrypha Anecdota* [ut A § 19] ... M. R. JAMES 6/- 93
 iii., no. 1. *Rules of TYCONIUS* [ut *inf.*] ... F. C. BURKITT in *prog.*

WACE + SCHAFF, Dr. Hy. [C.-E.] [eds.] Select Library of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers:

New Series, vol. i.

4° ea. \$3 Xtn. Lit. Co., N.Y. 91-93 in *prog.*
4 vols. 42/- Parker, Oxon.

The first series (ed. by SCHAFF alone) has been completed in 24 vols. (not 25, as orig. announced), and comprises SS. Augustine to Chrysostom. This second series is jointly undertaken by the Principal of King's College, London, and the well-known Professor of the Union Theol. Seminary, New York; and will consist of 13 or 14 vols. English edn. sold only in sets of 4 vols. for 42/-. The trs. are in most cases reprints or revisions of previous ones; and each author or text is provided with prolegg., life, notes and bibliogr.

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| Vol. i. EUSEBIUS OF CAESAREA 90 | Vol. v. GREGORY OF NYSSA 93 | Vol. xi. CASSIAN; SULPITIUS SEVERUS;
VINCENT OF LERENS ... in <i>prog.</i> |
| ii. SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS; SOZOMEN 91 | vi. JEROME 93 | xii. LEO I.; GREGORY I. ... in <i>prog.</i> |
| iii. THEODORET; JEROME and GENNADIUS; RUFINUS; JEROME'S <i>Apol.</i> in reply to Rufinus 92 | vii. GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM; CYRIL OF JERUSALEM in <i>prog.</i> | xiii. JOHN OF DAMASCUS; <i>Decrees & Canons of the Seven Oecumen. Councils</i> [A.D. 325-787] ... in <i>prog.</i> |
| iv. ATHANASIUS 92 | viii. BASIL in <i>prog.</i> | xiv. EPHRAEM SYRUS in <i>prog.</i> |
| | ix. HILARY OF POITIERS in <i>prog.</i> | |
| | x. AMBROSE in <i>prog.</i> | |

British.

Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica, ed. H. Schenkl, vol. i. pt. 1, 3m. 80; pt. 2, 3m. 50
Vol. I. pt. 1. The Bodleian Lib., Oxon. '91.

8° Tempsky, Vienna 91; 93

Literary History —v. K § 119.

Lives.

BRIGHT, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.] Lessons from the Lives of Three Great Fathers

6/- (\$2) c 8° Longman

91

Well-written sketches of lives of SS. Athanasius, Chrysostom and Augustine w. 21 Appendices, consisting of trs. fr. their writings and fragmentary doctrinal discussions fr. Anglo-Cath. point of view, abounding in quotations from Cardinal NEWMAN.

Individually: Editions, Lives, Criticism, etc.

AMBROSE [? 340-397] Works, tr. Rev. Hy. de Romestin [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—ut *supra*, s.n. Wace.
On the Holy Spirit, Letters, Hymns.

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of the Christians—ut A § 119.

ATHANASIUS, ST. [? 326-373] Select Works & Letters [tr.], ed. Prf. Amb. Robertson [C.-E.]

[Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—ut *supra*, s.n. Wace.

Trs. of nearly all the import. wks. of ATHANASIUS (exc. the exegetical): *Agst. the Heathen*, *On the Incarnation*, *On the Opinion of Dionysius*, *Life of Antony*, etc., with valuable Prolegg. on his life, wgs. and theology, hist. of Arianism and liter. rel. to ATHANASIUS and Arianism. Trs. mostly reprints for the Oxford Library of the Fathers [ut *supra*, A § 35, s.n. PUSEY], the greater number of wh. were made by Card. J. H. NEWMAN, differing fr. and more valuable than his trs. in his *Select. Treats of Athan.* [ut *supra*, A § 35, s.n. ATHAN.] wh. omit the Fourth Discourse agst. Arianism, and which are too free to be of much use for an accur. knowl. of ATHAN.

Reynolds, Prf. H. R. [Cong.] Athanasius: his life and life-work; port. and ill. [Church History Series] 2/6 f 8° R.T.S.

89

A picturesque sketch of the great Alexandrian archbishop, portraying one of the most varied and wonderful lives in the whole world of Church history; w. a summary of the Arian controversy.

AUGUSTINE, ST. [354-430] The City of God [*De Civitate Dei*] tr. J. H., 2 vols.

[Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1610] 90

Letters, sel. and arrgd. Mary H. Allies [R.-C.]

6/- 8° Burns & Oates 90

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine—ut *infra*, c.v. Chrysostom.

BASIL, the GREAT [d. 379] Works, tr. Rev. Blomfield Jackson [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—ut *supra*, s.n. Wace.

On the Holy Spirit, Select Letters.

On the Holy Spirit—v. also A § 124.

BERNARD, ST. [of Clairvaux; 1091-1153; "last of the Fathers"] Works—v. *infra* (s.n. JANAUSCHEK & EALES [tr.]).

Bibliography.

Janauscheck, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Bibliographia Bernardina

[= vol. vi. of "Xenia," *infra*] 9m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 92

Life.

Eales, Dr. S. J. [tr.] Life and Works of St. Bernard of Clairvaux, vols. I.-II. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- nt. 8° Hodges 89; 89.

Cont. the greater pt. of the Letters only; the Sermons and Treatises are to follow, and the tr. intends to complete his labours by an elaborate life of the Saint.

" " St. Bernard, Abbot of Clairvaux

[Fathers for English Readers] f 8° 2/6 S.P.C.K.

90

A short popular account of the Saint and his works

Janauscheck, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Xenia Bernardina, 4 pts. in 6 vols.

50m. 8° Hölder, Vienna

92

Vols. I.-II. cont. Bernard's *Sermones de Tempore*, de Sanctis, de Diversis, repr. in a handy edn. fr. the 3rd edn. of Joh. MARILLON, Paris [1669] 1839, w. variants fr. MSS. of Austrian monasteries, and ed. by Drs. Bened. GSELL + Leop. JANAUSCHEK; vols. III.-IV. a short descr. of the Austr. MSS., w. indices; vol. V. conts. *Beiträge zur Gesch.* of Austrian Cisterc. monasteries (literature, lists of abbots, etc.); vol. VI. is a bibliog. to 1890 of wks. and edns. of BERNARD, bks. about him, etc.

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] St. Bernard as a Hymnist—in his Literature and Poetry

8° 3/3 Scribner

90

Storrs, Dr. Rich. S. [Am.] Bernard of Clairvaux: the times, the man, and his work

9/- c 8° 2/6 Scribner

92

A sympathetic account, in the form of lectures; but diffuse and not always accurate, being based on more or less antiquated writers.

BOETHIUS, ST. [470-526].

Stewart, Hugh F. Boethius: an essay

[based on Hulsean Prize Essay, Camb.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood

91

A learned and scholarly essay, giving an anal. of the *Consolation of Philas.* and of certain theol. tracts trad. assigned to Boethius, and discussing the question whether B. was a Xtn. or a Pagan in disguise, expatiating on his contribution to the problem of Realism and Nominalism. With literary references at head of each chapter.

CASSIAN [*d. circ.* 490] Collation of the Fathers, tr. Pr. Edgar C. S. Gibson [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.
 CHRYSOSTOM, St. [347-407].

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine [Studies in Christian Biography] c 8° ^{3/5 Nisbet} 75c. Whitaker, N.Y. 91

Two useful and solid studies, full of information and forcibly written; the latter (naturally) the longer of the two.

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA, St. [*d. circ.* 216].

Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Some Acc. of Writings and Opins. of Clem. of Alex. [A. & Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith [35] 90

CLEMENT OF ROME, St. [67-100] Epistles [two] to the Corinthians 8/6; Appendix [new portions], w. intro.

notes, and trs.

8/6 8° Macmillan 69; 77

CYPRIAN, St. [200-258].

Poole, Geo. A. Life and Times of St. Cyprian

[Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith

90

CYRIL OF ALEXANDRIA [*d.* 444].

Bernard, Rev. J. H. On some Frags. of an Uncial MS. of S. Cyril of Alex.; 4 autotypes

6/- 4° Hodges, Dublin 92

Trans. Roy. Irish Acad., vol. xxix., pt. 2d. The fragm. [6 cent.] are of the *De Adoratione*, and were among the papyri brot. fr. Egypt by Mr. Flinders PETRIE.

CYRIL OF JERUSALEM [*d.* 388] Catechetical Lectures [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers, vol. vii.]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Διδαχή τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων [catechetical church-manual of post-apostolic age].

Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Essay on the Theology of the "Didache," with the Greek text

1/6 8° Deighton, Camb. 89

Forms an Appendix to his *Lectures on the Teaching of the Twelve*, *ut supra*, A § 55.

EPHRAEM SYRUS [*d.* 379] Hymni et Sermones, ed. Th. J. Lamy; w. Lat. tr., vol. i. 22m., ii. 20m. r 8° Kirchheim, Mainz 82; 86

" "

Works, tr. Prf. Jno. Gwynn [Lib. of Nicene & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Select Commentaries, Homilies, Hymns.

EUSEBIUS OF CAESAREA [*d.* 340] Works [tr.] ed. Prfs. A. C. McGiffert + E. C. Richardson [Ams.] [Lib.

of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Church Hist., tr. MCGIFFERT, w. proleg. and notes. Proleg. (66 pp.) deal w. life, wrgs. (w. bibliog.) and *Ch. Hist.*, and incl. an import. discuss. on attitude of EUSEB. to Arianism. *Life of Constantine the Great*, *Oration of Constantine* [tr.] ed. RICHARDSON. The trs. based on the Bagster ed. of *Life of Const.*, CONST'S. *Oration to the Saints* and the *Oration in Praise of Const.*, and the notes are also based on Bagster. The Proleg. on life, character, wrgs. and the "Mythical CONSTANTINE" are original. Excellent bibliography.

GREGORY I. ["The Great"]; c. 544-604] Works, tr. Dr. Jas. Barmby [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nicene & Post-

Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Pastoral Theology, Letters.

GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [? 329-391] Works, tr. Rev. J. E. Swallow [C.-E.], etc. [Lib. of Nic. & Post-

Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Orationes, Sermons, Letters, Prolegomena.

GREGORY OF NYSSA [? 331-395] Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Agst. Eunomius, *Great Catechetical Oration*, *On the Soul and the Resurrection*, *On Virginity*, *On the Holy Trinity*, *On the Making of Men*, *Agst. Macedonius*, *Letters*.

HERMAS [early 2 cent.].

Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Witness of Hermas to the Gospels—*ut supra*, A § 131.

HILARY OF POITIERS [*d.* 368] Works, tr. Prf. Wm. Sanday [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

On the Trinity, On the Synods.

JEROME [c. 340-419] Works, tr. Can. Wm. H. Fremantle [Canterb.] etc. [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Commentaries, Letters, etc. His *Lives of Illustrious Men* and *Apology in reply to Rufinus* are also cont. in same series, vol. iii., *ut supra*.

JOHN OF DAMASCUS [*d.* 754] Exposition of the Orthodox Faith [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

JUSTIN MARTYR [103-164] First Apology: addr. to Emp. Anton. Pius [A. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 89

Purves, Dr. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Test. of Just. Martyr to Early Xty. [Lcts. at Princeton Theol. Sem.] \$1.75 8° Randolph, N.Y. 89

LEO I. [*d.* 441] Select Epistles & Sermons, tr. Rev. Chas. L. Feltoe [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

ORIGEN [c. 185-254] Philocalia; Gk. text, ed. fr. MSS. J. A. Robinson, w. intro. on sources of text,

crit. appar. and indices

c 8° 7/- nt. Camb. Press

\$2.75 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93

Patrick, Rev. Jno. The "Apology" of Origen: a chap. in hist. of apologetics—*ut supra*, A § 119.

Westcott, Bp. B. F. [C.-E.] Origen and the Beginnings of Xtn. Philosophy—in his *Essays in the Hist. of Religious Thought in the West* [*ut supra*, A § 119].

A panegyric on Origen, and a favourable comparison of his teachings w. S. Augustine's. The bk. conts. also an analysis of the *De Principiis*.

Passion of St. Perpetua, ed. [Prf.] J. Armitage Robinson + Seth K. Gifford

[Texts and Studies] 8° ^{4/- nt. Camb. Press}

\$1.75 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

A reprint of Prf. J. Rendel HARRIS' edn. of the Greek text, w. corrections supplied by Prf. HARRIS himself, with the Latin *en regard*, wh. Prf. ROBINSON holds (as does Prf. HARRIS now) to be the original.

POLYCARP [*d.* 167].

Cotterill, Rev. Jos. M. —article in Jl. of Philol., March '91 apparently proving decisively the spuriousness of the Epistle to the Philippians attributed to Polycarp, tracing it to Antiochus Palastinensis.

RUFINUS Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Apology against Jerome Commentary on Apostles' Creed, Prefaces, etc.

SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [c. 380-post 439] Ecclesiastical History [tr.], ed. Prf. A. C. Zenos [Am.] [Lib.

of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn [*ut supra*, A § 51], but carefully revised. Good Intro. and bibliogr. index.

SOZOMEN [*d. circ.* 450] Ecclesiastical History [tr.], ed. Chester D. Hartraut [Am.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. F'rs.]—*ut supra*.

Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn [*ut supra*, A § 51], but carefully revised. Good Intro. and bibliogr. index.

SULPITIUS SEVERUS [*d. post* 420] Works, tr. Dr. Alex. Roberts [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Life of St. Martin of Tours, Dialogues, Letters.

A § 57

- TATIAN** [latter hf. 2 cent.] *Diatessaron*: Arabic version, from the Syriac ed. Ciasca Rome
 Ephraem, St. [d. 373] Commentary on the "Diatessaron": Lat. vers. by Aucher, re-ed. Moesinger
 The same, ed. Zann
 *Harris, Prf. J. Rendel The "Diatessaron" of Tatian: a preliminary study 5/- r 8° Camb. Press 50
 Consists of notes, divided into ten brief chapters.
 Hemphill, Prf. S. —in *Liter. of Second Cent.* [ut A § 129], tells the story of the "Harmony" in a readable form.
 Hill, Rev. J. Hamlyn [tr.] The Earliest Life of Christ ever compiled fr. the four Gospels
 [= tr. of "Diatessaron"] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prep.*
 Tr. fr. CIASCA's Latin version, compared w. the Arabic; w. tr. of EPHRAEM'S *Commentary* (fr. Dr. MOESINGER'S Latin edn.) and an Intro. on the MSS. and their history, an acc. of TATIAN himself and his commentators, and an estimate of the value of the wk. for criticism and exegesis of the Gospels. Appendices.
 The *Diatessaron* was for cents. the regular Church Gospel in the Euphrates valley, and was prob. widely known elsewhere. It has only recently been recovered in (1) the Arab. tr., (2) an Arinen. commentary on the 4 Gospels, from which the frags. of the *Diatessaron* have been extracted. It is of great importance for the textual crit. of N. T., even tho' not yet found in its earliest form. It was constantly used by the Syrian fathers, tho' this use of course diminishes steadily fr. the 2 cent. onwards till first half of 5 cent., yet could not have passed out of use even by 9 cent., when the Arab. tr. fr. the Syriac was made. TATIAN was a disciple of JUSTIN MARTYR.
- TERTULLIAN** [104-216] *Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis* [and 2 *trss.*]—ut A § 119.
 " " *Excerpta Tertull. in Isidori Hispalensis Etymologiis*, ed. M. Klussman 2m. 50 8° Herold, *Hambg.* 92
 " " —a further vol. of Tertullian's treatises, ed. Rev. T. H. Bindley, is in prep. 8° Clar. Press in prep.
 To incl. *De Prescriptione Haereticorum*, *Ad Scapulam*, *Ad Martyras*, w. the appendix of *Pseudo-Tertullian adversus omnes Haereses*. Use is being made of the fresh collation of *Codes digobardinus* made by late Prf. A. REIFFERSCHNEID, ut *supra*, sub tit. *Corp. Script. Eccles. Lat.*
- THEODORET** [d. 403] Works, tr. Rev. Blomfield Jackson [C.-E.] + Dr. E. C. Richardson [Am.] + Can. W. H. Fremantle [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—ut *supra*, s.n. Wace.
Church History, Dialogues, Letters.
- TYCONIUS** [fl. ? A.D. 400] The Rules of, ed. fr. MSS. F. C. Burkitt [Texts and Studies] 8° Camb. Press in prep.
 With an examination of his witness to the Old Latin Version. Macmillan, N.Y.
- VINCENT OF LERENS** [d. 450] *Commonitory on the Rule of Faith* [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. F's.]—ut *supra*, s.n. Wace.

57. MONASTIC ORDERS AND MONACHISM.

Vide also A § 97: History of Roman Catholicism.

Early Monasticism: Generally.

- SMITH, Can. I. Greg.** [C.-E.] The Rise of Christian Monasticism 14/- c 8° Innes 91
 Made up chiefly of essays contributed by author to SMITH'S *Dict. of Ant. Biogr. and Dict. of Ant. Antig.* [ut B.B. A § 49], revised and arranged in 2 series, the one dealing methodically w. the growth of Brotherhoods, Monastic Instits., Usages, etc. (forming the only system. treatise on the early hist. of monasticism in English, the other consisting of biogr. sketches of Anthony, Simeon Stylites, Benedict, Columba, etc. Full refs. to authorities, but the varying value of the authorities consulted is the weak part of the book.

Egypt.

- ABU SELAH** Hist. of the Churches and Monasteries of Egypt, ed. & tr. Basil T. A. Evetts 8° Clar. Press in prep.
 Macmillan, N.Y.

Mesopotamia, etc.

- BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis** —in his edn. of the Book of Governors, ut K § 112.
 The Introduction conts. an acc. of the rise and progress of Xtn. monasticism and asceticism in Mesopot. and surrounding countries. The *Bk. of Governors* ("Historia Monastica") of THOMAS, Bp. of Margā, covers the period B.C. 570-850.

Great Britain.

- DUCKETT, Sir G. F.** [tr.] Visitations of English Cluniac Foundations: translated 7/6 m 8° Paul 91
 Tr. from original records in the Bibl. Nat. of France.
- LITTLE, And. G.** The Grey Friars in Oxford 8° Oxf. Histor. Soc. 92
 An erudite and laborious monograph on the Franciscans in Oxford, giving copious information fr. printed and esp. fr. MS. sources in H.M. Record Office, Oxf. Univ. archives and various public libraries. More than half the book is occup. w. biogr. and esp. bibliogr. notices (in 3 catalogues, alphab. arrgd.) of Custodians, Wardens, Lectors and Regent Masters of the convent, which was estab. in 1224, the year in which the first Franciscans came to England. Many great names are incl., e.g. Rob. Grosseteste (their 1st lector), Roger Bacon, John Duns Scotus, Wm. Okham. Contains a hitherto unpubl. list of questions disputed at Oxon. at end 13 cent. derived from Munic. Lib. at Assisi, and very copious notes and references throughout. A valuable contrib. to liter. hist. of Med. Ages.
- SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M.** [Glouc.; C.-E.] *Cloister Life in the Days of Richard Cœur de Lion*; ill. 21/- i 8° Isbister 92
 Popular sketches of mediev. monastic life, as ill. in the histories of Lincoln under the great Hugh, of Bury St. Edmunds, under Abbot Sampson, of Tewkesbury and its abbey, of the ancient abbey of Evesham and of Osric, Kg. of Northumbria; with an account of La Grande Chartreuse. Well ill. by Herb. RAILTON + A. QUINTON. As much a contrib. to local hist. as to the hist. of the Church. Forms a companion work to his *Dreamland in History* (ill. j; 21/- i 8° id. 91), which is a history of the old Norman Abbey, of which, as Dean of Glouc., he is the guardian.

Dissolution of the Monasteries.—v. F § 22.

Ireland.

- HARTY, Malachy** [17 cent.] *Triumphalia Chronologica Monasterii S. Crucis*, ed. Rev. Denis Murphy [S.-J.] 10/- ut. s. 4° Sealy, *Dublin* 93
 A history of the Cistercian Abbey of Holy Cross, Co. Tipperary, writ. by a monk of the Monastery in 1640, cont. acc. of foundn. of Abbey, of the relic of the True Cross and the miracles wrought by it, of the Abbots, etc., ed. with English tr., notes and ill. Appendix conts. biogs. of 44 Irish Cistercians, and Intro. by Editor gives account of rise of the Order and of its coming into Ireland, etc.
- MEEHAN, Rev. C. P.** [R.-C.] Rise & Fall of Irish Franciscan Monasteries 4/- c 8°; smaller edn. 1/- 18° Duffy, *Dubl.* [91] 93; [91] 93
 The 5th (larger) edn. conts. orig. docs. fr. the Rinuccini MSS., Public Records and Franciscan Archives of Dublin, hitherto unpub.
- RANBECK, Egid.** [R.-C.] The Benedictine Calendar, ed. Jno. A. Morrall, pt. i. [January], 31 ill. 3/6 4° Hodges 93 in prog.
 To occupy 12 pts. A Life of a Benedictine Saint is given to ea. day in the yr., tho' the ill. (here reprod. by Meissenbach process) are the chief features of the bk. Orig. pub. at Augsburg, in 1677.
- SNOW, Abbot Terence B.** [R.-C.] *Necrology of the Engl. Congreg. of Order of St. Benedict* 10/- 8° Burns & Oates 83
 A list, w. brief notices, of all Engl. Benedictines who have died fr. 1600 to 1883.
- WELDON, Bennett** Chronicle of English Benedictine Monks, ed. fr. MS. by a monk 12/6 4° Hodges 81
 From the renewing of their congregation in days of Qu. MARY to d. of JAMES II.
- Cistercian Order** [founded by St. BERNARD, A.D. 1113].
- JANAUSCHEK, Dr. P. Leop.** [R.-C.] *Origines Cistercienses*; vol. i. 20m. i 4° Hölder, Vienna 77

Monastic Biography.—v. A § 98, *passim*.

58. EARLY SECTS.

Vaudois.

Bibliography.

- der RIED, Dr. W. N. Essai bibliographique . . . en Pays-Bas . . . au sujet des Vaudois 8° *The Hague* 89
 Contains 123 titles of works, wh. have appeared in the Low Countries from 1616 to 1888; magazine articles excluded.

Waldenses.

- COMBA, Dr. Emilio History of the Waldenses in Italy, tr. Prf. Teof. E. Comba 7/6 8° Truslove 92
 A hist. of the Waldenses from their origin to the Reformation.

59. THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES: GENERALLY.

Vide also A § 49: General Histories of the Church, etc.

- MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [C.-E.] History of the Reformation in England and on the Continent—*ut A § 62.*
 PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] Preludes to the Reformation [Church History Series] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 86

Reformation: according to Countries—*v. A §§ 62-73, passim.*

VI. Ecclesiastical History: according to Countries.

61. EASTERN CHURCHES.

For the APOCRYPHAL BOOKS of the Early Eastern Churches, *v. A § 19: Apocrypha.*

Generally.

- HOWARD, G. B. The Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 92

Armenian Church.

- CONYBEARE, F. C. The Armenian Church—*in Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.*
 "Special Correspondent, A" [= A. Fraser MACDONALD]—*in his The Land of Ararat, ut E § 40.*
 The object of this journey up "the Roof of the World" (the anc. name of the highest pt. of Armenia) was to inquire into the grievances of the Xtns. in Armenia (which appear to arise chiefly fr. the Kurds and fr. unjust taxation by Turkish Govt.), and to relieve them, if possible. As a bk. of travel also the wk. has interest: journey made by sea fr. Const. to Trebizond, thence to Erzeroum, partly in carriage and partly by sleighs, and return journey thro' Russia to Batûm.

Greek and Russian Churches.

- BIKELAS, Demetrios Seven Essays on Xtian. Greece, tr. [fr. Mod.-Gk.] Marquess of Bute [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 90
 ORLOFF, N. —*in Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.*

Two articles on *The Greek Church* and on *The Russian Church.*

Nestorians.

- BISHOP, Mrs. [Isab. BIRD]—*her Journeys in Pers. and Kurd. [ut E § 38] cont. acc. of a visit to the Rayah Nestorians.*
 CURZON, Geo. N. —*the chap. on the N.-W. and W. Provinces in his Persia and Persian Question [ut E § 38] conts. some important pp. on the Nestorians and their foes, the mountain Kurds.*

- MACLEAN + BROWNE, Dn. A. J. [C.-E.] The Catholicos of the East and his People; map and ill. 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 92
 An acc. of 5 yrs.' wk. in the Abp. of Canterb.'s Assyrian Mission, contg. a readable descr. of missionary labour in the Nestorian Church in Kurdistan and Persia. The polit. aspect of the situation is, however, better stated by CURZON, *ut supra.*

Liturgiology.

- Lessons, Apostles and Gospels Abp. of Canterb. Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 89
 Liturgia Sanctt. Apostolorum Adæi et Maris, cui accedunt duæ aliæ in quibusdam festis et feriis dicendæ: necnon ordo baptismi 25/- 4° Abp. of Canterb. Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 90

A handsome ed. of the Liturgies and Baptismal Office, in red and black, in the Nestorian variety of the estranghela script., wh. is more solid and stately than the more usual Jacobite cursive: a performance very creditable to the Mission Press. A list of the pamphlets, etc., pub. by the Press or in conn. w. the Mission, may be had fr. the offices, 7, Dean's Yard, London, S.W.

Indian Branch —*v. Syrian Church, infra.*

Syriac Church of Antioch.

- BENNI, Abp. C. B. [*Moissouf*] Tradition of the Syriac Church of Antioch 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 71

Syrian Church in India.

- RAE, Prf. Geo. Milne The Syrian Church in India; 6 pl. 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

A scholarly wk. on the origin and annals of a Xtn. Church, neither Roman nor Protestant, founded some 24 or 25 hundred years ago in S. India, and likely to remain only as a curious survival among other and more modern missionary enterprises. The author believes that neither St. Thomas nor St. Bartholomew, who, since times of St. Jerome (4-5 cent.) and Gregory of Tours (6 cent.), have been credited w. the foundation of the Church there, ever visited India, and that the Syrian Ch. in India was an offshoot in 6 cent. fr. the Nestor. Ch. of Persia.

62. ENGLAND.

Early Churches.

- ALEXANDER, Dr. W. L. [Cong.] The Ancient British Church [Church History Series] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89
 ALLEN, J. Romilly Monumental History of the Early British Church f 8° $\frac{3}{4}$ - S.P.C.K. 90
The hist. of the Ch. from eccles. structures, sepulchral monuments and other relics.
 BEDE, Ven. [d. 735] Ecclesiastical History, ed. Dr. Thos. Miller [of Göttingen], pt. i. 18/- 8° E. Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 90
The Latin version and the Anglo-Saxon of King ALFRED in parallel cols., w. modern Engl. version at foot.
 HALL, M. H. Historia Eccles. gentis Anglorum, ed. Alf. Holder [German Bücherschatz] 2m. 8° Mohr, *Freibg.* [82] 90
The Builders of the Church in Northumbria [Bede, Alcuin, etc.] 2/- f 8° Masters 90
 CORNWALL.
 BORLASE, Wm. C. The Age of the Saints : monograph of Early Christianity in Cornwall ; ill. *subscr.* Pollard, *Truro, in prep.*
Enlarged fr. *Journal of Roy. Instit. of Cornwall*; with legends of Saints.

Reformation.

- BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The English Reforma. of Sixteenth Cent.; maps & ports. [Church Hist. Ser.] c 8° $\frac{3}{4}$ R.T.S. 90
With chaps. on Monastic England and the Wicliffe Reformation. Popular.
 BURKE, S. Hub. [R.-C.] Hist. Ports. of Tudor Dynasty & Reform. Per. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 4 v. ea. 12/-nt. 8° Hodges[79-83]81-83
Full-length "portraits," graphically and on the whole very impartially drawn.
 CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors—nt A § 112.
 *DIXON, Can. R. W. [C.-E.] Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Jurisd., vol. iv. [Mary, 1553-1558] 8° $\frac{16}{45}$ Routledge Pott, *N.Y.* 91
Acute and learned, tho' over-laborious and even discursive: this Marian vol., dealing w. the most wretched and shameful period of Engl. hist., will long remain authoritative if not standard.
 JACOBS, Prf. H. Eyster [Am.] The Lutheran Movement in England dur. rns. of Hy. viii. and Edw. vi. c 8° $\frac{2}{3}$ Frederick, *Phila.* 91
12/6 Gay & Bird
 MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [C.-E.] History of the Reformation in England and on the Continent 16/- 8° Paul 90
A series of lectures and papers, posthumously published.
 WORSLEY, Rev. Hy. [C.-E.] The Dawn of the English Reformation : its friends and foes 10/6 8° Stock 91
Aims at a biograph. treatmt., telling the story of the great struggle by interweaving a series of lives of princ. actors and writers conn. w. it, not neglecting opponents. Interesting and of some historical value.

Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century.

Nonjurors.

- HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks and Collections—nt G § 30 : Lives of Antiquaries.
 KEN, Bp. Thos. [Bath and Wells ; 1637-1711] Prose Works ; w. life [Anc. and Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 89
 LAW, William [1686-1761].
 Whyte, Dr. Alex. [F.-Ch.] Introduction—to his Characters and Characteristics of Wm. Law, nt A § 119.
An excellent appreciation of the man and his mode of thought.
 PAYNE + ESTCOURT, Jno. Orlebar Vy. Rev. E. E. [R.-C.'s.] English Catholic Non-jurors of 1715 21/- 8° Burns & Oates 86
A summary of the register of their estates, w. genealog. and other notes, and unpub. docum.

Nineteenth Century.

Tractarian Movement —v. A § 77.

Diocesan History.

British.

Series.

Diocesan Histories

[a series of short popular bks.] f 8° S.P.C.K. 90-93 in *prog.*New vols. :—*Carlisle*.....R. S. FERGUSON, 2/6 '90 ; *Sodor and Man*.....Rev. A. W. MOORE, 3/- '93.

Colonial.

Series.

Colonial Church Histories

maps and ports. [a series of short popular bks.] v.p. f 8° S.P.C.K. 89 *sqg. in prog.**Eastern Canada and Newfoundland* ..Rev. J. LANGTRY [C.-E.] 3/- 93 | *New Zealand*Dn. Hy. JACOBS [C.-E.] 89

Nova Scotia.

EATON, Rev. Arth. W. The Ch. of Engl. in Nova Scotia and the Tory Clergy of the Revolution c 8° $\frac{7}{16}$ Nisbet [91] 92
\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y.

Victoria.

GOODMAN, Rev. Geo. The Church in Victoria dur. Epis. of Bp. Chas. Perry 10/6 8° Seeley 92
PERRY was the first Bishop of Melbourne, assuming the charge in 1848 and resigning it in 1876. The author was assoc. w. him fr. an early date.

Biography.

(A) Collectively.

Series.

English Leaders of Religion

c 8° $\frac{2}{3}$ Methuen ca. \$1 Houghton, *Bost.* 91-93 in *prog.*Newman, Card. J. H.Rich. Holt HUTTON [nt A § 98] [90] 91 | Wesley, Jno.Can. J. H. OVERTON [C.-E.] [nt A § 84] 91
 Simeon, Chas.Rev. H. C. G. MOULE [C.-E.] [nt *infra*] 92 | Wilberforce, Bp. S.G. W. DANIELL [nt *infra*] 91

Individual Writers.

FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Index Ecclesiasticus, Part i. (1800-1840) 21/- r 8° *priv. prin.* 90
 Alphab. lists of all eccles. dignitaries of England since Reformation, incl. the names in LE NEVE'S *Faith* [ut *§ 60*]: a sort of "Clergy List" dating fr. the Reformation.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Leaders in the Northern Church 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 90
 Admirable sketches (in the form of sermons) of the characters, lives and wk. of SS. Columba, Aidan, Oswald, Hilda, Cuthbert and Ven. Bede, w. accs. of Bern. Gilpin, Bp. Cosin, Rich. de Bury and Bp. Butler; eminently fair and scholarly.

PERRY + OVERTON, ^{Can. G. G. [C.-E.]}_{Can. J. H. [C.-E.]} Biogr. Notices of the Bishops of Lincolnshire 16/- 8° Clifford Thomas, *Linc.* 92
 From Remigius to Wordsworth.

PHILLIPS, Frances Fathers of the English Church, ser. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 f 8° Bemrose 91; 92
 Ser. I.: Augustine, Bede, Chad, Anselm, Hugh of Lincoln, Steph. Langton; ser. II.: St. Richard, Bp. of Chichester, Wm. of Wykeham, Abp. Mat. Parker, Abp. Laud. Short biogrs., vividly but simply written, with discretion and fairness.

SHAW, W. H. [Am.] Introd. Lects. on the Oxford Reformers: Colet, Erasmus & More 50c. 8° *Philadelphia* 93
 WALTON, Isaac [1593-1683] Lives of Hooker, Donne, Wotton & Herbert [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- (40c.) c 8° Routledge [1670] 88

Contemporary (Directories).

Clergy List for 1893 [annually] 10/6 s 8° Kelly [42-] 93 *in prog.*
 Clerical Directory, Crockford's, for 1893 [annually] 15/- r 8° Cox [59-] 93, *in prog.*

(B) *Individually (incl. also Autobiographies, Reminiscences, Letters, etc.).**Seventh to Thirteenth Centuries.*

AIDAN, St. [1st Bp. of Lindisfarne and "Apostle of Northumbria"; d. 651]. [popular] 2/6 c 8° Partridge 84
 Fryer, Dr. Alf. C. Life of St. Aidan
 Lightfoot, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*] St. Aidan—in his Leaders in the Northern Church, *ut supra*.

ANSELM, St. [1033-1109]. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 84
 Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] *Historia Novorum in Anglia*, ed. Rev. Martin Rule
 Deals considerably w. the life of Anselm, and conts. EADMER'S treatise *De Vita et Convers. Anselmi* and his tract *Quadam Parva Descr. Miraculorum Anselmi*.

BECKET, St. Thomas [1118-1170]. 12/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [59] 91
 Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life and Martyrdom of St. Thomas Becket
 Full of information on the monasteries and churches wh. BECKET is said to have visited, of traces of his presence on the Continent, of his relics, etc.

CUTHBERT, St. [d. 687].
 Bede, Ven. [673-735] Life of St. Cuthbert, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Jos. Stevenson [S.-J.] [v. also Forbes-Leith, *inf.*] 2/6 f 8° Burns & Oates
 Eyre, Mgr. C. [Am. R.-C.] History of St. Cuthbert; ill. \$5 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [49] 87
 Forbes-Leith, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] Life of St. Cuthbert fr. illum. MS. of 12 cent.; 45 illum. pl. [w. 126/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 88
 Fr. the Lawson MS. Conts. also BEDE'S prose life of CUTHBERT, w. short descrs. of each by Edr. Only 105 printed.

Fowler, Rev. J. T. [C.-E.; ed.] Life of St. Cuthbert in English Verse 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
 Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] —his *Miscellanea Biographica conts. 2 lives of Cuthbert* 7/6 8° " " 38
 Reginald of Durham *Libellus de Cuthberti Virtutibus*, ed. Can. Jas. Raine 21/- 8° " " 34

EDMUND OF CANTERBURY, St. [Abp. Edm. RICH; d. 1240; *can.* 1246]—v. A § 98.

HUGH OF LINCOLN St. [c. 1135-1200].
 Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] Hugh of Lincoln [Heroes of the Cross] Hodges *in prep.*

Fourteenth Century.

WICLIF, John [1324-1384].
 Sergeant, Lewis Jno. Wyclif: last of the schoolmen & 1st of Engl. reformers; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Putnam 92
 A popular picture of WICLIF as an Oxford Schoolman. Regards WICLIF not as a forerunner, but as the Reformer-in-chief, of the Prot. Reformation.

Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] The Truth about John Wyclif 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 85
 The Jesuit's view of his life, writings and opinions: a good bk. of its kind.

Sixteenth Century—Lives of minor Roman-Catholics who died after the Breach with Rome in 1534 will be found in A § 98: Roman-Catholic Biography.

BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494-1546]. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
 Herkless, Jno. Cardinal Beaton: priest and politician; port.

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester*; ? 1459-1535]. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [88] 90
 Bridgett, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed John Fisher; port. & ill. \$2 *ut* Cath. Pb. Soc. *N.Y.*
 A good life of the famous Bp. of Rochester, Chancellor of Cambridge under HENRY VIII.

HUTTON, Abp. Mat. [*York*; prev. Bp. *Durh.*; 1546-1605]. 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43
 Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] Correspondence of Dr. Matthew Hutton

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480-1535]. c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates
 Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Life and Writings of the Blessed Thos. More; port. after Holbein \$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [91] 92

An excellent Life based on the State Records and other important documents recently made available, tho' good use has been made of the Lives by Cresacre MORE and others of the 17th and 18th cents. and the more modern wks. of Sir J. MACINTOSH, FOSS, Ld. CAMPBELL and F. SEEBOM.

" " [ed.] Wisdom and Wit of the Blessed Thos. More; w. intro. c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates
 Benziger, *N.Y.* 92

MORGAN, Bp. Wm. [d. 1604]—v. A § 75: Wales.

Seventeenth Century.

COSIN, Bp. Jno. [*Durh.*; 1594-1672]. 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68; 72
 Ormsby, Rev. Geo. [C.-E.; ed.] Corresp. of John Cosin, Bp. of Durham, 2 vols., ea. 10/-

FERRAR, Nicholas [1593-1637]. 6/- c 8° Longman [92] 93
 Anon. [a lady] Nicholas Ferrar: his household and friends; port. and 1 view

FERRAR, after sitting as M.P. for Lymington, removed fr. the world w. his family to his estate at Little Gidding, nr. Huntingdon. The household consisted of ab. 30 persons, their time bg. occup. w. prayer, study, charitable wk., "fair writing," embroidery, and w. the composition of the famous harmonies. FERRAR was ordained a deacon by LAUD in 1624, and amtg. his other friends were Geo. HERBERT, CRASHAW, Abp. WILLIAMS, DONNE and WOTTON. A pleasant bk. Five previous lives of FERRAR have appeared.

A § 62

GRANVILLE [GREENVILLE], Dn. Dennis [*Durh.*, d. 1703].

Ormsby, Rev. Geo. [C.-E.; ed.] Letters, etc., of Dennis Granville: ed. fr. originals in Bodl. Lib. Oxon.

16/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 61

TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [*Down and Connor*; 1613-1667].

May, E. H. Dissertation on the Life, Theology and Times of Dr. Jeremy Taylor 5/- c 8° Bemrose 92

*Nineteenth Century.*ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [*Rugby*; 1795-1842].

Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Life and Correspondence of Thos. Arnold; ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [44] 90

A cheap. edn. of one of the best biogrs. in the Engl. lang. Illus. very poor (—but easily torn out).

BOYD, Dr. A. K. H. ["A.K.H.B."] Twenty-five Years of St. Andrews; 1865-90, 2 vols. 27/- (\$6) Longman [92] 92; [92] 92

Vol. i.: 1865-1878, 12/- (\$3); ii.: 1879-1890, 15/- (\$3). Full of refs. to prominent eccles., liter. and polit. personages. A strong Anglican tone runs thro' the book.

BURGON, Dn. Jno. W. [*Chichester*; 1813-1888].

Goulburn, Dn. Edw. M. [C.-E.] John William Burgon: a biography, 2 vols., ports. c 8° 24/- Murray 91

A rather rambling bk., w. extr. fr. the letters and early journals of one of the most lovable of men, if one of the most hot-headed of controversialists.

BUTLER, Bp. [*Lichfield*]-v. D § 157: Educ. in England, s.v. Shrewsbury School.BUTLER, Can. Geo. [*Winc.*; 1820-1890].

Butler, Josephine E. [wife] Recollections of George Butler 10/6 Arrowsmith, Bristol 92

BUTLER, son of the famous Master of Harrow, was successively Vice-Prc. of Cheltenham Coll., Prc. of L'pool. Coll., Canon of Winc. This bk. is largely autobiographic, and fairly interesting.

CHAPMAN, Bp. Jas. [*Colombo*; 1799-1879].

Memorials of James Chapman, D.D. 5/- c 8° Skeffington 93

Chapman was the first Anglican Bp. of Ceylon, wh. before his time had formed part of the see of Madras.

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [1815-1890]-v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement.

COLENZO, Bp. J. W. [*Natal*; 1814-1853].

Gregg, Florence [Unit.] The Story of Bishop Colenso, the Friend of the Zulus [popular] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Ass. 92

FRASER, Bp. Jas. [*Manus.*; 1818-1885].

Diggle, Can. Jno. W. [C.-E.] The Lancashire Life of Bishop Fraser; port. 3/6 c 8° Low [89] 91

A large coll. of letters, speeches and extrs. fr. charges: of small value or interest, tho' several edns. have been exhausted in the first 2 yrs. of its life.

HANNAY, Jno. [1818-1888].

Overton, Can. W. J. [C.-E.] John Hannay: a clerical study; port. 5/- c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

HARE, Aug. J. C. Memorials of a Quiet Life, vol. iii.; 57 photos. 10/6 c 8° Smith & E. (now G. Allen) 76

HATCH, Dr. Edwin [1835-1889] Memorials of, ed. by his Brother [sermons and biogr. notices] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90

HOLE, Dr. S. R. [*living*] Memories—ut F § 27.

IGNATIUS, F'r.

Mary Agnes, Sister Nunnery Life in the Church of England 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

An account of seventeen years with F'r. IGNATIUS.

Michael, F'r. [R.-C.] Father Ignatius in America: his travels, sermons and lectures; front. 6/- c 8° Hodges 93

F'r. IGNATIUS, altho' he adds O.S.B. to his name, is not a member of the Roman Church. He is an amateur Anglican monk, and has been called "the Restorer of Monasticism in the English Church."

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792-1866]-v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819-1875].

Kaufmann, Rev. M. Charles Kingsley—ut D § 125. Deals chiefly with Kingsley's Christian Socialism.

MACKARNESS, Bp. J. F. [*Oxford*; 1820-1889].

Mackarness, Chas. C. [son] Memorials of the Episcopate of Bishop Mackarness 5/- c 8° Parker 92

MACKONCHIE, Rev. Alex. H. [1826-1887].

T[owle], [Mrs.] E. A. Rev. A. H. Mackonochie: a memoir, ed. Edw. F. Russell; port. and 2 pl. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90

MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*; 1821-1891] Letters and Speeches, ed. Chas. S. Magee [son]—ut A § 109.Macdonald, Can. J. C. [*Peterb.*] Life and Letters of the late Archbishop Magee, 2 vols. 8° Isbister in prep.

MACDONALD was formerly Chaplain to the Archbishop

MANNING, [Card.] H. E. [1808-1892]-v. A § 98.

NEWMAN, [Card.] Jno. Hy. [1801-1890]-v. A § 98.

OXENDEN, Bp. Ashton [*Montreal*; 1808-1892] The History of my Life: an autobiography 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91

Eleven out of the 25 chaps. are devoted to his episcop. life in Canada. He was formerly Rector of Pluckley, Kent.

PUSEY, Dr. Edw. B. [1800-82]-v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement.

RAWLE, Bp. Rich. [*Trinidad*; 1812-1889].

Mather+Blagg, Geo. [his exors.] Bishop Rawle: a memoir; port. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90

SIMEON, Rev. Chas. [1759-1836].

Moule, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Charles Simeon [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen 92

A sympathetic life of the man to whom Evangelical religion owed so much in Camb., and whose wk. there has won admiring recognition from a novelist like J. H. SHORTHOUSE, no less than fr. preachers and theologians.

STANLEY, Dn. Arth. Penrhyn [*Westm.*; 1815-1881].

Prothero, R. E. Life of Dean Stanley, 2 vols. 8° Murray in prep.

Dr. G. G. BRADLEY, STANLEY's successor to the Deanery of Westminster, commenced this *Life*, but has abandoned the idea of its completion, wh. is to be effected by Mr. PROTHERO.TAIT, Abp. Archib. Campbell [*Canterb.*; 1811-1882].

*Davidson+Benham, Bp. R. T. [Koch.] Life of Archib. C. Tait, Abp. of Canterbury, 2 vols. 10/- net (\$4) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92

Gives a clear and authoritative account of the manner in wh. TAIT, both as Bishop of London and as Primate, impressed his own character upon the Church history of his time. Full of varied and val. inform. but too bulky to be easy reading.

A §§ 63-64

WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812-1882]—v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement

WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. [*Oxon.*, and *Wines.*; 1805-1873; "Soapy Sam"].Daniell, G. W. Bishop Wilberforce [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° ^{2/6 Methuen} _{1/2 Houghton, Bos.} 91

An interesting and unbiased acc. of the life and labours of the man who first made the Episcopate a working profession.

WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac [1802-1865]—v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement.

WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chas. [*St. Andr.*; 1806-1893] Annals of my Early Life: 1806-1846 15/- (\$5) 8° Longman 91

" " Annals of my Life: 1847-1856, [posthum.] ed. W. Earl Hodson 10/6 (\$3) 8° " 93

By the nephew and associate of the poet WORDSWORTH, son of the Master of Trinity, brother of the Bp. of Linc. and uncle of the pres. Bp. of Salish. Reminiscences of studies and sports at Harrow and Oxford and later as 2nd Master at Winc. Coll., with references to Card. MANNING, Abp. TRENCH, Mr. GLADSTONE, and other celebrities. An entertaining bk. in spite of its dead-weight of academical and occas. verse and "testimonials." A 3rd vol. is to appear.

Nonconformist Biography—v. A §§ 80-95, *passim*.

Roman-Catholic Biography—v. A § 98.

63. FRANCE AND THE HUGUENOTS.

Generally.

SAMMARTHANI FEATRES [R.-C.] Gallia Christiana, ed. Dom. P. Piolin [R.-C.] vols. i.-v., xi., xiii. ca. 50fr. 4° Palmé, Paris [^{1716 1799.} _{170 1799, in pr.}]

Huguenots.

Bibliography.

FABER, Reg. S. Bibliothèque de La Providence 8° priv. prin., Chiswick Pr. [87] 90

Catal. of the lib. of the [Huguenot] French Hospital, Victoria Pl. Rd., London.

History.

ARMSTRONG, Edw. The French Wars of Religion—ut F § 48.

HEATH, Rich. The Reformation in France, pt. ii. [after Edict of Nantes] [Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 88

Huguenot Soc. Proceedings of the Society, vols. i.-iii.; w. a few maps and pl., ea. 4 pts. 8° Huguenot Soc. 92 in pr.

Vol. i. [1883-1886] King, *Lyminster* '87; vol. ii. [1887-1888] Spottiswoode, *Lond.* '89; vol. iii. [1888-1891] *id.* '92. Cont. several useful historical papers.

" " Publications 4° Huguenot Soc. 87-93 in pr.

Of vol. i. only 309 copies printed; of later vols. 500 each.

i. *The Walloons and their Church at Norwich: their history and registers* [1565-1832], ed. Wm. J. C. MOENS; in 2 pts. with *Index Nominum* 4° King, *Lyminster* 87-88ii. *Les Actes des Colloques des Eglises Frç. et d. Synodes d. Eglises Etrang. réfugiées en Angleterre* [1581-1654], ed. Adrian C. CHAMIER 4° " " 90iii. *Transcript of the Registers of the Prot. Ch. at Guisnes* [1668-1685], ed. Wm. MINET + Wm. C. WALLER 4° " " 91iv. *Registre des Baptêmes, Mariages, et Mortz, et Jeunes de Leglise Wallonne et des Isles de Jersey, Guernsey, Serq, Origny, etc.*, ed. Humphrey M. GODFRAY 4° " " 90v. pt. i. *Registers of the Wallon or Strangers' Church in Canterbury*, ed. Rob. HOVENDEN, pt. i. [Baptisms] 4° " " 91vi. *Despatches of Michele Suriano and Marc Antonio Barbaro* [1560-1563], ed. Sir Hy. LAYARD 4° " " 91Valuable despatches, rescued from the oblivion of the "Marciana," continuing the *Relazione* of MICHEL pub. by TOMMASEO [in *Documenti. Inediti serv. à l'Hist. de Frç.*], and adding to the information cont. in the reports of SURIANO and BARBARO [1560-63; in same collection] *Lovers of MARY, Qn. of Scots*, will find a fresh aliment for their chivalrous pity in this vol.vii. *Registers of the French Conformed Churches, Dublin*, ed. Dr. J. J. Digges LA TOUCHE [Bap- tisms, Marriages, Burials and Nominal Index] 4° Thom & Co., *Ld., Dublin* 93viii. *Denizations and Naturalizations of Aliens in England* [1509-1603], ed. Wm. PAGE 4° King, *Lyminster* 93

TYLOR, C. [Qu.] The Huguenots in the Seventeenth Century 5/6 c 8° Simpkin 92

A good popular history of the Edict of Nantes.

WILLERT, P. F. Henri of Navarre and the Hugnts. of Fr.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93

Biography.

HENRY OF NAVARRE [1553-1610]—v. F § 48.

Nineteenth Century.

RENAN, Ernest [1823-1892].

Grant-Duff, Sir Mount St. E. Ernest Renan: in memoriam 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

DUFF was for some 30 yrs. *cher monsieur et ami* to RENAN, and these "recollections" give a good sketch of RENAN'S life and survey of his mental history.

64. GERMANY.

Generally.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [B.-C.] The Church in Germany; maps [The National Churches] c 8° ^{6/- Wells Gardner} _{1/2 Pott, N.Y.} 91

Biography.

Reformation.

LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] Table Talk [tr.], ed. Hy. Bell [selns.; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 3d. 18° Cassell 86

Beard, Rev. Chas. [Unit.] Martin Luther and Reformat. in Germ., ed. Rev. J. F. Smith [Unit.] 16/- 8° Paul 89

This posthumously publ. work was written as the first vol. of a comprehensive hist. of the Reformation in Germany. Ends with the close of the Diet of Worms.

Robertson, Dr. Wm. B. [of Irvine; Unit. Presb.] Martin Luther; German Student Life; Poetry:

three lectures

c 8° ^{2/6 MacLehose, Glasg.} _{1/2 25 Macmillan, N.Y.} [91] 92

The Luther lecture is an excellent little work to place in the hands of a young man. Posthumously pub.

A §§ 65-67

*Nineteenth Century.*CHRISTLIEB, Dr. Theodor [*Bonn*; Lutheran; 1833-1889].Kingsbury+Garratt, ^{Freb. T. L. [C.-E.]} ^{Can. Sam. [C.-E.]} [tra.] Theodor Christlieb

7/6 c 8° Hodder 91

A memoir by his widow; w. 29 sermons (tr.). Christlieb was spec. interested in Foreign Missionary wk. and a writer on missions [v. **33.3**, A § 105]. He spent 1858-1865 in ministerial wk. in Islington, London.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [1813-1890].

Curtiss, Prf. S. Ives [Am. Cong.] Franz Delitzsch: a memorial tribute; port.

3/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

A sketch of the life and work of DELITZSCH; w. a full bibliog. of his writings.

65. HOLLAND.

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [C.-E.] The Church in the Netherlands

[The National Churches] c 8° ^{6/- Wells Gardner} ^{5s Pott, N.Y.}

93

Biography.

ERASMUS [1465-1536].

Dods, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus: and other essays—v. A § 49.

Jebb, Prf. R. C.

Erasmus

[Rede lecture, del. at Camb. 1890] f 8° ^{1/- Camb. Press} ^{6s. 6d. Macmillan, N.Y.}

Jortin, Dr. J.

Life of Erasmus, 3 vols.

[w. remarks on his wks.] o.p. [pb. 36/-; w. 7/6] 8° *London* [1758-60] 80An excellent and comprehensive bk., still indispensable to the student of ERASMUS, as also, in a less degree, is Dr. Sam. KNIGHT'S *Life of Erasmus*, Cambridge 1726, wh. deals more particularly w. his life in England.

Porter, W. H.

Erasmus

[Chancellor's Essay 1893; 28 pp.] 1/6

8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 93

Vanderhaegen [ed.]

Bibliography of Erasmus

Ghent in prep.

66. HUNGARY.

BOD, P.

Historia Hungarorum Ecclesiastica, ed. L. W. E. Rauwenhoff+Car. Szalay,

3 vols. 17/2. 50. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88,89,90

67. IRELAND.

Generally

—v. also A § 97.

BRENNAN, Rev. M. J. [R.-C.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland

o.p. [pb. 12/-] 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [48] 64

To 1850. Incl. dates of relig. foundations, of priories, convents, synods, colleges, etc.

KELLY, Prf. Mat. [R.-C.] Dissertations, chiefly on Irish Church History, ed. Bp. D. McCarthy

7/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64

OLDEN, Rev. Thos. [Prot.] The Church of Ireland

[The National Churches] c 8° ^{6/- Wells Gardner} ^{5s Pott, N.Y.} 92

The larger pt. of the bk. consists of a brilliant epitome of the hist. of the early Irish Church (A.D. 400-1100), incl. excellent pictures of ancient Church life, Saints, Eastern orig. of Ir.-Xty., Round Towers, invasion of Danes, wars of King Brian Boru, etc. Latter pt. on later hist. (Protestant side) less good, but throughout able and impartial. Author is a vicar of the Dioc. Church.

RENEHAN, [Bp.] L. F. [R.-C.] Collections on Irish Ch. Hist., ed. Bp. D. McCarthy, vols. i.-ii. (1-2) 9/6 r 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 61-74

Vol. i. Archbishops since the Reformation, 7/6 6s; vol. ii. Bishops since the Reformation, pt. 1 Diocese of Ferns, 1/- 74; pt. 2 Diocese of Limerick, 1/6 74.

Early Irish Church, and Pre-Reformation Period.

HEALY, Rev. Jno. [C.-E.] The Ancient Irish Church

[Church History Series] c 8° ^{3/- R. T. S.} ^{5s. 2s Revell, N.Y.} 92—in *his* *Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum*, ut D § 157, s.v. Ireland.OLDEN, Rev. Thos. [Prot.] —in *his* Church of Ireland, ut *supra*.

,,

Scriptures in Ireland 1,000 Years ago

3/- 8° S.P.C.K. 89

Selections from the Wurtzburg Glosses, showing the devotion to Script. studies and the care in editing the text of the Bible among the early Celtic scholars.

PATRICK, St. [? 387-? 465] Writings of, tr. Dr. C. H. H. Wright [C.-I.]; w. notes [Christian Classics] 2/- f 8° R.T.S. 89

A coll. of anc. wrs. of PATRICK, who played so important a pt. in winning Irel. for Xty. These genuine wks. of his give an interesting insight into the relig. beliefs and practices of Western Xtendom in 5 cent. With crit. and hist. notes. For life of St. PATRICK v. A § 98.

*STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-E.] Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church

6/- c 8° Hodder [89] 92

A series of brilliant lectures, forming a companion vol. to his *Irel. and the Celtic Church* [186] '92, ut **33.3**, A § 67, and dealing w. the period fr. Anglo-Norman Conquest to the eve of the Reformation.

Reformation, and Post-Reformation.

BRADY, W. M. [R.-C.] The Irish Reformation, and Alleged Conversion of Irish Bishops

6/- 8° Longman [66] 67

MORGAN, Abp. P. F. [*Sydn.*; R.-C.] Spicilegium Ossoriense, vol. iii.16/- 4° Gill, *Dublin* 8-

Diocesan History.

Down and Connor.

O'LAVERY, Rev. J. [R.-C.] Hist. of Down and Connor, vols. i.-ii. [Down]; iii. [Connor]

ea. 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 75; 84; ?*Kildare and Leighlin.*

COMERFORD, Rev. M. [R.-C.] Coll. on the Hist. of Diocese of Kildare and Leighlin, ser. i.-ii.

ea. 6/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

68. ITALY.

Generally.

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] *The Church of Italy; maps* [The National Churches] c 8° ^{6/- Wells Gardner} _{3s Fott, N.Y.} 93

Nineteenth Century.

BROWN, Rev. J. W. *An Italian Campaign* 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90
Acc. of the Evangel. movem. in Italy from 1845-1887, fr. letters of the Rev. R. W. STUART.

Biography.

SAVONAROLA [1452-1498].

Clark, Prf. W. [Canad.] *Savonarola: his life and times* \$1.50 12° McClurg, Chicago 90
In his Preface the author, who is Prf. of Philosophy in Trin. Coll., Toronto, briefly characterizes the other chief biographies of SAVONAROLA, acknowledging himself mainly indebted to VILLARI'S wk., *ut* B.B. A § 64.

69. POLAND.

Jesuits in Poland.

POLLARD, A. F. *The Jesuits in Poland* [Lothian Prize Essay '92] 2/6 nt. c 8° Blackwell, Oxon. 93.
A scholarly and impartial Prize Essay, full of information.

70. SCOTLAND.

Generally.

HOWIE, Rev. Rob. [F.-Ch.] *The Churches and the Churchless in Scotland* 7/6 nt. r 4° Bryce, Glasgow 93:

Thirty-nine elab. tables of figs., showing the population of Scotld. at differ. periods, the number of congreg. and members of the Scottish Churches, rate of increase or decrease per 1000 betw. 1879 and 1891, average incomes of clergy and contribs. of the people, etc. With an *Introductory Statement*.

LUCKOCK, Dn. H. M. [Lichf.; C.-E.] *The Church in Scotland* [The National Churches] c 8° ^{6/- Wells Gardner} _{3s Fott, N.Y.} 93:

An impartial and fair account of the Church of Scotland (*sec* the title) by a moderate Anglican.

MUIR, Rev. Pearson [C.-S.] *The Church of Scotland: a sketch of its history; w. notes* 3/6 c 8° Black [91] 91

An interesting sketch of the story of the Scottish Ch.; earlier hist. specially good. Originally formed pt. of the Bible-Class Textbks., and here enlarged.

STORY, Prf. R. H. [ed.] *The Ch. of Scotld., Past and Present: its hist., doct., ritual, etc., 5 v. ea.* 7/6 8° Mackenzie 90-91.

- | | |
|---|---|
| i. <i>Foundation to Rn. of Malcolm Canmore</i> .. Dr. Jas CAMPBELL 90 | v. <i>Ritual of the Church</i> Dr. THOS. LEISHMAN 91 |
| ii. <i>Rn. of Canmore to Revol. of 1688</i> Dr. Jas. RANKIN 90 | <i>Discipline of the Church</i> Dr. AND. EDGAR |
| iii. <i>Revol. to Pres. Time</i> T. B. W. NIVEN 91 | <i>Teinds (Tithes) and Church Property</i> NENION ELLIOTT |
| iv. <i>Church in rel. to Law and State</i> AND. MACGEORGE 91 | |
| <i>Doctrine of C. of S.</i> Dr. A. MILROV | |

A Scottish Church hist. not merely fr. the Presbyt. but also fr. an Estab. Church pt. of view. Conts. a good deal of inform. that will be new at least to Englishmen, but the views of the authors of the several vols. and pts. of vols. do not always harmonize. Sold only to subscribers to the whole series. Has 30 plates.

Miscellaneous Essays: Collective.

INNES, A. Taylor *Studies in Scottish History, chiefly Ecclesiastical* 5/- c 8° Hodder 92:
Eleven essays, seven of wh. are merely polit. pamphlets in fav. of Disestab. They are dry w. the dryness of pedantry, but have some little controversial value.

Early Church.

LOCKHART, W. *The Church of Scotland in the 13th Century* 6/- 8° Blackwood 90:
A sketch of the life and times of David de Bernham, Bp. of St. Andrews from 1239 to 1253.

Reformation to Nineteenth Century.

BROWN, Rev. Thos. *Church and State in Scotland* 7/6 8° Macniven, Edin. 92:
A readable narrative of the struggle for independence fr. 1560 to 1843. Forms the Third Series of Chalmers' Lectures.

Local.

Highlands.

MACPHERSON, Alex. *Glimpses of Church and Social Life in Highlands in Olden Time; ill.* s 4° Blackwood *in prep.*

Orkney.

CRAVEN, Rev. J. B. *History of the Church in Orkney; ill. [Reformation to Revol., 1662-88]* 10/- 4° Peace, Kirkwall 93
 " " *The Church in Orkney [1688-1882]* 3/6 4° " " 93,

Biography: Collectively.

Reformation.

KNOX, Jno. [1505-1572].
 Brown, Hume *Life of John Knox* *in prep.*

By the biographer of KNOX'S contemporary, Geo. BUCHANAN, *ut* K § 94.

WODROW, Rob. *Selections from his Biographical Collections, ed. Rev. Rob. Lippe* 4° New Spalding Club 91

Lives of 13 divines of N.-E. Scotland, John Craig, David Lindsay (Bp. of Edinb. 1634-39), Patrick Forbes (Bp. of Aberd.), John Johnston (the Latin poet) and others. Heavy in style, but a real contribution to the history of the 1st century of the Reformation in Scotland.

Nineteenth Century.

"CROMARTY, Deas" *Scottish Ministerial Miniatures* 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92:

Female gossip on the personal appearance and mental characteristics of 16 Professors and 40 Ministers on charges, smartly (but vulgarly) written, fr. the pt. of view of a "Society" paper journalist. Repr. fr. *The British Weekly*.

Individually

—v. A § 87: Presbyterianism.

A §§ 71-75

71. SPAIN.

Generally.

- *LEA, H. C. [Am. Prot.] Chapters from the Religious History of Spain \$2.50 8° Lea Bros., Phila. 90
Valuable and learned studies on *Censorship of the Press, Mystics and Illuminati, The Endemoniadas of Queretaro, El Santo Nino de la Guardia; Brindas de Bardaxi.*
- MEYRICK, Can. Fred. [C.-E.] The Church in Spain; map [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardner 91
A good bk., but pract. devoted to the Church in Roman, Gothic and Moorish times, only 80 out of 450 pp. being given to the hist. of the Ch. fr. time of Ferdinand and Isabella. The stories of the old Martyrologies are particularly well told. \$2 Pott, N.Y.

Christianity and Mohammedanism in Spain.

- HAINES, C. R. Christianity and Islam in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89

72. SWEDEN.

Pre-Reformation,

- Acta Pontificum Helvetica, ed. J. Bernouilli, vol. i. [1198-1268] 8m. 91

Reformation.

- FLETCHER, C. R. L. Gustavus Adolphus and Struggle of Protestantism for Existence—*ut F* § 57.

73. SWITZERLAND.

Reformation.

- *SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols.—*ut A* § 49.
A painstaking and accurate piece of wk., accomp. by an analysis of the Swiss Reformers' wks. and opinions. Pt. of view that of a liberal-minded modern Presbyterian.

Biography.

- ZWINGLI, Ulrich [1487-1531].
Gosse, R. W. Ulrich Zwingli [Lives that Speak] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92
VINET, Alexander [1797-1847].
Lane, Laura M. Life and Writings of Alexander Vinet; w. intro. Archd. F. W. Farrar 7/6 p 8° Clark, Edin. 90

74. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Generally.

- American Soc. of Church History Papers, vols. i.-iv. ea. \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam, N.Y. 89; 90; 91; 92
DORCHESTER, Dan. [Am.] Christianity in the United States: fr. first settlement to pres. time \$4.50
8° Phillips & H. (now Hunt & Eaton), N.Y. 88

Biography.

Collectively: Series.

- American Religious Leaders: a ser. of short biogrs. [of varying merits] 16° ea. \$1.25 Houghton, East. 89 *sqg. in prog.*
Edwards, Jon. [1703-58] Prf. Alex. G. V. ALLEN [Am.] [*ut A* § 87] 89
[Engl. edn. 5/- p 8° Clark, Edin. 89].
Finney, Chas. G. [1792-1875] Prf. G. F. WRIGHT [Am.] [*ut A* § 91] 91
Fisk, Wilbur [1792-1839] Prf. Geo. PRENTICE [Am.] [*ut A* § 84] 89
Hodge, Chas. [1797-1878] Frs. L. PATTON [Am.] [*ut A* § 87] *in prep.*
Hopkins, Mark [1802-87] Franklin CARTER [Am.] [*ut A* § 81] 92
Hughes, Abp. Jno. [R.-C.; 1797-1864] Jno. G. SHEA [Am. R.-C.] [*ut A* § 98] *in prep.*
Muhlenberg, W. A. [1796-1877] ..Rev. W. W. NEWTON [Am.] [*ut A* § 78] 90
Parker, Theod. [1810-60] Prf. Jno. FISKE [Am.] [*ut A* § 95] *in prep.*
Smith, Hy. Baynton [1815-77] Dr. L. F. STEARNS [Am.] [*ut A* § 87] 92
Wayland, Frcs. [1796-1865] Prf. Jas. O. MURRAY [Am.] [*ut A* § 80] 91

75. WALES.

Nineteenth Century.

- EDWARDS, H. T. Wales and the Welsh Church; ports. 6/-; red. to 3/6 c 8° Longman 89
JONES, Dav. The Welsh Church and Welsh Nationality [pp. xxii. 117] 1/- *ut c* 8° Jarvis, Bangor 93
A fair-minded pamphlet, fr. Church pt. of view, but urging the Church to recognize the claims of Welsh sentiment, patriotism, prejudices and language.
- Letters from Wales [repr. of *Times* correspondence; chiefly on Tithes] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Biography.

- MORGAN, Bp. Wm. [*d.* 1604; tr. of Bible into Welsh (1588)].
Hughes, Rev. Wm. Life and Times of Bishop William Morgan; front. 2/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 91
Nevins, J. Birkbeck —his Pictures of Wales [*ut F* § 34] *conts. acc. of tr. of Bible into Welsh by Morgan.*

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational.

(DOCTRINES AND HISTORY.)

76. CHURCH OF ENGLAND (a): GENERALLY.

Generally.

- Church and her Doctrine, The 6/- c 8° Nisbet 92
A series of essays by Dr. Hy. WACE, Bp. of OSSORY, Rev. Sir Emilius LAURIE, Bp. of SYDNEY, Rev. Chas. WALLER, Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, etc.
 CUTTS, Dr. E. L. [C.-E.] A Handbook of the Church 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 92
Full of useful facts, wh. wd. prove an armoury of weapons for the anti-Disestablisher.
 SHUTTLEWORTH, Can. H. C. [C.-E.] The Church of England—its Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Apostolic Succession.

- TOD, J. Protestant Episcopacy in Gt. Brit. in rel. to Apostolic Succession 15/- 8° Nisbet 89
Illustrated specially by the case of the Scottish Episcopal Church.

Mission of the Church.

- GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.] The Mission of the Church c 8° ^{2/6 Murray} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} 92
Four lects. deliv. in June '93 in Cathedral Ch. of St. Asaph, N. Wales, by the Edr. of *Lux Mundi* (*ut* A § 123). (1) *Mission of the Church*, (2) *Unity Within the C. of E.*, (3) *Relation of Ch. to indep. and hostile Opinion*, (4) *Mission of Ch. in Society*; w. numerous doctrinal notes.

Thirty-nine Articles.

- LIGHTFOOT, Dr. J. B. [C.-E.] Textbook of the XXXIX. Articles [for teachers and students] 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90
 LITTON, Rev. E. A. [C.-E.] Introd. to Dogmatic Theol. on basis of XXXIX. Articles, pt. i. o. p. [pb. & w. 5/-] ii. 7/6 8° Stock 82; 92

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

77. CHURCH OF ENGLAND (b): HIGH CHURCH.

Doctrine.

- GALLWEY, Rev. P. [S.-J.] Twelve Lectures on Ritualism, 2 vols. 8/- c 8° Manresa Press (B & O.) 79
Vol. I.: Ritualism not blessed by Heaven; opposed to Church, etc.; II.: Anglican Orders, and Angl. Confessional.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.; ed.] *Lux Mundi*, and The Incarnation, *ut* A § 123.

- NORTON, Lord [H.-C.] High Church and Low Church 2/6 8° Percival [92] 93
Discusses the differences of views within the Church on matters of doctr. and practice, and appeals for toleration, mutual respect, and the uniting of such differences.

Confession

—v. A § 99.

History.

Tractarian Movement.

- CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.; 1815-1890] The Oxford Movement: twelve years [1833-1845] 5/- (\$1.50) 8° Macmillan [91] 92
Chiefly a personal account, based upon the author's recollns.; not professing to give a theory or history of the movt.; but contg. a record of its principal phases, w. character-sketches of Newman, Keble, Hurrell Froude, W. G. Ward, etc., men who "with all their imperfect equipment and their mistakes" seemed to the author "to be the salt of their generation."

Church, Mrs. R. W. [wife; ed.]—*has in prep.* a coll. of Church's Letters, w. a short biography appended Macmillan *in prep.*
 KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792-1866].

- Lock, Walt. John Keble: a biography 5/- c 8° Methuen [93] 93
A sober little life by the sub-warden of Keble Coll., Oxon., based on the *Memoir* by Justice COLERIDGE (*ut* B. 3, A § 62) and hitherto unpub. corresp., incl. all KEBLE's letters to NEWMAN, wh. are now in Keble Coll. Appendix gives dates of the differ. poems in *The Christian Year* fr. MS. note-bks.

OAKLEY, Can. Fk. [R.-C.; 1802-80] Hist. Notes on the Tractarian Movt.: 1833-1845 o. p. [pb. & w. 3/6] c 8° Longman 64
 PUSEY, Dr. Edw. Bouverie [1800-82].

- Liddon, Can. H. B. [*St. Paul's*; B.-C.] Life of E. B. Pusey, D.D., posth. ed. Revs. J. O. Johnston [C.-E.] + Rob. J. Wilson [C.-E.], vols. i.-ii. [4 vols.] 36/- 8° Longman 93
Presents all sides of the movment. w. great minuteness, ill. by a large seln. of contemp. documents.

SHERBROOKE, Visc. [= Rob. LOWE; 1811-1892].

- Martin, Patchett —in his Life of Lord Sherbrooke, *ut* F § 27.
Includes a sketch of the Oxford movement as seen fr. the outside.

WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812-1882].

- Ward, Wilfrid [son] William George Ward and the Oxford Movement; port. 14/- (\$4) 8° Macmillan [89] 90
An instructive bk., wh. largely illustrates the history and fate of the Tractarian movement. WARD may be said to have been the logical and moral head of the Tractarian party.

William George Ward and the Catholic Revival 14/- (\$3) 8° Macmillan 93

Sequel to above, commencing when "Ideal WARD" had entered the Rom.-Cath. fold (Sept. 1845—before the yr. was out NEWMAN, OAKLEY, FABER, DALCAIRNS, and many others had followed his example). His life in Rom. Church falls into 4 distinct periods: (1) 1845-50, when he was still feeling his way, (2) 1851-58, when he was teaching dogmatic theol. to candidates for the priesthood, (3) 1853-70, when, as edr. of *Dublin Review*, he was defending Ultramontane views agst. Liberal Catholicism, (4) 1870-82, when he was elaborating his proofs of Theism agst. the schol. of philos. wh. relied exclusively on experience. Both vols. are full of information on topics of theol. and philos. controversy (e.g. Modern Ultramontaniam, the Metaphysical Soc., etc.). For WARD's doctrinal bks., v. A § 99.

A §§ 77*-79

- WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.; 1802-1865] Autobiography, ed. Archd. Sir Geo. Prevost [bro'-in-law] 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
 Throws some light on the hist. of the movement. WILLIAMS read w. Keble, was NEWMAN's curate at St. Mary's, joined Hurrell FROUDE, KEBLE and NEWMAN in writing verses since coll. *sub tit.* "Lyra Apostolica" and contrib. three of the *Tracts for the Times* (*ut* **B. B.** A § 77). The *Autobio.* was orig. written in 1851.

Convent Life

—v. A § 62, *sub voc.* F'r. IGNATIUS.

Ritualism.

Bishop of Lincoln's Case.

- Archbishop of Canterbury's Judgment in case of Read and others v. Bishop of Lincoln 1/6 8° Macmillan 90
 The judgment was deliv. 22nd November, 1890.
 RAYNAL, Vy. Rev. dom Wilf. [R.-C.] Historic & Doctrinal Aspect of the Lincoln Judgment [2 lects.] 6d. 8° Burns & Oates 91
 Report of Proceedings in Ct. of Abp. of Canterb. on Objects of Jurisdiction 4/- r 8° Clowes 89
 ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] The Bishop of Lincoln's Case: report of procs. [w. append. of pleadings, etc.] 10/- r 8° ,, 91

77.* CHURCH OF ENGLAND (c): THE BROAD CHURCH.

- FITZROY, A. I. [B.-C.] Dogma and the Church of England 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
 A ser. of passages fr. wks. of leading broad and liberal divines (Sydney SMITH to Edwin HATCH), ill. the progress of the decay of dogma in 19 cent., preceded by a prelim. sketch of the hist. of Engl. Church before 1800.
 HAWES, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Broad Church, or, What is Coming c 8 6/- Low 91
 Contents: *Are the Clergy obsolete?—Are the Broad Church dishonest?—The Difficulties of "Robert Blumers"—Are the Creeds obsolete?—Mormonism, Spiritualism and Hypnotism* (thro' wh. Mr. H. sees the future union of science w. supernaturalism), etc. The wk. of an eloquent and effective preacher rather than of a logician or philosopher.
 HUNT, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Hist. of Relig. Thought in England, 3 vols.—*ut* **B. B.** A 119: Hist. of Doctrine.

78. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

Doctrine.

- Layman's Handbook, The 3/6 c 8° Arnold 92
 A brief encyclo. for use of Prot.-Episc. laity, cont. explan. of innovations of last 50 yrs. under such headings as Absolution, Apost. Succession, Bowing in the Creed, Candles, Communion, etc.
 PERCIVAL, Hy. R. [Am.] Doctrine of the Episcopal Church as set forth in Prayer Bk. 75c. (3/-) 12° Putnam 92

History.

- McCONNELL, Dr. S. D. [Am. Episc.] History of the American Episcopal Church 8° 2s Whittaker, N.Y. 90
 From the planting of the colonies to the end of the civil war, by the rector of S. Stephen's P. E. Ch., Phila.
 7/6 Low

Biography.

Individually.

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

- BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [Mass.; 1835-1891].
 Ayres, M. C. [Am.] Phillips Brooks in Boston: 5 yrs. editorial estimates 50c. 18° Ellis, Boston 93
 Brooks, Arth. [Am.] Phillips Brooks [Black and White Series] 50c. 18° Harper, N.Y. 93
 Dunbar, Newell [Am.] Phillips Brooks; w. intro. Dr. Jos. Cook [Am. Cong.]; ports. and ill. \$1 12° Cupples, Boston 91
 5 short chaps. on the personality and life of BROOKS and his standing as a preacher and author.
 Life and Letters of Rev. Phillips Brooks, 2 vols. 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

MUHLBERG, Dr. Wm. Aug. [1796-1877].

- Newton, Rev. W. W. [Am. Episc.] W. A. Muhlenberg [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 90
 WHITE, Bp. Wm. [1749-1836; 1st Bp. in Engl. line of Episc. Ch. in Amer.]
 Ward, Julia H. [Am.] The Life and Times of Bishop White [Makers of America] \$1 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92
 Tells more of the bishop than of the man. In his earlier yrs. WHITE was acquainted w. Dr. JOHNSON (*vide* *Bornwell*), and he was also intimate w. Gen. WASHINGTON, who, when in Phila., attended his church.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

79. NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) AND NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY.

Doctrine.

- HAMMOND, Can. Jos. [Truro; C.-E.] Church or Chapel?: an eirenicon 5/- c 8° Wells Gardner [90] 92
 " " English Nonconformity and Christ's Christianity 5/- c 8° " " 93
 Both books are fair and friendly, and their arguments, tho' antagonistic to Nonconformity, conciliatory in tone and spirit.

History.

- DEFOE, Dan. [1663-1731] The Shortest Way with the Dissenters—in Political Pamphlets, ed. Geo. Saintsbury, *ut* F § 16.
 A strange farago of irony and exaggeration.
 HALIFAX, Marq. of [Geo. SAVILE; 1630-95] Letter to Dissenter on occas. of H. M.'s gracious declar. of Indulgence—in Pol. Pamph. *ut* **sup.**
 PICTON, J. Allanson [Unit.] Nonconformity—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 *SKEATS+MIALL, *Rev. Herb. S. [Cong.]* History of the Free Churches of England 6/- c 8° Alexander & Shep. [68] 92
 Chas. S. [Cong.]
 A new edn. of SKEATS' wk., wh. ended w. 1890, by MIALL, late edr. of *Nonconformist*, who has added 5 chaps., bringing the bk. down to 1891. The whole forms an excellent and judicious hist. of Engl. and Welsh dissent fr. the Cong. pt. of view.

Yorkshire.

- TURNER, J. Horsfall Nonconformity in Idle; w. a hist. of Airedale College; 10 ill. 3/- c 8° Brighouse 76
 48

80. BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS.

Anabaptists.

Doctrine.

EDWARDS, Peter Candid Reasons for renouncing the Principles of Anapredobaptism 2/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [76] 88

History.

BAX, E. Belfort The Rise and Progress of the Anabaptists [to A.D. 1534] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] The Anabaptists of Munster—in his Freaks of Fanaticism, *ut* A § 49, *s.v.* Collective Essays.

Baptists.

History.

CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] Place of Baptists in Evol. of Brit. Xty.—in Relig. Syst. of World, *ut* A § 9.

Biography.

Seventeenth Century.

BUNYAN, John [1628-1688].

Whyte, Dr. Alex. [C.-S.] Bunyan's Characters 2/6 p 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93
Lects. deliv. in St. George's Free Ch., Edinb., expounding BUNYAN for present day needs.

Nineteenth Century.

SPURGEON, Rev. Charles H. [1834-1892].

Page, J. [Bapt.] C. H. Spurgeon: his life and ministry; ports. and views 1/6 c 8° Partridge 92

Shindler, Rev. Rob. [Bapt.] From Usher's Desk to the Tabernacle Pulpit [pop. life of Spurgeon] c 8° 2/6 Passmore 92
\$1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*

America.

WAYLAND, Frcs. [1796-1865].

Murray, Prf. Jas. O. [Am.] Francis Wayland [Amer. Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 91
WAYLAND was in 1826 chosen Pres. of the Brown Univ., Rhode Isl., and his best wk. was as an educationist. MURRAY classes him w. the great college presidents, Walker of Harvard, Woolsey of Yale, and Hopkins of Williams.

Series of Works.

Bunyan Library: standard wks. of eminent Baptist authors, 14 vols. o.p. [pb. 49/-; w. 25/-] c 8° *priv. prin.* 61-65

Broadmead (Chapel) Records [1640-87]

CONANT, Mrs. Han. O.B. [1809-63] *Life of*

Dr. A. Judson [1835]

EVANS, B. *Early English Baptists*

Christmas *Life of*:

Hansard Knollys Soc. wks. of Early Engl. and other Baptist Writers, 10 vols.

van BRAGHT *Dutch [Baptist] Martyrology*,

2 vols. 48; 49

Tr. fr. Dutch, and ed. E. B. Underhill.

Broadmead Chapel Records [1640-88]....47

BUNYAN, Jno. *Pilgrim's Progress*47

A reprint of 1st edn. [1678; '84] w. intro. and collations by Geo. Offor.

FULLER, Andr. [1754-1815] *Mem. of his Life and*

HACKETT, Hor. B. [1808-75] .. *Expos. of Acts*

of *Apost.* 2 v. [1853]

HINTON, Is. T. *History of Baptism* [1840]

CANNE, Jno. *Necessities of Separation* [1634] 48

With Intro. Rev. C. Stovel.

Confessions of Faith, etc. [Baptists; 1611-88]..51

Du (or) DE VEIL, Dr. Chas. M. *Comm. on Acts*

of *Apostles* [1684] 50

With histor. Intro. Dr. F. A. Cox.

Records of Fenstanton, Warboys and Hex-

ham: 1644-1720 50

UNDERHILL, E. B. [ed.] *Tracts on Liberty*

of *Conscience* [1615-61] 46

WILLIAMS, Rog. [1597-1683] *Bloudy Tenent*

of *Persecution* [1644] 47

With Intro. E. B. Underhill.

Reprints of orig. edns., w. memoirs, notes, etc., by Geo. OFFOR, Dr. E. B. UNDERHILL, Dr. F. A. FOX, C. STOVEL, etc.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

81. CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY.

Doctrine and Polity.

DUKES, Rev. Edwin J. [Cong.] Principles and Polity of Congregational Churches

6d. 8° J. Clarke 93

Faith and Criticism: essays on Congregationalism

6/- c 8° Low [93] 93

A noteworthy manifesto, contrib. to by Prf. ADENEY, Prf. ARMITAGE, Prf. BENNETT, Rev. P. T. FORSYTH, Rev. R. F. HORTON, Rev. Eric LAWRENCE, Thos. RALEIGH, Rev. F. H. STEAD, Rev. H. Arnold THOMAS.

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Independency—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

History.

Contemporary.

Congregational Year-Book: 1893

[annually] 2/- 8° Cong. Union 93 *in prog.*

First issued in 1846, having been preceded by *The Cong. Calendar*, wh. was started in 1840. It was pub. by Hodder, for the Union, until 1889.

Record of Proceedings of International Congreg. Council [1891]; 54 ports.

5/- r 8° J. Clarke [91] 91

The Council meets every 2 or 3 yrs., and the *Record* conts. *verbatim* repts. of speeches, papers, etc.

Local.

Lancashire.

THOMPSON, Jos. [Cong.] Lancashire Independent College: a jubilee memorial volume [1843-1893] 2/6 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* 93

Yorkshire.

DAWSON, W. H.

Hist. of Independ. in Skipton, w. intro. Prf. A. M. Fairbairn [1770-1890] 3/- f 8° J. Clarke 91

TURNER, J. Horsfall

Indep. at Brighouse, or Bridge End Chapel, Pastors and People; 4 ill. 3/- c 8° *Brighouse* 78

SUPPL.

49

E

A §§ 82-84

Biography: Individually.

England.

Nineteenth Century.

EVANS, Rev. T. Rhys [of Queen-sq. Cong. Ch., Brighton].

Lovett, Rich. Life and Letters of T. Rhys Evans; port. [w. selns. fr. serms. and letters] 6/- c 8° J. Clarke 93

MACFADYEN, Dr. J. A. [of Mancs.; 1837-1889].

Mackennal, Dr. Alex. [Cong.] Life of J. A. Macfadyen: memoir and sermons; port. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91

United States.

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.

MATHER, Dr. Cotton [1663-1728].

Marvin, Rev. Abijah P. [Am.] Life and Times of Cotton Mather; port. \$3.50 8° Cong. S.S. & Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (92)

Nineteenth Century.

GAYLORD, Rev. Reuben

Gaylord, R. E. [Am.; wife] Life and Labours of Reuben Gaylord \$2 c 8° Author, *Omaha* 90

HOPKINS, Dr. Mark [1802-1887].

Carter, Franklin [Am. Cong.] Mark Hopkins [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92

By HOPKINS' successor as President of Williams College.

PHELPS, Prf. Austin [1820-1891].

Phelps, Elizab. S. [Am.; dau.] Memoirs of Austin Phelps; ill. 8° ^{7/6 Nisbet} _{\$2 Scribner, N.Y.} 91

A disappointing bk., descr. a theolog. writer of considerable distinction.

POST, Dr. Truman M. [1810-1890].

Post, Truman A. [Am.; son] Truman Marcellus Post: a biog., personal and liter.; port. \$2.50 8° Cong. S.S. & Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (91)

POST was among the early anti-slavery men, and his fearless preaching in denunciation of slavery had something to do w. the saving of the Union. Conts. many of his letters.

82. IRVINGISM (THE CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH).

MILLER, Rev. Edw.

Irvingism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

SMITH, W. Anderson

—*in his* "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist, *ut* A § 96.

84. METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

Generally.

AMOS, Mrs. Sheldon [Meth.] Methodism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

GREEN, Rev. R. [Meth.] The Mission of Methodism [Fernley Lecture 1890; historical] 2/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 90

History.

Yorkshire.

WEST, Geo. [Meth.] Methodism in Marshland [in W. Riding of Yorks.] 4/6 c 8° Goolle 86

Ireland.

CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H. [Meth.] Hist. of Methodism in Ireland, vol. ii. [Middle Ages] 6/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 86

Wales.

YOUNG, D. Origin and History of Methodism in Wales and the Borders 10/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

United States.

CURTISS, Rev. G. L. [Am. Meth.] Manual of Methodist Episcopal Ch. Hist. [De Pauw Univ. Ser.] \$2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 93

Biography.

Collectively.

Wesley and his Successors; ports. 30/- 4° Wesl. Conf. Off. 91

A centenary memorial of Death of Wesley; w. memoirs of the Presidents of the Conference fr. the commencement of Methodism.

Preachers.

STEVENSON, G. J. Sketches of Methodist Preachers of the several Denoms., 2 v.; 33 ports. *o.p.* [pb. 50/-; w. 12/6] r 8° Jack, *Edin.* *n.d.*

Women.

KEELING, Annie E. Eminent Methodist Women 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 89

Individually.

*WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703-1791] Wesley his Own Biographer: selns. fr. his *Journals* 7/6 4° Wesl. Conf. Off. 91

Hockin, Rev. Fred. John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/- [red. to 2/6 in 1892] c 8° Longman [75] 87

Overton, Can. J. H. [C.-E.] John Wesley; port. [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° ^{2/6 Methuen} _{\$1 Houghton, *Bost.*} 91Potts, Dr. J. H. [Canad.; ed.] Living Thoughts of John Wesley [selection fr. his *Miscell. Works*] \$2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 91

United States.

FISK, Wilbur [1792-1839].

Prentice, Prf. Geo. [Am. Wesl.] Wilbur Fisk

[American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89

SIMPSON, Bp. Matthew.

Crooks, G. B. [Am. Meth.] Life of Bishop Matthew Simpson, of the Methodist Episcopal Ch. ; port.
and ill. *subs.* \$3.75 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 90

A good life of one of the greatest bps. of the Meth. Ep. Ch. The earlier pt. is mainly autobiographical.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

86. MORMONS.

ANDERSON, Elder Jas. H. [Am. ; Morm.] The Church of Jesus Xt. of Latter-Day Sts.—*in* Relig. Systs. of World, *ut* A § 9.

87. PRESBYTERIANISM.

Doctrine and Practice.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.].

Case against Prf. Briggs ; pts. i.-iii.

ca. 50c. *nt.* 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

Defence of Prf. Briggs

50c. *nt.* 8° " " 93

Before the Presbytery of N.Y., Dec. 13, 14, 15 and 19, 1892.

MCCRIE, Rev. Chas. G. The Public Worship of Presbyterian Scotland

10/6 8° Blackwood 92

The Cunningham Lectures, 14th ser. Historically treated ; w. copious notes, appendices and index.

Westminster Confession.

SHEDD, Dr. Wm. G. T. [Am. Presb.]. The Proposed Revision of the Westminster Standards

50c. 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90

Gives at length the author's objections to the proposed revision of the Westminster Confession.

" " Calvinism : pure and mixed

\$1 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93

A defence of the Westminster Standards.

English Presbyterianism.

FRASER, Dr. Don. [Presb. ; ed.] Sound Doctrine

2/- 16° Pb. Com. of Presb. Ch. of Eng. 92

A series of 24 articles, adopted by the Synod of the Presb. Ch. of Engl., intended to express the living belief of their Church on fundam. pts. of Xtn. doctrine, wh. is in substantial accord both w. the tchg. of the Westm. Standards and also w. the general syst. of doct. of the Reformed Confessions of the 16 cent. The arts. are accomp. by a Comm. by the (now deceased) Edr.

Free Church.

CRRERAR, Rev. T. [F.-Ch. ; ed.] Jubilee Year of F.-Ch. of Scotl. : Proceg. of Gen. Assemb. [May, '93] 1/- 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 93

History.

FOTHERINGHAM, Rev. Dav. [Presb.] Historical Presbyterianism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.SHAW, Wm. A. Introduction—to his Minutes of Mancs. Presbyt. Classis, *ut* *infra*.

Covenanters [Rn. of Charles i.].

GIBSON, Jas. Inscriptions on Tombstones in memory of Covenanters

3/6 f 8° Richardson 79

GILFILLAN, Geo. [Un.-Presb.] The Martyrs and Heroes of the Scottish Covenant

2/- f 8° Gall [2nd ed. 54] 89

Free Church.

BAYNE, Dr. Peter [F.-Ch.] The Free Church of Scotland : her origin, founders and testimony

6/- p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A sympathetic, yet broad and catholic acc. of the Disruption and sketches of the actors in the struggle, w. a clear statement of the position and pt. of view of the Free Church of Scotland. Pub. as a memorial of the Jubilee of the Free Church.

RYLEY + MCCANDLISH, Rev. G. B. [F.-Ch.] Scotland's Free Church ; port. (Chalmers) and ill.

10/6 s 4° Constable 93

Jno. M. [F.-Ch.]

A histor. retrospect of the Disruption by Geo. Buchanan RYLEY ; w. a summary of F.-Ch. progress and finance fr. 1843 to 1893 by MCCANDLISH. In 3 pts. : *The Rule of the Monastery, Rule of the Palace, Rule of the Presbytery.* Comprehensive and condensed. Handsomely produced. Another memorial of the Jubilee. L.P. (1900) 21/- *nt.*

Local.

England.

DRYSDALE, A. H. History of the Presbyterians in England : rise, decline and revival 7/6 c 8° Pb. Com. of Presb. Ch. of Eng. 89

Lancashire.

SHAW, Wm. A. [ed.] Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis : 1646-60, 3 pts. [w. 35/-] 4° Chetham Soc. 90-91

Lancs. was the home of the Presb. system in its strongest and purest form, and, out of the 9 classical presbyteries into wh. it was divided, the Manca. Classis was the most import. and most active. Has a val. intro. to hist. of Engl. Presbyterianism in general, useful notes, good index and a biogr. list of ministers, the whole forming an import. contrib. to relig. hist. of 17 cent. Mr. SHAW intends to edit further records of Long Parliament and Commonwealth Presbyterianism.

" " Materials for an Account of the Provincial Synod of Lancs. : 1646-60 1/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Cornish, *Mcs.*) 91

Ireland.

CLELAND, W. [Canad.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland

10/- c 8° Toronto (Arnold) 91

IRWIN, C. H. History of Presbyterianism in the South West of Ireland

6/- c 8° Hodder 90

America.

MURPHY, Dr. T. [Am. Presb.] The Presbytery of the Log College : cradle of Presb. Ch. in Amer. ; ill. \$2 4° Presb. Bd. of Pb. *Phila.* 9c

Biogr. of Wm. TENNENT and his 4 sons, w. notices of other eminent Presbyterians of the time. Covers the whole period of Presb. hist. in Amer. : over 200 yrs.

A §§ 88-89

Biography.

- RUTHERFORD, Rev. S. [1603-61] Letters, ed. Dr. Andr. A. Bonar; ill. & facs. letr. 10/6 1 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [75] 91
 Cheap edn., ed. Dr. Thos. SMITH 3/6 c 8° *id.* 7s. With a sketch of his life, list of wks., etc.

Scotland.

Nineteenth Century.

- BEGG, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.; 1808-83].
 Smith, Dr. Thos. Memoirs of James Begg, 2 vols.; port. and views ea. 7/6 8° Gemmell (Hunter) *Ed.* 85; 88
 BONAR, Dr. Andr. Alex. [1810-1893].
 Bonar, Marjory [dau.; ed.] Andrew A. Bonar, D.D.: his diary and letters 6/- c 8° Hodder 93
 CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.; 1780-1847].
 Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Thomas Chalmers: preacher, philosopher and statesman 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
 A sympathetic and appreciative study (but rather of the book-making order) of one of the greatest Scotsmen of 19 cent.
 DAVIDSON, Thos. [Unit.-Presb.; 1838-1870].
 Brown, Dr. Jas. Life of a Scottish Probationer [*i.e.* Davidson] [a fascinating biography] 5/- c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [76] 91
 ELMSLIE, Prf. Wm. G. [Eng.-Presb.; 1848-89]: Memoir & Remains, ed. Dr. W. R. Nicoll [Eng.-Presb.]; port. 6/- c 8° Hodder [90] 90
 FRASER, Dr. Donald [Eng.-Presb.; 1826-1892] Autobiography, ed. Dr. J. Oswald Dykes [Presb.] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [92] 93
 With a selection from his sermons.

GILFILLAN, Rev. Geo. [Unit.-Presb.; 1813-1878].

- Watson, Dr. Rob. A. George Gilfillan: his letters and journals; w. memoir 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
 Ediz. S. [wife]

GILFILLAN, a Unit.-Presb. theologian, a little in advance of his Church, had at one time many admirers, and his liter. compilations and wks. [*The British Poets* (8° 5s 3pp.); *Gallery of Liter. Portraits*, 3 ser. (49) 5s, (49) 5s, 5s; *The Bards of the Bible* (w/ 3s. 6s. A & 28 etc.)] were very popular in their day. They are now remarkable for little more than their mediocrity and bad criticism.

- KER, Prf. Jno. [Unit.-Presb.; 1819-1886] Letters [cover period 1866-1885] 4/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [89] 90

McCHEYNE, Rev. Rob. Murray [C.-S.; 1813-1843; d. 2 mos. before the Disruption].

- Bonar, Dr. Andr. A. [F.-Ch.] Memoir and Remains of Rob. Murray McCheyne; port. and facs. 5/- 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [87] 92

United States.

Eighteenth Century.

- EDWARDS, Jon. [1703-1758].
 Allen, Prf. Alex. G. V. [Am. Cong.] Jonathan Edwards [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89
 An English edn. was pubd. 5/- p 8° Clark, *Edin.* '89.

Nineteenth Century.

- HODGE, Dr. Chas. [1747-1878].
 Patton, Frs. L. [Am. Presb.] Charles Hodge [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost. in prep.*
 SMITH, Hy. Boynton [1815-1877].
 Stearns, Dr. Lewis F. [Am. Cong.] Henry Boynton Smith [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

88. PURITANISM.

History

—v. also F § 23; History of England: 1603-1660.

Sources.

- BAYNE, Dr. Peter [F.-Ch.; ed.] Documents rel. to the settlement of the Ch. of E. by Act of Uniformity [1662] o.p. [p.p. and w. 6/-] 8° Kent 62
 GARDINER, Dr. S. R. [ed.] Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution—*ut* F § 23.

Modern Writers.

America.

- CAMPBELL, Douglas [Am.] The Puritan in Holland, Engl. and Amer.: intro. to Am. hist., 2 vols. 8° \$5 Harper, *N.Y.* 92
 21/- Osgood
 Seeks to show the nature and extent of the influences wh. shaped the character of the Puritans of Holl. and Eng., when the early settlers of Amer. left their homes, tracing the orig. of the ideas and instita. wh. they introduced w. themselves and the mode in wh. they have worked into the pres. Amer. constlt. system.

- EARLE, [Mrs.] Alice M. [Am.] The Sabbath in Puritan New England—*ut* A § 44.

89. QUAKERS (FRIENDS).

Bibliography.

- SMITH, Jos. [Qu.] Supplement to a Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books 20/- *nl.* 8° Hicks 92
 The orig. wk. in 2 vols. (1867, w/ 3s. 6s. A & 8s) w. this Suppl. form a record of the entire liter. of Quakerism fr. its orig. two cents. ago, cont. bibliogr. descrip. w. occas. biogr. notices appended, and a chronol. register. It incl. also books by members of the Society, before joining or after having left it.

Doctrine and Polity.

- HARRIS, Helen B. [= Mrs. J. R.; Qu.] The Greatest Need in the Society of Friends 1/6 c 8° Hicks 93
 By the author of *The Newly Recovered Apology of Aristides* (*ut* A § 119).
 KIMBER, Thos. [Qu.] Historical Essays 5/6 *nl.* 8° (Hicks) 90
 On the Worship of God, The Early Xtn. Church, The Apostle Paul, The Gentile Churches.

A § 89

- NOBLE, E. M. [Qu.] The Message of Quakerism to the Present Day 3/6 c 8° (Hicks) 92
 PENN, Wm. [Qu. ; 1644-1718] Reflections and Maxims rel. to Conduct of Human Life 1/- c 8° Groombridge (Hicks) [1718] 81
 *STEPHEN, Caroline E. [Qu.] Quaker Strongholds 5/- ; Cheap Edn. 6d. c 8° Paul [90] 91 ; Hicks 93

Narrates the conversion of the authoress—a sister of Mr. Justice STEPHEN—from the National Church to the Soc. of Friends, and supplies a simple and straightforward account of their chief practices and principles. A good contribution to Quaker apologetics.

- *TURNER, F. Storrs The Quakers : a study, historical and critical 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 An impartial portraiture of modern Quakerism, very interestingly, sympathetically yet impartially written.

Theatre.

- LEEDS, Josiah W. [Am. Qu.] The Theatre 18c. 16° Author ^{528, Walnut St.} Phila. 86
 An essay upon the "non-accordancy of Stage Plays w. the Christian profession."

War.

- DYMOND, Jon. [Qu. ; 1796-1828] Essays on Principles of Morality—*ut* D § 138.

Ackworth School.

- NODAL, Jno. H. [Qu.] Bibliography, Biographical and Topographical, of Ackworth School 2/6 nt. 8° Nodal & Co., *Mancs.* 90

History.

- BECK, Wm. [Qu.] The Friends : who they are ; what they have done 5/- nt. 4° Hicks 93
 A brief sketch of the sect in Britain, America and elsewhere ; not very attractively put together.
 POLLARD, Wm. [Qu.] The Quaker Reformation—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 TURNER, F. Storrs The Quakers—*ut supra*.

*Local.**Nottinghamshire.*

- CROPPER, Percy J. [Qu.] The Sufferings of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire : 1649-89 7/6 4° (Hicks)

Surrey and Sussex.

- MARSH, Thos. W. [Qu.] Some Records of the Early Friends in Surrey and Sussex 5/- c 8° (Hicks)

America.

- APPLEGARTH, Alb. C. [Am.] Quakers in Pennsylvania [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 75c. 8° J. Hopk. Press, *Baltimore* 92
 The customs and laws of the Pennsylv. Quakers, their attitude tow. Indians, slavery, etc.

*Biography.**Collectively.**Series.*

- Friends' Biographical Series [popular] ea. 1/- nt. c 8° Hicks 92-93 in *prog.*
 Fry, Elizabeth Irene M. ASHBY [Qu.] [*ut* D § 123] 92 | Whittier, Jno. Greenleaf [Am.].. Wilf. WHITTEN [*ut* K § 29] [*o.p.*] 92
 L.P. edn. 2/6 nt. (still on sale).

Individual Writers.

- BUDGE, Frances A. [Qu.] Annals of the Early Friends [biographical sketches] 2/6 nt. c 8° (Hicks) 77
 ROBINSON, Wm. [Qu. ; ed.] Friends of Half a Century : 1840-1890 ; ports. [50 memorial sketches] 5/- nt. 4° „ 91

Portraits and Pictures.

- WHITTEN, Wilf. [Qu.] Quaker Pictures ; pl. [Friends' Quarto Series, no. 1] 5/- nt. 4° Hicks 92
 Deals descriptively w. paintings, engravings, portraits, etc., of spec. interest to Friends, w. biogr. notices and notes.

Individually.

- CRISP, Steven [*d.* 1692].
 Smith, C. Fell [Qu.] Steven Crisp and his Correspondents : 1657-1692 ; ports. and ill. 7/6 nt. 8° Hicks 92

CRISP, of Colchester, was converted to Quakerism by Jas. PARNELL in 1655, and subseq. took a leading pt. in Qu. propagandist wk. His letters, bequeathed by him to the meeting-house at Colchester, form the basis of this bk., wh. throws a good deal of light on the early hist. of Quakerism and gives a pleasant picture of early Qu. life.

- ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639-1713] The History of, written by himself [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- (40c.) c 8° Routledge [1714] 86
 Supplies a picture of one phase of the social life of England, the habits and ways of thought of the persecuted "Friends" under Charles II., which for photographic completeness and for vividness has few rivals in autobiog. liter. ELLWOOD was at one time reader to MILTON, and the suggestion for *Parad. Regained* is said to have emanated fr. a remark of his.

- Budge, Frances A. [Qu.] Thos. Elwood and other Worthies of Olden Time [*repr. fr.* Friends' Qtrly. Exam.] 1/6 c 8° Nisbet 91
 Webb, Maria [Qu.] —in *her* The Penns and Penningtons, *ut infra*.

FORSTER FAMILY.

- Compton, T. [Am.] Recollections of Tottenham Friends and the Forster Family 2/- c 8° Hicks 91
 *FOX, Geo. [1624-1692] Journal [1694], 2 vols. 5/- nt. c 8° „ 92

Bi-centenary (=eighth) Edn., almost an exact repr. of the First Edn. Extremely cheap.

- Budge, Jane [Qu.] Glimpses of George Fox and his Friends 2/6 c 8° Partridge [88] 93
 FRY, Eliz. [1780-1845] —*ut* D § 123, *s.v.* Prison Reformers.

GRELLET, Steph. [

- Budge, Frances A. [Qu.] A Missionary Life [Stephen Grellet] 1/- f 8° Nisbet 88
 Guest, Wm. [Qu.] The Life of Stephen Grellet [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81

PENNS and PENNINGTONS.

- Webb [Mrs.] Maria [Qu.] The Penns and Penningtons of the 17th Century 3/6 nt. 8° Hicks [67] 91
 Illustrated by family papers. Full of interesting new particulars rel. to Isaac PENNINGTON, Wm. PENN and others of the families of Chalfont and Rickmansworth, w. notices of their friend Thos. ELLWOOD.

A §§ 90-91

RICHARDSONS [of Cleveland].

Boyce, [Mrs.] Annie Ogden [Qu.] Records of a Quaker Family; ports.

7/6 4° Harris (Hicks) 89

An edn. is also pub. w. 10 genealogical tables and Index to Marriages, 12/6. The bk. supplies an interesting picture of Quakerism dur. the last 2 cents. and shd. be read by all those who, like Chas. LAMB, "love the early Quakers."

STURGE, Jos. [1793-1858].

Peckover, [Miss] Alexandrina [Qu.] Life of Joseph Sturge; port.

1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

TREGELLES, Edwin Octavius [1806-1886].

Fox, [Mrs.] Sar. E. [Qu.; dau.] Edwin Octavius Tregelles; port.

10/- 8° Hodder 92

TREGELLES was a "civil engineer and minister of the Gospel," who devoted much time to evang. wk., travelling with this object in the West Indies.

WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [Am.; 1808-89]—v. K § 29.

90. REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH.

Dutch Refugees to England.

Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars, Lond.—v. G § 22: Genealogy, s.v. Middlesex.

91. REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS.

"Salvation Army."

Doctrine and Polity.

BOOTH, B. [S.-A.] From Ocean to Ocean: Salv. Army's march fr. Atlantic to Pacific 3/6 8° Salv. Army 91

" "General" Wm. [S.-A.] Heathen Engl., 1/-; Training of Children, 1/6; Salv. Soldier 1/- c 8°, [77] 90; [84] 90; [80] 90

Salvation Soldier, 1/-; The Gen.'s Letters, 1/-; Docts. of Salv. Army 6d. 8° " " 80; 86; 82

" " In Darkest England and the Way Out [316 pp., closely printed] 3/6 8° " " [90] 91

On the state of religion in England, the work of the "Army," and details of an elaborate and extensive scheme for the religious and social betterment of the "submerged tenth" (of the population). £100,000 was quickly subscribed by the public towards carrying the scheme into effect.

" Cath. [Mrs. Wm.; S.-A.] Papers on Aggressive Xty., 1/-; Pract. Relig., 1/-; Godliness 1/- c 8° Salv. Army [80] 90; [79] 90; [81] 90

" " Popular Christianity [lects.], 1/-; Salv. Army in rel. to Ch. and State 1/- c 8° Salv. Army [87] 90; [83] 90

" " Life and Death [addresses] 1/- " " 83

Darkest England Social Scheme, The 1/- " " 92

A record of the first yr.'s working of the farm colony, rescue wk., shelters, advice bureau, etc. In July, 1893, was started *The Darkest England Gazette*, monthly 1d., c Salv. Army.

Orders and Regulations for Field Officers [710 pp.] 5/- 8° Salv. Army [86] 91

" " for Divisional Officers [156 pp.], 1/6; for Soldiers 1d. 8° " " 85; 90

Salvation Army, The, in relation to Church and State, and other Addresses 1/- c 8° " " 91

Criticisms on "General" Booth and his Social Scheme.

*BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. *In Darkest England on the Wrong Track* 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91

An acute and hostile criticism fr. the ethical point of view.

DWYER, Can. Pp. [C.-E.] "General" Booth's Submerged Tenth 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91

A hostile criticism of Booth's "wrong way to do the right thing," fr. the point of view of the Church.

GREENWOOD, Dr. H. [C.-E.] "General" Booth and his Critics 1/- c 8° Howe 91

An anal. of Booth's critics, w. an outline of the intended trust-deed.

*HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. *Social Diseases and Worse Remedies* 1/- nt. (30c.) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91

Repr. fr. his letters to the *Times*, w. a pref. and (repr.) intro. essay.

JAY, Rev. A. O. [C.-E.] *Life in Darkest London: a hint to "General" Booth* 1/- c 8° Webster & Cable 91

*LOCH, Chas. S. *A Criticism of "General" Booth's Scheme* 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 91

A hostile criticism, fr. the point of view of the London Charity Organization Soc., by its Secretary.

Truth about the Salvation Army 6d. r 8° Simpkin 92

Three papers by Arnold WHITE, Fics. PEEK, and Archd. F. W. FARRAR, the first protesting the disinterestedness of the Booth family, the second giving details as to the wk. done by the "Army," and the last full of heated rhetoric.

History.

CLIBBORN, A. S. B. [S.-A.] *Two Years' War in the French and Swiss Republics* 1/- c 8° Salv. Army 92

Biography.

ALLEN, "Capt." John

R., Geo. [S.-A.]

The Salv. Army: acc. of life, death, and victory of Cpt. John Allen

1/- c 8° Salv. Army 91

BOOTH, Catherine [=Mrs. Wm.; 1829-1890].

Life of Mrs. Catherine Booth, the Mother of the Salvation Army, 2 vols.; 77 ill.

15/- 8° Salv. Army 92

Edition de L'Har, 3 vols., 42/- nett.

BOOTH, "General" William [b. 1829; living].

Stead, W. T.

General Booth: a biographical sketch; ports. and ill.

1/- s 8° Isbister 91

PAYNE, T. [S.-A.]

Prison and Platform

1/- 8° Marshall 92

The autobiogr. of a Salv. Army "soldier," graphically and apparently earnestly told, w. very much of the phraseology and figure of speech peculiar to the "Army."

America.**Biography.**

FINNEY, Rev. Chas. Grandison [Am. ; 1792-1875].

Wright, Prf. G. F. [Am.] Charles Grandison Finney

[American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 91

An interesting account, rather overcrowded w. details, of one of the most conspicuous and most successful revivalists of this century, who was almost as well known in Engl. as in America.

93. SWEDENBORG AND THE NEW CHURCH.**Biography, etc.**

SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel [1689-1772].

Eby, S. C. [Am.]

*White, Wm.

Swedenborg's Service to Philosophy

[48 pp.] 25c. 8° Franks, *Peoria*, Ill. 91

Emmanuel Swedenborg : his life and writings ; port. & pl. o.p. [pb. 7/6 ; w. 10/-] 8° Simpkin [67] 71

An elab. and painstaking effort to vindicate SWEDENBORG'S claims as philosopher and seer.

94. THEOSOPHY (MODERN) AND OCCULTISM.

(INCLUDING ALCHEMY, ASTROLOGY, FREEMASONRY, SPIRITUALISM, ETC.)

"Theosophy" and Occultism.BESANT, [Mrs.] Annie [Theos.] Theosophy—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Theosophical Manuals, vols. i.-iii.

ea. 1/- 16° Theos. Pb. Co. 92-93

I. *The Seven Principles of Man* '92 ; II. *Reincarnation* '92 ; III. *Death—and After* '92.

BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. [Theos.] The Key to Theosophy

4° 6/- Theosoph. Pb. Co. [89] 93

An exposition in form of question and answer, of the "ethics, science, and philosophy," for the study of wh. the Theosophical Soc. has been founded ; w. gloss. of Theos. terms.

" " "

From the Caves and Jungles of Hindostan, tr. fr. Russian

7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 92

Sketches of out-of-the-way places in the East, w. very little Theosophy in it. Appeared orig. in the form of letters in the *Russian Messenger*, and prob. cont. some of the germs of the writer's Theosophy.

" " "

Theosophical Glossary

12/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 92

" PAPUS " [Theos.]

The Tarot of the Bohemians ; ill.

7/6 c 8° Chapman 92

The Tarot pack of cards, "the most anc. bk. in the world," transmitted by the gypsies fr. generation to generation, is the primitive bk. of initiation. "PAPUS" here interprets it "for the exclusive use of the Initiates," supplying them w. an "absolute key to occult science," and "the explan. of the lofty philo. and science of anc. Egypt" (no trifle for a small bk. !)

WAITE, Arth. E. [Theos.] The Occult Sciences : cyclo. of doct. and experimt., ed. Geo. Redway

6/- c 8° Paul 91

" " "

A New Light of Mysticism : Azoth, or the Star in the East

21/- r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 93

Embraces "the First Matter of the Magnum Opus, the Evolution of Aphrodite-Urania, the Supernatural Generation of the Son of the Sun, and the Alchemical Transmutation of Humanity."

Relation of Christianity to "Theosophy."

KINGSLAND, Wm. [Theos.] Esoteric Basis of Christianity : theosophy and Xtn. doctrine, pts. i.-ii. ea. 1/- f 8° Theos. Pb. Co. 91 ; 93

An attempt to show how the Bible may be "brought into line w. the profoundest philosophy and the truest science," and w. the teachings of Theosophy.

Biography of Modern Occultists.

PESANT, Annie [Theos.] Through Storm to Peace

[an autobiography] 16/- 8° Unwin

93

OLIPHANT, Laur. [Theos. ; 1829-1883]—*ut* K § 24.**Alchemy.**

MORE, Hy. [1614-1687] Alchemical Writings, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart

KELLY, E. Alchemical Writings, tr. [tr. fr. Hamburg edn. 1676 ; w. memoir] 7/6 nt. c 8° Elliott

priv. prin., in prep.

93

PARACELSUS [1493-1541] Alchemical and Hermetic Writings, tr., w. vocabs. and indices

Elliott & Co. in prep.

To appear in monthly volumes.

VAUGHAN, Thos. [1621-1665] Alchemical Writings, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart

priv. prin., in prep.

History.*v. MEYER, Prf. Ern. —*in* his Hist. of Chemistry [tr.], *ut* H § 17.

Chap. 2 (75 pp.) is devoted to a history of the age of alchemy.

Astrology.

de NOSTRADAMUS, Mich. [1503-66] The Oracles of Nostradamus, ed. Chas. A. Ward

6/- c 8° Leadenhall Press 91

Full of odd information, not to say learning, by an enthusiastic exponent of his subject and hero.

PEARCE, A. J.

Textbook of Astrology, vol. ii. [Mundane, astro-meteorol., medical, etc.] 15/- 8° Cousins

89

"Buddhism, Esoteric"—for Buddhism, v. A § 14.

JENNINGS, Hargrave [Theos.] The Indian Religions : or results of the Mysterious Buddhism

10/6 8° Paul

90

History of the Magi, Astronomy of the Mind, Symbolism, Templars and the Fire Philosophy, Magnetic Speculations, etc.

SUBHADRA BHIKSHU A Buddhist Catechism

2/- 12° Paul

90

An outline of the doctrine in question-and-answer form.

A § 94

Esoteric Christian Union [founded Nov., 1891, by Edw. MAITLAND].

New Gospel of Interpretation

An abstract of the doctrine and a statement of the origin, object, basis, method and scope of the Esoteric Christian Union, whose motto is, "There is no Religion so high as Love," and whose princ. charge to its members is "to lay bare the secrets of the world's sacrificial system."

The following bks. are recognised by the Union as appertaining to the "New Gospel of Interpretation."

KINGSFORD + MAITLAND, Anna [Theos.] *The Perfect Way: or the finding of Christ*

7/6 f 4° Leadenh. Press [81] 90

A third edn. of the bk. in **§ 94**, a compendium of Esoteric religion, Christian theosophy and mysticism, and occultism, discussing the Fall of Man, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.

" Anna [Theos.] *Clothed with the Sun*, ed. Edw. Maitland

7/6 s 4° Redway (Paul) 89

A work "interpreting all Sacral Mysteries," and realizing that "new birth of Xty." in wh. philosophy, religion, and poetry shall be fused into a unity, to the full satisfaction of man's highest needs and aspirations.

" Dreams and Dream-Stories, ed. Edw. Maitland

[ut **§ 33**. A § 94] 6/- c 8° Redway (Paul) 88

Forsyth, E. M. [Miss; Theos.; ed.] *Intima Sacra: a manual of Esoteric devotion*

2/6 c 8° Stott 91

Compiled from the writings of Anna KINGSFORD.

MAITLAND, Edw. [Theos.] *The Bible's Own Account of Itself*

1/- 8° Stewart 91

Message to Earth, A

1/- nt. 8° Lamley 92

By a lady; but "guaranteed" by Edw. MAITLAND as a "genuine message from the Beyond."

Faith Healing.

BUCKLEY, Rev. J. M. *Faith-Healing, Christian Science and Kindred Phenomena*

6/- c 8° Unwin 93

An attempt, by an L.L.D., to construct a working hypothesis to explain away the phenomena upon wh. the Soc. for Psychic Research and others have been exercising themselves. Deals w. faith-healing, astrology, divination, dreams, somnambulism, presentiments, apparitions, witchcraft, Christian science and mind cure.

GLIDDON, A. J. L. *Faith Cures: their history and mystery*

2/- c 8° Xtn. C'wealth Off. 90

Repr. from *The Christian Commonwealth*

SCHOFIELD, Dr. A. T. *Faith Healing*

1/6 c 8° R. T. S. 92

Freemasonry.

CONDER, Edw. [Mason] *History of the Worshipful Company of Masons, London; pl. and ill.*

r 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

Constituciones Artis Gemetrice secundum Euclydem: facs. reprod. by F. C. Price, 6 vols.

75/- nt. s 4° (Spencer) 89

A facs. reprod. of a late 14th or early 15th cent. MS., admitted to be the oldest genuine record of the craft of masonry known. Halliwell-Phillipps gave a transcript of the poem in the 1st edn. of his wk. *in/rw*, and a facs. of 1st page in the sec. edn. The poem conts. 794 vv., and this edn. has a revised transcr. after Halliwell-Phillipps, a repr. of his glossary and a new Intro.

*GOULD, Rob. F. [Mason] *History of Freemasonry: its antiq., symbols, constits., customs, etc., 6 vols.* 4° London (Spencer) 84-87

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS] J. O. *The Early History of Freemasonry in England* o.p. [pb. and w. 2/6] 8° J. R. Smith [40] 44

LE PLONGEON, Aug. [Am.] *Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and Quiches 11,500 yrs. ago; pl. and cuts \$2.50* 8° LePlongeon, N. Y. 86

In rel. to the Sac. Mysteries of Egypt, Greece, Chaldea, India, and Freemasonry anterior to the Temple of Solomon!

Biography.

DUNCKERLEY, Thos. [1724-1795].

Sadler, Hy. Thos. Dunckerley: his life, labours, and letters

10/- 8° Diprose 91

DUNCKERLEY, a reputed natural son of George II. by either a servant-maid of Sir Rob. Walpole or a physician's daughter. It is not known which, was present at the siege and capture of Quebec by Wolfe. The bk. conts. a good deal of curious information for the general public, tho' of chief interest to Masons.

Graphology ("PHILOSOPHY" OF HANDWRITING).

CREPIEU-X-JAMIN, J. *Handwriting and Expression, tr. J. H. Schooling; c. 150 ill.*

6/- 8° Paul 92

As good a bk. on the "science" as could be made, giving evidence of considerable research and industry. Tr. of *L'Ecriture et le Caractere*.

FRITH, Hy. *How to Read Character in Handwriting; autogrs.*

1/- (40c.) c 8° Ward & Lock 90

Hindu Occultism (Vedanta, Yoga, etc.)—v. K § 124, s.v. IX. Hindu Philosophy.**Hypnotism**

—v. H* § 15: Nervous System.

Magnetism and Mesmerism—*for* Scientific Treatises v. H § 16.

SINNETT, A. P. *The Rationale of Mesmerism*

c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Paul}}{\$1.25 \text{ Houghton, Bos.}}$ 92

Numbers, Mystic.

WESTCOTT, W. Wynn *Numbers: their occult power and mystic virtue*

4/- 4° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 91

Palmistry.

COTTON, Louise *Palmistry and its Practical Uses; 12 pl.*

c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Redway (Paul)}}{\$1 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 90

With chapters on Astral Influences and on the use of the Divining Rod.

HERON-ALLEN, Edw. *Codex Chiromantie*

[Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° *priv. prin.* 83

" " *Dactylomancy*

[Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° " " 83

Very few copies of each printed. Financially (but not intrinsically) worth ab. 32/6 each.

ST. HILL, Katherine *The Grammar of Palmistry; 18 ill.*

1/- c 8° Low [88] 93

Psychology as an Aid to Occultism.

RAUE, Dr. C. G. [Am. Theos.] *Psychology applied to Occult Psychic Phenomena*

\$3.50 8° Porter & Coates, Phila. 89

An attempt to solve occult psychic phenomena on the basis of "the New Psychology," following BENEKE.

Rosicrucianism.

- HARTMANN, FRZ. In the Pronaos of the Temple of Wisdom 7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 90
 A history of the "True and False Rosicrucians," with an introduction into the mysteries of Hermetic philosophy.
- Mysteries of the Rosy Cross : a history of the Rosicrucians [a poor performance] 7/6 c 8° Reader 91
- Bacon (Francis) a Rosicrucian.*
- POTT, Mrs. Hy. [Am.] Francis Bacon and his Secret Society; c. 27 pl. of watermarks c 8° ^{8/6 Low} _{\$2 Schulte, Chic.} 92
 A ridiculous but not unamusing bk., attributing not only all SHAKSPERE's writings but practically all the literature of the Elizab. and Jacobean period, both English and foreign, to BACON and his fellow authors, the Rosicrucian fraternity, working under his inspiration: the "proof" being found in the somewhat similar "watermarks" of the papers on wh. their bks. were printed.

Spiritualism.*Books by Inquirers or by Disbelievers.*

- DYER, T. F. Thistelton The Ghost World [a coll. of stories; no "point of view"] 10/6 8° Ward & Downey 93
- HART, ERN. Hypnotism, Mesmerism, and the New Witchcraft; 20 ill. 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
 A series of papers repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century and Brit. Medical Journal*.
- LILLIE, ARTH. Modern Mystics and Modern Magic Sonnenschein *in prp.*
 Contains a fairly full account of the life and works of Rev. W. Stainton MOSES.
- MYERS, F. W. H. Science and a Future Life, and other essays—*ut* A § 128.
- WEATHERLY + MASKELYNE, Dr. L. A. The Supernatural? 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol [91] 91
 An *exposé* of modern theosophy, ghosts, magic, spiritualism, etc., the second author being the well-known and ingenious entertainer at the Egyptian Hall, London.
- WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Modern Spiritualism judged in the light of Divine Revelation 1/- c 8° Stock 93
 Five discourses, deliv. in May, 1893, boldly attacking the theory and practice of modern spiritualists.

Books by Believers.

- "Clergyman of Ch. of Eng., A." Do the Dead Return? [w. specs. of "spirit writing"] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 93
 By a clerical convert and evidently a believer, but as the author says he has "written w. a view of bearing testimony to truth," it is a pity he has chosen anonymous publi.
- HOME, D. D. [the famous (? notorious) professional spiritualist].
 Home, Mme. Dunglas [his wife] The Gift of D. D. Home 10/- 8° Paul 90
- HOPPS, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] Death a Delusion 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 93
 With an acc. of some personal experiences "on the borderland betw. sense and soul."
- "M. A., OXON," [=Rev. Wm. Stainton MOSES] Spirit Teachings.
 Claimed by author to be a production of other intelligences than his own, he bz. the channel thro' wh. the "teachings" came. He was edr. of *Light*. For his *Higher Aspects of Spiritualism*, v. 15.15, A § 94.

95. UNITARIANISM.**Doctrine.**

- BERTRAM, Rich. [Unit.; ed.] Religion and Life [nine essays] 2/6 c 8° Br. & For. Unit. Ass. 92
 By various writers. A sort of Unitarian manifesto, giving the matured opinions of men trained under Unit. influences on subjects closely connected w. religion and life. L. P. JACKS' *Religion and Art* and J. R. BEARD'S *Religion and Trade* are perhaps the two best essays.
- "Convert from Unitarianism, A." An Appeal to Unitarians: record of religious experiences 3/- (\$1) c 8° Longman 90
- CROSSKEY, Dr. Hy. W. [Unit.] The Unitarians—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 A Handbook of Rational Piety 2/6 16° Sund. Sch. Ass. 93
- DRUMMOND, Rob. B. [Unit.; ed.] Free Thought and Christian Faith [McQuaker Lects. 1890] 1/- 8° Williams 90
 Four lectures on Unit. principles del. under the terms of the McQuaker Trust, whereby Mr. McQuaker left a sum of £10,000 to the Brit. and For. Unit. Assoc. for applying the interest in "maintaining and diffusing the principles of Unitarian Christianity in Scotland. These lectures resp. are: *Rationalism* (Rev. Frank WALTERS), *Place of Jesus in Mod. Religion* (Rev. R. A. ARMSTRONG), *What is a Unit. Atm.* (Dr. Hy. W. CROSSKEY), *Limits of Compromise in the Profession of Faith* (Rev. Chas. HARGROVE).
- *MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vols. iii.-iv.—*ut* A § 3.
- SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Eng. Presb.] Bible and its Theology as popularly Taught : a review & restatement c 8° ^{5/- Sonnenschein} _{\$1.75 Macmillan, N. Y.} [71] 92
 A rewritten and enlarged edn. (forming practically a new wk.) of a bk. [*ut* 15.15, A § 95] written in 1871, wh. has contrib. perhaps more than any other to the cause of Liberal Xty. dur. past 30 yrs. It is one of the most complete statements of the liberal side of theol. controversy, and is written in a calm, reverent, and religious spirit. The new matter relates to: Bp. MOORHOUSE on *The Teaching of Christ* (*ut* A § 130), Dr. DALE on *The Living Christ* (*ut* A § 109), authorship of Fourth Go-spel, Abp. MAGEE and Bps. ELLICOTT and THOROLD on the Atonement, with the Essays on this subject and on Inspiration in the *Lux Mundi* (*ut* A § 123).

History.

- *MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. ii.—*ut* A § 3.

United States.

- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Boston Unitarianism : 1820-1850 \$1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 90
 A sketch of the life, work and times of Nath. Langdon FROTHINGHAM.

Biography.*Collectively.*

- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Recollections and Impressions : 1822-1890 \$1.50 (7/6) 12° Putnam 91
- MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. i.—*ut* A § 3.
 Conts. personal sketches of PRIESTLEY, W. E. CHANNING, Theod. PARKER, J. J. TAYLER, Jno. KENRICK.

A §§ 96-97

*Individually: Nineteenth Century.**England.*

AINSWORTH, Rev. Wm. M. [1848-1890].

Harwood, Jas. [Unit.] Memorial of the late Wm. M. Ainsworth; port. and 1 cut

6/- c 8° Williams 91

A sel. of his serms., prayers, and letters of travel, w. a memoir by the edr. and meml. addresses by Prf. J. Estlin CARPENTHER and the edr.

FOX, Rev. Wm. Johnson [1786-1864; of South Place Chapel (now Ethical Soc.), Finsbury].

Bridell-Fox, Mrs. [dau.] Life of W. J. Fox.

in prep.

SUFFIELD, Rev. [Rob.] Rodolph [ex-R.-C.; d. 1891].

Harwood, Rev. Chas. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Life of Rodolph Suffield

4/6 c 8° Williams 93

SUFFIELD was at one time well-known among R.-C.'s as the author of the popular manual, *The Crown of Jesus*, and as a missionary; joined the Units. in 1872.*United States.*

CLARKE, Dr. Jas. Freeman [Am.; 1810-1888].

Hale, Edw. Everett [Am.; ed.] J. F. Clarke: autobiogr., extr. fr. diary and corresp.; port.

c 8° 6/6 B. & For. Unit. Ass. 91

\$1.50 Houghton, Boston

FROTHINGHAM, Nath. Langdon [1793-1870]—v. Frothingham, O. B., *ut supra*.

PARKER, Theodore [Am.; 1810-1860].

Fiske, Prf. Jno. [Am. Agnos.] Theodore Parker

[Amer. Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Bost. *in prep.***Sermons**

—v. A § 109.

96. UNIVERSALISM.

Biography.

SMITH, Rev. Jas. E. [1801-1857; "Shepherd" Smith].

Smith, W. Anderson "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist: story of a mind; port. and ill.

8/6 c 8° Low 92

Throws some light on the character of Rev. Edw. IRVING, and conta. some reminiscences of the socialistic dreams and schemes of Rob. OWEN and his followers. SMITH was a determined advocate of the liberty of the Press, and his early experiences in Edinb. and Lond. are of interest. Later he was associated w. the first Lady LYTON, some of whose unpub. letters are incl. here.

WESLEYANISM—v. A § 59: Methodism and Wesleyanism.

97. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (a): BIBLIOGRAPHY. SERIES. HISTORY.

MY attention having been called by correspondents from various parts of the world to the inadequacy of this and the following three sections [A §§ 97-100] in *The Best Books*, and having been specially asked by numerous persons to make these sections as complete as possible, I have here sought, by copiously supplementing the previous lists, to render the whole as fairly representative a bibliography of the current literature of Roman Catholicism as a very limited acquaintance with the subject renders possible. Such books as are also of considerable general or extra-Catholic interest have been taken into the Special Departments, as was the case in *The Best Books*. These will be found as follows (non-theological and non-ecclesiastical books by Roman Catholic writers occurring of course throughout the whole work *passim*):—

Natural Theology	v. A § 6
Biblical Exegesis	v. A § 24
Biblical Archaeology	v. A § 47
Ecclesiastical History Generally	v. A § 49
LIFE OF CHRIST	v. A § 50
APOSTOLIC AGE	v. A § 51
PATRISTICS	v. A § 55
MONACHISM	v. A § 57
Eccles. Hist. acc. to Countries	v. A § 62
ENGLAND (incl. BIOGRAPHY)	v. A § 62
IRELAND	v. A § 67
Eccles. Hist. acc. to Denominations	v. A § 77
CHURCH OF ENGLAND	v. A § 77
Ecclesiastical Polity	v. A § 102

CHURCH ORDINANCES	v. A § 103
CHURCH MISSIONS: FOREIGN	v. A § 105
HOMILETICS	v. A § 108
SERMONS	v. A § 109
CHURCH MANAGEMENT	v. A § 110
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW	v. A § 111
(MARRIAGE)	v. D § 133
CHURCH AND STATE	v. A § 112
Practical Theology	
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	v. A § 113
DEVOTION (a): CATECHISM	v. A § 114
(b): HYMNODOLOGY	v. A § 115
(c): MEDITATIONS	v. A § 116

DEVOTION (d): LITURGOLOGY	v. A § 117
(e): PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP	v. A § 118

Systematic Theology

HISTORY OF DOCTRINE	v. A § 119
DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY)	v. A § 122
DOCTRINE OF CHRIST	v. A § 123
DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT	v. A § 124
ANGELOLOGY	v. A § 125
DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY)	v. A § 127
ESCHATOLOGY	v. A § 128
APOLOGETICS: GENERALLY	v. A § 129

Bibliography.HURTER, Dr. Hugo [S.-J.] *Nomenclator Literarius recentioris Theologiae Catholicae*, vol. i. 12m. 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [71-86] 92This vol. conta. *Theol. Cathol. Seculum Primum post Concil. Trident. [ann. 1564-1613]* w. 39 pp. of *Tabulae Chronol. Theologorum [1564-1613]* *secundum Divisiones dispositae*, 45 pp. of *Tab. chron. Theologorum [1564-1613]* *sec. Nationes dispositae* [i.e. Italy, Spain, Frce., Belg., Germ., Engl., Poland], *Index Theologorum* some 2,500 mentd. in the vol., w. dates of death, and full *Index Rerum*.*Jesuits.*Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus, *new ed.* by C. Sommervogel [S.-J.] *to occupy* 9 or 10 v. ea. 30 fr. 4° Paris [53-64] 90-92 *in prog.*Pt. I.: *Bibliographie*, by Père de BACKER; II.: *Histoire*, by Père A. CARAYON; III.: 92. *Vide* **B.B.** A § 99. Long recognized as one of the best bibliographical works ever published.**Series.****Catholic Standard Library**

BERNARD, St. <i>Works</i> [tr.], vols. i.-ii. [ut A § 55]	89: 89
BURKE, S. Hub. <i>Histor. Portraits</i> [ut A § 62]	[79-83] 81-83
GASQUET, Dr. F. A. <i>Henry VIII. & Engl. Monasteries</i> [ut B.B. F § 22]	[88] 92
" <i>Edu. vi. & Ek. of Com. Prayer</i> [ut A § 117]	[90] 91
LA FLEUR, Corn. <i>Commentary</i> [tr.] v. i.-vi. [ut A § 24] [76 sqq.]	92 sqq.
MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. <i>The Dark Ages</i> [ut B.B. F § 13]	[45] 89
MALDONATUS, Joh. <i>Comm. on Gospels</i> [tr.], v. I.-II. [ut A § 33]	88; 89

O'REILLY, Edm. J. <i>Relations of Church to Society</i> [ut A § 102]	92
PASTOR, Prf. L. <i>History of the Popes</i> [tr.], vols. i.-iv. [ut infra]	91-93
PICCONI, Bern. <i>St. Paul's Epistles</i> [tr.] 3 vols. [ut A § 39]	90-91
ROCK, Dr. Dan. <i>Hierurgia</i> [ut A § 103]	[133] 93
" <i>The Church of our Fathers</i> , 4 v. [ut A § 117]	[49-54] <i>in prep.</i>
SPELMAN, Sir Hy. <i>Hist. & Fate of Sacrilege</i> [ut A § 112]	[1693] 88

History: Generally—*v. also* A § 49 (ALLIES, BIRKENHAEUSER, BRUECK, DARRAS, GILMARTIN).

MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.; ed.] *Historical Papers*, vols. i.-ii.

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 92; 93

Miscell. papers by var. writers on the hist. of R.-Catholicism in Spain, Engld. and Frce.

History of the Popes.

*PASTOR, Prf. Ludw. [R.-C.] *Hist. of the Popes fr. close of Middle Ages*, tr. Fred. I. Antrobus [R.-C.]

vols. i.-iv. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/-*nt.* 8° Hodges 91-93 *in prog.*

Vols. i.-ii. [=vol. I. of Germ. edn. row. 8° '91] bring the wk. down to election of Pius II. Vols. iii.-iv. [=vol. II. Germ. edn.] bring it down to Innoc. viii. (1484). A most industrious and honest wk., based on wide research and an intimate acquaintance w. anc. official Ital. records—the first-fruits of the liberal policy of Leo XIII. regarding the Vatican archives. Appendices of docum., etc. Very well tr.

Councils and Synods.

Vatican Council: 1869-70.

Acta et Decreta Sacrosancti Oecum. Concil. Vatic., ed. Th. Grandrath [S.J.]

2m. 80 r 4° Herder, *Freibg.* 91

DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. I. [O.-C.] *Declarations and Letters on the Vatican Decrees: 1869-1887* [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

77 docum. and an Appendix, of wh. 5 papers (written 1869-70, 1871, 1887) ab. the general question of Infallibility and the extraord. procedure of the Vatic. Council are of consid. value, the remainder bg. occup. w. offic. corresp. about DÖLLINGER'S excommunication, etc.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] *Letters fr. Rome on occas. of Oecumenical Council: 1869-70*, 2 v. 18/- (\$6) c 8° Longman 91

By the Special Correspondent of *The Times*: not hitherto reproduced. Lively and graphic gossip ab. the Council and things Roman in general, but not history.

Westminster.

GUY, Rev. R. [R.-C.; ed. & tr.] *The Synods in English*

6/- *nt.* r 8° Burns & Oates

The text of the Four Synods of Westmr., tr. into Engl. and arrgd. under headings, w. docum. and references.

SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. [R.-C.] *Lectures on the Oecumenical Council*

5/- c 8° Richardson, *Derby*

Jesuits.

History.

N., B.

The Jesuits: their foundation and history, 2 vols.

c 8° 15/- Burns & Oates 80

A popular history, drawn from well-known sources.

Poland.

Portugal.

—*v.* A § 69 (POLLARD).

WELD, Rev. Alf. [S.-J.] *Suppression of Soc. of Jesus in Portug. Dominions* [Quarterly Series] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Press(B.&O.)

Jansenists.

History.

DALGAIRNS, F'r. Jno. B. [R.-C.]—*his Sacred Heart* [ut A § 116] *conts. intro. on hist. of Jansenism.*

Biography.

French.

[TOLLEMACHE, Mrs. Marguerite] *French Jansenists, by the author of Spanish Mystics*

6/- c 8° Paul 93

Collects together some of the thoughts and sayings of leading Jansenists, fr. Cornel. JANSEN, Bp. of Ypres (1583-1638) to PASCAL and QUESNEL; w. in ea. case a sketch of their lives.

Individual

—*v.* A § 98, *passim.*

Convent Life.

DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] *Convent Life*

5/- c 8° Burns & Oates[89] 89

MEYNELL, Alice [R.-C.] *The Poor Sisters of Nazareth; ill.*

2/6 " " 89

A descriptive sketch of Convent life at Nazareth House. *Ed. de Luxe 10/6.*

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.*; R.-C.; 1806-89] *Three Lects. on the Conventual Life*

o.p. c 8° Burns & Oates[68] 58

Miscellaneous Books.

Catholic Truth Soc. *Pubns.*, vols. i.-xvii.

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87-93 *in prog.*

A series of volumes consisting each often to twelve tracts on History, Biography, Doctrine, Tales, Poems, etc., by various writers. Sometimes called the "Peacock-blue Series" on acc. of the colour of the binding.

" " "

Conference Papers: 1889, 1890, 1891

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 90; 91; 92

Papers read at the Manchester, Birmingham and Westminster Conferences respectively.

Great Britain.

Generally.

ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] *History of the Church in England*

[A.D. 30 to access. of IIy. viii., 1509] c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates 92

A good sketch, fr. R.-C. pt. of view, of rel. betw. Ch. and State, esp. fr. Norm. Conq., thro' the Plantagenet and Tudor dynasties.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] *Our Lady's Dowry: how England won that title*

c 8° 5/- Burns & Oates [75] 90

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] *The Church of Old England*, vols. i.-ii.

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 86; 88

Colns. of miscell. papers on the history of Roman Catholicism in Engl. at var. periods.

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

BRIDGETT + KNOX, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.'s] *True Story of the Catholic Hierarchy deposed by Q. Elizabeth*

c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates 90

LAW, Thos. Graves [Prot.] *Hist. Sketch of Conflicts betw. Jesuits & Seculars in the rn. of Elizabeth 15/-nt.* 8° Nutt 90

Based on Dr. Christ. BAGSHAW'S *True Relation of the Faction begun at Wisbech*, wh. is reprinted *in extenso* (133 pp.). There are 11 Appendices of contempt. letters and official documents, and 30 pp. of bibliog. notes, wh. revive the scarce and forgotten literature of this eccles. dispute.

A § 97

- MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] The Condition of Catholics under James the First 14/- 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [71] 91
 " " Two Missionaries under Elizabeth: a confessor and an apostate 14/- 8° " " (") [75] 91
 " " The Catholics of York under Elizabeth 14/- 8° " " (") [75] 91

A documentary wk., seeking—and going a long way—to prove that "the persecutions under Elizabeth were, in duration and intensity, fully as bad as those under any of the Roman emperors." The above 3 bks. were orig. issued as *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers as related by themselves*, series I.-III. '75. '75†

- PEACOCK, Edw. [Prot.; ed.] Hist. of Roman Catholics in the County of York in 1604 15/-sq 8° Baker 72

Tr. fr. a MS. in the Bodleian Lib., Oxon., w. genealogical notes.

Martyrology.

- HOPE, Mrs. Anne [R.-C.] Franciscan Martyrs in England 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 91

- CHAUNCEY, Maur. [R.-C.; d. 1581] History of the Sufferings of 18 Carthusians in England [tr. fr. Lat.] 4° 3/- Burns & Oates 90

Much of this wk. will be found in STRYPE'S *Eccles. Memorials*, ut § 62. A § 62.

- POLLEN, Jno. H. [R.-C.] Acts of English Martyrs: hitherto unpublished [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) 91

A suppl. to Bp. R. CHALLONER'S *Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc. who have suffered death in Engl. fr. 1577-1684* [1741-2] 1877; ut § 35. A § 97 (the R.-C. counterpt. of Foxe's *Book of Martyrs*, contg. new martyrs fr. the archives of Stonyhurst, Oscott, Westminster, and other depositories of MSS. Preface by F'r. Jno. MORRIS [S.-J.] shld. be read by open-minded Protestants who, remembering the Marian persecution, do not wish to forget the Elizabethan counter-persecution.

- STONE, [Miss] J. M. [R.-C.] Faithful unto Death; pref. F'r. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 7/6 8° Paul 92

An account of the sufferings of English Franciscans during 16-17 cents. "fr. contemporary records" (i.e. records by the sufferers themselves or their adherents). A learned and careful wk., covering much the same ground as Mrs. HOPE'S *Franciscan Martyrs*, ut *supra*, but of much greater histor. worth.

Eighteenth Century.

- PAYNE+ESTCOURT, Jno. Orlebar [R.-C's.] English Catholic Nonjurors of 1715—ut A § 62, s.v. Nonjurors.

Nonjurors —v. A § 62.

- Stonyhurst —v. E § 17, s.v. Lancashire.

Scotland.

- BELLESHEIM, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Ch. of Scotl., tr. D. O. H. Blair, vols. iii.-iv. ea. 12/6 8° Blackwood 89; 91

Completes the wk., wh. forms a comprehensive and readable acc. of the R.-C. Ch. in Scotl. fr. its commencement to pres. day, based on the best authorities but bearing little trace of orig. research or indep. judgment.

- ROBERTSON, Dr. Jos. [d. 1866] Concilia Scotiae 4° Bannatyne Club 64

A very valuable and learned wk., full of research, but not readily accessible.

- STEWART, Rich. Morris The Church of Scotld. fr. Qu. Margaret to Reform. [anti-Presbyt.] 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 92

Ireland

—v. A § 67.

France.

- THOMPSON, Edw. H. Sufferings of Church in Brittany dur. Gt. Revol. [Quarterly Series] 6/6 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 78

Germany and Austria.

- BALZANI, Ugo The Popes and the Hohenstaufen [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 (8oc.) f 8° Longman 88

Italy.

- FORMBY, Rev. II. Ancient Rome and its conn. w. the Christian Religion 50/- 4° Paul 80

- " " Monotheism the Primitive Religion of the City of Rome 12/-; red. to 5/- 8° Williams 77

Portugal.

- PRESTAGE, Edw. [tr. & ed.] Letters of a Portuguese Nun [Marianna Alcoforado] [only 500 prin.] 7/6 nt. 8° Nutt 93

A *verbatim* repr. (for 1st time) of French original 1669, w. Eng. tr., intro., Eng. bibliogr., and a repr. of an Eng. verse tr. 1713, hitherto unknown to bibliographers.

Spain.

- LEA, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] Indulgences in Spain—in Papers of Amer. Soc. of Church Hist., vol. i. [1889], ut A § 74.

United States.

- CLARKE, Rich. H. [Am.; R.-C.] Lives of the Deceased Bps. of Cathol. Ch. in U.S.—ut A § 98.

- SHEA, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. in U.S., 4 vols.; maps, ports. & ill. ea. \$5 nt. 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y. 86-93

Vol. I.: *The Cath. Ch. in Colonial Days* (1521-1763). '86; II.: *Life and Times of Abp. Carroll* (1735-1815). '88; III.: *Fr. the Division of Diocese of Baltimore to Fifth Council of Baltimore* (1843). '91; IV.: *Fr. Fifth Council of Baltimore to Second Plenary Council of Baltimore* (1866). '92. Author (b. 1824) d. 1892.

- " " " Hist. of the Church in Amer.—in Rev. L. C. Businger's *Hist. of Cath. Ch.* [tr.] [ut § 33. § 97] \$2 c 8° Benziger, N. Y. 81

Helena, Mon.

- PALLADINO, Rev. L. B. [Am.; S.-J.] History of the Catholic Church in Helena, Mon. 8° Benziger, N. Y. 93

Ohio and Cleveland.

- HOUCK, Geo. F. [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Church in N. Ohio & Diocese of Cleveland; ill. [1817-87] \$2 c 8° Benziger, N. Y. 87

Pittsburg and Allegheny.

- LAMBING, Rev. A. A. [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. in dioc. of Pittsburg & Allegheny; 4 ports. \$3 8° Benziger, N. Y. 80

Vermont and New Hampshire.

Catholic Memoirs of Vermont and New Hampshire

\$1; paper 50c. 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 86

Lives, etc., of Rev. Wm. Hy. HOYT, Fanny ALLEN, Rev. Dan. BARBER, Rev. Hor. BARBER and Jerusha BARBER (sister Mary Augustine).

Vincennes.

ALERDING, Rev. H. [Am. R.-C.] History of the Catholic Church in the dioc. of Vincennes

\$1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 83

98. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (b): HAGIOGRAPHY. RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

Series.

Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bolland, etc., vols. lvi.-lxi. ea. 45fr. nt. f° Palmé, Paris [1643 sqq.] 84 sqq.

Vols. I.-liv. may be had for 35fr. nt. and iv. for 45fr. nt. from H. Welter, Paris.

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] Catholic Biographies, vols. i.-viii.

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87-93

Each vol. conts. eight [vol. vi. only 7] short pop. biogr. of Catholics; by various writers.

Library of Religious Biography, ed. Edw. Healy Thompson [R.-C.]

c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ or } 6/-}{\$1.50 \text{ or } \$1.60}$ Burns & Oates
Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.*

Aloysius Gonzaga, St. [S.-J.] 5/- (\$1.50) [67] 93
Boudin, Archd. Henri-Marie (Evcur.) 5/- (\$1.50) 80
Harpain, Marie-Eustelle 5/- (\$1.50) [93
Kostka, St. Stanislas [S.-J.] 5/- (\$1.50) [93
Lataste, Marie 5/- (\$1.50)

Muard, Jean Baptiste 6/- (\$1.60) 86
Fapin-Dupont, Léon 6/- (\$1.60) [82] 87
de Renty, Baron 6/- (\$1.60) [73] 81
Taigi, Anna Maria [1769-1837] 6/- (\$1.60) [79

Oratorian Lives of the Saints, ed. F'r. Jno. Bowden [R.-C.], vols. i.-iv.

ea. 5/- c 8° Washbourne 73-75

i. : *St. Bernardine of Siena, Minor Observatine F'r.* AMADIO [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 73
 ii. : *St. Philip Benizi* Frq. MALAVAL [tr. (fr. Fch.)] 74

iii. : *St. Veronica Giuliani and B. Battista Varani* Abate FILIP. SALVATORI [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 74
 iv. : *St. John of God* Can. CIANFOGNI [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 75

Individual Writers.

ALLIES, Mary [R.-C.] Three Catholic Reformers of the Fifteenth Century [Quarterly Series] 6/- 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79

St. Vincent FERRER, St. BERNARDINE of Siena, St. JOHN CAPRISTAN.

BRADY, W. Maziere Anglo-Roman Papers

7/6 s 4° Gardner, Paisley 91

1. *The Engl. Palace in Rome*; 2. *The Eldest Natural Son of Chas. II.*; 3. *Memoir. of Card. Erskine* (Papal envoy to ct. of Geo. III.). A good contrib. to R.-C. biogr. and Brit. hist.

HATTLER, F'r. Frz. [S.-J.] Flowers fr. the Catholic Kindergarten, tr. T. J. Livesey; ill.

2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 90

Stories of the childhood of the Saints. Superior edition, 3/6.

LEON, F'r.

Lives of Sts. and Blessed of the Three Orders of St. Francis, 4 vols.

ea. 8/6 8° Burns & Oates

Trs. from the *Aureole Séraphique*; w. a preface by Card. H. E. MANNING.

MOLESWORTH, Mrs. [Mary L.; Prot.] Stories of the Saints for Children: Black Letter St.; ill. 5/- (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 92

A plain narrative, gracefully told. Illns. after Martin SCHOEN, BOTTICELLI, FRA ANGELICO, etc.

SADLER [Miss] Anna T. [Am. R.-C.] Women of Catholicity

\$1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 85

Marg. O'CARROLL, ISABELLA of Castile, Marg. ROVER, MARIE del'Incarnation, Marg. BOURGEOYS, Ethan ALLEN's daughter.

SEGNERI, F'r. Paolo [R.-C.] Panegyrics on the Lives of Saints [tr. (fr. Ital.)]

6/- c 8° Washbourne 77

SS. Joseph, John the Evang., John the Bapt., Stephen, Ignatius, Frs. Xavier, Aloysius, Aquinas, Neri, Ant. of Padua, etc.

SHEA, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.; ed.] Pictorial Lives of the Saints; c. 400 ill.

8° $\frac{52 \text{ Benziger, } N. Y.}{8/- \text{ nt. Burns \& Oates}}$ [78] 87

STANTON, Rev. Rich. M. [R.-C.] Menology of England and Wales [ut 33.33. A § 101]: Supplement 2/- 8° Burns & Oates [87] 92

The main wk. and the supplement may be had in one vol. 16/-.

Irish Saints.

O'HANLON, Can. Jno. [R.-C.] Lives of the Irish Saints, vols. i.-vii.; ill.

14/6- r 8° Duffy, Dublin 73 sqq. in prg.

Vol. I. 22/6; II. 21/6; III. 27/-; IV. 17/-; V. 18/6; VI. 22/6; VII. 17/- To occupy 12 vols.

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. —in her Six Months in the Apennines, ut I § 86.

Conts. lives and studies of several Irish Sts., fr. Columba to Brigid.

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Lives of Saints fr. the "Book of Lismore"; w. trss. [Anecdota Oxon.] 31/6 4° Clar. Press 90

Vide note on this bk. in 33.33. K § 1005. Lives of SS. Patrick, Columba, Bridget, Lenan, Finian, Fincha, Brenainn, Cirian of Clonmachnois, Mochua.

Scottish Saints.

METCALFE, W. M. [tr.] Ancient Lives of Scottish Saints, vol. i.

[L.P. 25/-] 15/- 8° Gardner, Paisley

Translations of ALFRED'S *St. Ninian*, CUMMIAN'S *St. Columba*, ADAMNAN'S *St. Columba*, JOCELIN'S *St. Kentigern*, TURGOT'S *St. Margaret*, *The Life of St. Magnus*, etc., as edit. in orig. Latin by PINKERTON, ut *infra*.

PINKERTON, J. [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Scotiae, ed. W. M. Metcalfe, 2 v. [220 copies printed] ea. 15/- 8° Gardner, Paisley [1789] 90

United States.

CLARKE, Dr. Rich. H. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bishops of Cath. Ch. in U.S., v. iii.; ports. \$2.50 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 72-88

The 3 vols. may now be had for \$7.50 nt.

O'KANE, Jno. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Catholic Heroes and Heroines of America

\$3.50 8° Sheehy, *N. Y.* 80

A § 98

Individually.

Popes.

ADRIAN iv. [Nicholas BREAKSPEARE; d. 1159—the only Englishman who ever attained the papal dignity].

Trollope, Bp. Edw. [Nottingham; R.-C.] Life of Pope Adrian iv.

Hodges *in prep.*

GREGORY i. ["The Great"; c. 544–604].

Snow, Abbott Terence B. [R.-C.] Gregory the Great

[popular; Heroes of the Cross] 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92

LEO xiii. [1810–*living*].

Keller, F'r Jos. E. [Am. R.-C.] Life and Acts of Leo xiii.

["Golden Jubilee Edn."] 8° ^{\$2 Benziger, N.Y.}_{8/- nt. Washbourne} [80] 87

PIUS ii. [1405–1464].

Kitchin, Dn. G. W. [C.-E.] Life of Pius ii.; pl.

4° Arundel Soc. 81

PIUS vii. [1742–1823].

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] Life of Pope Pius the Seventh, ed. T. W. Allies [R.-C.] [Qrtly. Series] *a.p.* c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 72

PIUS ix. [1792–1878].

Dawson, Dr. Aen. M. [Canad. R.-C.] Pius the Ninth and his Times

6/- 8° (Canada) 80

Saints, Priests, and Laymen: incl. non-Engl. Churchmen before the Breach w. Rome in 1534.

ACARIE, Mme. [1566–1618; of Reformed Order of Lady of Mt. Carmel]

Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] A Gracious Life

[= life of Mme. Acarie; Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 78

AIDAN, St. [d. 651] —v. A § 62.

ALACOQUE, Margaret Mary [of the Sacred Heart; 1647–1690].

Barry, Rev. Alb. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed Margaret Mary Alacoque

3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89

Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of the Blessed Margaret Mary

6/- c 8° „ „ [190

ALOYSIUS GONZAGA, St. [Spanish Jesuit; 1568–1591; *can.* 1726].

Cepari, F'r. Virgil [S.-J.] Life of St. Aloysius, tr. F'r. Frs. Goldie [S.-J.]; 12 pl. (1 col.) & 108 ill.

8° ^{12/6 Washbourne}_{\$2.50 Benziger, N.Y.} 91Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Aloysius Gonzaga—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Series.

ALVAREZ, F'r. Baldassaro [Spanish; S.-J.; c. 1561–1630].

de Ponte, Ven. Louis [S.-J.] Life of Father Balthasar Alvarez [S.-J.] [tr. (fr. Span.)], 2 vols. 5/- p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamgtn.* 48Tr. fr. the Fch. version [by P—, 2 vols. 12° *Clerm. Ferr.* 1843] of the Lat. tr. by Melch. TREVINNIUS [8° *Cologne* 1616; 12° *Bologna*, *n.d.* (1631)] of the Span. orig.

ANCINA, B. Giov. Giovenale [1545–1604].

Bowden, Chas. H. [R.-C.; ed.] Life of B. John Juvenal Ancina

8° ^{9/- Paul}_{\$2.50 nt. Cath. Pb. Soc.} 91

A life of one of the companions of St. PHILIP NERI. Bp. of Saluzzo, admitted in 1890 to the Second Order of Saints.

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109] —v. A § 62.

ANTHONY OF PADUA, St. [1195–1231; *can.* 1232].

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.; ed.] The Chronicle of St. Anthony of Padua [Quarterly Series] 5/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [183

AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225–1274]—v. A § 119.

BALL, M'r. Frances Mary Teresa [Foundress in Ireld. of Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary].

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mother Frances Mary Teresa Ball; port. [Quarterly Series] 6/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 81

BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494–1546]—v. A § 62.

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–1170]—v. A § 62.

BENEDICT, St. [480–? 542–7; Founder of the Benedictine Order].

Doyle, Can. Frs. C. [R.-C.] The Teaching of St. Benedict

5/- c 8° Washbourne 87

BELLASIS, Serj. [1800–1873].

Bellasis, Edw. [bro'] Memorials

10/6 8° Burns & Oates 93

BELLASIS, son of an Anglican vicar, passed thro' all stages of belief fr. Low Evangelicism to extreme High-Churchism, and ultimately joined the Roman Ch. in 1850. The bk. is chiefly taken up w. theol. argum. and wrys. on quests. of the day, incl. letters fr. well-known people. BELLASIS, called to the Bar in 1824, had a long and successful career, almost exclus. in Parly. business, often conn. w. railways, till his retiremt. in 1866.

BENIZI, St. Philip [1233–1285] [of the Order of the Servants of Mary].

Soulier, F'r. Peregrine [R.-C.] Life of St. Philip Benizi

8/- c 8° Burns & Oates 85

BERCHMANS, St. Jan [Dutch Jesuit].

Goldie, F'r. Frs. [S.-J.] Life of St. John Berchmans

[Quarterly Series] c 8° ^{6/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.)}_{\$2.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.} [190

BERNARDINE OF SIENA, St. [1380–1444].

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]—*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra*.

BERNEUX, Bp.

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Mgr. Berneux, Bishop and Martyr

3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 72

BERTRAND, St. Louis [Friar Preacher of Order of St. Dominic].

Wilberforce, F'r. Bertrand A. H. [R.-C.] Life of St. Lewis Bertrand; ill.

6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 82

de BLOIS, Franc. Louis [BLOSIUS; 1506–1563; Benedictine writer].

Lovat, Lady [tr.] Life of Bloisius

3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 79

BORROMEO, St. Carlo [1538–1584; *can.* 1610; Card. Abp. of Milan].

Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Charles Borromeo

c 8° ^{3/- Burns & Oates}_{\$2. Benziger, N.Y.} [193

BOSCO, Don [Founder of the Salesian Society].

Villefranche, J. M. [R.-C.] The Life of Don Bosco, tr. Mary Eliz., Lady Martin [R.-C.]; port.

4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [190

BOUDIN, Archd. Henri-Marie [*Evenx*]—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).

BRENDAN, St. [d. 578].

O'Donoghue, Rev. Denis [R.-C.] Bendaniana: St. Brendan the voyager, in Story & Legend 7/6 c 8° Brown & Nolan, *Dubl.* 93

de BRETENIERES, Rev. Just. [19th cent.; Missionary and Martyr in Corea].

d'Hulst, Mgr. [R.-C.] A Martyr of our Own Times, tr. Vy. Rev. J. R. Slattery [Am.]

75c. nt. 12° Benziger, N.Y. 92

BRIDGET OF SWEDEN, St. [c. 1302–1373; *can.* 1415].

Partridge, F. L. M. A. [R.-C.] Life of St. Bridget of Sweden

[Quarterly Series] c 8° ^{6/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.)}_{\$1.50 nt. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.} 88

BROWNSON, Dr. O. A. [Am.; 1803-1876] *The Convert: leaves fr. my exper.*, ed. H. F. Brownson [Am.] *6. p.* [pb. \$2] 12° Sadlier, N. Y. [57] 77

BROWNSON was in succession a Presb. minister, Universalist, Deist and Rom.-Cath. In 1820 he pub. an acc. of his relig. experiences *sub tit.* "Charles Elwood: or the Infidel Converted." His *col. Works*, ed. Hy. F. BROWNSON [Am.; son] were coll. and pub. in 20 vols. ca. 83 8° Nourse, Detroit 83-87.

Brownson, Hy. F. [Am. R.-C.; ed.] *Literary, Scientific and Political Views of O. A. Brownson* \$1.25 *nl.* 12° Benziger, N. Y. 93

Selections from Orestes Brownson's works.

BRUTÉ, Bp.

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Bishop Bruté*

3/- c 8° Burns & Oates [70]

BURKE, Vy. Rev. Fr. Thos. N.

Fitzpatrick, Wm. J. [R.-C.] *Life of the Very Rev. Thos. N. Burke, O. P.*, 2 vols.; port.

90/- Paul
85 Benziger, N. Y. 86

A laborious and conscientious biography of a remarkable and great man.

BURTON, Catharine [of English Teresian Convent, Antwerp; 1668-1714].

Hunter, Fr. Thos. [S.-J.] *An English Carmelite*

[Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 76

A life of Catherine BURTON, Mother Mary Xaveria of the Angels.

CAMPOBELLO, Ct. [b. 1803].

Robertson, Rev. Alex. [C.-E.] *Campobello and Catholic Reform in Italy*; port.

5/- c 8° Low 91

An acc. of religious progress in Italy. With a preface by the Abp. PLUNKET (Dublin).

CAPRISTAN, St. John [15th century].

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] —in *her* *Three Catholic Reformers, ut supra.*

CARROLL, Abp. [American].

Shea, Jno. Gilmary [Am.; R.-C.] *Life & Times of Abp. Carroll* = vol. ii. of *his* *Hist. of Cath. in U.S.*, *ut* A § 97.

de CARVAJAL, Dona Luisa

Fullerton, Georgiana Charl., Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Dona Luisa de Carvajal* [Quar. Series] 3/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [73] 81

CHAMPAGNAT, Fr. J. B. M. [Founder of Soc. of Little Brothers of Mary].

Life and Spirit of Father Champagnat; port. and 4 pl.

8/- 8° Burns & Oates 87

de CHANTAL, St. Jeanne Françoise Fremyot [1572-1641; *can.* 1767; foundress of the Order *La Visitation Ste Marie* at Annecy].

Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] *Life of St. Jane Frances Fremyot de Chaatal*

[Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 72

CLARE of Montefalco, St. [Professed Nun of Order of Hermits of St. Augustine].

Tardy, Most Rev. L. [R.-C.] *Life of St. Clare of Montefalco*, tr. [fr. Ital.] Rev. Jos. A. Locke [R.-C.] \$1 12° Benziger, N. Y. 84

CHARLES, Fr. [of the Congreg. of the Most Holy Cross and Passion].

Austin, Fr. [R.-C.] *Life of Father Charles*

3/6 c 8° Sealy, Dublin 93

CLERC, Alexis [S.-J.].

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] *A Martyr from Quarter-Deck* [Alexis Clerc]

[Quarterly Ser.] c 8° 5/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 90

CLITHEROW, Margaret [*née* MYDDELTON; 1564-1567; martyr].

Oliver, M. L. [R.-C.] *Life of Margaret Clitheroe*; pref. Fr. Jno. Morris [S.-J.]

2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86

The contemp. MS. *Life of Mary Clitheroe* by Jno. MUSH, priest, in possess. of Mr. Wm. MIDDLETON (the earliest of 3 extant versions) has been ably ed. by Fr. MORRIS in his *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers* (*ut* A § 97, *rv.* Gt. Britain).

de la COLOMBIÈRE, Ven. Claude.

Sequin, Eug. [S.-J.] *Life of Ven. Claude de la Colombière*

[Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 83

COLUMBUS, Christopher [c. 1445-1506]—*v.* E § 6.

CUTHBERT, St. [*d.* 687].—*v.* A § 62.

DAMIEN, Fr. [DE VEUSTER, "Apostle of the Lepers"; 1840-1889].

Clifford, Edw. *Father Damien: his journey from Cashmere to Hawaii*

2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 89

Cooke, Frces. E. [Unit.] *Story of Father Damien*; port.

1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90

A popular account of DAMIEN, intended principally for young people.

Life and Letters of Father Damien

1/-; *cl.* 2/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 89

DÖLLINGER, Dr. Ignatius J. [O.-C.; 1799-1892].

v. Kobell, Louise [ed.] *Conversations of Dr. Ignatius von Döllinger*, tr. Katharine Gould

6/- c 8° Bentley 92

Affords some pleasant glimpses of a fascinating personality, w. a good deal of chat on histor., literary, polit. and theolog. matters. Editor and her husband were friends of DÖLLINGER, and constantly accompanied him in his walks.

DOMINIC, St. [Dominic de GUZMAN; Spanish; 1170-1221]; *can.* 1234].

*Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] *History of St. Dominic*; 32 pl. and ill.

15/- (\$5) 8° Longman 91

A consid. enlargem. of her *Life of St. Dominic* [3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates '57]. Derived fr. authentic sources, it presents his life in conn. w. his labours am. the Albigenses, and gives a good idea of his marvellous work, dur. last 6 yrs. of his life, in establ. his Order in nearly every European country.

DORIÉ, Henri.

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Henri Doré*

2/- 8° Burns & Oates

DOYLE, Dr. Thos. [1793-1879].

Fitzpatrick, Wm. J. [R.-C.] *Life, Times and Correspondence of Dr. Doyle*

7/6 c 8° Duffy, Dublin [61] 80

EDMUND, St. [Abp. Edm. RICH (*Canterb.*); *d.* 1240; *can.* 1246].

Wallace, Dr. Wlf. [R.-C.] *Life of St. Edmund of Canterbury*; map and 5 ill.

15/- 8° Paul 93

An industrious and elaborate life of the great mediæval prelate, but strictly fr. the Rom.-Cath. standpt., forming a curious compound of genuine historical research and hagiographic adulation. Conts. some good matter on SIMON DE MONTFORT and Rob. GROSSETESTE. Numerous valuable Appendices of docums., etc.

EMMERICH, Anne Catharine [German visionary; 18th-19th century].

Ram, Helen [R.-C.] *Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich*

[Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)

Schmoeger, Vy. Rev. K. E. [R.-C.] *Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich*, 2 vols. [tr.]

\$4 *nl.* 12° Pustet N. Y. 85

EYMARD, Father Julian [Founder of Society of Holy Sacrament; "the Priest of the Eucharist"].

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Père Eymard*

1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81

FABER, Dr. Fredk. Wm. [of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri].

Bowden, Jno. Edw. [R.-C.] *Life and Letters of Frederick William Faber*

6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 92

FALKLAND, Eliz., Lady [1585-1639].

Fuller, Georgiana Charl., Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Lady Falkland*

[Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 83

FAVRE, M^r. Marie Jacqueline.

Life of Mother Marie Jacqueline Favre; w. lives of others of First Religious of the Visitation

6/- c 8° Washbourne 76

A § 98

- FAVRE, Pierre** [S.-J. ; 1506-1546 ; First companion of Loyola].
Boero, F'r. Gius. [S.-J.] Life of the Blessed Peter Favre [tr. fr. Ital.] [Quarterly Series] o.p. c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
Goldie, F'r. Frs. [S.-J.] Life of Favre *in prep.*
- FERIA, Duchess of** [Jane DORMER].
Clifford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of Jane Dormer, Duchess of Feria [Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 87
\$1.30 Cath. Pub. Co., N.Y.
- Transcribed fr. the anc. MS. by late Can. E. E. ESTCOURT, and ed. Rev. Jos. STEVENSON [S.-J.]
- FERRER, St. Vincent** [1357-1415 ; Spanish Dominican].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]—*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra*.
Pradel, F'r. Andr. [R.-C.] Life of St. Vincent Ferrer, tr. [fr. Fch.] F'r. T. B. Aloys. H. Dixon [R.-C.] 5/- 12° Washbourne 75
- FISHER, Bp. Jno.** [Rochester ; 1459-1535]—v. A § 62.
- FONTBONNE, M'r. St. John** [Foundress of Cong. of Sisters of St. Joseph in Lyons].
Rivaux, Can. [R.-C.] Life of Mother St. John Fontbonne ; port. \$1.50 12° Benziger, N.Y. 87
- FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St.** [1182-1226 ; *can.* 1550 ; Founder of the Franciscan Order].
Lockhart, Miss [R.-C. ; tr.] Life of St. Francis of Assisi 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 90
From the *Legenda Sancti Francis* of St. BONAVENTURA [1221-1274].
- FRANCIS DE SALES** [1567-1622 ; *can.* 1665 ; Bp. of Geneva].
Ornsby, Prf. Rob. [R.-C.] Life of St. Francis de Sales 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates
- FRANCIS DI GERONIMO, St.** [1642-1716 ; Italian Jesuit].
Clarke, A. M. [R.-C.] Life of St. Francis di Geronimo [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/- Manresa Press (B. & O.)
\$1.75 *ut.* Benziger, N.Y. 91
- FRANCIS XAVIER, St.** [1506-1552 ; *can.* 1622 ; Jesuit Missionary].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J. ; ed.] Life and Letters of St. Francis Xavier, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72-73] 81
Teachings and Counsels of St. Francis Xavier [tr. fr. his Letters] [Quarterly Ser.] 5/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
\$2.75 Cath. Pub. Soc., N.Y. 86
- FULLERTON, Georgiana Charlotte, Lady** [1812-1885].
Craven, Mme. Aug. [R.-C.] Life of Lady Georg. Fullerton, tr. Rev. H. J. Coleridge [S.-J.] ; port. 7/6 c 8° Bentley [88] 88
- GERTRUDE, St. [d. 1334 ; Abbess of Order of St. Benedict].**
Life and Revelations of St. Gertrude. *By author of* St. Francis and the Franciscans 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 92
- GIBBONS, Card. [Am. R.-C.]**
Reily, Jno. T. [Am. R.-C.] Cath. Hist. Collec. in Life & Times of Card. Gibbons, v. i.-ii. [3 v.] \$5 8° Benziger, N.Y. 93 *in prog.*
- GRANT, Thos.** [1816-1870 ; First Bp. of Southwark].
O'Meara, Kathleen [R.-C.] Life of Bishop Grant ; 2 ports. 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [74] 92
A pleasantly written life, giving an admirable picture of the bishop.
- HALLAHAN, M'r. Margaret Mary** [1803-1868 ; Foundress of the Tertiaries in Eng.]
Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] Biographical Sketch of Margaret Mary Hallahan 3/- c 8° Longman 71
Abridged from her *Life*, *ut infra*.
- Life of Mother Margaret Mary Hallahan** o.p. [pb. 10/- ; w. 6/-] 8° Longman [69] 69
1st edn. has a pref. by Provost Jas. S. NORTHCOTE [Sirm. ; R.-C.] ; 2nd edn. edited Augusta Th. DRANE [R.-C.]
- HAND, F'r. [Founder of All-Hallows Coll. for Foreign Missions].**
McDevitt, Rev. Jno. [R.-C.] Life of Father Hand : story of a great servant of God \$1.25 *ut.* 8° Pustet, N.Y. 85
- HARPAIN, Marie-Eustelle** *ut supra*, s.v. Series (THOMPSON).
- HOFBAUER, Clement Maria** [19th cent. ; Vicar of Congreg. of Most Holy Redeemer].
Haringer, Rev. R. P. Mich. [R.-C.] Life of the Ven. Servt. of God, Clement Maria Hofbauer, tr. Lady Herbert \$1.25 12° Pustet, N.Y. 83
- HOESS, Ven. Mary Crescentia** [of Third Order of St. Francis].
Jeiler, Rev. Ign. [R.-C.] Life of Ven. Mary Crescentia Höss, tr. Rev. C. Deymann \$1.50 12° Benziger, N.Y. 86
- HUGH OF LINCOLN, St.** [1135-1200]—v. A § 62.
- HUGHES, Abp. Jno.** [1797-1864].
Shea, Jno. G. [Am.] Archbishop John Hughes [Amer. Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston, *in prep.*
- IGNATIUS, F'r.** —v. A § 62.
- JOQUES, F'r. [S.-J.] ; Missionary Priest, killed by Mohawk Iroquois 1646].**
Shea, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.] Life of F'r. Joques ; port. and map \$1 12° Benziger, N.Y. [85] 86
- JOSEPH, St. [Husband of Virgin Mary].**
Thompson, Edw. H. [R.-C.] Life and Glories of St. Joseph c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates
\$1.60 Cath. Pub. Soc., N.Y. 88
Based on the disserts. of Can. Ant. VITALI, F'r. José MORENO and other writers.
- KERR, Henrietta.**
Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life of Mother Henrietta Kerr, Religious of the Sacred Heart, 2 ports. 6/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [86] 86
- KIRWAN, Bp. Frs. [Killala].**
Lynch, Archd. Jno. [Tuam ; R.-C.] Portrait of a Christian Bishop : Lat. text, w. tr. and notes Rev. C. P. Meehan [A.-C.] 2/- 8° Duffy, Dubl.
Reprint of a scarce bk., which has sold for as much as £30.
- KOSTKA, St. Stanislaus** [1550-1568 ; Polish Jesuit].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J. ; ed.] The Story of St. Stanislaus Kostka [Quarterly Series] 3/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 75
- Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Stanislaus Kostka—*ut supra*, s.v. Series.**
- LACORDAIRE, F'r. Jean Bapt. Henri** [1802-1861 ; Dominican].
Chocarne, Father [R.-C.] Inner Life of Père Lacordaire, tr. [fr. Fch.] M'r. Raphael Drane [R.-C.] 6/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 83
- LATASTE, Marie** Letters and Writings. tr. [fr. Fch.] Edw. H. Thompson, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 5/- Burns & Oates
ea. \$1.40 *ut.* Benziger, N.Y. [81] 93 ; 93
- Marie LATASTE, an ignorant Fch. peasant girl, is said to have been the recipient of extraordinary gifts and illuminations ; and her writings on heavenly subjects here displayed, if genuine, certainly give evidence of wonderful powers for such a person. Uniform w. the translator's *Life of LATASTE*, *ut supra*, s.v. Series.
- LAW, Rev. Aug. Hy. [S.-J.]**
Memoir of the Life and Death of the Rev. A. H. Law, 3 vols. 14/6 8° Burns & Oates 82 ; 82 ; 83
- Schreiber, Ellis [R.-C.] Life of Augustus Henry Law** [Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 93

- LEGRAS, Mlle. [Louise de MARILLAC; foundress of Sisters of Charity and Cooperator of St. Vinc. de Paul].
 "Sister of Charity, A" [Am. R.-C.] Life of Mlle. de Gras [tr. fr. Fch.] \$1.50 12° Benziger, N.Y. 84
- LOPEZ, Gregorio [17th cent.; Spanish].
 Doyle, Can. Frs. C. [R.-C.] Life of Gregory Lopez, the Hermit 3/6 12° Washbourne 76
- LOYOLA, Ignatius [1491-1556; Founder of the Society of Jesus].
 Hughes, Rev. Thos. [S.-J.] Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits—*ut D* § 161.
 *Rose, Stewart St. Ignatius and the Early Jesuits; c. 100 ill. 8° 15/- *nt.* Manresa Press (B. & O.) 70 91
 5/- Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
- A new and thoroughly revised edn. of the bk. given in § 98, full use having been made of the new material since brought to light, esp. in the Span. pubn. of the *Cartas* [letters] of San Ignacio, 6 vols. The illus. are new, and of consid. archæol. interest.
- MACHALE, Abp. Jno. [Tuam].
 O'Reilly, Bp. B. [R.-C.] John MacHale: his life, times and corresp., 2 vols.; fully ill. \$5 *nt.* 8° Pustet, N.Y. 90
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [1808-1892] Letters, ed. w. notes Jno. Oldcastle [R.-C.]; ports. and facs. letter 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 92
- Includes the *Memorials of Card. Manning* [*ut infra*] 2/6 '92 (Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 75c '92) and the *Letters of First 40 Yrs. of his life* 2/- '92.
- Hutton, Arth. W. [Am.] Card. Manning: a biogr.; w. port. and bibliogr. ["Leaders of Relig."] 6/- c 8° Methuen 92
 3/- Houghton, East.
- Chiefly compiled fr. the newspapers and other "public" materials. MANNING'S position before his "migration" to Rome, his subsequent life as a priest in London and as Superior of the Oblates of St. Charles, before his elevation to WISEMAN'S chair, are carefully and impartially described. The bibliogr. incl. books, pamphlets and reviews by and on him.
- Oldcastle, Jno. [R.-C.; ed.] Memorials of Cardinal Manning; ill. [*ut supra*] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 92
- A reprint of a series of papers which appeared in *Merry England*, a Roman-Catholic monthly magazine. W. a cpl. bibliogr. of MANNING, compiled by himself a few days before his death.
- Purcell, E. Sheridan Life of Cardinal Manning, 2 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*
- One vol. is to be devoted to his Anglican, the other to his Catholic life. In his lifetime the Card. gave Mr. PURCELL every assistance in the prep. of the biography (incl. the loan of the diary he kept at Rome dur. 1847-48), and his exors. have since allowed him access to all letters and papers under their control.
- MARGARET, St. [1046-1093; *can.* 1251; Queen of Scotland].
 Turgot [Prior of Durham] Life of St Margaret, ed. J. H. Hinde—in Symeon of Durham's Wks. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68
- MARGARET MARY, Blessed.
 Bougaud, Bp. [R.-C.] Revel. of the Sacred Ht. to Bl. My. Marg.; and hist. of her life [Am. tr.] \$1.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, N.Y. 90
 6/- Burns & Oates
 1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 91
- Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of Blessed Margaret Mary
 With an account of the Devotion to the Sacred Heart.
- MARIE THÉRÈSE, M'r. [Foundress and First Superior General of Daughters of the Cross].
 "Daughter of the Cross, A" Life of Mère Marie Thérèse; prep. by Abp. Vaughan [*Westm.*]; port. 4/- c 8° Burns & Oates 93
- Hulst, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Mother Mary Teresa, tr. Mary Eliz. Lady Herbert [R.-C.]; port. 3/6 c 8° " " 76
- de MAZENOD, Bp. [*Marseilles*; Founder of Order of Oblates of Mary, *etc.*].
 Cooke, Rev. Rob. [R.-C.] Sketches of the Life of Mgr. de Mazenod, 2 vols. 10/- 8° Burns & Oates 79; 82
- MEZZOFANTI, Card. Giuseppe Caspare [1774-1849; Librarian of the Vatican].
 Russell, Dr. C. W. [R.-C.] Life of Cardinal Mezzofanti 6/- c 8° Duffy, Dublin 768
- de MONTALEMBERT, Cte. [1810-1870] Letters to a Schoolfellow: 1827-1830, ed. C. F. Audley 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 74
- de MONTFORT, Louis Marie Grignon [1673-1716].
 "Secular Priest, A." Blessed Louis-Marie Grignon de Montfort and his Devotion, 2 v.; port. 15/- Art & Bk. Co., Leamington 93
- MORE, Sir Thos. [1480-1535]—*v.* A § 62.
- MARENO, Garcia [1821-75; President of Ecuador].
 Berthe, Rev. P. A. [R.-C.] Garcia Moreno, tr. Mary Eliz. Lady Herbert [R.-C.] [Quart. Series] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 89
- MOSTYN, Margaret [1625-79; of Reformed Order of Lady of Mt. Carmel].
 Bedingfeld, Can. Edm. [*Lierre*; 1615-80; R.-C.] Life of M. Mostyn, M'r. Margaret of Jesus
 [Quart. Series] 6/- 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 72 84
 1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
- Edited by Fr. H. J. COLERIDGE [S.-J.] fr. the MS. M'r. MARGARET was the superioress, who, with her sister, M'r. URSULA, accomp. the nuns to their new foundation at Lierre.
- MUARD, Rev. Marie Jean Bapt. [Founder of the Missionary Priests].
 Brulé, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Rev. Mary John Bapt. Muard, tr. Bp. Isid. Robot \$1.25 12° Pustet, N.Y. 82
- Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of Jean Baptiste Muard—*ut supra*, s.v. Series.
- NARISCHKIN, Natalie [Sister of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul].
 Craven, Mme. Augustus Natalie Narischkin, tr. Georgiana Charl., Lady Fullerton [R.-C.] c 8° 2 vols. 21/- Bentley 77
 5/- Benziger, N.Y. 83
- NEUMANN, Bp. Jno. N. [*Philadelphia*; of Cong. of the Most Holy Redeemer].
 Berger, Rev. Joh. A. [R.-C.] Life of the Rt. Rev. John N. Neumann; port. and ill. \$1.50 12° Benziger, N.Y. 84
- NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [1801-90] Letters and Corresp. dur. Life in Engl. Ch., ed. [Miss] Anne Mozley, 2 v.; 2 ports. 30/- *nt.* (\$4) 8° Longman 91
- With a brief *Autobiography*, up to 1833 (written in 1874), which sketch, with these *Letters* and the *Apologia* [*ut* § 97] completed the period of his Protestant career. The *autogr.* is written in the third person; and the edr. of the *Letters*, who was chosen for the purpose by NEWMAN himself, is a Protestant. His later letters are to be edited by another hand.
- "It has ever been a hobby of mine, though, perhaps, it is a truism not a hobby, that the true life of a man is in his letters . . . not only for the interests of a biography, but for arriving at the inside of things, the publication of letters is the true method. Biographers varnish, they assign motives, they conjecture feelings, they interpret Lord Bute's nods; but contemporary letters are facts."—J. H. NEWMAN.
- Abbott, Dr. Edwin A. [B.-C.] The Anglican Career of Cardinal Newman, 2 vols. 25/- *nt.* (\$10) 8° Macmillan 92
- An elab. Broad-Church protest agst. the excessive adulation paid to NEWMAN after his death, which first saw the light in the author's *Philomathus* [*ut* A § 132]. These two bks. together present the Anglican case agst. NEWMAN in its fullest force.
- Hutton, R. H. [C.-E.] Cardinal Newman [Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen [90] 91
 5/- Houghton, East. 90
- By the editor of *The Spectator*. Displays deep insight into the nature of the great Cardinal's genius and the spirit of his life.
- Meynell, Wilf. J. H. [R.-C.] Newman, the Founder of Mod. Anglicanism and Card. of Roman Ch.; port. c 8° 2/6 Paul 90
 80c. *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc. N.Y. 91
- Fletcher, J. S. [R.-C.] Short Life of Cardinal Newman 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 90
- Jacobs, Jos. [Jew] Browning, Newman and Matthew Arnold [repr. of *Athenæum* obit. arts.] 2/6 c 8° Nutt 93
- Newman, Prf. F. W. [Agnos.] Contributions to the History of Cardinal Newman o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Paul 90
- Chiefly on his earlier history. By his brother, and a painful exhibition of *fraternum odium*.

A § 98

OLIER, Jean-Jacques [1608-1657; Founder of the Seminary of St. Sulpice].

Thompson, Edw. H. [R.-C.] Life of Jean-Jacques Olier

p 8° ^{15/- Burns & Oates 85}
^{34 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 96}

O'REILLY, Jno. Boyle [1844-1890].

Roche, Jas. J. [Am.; R.-C.] Life of J. B. O'Reilly; w. his cpl. poems and speeches; ports. and ill.

r 8° ^{subsc. 33 Cassell, N.Y. 91}
^{31/- Uawla}

d'OSSEVILLE, Henriette [Foundress of Institute of the Faithful Virgin].

MacLeod, Rev. J. G. [S.-J.] Life of Henrietta d'Osseville (Mother Ste. Marie) [Quarterly Series] 5/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)

PAPIN-DUPONT, Léon —*ut supra*, s.v. Series (THOMPSON).

PATRICK, St. [? 387-? 465] Writings of [tr.]—v. A § 67. [The following 7 bks. shd. have been inserted in that §].

Gradwell, Mgr. [R.-C.] Succat: story of sixty yrs. of the life of St. Patrick

c 8° ^{5/- Burns & Oates}
^{31.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 92}

Hypothetical and gushing "history" (or romance), dealing in detail w. the earlier half of SUCCAT'S life [373-433], ab. wh. next to nothing is known.

Morris, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.] Ireland and St. Patrick

5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [] 88

A study of PATRICK'S character and of the results of his Apostolate.

The Apostle of Ireland and his Modern Critics

6d. 8° Burns & Oates 80

Newell, E. J. [C.-E.] St. Patrick: his life and teaching

2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90

O'Hanlon, Can. Jno. [R.-C.]—*vol. iii. of his* Lives of Irish Sts. [*ut sup.*] is a *compreh. life of St. Patrick*.

Ryan, Rev. A. [R.-C.] St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland

2/- c 8° Gill, Dublin 90

Shearman, Rev. J. F. [R.-C.] Loca Patriciana; with genealogies

18/- r 8° Burns & Oates 79

An identification of places (chiefly in Leinster) visited by St. PATRICK and his missionaries, and of contemp. Kings and Chieftains.

PORTER, Abp. Geo. [Bombay; S.-J.] Letters

8° ^{7/6 Burns & Oates}
^{32 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 91}

Mainly written fr. India, whither, after long service in the Jesuit community in London, he was in 1887 sent—to die after 20 months.

de RENTY, Baron —*ut supra*, s.v. Series (THOMPSON).

de la ROCHEFOUCAULD, Mme. [Foundress of the Society of Nazareth].

Hoey, Mrs. Cashel [Frcs. Sarah] [R.-C.; tr.] Life of Madame de la Rochefoucauld

7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78

RODRIGUEZ, St. Alonso.

Goldie, F'r. Frcs. [S.-J.] Life of St. Alonso Rodriguez

[Quarterly Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.)}
^{32 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 89}

de SEGUR, Gaston

de Segur, Marquis

Gaston de Segur, [abgd.] tr. F. J. M. A. Partridge [R.-C.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° ^{3/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.)}
^{31 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 84}

SIRE, F'r. Charles [S.-J.].

Sire, Prf. Vital [bro.] Life of Father Charles Sire

\$1 nt. 12° Benziger, N.Y. 90

SUFFIELD, Rev. (Rob.) Rodolph [ex-R.-C.; d. 1891—v. A § 95: Unitarianism.

TAIGI, Anna Maria ["the Roman Matron"; 1769-1837].

Calixte, R. F. Life of the Ven. Anna Maria Taigi, tr. A. V. Smith Sligo [R.-C.]; port.

c 8° ^{3/6 Washbourne}
^{\$2.25 Pustet, N.Y. 73}Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Anna Maria Taigi—*ut supra*, s.v. Series.

TERESA, St. [1519-1582; Spanish Carmelite].

Froude, Jas. Anth. [Prot.] St. Teresa—in his Spanish Story of the Armada, and other Essays, *ut K* § 83.

Well exhibits, in its most attractive form, the spiritual enthusiasm of the Spanish race.

Marie-Joseph, Abbé [R.-C.] Pop. Life of St. Teresa of Jesus, tr. Mgr. T. S. Preston [Am. R.-C.]; port. \$1 12° Benziger, N.Y. 84

THOMAS OF HEREFORD, St.

L'Estrange, F'r. [S.-J.] Life of St. Thomas of Hereford

[Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 80

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [Birm.; 1806-1889] Autobiography, ed. Augusta Th. Drane [R.-C.]

8° ^{7/6 Burns & Oates [91] 92}
^{32 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 92}

" " Letters, ed. Augusta T. Drane [R.-C.]

8° ^{9/- Burns & Oates}
^{\$2.50 nt. Benziger, N.Y. 92}

Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C.; ed.] Characteristics from the Writings of Ullathorne

6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 88

With a biographical account of the Abp's. works.

ULLATHORNE, son of a grocer and on his mother's side a lineal descendant of Sir Thos. More, successively a cabin-boy, a monk, a Govt. chaplain to convicts, a parish priest, Vicar-Apostolic of the Western District, Bp. of Birmingham and titular Archbp. of Cabesa, is an excellent example of a self-made man, this "self" being "made" by being sacrificed or rather ignored.

VÉNARD, Théopane

Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.; tr.] Life of Théopane Vénard [tr. fr. Fch.]

2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 70

VINCENT DE PAUL, St. [1577-1660; can. 1737].

Bedford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of St. Vincent de Paul

3/- c 8° 56

de Navery, Raoul [R.-C.] The Galley Slave: an incident in life of St. Vincent de Paul, tr. [fr. Fch.] c 8° ^{9/6 St. Anselm's Soc.}
^{70c. nt. Benziger, N.Y. 93}

WADHAMS, Bp. Edgar P. [Ogdensburg, U.S.A.].

Walworth, Rev. C. A. [Am. R.-C.] Reminiscences of Rt. Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams, D.D.; ill. \$1 nt. 12° Benziger, N.Y. 93

WARD, Mary Catharine Eliz. Chambers [of Instit. of the Blessed Virgin].

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mary Ward, 2 vols.

[Quarterly Series] 15/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 82; 85

WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812-1882]—v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement.

WIBAU, Theod. [Pontifical Zouave and Jesuit].

du Coetlosquet, F. [R.-C.] Theodore Wibaux

c 8° ^{5/- Burns & Oates}
^{\$1.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 87}

With a preface on the military character of the Soc. of Jesus, by Rev. Rich. F. CLARKE [S.-J.].

WISEMAN, Card. Nicholas [Westmr.; 1802-1865].

Arnold, [Miss] M. J. [R.-C.] Recollections of Cardinal Wiseman

2/- 12° Washbourne 84

XIMENEZ DE CISNEROS, Card. Francisco [1436-1517; Abp. of Toledo].

v. Hefe, Bp. C. J. [R.-C.] Life of Cardinal Ximenez, tr. [fr. Germ.] Can. Dalton

o.p. [w. 5/-] 8° London 60

Original edition 9m. 8° Laupp, Tübingen '44, 2nd edn. 8m., 8° id. 1875.

99. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (c): DOCTRINE, PHILOSOPHY, POLITY, ETC.

Doctrine: Generally—Works on Special Doctrines, *etc.*, are classed with Protestant books.

*AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225-1274]—*ut* A § 119.

BALMES, J. L. [S.-J.] Fundamental Philosophy [tr. fr. Spanish], 2 vols.

12° $\frac{54}{16s.}$ Sadlier, N.Y.
16s. nt. Washbourne

By a learned Spanish Jesuit, the author of *European Civilization* [ut 35.35. A § 98].

BERINGTON + KIRK, $\frac{Rev. Jos.}{Rev. J.}$ The Faith of Catholics confirmed by Scripture and the Fathers, 3 vols.

8° $\frac{a.p.}{\$6 nt.}$ London
Pustet, N.Y. [13] 85

Second edn., revised by Rev. J. WATERWORTH [R.-C.] w. pref. by Mgr. CAPEL.

COSTELLOE, B. F. C. [R.-C.] The Church Catholic—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

FRASSINETTI [R.-C.] Dogmatic Catechism [tr.]

2/- c 8° Washbourne [71] 87

GIBSON, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Catechism made Easy: explanation of Christian doctrine, 2 vols.

7/6 f 8° Burns & Oates [74]

LACORDAIRE, Abbé Jean Bapt. [R.-C.; 1802-61] Thoughts and Teachings of

3/6 c 8° Gill, Dublin 92

A good selection of short passages.

LEMKUHL, R. P. A. [S.-J.] Theologia Moralis, 2 vols.

r 8° $\frac{16m.}{16/- nt.}$ Herder, Freiburg
Duffy, Dublin [85] 90

Theologiae Moralis Compendium

8° $\frac{7m.}{8/- nt.}$ Herder, Freiburg
Duffy, Dublin [86] 87

LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696-1787] Theologia Moralis, cura de Noir, 4 vols.; w. notes

c. 20fr. 8° Vives, Paris 78

MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Catholic Dogma

c 8° $\frac{60c.}{4/- nt.}$ Pustet, N.Y.
Washbourne

Familiar Explanation of Catholic Doctrine

12° $\frac{4/- nt.}{\$1.}$ Benziger, N.Y. [75] 92

Intended for family use, and for more advanced students in high schools and colleges.

God the Teacher of Mankind, 9 vols.

\$10.70 nt. 12° Benziger, N.Y. 77-83

A plain, comprehensive explanation of Christian doctrine, fr. the Rom. Cath. pt. of view, contg. *The Church and her Enemies*, \$1.10 nt.; *Apostles' Creed*, \$1.10 nt.; *First and Greatest Commandment*, \$1.40 nt.; *Explanation of the Commandments*, \$1.10 nt.; *Parents*, \$1.40 nt.; *Grace and Sacraments*, \$1.25 nt.; *Holy Mass*, \$1.25 nt.; *Eucharist and Penance*, \$1.10 nt.; *Sacramentals—Prayers*, \$1 nt.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.; 1801-90]—*v. infra, s.v.* Collected Writings.

Stephen, Leslie Newman's Theory of Faith—in his *Agnostic's Apology*, *ut* A § 7.

PAUL, C. Kegan [R.-C.] Faith and Unfaith: and other essays

7/6 c 8° Paul 91

Faith and Unfaith, Thos. à Kempis and the "Imitation," Pascal's "Pensées," Story of Jenni Calas, dealing w. matters of rel'g. sentiment, and 3 literary essays: *What we Know of Shakspeare, Production and Life of Books, An Engl. Prose Style*. All prev. contrib. to various mags. *Jean Calas* shd. be cpd. w. Mark Pattison's essay and COQUEREL'S *Etude Historique*, by wh. both were no doubt suggested.

SABETTI, Rev. Aloys. [S.-J.] Compendium Theologiae Moralis: Am. edn.

8° $\frac{3s.}{14/- nt.}$ Pustet, N.Y.
Washbourne [192]

*SCHEEBEN, M. Jos. Dogmatik [tr.]—*v.* Wilhelm + Scannell, *infra*.

de SEGUR, Mgr.

Familiar Instruc. and Even. Lects. on all Truths of Relig. [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/-

16° Burns & Oates

SUAREZ,

De Statu Religionis

Humphrey, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] The Relig. State: a digest of doct. of Suarez, 3 vols. [c. 1,200 pp.] 30/- r 8° Manresa Press (B & O) 84

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [Birm.; 1806-89] Works, 3 vols.

[lectures] r 8° $\frac{ea. 7/-}{ea. \$2.50}$ Burns & Oates
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. [80-86] 88

1. *Groundwork of X'm. Virtues* [80] '88; 2. *Endowments of Man*, etc. [80] '88; 3. *Christian Patience* [86] '88.

Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C.; ed.] Characteristics from Writings of Bp. Ullathorne

c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.60}$ Burns & Oates
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

WARD, Wilfrid [R.-C.] The Clothes of Religion: reply to popular positivism

c 8° $\frac{3/-}{30c. nt.}$ Burns & Oates
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

The Wish to Believe

5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 84

A discussion on the temper of mind in wh. a reasonable man shd. undertake religious inquiry.

A coll. of Mr. WARD's essays, to incl. the two above, *Witnesses to the Unseen, New Wine in Old Bottles, Some Aspects of Newman's Influence, and Philaethes*, is to appear shortly with Macmillan.

Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.; 1818-82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects

a.p. [pb. 9/-] 8° Burns & Oates 79

Essays on the Church's Doctrinal Authority

10/- 8° " " 80

Essays on the Philosophy of Theism; 2 vols.

[ut 35.35. A § 4] 21/- 8° Paul 84

Posthum. ed. by Wm. WARD (his son), w. Introd., wh. is a clear and interesting summary of Dr. WARD's chief positions (*v. also* A § 77). The *Essays* are almost all repr. fr. *Dublin Review*, wh. Dr. WARD edited fr. 1863-70.

*WILHELM + SCANNELL, $\frac{Jos. W.}{Thos. B.}$ [R.-C.'s] Manual of Catholic Theology, 2 vols.

15/- 8° Paul 90

Practically a tr. of M. Jos. SCHEEBEN'S *Handb. d. kathol. Dogmatik* [3 vols. 35m. 20 8° (Theol. Bibliothek) Herder, Freiburg., '74-'87] which has considerable currency in Germany.

WILMERS, F'r. W. [S.-J.] Hdbk. of the Christian Religion, tr. [fr. Germ.] Rev. Jas. Conway [S.-J.]

12° $\frac{6/- nt.}{\$1.50 nt.}$ Burns & Oates
Benziger, N.Y.

A good hdbk. for advanced students and the educated laity.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.; 1802-65] Essays on Various Subjects, w. biogr. intro. F'r. Jerem. Murphy 12/- 8° Baker [53] 88

A repub. of some of WISEMAN's best essays, repr. from *Dublin Review*, cont. *Catholic Versions of Scripture, The Parables, The Miracles, and the Actions of N.T., Two Letters on 1 John v. 7, Anc. and Mod. Catholicity, High Church Theory of Dogmat. Authority, Christian Art, Account of Council of Constantinople, Boniface VIII., Early Ital. Academies*

Collected Writings.

FRANCIS DE SALES, St. [1567-1622] Works, tr. Can. H. B. Mackey [R.-C.], vols. i.-iv.

c 8° $\frac{27/-}{\$7.30}$ Burns & Oates
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

1. *Letters to Persons in the World* (\$1.60) 6/-; 2. *The Love of God* (based on the rare Eng. tr. of Rev. Miles CAR [R.-C.] 1630) (\$2.50) 9/-; 3. *The Catholic Controversy* (\$1.60) 6/-; 4. *Letters to Persons in Religion* (\$1.60) 6/-; Others in prep.

LANCICIUS, F'r. [S.-J.] Select Works, 2 vols., tr. Very Rev. P. Galloway [R.-C.]

13/- 8° Burns & Oates 81

Vol. 1: *Yearly Retreat* 6/6; vol. 2: *Rash Judgments and Aridity* 6/6.

A § 99

LIGUORI, Sr. Alphonsus [1696-1787] Complete Ascetical Works, tr. [fr. Ital.] Rev. Eug. Grimm
[Am. R.-C.] 22 vols. c 8° ea. \$1.25 nt. Benziger, N.Y. 87-93 in prog.
ea. 6/- nt. Washbourne

The first complete, uniform English tr. of St. ALPHONSUS, to occupy 24 vols. in all.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| i. <i>Preparation for Death.</i> | vii.-viii. <i>The Glories of Mary.</i> | xv. <i>Preaching.</i> |
| ii. <i>Way of Salvation and of Perfection.</i> | ix. <i>Victories of the Martyrs.</i> | xvi. <i>Abdg. Sermons for all Sundays of Yr.</i> |
| iii. <i>Great means of Salv. and of Perfection.</i> | x.-xi. <i>The True Spouse of Jesus Xt.</i> | xvii. <i>Miscellany.</i> |
| iv. <i>Incarnm., Birth, and Infancy of Jesus Xt.</i> | xii. <i>Dignity and Duties of the Priest.</i> | xviii.-xxi. <i>Letters, 4 vols.</i> |
| v. <i>Passion and Death of Jesus Xt.</i> | xiii. <i>The Holy Mass.</i> | xxii. <i>Letters, General Index.</i> |
| vi. <i>The Holy Eucharist.</i> | xiv. <i>The Div. office [explan. of Pss. and Canticles]</i> | [xxiii.-xxiv. <i>Life of St. Alphonsus.</i>] |

Complete Works [tr.], ed. Bp. Coffin [R.-C.], 6 vols. 16/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 52-57

- i. *The Christian Virtues* 3/- [or in 3 pts. ea. 1/- (1) *The Love of Xt.*, (2) *Treat. on Prayer*, (3) *Xtn's Rule of Life*]; ii. *The Mysteries of the Faith: the Incarnation*, 2/6; iii. *Ditto: the Blessed Sacrament* 2/6; iv. *Eternal Truths: Preparation for Death* 2/6; v. *The Redemp., Meds. on the Passion*, etc. 2/6; vi. *Glories of Mary* 3/6.

NEWMAN, Card. [no. Hy. [R.-C. ; 1801-90] Coll. Works: uniform edn. [Silv. Lib.] ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [v.y.] v.y.

- | | | | |
|--|---------|---|------------|
| <i>Apologia pro Vita sua</i> [ut B.B. A § 98] | [64] 90 | <i>Lects. on Doctr. of Justification</i> [ut B.B. A § 126] | [38] 93 |
| <i>His Letters and Corresp.</i> [ut A § 98] cont. a sort of contin. of this. | | <i>Loss and Gain</i> [tale of a convert] | [48] 91 |
| <i>Arians of Fourth Century</i> [ut B.B. A § 119] | [33] 90 | Orig. pub. anonymously. | |
| <i>Biblical and Eccles. Miracles</i> [ut B.B. A § 132] | [43] 90 | <i>Parochial and Plain Sermons</i> , 8 vols. [ut B.B. A § 109] .. | [35-68] 93 |
| <i>Callista</i> [tale of 3rd cent.] [ut B.B. K § 50] | [56] 90 | <i>Selections from</i> | [41] 91 |
| <i>Developmt. of Xtn. Doctrine</i> [ut B.B. A § 98] | [45] 90 | <i>Present Position of Catholics in England</i> [ut B.B. A § 97] .. | [51] 92 |
| <i>Difficulties felt by Anglicans in Cath. Tchg.</i> [ut A § 100] .. | [50] 91 | <i>Sermons bearing on Subj. of Day</i> [ut B.B. A § 109] | [42] 93 |
| <i>Discourses to Mixed Congregations</i> | [49] 92 | " <i>on Various Occasions</i> | [1] 93 |
| <i>Discussions and Arguments on Var. Subj.</i> | [72] 91 | <i>Fifteen, pchd. bef. Univ. Oxon.</i> | [43] 92 |
| <i>Essays, Critical and Historical</i> , 2 vols. [ut B.B. A § 98] .. | [60] 90 | <i>Preached between 1826 and 1833.</i> | |
| <i>Grammar of Assent</i> [ut B.B. A § 98] | [70] 91 | <i>Verses on Various Occasions</i> [ut B.B. K § 68] | [68] 90 |
| <i>Historical Sketches</i> , 3 vols. [ut B.B. F § 11] | [72] 91 | <i>Via Media of Anglican Church</i> , 2 vols. | [77] 91 |
| <i>Idea of a University Defined and Ill.</i> [ut B.B. D § 168] | [73] 91 | | |

de VERE, Dr. Aubrey [R.-C.] Relig. Problems of Nineteenth Cent., ed. Can. J. G. Wenham [R.-C.] 3/6 c 8° St. Anselm's Soc. 93

- Five essays—of wh. 3 are repr. fr. his *Essays* [ut B.B. K § 83] and the 2 last fr. *Dublin Review*—ably representing the chief relig. difficulties of the 19 cent. as they present themselves to the mind of a thoughtful Roman-Catholic. *Modern Unbelief, The Subjective Difficulties in Religion, Faith Contrasted with Private Judgment*, etc.

Confession.

GUILLORS, Rev. Ambr. [R.-C.] History of Confession, tr. [fr. Fch.] Bp. L. de Goesbriand [*Burlgtn.* ;
Am. R.-C.] 75c. nt. 16° Benziger, N.Y. 89

A vindication of the dogma of confession from the "attacks of heretics and infidels."

MELIA, Rev. Raph. [R.-C.] Treatise on Auricular Confession: dogmatic, histor. and pract. 1/6 18° Duffy, Dublin

Immaculate Conception.

LEE, Dr. Fred. G. [H.-C.] The Sinless Conception of the Mother of God: a theolog. essay 7/6 8° Unwin 91
PALMER, Rev. J. R. [C.-E.] The Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary 6d. c 8° Stock 92

An interesting monograph on the hist. of the doct., which has been denounced by some of the most eminent Fathers, Saints, Doctors and Popes, but has come to be promulgated as an essential article in the creed.

ULLATHORNE, Abp. [R.-C.] The Immaculate Conception of the Mother of God: an exposition
[Spiritual Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Art. and Bk. Co., Leamington 75c. Kelly (now Piet), Baltimore [55] 69

Philosophy (incl. Political Economy).

AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225-74] Works, Books based thereon, and Criticism—v. A § 119, s.v. Scholastic Age.
CATHREIN, Rev. V. [R.-C.] Philosophia Moralis 3m. 50 8° Herder, Freibg. 93

COPPENS, Rev. Chas. [Am. ; S.-J.] Logic and Mental Philosophy: a brief textbook c 8° \$1.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 91
6/- nt. Washbourne

DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] Political Economy—*ut infra*, s.v. Manuals of Cathol. Philos.

HILL, F'r. Walt. Hy. [Am. ; S.-J.] Elements of Philosophy [= Logic and Metaphysics] 12° \$1.50 Murphy, Baltim. [73] 85
6/- nt. Washbourne

" " Ethics, or Moral Philosophy 12° \$1.50 Murphy, Baltim. [78] 86
6/- nt. Washbourne

JOVIN, Rev. R. P. Ludov. [Am. ; R.-C.] Compendium Logicae et Metaphysicae \$1.25 nt. 12° Benziger, N.Y. [84] 92

" " Elementa Philosophiae Moralis \$1.50 nt. 12° " [86] 92

KONINGS, A. [R.-C.] Theologia Moralis Novissimi eccles. doct. S. Alphonsi, 2 vols. \$5 nt. r 8° " [76] 93

Manuals of Catholic Philosophy; ed. Rich. F. Clarke [S. J.] [Stonyhurst Series] c 8° Longman Benziger, N.Y.

New Volume:—*Political Economy* Chas. S. DEVAS [R.-C.] 6/6 (\$1.50 nt.) 92.

MIVART, Prf. St. Geo. [R.-C.] A Philosophical Catechism 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86

RUSO, F'r. Nicol. [R.-C.] Summa Philosophica \$2 nt. 8° Noonan, Boston [] 89

" " De Philosophia Morali Praelectiones \$2 nt. 8° Benziger, N.Y. [90] 91

A class-bk. of Ethics, being lectures delivered in the Georgiopolitan College of the Society of Jesus.

Miracles

—v. A § 132.

Holy Coat of Treves.

CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [S.-J.] A Pilgrimage to the Holy Coat of Treves; 12 ill. 4/- (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 92

With an account of its history and ("almost certain") authenticity.

PLATER, E. A. The Holy Coat of Treves: its hist., cultus, and expositions; ill. 2/6 c 8° Washbourne 92

Apparition of the Virgin at Pontmain (diocese of Laval, France).

RICHARD, Abbé [R.-C.] Apparition of the Blessed Virgin at Pontmain, tr. F. C. Husenbeth [R.-C.] 1/6 8° Burns & Oates 71

Account of an alleged apparition of the Virgin to six children.

Our Lady of Lourdes.

- CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [S.-J.] Lourdes and its Miracles 16° 1/- Cath. Truth Soc. 88
 HUSENBETH, Provost F. C. [R.-C.] Our Blessed Lady of Lourdes, 6d.; with the Novena 1/- c 8° Washbourne [58] 70
 LASSERRE, Henri [R.-C.] Our Lady of Lourdes, tr. Father Ign. Sisk [O.-C.] 3/6 c 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamington n.d. (86)
 A history of the miraculous series of apparitions begun Feb. 11, 1858, and the singular events following them.
 " " Sister Marie-Bernard Bernardette, tr. Mrs. Raymond Barker 2/6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamington
 A sequel to the above, contg. the entire hist. of the apparitions at Lourdes extracted from it.
 " " Miraculous Episodes of Lourdes, tr. M. E. Martin [R.-C.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 84

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

100. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (d): CONTROVERSIAL WORKS.**Generally.***Roman Side.*

- ALLNAT, Chas. F. B. [R.-C.] Which is the True Church? : reasons f. joining Cath. Ch. 1/4 c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86
 " " The Church and the Sects; ser. i. 1/-, ser. ii. 1/6 8° " " 86; 90
 Letters in defence of *Which is the True Church?* which excited some controversy.
 " " Cathedra Petri 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 84
 A summary of the chief titles and prerogatives ascribed to St. PETER and to his see and successors by the Early Fathers and Councils of the Church.
 BELLASIS, Serj. [R.-C.] Philotheus and Eugenia 1/- c 8° St. Anselm's Soc. [61] 93
 Discourses betw. two Anglicans on Anglican difficulties. Puts the Roman case forcibly.
 BRENNAN, Rev. Mart. S. [Am. R.-C.] What Catholics have done for Science \$1 12° Benziger, N.Y. 87
 Claims that every branch of modern science owes not only its origin but the main part of its growth to Catholic scientists.
 BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Blunders and Forgeries 6/- c 8° Paul 90
 Rom.-Cath. essays, controverting Protestant "mis-statements and blunders"; an aggressive bk.
 BRINCKMAN, Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] Controversial Methods of Romanism 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90
 GIBBONS, Card. Jas. [Baltim.; Am. R.-C.] The Faith of our Fathers [vindic of Rom. Church] c 8° Soc. Murphy, Baltimore 71 79
 JONES, Prf. Jas. [R.-C.] Dishonest Criticism: an answer to Dr. Littledale 2/6 c 8° Hodges 87
 "A chapter of Theology on Equivocation, and Doing Evil for a Good Cause," in reply to Dr. LITTLEDALE's letter to *Pall Mall Gazette*, 22 Nov., 1886, entitled *The Priest in the Family*.
 NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801-90] Certain Difficulties felt by Anglicans in Catholic Teaching Considered, 2 vols. [Silver Library] ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [50] 91
 Vol. I. *Twelve Lectures*; II. *Letters to Dr. Pusey conc. the Blessed Virgin, and to the Duke of Norfolk in defence of the Pope and Council*.
 RICARDS, Bp. J. D. [Retimo; Am. R.-C.] Catholic Christianity and Modern Unbelief \$1 12° Benziger, N.Y. 84
 A defence of the "Faith once delivered to the saints" fr. the "assaults of modern infidelity."

Protestant Side.

- INGRAM, Dr. T. Dunbar [Prot.] England and Rome 14/- (\$4.50) 8° Longman 92
 A history of the relations bet. Papacy and English State fr. Rom. Conq. to Revol. of 1688. Almost exclusively controversial, bg. a piece of elabor. special pleading to prove that the Tudor supremacy was substantially the same as that of our mediæval kings.
 JENKINS, Can. R. C. [Canterb.; C.-E.] Pre-Tridentine Doctrine 5/- 8° Nutt 91
 A review of Card. CAJETAN'S Comm. on Scripp., affording a striking picture of the change for the worse effected in the doctrine of the Roman Church by the Council of Trent.
 de LAMENNAIS, Abbé R. F. [ex-R.-C.; 1782-1854] Words of a Believer, and Past & Fut. of the People [tr.] 4/- c 8° Chapman 91
 The former is a tr. of his *Parole d'un Croquant* (1834) in wh. he boldly and defiantly threw off his allegiance to the Pope, who in return issued an encyclical letter condemning the bk. 100,000 copies are said to have been sold in the first year. Memoir of L. by MAZZINI (orig. pb. 1839) is prefixed to this, tr. by L. E. MARTINEAU.
 LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] The Petrine Claims: a critical enquiry c 8° S.P.C.K. 89
 Legal, not theological, argument. Reissued fr. a ser. of arts. wh. appeared in *Church Quart. Review*, 1878-84.
 MOORE + BRINCKMAN, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Anglican Brief against Roman Claims 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 93
 Rev. Arth. A repertory of facts, arguments and authorities on the Anglican side.
 PATON, Rev. Jas. British History and Papal Claims, 2 vols. 21/- Hodder 93
 An able, zealous bk., but somewhat belated and wrong-headed—seeking to resuscitate the animosities of the last 800 yrs., now happily dead and buried.

Infallibility of the Church.

- v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. I. [O.-C.]—in his Declarations and Letters, ut A § 97.
 SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] The Infallibility of the Church 9/- p 8° Murray [89] 90
 A course of lects. deliv. by the Divinity lecturer in the chief Protestant College of Ireland, competently dealing w. the most vital of all the controversial issues between Protestants and Romanists.

Papal Supremacy, Temporal Power.

- HERGENRÖTHER, Card. Jos. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State—ut A § 112.
 HETTINGER, Vy. Rev. Frz. [R.-C.] Supremacy of the Apostolic See in the Church [tr. (fr. Germ.)] 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79
 PULLER, Rev. F. W. [C.-E.] The Primitive Saints and the See of Rome; pref. Bp. Edw. King [Linc.] 7/6 c 8° Longman 93
 Five lects., dealing w. the claim to supremacy of jurisdiction. Orig. deliv. (Lent '98) to a London clerical audience.
 STEAD, W. T. [Nonc.] The Pope and the New Era: letters fr. the Vatican, 1889 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Cassell 90
 Deals w. necessity of Pope using the great power of the Roman Ch. as a lever in social and labour questions. By the pres. edr. of *The Review of Reviews*, but written whilst he was edr. of *The Pall Mall Gazette*.

Roman-Catholicism and Protestantism Compared.

- de HAULLEVILLE, Bar. [R.-C.] Social Aspects of Catholicism and Protestantism [tr.] 6/- c 8° Paul 73
 In their civil bearing upon nations. Tr. by [Sir] Hy. BELLINGHAM [R.-C.] "Remainder" on sale by Art and Bk. Co., Leamington, at 2/6 nt.

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. PRINCIPLES AND CONSTIT. OF THE CHURCH. THE MINISTRY, AND THEORIES IN REF. THERETO.

Polity.

HARDERN, Rev. T. B. Church Discipline : its history and present aspect
 KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] The Framework of the Church

3/- 8° Hall, Cambridge 93
 9/- 8° Clark, Edin. 90

A treatise on Church government.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Durh. ; C.-E.] The Christian Ministry—in his Dissertation on Apostolic Age, ut A § 51.

Maintains that the Episcopate in the Church was devel. out of the presbytery, and that the sacerdotal theory of the ministry did not exist in the Church of and cont., the Episcopate being consid. an instit. for purposes of order and government.

Roman-Catholic.

HECKER, Vy. Rev. Is. T. [Am. R.-C.] The Church and the Age

c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates [88] n.d. (91)
 \$1.25 nt. Columbus Press, N.Y.

An expos. of the Cath. Ch. in view of the needs and aspirations of the pres. age.

O'REILLY, Edm. J. [S.-J.] Relations of the Church to Society

[Cath. Stand. Lib.] 12/- nt. 8° Hodges 92

Canonization.

BENEDICT XIV., Pope Heroic Virtue [tr. fr. orig. Latin], 3 vols.

5/6 nt. c 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamgth. 50

A portion of his treatise on the Beatification and Canonization of the Servants of God.

Reunion of the Churches.

HOWARD, Rev. Geo. B. [C.-E.]—in his Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches, ut A § 124.

Concludes by submitting a proposal for Reunion betw. the C. of E. and the Orthodox Churches of East on basis of the unaltered Creed, and gives a résumé of the corresp. wh. has passed betw. these Churches and ourselves dur. last 3 cents.

HUNTINGTON, Dr. W. R. [Am. Episc.] The Peace of the Church

[Bohlen Lectures 1891] c 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91
 6/- Nisbet

A fuller and more mature statement of the author's views than that contd. in his *The Church Idea*, ut B.B. A § 102, which gave the first suggestion of what has since become widely known as "The Lambeth Platform."

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. [Am. Episc.] Christian Unity in America—v. A § 4.

103. CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP.

Generally.

Roman Catholic.

BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Ritual of the New Testament

5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 87

An essay on the principles and origin of Catholic ritual in refer. to N.T.

LAMBING, Dr. A. A. [Am. R.-C.] The Sacramentals of the Holy Catholic Church

12° \$1.25 Benziger, N.Y. 92
 6/- nt. Burns & Oates

OAKLEY, Can. F. [R.-C.] Catholic Worship : on the ceremonies and devotions of the Church

12° 1/- Burns & Oates [67] 72

O'KANE, Prf. Jas. [R.-C.] Notes on Rubrics of Roman Ritual

8° 8/- Duffy, Dubl. [178
 \$2.50 O'Shea, N.Y.]

Sacraments in General, Baptism, Eucharist and Extreme Unction.

WAPPELHORST, Prf. P. Innoc. [Am. R.-C.] Compendium Sacrae Liturgiae : juxta ritum Romanum \$2.50 nt. c 8° Benziger, N.Y. [187

Probably the most important manual of Roman ceremonies which has appeared since MARTINUCCI's standard work.

Baptism.

ELWIN, Rev. Warwick The Minister of Baptism

12/- 8° Murray 89

A history of Church Opinion from the time of the Apostles, especially w. ref. to heretical, schismatic and lay administration.

MASON, Can. Arth. J. [C.-E.] The Relation of Confirmation to Baptism—ut A § 114.

WALL, Rev. W.

History of Infant Baptism, 2 vols. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1705] 89

A cheap edn. For Dr. Hy. COTTON's edn. in 2 vols. 8° r. B.B. A § 103.

Eucharist, Holy.

BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual [tr.]—ut A § 33.

LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [F.-Ch.] The Lord's Supper—ut A § 33.

LINKLATER, Dr. Rob. [H.-C. ; ed.] The Lord's Day and the Holy Eucharist

5/- c 8° Longman 92

A series of essays by various writers, all holding high views as to the Real Presence.

Worship	Visc. HALIFAX	Catholic Worship & Bk. of Com. Prayer .. Rev.	Holy Eucharist, or Sacrifice of Praise and
Temple Worship	Rev. T. A. LACEY	E. W. SERGEANT	Thanksgiving
Canonical Sunday Worship ..	Rev. Edm. G. WOOD	Holy Euch. the Divinely Appld. Service of Church	Eucharistic Worship
		EDITOR	Rev. Jno. GOING
			Musical Rendering of Holy Euch.
			Rev. Jas. Baden POWELL

LUCKOCK, Can. Herb. M. [H.-C.] The Divine Liturgy : order of administration of Holy Communion

c 8° 6/- Rivington [Longman] 89
 \$2 Whittaker, N.Y.

Historically, doctrinally and devotionally set forth in 50 portions.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] At the Holy Communion : helps for prep. and reception

1/- 32° Seeley [92] 93

TROUP, Rev. Geo. E. [F.-Ch.] Words to Young Christians

4/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 93

A coll. of addresses to young people on the occasion of their first admission to Eucharist

Roman Catholic.

- DALGAIRNS, F'r. Jno. B. [R.-C.] The Holy Communion : its philos., theology, and practice o.p. c 8° *Dublin* 53
 GILBERT, Provost Dan. [R.-C.] Love of Jesus : or visits to the Blessed Sacrament c 8° *1/6 Burns & Oates* [69] 71
 de LA BOUILLERIE, Mgr. [R.-C.] The Eucharist & the Chris. Life, tr. [fr. Fch.] A. L. Cotton [R.-C.] 3/6 c 8° *Washbourne* 75
 LANZONI, Luigi [R.-C.] The Names of the Eucharist [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; intro. Bp. J. C. Hedley [R.-C.] 2/6 c 8° *Burns & Oates* 87
 LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696-1787] The Mysteries of the Faith : the Blessed Sacrament—ut A § 98.
 MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Blessed Eucharist our Greatest Treasure c 8° *\$1.50 Pustet, N.Y.* [2nd ed. 69] 76
 RAWES, Dr. H. A. [R.-C.; ed.] The Bread of Life : Aquinas on the sacraments of the altar *5/- ut. Washbourne* 3/6 c 8° *Burns & Oates* [79] 93
 Arranged as meditations, w. prayers and thanksgivings, for Holy Communion.

Mass.

- COSTELLOE, B. F. C. [R.-C.] The Mass—in Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.
 Dialogue on the Mass : with Challoner's Devotions for Mass [Derby Reprints] 1/- c 8° *Burns & Oates*
 FITZGERALD, Percy H. [R.-C.] The Jewels of the Mass 2/- c 8° „ „ [87] 87
 A short acc. of the rites and prayers used in the Holy Sacrifice.
 HEIGHAM, Jno. [R.-C.] Devout Exposition of the Holy Mass, ed. Rev. A. J. Rowley [R.-C.] 3/- c 8° *Washbourne* 76
 MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] Holy Mass : sacrifice for the living and the dead \$2.50 8° *Pustet, N.Y.* [] 75
 OAKELEY, Can. F. [R.-C.] Office and Ceremonial of the Mass Explained 1/- c 8° *Burns & Oates* 58
 *ROCK, Dr. Dan. [R.-C.] Hierurgia : the holy sacrifice of Mass, 2 v.; ill. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- ut. 8° *Hodges* [33] 93
 Ed. W. H. J. WEALE. Orig. written for "the more intelligent and inquiring of our Prot. fellow-countrymen," and still the best expos. of the Rom.-Cath. liturgy in English. Full of curious learning, esp. in the second vol., wh. deals w. vestments and other eccles. properties. L.P. (250 copies), rubricated, 5/- ut.

104. CHURCH CALENDAR, CEREMONIES, CUSTOMS, RITES, ETC.**Customs, Lore, etc.**

- ANDREWS, Wm. Curiosities of the Church 6/- 8° *Andrews, Hull* [90] 91
 Curious customs, services, records, etc.
 „ „ Old Church Lore 6/- 8° *Andrews, Hull* 91
 Right of sanctuary, trial by ordeal, charter-horns, old Engl. Sunday, anc. marriage customs, etc.
 DYER, T. F. Thiselton Church Lore Gleanings ; facs. ill. 10/6 c 8° *Innes* 91
 A pleasant and painstaking coll. of curious facts and fancies, legends and superstitions : building legends, church-porch, discipline, pigeon-houses, bells and belfries, churchwardens and parish-clerks, wells, acoustic jars, rights of sanctuary, etc. An interesting medley.
 VAUX, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Church Folk-Lore : post-Reformation usages in Engl. Church mostly obsolete c 8° *Griffith* in prep.
 CHRISTMAS.
 HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas [w. 37 pl. after R. Seymour's originals] c 8° *7/6 Warns* 88
\$2 Roberts, East.
 Customs, ceremonies, traditions, superstitions, festivities, fun, etc. A fairly good compilation.

105. CHURCH MISSIONS (a) : FOREIGN.**Generally.**

- Encyclopædia of Missions, ed. Rev. Edwin M. Bliss [Am.], 2 vols. ; maps \$12 8° *Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y.* 91
 Histor., statist., geogr., ethno. and biogr. facts, w. bibliographies and statist. tables.
 Missionary Year-Book ed. Rev. J. T. Gracey [Am.] \$1.25 c 8° *Revell, N.Y., ann.*
 Historical and statistical accs. of the princ. Protestant miss. socs. in Gt. Brit., Europe and America.
 WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. [Oxon. & Wincs.; 1805-73] Speeches on Missions, ed. Rev. H. Rowley 7/- 8° *Wells Gardner* [74] 88
 Purpose, Plan and Result.
 LIGGINS, Rev. Jno. [ed.] The Real Value & Success of Foreign Missions proved by disting. Witnesses 3/- c 8° *Nisbet* 91
 The testimony of diplom. ministers, consuls, naval officers, scientific and other travellers, etc.
 PIERSON, Rev. Arth. T. [Am. Presb.] The Divine Enterprise of Missions c 8° *\$1.25 Baker Co., N.Y.* 91
4/6 Hodder
 Lects. on the purpose, plan and result of missions, del. bef. Theol. Semin. of Ref. Ch. in Amer. at New Brunswick, N.J.
 THOMPSON, Rev. Aug. C. [Am. Cong.] Foreign Missions \$1.75 c 8° *Scribner, N.Y.* 89
 Ten lects. on the place of missions in pastorate, prayer and conferences.
 YOUNG, Rob. [layman] The Success of Christian Missions 5/- c 8° *Hodder* 90
 Full of interesting quotations, giving the pros and cons of the Mission question, in testimony of their beneficial results.

History.**Generally.**

- HODDER, Edwin Conquests of the Cross, 3 vols. ; ill. ea. 9/- i 8° *Cassell* 90-91
 A popular record of missionary work throughout the world.
 Early and Mediæval British Missions.
 CHARLES, Mrs. Rundle [C.-E.] Early Christian Missions of Ireland, Scotland and England 4/- c 8° *S.P.C.K.* 93
 A pleasant little bk., by the author of the well-known *Chronicles of the Schönberg-Cotta Family*.
 HOPE, Mrs. Anne [R.-C.] Conversion of the Teutonic Race, 2 vols. 5/- c 8° *Burns & Oates* [74] 93
 Vol. I. : *Conversion of Franks and English, 2/6...[78]*; II. : *St. Boniface and the Conversion of Germany, 2/6...[72]*.

A § 105

WALROND, Rev. F. F. [C.-E.] Christian Missions before the Reformation 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 73

Roman Catholic.

PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar [R.-C.] Old English Catholic Missions 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 86

Missionary Societies.

Records of the S.P.G., Classified Digest of the ; 16 ports., and ill. [1701-1892] 15/-nt. 8° ^{S.P.G. Office} 19, DeLahay St., Lond. 93

Acc. of the Soc's. wk. in Amer., the Colonies, India, etc., w. short sketches of the eccles. hist. of the countries, and a record of all the missionaries whom the Soc. has supported since its estab. in 1701. Up to the Declar. of Indep. in 1784 the Soc. had spent nearly £250,000 on estab. the Ch. in U.S.

Modern Missions.

*Europe.**Frisia.*

COLLINS, W. E. The Early History of Frisia [Prince Consort Dissert. 1890] Camb. Press in prep.
With special reference to its conversion.

*Asia.**China.*

Church Work in North China ; w. pref. Bp. C. P. Scott ; map a.p. c 8° S.P.C.K. 93

A sketch of the fortunes of the Church of Engl. Mission in N. China.

GUINNESS, Rev. M. G. The Story of the China Inland Mission, vol. i. 3/6 c 8° Morgan 93

MICHIE, Rev. Alex. [Miss.] Missionaries in China 3/6 8° Stanford 91

Points out the reason why, fr. various causes, Xtn. missionaries are so hated in China, and suggests a *modus vivendi*.

Records of General Conference of Protestant Missionaries of China 17/6 8° Shanghai (Nisbet) 90

The Conference was held in May, 1890.

Biography : Individually.

MACKENZIE, Dr. Jno. Kenneth [Am. ; medical miss. to China].

Bryson, [Mrs.] Mary F. [Am.] John Kenneth Mackenzie c 8° ^{\$1.50 Revell, N.Y.} 6/- Hodder 91

Compiled fr. his letters and diaries. Interesting. Incl. an acc. of first Chin. hospital at Tien-tsin.

WILLIAMS, Dr. S. Wells [Am.]

Williams, Fred. Wells [Am. ; son] Life and Letters of S. Wells Williams ; port. \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 88

India.

D'ORSEY, Rev. Alex. J. D. —in his Portuguese Discoveries in Asia and Africa, ut E § 35.

Most of the bk. is devoted to an elaborate survey of Portuguese (Romanist) Missions in India, and their damaging influ. (past and pres.) on Syrian Church of S. India.

Serampore Letters : 1800-1816, ed. L. + M. Williams [Am.] ; 8 ill. and 1 facs. letter \$1.50 (6/-) c 8° Putnam 92

Consists mainly of the hitherto unpub. corresp. of Wm. CAREY and others of the "Serampore Missionaries" w. Jno. WILLIAMS, an emin. Bapt. minister in N.Y. Asserts that the oppos. of East Indian Co. to Xtn. missions at end 18 cent. was so severe that recruits to CAREY, MARSHMAN and WARD had to sail *via* U.S., thus rousing interest in India missions, and leading up to the origin of the important Amer. Bapt. missions to India.

Biography : Individually.

MARTYN, Rev. Hy. [C.-E. ; 1781-1812].

Smith, Dr. Geo. Henry Martyn, Saint & Scholar : 1st mod. miss. to Mohammedans ; port. & ill. 8° ^{10/6 R.T.S.} 5/- Revell, N.Y. 92

SOMERVILLE, Dr. Alex. N. [F.-Ch. ; 1813-1889].

Smith, Dr. Geo. A Modern Apostle : life & career of A. N. Somerville ; port. 6/- p 8° Murray [90] 91

Scotld., Ireld., India, America, Africa, Australasia and Continent of Europe.

*Indo-China.**Biography : Individually.*

MACDOUGALL, Bp. F. T. [Labuan and Sarawak].

Bunyon, C. J. [bro.-in-law] Memoirs of Bp. MacDougall and Harriette, his Wife 14/- (\$4.50) 8° Longman 89

Japan.

BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. [C.-E.]—in her Japan as we saw it, ut E § 37.

Supplies an interesting, if somewhat rose-coloured, acc. of the mission wk. of the C. of E. in Japan, in wh. the Bp. of Exeter (her father, who provides a Preface to the bk.), takes, as is well known, a special interest.

Mongolia.

GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Diaries, letters and reports, ed. Rich. Lovett ; ill. 8° ^{7/6 R.T.S.} 5/- Revell, N.Y. 92

The Diaries extend fr. 1870-1891, dur. wh. period GILMOUR laboured w. unwearied perseverance partly in Shantung and other parts of N. China, but chiefly among the Mongols.

" " More about the Mongols, ed. Rich. Lovett 5/- 8° R.T.S. 93

Compiled fr. MSS. of late Jas. GILMOUR, incl. a reprod. of most of the diaries he kept dur. his first journey across the Desert of Gobi. GILMOUR's gift of circumstantial narration has aptly been likened to DEFOE'S.

Nestorians

—v. A § 61.

Persia.

BASSETT, Rev. Jas. [Am.] Persia ; ill.

\$1.25 12° Presb. Bd. of Pub., Phila. n.d. (90)

A narr. of the founding and fortunes of the (Amer.) Eastern Persia Mission, w. a sketch of the vers. of the Bible and Xtn. liter. in Pers. and Pers.-Turk. langs.

Syria

—v. A § 61.

Africa.

HUGHES, Rev. W. Dark Africa and the Way Out ; ill. 2/- c 8° Low 92

A scheme for civilizing and evangelizing Africa, by a member of the Congo Training Instit., Colwyn Bay, N. Wales.

YOUNG, Rob. [layman] Trophies of African Heathenism ; map 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

Biogr. of native African converts, w. sketches of miss. life and labours.

*Abyssinia (and Syria).**Biography.*

WALDMEIER, Theoph. Autobiography [10 yrs. in Abyss., 16 yrs. in Syria] 2/- 8° Partridge 90

Central Africa.

GUINNESS, F. E. [= Mrs. H. Grattan] The New World of Central Africa ; maps, ports. and ill. 8° ^{7/6 Hodder} _{2s Revell, N.Y.} 90

Conts. a hist. of the first Christian mission on the Congo.

HORE, Alf. Coode Tanganyika : eleven years [1877-88] in Central Africa—*ut* E § 48.

Biography.

ROBERTSON, Rev. W. The Martyrs of Blantyre : chap. fr. story of missions in Central Africa 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92

Short lives of Hy. HENDERSON, Dr. Jno. BOWIE and Rob. CLELAND.

LIVINGSTONE, Dr. David [1813-1873].

Hughes, Thos. David Livingstone [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 89

MACKAY, Rev. A. M. [pioneer miss. of Church Miss. Soc. to Uganda].

Mackay, Miss [sister] A. M. Mackay 7/6 c 8° Hodder [90] 91

East Africa.

PRICE, Rev. W. S. My Third Campaign in East Africa 6/- c 8° Hunt 90

South Africa.

GIBSON, Rev. G. G. S. [C.-E.] Eight Years in Kaffraria 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 91

Missionary experiences from 1832 to 1890.

WIDDICOMBE, Rev. Jno. [C.-E.] Fourteen Years in Basutoland [1876-1890] 4/6 c 8° Church Prtg. Co. 91

America : North.

WILSON, Rev. E. F. Missionary Work among the Ojibway Indians ; ill. 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86

Biography : Collectively.

HAYDN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Amer. Heroes on Mission Fields ; ports. [brief biographies] \$1.25 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc., N. Y. n.d. (90)

Lives of Missionaries in North America

o.p. [pb. 2/-] c 8° S.P.C.K.

John ELLIOT, Bp. SEABURY, Bp. CHASE, Bp. STUART, J. G. MOUNTAIN.

Greenland.

Lives of Missionaries in Greenland [acc. of the Moravian mission] *o.p.* [pb. 1/6] c 8° S.P.C.K.

Biography : Individually.

BRAINERD, Rev. David [Am. ; 1718-1747].
Page J. David Brainerd 1/6 c 8° Partridge 92

Conts. a graphic popular acc. of BRAINERD'S wk. among the Amer. Indians.

*America : South.**Biography : Individually.*

WRAY, Rev. Jno. [Cong. ; 1779-1837].
Rain, Thos. [ed.] Life and Labours of John Wray ; map and ports. 5/- c 8° Snow 92

Compiled chiefly fr. WRAY'S own MSS. and Diaries.

Polynesia and New Zealand.

GOWEN, Rev. H. H. The Paradise of the Pacific : sketches of Hawaiian scenery and life 5/- c 8° Skeffington 92

Chiefly extrs. fr. his familiar letters, incid. giving curious pictures of the way in wh. Europ. civiliza. and native customs mingle or run side by side.

INGLIS, Dr. Jno. Bible Illustrations from the New Hebrides 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Nelson 90

With an acc. of the progress of the mission, sketches of nat. hist., customs, &c.

MILLETT, Mrs. Edw. An Australian Parsonage : settler and savage in West Australia 12/- 8° Stanford [71] 72

MURRAY, Rev. T. B. Pitcairn : the island, the people, and the pastor 3/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [69] 85

WILLIAMS, Bp. [Waiapu] Christianity among the New Zealanders 7/6 ; *red.* to 5/- in 1874 c 8° Seeley 66

Biography : Individually.

CALVERT, Rev. James [Wesl. ; 1813 ; ? living].
Rowe, Rev. G. S. James Calvert of Fiji 3/6 f 8° C. H. Kelly 93

Fiji, 1837-45 ; afterwards (1872-81) to Orange Free State.

PATON, Rev. Jno. G. [1824—*living* ; Presb.].

Paton, Rev. Jas. [bro.] The Story of John G. Paton : told for young folks ; map and 45 pl. c 8° ^{5/- Hodder} _{\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.} 92

A re-arrangement, for young people, of PATON'S *Autobiography* (ut *B.B.* A § 105).

A §§ 106-108

106. CHURCH MISSIONS (b) : HOME MISSIONS.

Vide also D § 127 : Pauperism, D § 128 : Charities.

History.

HOLE, Rev. Chas. [C.-E.] Home Missions in the Early Mediæval Period [By-paths of Ch. Hist.] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 89

England.

London.

MERRICK, Rev. G. P. [C.-E.] Work among the Fallen, as seen in the Prison Cell 1/- (40s.) c 8° Ward & Lock n.d.(91)

By the Chaplain to H.M. Prison, Newgate, London.

WELLS, Rev. Jas. Rescuers and Rescued : experiences among our City poor 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

107. CHURCH OFFICERS : THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY).

Generally.

DUBOIS, Abbé [R.-C.] Zeal in the Work of the Ministry [Am. tr.] \$1.50 nt. c 8° Benziger, N.Y. 81

FRASSINETTE, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] New Parish Priest's Prac. Manual, tr. [fr. Ital.] Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [83] 92

LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [Norw.; C.-E.] The Christian Ministry : orig., constit., nature and wk. 8° 14/- Hodder 90

The Donellan Lectures deliv. before the Univ. of Dublin.

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [Durh.] Ordination Addresses & Counsels to Clergy [posthum. pub.] 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

MACLAGAN, Abp. Wm. B. [York] Pastoral Letters and Synodal Addresses 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92

27 sensible and practical Pastoral Letters, deliv. to clergy and laity in diocese of Lichfd. by its late Bp., who was the first to revive the Diocesan Synod.

MOULE, Dr. H. C. G. [C.-E.] To my Younger Brethren 5/- c 8° Hodder 92

Devout and sensible advice on pastoral life and work.

MUELLER, Fr. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Catholic Priesthood, 4 pts. in 2 vols. c 8° \$3 nt. Benziger, N.Y. [85] 92

The Catholic Priest

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. Letter to a Young Clergyman [1721]—in Swift : Selns. fr. his wks., ed. Hy. Craik, vol. ii.—ut K § 89. 50c. 18° Kreuzer, Baltimore 7-

One of SWIFT'S best minor writings ; might fity be presented to every candidate for holy orders.

WYNNE, Rev. F. R. [C.-E.] Our Sacred Commission [course of lects. on past. theol.] c 8° 3/6 Hodder 91

\$1 Pott, N.Y.

Visitation of the Sick and Suffering.

SIDEBOTHAM, Can. H. [Gibraltar ; C.-E.] Pastoral Visitation of the Sick and Suffering 5/- f 8° Wells Gardner [93] 93

Pts. I-II. 3/6 ; III. [Readings from Scripture] 2/6 ; in 1 vol. 5/-.

Country Clergy.

BURNE, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Parson and Peasant : some chapters of their natural history 5/- c 8° Methuen 91

A pleasant, gossipy book about the relations of the rural clergyman to his flock.

JAMES, Rev. Herb. [C.-E.] The Country Clergyman and his Work 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

Six lects. on Pastoral Theology, deliv. in Cambridge Divinity Schl., May term, 1889.

Churchwardens.

SUMNER, Bp. Geo. H. [Guildfd.] Churchwarden's Manual : duties, rights, privileges 1/- 18° Warren, Wins. 90

108. HOMILETICS : PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS.

Preaching : Theory, Art, and History.

BEHREND, Dr. Ad. J. F. [Am. Cong.] The Philosophy of Preaching [Yale Lects. 1890] c 8° \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 90

3/6 Dickinson

DUPANLOUP, Bp. F. A. P. [Orleans ; R.-C. ; 1802-78] The Ministry of Preaching : an essay in pastoral and popular oratory, tr. Dr. S. J. Eales 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90

HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.] Verbum Dei [Yale Lects. 1893] c 8° 5/- Unwin 93

\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y.

Aims to show that preaching must be the "deliverance of a word from God, received immediately from God," and the bk. leaves an impression that only ISAIAHS and St. PAULS may honestly preach.

OLIVER, Dr. Alex. [Un.-Presb.] How and What to Preach 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, Edin. 92

A Course of Lects. deliv. in United Presbyt. Coll., Edinb. ; copiously ill. by well-chosen and skillfully-employed quotes. fr. great writers, VINET, FAIRBAIRN, DALE, DUPANLOUP, PHILLIPS BROOKS, etc.

PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am. Cong.] My Note-Book : fragmentary studies in theology c 8° \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 91

6/- Unwin

The Personality of a Preacher, Conscience and its Allies, Our Sacred Rhs., Future of Xty., etc.

POTTER, Rev. Thos. J. [R.-C.] Sacred Eloquence : theory and practice of preaching f 8° 3/6 Gill, Dublin 91

\$1.50 Owl., Fustet, N.Y.

SCHUECH, Rev. Ign. [R.-C.] The Priest in the Pulpit, tr. Prf. Bonif. Lübbermann [Am. R.-C.] \$1.50 nt. 8° Benziger, N.Y. 93

Forms vol. I. of *Manuals of Pastoral Theology*. Vols. II-III. (cplg. the series) are to be *The Priest at the Altar* [a treatise on Liturgy] and *The Priest in the Parish*, the whole being a tr. of the author's *Handbuch d. Pastor. Theologie*, "the most practical, thorough, clear and concise" wk., wh. is high praise considering how long and thoroughly Pastor. Theol. as a distinct science has been cultivated in Germany. The Eng. lang. is wanting altogether in any R.-C. wk. wh. treats *ex professo* of Past. Theol.

SMITH, Prf. Geo. A. [F.-Ch.] The Preaching of the O.T. to the Age—*ut* A § 23.

STALKER, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.] The Preacher and his Models

The two Models are ISAIAH and ST. PAUL.

[Yale Lects. 1891] c 8° $\frac{y/-}{\$1.50}$ Hodder [91] 92
ca. \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. 91

TWEELS, Can. Hy. [C.-E.] Colloquies on Preaching

2/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [89] 92

Open-air Preaching.

KIRKHAM, Garvin

The Open-Air Preacher's Handbook

2/- c 8° Morgan & Scott [90] 90

Preachers' Aids (ILLUSTRATIONS, ANECDOTES, etc.)—for Homil. Comms. v. A §§ 24-29.

Cyclopædia of Nature Teachings; w. intro. Rev. Hugh Macmillan [F.-Ch.]

7/6 c 8° Stock 91

A coll. of classif. extra. fr. a large no. of authors, ill. of relig., moral and social truths fr. Nature, ea. headed by a short moral aphorism, intended to render the inner meaning of natural phenomena useful to preachers and relig. teachers. 550 double-col. pp., w. subj. and authors indices.

EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [C.-E.; ed.] The Biblical Illustrator

8° $\frac{ca. 7/6}{ca. \$2}$ Nisbet
ca. \$2 Randolph, N.Y. 90-93, in *prg.*

New Vols:

<i>Genesis</i> 90	<i>Luke</i> , 3 vols. 89	<i>Philipp., Coless.</i> 90	<i>Timothy II.</i> 92
<i>Exodus</i> 92	<i>John</i> , 3 vols. 91	<i>Thessal., Timothy I.</i> 91	<i>Hebrews</i> , vol. I-II. 93

An enormous mass of closely-printed extra. (anecd., similes, illustrations, emblems, etc.) of very varying values.

GRAY + CAREY, Rev. J. Comper
Rev. C. S. The Class and the Desk, 4 vols.

ca. 2/- f 8° Stock [c. 71] 91

A sort of condensed Commentary, for the use of preachers and Scond. Sch. teachers.

Sermon Bible, The

8° $\frac{ca. 7/6}{ca. \$1.50}$ Hodder
ca. \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. 88-93 in *prg.*

I. Gen.-2 Sam. '88; II. 1 Kings-Ps. lxxxvii. '88; III. Ps. lxxxviii.-Song of Sol. '89; IV. Is.-Mal. '89; V. Mat. I.-xxi. '90; VI. Mat. xxii.-Mk. xvi. '90; VII. Luke-John III. '91; VIII. John IV.-Acts '91; IX. Cor.-Phil. '92; X. Romans '92; XI. Col.-James '93; XII. 1 Peter.-Revel. Gives the essence of the best recent homiletic literature.

Sermon Outlines.*Contemporary Pulpit —*ut* A § 109.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Sermon Outlines for the Clergy and Lay Preachers

c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.50}$ Bell
ca. \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 92

Arranged acc. to the Church's Year.

109. SERMONS: COLLECTIONS OF.*Sermons on SPECIAL SUBJECTS are, if sufficiently important, classed under the SUBJECTS themselves.***By Several Preachers.**

British Weekly Pulpit, vols. I.-III.

ea. 6/- 8° Hodder 89; 90; 91 not cont.

These 3 vols. are all that were pubd. It is succeeded by the *Sermon Year-book*, *ut infra*.

*Contemporary Pulpit, The. Series II. vols. I.-X. [completes 2nd ser.]

[hf.-yrly.] i 16° $\frac{ca. 6/-}{ca. \$1.25}$ Sonnenschein
ca. \$1.25 N.Y. 89-93 in *prg.*

A very good series of reports, in most cases spec. taken, of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but w. Anglican bias. Each Series is sold complete in sets of 10 vols. at reduced price of 35/- net. Index to each series, 2/6 (75c.) ea.

*Contemporary Pulpit Library

i 16° $\frac{ca. 3/6}{ca. \$1}$ Sonnenschein
ca. \$1 Whitaker, N.Y. 91-92 in *prg.*

New Vols:

HOLLAND, Can. Scott [C.-E.] <i>Sermons</i> 92	LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] <i>Sermons</i> 90	<i>University Sermons: Cambridge</i> in <i>prg.</i>
LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] <i>Sermons</i> , ser. II.-IV. 90; 91; 92	SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] <i>Sermons</i> 92	<i>University Sermons: Oxford</i> in <i>prg.</i>

Occasional vols. of sermons all by one preacher. A companion series to the *Cont. Pulpit*, contg. no duplicate sermons.

Gospel and the Age Series

ea. 3/6 c 8° Isbister [v.y.] 93 in *prg.*

ALLON, Dr. Hy. [Cong.] <i>The Indwelling Christ</i> [ut <i>inf.</i>] [92] 93	MAGEE, Abp. W. C. [York] <i>Gospel and Age: Growth in Grace; Christ the Light of all Scrip.</i> [ut <i>inf.</i>] [84; 91; 92] 93; 93; 93
CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] <i>Christian Certainties</i> [ut A § 129] 93	SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [Lond.] <i>Christ and our Times</i> [ut <i>inf.</i>] ... 95
MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] <i>Christ and Society</i> [ut <i>infra</i>] [92] 93	STUBBS, Rev. C. W. [B.-C.] <i>Christ and Economics</i> [ut <i>infra</i>] 93

Keble College Sermons Series I. 1870-1876, 6/-; ser. II. 1877-1888, 6/-

c 8° Rivington, 78; G. Allen, 89

*Preachers of the Age ea. w. port. and short bibliogr.

c 8° $\frac{ca. 3/6}{ca. \$1.25}$ Low
ca. \$1.25 Dutton, N.Y. 91-93 in *prg.*

ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [Derry; C.-E.] <i>Verbum Crucis</i> [91] 92	LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] <i>Journey of Life</i> 92
BENSON, Abp. E. W. [Canterb.; C.-E.] <i>Living Theology</i> 91	MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] <i>The Conquering Christ</i> [91] 92
BERRY, Rev. Chas. A. [Cong.] <i>Vision and Duty</i> 93	MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] <i>Christ is All</i> 92
DYKES, Prf. J. Oswald [Presb.] <i>Plain Words on Gt. Themes</i> 92	REYNOLDS, Prf. H. R. [Cong.] <i>Light and Peace</i> 92
FAIRBAIRN, Prf. A. M. [Cong.] <i>Christ in the Centuries</i> 92	SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] <i>Messages to the Multitude</i> 92
HOW, Bp. Wm. W. [Wakef.; C.-E.] <i>Knowledge of God</i> 92	STUART, Rev. Edw. A. [C.-E.] <i>Children of God</i> 93
HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] <i>Ethical Christianity</i> [ut A § 113] 92	THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [Winc.; C.-E.] <i>Gospel of Work</i> 92
LEPROV, Dr. Wm. [Norw.; C.-E.] <i>Agonies Christi</i> 93	WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. <i>The Transfigured Sackcloth</i> 93

Sermon Year-book and Selected Sermons for 1892

6/- c 8° Hodder 92 ann.

By Single Preachers: Denominationally.**Church of England.**ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [Derry; C.-E.] *Verbum Crucis*—*ut supra*, *sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

BARRETT, Rev. Geo. S. [C.-E.] Religion in Daily Life

3/6 c 8° Stock 93

Foundation of Relig. (=the incarnation and sacrifice of God in Xt. and surrender of will, conscience and heart to Xt.) *The Body, The Character, Marriage, Business, Amusements*, and other sermons—clear and manly in tone.

A § 109

BENSON, Abp. E. W. [*Canterb. C.-E.*] Living Theology—*ut supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

13 serms. in 9 pts., the former (8 serms.) spec. archiepiscopal, dealing w. questt. such as rel. of rich to poor, of relig. to science, of Church to dissent, of Ch. in Eng. to Ch. in Amer. and Colonies, etc., the latter (5 serms.) bg. occupied w. the spiritual life of the individual.

BODY, Can. Geo. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] The Life of Love [a course of Lenten lects.] 4/6 c 8° Longman 93

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Morality in Doctrine 7/6 c 8° 92

Serms. illg. the propos. that Xtn. morality is based on, and grows out of, Xtn. belief, and that in the Creed of Christendom are stored up all the motive forces and regulative principles needful for Xtn. conduct.

CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Where is Christ? 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Plain and sensible practicable serms., forming a companion vol. to his *Religion of the Cross*, *ut B.B. A § 113*.

*CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [*S. Paul's*; B.-C.] Cathedral and University Sermons 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

Rich and eloquent discourses of a good scholar, a great thinker, and a firm and serene Christian, ranking among the best since NEWMAN'S: *The Seriousness of Life, Human Judgment, and Divine, The Certainty of Judgment, Human Life in the Light of Immortality*, etc. Posthumously publ.

" " Village Sermons preached at Whatley 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92

Discourses pchd. to village folk; simple, serious and impressive. Posthum. publ.

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llewelyn [C.-E.] Order and Growth as involved in Spiritual Const. of Hum. Soc. 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 91

The Hulsean Lectures delivered at Cambridge in 1890. Gives a good account of the nature of the Church and of Justice.

DIGGLE, Can. Jno. W. [C.-E.] Sermons for Daily Life 5/- c 8° Low 91

30 serms., earnest, honest, and impressive, on Drunkenness, Gambling, etc.

EYTON, Preb. Rob. [S. Paul's; C.-E.] The Search for God, and other sermons 3/6 c 8° Paul 93

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [*Westm.*; B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai: the eternal bases of moral law c 8° 5/- Isbister 92

Serms. based on the cardinal article of the preacher's creed, the essential identity of morality and religion.

" " The Lord's Prayer [Gospel and the Age Series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93

" " Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemporary Pulpit Library.

" " Collected Edition of his Sermons, etc. ea. 3/6 (\$1.25 or \$1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Ephphatha [ut B.B. A § 109] [80] 92 *Seekers after God* [ut B.B. C § 11] (\$1) [68] 92

Eternal Hope [ut B.B. A § 128] [78] 92 (Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius)

**Fall of Man, The* [ut B.B. A § 109] [65] 92 *Sermons and Addresses del. in Amer.* [ut B.B. A § 109] [86] 92

In the Days of thy Youth [ut B.B. A § 167] [76] 92 *Silence and Voices of God, The* [ut B.B. A § 109] (\$1) [73] 92

Mercy and Judgment [ut B.B. A § 128] [81] 92 *Witness of History to Christ* [ut B.B. A § 123] [71] 92

Saintly Workers [5 Lenten lects.] [78] 92

FULLER, Dr. Thos. J. [1608-61; C.-E.] Sermons—*v. A § 3*.

HANCOCK, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] Christ and the People 6/- c 8° Hodges [75] 82

Serms. on the obligations of the Church to the State and to the People.

HEADLAM, Stewart D. [C.-E.] The Service of Humanity: and other sermons 2/6 c 8° Hodges 82

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [S. Paul's; B.-C.] Pleas and Claims for Christ 7/6 c 8° Longman 92

Nineteen serms., the first 10 offering pleas on behalf of the Faith to the mind and the imagination, the last 9 asserting the claims of the Creed on the moral and pract. life.

" " Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemporary Pulpit Library.

HOW, Bp. W. [*Wakef.*; C.-E.] The Knowledge of God—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

ILLINGWORTH, Rev. J. R. [H.-C.] Sermons preached in a College Chapel 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 81

" " University and Cathedral Sermons 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° 93

On *Conduct and Creed, Vocation, Service of the Heart, the Mind and the Soul*, and others pchd. in St. Paul's (five), Westm. Abbey (one), at Oxford (five), and at Cambridge (one). By the author of one of the best essays in GORE'S *Lux Mundi* [ut A § 123], who has been appointed Hampton Lecturer at Oxon. for 1894.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [B.-C.] Collected Edition of his Works: the Sermon vols. ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [*v. y.*] 90-91

All Saints' Day: and other sermons [] 91 *Sermons for the Times* [3rd. ed. 60] 90

Discipline: and other sermons [ut B.B. A § 109] [68] 90 *Village, Town and Country Sermons* [ut B.B. A § 109] [54] 90

Good News of God [59] 90 *Water of Life, The: and other sermons* [ut B.B. A § 128] [67] 90

Gospel of Pentecost, and David [ut B.B. A § 25] [63] 90 *Westminster Sermons* [ut B.B. A § 109] [74] 91

Sermons on National Subjects [2nd ed. 60] 90

LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [*Norw.*; C.-E.] Agoniae Christi—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

Sermons on the Sufferings of Christ, w. others on his Nature and Work.

LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [S. Paul's; B.-C.] Advent in St. Paul's 5/- (\$2) c 8° Longman [88] 91

Sermons on the two comings of Christ.

" " Christmastide in St. Paul's 5/- (\$2) c 8° Rivington (Longm.) 89

Serms. chiefly on the birth of Christ and the end of the year

" " Easter in St. Paul's 5/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 91

" " Passiontide Sermons [Posthum. publ.] 5/- (\$2) c 8° 91

" " Sermons, ser. ii.-iv. [Contemp. Pulpit Library] i 16° ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein 89; 91; 92

Series ii. includes the Series of Sermons on the "Magnificat," *ut infra*.

" " Sermons on the "Magnificat" [pchd. in S. Paul's, Aug. '89] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman [89] 90

" " Sermons on Old Testament Subjects [posthum. publ.] 5/- (\$2) c 8° 91

" " Sermons on Some Words of Christ [posthum. publ.] 5/- (\$2) c 8° 92

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Sermons—*v. supra, sub tit.* Contemporary Pulpit Library.

" " Sermons, 5 ser. [pb. for Trustees of Lightfoot Fund] ea. 6/- (\$1.75 or \$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 90-91

Leaders in the Northern Church [ut A § 62] (\$1.50) 90 *Sermons preached in St. Paul's* 91

Ordination Addresses and Counsels to Clergy [ut A § 107] 90 *Sermons preached on Special Occasions* 91

Sermons preached at Cambridge 91 Complete in 5 series.

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Sunlight and Shadow in the Christian Life 3/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [89] 92

Sermons preached for the most part in America.

" " The Journey of Life—*v. supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

LONSDALE, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Sermons: sel. and ed. Rev. Edw. L. Bryans [C.-E.] 6/- c 8° Longman 93

- MAGEE, Abp. W. C. [B.-C.] Coll. Ed. of Wks., ed. Chas. S. Magee [son] [Gospel and Age Ser.] ea. 3/6 p 8° Isbister [v.y.] 93
- Christ the Light of all Scripture* 3/6 [91] 93
- Conts. Mystery and Faith, Orig. Sin, Actual Sin, Diffic. and Efficacy of Prayer, First Pastoral Charge in Peter's.*
- **Gospel of the Age, The* (ut B.B. A § 109). 3/6 [84] 93
- Admir. serms. on the difficulties wh. arise on acc. of the antagonism betw. the age in wh. a preacher lives and the Gosp. wh. he preaches, and possible reconciliations of the two.
- Growth in Grace* 3/6 [91] 93
- With Pref. by Abp. Canterb. on Magee, who "had the trust of the laity, the spirits and aims of a statesman, and who kept for the Church the flavour of his powers."
- Letters and Speeches* 7/6 91
- Speeches and Addresses* 7/6 92
- Irish Church Bill* [1869], *Disestablishmt., Nat. Educ. Union, Temperance Quest., Reform of Church Patronage Laws, Parish Churches Bill, Cruelty to Animals Bill, Children's Life Insurance* [1890], etc.
- MAURICE, Rev. Fred. D. [B.-C.] Collected Edition of his Sermons—v. A § 3.
- MOORE, Can. Aubrey L. [H.-C.] From Advent to Advent : serms. pchd. at Chap. Roy., Whitehall 1888-9 c 8° 6/- Percival (Rivgtn.) 92
- " " The Message of the Gospel c 8° \$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y. 91
- Addresses to candidates for ordination, and serms. pchd. chfy. bef. Univ. of Oxford.
- " " Some Aspects of Sin 3/6 c 8° Percival (Rivington) [91] 91
- Three courses of serms., pchd. at S. Paul's, Lincoln Cath. and Keble Coll., Oxon.
- " " Twenty Sermons 6/- c 8° Nisbet 93
- MOORHOUSE, Bp. J. [Mancs. ; C.-E.] The Tchg. of Xt. : its conditions, secret and results 3/- nt. (1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91
- Five sermons, 2 of wh. are on Inspiration and the O.T. (evoked by GORE'S *Lux Mundi*, ut A § 123); uncompromising and vigorous, yet zealously orthodox.
- MOULE, Prs. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Christ is All—v. *supra*, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.
- PAGET, Dr. F. [H.-C.] The Spirit of Discipline 6/- (\$2.25) c 8° Longman [91] 91
- W. intro. essay, conc. *Accidia, acedia, or accidie*, as descr. by CASSIAN and THOS. AQUINAS, as "akin to sadness; the homeless and solitary hermits, those who live in the desert, are espec. assailed by it, and monks find it most troublesome ab. 12 o'clock, so that some of the aged have held it to be 'the sickness that destroyeth in the noon days,' the *demonium meridianum* of the 91st Psalm."
- PULSFORD, Dr. Jno. Loyalty to Christ 7/6 c 8° J. Clarke 93
- Sermons by a modern mystic, whose influence is perhaps more intensive than extensive, and whose style is quite his own—resembling, if any one's, that of Prophet Thos. Lake HARRIS. His *Quiet Hours* (2 ser. in 1 v. 7/6 Enin. ('64) '86) is his best known wk.
- SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Two Present-Day Questions 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 92
- Two serms. pchd. at Cambr. on (1) *Biblical Criticism*, pleadg. for estab. of an Engl. sch. of criticism, (2) *The Social Movement*, deprecating active wk. on pt. of clergy.
- SANDFORD, Bp. C. W. [Gibraltar ; C.-E.] Words of Counsel to English Churchmen Abroad 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
- On *The Church, Conduct, Social Evils, Religion in Politics*, etc.
- SIMCOX, Rev. Wm. H. [C.-E.] The Cessation of Prophecy : and other sermons 6/- c 8° Hodder 91
- SINCLAIR, Archd. Wm. M. [Lond. ; C.-E.] Christ and our Times [Gospel and Age Series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93
- STUART, Rev. Edw. A. [C.-E.] Children of God—v. *supra*, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.
- Twenty short sermons, by the Rector of St. James, Holloway, London.
- STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City : Liverpool sermons and addresses 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90
- By a vigorous and independent thinker on social questions : *For Christ and City, A Good Citizen, Social Creed of the Church, F. D. Maurice, The English Church and Historic Continuity, Church Comprehension and Reform*, etc.
- " " Christ and Economics [Gospel and Age Series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93
- The Church in the City, The Church in the Villages, Political Economy of the Sermon on the Mount, Usury, Almsgiving, Industrial War*, etc.
- THOROLD, Bp. Ant. W. [Wines. ; C.-E.] The Gospel of Work—v. *supra*, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.
- " " Questions of Faith and Duty c 8° s/- Isbister 92
- On Xtn. duties and their applic. to life in its sorrows, failings and work. In a sober, devout spirit, characteristic of the C. of E. at its best.
- VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [Llandaff ; C.-E.] Restful Thoughts in Restless Times 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
- Serms. pchd. in Temple Church, London, (of wh. VAUGHAN is Master) and in Llandaff Cathedral. Broad and generous, but occasionally vague.
- " " The Prayers of Jesus Christ [Lent lects. in Temple Church] 3/6 (\$1) c 8° 92
- " " Collected Edition of his Sermons ea. 2/6 f 8° Hutchinson [v.y.] 90
- Characteristics of Christ's Teaching* [66] 90 | *Half-hours in the Temple Church* [71] 90 | *Presence of God in His Temple* [72] 90
- Christ the Light of the World* [65] 90 | *Last Words at Doncaster* [70] 90 | *Sundays in the Temple* [71] 90
- Earnest Words for Earnest Men* [60] 90 | *Plain Words on Christian Living* [2nd ed. 65] 90 | *Voices of the Prophets* [66] 90
- This series comprizes only the earlier serms., formerly pub. by Strahan & Co.
- VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] The Sling and the Stone, vols. i.-x.—ut A § 8.
- WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. [] The Transfigured Sackcloth—v. *supra*, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.
- Retreat Addresses.*
- CHURTON, Rev. E. T. [C.-E.] Retreat Addresses 3/6 c 8° Masters 93
- RANDALL, Dn. R. W. [Chichester ; C.-E.] Addresses for a Retreat of Four or Six Days 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [92] 93
- With Pref. by Bp. Edw. KING (*Living*). Written "avowedly to raise the spirit. life of my brethren the clergy" (*Pref.*), yet suitable for relig. readers generally, dealing w. great catholicity and insight w. the problems of faith, practice and the life to come.
- Sermons to Schoolboys*—v. D § 167.
- Australia.*
- OWEN, Jno. W. [Austral. ; C.-E.] Some Australian Sermons 3/6 c 8° Stock 93
- Thirty-nine sermons; frank and independent, appar. by a member of the Ch. of Eng.
- Canada.*
- OXENDEN, Bp. Ashton [Montreal ; C.-E.] Plain Sermons; port. 5/- c 8° Longman 93
- Posthumously pub.; w. a Memoir.
- Church of Ireland.*
- REICHEL, Bp. Chas. P. [Meath ; C.-I.] Cathedral and University Sermons 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91
- Thirteen serms., mostly pchd. in Dublin, on *Prayer, The Earliest Missions, Limits of Christ's Knowledge, Cathedral Worship, Confession*, etc.

A § 109

*Protestant Episcopal Church.*BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [Mass.; Prot.-Episc.] *The Light of the World : and other sermons*c 8° \$1.75 Dutton, N. Y. 90
3/6 Macmillan 91" " *The Spiritual Man : and other sermons*

3/6 c 8° Dickinson 91

" " *Addresses ; w. intro. Rev. Jul. H. Ward [Am.]*

\$1 c 8° Brown, Boston 93

*Baptist.*CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] *Christian Certainties—ut A § 129.*MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] *The Conquering Christ—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*c 8° ea. 5/- Alexander & Shep. [v. y.] 91-93
ea. \$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y." " *Sermons**Christ in the Heart and other Serms.**Holy of Holies, The [ut A § 37] ... [90] 92**Unchanging Christ, The : and other serms. [89] 91**[Xtm. Com. Pub.] 86**Paul's Prayers : and other sermons ... [92] 93**God of the Amen, The : and other sermons**(No American edn. of this bk.)*PIERSON, Dr. Arth. T. [Bapt.] *The Heights of the Gospel*

2/6 c 8° Passmore 93

Twelve discourses, pchd. dur. winter of 1892-93 at Metrop. Tabernacle by Mr. Spurgeon's successor.

SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] *The Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit, vols. xxxiv.-xxxvii.*

ea. 7/- 8° Passmore 89-92

Vol. xxxvii., contg. the sermons for 1891, completes the series of C. H. SPURGEON'S Sermons, owing to the preacher's death in Jan., 1892.

" " *Messages to the Multitudes—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*" " *Sermons—v. supra, sub tit. Contemp. Pulpit Library.**Sermons, prayers and Expositions, deliv. at Metrop. Tabern. dur. last few yrs. of SPURGEON'S life. The vol. gives an excellent idea of the famous preacher's style and thought.**Congregational.*ALLON, Dr. Hy. [Cong.] *The Indwelling Christ : and other sermons*[Gospel & Age Ser.] p 8° 7/6 Isbister
\$1.75 Whittaker, N. Y. [92] 93

Prep. as a memorial of the late author's Jubilee, but did not appear till after his death [April 16th, '92].

BERRY, Rev. Chas. A. [Cong.] *Vision and Duty—ut supra, s. v. Preachers of the Age.*BROWN, Rev. Jas. Baldwin [Cong.] *The Risen Christ, the King of Men*c 8° 3/6 Unwin
\$2 Whittaker, N. Y. [87] 90DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] *The Living Christ and the Four Gospels*c 8° 6/- Hodder [90] 91
\$1.50 Armstrong, N. Y. 90

Fourteen lectures deliv. to a manufacturing audience in 1890. A vigorous statement of the evidence of Christian Experience (v. A § 129 s. v. STEARNS).

" *Fellowship with Christ*c 8° 6/- Hodder 91
\$1.75 Armstrong, N. Y. 90FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] *Christ in the Centuries—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*HOPPIN, Rev. J. M. [Am. Cong.] *Sermons upon Faith, Hope and Love*

\$1.50 8° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 91

Has an Appendix contg. notes on homiletics.

MUNGER, Rev. Theo. T. [Am. Cong.] *The Appeal to Life*c 8° \$1.50 Houghton, Bos. 87
3/6 Clarke [87] 91REYNOLDS, Prc. H. R. [Cong.] *Light and Peace : sermons and addresses—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.**Methodist and Wesleyan.*BAMFORD, Rev. J. M. [Wesl.] *Christ in the City*

3/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] *Ethical Christianity—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*" *Social Christianity*

[serms. del. in St. James' Hall, London] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [] 93

*Presbyterian.*CAIRNS, Prc. Jno. [Un.-Presb.] *Christ the Morning Star : and other sermons*

6/- c 8° Hodder 92

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis [Presb.] *Some Aspects of the Christian Ideal*

6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 77

18 sermons pchd. whilst author was in C. of E. and since ; and an address on Moral Elem. in Gk. Culture.

DYKES, Prf. J. Oswald [Presb.] *Plain Words on Great Themes—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] *Christ and Society : and other discourses*

[Gospel and Age Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [92] 93

MACMILLAN, Dr. Hugh [C.-S.] *The Gate Beautiful : and other Bible Teachings*

3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91

A ser. of 27 short discourses to Young People, in wh. pop. science and folklore are brought into frequent use.

" *The Mystery of Grace : and other sermons*

6/- c 8° Hodder 93

*Unitarian.*BROOKE, Rev. Stopford [Unit.] *Short Sermons*

6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92

Simple non-controv. serms. for priv. reading and family services, thoughtful and gentle in spirit, and in delightful language, dealing only w. those "moral and spiritual things on which all sects and churches are agreed."

CARPENTER, Russell Lant [Unit.] *Personal and Social Christianity, ed. Rev. J. Estlin Carpenter [Unit.] ; port. 6/- c 8° Paul*

93

A coll. of sermons and addresses ; w. a short memoir by Frances E. COOKE [Unit.]

PARKER, Rev. Theo. [Am. Unit.] *West Roxbury Sermons ; w. intro. and biogr. sketch*

\$1 f 8° Roberts, Boston 92

Deliv. between 1837 and 1848, and posthum. pubd. fr. his MSS

*Unattached.*MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. [unatt.] *The Hope of the Gospel*c 8° 6/- Ward & Lock
\$1 Appleton, N. Y. 92

Twelve sermons, full of the author's most characteristic teaching, and remarkable for their spiritual beauty.

" *Unspoken Sermons, ser. iii.*

3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [89] 91

MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [unatt.] *Church and Creed*c 8° 4/6 Blackwood
\$1.50 Whittaker, N. Y. [89] 90" *The Religion of the Future : and other essays*

3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

A "smart," not to say wild, assault on the churches and clergy of the day by an ex-Anglican, e.g. "Take up almost any vol. of serms. you please, and you will find it full of what looks like studied ambiguity."

France.

- BERSIER, Dr. Eug. [Ref.-Ch.-F.] Twelve Sermons, tr. Mrs. Alex. Waugh; port. 6/- c 8° Nisbet 91

Germany.

- FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] The World of Faith and the Every-Day World, tr. Sophia Taylor 8° ^{7/6 Clark, Edin.} _{\$3 Scribner, N.Y.} 91

Remarkable sermons, plain, homely and forcible, somewhat in the style of SPURGEON.

- SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768-1834] Selected Serms., tr. Mary F. Wilson, w. biogr. sketch [Foreign Biblical Lib.] c 8° ^{7/6 Hodder} _{\$3 Funk & W., N.Y.} 90

*Roman Catholic.**Collection (Jesuit).*

- Sermons by Fathers of the Society of Jesus, 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 70; 72; 75

Individual Preachers.

- BROWN, Rev. R. D. [R.-C.] Sixty-eight plain Serms. on Fundam. Truths of Cath. Church 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 90

- GRIFFIN, Can. [R.-C.] Parochial Sermons 5/- nt. c 8° Washbourne 90

- HEDLEY, Bp. Jno. [^{Script. and} _{Memoria; R.-C.}] Our Divine Saviour: and other Discourses 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 87

- HUNOLT, Rev. Frs. [S.-J.] Sermons, tr. Dr. J. Allen [Am. R.-C.] vols. i.-xii. 8° ea. wk. (2 v.) \$5 nt. Benziger, N.Y. 86-93

Tr. fr. the orig. Germ. edition of Cologne 1740

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| i.-ii. <i>The Christian State of Life</i> [on Duties]. | v.-vi. <i>The Penitent Christian</i> [on the virtue and | ix.-x. <i>The Christian's Last End</i> [on the Four |
| iii.-iv. <i>The Bad Christian</i> [on the Seven | Sacrament of penance]. | Last Things] (Death, Judgmt., Hell, Heaven). |
| Deadly Sins]. | vii.-viii. <i>The Good Christian</i> [on chief Xtn. vir- | xi.-xii. <i>The Christian's Model</i> [on life and death |
| | tues]. | of Xt. and example and virtues of Mary]. |

Worked out in considerable detail, yet orderly and simple. Adapted to all the Sundays and Holidays of the eccles. year.

- MEYNELL, Vy. Rev. Chas. [R.-C.] Sermons for the Spring Quarter, ed. H. J. D. Ryder [R.-C.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 83
New and Old Sermons: repertory of Cathol. Pulpit Eloquence, 8 vols. \$16 nt. 8° Pustet, N.Y. 83-88

Embraces 8 sermons for each Sunday and Holiday of Obligation of the eccles. year.

- *NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]—v. A § 99.

- POTTGEISER, Fr. Jul. [S.-J.] Sermons for Sundays and Chief Festivals, tr. Rev. Jas. Conway [S.-J.] 2 vols. \$2.50 nt. 12° Benziger, N.Y. 90

- REDMOND, Rev. N. M. [Am. R.-C.] Short Sermons on the Gospels for every Sunday in Year \$1 nt. c 8° Pustet, N.Y. 90

- SCHOUPPE, Rev. X. F. [S.-J.] Short Sermon for the Low Masses of Sunday, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. E. T. M. McGinley [Am.; R.-C.] ^{9/- nt. Burns & Oates} _{\$1.25 nt. Benziger, N.Y.}

Comprises in four series a methodical exposition of doctrine.

- SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. [R.-C.] Sermons for all Sundays and Festivals 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 93
SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] Lenten Sermons [tr. (fr. Ital.)], 2 vols. \$3 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 72

- THOMAS, Vy. Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] One Hund. Short Sermon, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. G. A. Hamilton [Am. R.-C.] r 8° ^{Murphy, Baltim.} _{12/- nt. Burns & Oates}

- WENINGER, Rev. Frs. Xavier [Am.; S.-J.; b. 1805] Sermons and Conferences, 4 vols. 8° ea. \$2 nt. Benziger, N.Y. [85] 90

- | | |
|--|--|
| i. <i>Original Short and Pract. Serms. for Every Sunday</i>[82] 9- | iii. <i>Conferences addressed to Married and Unmarried Men</i>9- |
| Three sermons for ea. Sunday of eccles. yr. | iv. <i>Conferences for Married and Unmarried Women</i>9- |
| ii. <i>Sermons for Every Feast</i>9- | |
| Three sermons for ea. Feast. Index to vols. i.-ii. | |

- WIRTH, R. A. [Am. R.-C.; ed.] Funeral Sermons, \$2 nt.; Lenten Sermons, \$2 nt.

- WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Sermons on Various Subjects c 8° Pustet, N.Y. 92; 91

- ZOLLNER, Rev. J. E. [R.-C.] The Pulpit Orator, tr. Rev. A. Wirth [Am. R.-C.], 6 vols. 2/- c 8° Duffy, Dublin

8° \$12 nt. Pustet, N.Y.
57/6 nt. Washbourne

Conts. 354 elaborate skeleton sermons in plain and simple language on every subj. of theol., 7 for each Sunday (2 homiletic (Epistle and Gospel), 1 dogmat., 1 litur., 1 symbol. and 1 moral).

*Jewish.**Jewish Pulpit*

- JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] The Ideal in Judaism—nt A § 12. 5/- 8° Jewish Chron. Office 86

110. CHURCH MANAGEMENT: DECORATION, VESTMENTS, MUSIC, ETC.

Church Music.

- SHUTTLEWORTH, Prf. H. C. [C.-E.] The Place of Music in Public Worship 2/- c 8° Stock 92

A practical little bk., which every choir-master should possess. Discusses artistic as opposed to congreg. singing.

- TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] The History and Growth of Church Music 1/-; cl. 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87

- ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [Birm.; R.-C.] Church Music [a discourse] 6d. " " 79

- History of Church Music*—v 1 § 124.

111. ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW.

REICHEL, Rev. Oswald J. [C.-E. ; ed.] Short Manuals of Canon Law, pt. i.

1/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 93 *in prg.*Pt. i. *Canon Law of the Sacraments* 1/- *nt.* '93; to follow are ii. *Baptism*, iii. *Eucharist*, iv. *Penance*, v. *Order*, vi. *Matrimony*, etc.Ritualistic Practices—v. A § 77, *sub voc.* Bp. of Lincoln's Case.

Tithes.

CLARKE, Rev. H. W. History of Tithes

6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91

Based on his bk. pub. under same title in 1887. Mainly an attack on Lord SELBORNE'S *Anc. Facts and Fictions conc. Churches and Tithes* (1888) [ut B.B. A § 111], of wh. a new edn. [7/6 c 8° Macmillan] was issued in 1892, contg. a supplement in reply to CLARKE.Letters from Wales [chiefly on Tithes Ques. ; repr. of *Times* corresp.]—ut A § 75.

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. What are Teinds? [acc. of hist. of tithes in Scotld.] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
ELLIOTT, N. Teinds or Tithes and Procedure in Court of Teinds in Scotld. 8/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

Roman Catholics : Law spec. affecting.

Analecta Juris Pontificii, 28 vols.

ea. 20/*fr.* 4° Welter, *Paris* 85-91LILLY+WALLIS, ^{W. S.} Jno. E. F. [R.-C.'s] A Manual of the Law specially affecting Catholics

12/- 8° Clowes 93

A valuable and carefully compiled work of legal reference.

SMITH, Prf. Seb. B. [Am. R.-C.] Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, 3 vols.

8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [77; 82?] 93; 80; 88Vol. i. *Ecclesiastical Persons*, \$2.50 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*) ; vol. ii. *Ecclesiastical Trials* \$3 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*) ; vol. iii. *Ecclesiastical Punishments* \$3 *nt.* (10/6 *nt.*) ." " New Procedure in Criml. and Discipl. Causes of Ecclesias. in U.S. \$1.50 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* [87] 88An explan. of the instruction *Cum Magnopere* issued for the S. Cong. de Prop. Fide, in 1884, for the U.S." " Compendium Juris Canonici ad usum cleri et seminariorum \$2 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [90] 92

112. CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT.

History.

CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors 15/- (\$5) 8° Longman 90

Describes the changes made in the relations of Church and State in England during the first half of the Reformation period.

INNES, A. Taylor Church and State : a historical handbook [111bks. for Bible Classes] 3/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

A good compendium of the historical relations between Church and State. By a lawyer.

HERGENRÖTHER, Card. Jos. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State [tr. fr. German], 2 vols. 20/- 8° Burns & Oates 76

An important work on the relation of the Church to the Civil Power.

WIRGMANN, Rev. D. A. The Church and Civil Power Bemrose *in prep.*

Historically considered, w. spec. refer. to constit. and canon law of the Amer. and Colonial churches.

Disestablishment and Disendowment.

FULLER, Rev. Morris [C.-E.] Our Title Deeds [a reply to Miall, *ut infra*] 7/6 c 8° Griffith 90

GARNIER, T. P. The Title Deeds of Church of England [historic vindication of the Church] 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90

MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*] Disestablishment—in his Speeches and Addresses, ut A § 109.MIALL, Edw. [Cong. ; 1809-81] Title-Deeds of the Church of Eng. to her Paroch. Endowments *o.p.* [pb. 6/-] c 8° Longman [61] 85An argument for disendowment, by the founder and edr. of *Nonconformist*. Repl. to by FULLER, *ut supra*.SPELMAN, Sir Hy. [Angl. ; 1562-1683] The History and Fate of Sacrilege, ed. Dr. S. J. Eales [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges [1693] 88

A mine of information on Church endowments and property. By a strong Anglican.

Religious Liberty.

DÖLLINGER, Dr. Ign. J. [O.-C.] The History of Religious Freedom—in his Essays on Histor. and Liter. Subj., ut F § 1.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Religious Equality—in his Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, ut D § 1.

A dialogue betw. a student of politics and a Nonconforming Doctor of Divinity.

Russia.

DALTON, H. On Religious Liberty in Russia 2/6 r 8° Asher 90

An open letter to Privy Councillor CONSTANTINE NOBIEDONOSIEFF, the head of the Russian Synod.

IX. Practical Theology.

113. CHRISTIAN ETHICS. THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, ETC.

History.

LUTHARDT, Prof. C. E. [Luth.] History of Christian Ethics, tr. Dr. W. Hastie [For. Theol. Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Systematic Works.

*SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] Christian Ethics [Internat. Theol. Lib.] p 8° \$2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
An independent, thoughtful, and competent bk., popular in its best sense; prob. the best bk. available on the subject, but its style, tho' clear, is not free from a certain pretentiousness.

WEIDNER, Prof. R. F. [Am. Ev. Luth.] System of Christian Ethics \$2.50 8° Frederick, *Phila.* 91

Based on MARTENSEN [*ut B.B.*, A § 113] and HARLESS [*ut B.B.*, A § 113]

" " Practical Theology \$1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 91

Ethics: Philosophical —v. C § 70.

Social Aspects of Christianity.

BAMFORD, Rev. J. M. [Wesl.] Christ in the City—*ut A* § 109.
 BARRY, Bp. A. [*Sydn.*; C.-E.] Lectures on Christianity and Socialism [deliv. in London 1890] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90

*BENSON, Abp. E. W. [*Canterb.*] Living Theology—*ut A* § 109.

ELV, Prof. R. T. [Am. Econ.] Social Aspects of Christianity c 8° 90c. Crowell, *N.Y.* 89

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Social and Present-day Problems c 8° 4/6 c 8° Trübner 90

GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] Tools and the Man 4/- c 8° 7/6 Hodder (91) 93

Very suggestive sermons, on property and industry under the Xtn. law, by an ardent profit-sharer, not over-strong in economics generally.

HILL, Dr. Dav. Jayne [Am. Bapt.] The Social Influence of Christianity [Newton lects. 1887] \$1.25 c 8° Silver, *Boston* 88

MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Christ and Society—*ut A* § 109.

NICHOLAS, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Christianity and Socialism [23rd Fernley Lecture '90] 3/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

SANDAY, Prof. Wm. [C.-E.] Two Present-Day Questions—*ut A* § 109.

STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City—*ut A* § 109.

*THOMPSON, Bp. Hugh Miller [Am. Episc.] The World and the Man \$1.25 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90

The Baldwin Lectures for 1890. The Temptation of Xt. is taken for the main text, the titles of the var. lects. being: *The Outlook, Led Up, Tempted, Bread, Kingdoms, The Law of the Gaze, The End.* By the author of *The World and the Logos* [Bodell Lects.: \$1 12° Putnam '86], and *The World and the Kingdom* [Bp. Paddock Lects.: 75c. Whittaker *N.Y.* '88]—the whole forming a series of lessons on the soc. and polit. qests. of the day.

WARD, Jul. H. [Am.] The Church in Modern Society \$1 16° Houghton, *Boston* 89

Finds that the defect of Amer. Xty. lies in its "individualism, in its hand-to-hand (?) methods, in the narrowness of its relig. beliefs and in its slight grasp of the central truth of the Incarnation," and considers that the problem of to-day is "to restore the family, the State and the Church to their natural functions as central instts. for the organz., protection, and guidance of human life."

The Christian Life, Conduct, Home, etc.

BARRETT, Rev. G. S. [C.-E.] Religion in Daily Life—*ut A* § 109.

BRIGHT, Prof. Wm. [C.-E.] Morality in Doctrine—*ut A* § 109.

CRAMER, Rev. W. [R.-C.] The Xtn. Father: what he should be & do, tr. L. A. Lambert [Am. R.-C.] 25c. 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* [83] 93

" " The Christian Mother: educ. of her children and her prayer [Am. tr.] 25c. 12° " " [80] 93

CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Where is Christ?—*ut A* § 109.

DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] Studies of Family Life: a contrib. to social science c 8° 5/- Burns & Oates 86

DIGGLE, Can. [C.-E.] Sermons for Daily Life—*ut A* § 109. \$1.30 Cath. Soc., *N.Y.*

GILMAN+JACKSON, ^{Rev. N. F.} _{Edw. F.} [Am. Units.] Conduct as a Fine Art c 8° \$1.50 Houghton, *Boston* 91

Conts. *The Laws of Daily Conduct* (GILMAN) and *Character Building* (JACKSON). These 2 essays were written for the \$1,000 prize off. by the Amer. Secular Union for the best unsectarian essay on the instruction of children and young people in the purest principles of morality.

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [*S. Paul's*] Pleas and Claims for Christ—*ut A* § 109.

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] Ethical Christianity—v. A § 109.

An endeavour to describe "the particular kind of life upon earth" wh. the Christian should live, wh. can be adequately lived only by the help of that "union with God in Christ" wh. he holds Christ has made possible for us.

KEDNEY, Prof. J. S. [Am.] Mens Christi: and other problems in theol. and Xtn. ethics \$1 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 92

The author is Professor of Theology in Seabury Divinity School.

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] The Christian Home: its foundations and duties 6/6 c 8° Longman [91] 91

An excellent course of lects., manly and in good taste, w. val. remarks on the Xtn. ideal of marriage.

" " Sunlight and Shadow in the Christian Life—*ut A* § 109.

MATIGNON, Father [R.-C.] The Duties of Christian Parents, tr. [fr. Fch.] Lady Constance Bellingham 3/6 c 8° Washbourne [79] 84

MILLER, Dr. Jas. R. [Am.] The Every-day Life c 8° \$1. Crowell, *N.Y.* 93

Sensible papers on *The Brattitude for the Unsuccessful, On being a Discourager, Making Life a Song, Duty of Speaking Out, Hurting the Lives of Others, etc.*

Theology] DEVOTION: CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION. [Practical Theology

A § 114

RYLE, Bp. Jno. C. [*L'pool.*; L.-C.] Holiness: its nature, hindrances, etc. 7/6 c 8° Hunt [7-] 87
 SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [*Lond.*] The Servant of Christ: character and conduct of Xtns. to-day 5/- c 8° Stock 92
 STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City, and Christ and Economics—*ut* A § 110.
 THOROLD, Bp. Ant. W. [*Wincs.*] Questions of Faith and Duty—*ut* A § 109.

Personal Life, The Home, etc.

VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] The Gospel of Work—*ut* A § 109.
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Earnest Words for Earnest Men—*ut* A § 109.

Charity

—*v.* D § 128.

Commercial Morality.

Brief Counsels concerning Business. By an Old Man of Business c 8° ^{2/6 R.T.S.} _{§1 Revell, N.Y.} *n.d.* (91)

District Visiting.

BAILLIE, Helen Manual for Visitors in Town and Country Parishes 2/6 c 8° Griffith 90

Evil Speaking.

BARROW, Dr. Is. [C.-E.; 1630-77] Sermons on Evil Speaking [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 3d. 18° Cassell [1678] 87

Kindness to Animals—*v.* O § 70: Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights.

Opium Trade.

CLIEFE, H. H. T. England's Greatest National Sin [=the Opium Trade] 1/6 8° Stock 92
 The pamphlets of the Soc. for the Suppression of the Opium Trade may be had of Messrs. P. S. King & Co.

Sunday Question —*v.* A § 44.

Temperance and Total Abstinence—*v.* D § 131.

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection: Moral Arguments—*v.* C § 70: Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights.

War: Moral Arguments—*v.* D § 138.

Young Men.

BOURDILLON, Rev. Fcs. Straight On: directions, encouragements, and warnings 1/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 90
 COOPER, Thos. Thoughts at Fourscore and Earlier; port. 6/- c 8° Hodder 85

Contains his Letters to Young Working Men.

Life of, by Himself; port. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [72] 92

DAVIDSON, Rev. Jno. Thain Books for Young Men ^{ca. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 87} _{ca. \$1.25 Armstrong, N.Y. [90] 90}

City Youth, The [86] 91 | *Good Start, A* [90] 91 | *Talks with Young Men* [84] 91
Forewarned—Forearmed [sermons] .. [85] 91 | *Sure to Succeed* [88] 91

DAWSON, W. J. The Threshold of Manhood: a young man's words to yg. men 3/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 90

EGAN, Prf. Maur. [R.-C.] A Gentleman 4/- *ut.* 16° Burns & Oates 93

A book on social ethics and practices, w. a chapter on *What to Read*.

"Elder Brother, An" The Successful Life: bk. for yg. men commencing business 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

MILLER, Dr. J. R. [Am.] Making the Most of Life c 8° ^{§1 Crowell, N.Y.} _{3/6 Hodder} 91

NEWTON, Dr. Rich. [] Bible Models 3/6 c 8° Hodder []

PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Well Begun: a book for young men 5/- c 8° Nisbet 93

REANEY, Mrs. G. S. Our Brothers and Sons 3/6 c 8° Hodder []

STALKER, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.] The Four Men 2/6 c 8° " [92] 93

The Four Men, the Relig. for To-day, Public Spirit, Youth and Age, Temptation, Conscience, etc., addressed to young men.

THAYER, Wm. M. [Am.] Books for Young Men c 8° ^{\$1.50 Earle, Bos.} [80] 87 _{3/6 Hodder [91] 93}

Tact, Push and Principle [80] 87 | *The Way to Succeed* [91] 93

Young Women —*v.* also D § 132.

Christian Virgin in her Family and in the World: her virtues and mission: tr. fr. French [Rom.-Cath.] 6/- f 8° Burns & Oates 90

114. DEVOTION (a): CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION.

Catechism.

ALLEN, Rev. A. J. C. [C.-E.] The Church Catechism: its history and contents [for tchrs. and students] 3/6 c 8° Longman 92
 DUPANLOUP, Bp. F. A. P. [*Orleans*; R.-C.; 1802-78] The Ministry of Catechising [tr.]; port. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 91

Confirmation.

BLUNT, Julia S. [C.-E.] Confirmation: its history and meaning 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 89

The Preparation, The Vow of Renunciation, The Creed, the Commandments, The Lord's Prayer and the Sacraments, The Service, Life after Confirmation. A sensible text-bk., fr. the Anglican standpoint.

HAMMOND, Rev. Jos. [C.-E.] Seal and Sacrament: guide to confirmation and communion f 8° ^{2/6 S.P.C.K.} _{§1 Young, N.Y.} 92

MASON, Can. Arth. J. [C.-E.] Relation of Confirmation to Baptism: study in hist. of doctrine c 8° ^{7/6 Longman 91} _{\$2.50 Dutton, N.Y.}

Contents that Baptism is a sacrament consisting of two pts.: the former commonly called Baptism; the second, Confirmation.

115. DEVOTION (b): HYMNOLOGY.

Bibliography.

CHEVALIER, Can. Ulysse [*Valence*; R.-C.] Repertorium Hymnologicum: catalogues des chants, hymnes, proses, sequences et tropes, vol. i. 25 fr. 8° Louvain (Welter, Paris) 92 in *prg.*

An alphab. list, w. indications of the festivals for wh. each piece was composed, of their no. of verses and presumed authors, w. refs. to liturgical bks., MSS., etc.

Scottish.

LOVE, Jas.

—in his *Scottish Church Music*, ut I 124.

Dictionary.

*JULIAN, Rev. John [C.-E.] Dictionary of Hymnology

[1616 dble.-col. pp.] m 8° ^{4s/- Murray} 92

Acc. of authorship, hist., changes and true originals of all hymns in use in Christian (chiefly Eng.-speaking) countries, w. biogr. and crit. notices of authors and trs., and histor. articles on national and denomin. Hymnody, breviaries, missals, primers, psalters, sequences, etc. Rev. Jas. MEARNS is assist.-edr.

History and Biography of Hymn-writers.

Generally.

MOORSAM, Rev. R. H. Historical Companion to "Hymns Ancient and Modern," ut *infra*.

PITMAN, Mrs. E. R. Lady Hymn-Writers; port.

[quite popular; not exclus. English] 5/- c 8° Nelson 91

SELBORNE, Roundell, Earl of. Hymns: their history and development

f 8° ^{3/6 Black} 92

Acc. of hist. and devel. of hymns in Gk. and Latin Churches, Germany and Gt. Britain—an enlarged repr. of his article *Hymns* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. ix.

England.

HORDER, Rev. W. G. The Hymn Lover: acc. of rise and growth of Engl. hymnody

7/6 c 8° Curwen 89

Wales.

GRIFFITH, Rev. W. A. Hanes Emynwyr Cymru

[biography of Welsh hymn-writers] 1/6 f 8° Gwenlyn Evans, *Carnarvon* 91

LEWIS, H. Elvet

Sweet Singers of Wales: story of Welsh hymns and their authors

2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

Collections of Hymns.

Latin.

BAUMEISTER, A. [ed.] Hymni Latini: Ed. Crit. 7m. 50; Ed Minor 1m.

p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 60; 82

*DREVES, G. Maria [ed.] Analecta Hymnica Medii Ævi, pts. i.-xv.

121m. 501 8° Reissland, *Lpz.* 88-93 in *prg.*

I. 5m., '86; II. 5m., '88; III. 6m., '88; IV. 8m., '88; V. 8m., '89; VI. 6m., '89; VII. 8m., '89; VIII. 7m. 50, '90; IX. 8m., '90; X. 10m., '91; XI. 8m., '91; XII. 8m., '92; XIII. 8m., '92; XIV. 8m., '93; XV. 8m., '93.

HAYES, Dr. Jno. L. [Am.; tr.] Corolla Hymnorum Sacrorum: translated

s 4° Boston 89

WEALE, W. H. J. [ed.] Analecta Liturgica—ut A § 117.

English.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [Unit.; ed.] Hymns Edited and Collected

[w. 36 orig. hymns] 2/- nt. f 8° Macmillan 91

HUNTER, Rev. Jno. [Cong.; ed.] Hymns of Faith and Life

[a good catholic collection] 3/6 f 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 91

Hymns, Ancient and Modern

*Moorsam, Rev. R. M. [ed.] Historical Companion to "Hymns Ancient and Modern"

5/- 18° Parker 89

Conts. the orig. (in Gk., Lat., Germ., Ital., Fch., Dan. and Welsh) of all the tr. hymns, in chronolog. order, w. names and terse descrs. of all authors and trs., notes and dates, and first lines of the Engl. hymns.

On Virgin Mary.

SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [R.-C.; ed.] Carmina Mariana: anthol. in verse rel. to Virgin

c 8° ^{10/- Spottiswoode} 93

A good coll. of English verses in honour of, or in rel. to, the Virgin Mary, sel. fr. c. 150 Eng. and foreign authors, fr. 4 to 19 cent., of Rom.-Catholic and other Xtn. persuasions. Subscription price was 5/-. An excellent Suppl. to his *Annus Sanctus*, 5/- c 8°, *Ed. de Luxe*, 10/6.

German: translated.

COX, Frances E. [tr.] Hymns from the German

2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 90

Individual Writers.

English.

FABER, Dr. Fred. W. [R.-C.] Hymns

5/-; cheap edn. 1/6, cl. 2/- c 8° Virtue [48] 93

A collection of his best (and very popular) hymns.

German.

BOGATZKY,

Golden Treasury for Children of God [tr.]: repr. of 1st ed., ed. Chas. P. Phinn 6/- c 8° Stock

91

A repr. of an interleaved copy of the 1st edn. (1775) of the tr., or paraphrase, wh. was sent by Jno. THORNTON (for whom it was priv. prin.) to Rev. Jno. BERRIDGE (Vicar of Everton), for his corrs. and prep. for the press. It has been further revised by Rev. W. BULL. When thus sent to BERRIDGE, only two-thirds of the prose and only 37 out of the 366 hymns were in any sense BOGATZKY'S, the rest h'g. been borrowed fr. Engl. authors or written expressly for the wk. by THORNTON and his friends. The verse was mostly taken fr. Is. WATIS. The notes and corrs. of BERRIDGE, a staunch Puritan in both religion and language, are of consid. interest, and the edn. as a whole presents us w. an exact reprod. of the opinions of the chief of the Evangel. fathers in the C. of E., who were neither Wesleyans nor ultra-Calvinists. Intro. by Frc. H. C. G. MOULE.

116. DEVOTION (c): MEDITATIONS.

Generally.

- CARTER, Rev. Thos. T. [H.-C. ; ed.] Treasury of Devotion f 8° ^{3/8} Longman [69] 98
 GELL, Mrs. Lyttelton [ed.] The Cloud of Witnesses ; w. pref. Abp. E. W. Benson [*Canterb.*] 18° ^{3/8} Pott, N.Y. [69] 77
 Daily thoughts to ill. the Calendar of Xtn. seasons, fr. all sources, sacred and secular (incl. occasionally non-Xtn.).
 à KEMPIS, Thos. [c. 1380-1471] The Imitation of Christ : facs. of author's autogr. MS. 6/- c 8° Stock
 A facs. reprod. of the orig. MS. in Roy. Lib., Brussels, w. intro. on the MS. and its value for settling the quest. of authorship by Chas. RUELENS.
 Restores the rhythmical form, and gives the English reader a true rendering of the Latin as KEMPIS left it.
 " " The Imitation of Christ ; w. intro. Can. W. J. Knox Little [H.-C.] 31/6 s 1° Stock 93
 A facs. of the 1st edn., printed by Zainer in 1470-71, photographed fr. the copy wh. was originally in the library of St. Peter's Monastery, Salisbury.
 " " De Imitatione Christi, rec. Dr. Carl Hirsche 8° Habel, Berlin [74] 93
 An exact and admirably printed reprod. of the orig. text, w. valuable prolegg., arguments to the several bks. and chaps., a coll. of parallel passages and a facs. of the MS. The most careful and scholarly edn. of the *Imitatio*.
 " " De Imitatione Christi 7/6 c 8° Paul 92
 A neat edn. of the Latin text, rhythmically arranged ; w. Engl. tr. *en regard*.
 " " The Imitation of Christ [tr.] ; w. pref. Can. Hy. P. Liddon [C.-E.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89
 "Now first set forth in rhythmic sentences acc. to the intention of the author." Based on the excellent Latin edn. of HIRSCHKE, *ut supra*.
 " " Translations of the "De Imitatione Christi," ed. Dr. J. K. Ingram 15/- 8° E. E. Text Soc. (Paul) 93
 Two trs. (1) fr. MS. in Trin. Coll. Dubl., of middle 15 cent., now ed. for 1st time, (2) of Dr. Wm. ATKINSON (ed. 1509) and MARGARET, Countess of RICHMOND, mother of Hy. vi., the former having tr. the 1st 3 bks., the latter the 4th.
 " " The Imitation of Christ, tr. Can. Wm. Benham [B.-C.] ; w. phototype ill. sq. 8° ^{15/-} Sonnenschein [86] 89
 " " Meditations on the Life of Christ, tr. Archd. Wright + Rev. S. Kettlewell c 8° ^{6/-} Parker [92] 92
 The *De Vita Christi Meditationes* is here for the first time discovered and translated. The story of the bk. is given in the Preface by KETTLEWELL.

Treatises.

- Kettlewell, Rev. Sam. The Authorship of the "De Imitatione Christi" ; facss. 14/- 8° Rivington (Longman) 77
 A good bk. by one who knows more about Thomas à KEMPIS than any other Englishman.
 Wheatley, Leon. A. The Story of the "Imitatio Christi" [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° ^{4/6} Stock 91
 *LAW, Wm. [Non-juror ; 1686-1761] Works—*ut* A § 119, s.v. Mystics.
 P., L. [ed.] The Inheritance of the Saints ; w. pref. Can. H. Scott Holland [B.-C.] 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 91
 Selms., chiefly fr. Anglican theologians of 19 cent., on Commun. of Sts. and life of the world to come.
 SKEY, [Mrs.] L. C. Mors et Vita : thoughts for solemn seasons 1/- f 8° Sonnenschein 90

Consolation in Affliction.

- ALGER, W. R. [Am. Unit.] The Sources of Consolation in Human Life 16° ^{\$1.50} Roberts, Boston 92
 DOUGLAS, Hester [C.-E.] Sunbeams fr. Heaven for Darkened Chambers ; w. pref. by Bp. of Sodor & Man 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 GRANGER, [Miss] M. E. [H.-C.] Life Renewed : a manl. for conval. ; w. pref. Bp. E. R. Wilberforce [*Durham*] 3/6 f 8° Longman 92
 NICOLL, Dr. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Key of the Grave [Devotional Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93
 SOUTHGATE, Hy. [ed.] Gone Before : manual of consolation f. the bereaved 3/6 f 8° Lockwood [73] 91

Emblems.

- ALCIATI, Andrea Emblems of the Four Fountains, ed. H. Green ; 200 facss. [w. 7/6] s 4° Holbein Soc. 70
 An acc. of the orig. collection made at Milan 1522 ; and photolith. facss. of the edns. of 1531, 1534, 1546.
 Green, Hy. Alciati and his Book of Emblems : biograph. and bibliogr. study ; ill. 21/- 8° Trübner 7-
 GREEN, Hy. Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers r 8° ^{31/6} Trübner 69
 An exposition of their similarities of thought and expression. With a view of Emblem literature down to 1616. L.P. edn. was pub. at 52/6 and \$16 respectively.

Passion of Christ.

- BENSON, Rev. R. M. [H.-C.] The Final Passover : meditns. on the Passion of Christ, vol. i., iii., iv. 20/- s 8° Longman 93 *in prog.*
 I. *The Rejection* 5/- '93 ; II. *The Upper Chamber, in prog.* ; III. (2 pts.) *The Divine Exodus* 10/- '93 ; IV. *The Life beyond the Grave* 5/- '93.
 BERNARD OF CLAIRVAUX [1091-1153] Vitis Mystica : the true vine, tr. Can. W. R. B. Brownlow [R.-C.] 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [73] 84
 EALES, Dr. S. J. [tr. ; C.-E.] The Mystic Vine : meditation on the Passion of our Lord f 8° Sonnenschein []
 Translated from the Latin of an unknown author.
 TAULER, Dr. John [Mystic ; d. 1361] Meditns. of Life and Passion of our Lord, tr. "A Secular Priest" [Mediæval Lib.] 4/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamgtn. [] 89

Seven Last Words.

- NEWMAN, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Meditations on the Seven Last Words 1/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 93

Roman Catholic.

- de ANDRADE, Rev. Alphonso [S.-J.] Daily Meditations on the Mysteries of our Faith & on lives of Xt. & Saints [tr. fr. Span.], 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
 ANSELM, St. [1033-1109] Bk. of Meditations, tr. Martin Rule [R.-C.] ; pref. by Abp. of Westminster 2/6 nt. c 8° " " 80
 ARVISENET, [R.-C.] Divine Counsels, tr. Rev. W. B. Caparn 1/- c 8° Hodges " " 80
 ARNOUDT, Rev. F. [S.-J. ; tr.] Imitation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus [tr. fr. Latin] c 8° ^{4/6} Burns & Oates [66] 90
 BAXTER, Rev. Rog. [Am. R.-C.] Meditations for Every Day s 12° ^{\$1.25 nt.} Benziger, N.Y. [84] 92
 6/6 nt. Washbourne

- BELLARMINE, Card. [1542-1621] *The Art of Dying Well*, tr. Jno. Dalton [R.-C.] 1/6 s 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington*, n.d.
 BELLÉCIUS, F'r. [S.-J.] *Solid Virtue* [tr.]; pref. Abp. Croke [*Cashel and Emly*; R.-C.] 7/6 12° Washbourne [79] 82
 BELLEMIS, A. [R.-C.] *Spiritual Exercises*, tr. Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 8° 83
 BENEDICT, St. *Manual of Devotions* [tr.] 2/6 12° Washbourne 61
 BERNARD, St. [1091-1153] *The Love of God*, tr. M. C. + C. Patmore 4/6 12° Paul 81
 de BLOIS, Louis [BLOSIUS; 16 cent.] *Spiritual Works*, tr. Father Jno. Bowden [R.-C.] 3/6 f 8° Washbourne 71
The Rule of the Spiritual Life; The Spiritual Mirror; String of Spiritual Jewels.
 de BRANDT, Abbé [R.-C.] *Growth in the Knowl. of our Lord*, tr. [fr. Fch.] Mary Fidelis [R.-C.], 3 v. 22/6 8° Burns & Oates [82] 90
 CHAIGNON, F'r. [S.-J.] *Meditations f. Use of Secular Clergy*, tr. Bp. L. de Goesbriand [*Burlington, Vt.*], 2 v. \$4 nt. 8° Pustet, *N. Y.*
 CHALLONER, Bp. Rich. [1691-1781] *Meditations for Every Day in the Year*, ed. Bp. Jno. Virtue [*Portsmouth*], 8° 3/- Burns & Oates [43] 92
 CRASSET, J. [R.-C.] *Meditations for Every Day in the Year*, ed. Abbot Snow [R.-C.], 2 vols. 8/- 8° Washbourne 88
 " " Ditto, tr. Mrs. A. H. Dorsey [Am.], w. intro. C. Walworth [Am.] \$1.80 12° O'Shea, *N. Y.*
 DALGAIRNS, F'r. Jno. B. [B.-C.] *The Sacred Heart of Jesus* 3/6 12° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 54
 With an Introduction on the history of Jansenism.
 DOYLE, Can. Frs. C. [R.-C.] *Principles of Religious Life* 10/6 8° Washbourne [83] 90
 DRESCHELIUS, Jeremy *The Heliotropum*, tr. [fr. Latin] R. N. Shutte 5/- nt. c 8° Hodges [81] 86
 A devotional treatise on the conformity of the human will to the Divine.
 DYMCK, Jas. [R.-C.] *The Great Sacrifice of the New Law expounded by Figures of the Old* 12° 2/- Burns & Oates
 Repr. fr. the 8th edn. 1687. Vol. II. of "Old English Ascetic Series." 60c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* [1687] 90
 FABER, Dr. Fred. W. [R.-C.; 1814-63] *Devotional Works, etc.* v. p. c 8° Burns & Oates
 Murphy, *Baltimore* [*v. y.*] v. y.
All for Jesus 5/- (\$1.50) [3rd ed. 55] 93 *Growth in Holiness* 6/- (\$1.50) [54] 93 *Poems* 5/- (\$1.50) [] 89
Bethlehem 7/- (\$1.50) [60] 92 *Hymns* (ut A § 115) 6/- (\$1.50) [48] 93 *Precious Blood* 5/- (\$1.50) [60] 91
Blessed Sacrament 7/6 (\$1.50) [55] 91 Amer. ed. repr. of Engl. 1861 edn. *Sir Launcelot* 5/- [44] 57
Creator and Creature 6/- (\$1.50) [57] 92 *Notes on Doctrinal and Spiritual Subjects*, 2 v., A poem (no edn. by Murphy).
Ethel's Bk. of the Angels 5/- (80c.) [58] 87 ed. Rev. J. E. BOWDEN [R.-C.] 10/- (\$3) [66] 91 *Spiritual Conferences* 6/- (\$1.50) [59] 93
Foot of the Cross 6/- (\$1.50) [58] 92
 de la FIGUERA, F'r. Gaspar [S.-J.] *A Spiritual Compendium* [tr. fr. Spanish] 4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 73
 FRANCIS of ASSISI [1182-1226] *Works*, tr. by "A Religious of the Order" 3/- c 8° Washbourne [82] 90
 FRANCIS DE SALES, St. [1567-1622] *The Devout Life* [tr.] 12° 1/6 Burns & Oates
 " " *Devout Life* [tr.] 1/-; *Love of God* [tr.] 3/-; *Consoling Thoughts* [tr.] 2/- 18° Washbourne
 " " *Introduction to the Devout Life* [tr.] 1/- 18° Longman 92
 " " *Manual of Practical Piety* c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates
 " " *The Secret of Sanctity*, tr. Ella McMahon [Am. R.-C.] \$1 nt. 12° Benziger, *N. Y.*
 HAY, Bp. Geo. [R.-C.] *The Devout Christian; The Sincere Xtn.*; *The Pious Christian* o. p. ea. 2/6 12° Washbourne n. d.
 * Also \$1.50 Noonan, *Boston* n. d.
 LANCICIUS, Ven. Nic. [S.-J.] *Pious affections towards God & the Sts. : meditns.* [tr. fr. Lat. [Quar. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 83
 LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696-1787]—ut A § 99. 1
 " " *Reflections on Spiritual Subjects* [tr. fr. Ital.] 2/6 f 8° Burns & Oates 49
 LOYOLA, St. Ignatius [S.-J.; 1491-1566] *Spiritual Exercises* : Text [tr. fr. Spanish] 2/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.)
 " " *Spiritual Exercises*: meditns. for eight days' retreat; tr. Rev. A. J. Christie, S.-J. [2/6 c 8° " " [73] 86
 " " " " [tr. [fr. Ital.] of F'r. Ant. Bresciani [S.-J.] by Dr. W. Hutch [R.-C.] 2/6 18° Burns & Oates [83] 93
 MÉDAILLE, Rev. P. [R.-C.] *Meditns. on the Gosp. for Every Day in the Year* [tr.], ed. Rev. W. H. Eyre [S.-J.] c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates
 MERMILLOD, Card. [R.-C.] *Lectures to Ladies on the Supernatural Life* [tr. (fr. Fch.)] 3/6 c 8° Hodges 88
 Lectures standing midway between the sermon and the meditation.
 MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] *The Prodigal Son : or the sinner's return to God* \$2 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* [] 76
 NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] *Meditations and Devotions* c 8° 5/- nt. Longman
 Benziger, *N. Y.* 93
 In 3 pts. (1) Medns. for Month of May, (2) Stations of the Cross, (3) Medns. on Xtn. Doctrine.
 NIERENBERG, F'r. J. Euseb. [S.-J.] *Of Adoration in Spirit and Truth* [tr.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.)
 \$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 85
 NOETHEN, Rev. Theod. [R.-C.] *Good Thoughts for Priests and People* [Am. tr.] c 8° Murphy, *Baltim.*
 6/- nt. Washbourne 85
 OTT, Rev. Geo. [R.-C.] *Expl. of the Epis. & Gosp.*, tr. Vy. Rev. Gerard M. Pilz [Am. R.-C.]; ill. \$2.50 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 76
 Arrgd. for the Sundays, holidays and festivals of the year, w. lives of Sts. added by Rev. Leon. GOFFINE [Am. R.-C.] 24th edn.
 PETERSEN, Can. Gerlac [of *Deventer*] *Fiery Soliloquy w. God*, tr. "A Secular Priest" [Mediæv. Lib.] 3/- p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 72
 RODRIGUEZ, St. Alonzo [R.-C.] *On Christian Perfection* [tr.] [for the laity] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 61
 " " *Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection* [tr.], 3 vols. \$3 8° Strong (now Kelly) *N. Y.* 71
 SCARAMELLI, J. B. [R.-C.] *Directorium Asceticum* : guide to the spiritual life [tr.], 4 vols. 24/- c 8° Dublin (Washbourne) 69-71
 SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] *The Manna of the Soul*, 4 vols. [tr. fr. Ital.] 30/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 79
 Meditations for every day in the year. Vols. ii.-iv. may be had separ., 7/6 each.
 SOUTHWELL, F'r. Rob. [S.-J.] *A Hundred Meditations on the Love of God* 6/6 f 8° Burns & Oates 73
 VAUGHAN, Abp. Rog. W. B. [R.-C.; tr.] *The Practice of Humility*; ed. Pope Leo xiii. 6d. 8° " " [88] 93
 VERCRUYSE, F'r. Bruno [S.-J.] *New Practical Meditations for Every Day in the Year* [Am. tr.], 2 vols. c 8° \$4 Benziger, *N. Y.*
 16/- nt. Burns & Oates 75
 WARD, Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.; 1818-82] *Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects.*—ut A § 99.

A § 116

Virgin Mary: Devotional Books.

- ARIAS, F'r. Fcs. [S.-J.] The Virtues of Mary, the Mother of God [tr.] 2/- 8° Burns & Oates 72
 BECKX, F'r. Pierre J. [R.-C.] The Month of Mary [tr. (fr. German)] 32° 3/- Burns & Oates [84] 88
 BERNARD, St. [1091-1153] The Virgin Mother of God, ed. & tr. "A Secular Priest" 3/6 p 8° Art & Lk. Co., *Leamington* 86
 BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Dowry: how England won that title—*ut* A § 97.
 CABRINI, F'r. [S.-J.] Saturday Dedic. to Mary [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; pref. R. F. Clarke [S.-J.] [Quart. Ser.] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 93
 COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Mother of the King [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) 86
 5s Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

Account of MARY during the life of CHRIST.

- " " The Mother of the Church [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) 87
 \$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

Account of MARY during the first Apostolic Age.

- " " Seven Words of Mary 2/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 89
 LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus The Glories of Mary—*ut* A § 99.
 LIVIUS, Rev. Thos. [R.-C.] Mary in the Epistles [tr.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 91

On the "implicit teaching" of the Apostles concerning the Virgin MARY.

- " " The Blessed Virgin Mary in the Fathers of First Six Cents. [tr.] Burns & Oates *in prep.*
 de MONTFORD, L. M. Grignon [R.-C.] Treatise on True Devotion to Blessed Virgin Mary 2/- c 8° " " [63] 92
 NORTHCOTE, Provost Jas. S. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Novena [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " " [85] 85
 ORSINI, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary, tr. [fr. Fch.] Very Rev. F. C. Husenbeth [R.-C.] 10/6 nt. i 8° Virtue [72]

Conts. also a hist. of devotion to the Virgin, w. addn. of *Meditns. on Litany of Virgin* by Abbé BARTHE [R.-C.]

- PROBYN-NEVINS [R.-C.] Theological Influence of Blessed Virgin on Apostolic School [continuation of above] *in prep.*
 " " Life of the Blessed Virgin \$2nt. c 8° Pustet, N. Y. 92
 QUIGLEY, Dr. R. F. [Am. R.-C.] Mary the Mother of God, in Prophecy and its Fulfilment 3/6 Burns & Oates
 ROUVIER, Louis-Marie [R.-C.] Our Lady's Novena [tr.] [preparation for festivals of Mary] c 8° 5s nt. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 88
 " " Our Lady's Manual of the Sacred Heart [tr.] 2/- c 8° Burns & Oates
 WATERTON, Rev. Edm. [R.-C.] Pietas Mariana Britannica 10/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79

A history of English devotion to the Virgin.

- SAINTRAIN, Rev. H. [R.-C.] Our Lady of Perpetual Succour, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. Thos. Livius [R.-C.] 1/- nt. c 8° Burns & Oates [85] 93
 A manual of devotion for every day in the yr. There are other rival trss.

*Immaculate Conception —v. A § 99, s.v. Immaculate Conception.**Life of Christ: Devotional Books.*

- ARIAS, F'r. Fcs. [S.-J.] The Charity of Jesus Christ 3/- f 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79
 AVANCINO, F'r. Nic. [S.-J.] Life & Teaching of Jesus Christ [tr.], 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] 10/6 f 8° " " 83
 Arranged in meditations for every day of the year.

- CARRE, Rev. Thos. [R.-C.] Sweet Thoughts for Jesus and Mary, ed. Rev. Orby Shipley [R.-C.] 12° 1/- Burns & Oates 89
 60c Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

Meditations for the Feast of Christ and the Virgin Mary. Vol. I. of "Old English Ascetic Series."

- CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [Am.; S.-J.] The Life and Ministry of Jesus: short meditns. for a year 2/6 c 8° Catholic Truth Soc. 92
 " " Father of the S. J., A. "Meditations for each day of the Year on Life of our Saviour, 2 vols. 9/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 92
 de GOESBRIAND, Bp. Louis [Burlgtn.; Am. R.-C.] Christ on the Altar, 65 pl. (2 col.) and 240 ill. \$6 4° Benziger, N. Y. 89

Instrns. f. Sundays and Festivals explaining how the life, miracles and teachings of Xt. in the Holy Land are continued on the altar of the parish church.

- Meditations according to the Method of St. Ignatius on the Life and Mysteries of our Lord Jesus Christ
 [tr. (fr. Fch.)], ed. Rev. W. H. Eyre [S.-J.], 5 vols. 14/- c 8° Burns & Oates
 i. *Hidden Life of Xt.* 2/6 88 | iv. *Passion & Glorious Mysteries* 2/6 [84] 89 | v. *Life of Virgin Mary & some Saints* 3/- 87
 ii.-iii. *Public Life of our Lord* ... ea. 3/- 84

- de PONTE, Ven. Louis [S.-J.] Meditns. on the Mysteries of Faith, tr. [fr. Span.] T. Heigham [R.-C.] 6 v., ea. 3/- c 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leam.* 52-54

- i. *On Sin & Last End of Man* | iii. *Public Life and Miracles of Lord* | v. *Resurrection of our Lord*
 ii. *Incarnation & Hidden Life of Lord* | iv. *Passion of our Lord* | vi. *Divinity, Trin. & Attribs. of God*

Consolation in Affliction.

- BLOT, F'r. [R.-C.] The Agonising Heart: salv. of dying and consol. of afflicted, 2 v. in 1 18° 3/- nt. Burns & Oates 86
 5s Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
 FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] Consolation of the Devout Soul, tr. Lady Georgiana Chatterton [R.-C.] 1/6 12° Burns & Oates 76

Lent.

- FIEU, Rev. S. [R.-C.] Lenten Meditations 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [85] 92
 SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] Lenten Sermons (tr. fr. Italian), 2 vols. \$3 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 72

Passion of Christ.

- COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Baptism of the King [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 84
 Passiontide, 3 vols.—*ut* A § 50. 5s Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
 DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] History of the Passion 4/6 nt. c 8° Burns & Oates 90
 EMMERICH, Anne Cath. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sufferings of Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " " [75] 91
 GILBERT, Mgr. Dan. [R.-C.] Reflections on the Stations of the Cross 1/6 16° " " [75] 91
 LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [R.-C.] Meditations on the Passion—*ut* A § 99.
 LUDOLPH, the Saxon The Hours of the Passion—*fr. his* Life of Christ [tr.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 87
 5s Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
 de la PALMA, F'r. Luis [S.-J.] History of the Sacred Passion [tr. (fr. Spanish)] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 5/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 81
 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
 da PERINALDO, Rev. Facs. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sufferings of Jesus Christ [tr. (fr. Ital.)] \$1.25 12° Benziger, N. Y. 87

117. DEVOTION (d): LITURGIOLOGY. (ANGLICAN PRAYER-BOOK.)

Bibliography and History.

- COMPER, J. Popular Handbook on Origin, History and Structures of Liturgies, pt. i. 3/6 c 8° Grant, *Edin.* 91
 QUARITCH, Bern. Liturgical History and Literature [Sette of Odde Volumes] w. 12/6 i 16° *priv. prin.* 87
 Illustrated by examples, both MS. and printed.

Series.

- Henry Bradshaw Liturgical Text Soc. Publications 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. (Harrison) 91 *sqg. in prg.*
 The Soc. was founded in 1890, in memory of the well-known Cambr. librarian, "for the Editing of Rare Liturgical Texts." The bks. are not sold separ., but only to subscribers of *21s. per ann.*
Bangor Antiphonarium, The, pt. i. [4°] Rev. F. E. WARREN... 93 *Missale ad usum Eccles. Westmon.*, fasc. i.-ii. [ut infra]... J. W. LEGG 91; 93
Manner of Coronation of Chas. i. [Westm. 2 Feb. 1606]... Chr. WORDSWORTH 93 *Officium Eccles. Abbatum sec. usum Eveshamensis Monasterii*... Rev. H. A. WILSON... 93
Martiloge, The: 1526..... Revs. F. PROCTOR + E. S. DERWICK... 93
 To be followed by *The Winc. Troper* (Rev. W. Howard FRERE), *Hereford Breviary* (id.), *Missale Romanum* (Milan, 1474) (Dr. J. W. LEGG), etc.

Eastern. Greek and Latin.

- ANDREWES, Bp. Lanc. [*Winc.*; 1565-1626] Greek Devotions, ed. Can. P. G. Medd [C.-E.] 5/- s 8° S.P.C.K. 92
 Fr. the MS. given by ANDREWES (in whose handwriting it is supposed to be) to Wm. LAUD, afterw. Abp. of Canterb., and recently discovered. Partly in Hebrew. Has a Preface contg. some valuable bibliogr. information.
 BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catechism—ut A § 120.
 LECHMERE, Kath., Lady [tr.] Synopsis: a synoptical coll. of Daily Prayers, Liturgy and Principal Offices of Gk. Orthodox Church of the East; w. intro. by J. Gennadius 6/- 16° Gilbert & Rivington 91
 LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [R.-C.] Expl. of the Ps. & Canticles in the Divine Office, tr. Thos. Livius [R.-C.] c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates 87
 ROBERTSON, J. N. W. B. [ed. & tr.] The Divine & Sacred Liturg. of Chrysos. & Basil the Gt. o. p. [pb. 5/-; w. 10/-] 32° Nutt, 86
 Intended for the use of Greek congregations.
 SHANN, G. V. [tr.] Euchology: a manual of prayers of the Holy Orthodox Church c 8° Kidderminster 91
 WEALE, W. H. J. *Analecta Liturgica*, 3 vols. [hymns and rhythmical pieces] 75/- 4° Lille & Bruges (Welter, Paris) 88-92
 Forms a compl. coll. of liturgical pieces of the Middle Ages.
 WILSON, H. A. [ed.] Classified Index to the Leonine, Gelasian and Gregorian Sacramentaries 5/- nt. 8° Camb. Press 92
 According to the text of MURATORI'S *Liturgia Romana Vetus*.

Durham.

- STEVENSON, Rev. J. Rituale Eccles. Dunelm.: Lat. ritual of 9 cent., w. Northumb.-Sax. tr. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 40
Salisbury.
 ROCK, Dr. Dan. [R.-C.] The Church of our Fathers, 4 vols. [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- nt. 8° Hodges [49-54] *in prep.*
 As seen in St. Osmund's Rite for the Cath. of Salish. Edited by the Benedictines of Downshire.

Westminster.

- LEGG, Jno. Wickham [C.-E.; ed.] Missale ad usum Ecclesie Westmonasteriensis, fasc. 1; 7 collotype pl. [in 2 fasc.] Hy. Bradshaw Soc. (Harrison) 91
 The 1st liturgical bk. named in the inventory of the vestry of Westm. Abbey made in 1368.

York.

- BAINBRIDGE, Abp. Chr. [*York*] Liber Pontificalis: the York Pontifical, ed. Dr. Henderson [C.-E.] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75
 EGBERT, Abp. [*York*; 731-67] Pontifical of, ed. Rev. Wm. Greenwell [C.-E.] 8° " " 53
 Ed. fr. a MS. of 9 or 10 cent. in Bibl. Nat. Paris. Not sold apart fr. whole series.

- HENDERSON, Dr. [C.-E.; ed.] Missale ad usum insignis Eccles. Eboracensis; the York Missal, 2 vols. ea. 25/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 74; 74
 " " Manuale et Processionale ad us. Eccl. Ebor. 21/- 8° " " 75
 LAWLEY, Rev. Steph. [C.-E.; ed.] The York Breviary, 2 vols. ea. 25/- 8° " " 80; 83
Nestorian —v. A § 61.

English.

Collectively.

- Notes on Ceremonial fr. Antient English Office Books 15/- r 8° Pickering [75] 88
Book of Common Prayer.

History.

- *GASQUET + BISHOP, Frcs. A. Edm. Edward vi. and the Book of Common Prayer [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] 12/- nt. 8° Hodges [90] 91
 An interesting and valuable bk., investigating anew the whole question of the origin and early history of the P. B., and giving much curious information on the Ch. Services at d. of HENRY VIII. on CRANMER'S Projected Breviary, the Communion Bk., the new Liturgy, the Lectionaries and Calendars, forming an important contrib. to the study of the Reformation in England. With an Appendix of hitherto unpub. documts.

- HARDMAN, Rev. J. W. [C.-E.] Our Prayer-Book in History, Literature and Church Lore; front. 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 90
 A gossipy book, contg. some reminisc. of parson, clerk and sexton, in olden times.

Revision.

- BLIGH, Rev. E. V. Lord Ebury as a Church Reformer 10/6 8° Nisbet 91
 Conts. selns. fr. his speeches and letters. A hist. of the orig. and wk. of the Pr.-bk. Revision Soc.

A § 118

- [PARKER, Jas.] Intro. to the History of the Successive Revisions of Bk. of Common Prayer 12/- c 8° Parker 77
 Pub. anonymously. An elaborate and authoritative work, to wh. the following forms a sort of sequel.
- [„ „] First Prayer-Bk. of Edw. vi. cpd. w. Successive Revisions of B. of C. P. 12/- c 8° „ 77
 Has a concordance and index to the rubrics in the several edns. The former bk. gives the hist. of the various changes, ill. fr. a great variety of sources, the latter supplies a tabular view of all these variations.

Aids.

- Helps to the Study of the Book of Common Prayer c 8° 3/6 Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 Gives a good deal of information in a concise and exegetical form. Oxf. India-ppr. Edn. 5/-

Editions.

- BARRY, Bp. Alf. [Sydney; C.-E., ed.] The Teacher's Prayer-Bk.; w. gloss. Rev. A. L. Mayhew 3/6 *uptwds.* c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [84]; 2
 Book of Common Prayer: facs. repr. of the black-letter edn. of 1636 o.p. [w. 50/-] f° Ordn. Surv., *Shampton*. [1636] 71

Conts. photozinc reprod. of all the MS. alterations made by the revisers of 1661, who used the copy fr. wh. this edn. is facsimiled, thus showing the final process by wh. the *B.C.P.* came to be what it is. The Preface gives an acc. of the discovery of the MS. [reprod. 1891; *ut in fra*] wh. was formerly attached to the Act of Uniformity [1662], but had disappeared fr. 1819 to 1867, when it was found w. the printed bk. of 1636.

- Book of Common Prayer: facs. of Original MS. of Book of Common Prayer 1662 [only 750 printed] 63/- s f° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

A lithogr. facs. reproduction, made within precincts of the Ho. of Lords under supervis. of J. H. PULLMAN, the librn. It is an exact facs. of the orig. *B.C.P.* wh. was signed by Convocation on 20th Dec., 1661, and attached to the Act of Uniformity 1662. By refer. to it any variations wh. may have crept into mod. edns. may be checked. Cf. 1636 edn. *supra*.

- Book of Common Prayer, 1662: reproduction in type 10/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

A reprod. in type of the above facs. edn., following the orig. *literatim et verbatim* but not *lineatim*. Edn. without the Appendices, 7/6.

- CORNFORD, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Book of Common Prayer; w. histor. notes 5/- c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

Marginal notes give the origin of the several pts. and date of incorporation, and the Intro. conts. the contents of the *B.C.P.* of 1549, w. summary of principal changes made at ca. revision.

- EDWARD VI.: First Prayer Book of [1549]: reprinted fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westminster Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith [1549] 91

- „ „ Second Prayer Book of [1552]: repr. fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westminster Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° „ [1552] 91

- ELIZABETH: Prayer Book of [1559]: reprint, with histor. intro. by W. B. [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° „ 90

Appended are some occasional Forms of Prayer issued during the reign of Elizabeth.

- LITTLEHALES, Hy. [ed.] The Prymer, or Prayer-bk. of the Lay People in Mid. Ages, pts. i.-ii. ea. 5/- (\$2) r 8° Longman 90; 92

Pt. i. is the text, ed. w. intro. and notes fr. orig. MS. [G 24] in lib. of S. John's Coll. Cambr., prob. the oldest known, dating c. A.D. 1400. Pt. ii. (2 fasc.) conts. a collation of it w. 12 other MS. Prymers in Brit. Mus., Bodl. and elsewhere (all slightly later in date), shewing the normal contents of a Prymer to be *The Hours of the Blessed Virgin, The Seven Penitential Psalms, The Fifteen Gradual Psalms, The Litany, The Office for the Dead, The Commendations*. Pt. iii. will deal w. the hist. of the Prymer generally, its rel. to service-bks. proper, and its use in church and home.

118. DEVOTION (c): PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP.

Prayers.

Collections by Individual Writers.

- BEECHER, Rev. Hy. Ward [Am. Cong.] A Book of Prayer, fr. Ministrations of H. W. Beecher c 8° 17/- Fords, N.Y. 92
 3/- Dickinson
 Compiled fr. unpub. reports of late H. W. BEECHER'S ministrations, by T. J. ELLINWOOD [Am. Cong.]

- CARPENTER, Bp. Wm. B. [Ripon; C.-E.] The Churchman's Household Pryrs. [prin. in red and blk.] 3/6 s 4° Nisbet 93

- MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Home Prayers: w. two services for public worship 3/6 c 8° Longman 91

- MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Prayers for the Home: Morning and Evening 3/6 c 8° Seeley 92

- PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Family Prayer Book 10/6 4° Hazell 89

220 prayers, sentences for spec. occasions for incorp. in prayers, short services, prayers for parents alone, for children alone, and a Family Register of Births, Deaths, and Marrs. and family autographs.

- SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. [Bapt.] The Pastor in Prayer 2/6 c 8° Stock 93

Selns. fr. SPURGEON'S Sunday and Morning Prayers, printed fr. *verbatim* reports.

Treatises: Roman-Catholic.

- BAKER, Father F. [R.-C.] Holy Wisdom: directions for the Prayer of Contemplation, etc. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 91

Extracted fr. treatises written by BAKER, and ed. Abbot J. N. SWEENEY, [R.-C.]

- FISHER, Bp. Jno. [1459-1535] A Treatise on Prayer, ed. by a monk of Fort Augustus 2/6 Burns & Oates

- FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] St. Teresa's Pater-Noster: treat. on pryr., tr. Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 18° 4/- Burns & Oates 87
 5/- Cath. Pb. Soc. N.Y.

- LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus Treatise on Prayer—*ut* A § 99.

- MUELLER, Father Mich. [Am. R.-C.] Prayer the Key of Salvation \$1.50 12° Pustet, N.Y. [] 76

X. Systematic Theology.

118.* INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Gospel of Life : thoughts introd. to study of Xtian. doct. 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

The substance of lects. deliv. in his capacity of Regius Prof. of Divinity, Cambr. Thoughtful, philosophic and temperately orthodox. Starting w. 3 assumptions not confined to Xty.—"self," "the world," "God"—he discusses each, giving a sketch of pre-Xtn. relig's. (China, India, Zoroastr.), w. chaps. on miracles, and Biblical and historical Xty.

119. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE.

Generally.

*HARNACK, Prf. Adolf. History of Dogma [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*
" " The same [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

Latter is merely an Amer. tr. (and a very inadequate one moreover) of the author's *Grundriss d. Dogmengesch.* (Am. 8° Mohr, *Freib.* '89), and of very small value compared w. his *Lehrbuch*, in 3 vols. (40m. 8° *id.*, *ib.* ('86) '88, ('87) '88, ('90) '90).

to Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325.

CRUTTWELL, Rev. Chas. T. [C.-E.] Literary History of Early Christianity, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Griffin 93

Incl. the Fathers and chief heretical writers of the Ante-Nicene period. From a literary, rather than a strictly theol. pt. of view, indic. the leading intell. conceptions of the various writers, the degree of success attained by each, and their permanent value as contribs. to thought—following the same method as in his *Hist. of Roman Liter.* (*ut* § 35, K § 211.)

*HATCH, Dr. Edwin [C.-E.] The Influence of Gk. Ideas and Usages upon Xtn. Ch. [Hibbert Lects. '88] 8° ^{10/6 Williams} _{\$3.75 Scribner, N.Y.} [90] 91

Posthumously ed. by Dr. A. M. FAIRBAIRN (Cong.). The object of the bk. is to account for the difference betw. the Xty. of the Sermon on the Mount and that of the Nicene Creed, the former being "the promulgation of a new law of conduct" (in which metaphysics is entirely absent), the latter being a "statement partly of historical facts and partly of dogmatic inferences" (couched in metaphys. terms, in wh. ethics has no place): the change in the "centre of gravity fr. conduct to belief" being coincident w. the transference of Xty. fr. a Semitic to a Greek soil.

WESTCOTT, Bp. Brooke F. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Essays in the Hist. of Relig. Thought in the West 6/- (\$1.75) gl 8° Macmillan 91

9 essays on Plato's Myths, Æschylus, Eurip., * Dionysius the Areopagite, * Origen (*v.* A § 55), Benj. Whichcote [a charming sketch], * Rel. of Xty. to Art [erudite and accurate], Browning's Teaching of Xty. as the Absolute Religion. The obj. of the whole is to demonstrate of W. civilization that in every realm of human activity (action, liter., art) the works wh. receive the most lasting homage of the soul are those wh. are most Christian, and that it is in each the Xtn. element wh. holds our reverence.

WYNNE + BERNARD + HEMPHILL ^{Prf. F. R.; Rev. J. H.} _{Prf. S.} The Literature of the Second Century, *ut* A § 129.

Alexandrian and Carthaginian Schools.

HEARD, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Alexandrian and Carthaginian Theol. Contrasted [Hulsean Lects. '92-'93] 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A vigorous protest agst. Augustinian theology so long dominant in the West, w. the view of furnishing a fresh departure for those who desire a new theol. of the future in wh. things new and old are found to harmonize.

Heretics and Apologists—*v.* also A § 55 : Patristics.

Works, Lives, Criticism.

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of Christians, ed. [fr. Syriac MS.] Prf. J. R. Harris; w. introd. and tr. [Texts and Studies] 8° ^{5/- nt. Camb. Press} _{\$1.75 nt. Macm., N.Y.} [91] 93

An excellent edn. of this hitherto missing wk. (ment. by Eusebius and Jerome). The edr. in 1889 discov. this Syr. vers. [7 cent. in the lib. of Convent of St. Catherine, on Mt. Sinai]. Prf. J. A. ROBINSON adds an Appendix identifying the Gk. text of *Barlaam and Joseph* (the main portion here reprod.; also ed. in Migne's edn. of JOHN OF DAMASCUS' *Opera*, 3 v. 45 fr. r 8° Paris) with the long-lost orig. of the *Apology*. The whole forms a most interesting and valuable contrib. to understanding of pre-eccl's. Xty., scarcely less import. than the *Didache* (*v.* A § 55). The *Apol.* was presented to the Emp. HADRIAN, A.D. 125.

Harris, Helen B. [= Mrs. J. R.] The Newly Recovered "Apology" of Aristides : its doct. and ethics 2/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 93

A pop. acc. of the bk., the Syriac vers. of wh. was discov. by her husband, *ut supra*. With extra. fr. above tr.

ORIGEN [c. 185-254] —*v.* also A § 55.

Patrick, Rev. Jno. The Apology of Origen in reply to Celsus : a chap. in the hist. of apologetics 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

A sound and thoughtful monograph on ORIGEN'S answer to the treatise (now lost) of CELSUS agst. Christianity, charging it w. being dangerous to the State. Gives the arguments on both sides, and forms a very convenient digest of the whole controversy. A good chap. shows the relations betw. Xty. and the Empire, and the vol. conts. a tr. of the greater pt. of CELSUS' *True Word*. Author disagrees w. KEIM'S opin. that the CELSUS of ORIGEN was CELSUS the Epicurean known to LUCIAN.

TERTULLIAN [104-216] Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis, ed. T. Herb. Bindley c 8° ^{6/- Clar. Press.} _{\$1.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 89

A good edition for young theological students, with Introduction and notes.

" " Apology, tr. T. H. Bindley, w. intro. anal. and notes 3/6 c 8° Parker 90

Contains an Appendix consisting of letters of PLINY and TRAJAN respecting the Christians.

" Apology, tr. and annot. W. Reeve; w. Meditat. of M. Aurelius [A. and M. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 89

" De Præscriptione Hæreticorum, hrsg. E. Preuschen 1m. 8° 92

Arianism.

GWATKIN, H. M. [C.-E.] Studies in Arianism : character of reaction foll. Co. of Nicæa 10/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82

Scholastic Age [8th cent. to the Reformation.]

Collectively.

van der AA, J. Prælectionum Philos. Scholast. brevis Conspectus, 5 vols. 16m. 8° Louvain [] 88-89

CORNOLDI, Rev. F. J. [S.-J.] Lectures on Scholastic Philosophy, Pt. i. [Logic] 2/- Burns & Oates 76

A § 119

Individual Writers: Works, Lives, Criticism.

- ABELARD, [1079-1142] *Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina—ut A § 122.*
Compayré, Prf. Gabr. Abelard and the Origin and Early Hist. of Universities [tr.]—*ut D § 157, s.v. France.*
- ALBERTUS MAGNUS [1193-1280].
Sighart, Prf. Joachim Albert the Great, of the Order of Friar-Precachers [tr. fr. Fch.] 6/- 8° Washbourne 76
On his life and scholastic labours.
- AQUINAS, THOS. [1225-74] *Opera Omnia*, vols. i.-vi. ea. 10/6 8° Propagand. Press, Rome (Burns & Oates) 91
Summa Theologia, tr. Rev. J. Rickaby [S.-J.]; w. notes in *prcp.*
To include the princ. portions of the second pt. of the *Summa*, wh. is confined to ST. THOMAS'S ethical views, and scarcely touch on religion.
- " " *Tractatus de Homine*, ed. B. A. Schiffrini [S.-J.] \$3.25 8° Benziger, N. Y.
Cavanagh, Father Pius [R.-C.; ed.] *The Life of St. Thomas Aquinas, the angelic doctor*; 11 pl. c 8° 4/6 Burns & Oates
A purely legendary and pietistic life, following in the wake of R. P. JOYAU'S *Saint Thomas d'Aquin.* \$1.20 nt. Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y.
- Cornoldi, Father [S.-J.] *The Physical System of St. Thomas*, tr. E. H. Dering [R.-C.] 5/- 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamington 93
Elmendorf, Dr. Jno. J. [Am. Episc.] *Elements of Moral Theology* \$2.50 nt. 12° Pott, N. Y. 92
Based on the *Summa Theologia* of AQUINAS.
- Haine, A. [ed.] *Theologiae Moralis Elementa ex S. Thoma alisique doctoribus*, 4 v. 12/- 8° Louvain [] 89
Leo xiii. [Pope] *Encyclical Letter on St. Thomas Aquinas* [tr.] w. pref. Card. Manning 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79
Liberatore, Father M. [S.-J.] *On Universals*, tr. E. H. Dering [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamington 92
Rawes, Vy. Rev. Father [R.-C.; ed.] *Aquinas on the Adorable Sacrament of the Altar* 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates
Forms vol. I. of "The Library of the Holy Ghost." With prayers and thanksgivings for Communion.
- " " [ed.] *Aquinas on the Commandments*, 2/-; Aquinas on Lord's Prayer 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79; 80
Form vols. I. and III. of "Little Books of the Holy Ghost." For vols. II. and IV. v. A § 124.
- Vaughan, Abp. Rog. B. [Sydney; R.-C.] *Life and Labours of St. Thos. of Aquinas* [Bened. Lib.] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 90
Since the Papal Encyclical of 4 Aug. 1870 (*ut supra*), making the philos. of St. THOMAS the groundwk. of instruction in R.-Cath. schools, there have been numerous new works ab. him and his system, chiefly fr. the R.-Cath. side and mostly in German.
- BACON, Roger [1214-1294]. *Works*
Dr. J. H. BRIDGES, one of the chief Engl. exponents of Positivism (Newton Hall School), is intending to edit these, using (if possible) the import. Bacon MSS. wh. are thought to be in the Vatican, but wh. are not yet catalogued.

Renaissance.

- *OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] *Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance* 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein [92] 93
Skeptics of the French Renaissance 8° 5/3 Macmillan 93
Vol. I. deals w. General Causes (pp. 3-95), DANTE, PETRARCH, BOCACCIO, PULCI, MACHIAVELLI, GUICCIARDINI, POMPONAZZI, BRUNO, VANINI (last 3, to whom more than half the vol. is devoted, of special value). Vol. II. deals w. MONTAIGNE, Peter RAMUS, CHARRON, SANCHEZ, LA MOTHE-LE-VAYER, PASCAL.
Together they form an excellent intro. to the hist. of Ital. and Fch. free-thought, from 13 to 17 cents, written in an attractive and scholarly manner, entirely at first-hand fr. the original sources. Its copious refers. to the liter. of the Renaissance are very useful and exact. Index to each vol.

Mystics.

- BÖHME, Jacob [d. 1624]
Hartmann, Dr. Frz. [Theos.] *Life and Doctrines of Böhme, the God-taught philosopher* 10/6 c 8° Paul 93
Written fr. the pt. of view of a modern Buddhist theosophist, and the "doctrines" correspondingly diluted.
- HALL, Bp. Jos. [Norw.; 1574-1656] *Christ Mystical*; ed. fr. Gen. Gordon's copy 3/6 c 8° Hodder [1654] 91
Marginal lines mark the passages wh. GORDON most admired. It is a sober little treatise, by "the Christian Seneca."
- LAW, William (Non-juror; 1686-1761) *Works*, ed. G. Moreton, vols. i.-iii. ea. 2/6 c 8° Setley, Brockenhurst 93
A good repr. (made fr. Mr. G. MORETON) of RICHARDSON'S ed.: 9 vols. 1762, w. Intros. by EDR. Vols. I.-II. are occup. w. the early controversies wrgs. (*Three Letters to Bp. of Bangor*, Remarks on [MANDEVILLE'S] *Fable of the Bees*, reply to TINDAL'S *Christianity as Old as the Creation*, *Absolute Unlawfulness of Stage Entertainments*, etc.); vol. III. conts. the *Pract. Treat. on Christian Perfection*, one of his best practical treatises. Vol. IV. to cont. the *Serious Call*.
- " " *Defence of Church Principles*, ed. J. O. Nash + Chas. Gore 2/6 nt. c 8° Griffith n.d. (93)
Conts. the *Three Letters to the Bp. of Bangor*, as in vol. I. of Mr. MORETON'S reprinted, broken up, w. a summary prefixed to ea. section, an intro. and some notes.
- " " *Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life* [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith [1729] 88
A bk. that has "a strange and moving spiritual pedigree." It led JOHNSON to think in earnest; it strongly affected WHITEFIELD; from it Thos. SCOTT dated the beginning of his spiritual life, and NEWMAN in his *Apologia* speaks of SCOTT as the writer "to whom, humanly speaking, I almost owe my soul." Doubtless the recent revival of interest in LAW'S wrgs. is mainly due to the tendency of the pres. age tow. mysticism and "theosophy," as a reaction agst. purely scientif. thought and methods, aided by the manly piety, practical devotional character and excellent English of the wks. themselves.
- " " *The Spirit of Prayer* [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith n.d. (93)
Appendix conts. part of LAW'S exposition of BÖHME.
- " " *The Spirit of Love in Dialogues* [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith n.d. (93)
Whyte, Dr. Alex. [F.-C.; ed.] *Character and Characteristics of Wm. Law*: sel. and arrgd. 9/- s 4° Hodder [93] 93
A judicious sel. of passages fr. his nine works, w. an Intro. contg. an excellent appreciation of the man and his mode of thought.
- LILLY, W. [R.-C.] *Mysticism—in Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.*

End of Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Century.

- LICHTENBERGER, Dr. F. [Prot.] *History of German Theology in XIX. Cent.*, tr. Dr. W. Hastie 14/- 8° Clark, Edin. 89
A fairly good bk. by the Dn. of Faculty of Prot. Theol. in Paris. Notices all Schools down to Neo-Kantian (RITSCHL, etc.), incl. R.-Cathol. theol. and the old Catholics. Largely biographical (but w. some import. omissions). The translator adds a long and useful Preface.
- LINDSAY, Rev. Jas. *The Progressiveness of Modern Christian Thought* 6/- c 8° Blackwood 92
An attempt to take stock of recent progr. in Brit. Xtn. theol., affirming an anthropol. rather than a dogmatic basis for future theol. fr. pt. of view of Xtn. Theism, and incl. in it nearly all that has hitherto been regarded as essential by orthodox theologians.
- MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.]—*in his Essays, Reviews and Addresses, ut A § 3.*

- *PFLEIDERER, Prf. Otto [Prot.] The Development of Theology in Germany since Kant, and in Great Britain since 1825 [Library of Philosophy] 8° ^{10/6 Sonnenschein} ^{\$2.75 Macmillan, N.Y.} [90] 93

An elaborate and masterly survey of the hist. of mod. theol. in Germ., and of theol. in Gt. Brit. since 1825 (= date of pubn. of S. T. COLERIDGE'S *Aids to Reflection*). In four bks., 1. *Basics of Mod. Theol. in Germ. Idealistic Philos.* (KANT, HERDER, SCHLEIERMACHER, FICHTE, SCHELLING, HEGEL); 2. *Development of Dogmatic Theol. under Influence of Idealistic Philos.* (Theol. of Schl. of KANT, of Schl. of SCHLEIERMACHER, Specul. Theol., Eclectic Theologians); 3. *Biblical and Historical Theology* (N.T. Crit. and Exeg., O.T. Crit. and Exeg., Hist. of Church and of Dogma); 4. *Progress of Theol. in Gt. Brit. since 1825; Appendix* [of most recent criticism] (96 pp., not in 1st. ed.); *Index*.

Written spec. f. the *Libr. of Philosophy*, and tr. fr. author's MS. by Rev. J. Fred. Smith [Unit.]

Theology in Literature.

- ABBEY, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.] Religious Thought in Old English Verse 10/6; red. to 8/6 in *July*, 1893 c 8° Low 92

Embraces the period fr. CAEDMON, c. 652, to end of 18 cent.

- BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. [Unit.] Development of Theol. as ill. in Engl. Poetry fr. 1780 to 1830 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93

A lecture, setting forth the gradual growth of a more liberal and less dogmatic theology in our modern poetical literature.

120. CREEDS AND CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS).

Collectively.

- MACLEAR, Can. G. F. [C.-E.] An Introduction to the Creeds [Elem. Theol. Class-Bks.] 2/6 (60c.) 18° Macmillan 89

Apostles' Creed.

- GOODWIN, Bp. Harvey [Carlisle; C.-E.] The Foundations of the Creed 14/- 8° Murray [89] 90

A discussion of the grounds on wh. the articles of the Apostles' Creed may be held by earnest thinkers of the 19th cent.

- PEARSON, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Expos. of the Creed; w. anal. W. H. Mill, 2 v. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1659] 90-91

- RANKIN, Dr. Jas. The Creed in Scotland; exposition of the Apostles' Creed 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

With extracts fr. Abp. HAMILTON'S *Catechism* [1559], CALVIN'S *Catechism* [1556] and a catena of anc. Latin and other hymns.

Nicene Creed.

HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.]—*in his* Influence of Greek Ideas, *ut* A § 119.

- MACCOLL, Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science & Morals [Lects. on Nicene Creed] 6/- c 8° Rivington (Longm.) 90

- MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Creed or a Philosophy 7/6 c 8° Longman 93

An attempt to disengage the simple doctrine of the Nicene Creed fr. the gloss wh. has been superposed on it by the Anglican doct. of the Trinity as expressed in the Articles, Catechism, and Litany. A very interesting wk., written w. much literary skill. The venerable author's last wk., written at age of 67. He died 1893.

"The Filioque"

—v. A § 124: Holy Spirit.

Greek Church.

- BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catec., tr. [fr. Gk.] Rev. W. E. Daniel [H.-C.] & ed. Rev. R. R. Bromage [H.-C.] 5/- c 8° Masters 93

Luther's Catechism.

- LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] Early Wks. & Catec., ed. Prc. Hy. Wace [C.-E.] + Dr. C. A. Buchheim 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92

- " " A Catechism for the People, Pastor and Preacher, ed. W. H. Rylands Holbein Soc. 93

A reprod. of Frankf. edn. of 1553, w. facs. of contemp. cuts, stated to be by Hans BEHAIM (but prob. by Hans BROSAMER, v. *Athenaeum*, 8 Apl. 93). It is the "Small Catechism" wh. is here reprod., and it has compar. little interest.

121. SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY: COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] *has a treatise, to occupy several volumes, in prep.*

- *FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Mansf. Coll.; Cong.] The Place of Christ in Modern Theology 12/- 8° Hodder [93] 93

Not precisely a system of theology, but an attempt to formulate the fundamental conception of one, being an endeavour, thro' a Xtn. doct. of God, to sketch out the first lines of Xtn. theology. Partly historical and critical, partly theological and constructive: wholly important.

- GERHART, Dr. Eman. V. [Am.; Ref.-Ch.] Institutes of the Christian Religion, vol. i., w. intro. Dr. Pp. Schaff [Am. Presb.] \$3 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 91

This vol. comprises 4 bks.: (1) Source of Theol. Know., (2) Princ. of Xtn. Doctrine, (3) Doctr. of God, (4) Doctr. of Creation and Providence. Vol. ii. will deal w. Christology, doctrs. of Man, Holy Spirit, Salvation and Last Things.

- HODGE, Prf. Arch. A. [Am. Presb.] Evangelical Theology [a course of popular lectures] c 8° \$1.25 Presb. Bd. of Pb., Phila. 91

- JOHNSON, Dr. Elias H. [Am. Bapt.] Outline of Systematic Theology \$2 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. 91

- MASON, Can. Arth. J. [H.-C.] The Faith of the Gospel 3/6 c 8° Longman 92

A brief conspectus, for the benefit of Church people, of the whole syst. of Church theology.

- MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Outlines of Christian Doctrine [Theological Educator] c 8° 2/6 Hodder 89

- STRONG, Thos. B. A Manual of Theology [student's hdbk.] c 8° 5/- Black 93

A concise and singularly clear hdbk., w. spec. good expos. of doctrines of Deism, Pantheism, Theism, and Trinitarianism, and on the topics Immac. Concept, (construed to imply monophysitism), Sin and Freedom, Transubstantiation.

122. DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY, IN ITS RESTRICTED SENSE).

Vide also A §§ 4-8 : Natural Theology.

Scriptural Doctrine.

CHAPMAN, Prc. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God—*ut* A § 6.Man's Conception of God—*v.* A § 4 : Philosophy of Religion.

Man's Knowledge of God.

GRATRY, Prf. A. [R.-C.] A Guide to the Knowledge of God, tr. Abby L. Alger [Am. Unit.] \$3 c 8° Roberts, Boston 92

The orig. wk. (crowned by Fch. Acad.) is in 2 vols., and some of the Appendices and footnotes are here omitted. In 2 pts., the 1st being a sketch of the chief theodicies offered in the hist. of human thought (largely controversial), the 2nd bg. an indep. discussion of the whole subj., crit. and constructive.

TYMMS, T. Vincent The Mystery of God : intellectual hindrances to faith 4/6 c 8° Stock [85] 90

Man's Relation to God.

WRIGHT, Dr. Theod. F. [Am. Swedenb.] The Human and its Relation to the Divine \$1 12° Lippincott, Phila. 92

Being and Attributes of God.

CAZENOVE, Dr. Jno. G. Historic Aspects of a priori Argums. conc. Bg. and Attrib. of God 5/- (\$1.50) 8° Macmillan 86

STEENSTRA, Prf. Pet. H. [Am. Episc.] The Being of God as Unity and Trinity \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 91

A series of lects. to theol. students, dealing with the arguments for the existence of God and the arguments rel. to the doctrine of the Trinity, the form and method of presentation of which latter are new in Engl. liter.

The Trinity.

ABELARD [1079-1142] Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina, hrsg. R. Stölzle 2m.80 8° 91

123. DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY).

Divinity, Incarnation, etc.

BEET, Dr. J. Agar [Wesl.] Through Christ to God : a study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92

1. Preliminaries, 2. Justif. thro' Faith, 3. Death of Xt., 4. The Son of God, 5. Resurr. of Xt.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Preparation of the Incarnation—*ut* A § 50.

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] The Sacramental System consid. as an Extension of the Incarnation 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 93

A series of 6 Lenten lects. del. bef. General Theol. Semin. of Prot.-Episc. Ch. of U.S.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.; ed.] Lux Mundi : studies in the religion of the Incarnation c 8° 6/- Murray [89] 91

Contrib. to by Can. H. SCOTT HOLLAND, Rev. Aubrey MOORR, Rev. R. C. MOBERLY, Hon. Arth. LYTTELTON, Can. F. PAGET, Rev. J. R. ILLINGWORTH, Rev. W. J. R. CAMPION, the EDW. (Prc. of Pusey House, Oxon.) and others. A clear statement of the creed of the new High-Church party; created a great deal of stir on its appearance, somewhat after the manner of the *Tracts for the Times*.

" " The Incarnation of the Son of God [Bampton Lects. 1891] 8° 7/6 Murray 91

Intended for the general reader rather than the professed theol. student. A careful defence of orthodox, broad Xty. (accepting the Nicene Creed as pt. of it). Very clearly, candidly and persuasively stated.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Son 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 91

An attempt to define the moral and intell. grounds and limits of an inquiry into the nature, person and work of Christ.

NICOLAS, Aug. [R.-C.] The Divinity of Jesus Christ [tr.] [a defence] 2/6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamington

ORR, Prf. Jas. [Un. Presb.] Christian View of God and the World as centering in the Incarnation 10/6 c 8° Elliot, Edin. 93

A defensive statement, at once systematic and apologetic, of the Xtn. system of truth, in wh. the Evangel. view of God and the world is presented in conn. with the main currents of secular thought. Kerr Lects. 1890-1891.

Atonement, Work, etc.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God—*ut* A § 44.MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Son, *ut supra*.

SIMON, Prc. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 89

Discussions on the Atonement ; diffuse in style and aridly scholastic, but not without value.

STALKER, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Imago Christi : the example of Jesus Christ c 8° 5/- Hodder [89] 90

" Presentation Edn." (red line) 7/6 nt. (\$3.50). Discusses Christ in the Home, the State, the Church : Christ as a Friend, in Society, as a Man of Prayer, as a Student of Scripture, as a Worker, Sufferer, Philanthropist, as a winner of souls, etc.

*WENDT, Prf. Hans H. [Prot.] The Teaching of Jesus, tr. Rev. Jno. Wilson, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, Edin. 92

A tr. of *Der Inhalt der Lehre Jesu*, an important contrib. to bibl. theology. The introd. to vol. I. summarizes the results of his heretical analysis of the text of the Gospels, and the rest of the wk. rigidly adheres to the scheme there outlined. The "results," briefly stated, are that there are 3 Apostolic "sources" or authorities underlying our present Gospels : (1) Mark's Gosp., (2) the Matthew discourses, ed. in 2 forms in 1st and 3rd Gospels, (3) the Lukan discourses, ed. in 4th Gosp. by a post-Apost. writer. [The reasons for this crit. anal. appearing in the orig. wk., are not tr. in the Engl. edn.] The author's acc. of the Teaching of Christ as a whole—of its "unity, consistency, moral depth and grandeur," il. pp. 389-97—is not materially affected by his critical results.

Roman Catholic.

LACORDAIRE, F'r. J. B. H. Jesus Christ, God, God and Man [tr.] [conferences at Notre Dame de Paris] c 8° 7/6 Chapman [72] 90

\$1.50 Whitaker, N.Y. 90

Resurrection, Ascension, and Heavenly Priesthood.

MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] Ascension and Heavenly Priesth. of our Lord [Baird Lects. 1891] 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan 92

A sequel to his *The Resurrection of our Lord* [ut **B. B.**, A § 132], the only other really val. systematic wk. on the Resurr. and Ascension. Six lects., stimulating and undogmatic, yet tinged, even more than his other wks., by a certain mysticism.**Training of the Apostles.**

LATHAM, Rev. H. [C.-E.] Pastor Pastorum : the schooling of the Apostles by our Lord 6/6 c 8° Deighton, Camb. 90

A lucid bk., full of felicities of expression and thought, as orig. as anything that has appeared since *Face Hom's* [ut **B. B.**, A § 50] yet emin. sane and judicious. Asserts the humanity of Christ, but entirely differs from SHELLEY in his attitude towards miracles.**Life of Christ** —v. A § 50.**124. DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.**

AMBROSE, St. [? 340-397] On the Holy Spirit [tr.] [Lib. of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers]—ut A § 55.

BASIL THE GREAT, St. [d. 379] Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers]—ut A § 55.

On the Holy Spirit, Select Letters.

“ “ The Book on the Holy Spirit : revised text, ed. C. F. H. Johnston c 8° ^{7/6 Clar. Press} ^{\$2 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

Written by St. BASIL, Bp. of Caesarea in Cappadocia, to Amphilocheus, Bp. of Iconium, agst. the Pneumatomachs. An excellent crit. edn., w. good appar. crit., intro. and notes.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.; ed.] Suppliant of the Holy Ghost 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 80

A paraphrase of the *Veni Sancte Spiritus*, here 1st prin. fr. 17 cent. MS. of Rev. R. JOHNSON [R.-C.]; w. other unpub. treatises of same author.DIXON, Rev. A. C. [Am.; ed.] The Person and Ministry of the Holy Spirit c 8° ^{7/6c. Wharton, Baltimore} ^{9/6 Dickinson} 91

A collection of twelve serms. by various preachers, ed. by DIXON.

FORMBY, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Sacrum Septenarium [the seven gifts of the Holy Ghost as exemplified in life and person of the Virgin] 2/- nt. 16° Burns & Oates 74

HOWARD, G. B. The Schism between Oriental and Western Churches 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 92

With spec. ref. to the addition to the Creed of the "*Filioque*," a term expressing the procession of the Holy Spirit fr. the Son as well as fr. the Father, wh., introduced into the Nicene Creed in Western Ch. ab. 6 cent., has never been used by the Eastern Ch., the double procession bz. still a subj. of contention.MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Veni Creator : thoughts on the Person and Work of the Holy Spirit c 8° ^{5/- Hodder [90] 92} ^{\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y. 90}

A treat. on the most import. pts. in the Script. doctrine of the Holy Sp., tho' chfly. wr. in the interests of pract. godliness, dealing w. the doctrine of the Work of the H. Spirit. Conservative in matters of crit. and interpret.

RAWES, Vy. Rev. F. r. [R.-C.; ed.] Little Handbk. on the Archconfraternity of the Holy Ghost 1/- 12° Burns & Oates 80

“ “ The Holy Ghost the Sanctifier 2/- “ „ [80] 90

Above two form vols. II. and IV. of "Little Books of the Holy Ghost." For vols. I. and III. v. A § 119, s. nom. Aquinas.

125. ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY.JEWETT, Rev. E. H. [Am.] Diabology : the person and Kingdom of Satan [Bp. Paddock Lects. 1889] p 8° ^{\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y.} ^{4/6 Dickinson} 90KELLER, Fr. Jos. E. [Am. R.-C.] Angeli Dei : stories of the angels [tr. fr. the German] 12° ^{50c. Benziger} 88

O'KENNEDY, Rev. R. [R.-C.] Book of the Holy Angels 5/- 16° Burns & Oates 87

Ethnic Beliefs —v. B § 5.**126. THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY).**

Vide also A § 124 : Doctrine of the Holy Spirit, and A § 128 : Eschatology.

Generally.

DU BOSE, Prf. Wm. P. [Am.] The Soteriology of the New Testament 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

An endeavour to find grounds in reason for Xtn. doctrines, by an Amer. Prf. of Exegesis, whose theol. is very nearly akin to that of the English High Church School.

EDWARDS, Jon. [Am. Presb.] Observns. conc. Script. Economy of Trin. & Covenant of Redemption \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. [1774] 80

Calvinistic. Edited by E. C. SMYTH [Am.]

MACGREGOR, Rev. Jas. [Presb.]—in his The Apology of the Christian Religion, ut A § 130.

SIMON, Prf. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man—ut A § 123.

Predestination.

COPINGER, W. A. [layman] Treatise on Predestination, Election, and Grace 10/6 8° Nisbet 89

A historical, doctrinal, and practical treatment of the subject by a barrister. With a good bibliography.

127. DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) AND OF SIN.

Conscience.

DRUZBICKI, F'r. Gaspar [S.-J.] The Tribunal of Conscience

c 8° 3/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) 84
\$1 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

Sin.

CANDLISH, Prf. Jas. S. [F.-Ch.] The Biblical Doctrine of Sin

[Hdbks. f. Bible-classes] 1/6 f 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A compact and scholarly little treatise; conservative.

MOORE, Can. Aubrey L. [H.-C.] Some Aspects of Sin

3/6 c 8° Percival [91] 91

Three courses of sermons preached in St. Paul's and Lincoln cathedrals, and in chapel of Keble Coll., Oxon.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist.] Mystery of Pain, Death, and Sin

7/6 8° Williams [78] 92

A ser. of sermons, attempting to vindicate, on grounds of pure reason, the goodness and love of God in ordaining human lot.

Will, Freedom of.

BRAY, Chas.

The Philosophy of Necessity: or Law in mind as in matter

5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [41] 89

First Edn. 1841 (2 vols. 8°), Second Edn. 1863 (1 vol. 8°), Third Edn. 1889 (revised and abrgd.)

SETH, Prf. Jas.

Freedom as Ethical Postulate

1/- s 8° Blackwood 91

Passing in brief review the speculations of HUME, KANT, and HEGEL, finds that freedom and personality are ultimately one, and so accepts personality as an ultimate metaphys. conception like the conception of God and the world. Seeks to strengthen his position by limiting the conception of freedom, finding that the principle of "economy of spiritual force," "continuity of moral life," "fixity of character," lead to acts of mechanism or habit.

128. ESCHATOLOGY.

Generally.

DORNER, Prf. Is. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Future State, tr. w. intro. Dr. Newman Smyth [Am. Cong.] \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 91

FIGUIER, Louis

The Day after Death: future life acc. to science [tr.]; 10 astronom. pl.

2/6 c 8° Bentley [72] 90

FISKE, Prf Jno. [Amer. Agnos.] The Destiny of Man viewed in the light of his Origin

c 8° \$1 Houghton, *Bost.* [84] 92

*LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] The Intermediate State between Death and Judgment

c 8° 3/6 Macmillan 84
6/- Longman [90] 91
\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y. 91A sequel to his *After Death* [ut B. 3, A § 128], wh. embodied the results of a careful investigation upon 3 quests. conn. w. the Intermediate State, (1) the lawfulness of praying for the dead, (2) the grounds for believing in intercessions of the dead on our behalf, and (3), as a consequence of this belief, the legitimacy of the practice of appealing to the dead for their help or intercession.

MURPHY, Jos. J.

—in his Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom, ut A § 6.

MYERS, Fred. W. H.

Science and a Future Life: and other essays—ut K § 83.

By a prominent member of the Soc. for Psychic Research, himself (considered as a non-"psychical researcher") an acute agnostic.

PETAVEL, Dr. Emman. The Problem of Immortality, tr. Fred. A. Freer

8° 10/- Stock 92

REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [S. Pauls; C.-E.] The Natural History of Immortality

7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 91

A valuable and stimulating bk., arguing in favour of immortality on natural grounds.

SALMOND, Prf. Stew. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Christian Doctrine of Immortality

Clark, *Edin.* in prep.

Wider Hope, The: essays and strictures on doct. and liter. of Future Punishment

c 8° 7/6 Unwin 90

By var. writers, lay and clerical, incl. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [C.-E.], Dn. E. H. PLUMPTRE [C.-E.], Dr. H. ALLON [Cong.] a paper on the supposed Scriptural expression for Eternity by Thos. DE QUINCEY, and bibliogr. appendix of recent wks. on Eschatology. Ed. by Jas. HOGG.

WILLIAMSON, Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] The Intermediate State

2/6 8° Wells Gardner 91

An essay on the rel. of Prayer to a conscious and progressive life in the Intermediate State.

WILLINK, Arth. The World of the Unseen

3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A serious but not very coherent attempt to determine the relation of space to things eternal, and the place and condition of the departed souls.

"Spiritualistic" and Modern "Theosophical" Beliefs—v. A § 94.

Heaven, Hell, Purgatory.

FIFE, James [layman]

The Hereafter: sheol, hades, and hell; and Script. doct. of Retribution

7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Roman Catholic.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Prisoners of the King

[Quarterly Series] c 8° 4/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) [78] 89

Thoughts on the Catholic doctrine of Purgatory.

CATHARINE OF GENOA, St. [R.-C.] Treatise on Purgatory [tr.]; pref. Card. H. E. Manning [R.-C.]

1/- c 8° Burns & Oates []

MARSHALL, Dr. [R.-C.] The Doctrine of Purgatory

1/- ut. 8° Washbourne

MIVART, Prf. St. Geo. [R.-C.] Happiness in Hell, in *Nineteenth Cent. review*, Dec. '92, Feb. '93, Apl. '93 ea. 2/6 m 8° Low 92-93Cf. also Fr. Rich. F. CLARKE'S *The Verdict of Rome on "The Happiness in Hell,"* in same review, Sept. '93, explaining the methods of the Vatican in dealing w. dangerous or heretical literature, and giving the decree in full.

Second Advent (Millennium).

BLIGH, Rev. E. V. Prophetic Signs of the Second Coming

1/- s 8° Nisbet 91

GORDON, Rev. Adoniram J. [Am. Bapt.] Ecce Venit

[on the Millennium and Second Coming] c 8° 50c ut. Revell, N.Y. [89] 91

3/6 Hodder 90

129. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS) (a): GENERAL WORKS.

Vide also A § 6: Natural Theology, A §§ 7-8: Theism and Anti-Theistic Theories.

- ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [Derry] Primary Convictions 6/- 8° Osgood 93
Discussions, chiefly, deliv. at Columbia Coll., N.Y., on the evidences of X'tianity.
- Bedell Lectures [on the Evidences of Christianity] ea. \$1 (4/-) 8° Putnam 82-88
- COTTERILL, Bp. Hy. [Edinb.; Epis. C.-S.] *Revealed Relig. and the Moral Being of God*.....84
McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Am. Presb.] *The Religious Aspect of Evolution* [ut B.B. A § 6].....88
- THOMPSON, Bp. H. M. [Mississ.; Am. Episc.] *The World and the Logos*.....85
WILLIAMS, Bp. Jno. [Connect.; Am. Episc.] *World's Witness to Christ*.....82
- BEE, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] The Credentials of Christianity [Fernley Lect.] c 8° 2/6 West. Conf. Off. 89
The Firm Foundations of the Christian Faith 1/- 16° Wesl.-Meth. S. S. Un. 92
- " " A digest of the above, intended chiefly for Sunday School teachers.
- " " Through Christ to God: a study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92
39 excell. and scholarly lects. to students, forming a defence of Xty. fr. Agnosticism, on the grounds not only of its elevated morality and strong appeal to the human heart, but also on those of human reason.
- BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [C.-E.] Old Truths in New Lights, and Christian Doctr. and Mod. Thought—ut A § 6.
- BRIGGS, Prf. Chas. A. [Am. Presb.] Whither?: a theological question of the times \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 89
A contrib. tow. the discussion of the revision of the Westm. Standards. Broad and liberal.
- " " The Bible, the Church, and the Reason c 8° \$1.75 Scribner, N. Y. 92
6/6 Clark, Edin.
- Argues that the Bible, the Church and Reason are historically the 3 great fountains of divine authority—that God (or "God in Christ") makes known His presence and will thro' these 3 channels. Both the above are interesting bks. on the doct. and pract. bearings of the results of recent Bibl. crit., the latter more esp. so as it is less intimately conn. w. the distinctive doct. statements of the Westm. Confession.
- *BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] Apologetics: or Xty. Defensively Stated [Internat. Theol. Lib.] c 8° 10/6 Clark, Edin. [92] 93
\$2.50 Scribner, N. Y. Preface.
- " An apolog. presentation of Xtn. faith w. refer. to whatever in our intellectual environment makes faith difficult at the present time."
- CARPENTER, Bp. W. Boyd [Ripon; C.-E.] The Permanent Elements of Relig. [Bamp. Lects. '87] 6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [89] 91
Author takes his stand on the broad and philos. foundation of compar. religion, Xty.—for the purposes of his argument—ranking side by side w. Islamism and Buddhism as one of the Universal Religions. The "permanent elements" are Dependence, Fellowship and Progress [not v. differ. fr. the Pauline triad of Faith, Hope and Charity], the permanence of wh. depends on the laws by wh. man's spirit, nature grows. Of these he mentions four, not professing to be exhaustive; the law (1) of environment, (2) of organism, (3) of sacrifice, (4) of indirectness.
- de CHATEAUBRIAND, Frç. Aug. [1768-1848] The Genius of X'tianity., tr. Dr C. I. White [Am. R.-C.] 8° \$2.50 Murphy, Baltim. [56] 84
8/- ut. Burns & Oates
- An eloquent and brilliant plea for X'tianity, on æsthetic rather than religious grounds. Its historical setting and its scholarship are thoroughly weak.
- CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] The Christian Certainties 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93
Discourses and Addresses in exposition and defence of X'tian. faith. Confident, sturdy, and democratic.
- DOWNES, Dr. Rob. P. [Wesl.] Pillars of our Faith [popular] 3/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [93] 93
- GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel 9/- c 8° Hodder 93
Seeks to establish the reasonableness of a supernat. revelation, telling the story of the Script. narrative (= 1 of the bk.) w. spec. refer. to its supernat. elements and to its continuity fr. ABRAHAM to appearance of CHRIST. Its main purpose appears to be to cut the ground fr. under the feet of O. T. criticism, but its chief interest is its endeavour to treat the question of the supernat. fr. an artistic pt. of view.
- HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [C.-E.] Problems of Christianity and Scepticism 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 91
A sort of guide to the methods to be adopted by clergymen in their encounters w. sceptics, rather than an armoury of answers to objections. By a Christian-Evidence lecturer of old standing, the Evid. Missioner of the Ch. Paroch. Miss. Soc.
- " " The Church in Relation to Sceptics 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 92
A conversational guide to Evidential work, introducing his recollns. of debates w. Chas. BRADLAUGH, G. W. FOOTE, Mr. WATTS and Prf. F. W. NEWMAN. HARRISON is an evolutionist of the Spencerian type.
- " " The Ascent of Faith: the grounds of certainty in Science and Religion 6/- c 8° Hodder 93
- HETTINGER, Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, tr. Rev. Hy. S. Bowden [R.-C.], pt. i. c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates 90
8/- ut. Pustet, N. Y.
- Pt. I. is *Natural Religion*, pt. II. *Revealed Religion* (not pub. in tr. yet). A tr. of his *Apologie des Christianismus*, orig. addressed to students of Wurtzburg Univ., conts. an intro. on *Certainty* by the tr.
- KAFTAN, Prf. —tr. of his *Wahrheit der christl. Religion* Clark, Edin., in prep.
- Literature of the Seventh Century: by Prf. F. R. Wynne+Rev. J. H. Bernard+Prf. S. Hemphill—ut A § 119.
- MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] The Seat of Authority in Religion—ut A § 4.
- PURINTON, Dr. D. B. [Am.] Christian Theism: its claims and sanctions \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 89
Intelligence in Nature (Eutaxiological argum.), Volition in Nature (Teleolog. argum.) Personality of God (Intuitive argum.), Goodness of God (Historical argum.), Unity of God (Monistic argum.), Infinity of God (Casual argum.), Anti-Theistic Errors, Evolution, Immortality.
- *ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Christian Theism 5/- c 8° Hodder 90
A survey of the evidence upon wh. it rests, and the objections urged agst. It considered and refuted. More or less, it is an expansion of his *Manual of Christian Evidences*, ut B.B. A § 129.
- SCHANZ, Prf. Paul [R.-C.] A Xtn. Apol., tr. Rev. Mich. F. Glancey+Prf. Vict. J. Schoberl [R.-C.'s] 3 v. 35/6 8° Gill, Dubl. 91-92
\$9.75 ut. Pustet, N. Y.
- Vol. I. *God and Nature* 10/- '91; II. *God and Revelation* 12/6 '91; III. *The Church* 12/6 '92. An elab. and learned wk., discussing its sub. with explicitness of statement and directness of reasoning uncommon in R.-Cath. theolog. liter., and consequ. of great service both to Protts. who want to know what mod. Roman Church theologians have to say in defence of their system and to those of the Roman Communion who wish to be furnished w. weapons for carrying on their propaganda; but perfectly useless to inquirers whose minds are still open as to the infall. of the Church and of the Pope.
- STEARNS, Prf. Lewis F. [Am.] The Evidence of Christian Experience [Ely Lects.] c 8° \$2 Scribner, N. Y. 91
7/6 Nisbet
- Probably the best bk. on the Argument from Experience. Owing a good deal to FRANK (a portion of whose well-known wk. was tr. into Engl. sub tit. *The Christian Certainty*), and to DORNER, it is nevertheless thoroughly original and well thought out. The subject is most systematically handled. Dr. R. W. DALE [Cong.] has also stated the case well in his *The Living Christ and the Four Gospels*, ut A § 109.

A §§ 130-131

- THEIN, Rev. Joh. [R.-C.] Christian Anthropology; w. intro. Prf. Chas. G. Herbermann [R.-C.] \$2.50 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 92
 A comprehensive book on Christian apologetics fr. the Rom. Cath. standpoint.
- WATTS, Prf. Rob. [Ir. Presb.] The New Apologetic: or the down-grade in theol., crit. and science 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
 Deals w. mod. apologists who imagine they are defending Xty. by concessions wh., in the author's opinion, wd. be subversive of faith in its fundamental truths.
- WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chas. [S. *Andr.*] Primary Witness to the Truth of the Gospel 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 92
 With a Charge on Modern Teaching on the Canon of the O.T.
- WYNNE + BERNARD + HEMPHILL ^{Prf. F. R.; Rev. J. H.} _{Prf. S.} The Literature of the Second Century c 8° ^{5/- Hodder} _{\$1.25 Pott, *N. Y.*} 91
 Popular lects. del. at Dubl. 1890 by members of the Theol. Faculty of Univ. Dubl., cont. six v. interesting lects.: 2 by WYNNE on the evid. of Xty. supplied by the liter. of the sub-apost. age, and on gradual growth of N.T. Canon, 2 by BERNARD on Apoc. Gospels, and on the miraculous in early-Xtn. liter., and 2 by HEMPHILL on TATIAN'S *Harmony*, [ut A § 56], and on *Early Vestiges of the Fourfold Gospel*.

130. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (b): INSPIRATION AND REVELATION.

- BRIGGS, Prf. Chas. A. [Am. Presb.] Inspiration and Inerrancy 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 91
 An Inaug. Address, w. papers by 3 other Presb. prfs. (Llew. J. EVANS [Am.], Hy. Preserved SMITH, [Am.], Alex. B. BRUCH, endeavouring to show that the inerrancy of the Bible is not pt. of their Church's creed. The papers of EVANS and SMITH were pub. in Amer. together, soc. 8° Clark, *Cincinnati* '91.
- FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am. Cong.] The Nature and Method of Revelation c 8° ^{\$1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.*} _{4/6 Unwin} 90
Revel. and the Bible; Gradualness of Revel.; Differentiating of Xty. fr. Judaism; Revel. and Faith; Authorship and Date of Gospels; Illus. of Character of Gosp. Histories; N.T. Writings on Time of Second Advent; Theol. Ideas of Matt. Arnold; Huxley on Gosp. Narratives. By the Prof. of Eccles. Hist. in Yale Univ.
- GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.]—*article* Inspiration, in his *Lux Mundi*, ut A § 123.
 Chiefly remarkable for the very candid concessions it makes to the demands of recent O.T. criticism.
- HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.] Inspiration and the Bible: an inquiry c 8° ^{3/6 Unwin [88] 91} _{\$1.25 Dutton, *N. Y.* '90} 92
 „ „ Revelation and the Bible c 8° ^{7/6 Unwin} _{\$2 Macmillan, *N. Y.*} 92
 A complement to the above bk., which was destructive rather than positive, whereas this is avowedly constructive. Follows the lines of DRIVER [ut A § 131] for O.T. and the conclusions given in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th ed.) for N.T., wh. latter pt. is far less good.
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] Essays on the Wk. entit. "Supernat. Rel." 10/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93
 Reprinted from the *Contemporary Review* 1874-1877 [v. note to *Supernatural Religion* in *B.B.* A § 130].
- A Reply to Dr. Lightfoot's Essays By the Author of "Supernatural Religion" 6/- 8° Longman 89
- MACGREGOR, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Apology of the Christian Religion historically regarded 8° ^{10/6 Clark, *Edin.*} _{\$3.75 Scribner, *N. Y.*} 92
 With reference to Supernatural Revelation and Redemption only. A fresh and able book, as suitable for laymen as for the clergy.
- MOORHOUSE, Bp. J. [*Maner.*] The Teaching of Christ: its conditions, secret and result—ut A § 109.
 Conts. 5 sermons, 2 of wh. are on Inspir. and the O.T., evoked by GORE'S *Lux Mundi*, ut A § 123. Uncompromising and vigorous, yet zealously orthodox.
- PALMER, E. Reeves The Development of Revelation 7/6 8° Palmer 92
 An attempt to defend the orthodox view on reasonable grounds by an orthod. critic of a liberal turn, who has no favour for purely verbal inspiration.
- ROOKE, T. Geo. [Bapt.] Inspiration: and other lectures 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
 Posthum. pub. lects. on Psychology, Inspiration and Pastoral Theology, ed. by "Two of his Students." Author was Pres. of Rawdon College [Baptist] 1876-90; and these are some of his lectures there.
- SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] The Oracles of God 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [91] 91
 Nine lectures on the nature and extent of Biblical Inspiration and the special significance of the O.T. Scriptures at the present time. Gives the author's opinion as to the value of recent criticism, its results and methods, and develops at the same time a theory of inspiration of his own. A sound, practical and rational bk., w. a spec. good chap. (ch. V.) on *The Blending of the Human and (the) Divine*.
- „ „ The Inspired Word: Early Hist. & Orig. of the Doctr. of Bibl. Inspir. [Bamp. Lect. 1893] Longman, *in prep.*

131. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (c): SCIENTIFIC AND HISTORIC ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE.

Generally.

- KINNS, Sam. [layman] Graven in the Rock; profusely ill. 12/6 8° Cassell [91] 91
 A sample of a thoroughly bad bk., written w. a good intention: largely read and spoken about in drawing-rooms. Setting itself to prove the histor. and scient. accur. of the Bible fr. beginning to end, it brings together fr. all sorts of sources, mostly bad, arguments, and confirmns. of the author's views (he has "amalgamated his own thoughts and discoveries w. those of eminent Egyptologists"). The 1st edn. was subscribed for in full on pubn. by Dukes, Earls, 15 Bishops (printed in capitals) and others (in small type). "The advent of each species has been a separate act of creation"; The Garden of Eden "extended for several miles, and was shut in by an impenetrable fence"; Adam and Eve employed themselves in "singing impromptu songs in the glades of that delightful garden"; at the time of the Deluge the population of the earth amounted to "at least two millions"; "all existing nations are descended from Noah"; there is "no doubt" that Daniel wrote *Daniel*; there is no real difficulty ab. "the longevity of the antediluvian" patriarchs, because the Rev. F. PAYNTER has an oak-tree in his garden not less than 800 yrs. old. In fact no difficulties are left for subsequent critics to solve.

History.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Founders of Old Testament Criticism—ut A § 16.

Historical and Archæological.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—v. A § 46.
 Records of the Past —v. K § 107.

Pentateuch and Joshua (Hexateuch).

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit; tr. and ed.] The Documents of the Hexateuch, newly tr. and chronol. arrgd., vol. i.: The Oldest Bk. of Hebr. Hist.; w. intro. and notes 10/6 8° Nutt 92

This wk. is similar in object to *Die "Genesis" mit auserer Unterscheidung d. Quellenschriften* pub. by Prfa. KAUTSCH+SOCIN, *Freibg.* '91, tho' its plan of repres. the docum. sources is different. Exhibits the docum. of the *Hexat.* in chronol. order as determ. by modern critics and conta. the best statem. in Engl. of the GRAP-WELLHAUSEN theory. The tr. is careful and scholarly. Mr. ADDIS is a convert to Unitarianism fr. R.-Catholicism. Vol. II. will cont. the Deuteronomist and the Priestly Writer.

ADAMS, Rev. Myron [Am. Cong.] The Creation of the Bible c 8° \$1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 93
6/- Gay & Bird

A summary of the results of the higher crit.; follows KUENEN and WELLHAUSEN, rejecting Mosaic authorship of *Pentateuch* and regarding *Genesis* as largely mythical (not composed until Babylonian exile).

BACON, B. WISNER [Am.] The Genesis of "Genesis" \$2.50 p 8° Students' Pb. Co., *Hartfd.*, 92

A study of the docum. sources of *Genesis* in acc. w. the results of mod. criticism, illustrating the "presence of Bibles within the Bible."

BISSELL, Prf. Edwin C. [Am. Cong.; ed.] Genesis printed in Colours; w. intro. \$1.25 8° Belknap, *Hartfd.*, U.S. 92

The text of Revis. Vers. prt'd. in inks of 7 colours, showing the differ. sources fr. wh. the bk. is supposed to have been compiled, i.e. P, J, the Redactor, J, matter fd. only in ch. XIV, JE, and E.—"a real 'mosaic.'" An imit. of KAUTSCH+SOCIN (w. note to *Addis, supra*).

BLOMFIELD, Bp. Alf. [Colchester] The Old Testament and the New Criticism 5/- c 8° Stock 93

A "commonsense" "reply" to DRIVER (*ut infra*) and WELLHAUSEN (*ut A* § 12) by one who is professedly no Hebrew scholar. Not likely to prove a strong bulwark of the traditional views.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] The Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

The Bible, the Church and the Reason

\$1.75 p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*

*CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism, and Founders of O.T. Criticism—*ut A* § 16. 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 93

COGGIN, Fred. E. Exposition of the First Chapter of Genesis 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 93

An ingenious but not very convincing attempt to read the opening chap. of *Genesis* in the light of the conclusions of modern science. It is a pity that the task of "reconciling" *Genesis* and Science cannot be deferred until Science has reached more definite results.

*DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [C.-E.]—*in his* Intro. to the Liter. of O.T. and Sermons on O.T., *ut A* § 16.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [*Gloss.* and *Brist.*; C.-E.] Christus Comprobat 8° 2/- S.P.C.K. 92

An episcopal onslaught on modern critics and mod. criticism, seeking to exhibit the testimony of Christ to the O.T. See HERVEY, *infra*.

FRIPP, Rev. Edgar I. [Unit.] The Composition of the "Book of Genesis" 4/- 8° Nutt 92

Gives the Engl. text of the var. bks. amalgamated in *Genesis* (the Jahvist, Elohist and Priestly History narratives), analyzing them and as far as possible restoring them to their orig. forms; w. copious notes.

GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel—*ut A* § 129.

GIRDLESTONE, Can. R. B. [C.-E.] The Foundations of the Bible [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. [90] 93

Conservative studies in O.T. criticism.

GLADSTONE, W. E. [H.-C.] The Impregnable Rock of Holy Scripture c 8° 3/6 Isbister [90] 92

Upholds the Mosaic orig. of Levitical legislation, at least as regards much of its contents, and the early orig. of a great pt. of the *Psalms*. Quite uncritical, and a publi. wh. will delight the great statesman's enemies as much as it will dismay his friends. Repr. fr *Good Words*.

HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.]—*ut A* § 130.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.]—*in his* Essays on some Controverted Questions 8° 24/- Macmillan 92

A coll. of a no. of mag. arts. of the past 6 or 7 yrs., mainly polemical, incl. his arts. in reply to GLADSTONE and WACE on the Mosaic cosmogony, the Gadarene Swine, Agnosticism and other topics of a similar descr., introduced by an extremely clever Preface, wh. will annoy his orthodox opponents anew.

LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The Principles of Biblical Criticism [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 93

A popular defence of traditional belief in regard to O. and N.T.

KAUTSCH+SOCIN —v. *Addis, supra*.

RANDLES, Dr. Marshall [Wesl.] The Design and Use of Holy Scripture [Fernley Lect.] 2/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92

A sober and weighty contribution; emphatically conservative, his attitude tow. the higher crit. bg. one of respectful yet decided hostility.

RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. The Early Narratives of "Genesis" 3/- *ut.* (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Eight papers based on a course of Camb. lects. [1890-91] and repr. fr. *Expository Times*, discussing chaps. I.-xi. of *Genesis* "w. spec. refer. to the modifns. of view wh. the frank recogn. of the claims of science and criticism seem to demand." Examines stories of Creation, Paradise, Cain and Abel, the Genealogies, Flood, post-Diluv. Genealogies.

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—*in his* The Old Testament in the Jewish Church 8° 10/6 Black 92

This new edn. of the lects. has been enriched by much fresh matter, exceeding in bulk the 1st edn. (*ut B.B.* A § 131) by one-third. The Hexateuchal criticism, wh. was of a pioneer char. in Engld., is, however, more fully and more attractively treated by DRIVER.

SPENCER, F. E. Did Moses write the Pentateuch after all? 6/- c 8° Stock 92

Author is "firmly of the opin. that Moses is not played out," and here gives his reasons for such opin. Mainly an attack on WELLHAUSEN (*ut A* § 12), w. whose wk. he is evid. familiar.

WACE, Prc. Henry [*Kg's Coll.*, *Lond.*; C.-E.] The Christian Faith and its Recent Agnostic Attacks p 8° Blackwood *in prep.*

HERVEY, Bp. Arth. C. [*Bath and Wells*; C.-E.] The "Books of Chronicles" in rel. to the "Pentat." and Higher Crit. f 8° 2/- S.P.C.K. 92

A fierce attack on WELLHAUSEN, KUENEN and esp. the English critics whom they have influenced. Rendered quite futile by its exaggerated tone.

Psalms.

*CHEYNE, Can. Thos. K. [B.-C.] The Psalter: its Origin and Religious Contents [Bampton Lects.] 8° 16/- Paul 91

Marks a new epoch in *English* Psalter-criticism, tho' its results have been practically a settled matter for a long time in Dutch and German schools of Biblical criticism. Assigns the whole Psalter to the post-exilic period (w. the doubtful exception of Ps. xviii.), towards establishing wh. conclusion 5 out of the 8 lects. are devoted. A thoroughly scientific exegesis, moving in harmony w. the deepest religious spirit. Examines the whole Psalter, group by group, psalm by psalm, almost verse by verse, in a sound apologetic manner.

" " Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut A* § 16.

In 2 pts.: (1) The David Narratives, (2) The Book of Psalms.

A § 132

Ecclesiastes.

- MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Essay on the Place of Ecclesiasticus in Semitic Liter. [inaugural lect.] 2/6 i 16° Clar. Press 90
 LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. [91] 93

Taking the Prophets in order of Engl. Bible (Danl. incl.), goes thro' ea. bk. chap. by chap., noting the words and phrases wh. in his opin prove the writers to have been acquainted w. the *Pentateuch* as we now have it, the corresp. passages bg. prt'd., side by side, w. occas. notes. Shows a thorough contempt of all mod. criticism; and its whole method is equally unscientific.

Isaiah.

- KENNEDY, Prf. Jno. [Cong.] A Popular Argument for the Unity of Isaiah 2/6 c 8° Clark 91

A vigorous defence of the traditional view, w. exam. of opin. of CHEYNE, DRIVER, DELITZSCH, G. A. SMITH and others.

Daniel.

- BEVAN, Rev. A. A. —in his Introduction to his Short Commentary on "Daniel," ut A § 30.

*Gospels.**Collectively.*

- BADHAM, F. P. The Formation of the Gospels 5/- c 8° Paul [91] 92

Not very trustworthy, and its theories somewhat "faddy," being based largely on doublets and textual inconsistencies. The sec. ed. differs consid. fr. first—not for the better.

- BARNES, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels 3/6 c 8° Longman 93

Attempts to show that the Canon. Gospels were beyond all doubt received as the Four Authoritative Gospels at least 120 yrs. before CONSTANTINE estab. Xtianity, as a State religion, and that the main features of the story of Christ's life can be traced back continuously to within 30 yrs. of his death. Contg. a tr. of *Gospel of St. Peter* and a sel. of sayings of Xt. not found in Gospels.

- BIRKS, Can. T. R. [C.-E.] *Horæ Evangelicæ: the Internal evid. of the Gosp. hist.*, ed. Rev. H. A. Birks 8° 10/6 Bell 92

An inquiry into the structure and origin of the 4 gospels and the characteristic design of each narrative. By a scholar, but of the old school of scholarship, which is hardly relevant to the present state of the problems.

- CARPENTER, Prf. J. Estlin [Unit.] The First Three Gospels: their origin and rel. [Biblical Manuals] 3/6 f 8° Sund. Schl. Ass. [90] 90

- CHASE, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer in the Early Church [Texts and Studies, ut A § 55] 8° 5/- Camb. Press 91

Allows that in the period wh. intervened betw. Christ's first teaching of the Prayer and the Evangelist's giving it a place in the gospels, it had passed thro' one stage and had already entered upon the second stage of its history.

- CONE, Dr. Orello [Am.] Gospel Criticism and Historical Christianity \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91

A thoroughly independent and excellent pop. summary of the results of mod. crit. of the Gospels and of history of Gospel canon dur. 2nd cent.

- " " The Gospel and its Earliest Interpretations \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93

A study of the teaching of Christ, and its doctrinal transformations in the N.T.

- JOLLEY, Alf. J. The Synoptic Problem for English Readers 3/- nt. (1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A clearly written, temperate little inquiry into the literary orig., character and structure of the first three Gospels. Based on WEISS' theory of the Gospels, wh. has not so far made many converts (v. Prf. V. H. STANTON in *Expositor*, Mch. '93).

- TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels 8 4° 7/6 nt. Camb. Press 92

An excell. study of the style of the *Pastor*, attempting to show that, tho' there are "no indubitable traces" of the Gospels in HERMAS, he was acquainted w. them, and "systematically disguised his allusions" to them. This bk. claims to have detected the hidden allusions.

- WENDT, Prf. H. H. —in his The Teaching of Jesus, ut A § 123.

- WRIGHT, Rev. Arth. The Composition of the Four Gospels: a critical inquiry 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

Fourth Gospel (John).

- ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.; layman] *etc.* The Fourth Gospel—ut A § 24.

- GLOAG, Dr. Paton [C.-S.] Introduction to the Johannine Writings 8° 10/6 Nisbet 91

Apologetic, always defending the Conservative side; but tolerant and fair. Contains little that is new, but retells old things in the light of recent literature, wh. has been widely consulted.

- PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. [F.-Ch.] The Memorabilia of Jesus, ut A § 37.

- WATKINS, Archd. H. W. Modern Criticism consid. in its rel. to the Fourth Gosp. [Bampton Lect. '90] 8° 15/- Murray 90

Strictly limited in its scope to external evidence, whether favourable or adverse.

Pauline Epistles.

- EVERETT, Prf. Chas. C. [Am.] The Gospel of Paul c 8° \$1.50 Houghton, Boston 93

- KNOWLING, Rev. R. J. The Witness of the Epistles: a study in modern criticism 15/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92

A good and mainly impartial summary of crit. opinions, gathered fr. writers of every school (esp. Germ. and Fch.), upon PAUL'S knowl. of the facts of Christ's life and teaching, as they were afterw. put on record, wh., if correct, wd. be an earlier testimony than the Gospels themselves.

Pastoral Epistles (Timothy, Titus, Philemon).

- SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] —in his Apostle Paul [ut A § 51] affirms Pauline authorship of Past. Epp.

132. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (d): MIRACLES AND PRAYER.

Miracles

—for Exeget. *etc.* Treatises v. A § 33.

- ABBOT, Dr. Edwin A. Philomythus: an antidote against Christianity 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91

A hostile discussion of Card. J. H. NEWMAN's *Essay on Faith, Miracles* [ut B.E. A § 121] intended to suggest an antidote agst. "dishonest and conveniently ridiculous Assent springing fr. a misplaced application of Faith to historical facts." The second edn. conts. a new Preface, entitled *Newmanianism* [sold separ. 1/- nt.], being a reply to the Editor of the *Spectator* (Mr. R. H. HUTTON), to Mr. Wilfrid WARD [R.-C.] and remarks on HUTTON's Card. Newman [ut A § 98].

Agnostic's (An) View of the Resurrection of Jesus

c 8° Truth-seeker Co., N. Y. 93

His "view" is that the disappearance of the body of Xt., which gave rise to the belief in His resurrection, was intentionally caused by PILATE to avoid a disturbance. More ingenious than convincing.

Theology] CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS. [System. Theology

A § 134

HUXLEY, P. THOS. H. [Agnos.] Possibilities and Impossibilities

3d. c 8° Watts & Co. 92

A criticism of Biblical miracles.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —Preface to his Anthropological Religion, *ut* A § 4.
DICKSON, Prf. Wm. P. [C.-S.] Professor Max Müller's Preface on Miracles

[a lecture] 6d. 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 92

Prayer.

FAUNCE, Dr. D. W. [Am.] Prayer as a Theory and Fact

\$1 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc. N. Y. 90

Received the Dartmouth premium for 1839; and presents the *rationale* for prayer, w. suggestive remarks.

HOULT, Powis Dialogues on the Efficacy of Prayer
LATHAM, H. J. [Am.] God in Business; ports.

[eight dialogues] 3/6 c 8° Chapman 92
3/- c 8° Nisbet 89

Letters and statements from various business persons touching answers received from prayer.

Resurrection of Christ—*v.* A § 123: Christology.

134. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (f): CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS.

The several non-Christian religions in their systematic treatment are dealt with in A §§ 9-15 and B passim.

Generally.

DOANE, T. W. [Am. Unit.] Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions; ill.

\$2.50 8° Truthseeker Co., N. Y. [82] 90

A comparison of O. and N. Test. myths w. those of heathen nations of antiquity; w. consid. of their origin and meaning. A sort of summary of heterodox opinions, contg. a great deal of out-of-the-way information fr. many sources. Good index.

ELLINWOOD, Dr. Fk. F. [Am.] The Oriental Religions and Christianity

9/- 12° \$1.75 Scribner 92

Ely Lects. 1891. Each presents a distinct topic or particular phase of the present conflict of Xtn. w. the non-Xtn. religions of India, China, Turkey, and Persia—from standpoint of a missionary platform.

FARRER, Jas. A. Paganism and Christianity

6/- c 8° Black 91

Seeks to show that the Xtn. Church of the 1st four cents. had nothing to teach that was at once new and true, and that it did great mischief by largely contributing to the dissolution of the Rom. Empire. His seins. from Pagan moralists of the 1st two cents., breathing the loftiest humanity, contrasted w. passages fr. the Fathers breathing the very opposite spirit, are interesting, but certainly do not suffice to prove the author's main contention that Xtianity. did not better the world in either morals or religion.

KEARY, C. F. The Influence of Paganism on Christianity—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

LEWIS, Dr. Abram H. [Am. 7th-Day-Bapt.] Paganism surviving in Christianity \$1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 92

Regards Xty. as in some respects a crystallization of various pagan beliefs and ceremonies, and traces their influ. on the Bible, the Church, its practices, etc.

MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] The Distinctive Messages of the Old Religions 5/- c 8° Blackwood 93

Thoughtful and clear lects., "emphasizing the dividing lines wh. constitute the boundary betw. each religion and all beside."

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald The Faiths of the Peoples, 2 vols.

21/- c 8° Ward & Downey 92

Judaism, Cathol. Ch. in Engl., Islam, Cath. Apost. Ch., Mod. Jews, Gk. Ch., Methodists, Congreg., Ch. of Humanity, Baptists, Ritualists, New Jerns. Ch., Unitarians, Monasticism, Friends, Salvation Army, Xtn. Reunion Scheme, Moravians, Seventh-Day Baptists, etc. Of no special interest or value, but provides useful facts in an impartial spirit.

*Religious Systems of the World—*ut* A § 19.

SCOTT, Chas. Newton The Foregleams of Christianity

6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 93

An essay on the relig. hist. of antiquity, full of information and w. good remarks on the relation of the old religions to Christianity. Very much in the spirit of Rev. F. D. MAURICE'S *Religions of the World* [*ut* B. B. A § 134].

WOOD, Rev. Chas. Jas. [Am. Episc.] Survivals in Christianity: studies in theol. of Divine Immanence 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmil. 93

Illustrates the mixture of ethnic relig. notions w. Xty. in the early cents., giving some of the causes of the incomplete reception of Xty. among the Apostles, post-apost. Xtns., ante-Nicene and mediæv. theologians, accounting for a survival in Xty. of some incongruous and alien elements wh. "contradict the very essence of the revelation of Jesus and enfeeble it as an instrument for the salvation of the world."

Series.

Non-Christian Religious Systems

ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 91 *in prog.*

New Vol.: BERRY, Dr. J. Sterling [C.-E.] *Christianity and Buddhism* [Donellan Lects. 1889-90] 2/6, 91.

Selections from Religious Books.

COUPLAND, Dr. W. C. [ed.] Thoughts of the Ages—*ut* A § 9.

SCHAFF + GILMAN, Dr. Fp. [Am. Presb.] Library of Religious Poetry—*ut* A § 9.

Arth. [Am.]; [eds.]

Buddhism.

BERRY, Dr. J. Sterling [C.-E.] Christianity and Buddhism—*ut supra*.

LIDDON, Can. H. P. [S. Paul's; C.-E.] Lects. on Buddhism—*in* his Essays and Addresses, *ut* A § 14.

LILLIE, Arth. The Influence of Buddhism on Primitive Christianity c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 93

\$1 Scribner, N. Y.

An attempt to prove that Prim. Xty. was a modified form of Buddhism, and Christ an Essene [=Buddhist monk].

SCOTT, Dr. Arch. Buddhism and Christianity: a parallel and a contrast

7/6 c 8° Douglas, Edin. 90

The Croall Lectures for 1889-90.

Theology] CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS. [System. Theology

A § 134

Hinduism.

ROBSON, Dr. Jno. [Un.-Presb.] Hinduism and its relations to Christianity

3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [74] 93

A somewhat pugnacious and unscholarly bk., written w. the avowed intention of exalting Xty. at the expense of all other relig. Author was for several years a missionary in India.

SAKES, Dr. L. A. Christ *versus* Krishna

6/- 8° Allahabad 83

A compar. betw. the "Babe of Bethlehem" and the "Babe of Brindaban Mathurpauri," w. a concise view of Hinduism, tracing its "derivation from Christianity."

Socrates.

WENLEY, R. M.

Socrates and Christ : a study in the philosophy of religion

6/- c 8° Blackwood 89

"Theosophy"

—v. A § 94, *s.v.* Relation of Xtianity. to "Theosophy."

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

*TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS
(ABOUT 50,000)
IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE
WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS
AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK*

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

WITH COMPLETE AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS INDEXES



LONDON

SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

BOSTON: THE AMERICAN LIBRARY BUREAU

1896

FIRST EDITION : September, 1887.

SECOND EDITION (Stereotyped): March, 1891 ; Reissued
June, 1891 ; Reissued March, 1894 ; Reissued
September, 1896.

The FIRST SUPPLEMENT, entitled "A Reader's Guide,"
bringing the work down to 1893-94, was published
in 1895, uniform with this work.

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

A
READER'S GUIDE TO
CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE

BEING THE FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO

The Best Books

*A READERS GUIDE TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS
(ABOUT 50,000) IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE
WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS
AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK*

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

With complete Authors and Subjects Index



Notitia librorum est dimidium studiorum et maxima eruditionis pars exactam librorum habere cognitionem.

London

SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

1895

"If the sentence of a judge ever await anyone, to condemn him to hardships and punishments, let neither the penitentiary weary him with the manufacture of the raw material, nor let the ores dug from the mines hurt his hard hands; just let him compose a *Lexicon*. For why should I mention anything else? Surely, this single labour bath all the forms of torture."—SCALIGER.

"Nocturna versate manu, versate diurna."—HORACE.

"Go, little book, God send thee good passage,
And specially let this be thy prayer
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all."—CHAUCER.

Some selected representative Press Opinions on the Second Edition of "THE BEST BOOKS."

1100 pages, 4to, cloth extra, 31s. 6d. nett (\$9 nett).

Academy: "This new edition will command a still wider popularity, for there can be no question of its immense superiority as a careful and extremely well-edited bibliography. The most important feature is its classification. He evinces a talent for bibliographical classification which is extremely rare."

Anti-Jacobin: "A book which, in all senses of the word, is one of the weightiest of our generation. . . . That any single man should undertake such a labour is wonderful enough, but much more wonderful is its triumphant accomplishment."

Athenæum: "The second edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor, and of its predecessor frequent use gave us a high opinion. It is a book which even a man of great learning may be glad to consult, and a man beginning to learn will find invaluable. The volume does Mr. Sonnenschein infinite credit, and proves him to possess a wide and sound knowledge of books."

Bookseller: "Deserves nothing but unqualified praise."

British Weekly: "It is *the* reader's guide. Already a reference book in all English-speaking lands, it will in its new and greatly improved form take a place from which it will not be dislodged."

Daily Chronicle: "An exceedingly useful and valuable publication."

Daily News: "It has been, and is, of the greatest service to multitudes of people engaged in literary, scientific and artistic research. An extraordinary performance. Of all the books of reference in the British Museum, Mr. Sonnenschein's Guide appears to be most in request."

Glasgow Herald: "The new edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor—valuable though it was. The volume is one without which no library of any pretensions can be said to be properly equipped."

Globe: "Lovers of the library agree in considering [it] one of the very best bibliographies ever framed. A comparison with the first edition shows what a long and arduous labour the author has devoted to its development."

Journal of Education: "We gave a hearty welcome to the first edition, which appeared in 1887; and the second edition, which, though not greatly increased in bulk, has nearly double the number of entries, deserves no less high commendation."

Library Review: "That admirable work, *The Best Books*, has turned out the thorough success that its great merit so well deserves."

Literary World: "We are not surprised at the success of the venture, which has been very great. Speaking for ourselves, we cannot be too grateful for the assistance we have obtained from the first edition, and we have to express warm acknowledgment for a work that, taken as a whole, is the most perfect of its kind in existence, and one simply of inestimable value to book-buyers of all classes."

Literary World, Boston: "It was recognised on its first appearance as the most widely useful bibliography in our language. He has now brought out a second edition, much enlarged, of which it would be difficult to speak too highly as regards its accuracy, comprehensiveness, and fairness. The brief notes explaining the special nature of the most important books are numerous and judicious."

Manchester Examiner: "A work of such tremendous industry, such admirable arrangement, and such incalculable usefulness."

Nature: "The idea is excellent, and has been excellently carried out. Mr. Sonnenschein may be congratulated on the manner in which his task has been accomplished. Two separate indexes add greatly to its value."

Newsagent: "The classification is most complete, although a marvel of simplicity. It is unquestionably one of the most important books of the year."

Notes and Queries: "To the excellence of Mr. Sonnenschein's system and to the value of his work we have before testified. The amount of information is only less exemplary than its accuracy. No bibliographical library can be without the new edition, and there are few students and workers whose labours will not be lightened by a reference to its pages."

Pall Mall Gazette: "The result of Mr. Sonnenschein's herculean labours is a guide from which the student or general reader may at any moment discover the 'best books' concerning the subject in which he is for the time being interested. . . . There can be no doubt that he has produced a work of the greatest usefulness to students, literary men, and journalists—to all, in fact, who know how to use and appreciate a good book. Indeed, taken altogether, Mr. Sonnenschein's 'Guide' is as perfect as any merely human and 'one man' book can be; and no student or booklover who can afford a guinea and a half should be without it."

Publishers' Circular: "This new edition of his admirable work almost amounts to a new book. It is a wonderful and monumental testimony to Mr. Sonnenschein's energy and enterprise, and no one with any knowledge of bibliography can fail to be struck by the immense labour involved in its production and the mass of information which it provides. . . . A book of reference conceived on such admirable lines and carried out with such conscientiousness and thoroughness."

Review of Reviews: "Undoubtedly the most useful book of the year, compiled with a care and accuracy it would be impossible to surpass. Every branch of knowledge seems to be represented, and the arrangement as a whole leaves nothing to be desired. The most complete, most trustworthy, and most indispensable guide to good literature that has ever been made: a monument of wide and varied knowledge and of patient and unremitting industry."

Scotsman: "Useful as the work proved in its original form, it is likely to prove more than doubly so in this greatly improved issue. . . . invaluable to anyone who is hunting for books on a special subject. . . . it will soon be in every-day consultation among bibliographers."

Speaker: "The arrangement deserves unqualified praise, for it is both admirable and ingenious."

Spectator: "It is at once one of the most useful and needed books. . . . A work which not only displays great industry and unusual thoroughness, but which is calculated to be of much value to every reader and student who wishes to know what recently published books are to be found in any department. . . . The excellent index of subjects—to which, as well as to the index of authors, we can give unqualified praise."

Times: "Evinces a monumental industry."

Westminster Review: "One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. Its usefulness cannot be overstated; it is invaluable. A marvel of patient industry and skilful classification."

LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

Butler & Tanner The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

A SUPPLEMENT TO "The Best Books."

Uniform in size and external appearance with that book.

A

Reader's Guide to Contemporary Literature,

BEING A SUPPLEMENT TO "THE BEST BOOKS."

Continuing the Literature to the year 1895.

BY WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN.

With Complete Authors and Subjects Index (in One Alphabet), Synopsis of Contents, Addresses of Publishers and Learned Societies, etc.

Pages 1-16, Index and Synopsis pp. 1-lxxiv, Body pp. 1-775. 25s. net. (\$7.50).

EXTRACTS FROM SOME PRESS OPINIONS.

Academy.—"Mr. Sonnenschein's *The Best Books* still remains the only successful attempt at a classified bibliography of modern English literature in all its departments. He has now produced a Supplement, as large as the original work, in which he not only continues his bibliography through later years, but fills up some gaps that he had before left. Growing bolder as he proceeds, he is now no longer content to select the books that are best on their several subjects, but he has included books that are moderate or even bad, leaving out those only which may be called ephemeral. Some of his notes are merely explanatory of the contents; others assign praise where praise is due; a few contain sharp but deserved censure. Enough has been said to show what an immense field Mr. Sonnenschein covers and how painstaking and accurate he has been in his work."

Athenæum.—"Mr. Sonnenschein has greatly enhanced the value of his excellent work of reference *The Best Books* by issuing *A Reader's Guide to Contemporary Literature*. . . . The additions are both numerous and important. . . . The brief notes as a rule maintain the compiler's reputation as a judicious and well-informed adviser. . . . Too great praise can hardly be bestowed on Mr. Sonnenschein for the care, industry, and knowledge he has brought to bear on this excellent compilation, which is in its way quite indispensable."

Bookseller.—"We can only repeat our verdict on the earlier volume, that the work is unquestionably the best key to current literature which has ever been placed at the disposal of the reader. A word of special praise is due to the completeness and accuracy of the index, while the information now given as to American publishers and prices is a new feature of distinct value."

Daily Chronicle.—"Mr. Sonnenschein's original volume has established for itself a place as one of the most useful books of reference in the world. This supplement will prove equally valuable. . . . It seems to us remarkably complete and extremely easy of reference. . . . The work is simply indispensable to anybody engaged in any kind of literary investigation."

Daily News.—"Contemporary literature is here classified and indexed in such a way as to form a most valuable guide to any good modern library. . . . One can see here at a glance what notable works have been published, either here or in America, in recent years. Such a work, extending to 800 closely-printed quarto pages, must have involved an immense amount of labour, which, like all labour of the kind, can never be really remunerative, and the debt of gratitude which Mr. Sonnenschein has earned from all who are in any way concerned with modern English literature is considerable."

Glasgow Herald.—"The volume cannot fail to receive a very cordial welcome from all students and literary men—indeed, from all who have to do with the reading, or even the buying, of books. It is a remarkable monument of industry and, it may be added, of skilful arrangement."

Guardian.—"True book-lovers will enjoy it as much as a ramble through a proper library."

Journal of Education.—"The second edition of *Best Books* appeared in 1891, and we are well within the mark in saying that not a week has passed since then without our having had occasion to take it down from our shelves. Every literary man who possesses *The Best Books* is bound, if he wishes to keep his knowledge up to date, to procure for himself the Supplement."

Literary World.—"We accord it a hearty welcome, and rank it head and shoulders above the many other so-called 'guides' to literature. . . . It will be an admirable adjunct to its predecessor, which is a necessary companion to the litterateur, the bookseller and the librarian."

Notes and Queries.—"Like its predecessor, it is a work of immense labour and corresponding utility. . . . It gives an account of the works—English and American—published during the years under consideration, with the date, form, price and name of publisher. . . . A complete list of authors and subjects renders the task of reference as simple as it can be. . . . How useful a work such as this, is at once apparent. Supposing the Supplements to be continued, one has an available Index to Literature with something approaching almost to a digest of contents. We congratulate Mr. Sonnenschein heartily upon his task, and do not doubt having to own frequent obligation to his labours."

Times.—"A work of monumental labour . . . sufficiently recommended as an invaluable work of reference by this description of its character and purpose, and by the care with which it has been compiled."

Westminster Gazette.—"It is well-nigh as large as the initial volume, and represents an amount of labour which must have been appalling. . . . There are also after these particulars 'characterizations,' mainly descriptive, of nearly every work, giving the subject-matter and scope of the book, the point of view of the author, and if of a controversial character the writer or school which the author chiefly opposes. In many cases an independent critical estimate of the value of the book has been added. . . . An idea of the extent of the field covered will be gathered from the fact that the *Authors Index* contains about 11,000 entries, and that devoted to *Subjects* over 3,000. [It] is a work which ought to be in every library, public or private, worthy of the name, and should be handy of reference for all who have occasion in any way to consult books."

Westminster Review.—"One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. Its usefulness cannot be overstated—it is invaluable: a marvel of patient industry and skilful classification."

